

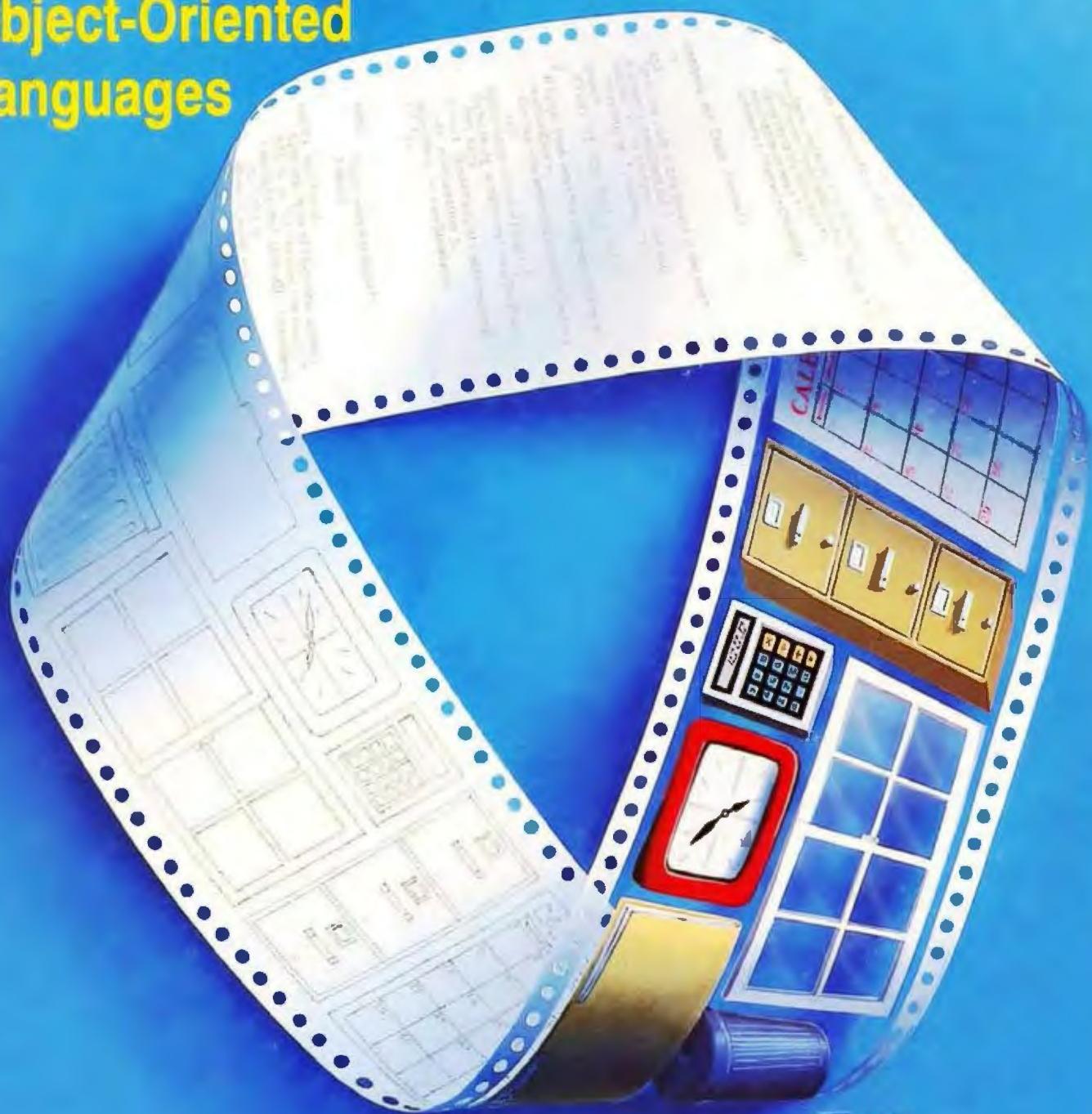
# BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

AUGUST 1986 VOL. 11, NO. 8

\$3.50 IN UNITED STATES  
\$4.25 IN CANADA / £1.75 IN U.K.  
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION  
0380-5280

## Object-Oriented Languages



ROBERT  
BETHUNEY

## Turbo GameWorks™

Also recently released, Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and

strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that, and whether you want to write your own games or simply play the off-the-shelf games, Turbo GameWorks will give hours of diversion, education, and intrigue. George Koltanowski, Dean of American Chess, and former President, United States Chess Federation, reacted to Turbo GameWorks like this, "With Turbo GameWorks, you're on your way to becoming a master chess player," and

Kit Woolsey, writer, author, and twice Champion of the Blue Ribbon Pairs, wrote, "Now play the world's most popular card game—Bridge . . . even program your own bidding or scoring conventions." Suggested retail: \$69.95.



## Turbo Graphix Toolbox™

It includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM, Hercules, or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Suggested retail: \$69.95.



Recognition for Borland International has come from business, trade, and media, and includes both product awards and awards for technical excellence and marketing. Borland was named "Company of the Year" by PC Magazine; Sidekick, the #1 best seller for the IBM PC, was named "Product of the Year" by InfoWorld; Turbo Pascal was selected one of PC Week's Top 10 Products for 1984; SuperKey won one of PC Magazine's "Best of 1985" awards; Reflex, The Analyst was recognized in the "Software Products of the Year" awards by InfoWorld; and Reflex and SideKick were both nominated for British Micro Awards in 1986.

**TURBO PASCAL**  
©1985 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL, INC. 4545 Scott Valley Drive, Scott Valley, CA 95066. Unauthorized use, duplication, or distribution is strictly prohibited by Federal Law.

## Turbo Database Toolbox™

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. Having Turbo Database Toolbox means you don't have to reinvent the wheel each time you write a Turbo Pascal program. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. The database can be searched by keywords or numbers. Update, add, or delete records as needed. Just compile it and it's ready to go to work for you. Suggested retail: \$69.95.

### Technical Specifications:

**TURBO PASCAL 3.0** Minimum memory: 128K, includes 8087 and BCD features for 16-bit MS-DOS and CP/M-86 systems. CP/M-80 version minimum memory: 48K. 8087 and BCD features not available.

**TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX** Minimum memory: 128K. CP/M-80 minimum memory: 48K. Requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later.

**TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX** Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Turbo Pascal 3.0, and IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent.

**TURBO TUTOR 2.0** Minimum memory: 192K. CP/M-80 version minimum memory 48K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

**TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX** Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

**TURBO GAMEWORKS** Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

**TURBO PROLOG** Minimum memory: 384K.

**REFLEX: THE ANALYST** Minimum memory: 384K. Requires IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent. Works with Intel's AboveBoard-PC and -AT; AST's RAMpage! and RAMpage! AT; Quadram's Liberty-PC and -AT; Tecmar's 640 Plus; IBM's EGA and 3270/PC; AT&T's 6300 and many others.

**REFLEX WORKSHOP** Minimum memory: 384K. Requires Reflex: The Analyst. Two disk drives or hard disk recommended.

**TURBO LIGHTNING** Minimum memory: 256K. Two disk drives required. Hard disk recommended.

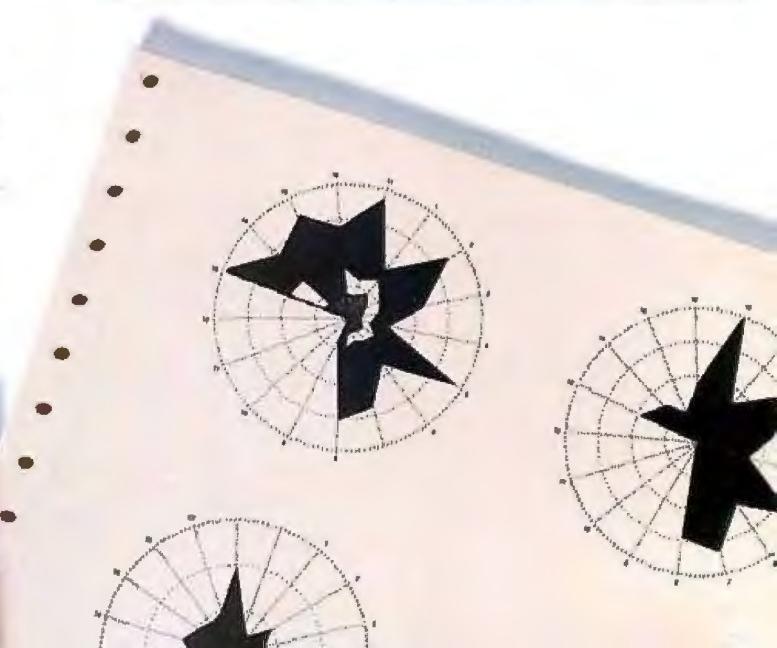
**LIGHTNING WORD WIZARD** Minimum memory: 256K. Requires Turbo Lightning. Turbo Pascal 3.0 required to edit source code.

**SIDEKICK** Minimum memory: 128K.

**TRAVELING SIDEKICK** Minimum memory: 256K.

**SUPERKEY** Minimum memory: 128K.

\*For IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr and true compatibles only, running PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or later.





COMPLETELY  
NEW VERSION!

## Turbo Tutor® 2.0

Just released (July '86), the new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" on through to complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. You get a 450-page manual—which is not as daunting as it sounds, because unlike many software manuals, it was not written by orangutans. (With our all "almost-free" upgrade, you can upgrade to Turbo Tutor 2.0 by sending us your master diskettes, proof of purchase, and \$10.00, which covers shipping and handling.) Suggested retail: \$39.95.

NEW SPECIAL!

## Turbo Pascal® 3.0

"For the IBM PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal," says Gary Ray of PC Week. We and more than 500,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right.

Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the de facto worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers. Described by Jeff Duntemann of PC Magazine as the "Language deal of the century," Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than that—because we've included the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). What used to cost \$124.95 is now only \$99.95! You now get a lot more for a lot less: the compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support—all for a suggested retail of only \$99.95.

**Borland's Business Productivity Programs:**

**Reflex: The Analyst™** Analytical database manager. Provides complete new look at data normally hidden by programs like 1-2-3® and dBASE®. Best report generator for 1-2-3.

**Reflex Workshop™** Important new addition to Reflex: The Analyst. Gives you 22 different templates to run your business right.

**SideKick™** Complete RAM-resident desktop management includes notepad, dialer, calculator and more.

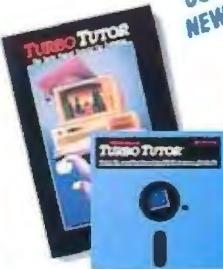
**Traveling SideKick™** Electronic version of business/personal diaries, daytime organizers; works with your SideKick files; important professional tool.

**SuperKey™** Keyboard enhancer. Simple macros turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Also encrypts your files to keep confidential files confidential.

**Borland's Electronic Reference Programs:**

**Turbo Lightning** Works with all your programs and checks your spelling while you type! Includes 80,000-word Random House® Concise Dictionary and 50,000-word Random House Thesaurus. Foreunner of Turbo Lightning Library.

**Lightning Word Wizard™** Includes ingenious crossword solver and six other word challenges. If you're into programming, Lightning Word Wizard is also a development toolbox and the technical reference manual for Turbo Lightning.



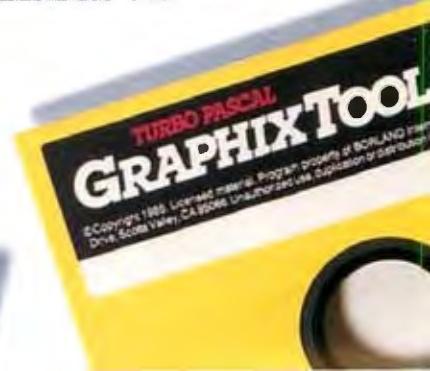
## Turbo Editor Toolbox™

Recently released, we called our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Peter Feldmann of PC Magazine covered it pretty well with, "A 'write your own word processor' program for intermediate level programmers, with lots of help in the form of prewritten procedures covering everything from word wrap to pull-down windows."

Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Jerry Pournelle of BYTE magazine said, "The new Turbo Editor Toolbox is the Turbo Pascal source code to just about anything you ever wanted a PC-compatible text editor to do." Suggested retail: \$69.95.



All Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. IBM, AT, XT, and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International 86-1067





We frequently surprise people with inventive, imaginative software, and people frequently surprise us with the way they use it.

For example, you'll read on this page how Michael J. Watkins of the Petroleum Technology Center in Houston, Texas, used Turbo Pascal® (and Turbo Graphix Toolbox™ and Turbo Tutor™) to cut down the tedium and time in creating Circular Performance Profile Charts (CPPCs).

We didn't know they existed, but you learn something new every day!

Applications like CPPCs might not fit your exact needs, but at the same time they might stimulate fresh ideas in your mind about how you can put Turbo Pascal and the Turbo Pascal family to work for you.

And thank you for your interest in and support for Borland International.

Philippe Kahn,  
President, Borland International

#### INSIDE STORIES!

- Turbo Pascal 3.0, already described by PC Magazine as "Language deal of the century," is now an even better deal than that, because we've included the most popular options (BCD reals and 8087 support). What used to cost \$124.95 is now only \$99.95!
- Completely new Turbo Tutor 2.0 now available. New software. New manual. New split screens. New quizzes. Only \$39.95. Upgrades available under Borland's "Almost-Free" upgrade plan. Details inside.

#### LATE NEWS!

- June/July Special Artificial Intelligence Issue of The Micro Technical Journal says, "Turbo Prolog looks like it's going to be a winner, for both the beginner and professional programmer."



# Turbo Pascal deliberately programmed to go around in circles

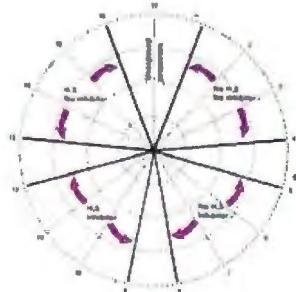
Circular charts (or CPPCs) are used by Michael J. Watkins of the Petroleum Technology Center in Houston, Texas, to plot a single performance property for a large number of elastomers which have elastic, rubber-like properties.

Mr. Watkins wrote us saying, "Because CPPCs condense a lot of data in one graphic, they can be very tedious and time-consuming to draw."

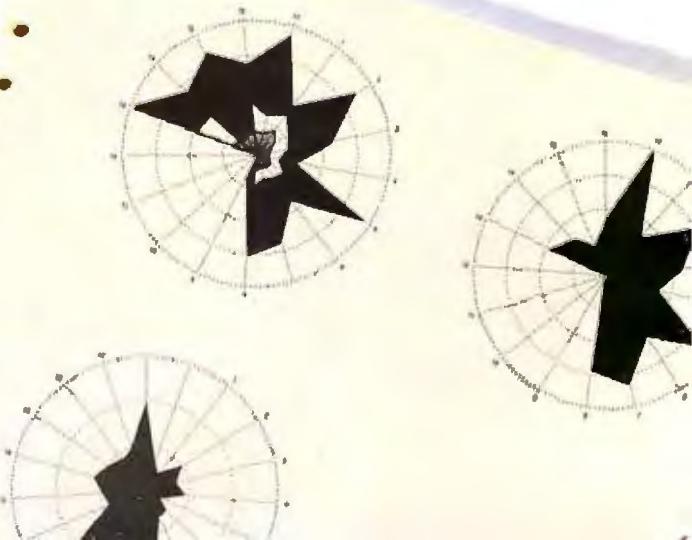
What he did to solve those problems was to write a Turbo Pascal program for IBM® personal computers to "generate these charts quickly and easily."

He used Turbo Pascal "because it has a companion set of very powerful graphics programs (Turbo Graphix Toolbox) which greatly simplifies the required programming.

Turbo Pascal is not a difficult language to use and can be easily learned by persons who can program in FORTRAN or BASIC. An excellent tutorial (Turbo Tutor) is available for the novice or experienced programmer. The Turbo Pascal products are also very moderately priced."



"The computer is no better than its program."  
Elting Morison, author of "Men, Machines and Modern Times"



Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

# Borland's new Turbo Prolog is the powerful, completely natural introduction to Artificial Intelligence

Prolog is probably one of the most powerful computer programming languages ever conceived, which is why we've made it our second language—and "turbo-charged" it to create Turbo Prolog."

Our new Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence, brings supercomputer power to your IBM® PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of Artificial Intelligence. And does all this for an astounding \$99.95.

 Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal® is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts

and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog, because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal. Minimum memory: 384K.

**"** Turbo Prolog offers generally the fastest and most approachable implementation of Prolog.

Darryl Rubin  
AI Expert **"**

 Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and artificial intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electronic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to

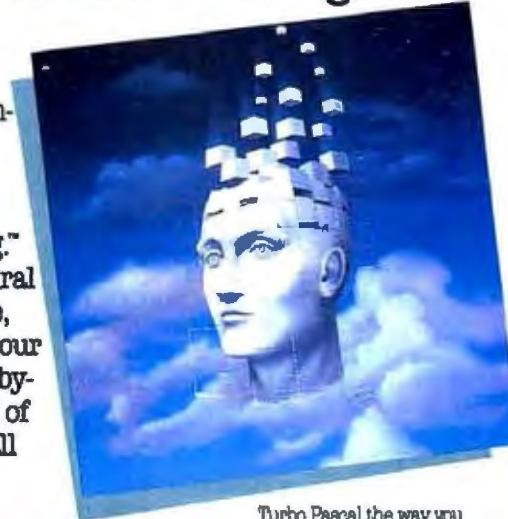
Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

 You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only \$99.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The free GeoBase™ natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. \$99.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on artificial intelligence! The 21st century is only one phone call away.



**YES!** I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Total
—	Turbo Prolog	\$99.95	\$
—	Petler, The Analyst	149.95*	\$
—	Petler Workshop	69.95*	\$
—	Petler, Petler Workshop	129.95*	\$
—	Turbo Pascal 3.0	99.95	\$
—	WB207 & BCD	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Database Toolkit	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Graphics Toolkit	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Editor 2.0	39.95	\$
—	Turbo Editor Toolkit	69.95	\$
—	Turbo GameWorks	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Lighting	69.95	\$
—	Lightning Word Wizard	69.95	\$
—	Turbo Lighting, Lightning Word Wizard	149.95	\$
—	Statistic	69.95	\$
—	Traveling Statistic	69.95	\$
—	Traveling Statistic	129.95*	\$
—	Superkey	69.95	\$
Outside USA add \$10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax			
Amount enclosed			

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:

Micro:  8-bit  16-bit

Task:  PC-DOS  CP/M-80  MS-DOS  CP/M-86

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is:  3½"  5½"  8"

Payment:  VISA  MC  Money order  Check

Credit card expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Card #

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**NOT COPY PROTECTED GF15**

**"60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE"**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

CDOs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland.  
Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars  
drawn on a US bank.

\*Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986.

\*\*YES, if within 60 days of purchase you find that this product  
does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our  
customer service department and we will gladly arrange  
a refund.

Prices subject to change without notice.

**Turbo Prolog 1.0 Technical Specifications**

**Compiler:** Incremental compiler generating native s-line code and linkable object modules. The linking format includes a linker and is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2500 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.

**Interactive Editor:** The system includes a powerful interactive text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor and view the running program's source code.

**Type System:** A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.

**Windowing Support:** The system supports both graphic and text windows.

**Input/Output:** Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.

**Numeric Ranges:** Integers: -32767 to 32767, Reals: 1E-307 to 1E+308.

**Debugging:** Complete built-in trace debugging capabilities allowing single stepping of programs.

 **BORLAND**  
INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

# CONTENTS



82

## FEATURES

INTRODUCTION .....	82
SIMILARITY MAPPING by Rob Spencer .....	85
This Microsoft BASIC program for the Macintosh can create "maps" from tables of distance data.	
CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR: PARALLEL INTERFACING: A TUTORIAL DISCUSSION, PART 2: APPLICATIONS by Steve Ciarcia .....	97
Steve briefly looks at some specific interface adapters.	
THE DEFINICON 68020 COPROCESSOR, PART 2: SOFTWARE SUPPORT by Trevor Marshall, Christopher Jones, and Sigi Kluger .....	108
The conclusion of this article focuses on the software available for the DSI-020 coprocessor board for IBM PC XTs, ATs, and work-alikes.	
MATHEMATICS OF PROGRAMMING by C.A.R. Hoare .....	115
Programs written using mathematical laws promise significant benefits.	
PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: POLAR NORMAL DISTRIBUTION by Alain Latour .....	131
This complex method of generating normal deviates offers distinct advantages.	

## THEME: OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES

INTRODUCTION .....	136
ELEMENTS OF OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING by Geoffrey A. Pascoe .....	139
An analysis of just what makes a language object-oriented.	
A SMALL TASTE OF SMALLTALK by Ted Kachler and Dave Patterson .....	145
An introduction to programming in the oldest of the object-oriented languages.	
OBJECTS, ICONS, AND SOFTWARE-ICs by Brad Cox and Bill Hunt .....	161
Reusable software components help designers achieve pleasant user interfaces.	
OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES FOR THE MACINTOSH by Kurt J. Schmucker .....	177
A look at seven languages and their features.	
MACAPP: AN APPLICATION FRAMEWORK by Kurt J. Schmucker .....	189
A tool for Macintosh applications developers is soon to be released.	
PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES by Larry Tesler .....	195
Interviews with satisfied users of object-oriented languages.	
DESIGNING AN EFFICIENT LANGUAGE by Charles B. Duff .....	211
The architect of Neon—and more recently, Actor—discusses his design philosophy.	
OBJECT-ORIENTED FORTH by Dick Pountain .....	227
Incorporate a new object-oriented mechanism into FORTH programs.	

## REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION .....	236
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK by Jon Edwards .....	239
THE NCR PC6 by Arthur Little .....	241
A robust IBM PC compatible with two clock rates.	
THE SPERRY PC/IT by Frederick D. Davis .....	247
A fast IBM PC AT-compatible machine designed for multiuser applications.	



136

BYTE ISSN 0160-9280 is published monthly with one extra issue per year by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Executive editorial circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone 6011 924-9261. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:10 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:10 AM - 1:00 PM. Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Montclair, NJ 07043. Postmaster send address changes, USPS Form 1179, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Montclair, NJ 07043. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$55 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico \$33 for one year, \$42 for two years, \$61 for three years. \$69 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$1,000 yen for one year air delivery to Japan. 19,600 yen for one year surface delivery to Japan. \$37 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$7.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.25 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.50 in Europe, and \$5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

# BYTE August

VOLUME 11, NUMBER 8, 1986

<b>DESMET C DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE FOR THE MACINTOSH</b> by Jonathan Robie .....	253
An inexpensive but fast C compiler.	
<b>TOPSI 2.0</b> by Leonard Moskowitz .....	261
An MS-DOS version of the OPS5 production system language.	
<b>LET'S C AND CSD</b> by William G. Wong .....	267
A software package and a symbolic debugger for learning and developing programs in C.	
<b>NEWWORD 3</b> by John Heilborn and Nanci Reel .....	273
This latest NewWord is faster than its previous versions.	
<b>REFLEX</b> by Rusel DeMaria .....	277
An analytical database loaded with unique features.	
<b>GURU</b> by Ernest R. Tello .....	281
Powerful, integrated software with an expert-system shell.	
<b>THE DATRAN MODEM ACCELERATOR</b> by Barry Nance .....	289
An add-on board and software combination that compresses text files.	
<b>REVIEW FEEDBACK</b> .....	295
Readers respond to previous reviews.	

## KERNEL

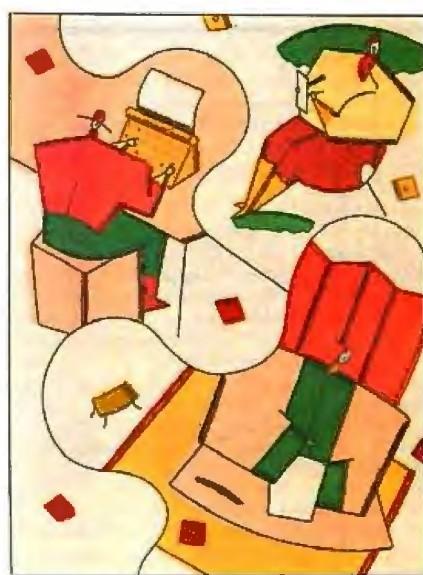
<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	296
<b>COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: OFF WE GO</b> by Jerry Pournelle .....	299
Jerry visits the Air Force Academy and the West Coast Computer Faire.	
<b>APPLICATIONS ONLY: MORE WORDS</b> by Ezra Shapiro .....	319
The flood of word processors for MS-DOS machines continues.	
<b>ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: GOING TO THE FAIRE</b> by Bruce Webster .....	323
Bruce also makes trips to Commodore and Atari.	
<b>BYTE JAPAN: FUJITSU PROCESSOR UPGRADE</b> by William M. Raile .....	329
This upgrade could make UNIX-based systems more common in Japan.	
<b>MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: NUMBER GAMES</b> by Robert T. Kurosaka .....	333
Old tricks can be explored much easier with a computer.	

## BEST OF BIX

<b>AMIGA</b> .....	344
<b>ATARI ST</b> .....	347
<b>IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES</b> .....	351
<b>EDITORIAL:</b> PROGRESS ON SOURCE CODE LISTINGS .....	6
<b>MICROBYTES</b> .....	9
<b>LETTERS</b> .....	14
<b>WHAT'S NEW</b> .....	29
<b>CUBS AND NEWSLETTERS</b> .....	48
<b>FIXES AND UPDATES</b> .....	49
<b>ASK BYTE</b> .....	50
<b>MACINTOSH</b> .....	354
<b>OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES</b> .....	357
<b>CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK</b> .....	54
<b>BOOK REVIEWS</b> .....	63
<b>EVENT QUEUE</b> .....	78
<b>CHAOS MANOR MAIL</b> .....	341
<b>DISKS AND DOWNLOADS</b> .....	405
<b>BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR BOX</b> .....	
<b>BOMB RESULTS</b> .....	406
<b>READER SERVICE</b> .....	407



236



296

Address editorial correspondence to Editor BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83 \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 100 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 328, Hancock, NH 03449.



# BYTE

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER  
HARRY L. BROWN  
EDITOR IN CHIEF  
PHILIP LEMMONS

# BIX

MANAGING EDITOR, BYTE  
FREDERIC S. LANGA

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

GLENN HARTWIG

CONSULTING EDITORS

STEVE CIARCA

JERRY POURNELLE

EZRA SHAPIRO

BRUCE WEBSTER

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS

ION R. EDWARDS, Reviews

G MICHAEL VOSE, Themes

GREGG WILLIAMS, Features

TECHNICAL EDITORS

DENNIS ALLEN

RICHARD GREHAN

KEN SHELDON

GEORGE STEWART

JANE MORRILL TAZELAAR

TOM THOMPSON

CHARLES D. WESTON

EVA WHITE

STANLEY W SZOLA

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS

CURTIS FRANKLIN, JR., Best of BIX

MARGARET COOK GURNEY, Book Reviews

BRENDA McLAUGHLIN, Applications Software Reviews,  
San Francisco

COPY EDITORS

BUD SADLER, Chief

FAITH HANSON

NANCY HAYES

CATHY KINGERY

PAULA NOONAN

WARREN WILLIAMSON

JUDY WINKLER

ASSISTANTS

PEGGY DUNHAM, Office Manager

MARTHA HICKS

JUNE N. SHELDON

ADVERTISING SALES

DENNIS J. RILEY, Director of Sales and Marketing  
SANDRA FOSTER, Administrative Assistant

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603-924-6448)

LISA WOZNIAK, Supervisor

ROBERT D. HANNINGS, Senior Account Coordinator

MARION CARLSON

KAREN CILLEY

LYDIA CLARK

MICHELE JACKSON

WAI CHU LL, Quality Control Manager

CHRISTINE LEE, Assistant

MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS

HORACE T. HOWLAND, Director (603-924-3424)

VICKI REYNOLDS, Promotion Manager

LISA JO STEINER, Marketing Assistant

STEPHANIE WARNECKY, Marketing Art Director

SHARON PRICE, Associate Art Director

WILBUR S. WATSON, Operations Manager, Exhibits

RESEARCH

PATRICIA AKERLEY, Research Manager

JOELLE PERRON, Market Research Analyst

CYNTHIA DAMATO SANDS, Reader Service Coordinator

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY

GENE SMARTE, Bureau Chief, Costa Mesa

RICH MALLEY, Senior Technical Editor, New York

PHILLIP ROBINSON, Senior Technical Editor, San Mateo

CINDY KIDDOW, Editorial Assistant, San Francisco

ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITORS

DENNIS BARKER, Microbytes

CATHRYN BASKIN, What's New

ANNE FISCHER LENT, What's New

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

JONATHAN AMSTERDAM, programming projects

MARK DAHMKER, video, operating systems

MARK HAAS, AI large

RIK JADRNEK, CAD, graphics, spreadsheets

ROBERT T. KUROSAKA, mathematical recreations

PHIL LOPICCOLO, computers in medicine

ALASTAIR J. W. MAYER, software

ALAN R. MILLER, languages and engineering

DICK POUNTAIN, U.K.

ROGER POWELL, computers and music

WILLIAM M. RAIKE, Japan

ART

NANCY RICE, Art Director

IAN MULLER, Art Assistant

ALAN EASTON, Drafting

PRODUCTION

DAVID R. ANDERSON, Production Director

DENISE CHARTRAND

MICHAEL J. LONSKY

VIRGINIA REARDON

TYPOGRAPHY

SHERRY McCARTHY, Chief Typographer

LEN LORETTE

DONNA SWEENEY

EXECUTIVE EDITOR, BIX  
GEORGE BOND

SENIOR EDITOR

DAVID BETZ

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

TONY LOCKWOOD

DONNA OSCOOD, San Francisco

BUSINESS AND MARKETING

DOUG WEBSTER, Director, (603) 924-9027

PATRICIA BAUSUM, Secretary

BRIAN WARNOCK, Customer Service

DENISE A. GREENE, Customer Service

TAMMY BURGESS, Customer Credit and Billing

TECHNOLOGY

CLAYTON LISLE, Director, Business Systems Technology, MHIS

BILL GARRISON, Business Systems Analyst

JACK REILLY, Business Systems Analyst

LINDA WOLFF, Senior Business Systems Analyst

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT/PUBLIC RELATIONS

(603-924-7255)

MICHELE P. VERVILLE, Manager

FAITH KUHNZ, Copyrights Coordinator

FINANCIAL SERVICES

PHILIP L. PENNY, Director of Finance and Services

KENNETH A. KING, Business Manager

CHRISTINE LEE, Assistant

VICKI WESTON, Accounting Manager

LINDA SHORT, DTP Manager

EDSON WARE, Credit

MARILYN HAIGH

DIANE HENRY

VERN ROCKWELL

JOANN WALTER

PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT

BEVERLY JACKSON

CIRCULATION (800-258-5483)

ANDREW JACKSON, Subscriptions Manager

Laurie Seamans, Assistant Manager

SUSAN BOYD

MARY EMERSON

LOUISE MENEGUS

AGNES E. PERRY

JENNIFER PRICE

JAMES BINGHAM, Single-Copy Sales Manager

CATHY A. RUTHERFORD, Assistant Manager

CLAUDETTE CARSWELL

KAREN DESROCHES

PERSONNEL

CHERYL HURD, Office Manager

PATRICIA BURKE, Personnel Coordinator

BUILDING SERVICES/TRAFFIC

ANTHONY BENNETT, Building Services Manager

BRIAN HIGGINS

MARK MONKTON

RECEPTIONIST

DONNA HEALY

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458 (603) 924-9281

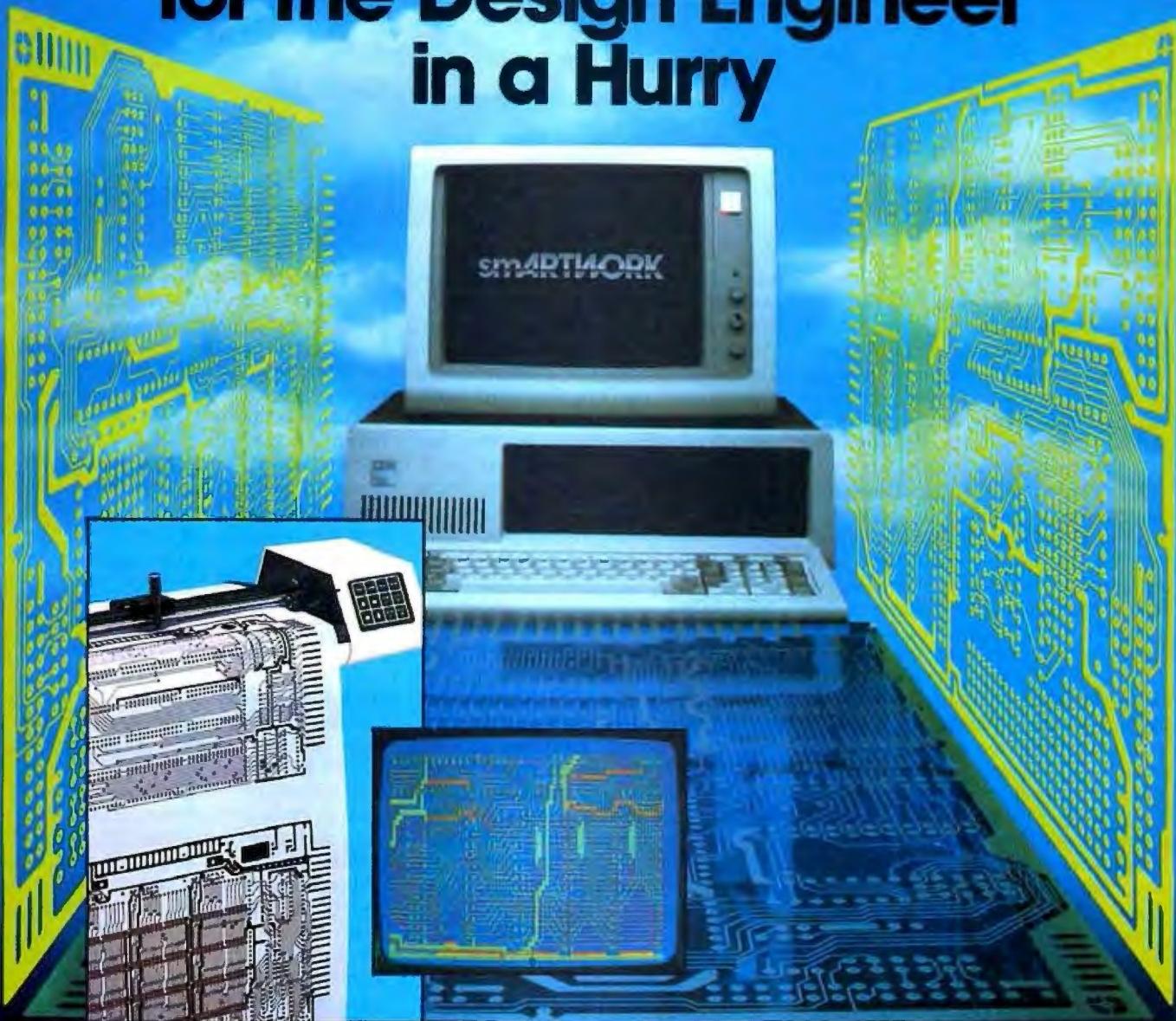
West Coast Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 954-9718; 951 Mariner's Island Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 954-9702; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1 Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 557-6292. New York Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-2000

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Systems Company: President, Richard B. Miller; Executive Vice Presidents, Frederick P. Iannotti, Construction Information Group; Russell C. White, Computers and Communications Information Group; Thomas Ryan, Marketing and International; Senior Vice Presidents, Francis A. Shinai, Controller; Robert C. Violette, Manufacturing and Technology; Senior Vice Presidents and Publishers, Laurence Altman, Electronics Week; Harry L. Brown, BYTE; David J. McGrath, Construction Publications; Group Vice President, Peter B. McCuen, Communications Information; Vice President, Fred O. Jensen, Planning and Development.

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman; Joseph L. Dionne, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President and Secretary; Walter D. Serwitzki, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Shel F. Asen, Senior Vice President, Manufacturing; Robert L. Bahash, Senior Vice President, Finance and Manufacturing; Ralph R. Schulz, Senior Vice President, Editorial; George R. Elsinger, Vice President, Circulation; Ralph J. Webb, Vice President and Treasurer.

BYTE, BYTE and The Small Systems Journal are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill Inc.

# Circuit-Board-Artwork Software for the Design Engineer in a Hurry



For only \$895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project.

smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:

- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer

- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

#### System Requirements:

- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

#### The Smart Buy

At \$895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.



Wintek Corporation      Inquiry 317  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993  
Telephone: (317) 742-8428  
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

In Europe contact: RIVA Terminals Limited,  
Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND,  
Telephone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502

"smARTWORK," "Wintek" and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.

# EDITORIAL

## PROGRESS ON SOURCE CODE LISTINGS

We believe we are finally at the point of providing program listings for BYTE articles in ways that all BYTE readers will find satisfactory. You will have your choice of listings on disk, in print, by download from BYTENet Listings, or by download from the BYTE Information Exchange (BIX).

Before explaining more about these four ways of receiving listings, let me explain what we have found out about your preferences. For years, some readers have complained that publishing complete listings in the magazine is silly. These readers generally want discussion of algorithms rather than complete programs, and they consider it out of the question to type in a program listing. These readers say nothing is duller than 10 consecutive pages of source code when the program doesn't interest you. If they want to run or study the program in detail, these readers say, they will download the listing.

Another set of readers has expressed the opposite preference: listings in print—and nothing less than listings in print. These readers say they seldom want to run programs; rather, they want to study source code alongside the article about the program. They want all articles laid out so that descriptive text is always beside the relevant passage of source code—something that is seldom possible under the best of circumstances. These readers' primary interest is to learn programming techniques and apply them in their own programs. Readers of this type have been understandably upset by our recent emphasis on the electronic publication of listings. Whenever these readers have written, we have sent them photocopies of specific listings on request. This has been a strain on our editorial assistants and has been inconvenient for the readers affected.

Our impression is that most readers want the program listings in machine-readable form. Readers who don't have modems want the source code listings on disk. In trying to satisfy this need, we have tied up several staff members in converting data from one disk format to another and in making copies in each format.

North American readers who do own

modems have expressed no dissatisfaction with the availability of listings, either through our three free bulletin boards or through our commercial service, BIX. Those who use the free bulletin boards must pay their own long-distance charges. Those who use BIX must pay a sign-up fee and connect-time charges, but they can call a local Tymnet node and avoid telephone tolls. Readers outside North America have faced high telephone tolls or data-communications charges in trying to get BYTE listings by modem.

## SOLUTIONS

Starting in September, we will provide in BYTE postage-paid order cards for program listings in a choice of 12 disk formats. To make it possible to fulfill orders with acceptable efficiency, we had to limit the number of formats supported. But we have chosen the formats based on requests received over the past several months. We have also made an arrangement with a commercial disk-fulfillment service that will provide rapid turnaround on orders. The order card will permit you to subscribe to a year's listings on disk, if you wish. Readers will be able to subscribe to the listings on disk just as they subscribe to BYTE itself.

Also starting in September, we will offer quarterly printed volumes of source code to accompany BYTE articles. To help all readers catch up, we will first offer a single volume of printed listings to accompany the January-June 1986 issues. Thereafter, we will offer a volume of source code in the middle of the second month of each quarter. Readers will be able to subscribe to the listings in print if they prefer this medium to disk. The advantage of having the source code in volumes separate from the articles is that the reader will always be able to open both the listing and the article to the desired page. This solves the layout problem in the best possible way.

We are pricing the quarterly listings now. We want to hold the price as low as possible but must pay for paper, printing, shipping, postage, and handling. Our management thinks it unlikely that advertisers will want to buy space in a volume that consists entirely of program listings. Advertisements in BYTE's regular issues make

the magazine much less expensive to readers than it would otherwise be. The quarterly listings volume will probably have to derive all its support from the cover price. But the quarterly will contain many pages of source code in high-level languages—code for which there could never be room enough in BYTE itself.

For those who prefer to download listings, BYTENet Listings will remain free (except for your own telephone tolls); BIX will continue to have a one-time \$25 sign-up fee and evening connect-time charges of \$9 per hour plus \$2 per hour Tymnet surcharge.

We hope every reader will find listings available in a satisfactory form.

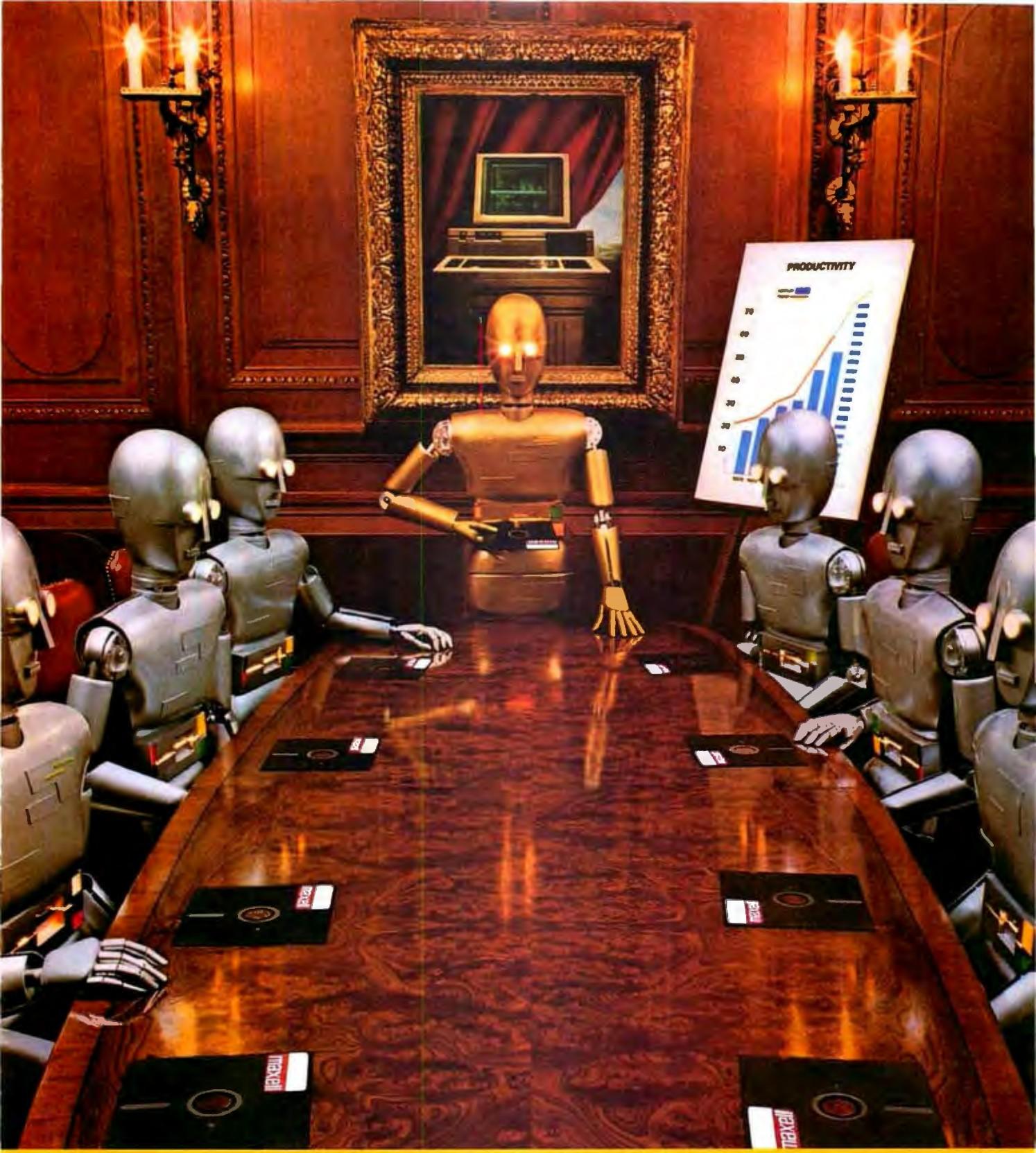
## PROGRESS ON BIX

BIX now (mid-June) has more than 6000 users and continues to grow rapidly. Growth was slowing system performance until we put four 68020s into the Arete 1200 in place of the three 68000s that were serving as processors. We also increased RAM from 4 megabytes to 8. Together with the twelve 68000s that handle I/O, the four 68020s have made the Arete run with blazing speed again. We are considering the use of multiplexers, to increase the capacity of each port, and Sun's Network File System, to go beyond the capacity of one Arete 1200.

David Betz, BIX senior editor and author of XLISP, has made a number of enhancements to the BIX code since joining us. His new cyclic redundancy check routines have made downloads through packet nets (Tymnet) quite reliable and accurate. Other enhancements will make BIX easier to use. Programmers in New York are at work on direct-debit billing and corporate billing options to make BIX accessible to those who prefer not to use MasterCard or Visa.

McGraw-Hill has decided to send out requests for quote to provide the hardware for the next generation of BIX. The Arete machines are very much in the running, as are a number of other supermicros and some superminis. One large timesharing service wants to host BIX on Cyber mainframes.

—Phil Lemmons  
Editor in Chief



When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell was first to provide you with a 5 1/4" high density floppy disk. Just another example of how we keep you a step ahead.



**maxell**  
THE GOLD STANDARD

## Before you invest in a DEC<sup>\*</sup> VT240 terminal, consider the software alternative.

Stop and think about what you really need: A text terminal. Tektronix<sup>\*</sup> graphics. ReGIS<sup>\*</sup> graphics. File transfer capabilities. Communications.

Purchasing a state-of-the-art terminal may be one option, but Persoft has a smarter solution—**SmarTerm<sup>®</sup> 240**, the ultimate in terminal emulation software.

SmarTerm can do everything the state-of-the-art terminal can do—and more. That's why we call it **state-of-the-smart**.

With SmarTerm 240, the emulation is so exact you'll forget you're using a PC. It features superior text emulation, ReGIS graphics, Tektronix graphics, outstanding communications and file transfer capabilities.

You also get on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts and programmable softkeys which can simplify your most frequently performed tasks. You can even customize your own menus!

And because SmarTerm runs on your PC, you've always got a wealth of computing power right at your fingertips.

All SmarTerm products are backed by Persoft's strong technical support network. It's a service you expect from the industry leader in terminal emulation software.

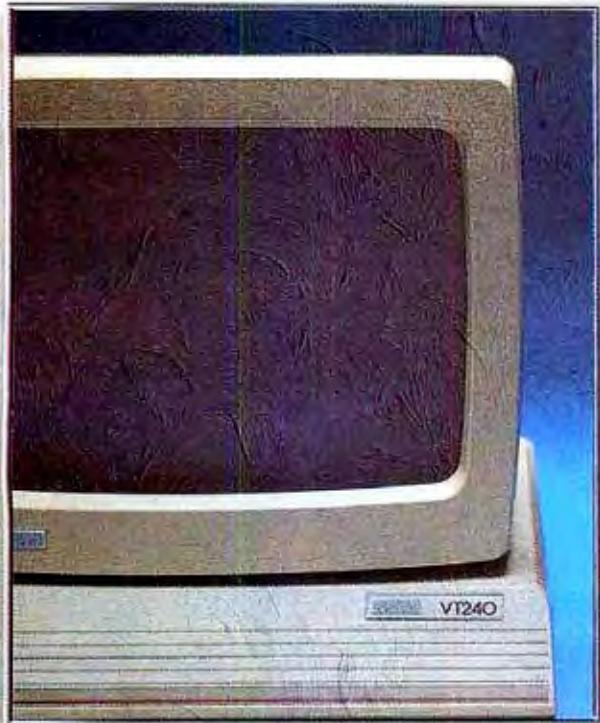
No matter which terminal you're currently using—Data General Dasher<sup>\*</sup> D400, Tektronix 4010/4014, DEC VT100, VT125, VT220 or even the new VT240,



SmarTerm has a state-of-the-smart solution for you.

To find out more about the SmarTerm family of terminal emulation software, see your local dealer. Or contact:  
Persoft, Inc.  
2740 Ski Lane  
Madison, WI 53713  
(608) 273-6000 — Telex 759491

# STATE OF THE ART      VS      STATE OF THE SMART



\*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. \*DEC, VT and ReGIS, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. \*DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. \*Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. © Persoft, Inc., 1988. All rights reserved.

**persoft**  
Inquiry 228

# MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry.

## CMU Researchers at Work on Storage Device, NAND Gate Based on Biological Materials

Researchers at Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh are at work on two digital electronics devices based on biological materials: a storage device that can pack data at a density of 1 gigabyte per square centimeter and a NAND gate that is 1000 times smaller than current NAND gate circuits.

According to Robert Birge, head of the chemistry department at CMU, the storage device is based on a protein called bacteriorhodopsin, which can exist in two states, each of which absorbs light at a different frequency. The state of each molecule can be read and flipped with a laser tuned to one of these frequencies.

In a prototype built by the CMU group, three molecules can hold 1 bit of data. This triad of molecules is relatively small, encompassing an area of approximately 100 square angstroms. Although the storage density in the prototype is 1 gigabyte per square centimeter, the small size of the triad implies that the theoretical molecular limit for data storage is 100,000 gigabytes per square centimeter.

The speed of these molecules is estimated at 10 picoseconds per transaction, much faster than the time required by any optical modulator to access the molecules with the laser light. The data-access rate for this device is thus a function of the speed of the optical modulator.

Bacteriorhodopsin, produced by a genetically modified strain of bacteria found originally in the salt marshes of San Francisco Bay, is said to be very stable and can stand up to high temperatures and high amounts of optical radiation. Birge and his colleagues are working on genetically modifying the bacterium to yield a protein that will perform satisfactorily at room temperatures.

The CMU group is talking with Seagate Technology regarding possible implementations of research results.

The NAND gate that's based on biological molecules will be composed of two cyanine/quinone complexes joined to a porphyrin molecule. If both cyanine groups are excited, for example, by two lasers, the porphyrin molecule will become excited. The excited porphyrin can in turn excite a chromophore molecule, which can be read by a third laser or can serve as input for another NAND gate.

Although an individual NAND gate has not yet been completed, Birge expects the gate to change states in a mere 3 picoseconds. As for size, at 10 nanometers per gate, the gates would be 100 times smaller than sizes predicted for future conventional NAND gates.

Funding for the NAND gate research is being supplied by IBM.

## Cover Designed to Thwart Electronic Eavesdropping

In response to a report detailing the ease with which unauthorized persons can eavesdrop on computer terminals (see Microbytes in the March BYTE), a start-up company in Canada is planning to bring to market a flexible covering for terminals that will help eliminate this possibility. The new product, tentatively called the Erintec Security Canopy, is designed to absorb electromagnetic radiation emanating from a terminal's cathode-ray tube. Last year, a Dutch engineer named Wim van Eck demonstrated how easy it is to receive and decode that radiation. Using only an ordinary television, an antenna, and electronics parts worth about \$15, van Eck was able to eavesdrop on confidential information on a terminal screen located hundreds of yards away.

The canopy is made of metalized fabric and glass and completely encloses a terminal. The product was designed by an Irish research firm called Securi-Tek Ltd.; it will be marketed by the newly formed Erintec, of Toronto, in the fall. According to a company spokesperson, the price of the canopy has not been set, but it will probably be in the neighborhood of \$500.

(continued)

## Ex-Apple Engineers Plan Card That Brings XT Compatibility to IIe

A start-up engineering firm headed by ex-employees of Apple Computer expects to give the venerable Apple II yet another life by adding IBM PC XT compatibility to the machine. The Engineering Department Inc. (Campbell, CA) hopes to have its Little Blue card for the Apple IIe in production and available by January 1987, according to marketing manager Dave Larson. The Engineering Department is headed by Wendell Sander, a former Apple engineer who designed the Apple III and the Integrated Woz Machine, a custom integrated disk controller used in the Apple IIc and Macintosh.

Based on a 7.2-MHz 8086 processor, the Little Blue design includes 640K bytes of user RAM, IBM CGA-compatible video, hard disk support (including the ability to store MS-DOS files on Apple hard disks such as the ProFile), and a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor.

Little Blue won't be the first attempt to bring IBM PC compatibility to the Apple II. One now-defunct product, the Rana Box, housed an 8088 in an external system with its own PC-style 5½-inch disk drive. Little Blue is designed as an internal product that will be able to use newer Apple 3½-inch drives to read and write both Apple II and IBM PC XT software.

"Rana was external and it wasn't the right solution," Peter Quinn, executive vice-president of The Engineering Department, told BYTE/BIX. Quinn worked as hardware and product design manager of the Apple IIe and IIc and was an integrated circuit designer at Zilog. "The software alone will represent four man-years of development [when Little Blue is finished]," said Quinn. "There's a lot of skepticism [that it can be done], but we're not afraid."

## Stanford Designs New RISC Chip

Engineers at Stanford University's Center for Integrated Systems have designed a microprocessor they say is capable of speeds of 20 million instructions per second and of running in parallel with others like it. The MIPS-X is a CMOS chip that uses the RISC (reduced instruction set computer) design. Although the actual chip has not been fabricated, one will be made this summer, according to Mark Horowitz, an assistant professor of electrical engineering and team leader of the project.

The 8- by 8.5-millimeter MIPS-X will contain 150,000 transistors. The MIPS-X project is the lineal descendant of one of the first RISC machines, the MIPS processor designed at Stanford by John Hennessy.

"In fairness, the 20 million instructions is really the peak, the best it could ever do," Horowitz said. "We hope to have an effective throughput of 10 million [to] 12 million instructions per second."

A computer built with 10 MIPS-X chips operating in parallel could perform as many as 100 million instructions per second, making it one of the fastest computers in the world. However, Horowitz said he has no intention of trying to build a computer system based on the MIPS-X chip. "If people who are doing work in operating systems and other kinds of software development are interested in using it, that's fine," he said.

## NANOBYTES

VLSI Technology Inc. (Phoenix, AZ) and Intel Corp. (Santa Clara, CA) have teamed up to design and market the CMOS VL82C389 Message Passing Coprocessor (MPC) chip. According to the two companies, the MPC increases the reliability and decreases the power consumption of Multibus II boards by replacing as many as 50 chips. It handles interboard communications tasks and relieves the CPU of monitoring or directing those tasks. Use of the MPC could allow architects to fashion Multibus II systems with multiple 80386 boards, each dedicated to a particular part of a computing task. Intel used VLSI's software to design the 70,000-transistor chip, which is being manufactured by VLSI in CMOS technology. . . . Corvus Systems Inc. (San Jose, CA) says it is beta-testing a central processor for networks that is based on Intel's 32-bit 80386 microprocessor. Corvus calls the system a "departmental" processor and says that it would serve as the focal point of a LAN connecting several microcomputers. . . . California State University, Northridge, will host a three-hour presentation on the use of computers with learning-disabled students as part of the Computer Technology/Special Education/Rehabilitation conference, slated for October 16–18. For more information, contact Harry J. Murphy at CSU, Northridge, 18111 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA 91330, (818) 885-2578. . . . Although the secrecy-shrouded National Security Agency will not comment on it directly, several sources in the security field say the NSA is withdrawing its support of the Data Encryption Standard (DES) and championing a new encryption scheme based on a classified algorithm that's being implemented only in hardware. The agency is apparently so adamant about keeping the algorithm secret that it is said to be investigating the use of special chips that will self-destruct if tampered with.

# The last thing you want from your modem is excitement.



Ven-Tel modems let you use your phone to exchange information with PCs anywhere in the world. We think that's pretty exciting.

Getting line hits, dropped connections and incompletely completed calls from your modem can be thrilling in its own way, too. But that's not the kind of excitement you need in business. And we go to great lengths to make sure you don't get it.

At Ven-Tel we've been making more reliable modems since 1974.

Ven-Tel modems put less stress on your PC because they have fewer components—

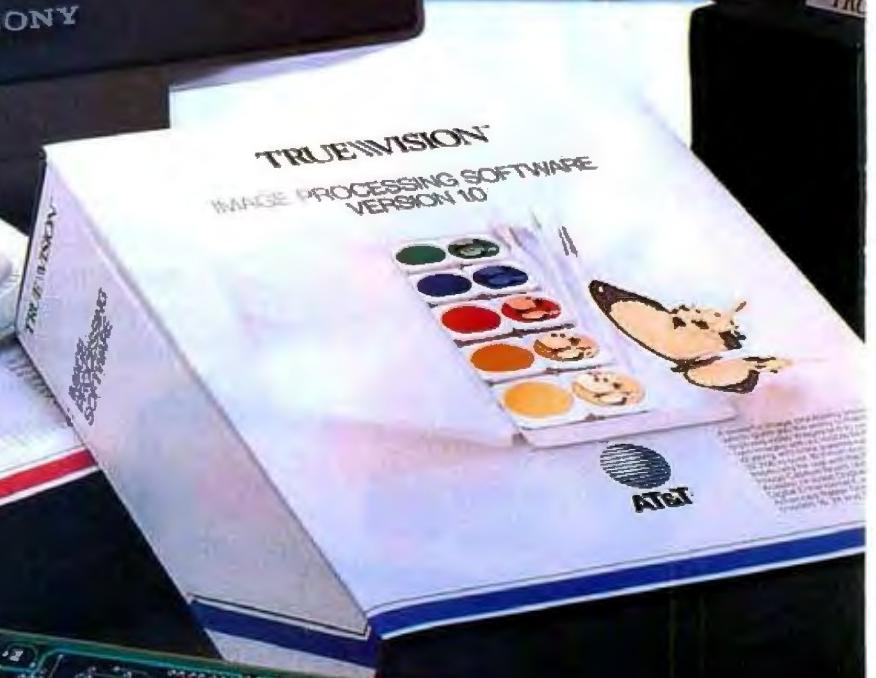
70 vs. the 300 or so in other modems. And while other manufacturers may settle for random testing, every Ven-Tel modem must pass a 72 hour "burn-in" period—plus extensive testing on real phone lines.

As good as Ven-Tel modems are, we still back every one with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So if you want a modem that won't add the wrong kind of excitement to your workday, you want Ven-Tel.

## **Ven-Tel** *Modems*

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.





# See-worthy PC graphics from AT&T and Sony.

## Computer graphics like you've never seen.

AT&T and Sony unlock the doors that have restrained creative use of the PC. With real-time frame capture and vivid color display that make PC graphics a breeze. AT&T Truevision™ hardware and software bring a new dimension to computer graphics—freedom. And that dimension is best displayed on Sony Trinitron™ computer monitors. Together, these products are changing the role of the PC forever.

## Discover uncharted realism with Truevision.

The Truevision single-slot boards for AT&T- and IBM-compatible PCs let you capture TV-quality images from real life and display them in as many as 16.8 million colors. And with Truevision Image Processing Software you can manipulate those images or create your own from scratch, in ways and colors never before possible. Then arrange your images into an electronic slide show with PC Carousel Presentation Software. And send them to other locations over ordinary phone lines with Truevision Still-Frame Teleconferencing Software.

## Sony sets you free.

See your images come to life on a Sony Trinitron computer monitor. Only Sony gives you the performance of Emmy award-winning Trinitron technology and the flexibility of both analog RGB and digital input. To produce the brightest colors, the sharpest text. In fact, Sony monitors have the finest dot pitch and the highest horizontal resolution of any monitors in their price class. And only Sony offers you such a wide selection, with screen sizes from 9 to 25 inches, and up to 200 inches in front projection.

## Explore the depths of your imagination.

Set sail with AT&T and Sony. Truevision products are available to suit any application, from the Image Capture Board (32,768 colors) for only \$1,295 to the TARGA 24 (16.8 million colors) for \$3,995. Sony Trinitron computer monitors will display your images beautifully, starting at \$495.

AT&T and Sony have made PC graphics smooth sailing. For more information, or for the name of your nearest representative, call

**1-800-858-TRUE.**



# SONY.

©1986 AT&T, Sony

Display shows unre触ed TARGA 16 image on Sony CPD-1201 Monitor.

Truevision is a trademark of AT&T/Sony. Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Truevision design and development by:  
KLACAACCCJWHCBHRAKSGKBRISSJKSJAWANW

# LETTERS

## VOLLEYING ATARI AND AMIGA

*Editor's note: The following two letters are representative of several we received on the subject, all of which were similar in opinion, if not in style.*

In the May issue of BYTE, a letter appeared by Mike Farnsworth (page 16) giving a comparison of the Atari 520ST and the Amiga. Unfortunately, the letter contains some misinformation about the Amiga.

Concerning the Amiga, Mr. Farnsworth states, "In the low-resolution mode, those great graphics chips steal almost 75 percent... of the possible CPU time that could be used for other real-computer things." A more accurate description of the Amiga's bus timings can be found in the August 1985 BYTE. In brief, the Amiga's memory operates at exactly twice the speed of the CPU. Running at full speed, the CPU uses only half the memory cycle time available, leaving the other half to the custom chips. To fully utilize the 50 percent allotted to the custom chips, the Amiga could simultaneously read the disk, play four channels of audio, and show 16-color low-resolution bit-plane graphics and eight sprites with virtually no slowdown of the 68000. [Editor's note: See page 87 of the August 1985 issue for more details.] While higher screen resolution and high activity of the blitter (a custom graphics chip) will cause cycle stealing from the CPU, one must remember that these chips are doing work that would otherwise be done by the CPU, and they perform that work two to thirty times faster. As far as non-graphics timings, page 354 of the May BYTE contains a few benchmarks of the two machines. It should be noted that while the ST is somewhat faster in some benchmarks involving numeric computation, the expansion bus of the Amiga facilitates the addition of a math coprocessor (unlike the ST), which can speed calculations by an approximate factor of ten.

Looking at the same table on page 354, note that the difference in disk I/O ranges from a 315 percent advantage for the Amiga on disk writes, to a 25 percent advantage for the ST on random access. This brings up a point about the slowness of AmigaDOS in some activities. It is untrue, as stated, that the Amiga has anything in

common with the C-64 disk formats. Remember that the original operating system and hardware design was not done by Commodore but by Amiga. An excellent description of the AmigaDOS formats and operation can be found on page 321 of the February BYTE. In short, files and directory blocks are scattered on an Amiga disk. While this improves on error recovery compared to other disk formats, it is inherently slow in operations such as directory listings. Its slowness is in finding the file, but it's quick once the file is found.

Mr. Farnsworth also states that AmigaDOS is clumsy, though he gives no examples to substantiate this claim. Considering that one must reboot an ST to change from monochrome to color or from a windowing to a command-line interface, I can't see how AmigaDOS could be considered clumsy in comparison.

Finally, support for the ST has been praised. Note that about 300 to 500 pages of technical documentation on the ST can be obtained from Atari, while a full set of manuals for the Amiga contains slightly over 2000 pages. I personally doubt that Atari intends to support its customers via a support line. So from whom would you rather get support, an Amiga dealer or your local department store?

BERNIE J. LOFASO JR.  
Austin, TX

The 68000 CPU used in the Amiga has about a 50 percent duty cycle. By that I mean it spends about half its time on the memory bus and the other half doing internal processing. The quoted clock figures for the Amiga are stated with respect to the CPU. In fact, the Amiga uses an internal clock with twice that speed (yielding about 14.4 MHz). The custom chips do 16-bit transfers in one of those cycles.

That means the custom chips can do one heck of a lot of transfers in the "off" cycles where the 68000 is twiddling its thumbs internally. The bus arbitration is handled, again, with the custom chips. Each of the 25 DMA channels has its own slots in the timing, which let it get its work done without interfering with the 68000.

What this means is that you can have a 320 by 400 by 4 display with four audio channels, the disk, the sprites, and the

68000 all going at the same time. The 68000 will see no contention! It doesn't even think those DMA channels are on the bus!

The blitter is a cycle-stealing device. It will use whatever cycles are not taken up by the other DMA channels and it will use the cycles normally reserved for the CPU. In normal blitter operation, it is set up to yield whenever the CPU tries to access memory on that bus. This means the CPU can get in to process interrupts, for instance, even if the blitter is in the midst of a large transfer.

The upshot is that blitter operations happen as fast as the memory can go, with 16-bit transfers continuously going at twice the memory bandwidth of the 68000, not even including any 68000 processing time that would be involved if you used it instead of the blitter. This is why the machine really screams for blitter-supported operations such as area move, area fill, and line draw.

The display coprocessor is also a cycle-stealing device. It allows raster-beam synchronized control of all the machine's custom chip functions without requiring the 68000 to take the time to perform an interrupt context switch. This is why we've got enough horsepower to slide screens around in real time while animation and graphics rendering is going on in the screens.

You can set up the display so the 68000 sees contention. The worst case is a four-plane high-res image, where the video bandwidth blocks the 68000 except during horizontal and vertical blanking intervals.

Note, however, that the 68000 can only  
(continued)

**LETTERS POLICY:** To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters will not be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.

# LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?



## INTRODUCING THE \$1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from any other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight available expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only \$1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you

can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

### The \$1495 Wells American A★Star.™



### A PC/AT FOR ONLY \$1495? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

(Hurry! This offer is limited.)

I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone come immediately to take my order:

A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

 **Wells Am**  
803/796-7800•TWX  
Sunset Boulevard • West Colu

Please add \$2.  
payable in US d  
UCSD Pascal In  
Inquiry 225

FT  
DO  
TH  
AS  
SEN  
TO  
CRO  
KEYI  
CODE  
SYME  
ATTI  
SCH  
NOT CO  
Mall Yoc  
Pecan St  
1410 - 39  
Brooklyn,  
(718) 851-  
ITT TELEX  
COMPUSA  
AUGUST



# Super Power Compatibility

The POWER SYSTEM™ from PECAN has set a new standard for comprehensiveness in program development environments that you won't find anywhere else:

**PORTABILITY:** Whether you're an ardent beginner or a seasoned pro, THE POWER SYSTEM lets you design software that can run on virtually any mini or micro without having to rewrite the program. The program you write on one computer will operate on another—even if the two hardware systems are incompatible. Your software never becomes obsolete—even if your hardware does.

**INTEGRATABILITY:** The versatility and flexibility of THE POWER SYSTEM enables different users to exchange program modules freely with one another, even though the modules may be written in different programming languages.

**LANGUAGE INTERCHANGEABILITY:** THE POWER SYSTEM lets you customize the modules of your application in the most appropriate of Pecan's powerful languages including UCSD PASCAL, BASIC, FORTRAN-77, ASSEMBLER, or MODULA-2. Once you've created your multi-language program, the modules are linked automatically. The application then runs as if you'd written it all in one language.

#### THE POWER SYSTEM FEATURES:

- NATIVE CODE • SEPARATE COMPIRATION OF UNITS • EXTENDED PRECISION ARITHMETIC
- DYNAMIC MEMORY MANAGEMENT • EVENT-DRIVEN MULTI-TASKING • CONFORMANT ARRAYS
- PROCEDURAL PARAMETERS • 8087 AND BCD SUPPORT (PC'S AND COMPATIBLES) • LARGE FILE EDITOR
- LIBRARY UTILITY • ON-LINE HELP SYSTEM • FILE MANAGER

#### THE POWER SYSTEM Only \$99.95

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, AMIGA, ATARI ST, MACINTOSH, RAINBOW, TANDY, STRIDE, as well as most popular 8/16/32 bit systems. Also available in VAX, UNIX, PDP-11 OS's & others.

THE POWER SYSTEM includes the language of your choice: UCSD PASCAL, MODULA-2, BASIC, ASSEMBLER and FORTRAN-77. Choose an additional language for only \$79.95. Buy three and we will give you a fourth one FREE!

Custom-tailor software, PECAN offers such programming tools as:

S-ASSEMBLER/NCG PACKAGE	\$79.95	SOFTTEACH TUTORIAL	\$49.95
SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD	\$59.95	MENUMAKER	\$49.95
OPTIMIZER	\$59.95	PROGRAM ANALYSIS TOOLKIT	\$59.95
SYNTHETIC DEBUGGER	\$59.95	SORT UTILITY	\$59.95

Write for complete list of development aids.

**EDUCATION CORPORATIONS:** Call and ask about our training seminars.

**EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS:** Special Educational Discounts

#### PROTECTED

Check Or Money Order To:  
Pecan Systems, Inc.

1 Street  
New York 11218  
1100

NUMBER: 494 8910  
VE CODE: 76703,520

For shipping within the US. Foreign orders add \$10.00 and make payment by bank draft or US bank. New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.

pecan is a trademark of The Regents of University of California.

**PECAN™**

The UCSD Pascal Company

Credit Card Orders  
Call Toll Free **1-800-63-PECAN**  
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

contention on the internal RAM, never the Writable Control Store RAM or on external RAM (this is why the external RAM is referred to as "fast" RAM).

You can avoid contention by going to fewer bit planes (for instance, Workbench and the CLI use two planes of high res. yielding no contention) or by reducing the vertical size of your image (such as by using the Intuition screens to make most of your display be at some other resolution).

Note that interlace is not an issue here. Yes, there is twice as much data to display, but remember that the machine takes two frames to display it.

The next revision of the hardware manual will include detailed information on the DMA priority and the time-slot allocations, for all you guys who want to run right at the edge.

The only (charitable) explanation I can come up with for someone to say that the Amiga custom chips slow down the 68000 by 70 percent in normal operation is that someone misread the chart showing the allocation of DMA channels to the off cycles and assumed that the 68000 was in fact capable of using those cycles. An 8-MHz 68000 can't. Does anybody have a 16-MHz 68000 they'd like to loan me?

ROBERT S. PARISEAU  
Santa Clara, CA

#### EUROPEANS LEFT OUT OF THE TELECOMMUNICATIONS REVOLUTION

Although I agree with the tenor of your May editorial ("Let Our Modems Go"), there are some misunderstandings:

First, you are mixing international telephone fees with Datex-P fees. Only one of those applies to a given connection.

Second, although modem leasing is expensive, a Datex-P20 (PAD connection via your own line) is not much more expensive than a modem alone. The U.S. Air Force in Geilenkirchen uses this. A Datex-P line costs 130 deutsche marks (about \$57) per month and DM 200 for first-time installation. This is cheaper than comparable U.S. prices.

By the way, modems are part of the monopoly situation of the Bundespost. This will probably change quickly because of a lawsuit against the government.

So modems of some kind will become available on the free market after being approved (and having received a license number) by the ZZF (part of the Bundespost).

Technical problems: When I say "modems" I do not mean those units available in the U.S. The modems to which I

(continued)

New! Windows-Compatible In-a-Vision 1.1

Limited Offer  
FREE Microsoft Windows!

# Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.



## Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With In-a-Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons,

greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and templates to speed popular applications.

## Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies or edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before. In-a-Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for

**MICROGRAFX®**  
The Picture of Success.

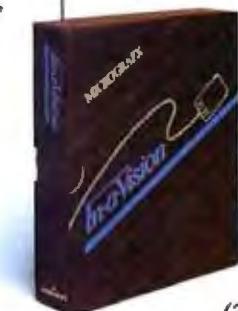
Inquiry 193

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters, and printers supported.)  
Microsoft Windows-compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

\* Demo requires MS Windows. Full demonstration system for users without Windows available for \$49.00.

## FREE Microsoft Windows from MICROGRAFX®

If you purchase In-a-Vision directly from MICROGRAFX, we'll give you a free retail copy of Microsoft Windows so you can use In-a-Vision as part of a fully integrated working environment. Move instantly from In-a-Vision to other applications and back... cut and paste text and drawings



between applications ... and more!

We're confident you'll agree — In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**TO ORDER  
CALL:  
800-272-3729**

Demo disk\* or brochure available to qualified customers. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769.

MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

In-a-Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.



## Let Lab Boss™ turn your IBM PC into a powerful instrument controller.

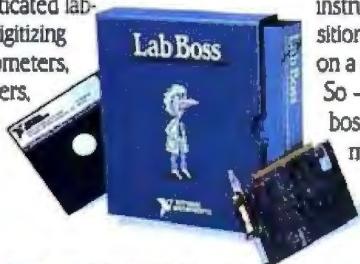
You can spend thousands of dollars for a dedicated instrument controller. Or a few hundred for a controller that's dedicated to you and your IBM PC.

Lab Boss™ from National Instruments puts you and your IBM PC (or compatible) firmly in charge of GPIB instruments. From sophisticated laboratory equipment, like digitizing oscilloscopes and spectrometers, to standard printers, plotters, tape drives and more. At data transfer speeds

that are the highest in the industry.

And Lab Boss products offer a direct data link from your measuring equipment to a full range of analysis software, including RS/1, Lotus 1-2-3, and Symphony. So you can easily report your findings on

the same system you used for instrument control, data acquisition and analysis. Try that on a dedicated controller! So — you want to be the boss? Call National Instruments. 800/531-4742.



**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS**

12109 Technology Blvd.  
Austin, TX 78727 512/250-9119

refer use the CCITT conventions. So there will not be a direct market for Hayes-compatible modems here, I think.

A further complication is the different tone systems used in European nations.

Third, you can get into the network in several ways:

By telephone: A call to the PAD (one of 17 locations) is DM 0.23 for 0.5 to 12 minutes, depending on distance, plus DM 0.06 per minute telephone access costs.

By Datex-P line: If you own a Datex-P line, using the Post PAD facilities costs DM 0.05 per minute, plus:

By Datex-P10 line: If you have an X.25 equipment/line, it costs DM 0.20 per minute to the U.S. and DM 0.016 per segment, plus:

Any connection costs are DM 0.05 extra. Also, a segment is not a kilocharacter but 64 bytes or a packet, whichever comes first. This means an empty carriage return costs 1.6 pfennigs!

That last one is a difficulty Europeans (not just Germans) have with U.S. hosts, which sometimes echo single characters. This is extremely expensive for us. The next problem: Reversing charges does not work on international lines, but most of the U.S. hosts depend on this and charge users with connection fees, which they have already paid to their local authorities. So we have to pay twice for CIS, BIX, The Source, etc. And no one understands our problems, because all those companies think the whole world is just like the U.S. It is not!

If there is any way I can help you in learning the German (Austrian, Swiss) telecommunications networks, please don't hesitate to ask.

MATTHIAS R. MOHR  
RMI Aachen  
Aachen, West Germany

I thoroughly approve of, and appreciate, your editorial titled "Let Our Modems Go." I talked with some people in Belgium and France and quickly realized that the local PTT monopolies prevented them from joining the telecommunications revolution. Now I am moving from the University of Maryland into a permanent academic job in Geneva, Switzerland, and I am almost certain that I won't be able to connect from home to the mainframe any longer or pick up public domain software from a local bulletin board.

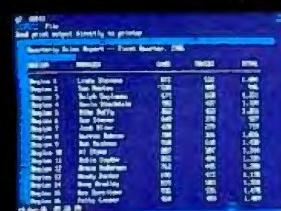
Furthermore, as teleconferences will surely become the new way of American academic communication in the near future (see the June 1984 BYTE), how long will I be left out of this development

(continued)

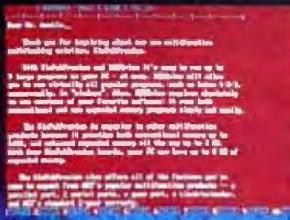
Also  
Compatible with  
Original IBM PCs & XT's

# Introducing SixPakPremium.<sup>TM</sup> Finally, Performance Exceeds Demand.

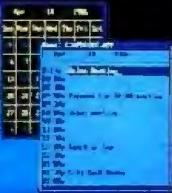
WordStar.<sup>®</sup> Write a letter while running up to eight other applications.



Lotus<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3.<sup>®</sup> All releases of 1-2-3 run in SixPakPremium's DESQview windows.



THE AST  
**PREMIUM** SERIES



SideKick.<sup>™</sup> Keep track of schedules with popular desktop management programs.



Dow Jones.<sup>®</sup> Monitor on-line stock quotations while working on other projects.



dBASE II<sup>®</sup>/dBASE III<sup>®</sup>. Use any release of this popular data base to sort files while working on other applications.



## AST Research announces a new generation in PC performance...

**SixPakPremium.** Now one person and one PC have the power to meet the demands of business.

Designed for the new IBM<sup>®</sup> PC-XT, SixPakPremium is also fully compatible with original XT's and PCs. It offers popular multifunction features plus two full megabytes of expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

**Premium Performance.** Run up to nine applications simultaneously. Sort a data base, write a letter, calculate a spreadsheet, monitor stock quotations, print labels...all at the same time...on the same PC! Windows let you view and access all nine applications instantly. You'll toggle between applications with no work flow interruption.

SixPakPremium is compatible with all

current applications for the PC, including new expanded memory applications like Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0. And over 200 of the most popular packages run in our windows.

**Premium Features.** SixPakPremium offers up to two megabytes of expanded memory, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, battery-backed clock/calendar, DESQview<sup>™</sup> software and SuperPak<sup>™</sup> utilities.

**Premium Quality.** As the world's leader in PC enhancement, with over a million products shipped, we're known for high-quality, reliable products.

**Make The Premium Choice.** For performance that exceeds demand, call our Customer Information Center

(714) 863-1480. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium Performance. Please send me your special SixPakPremium information package today!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

SixPakPremium and SuperPak trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. DESQview trademark of Quartermaster Office Systems. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE II and dBASE III registered trademarks and Framework trademark of Ashton-Tate. Dow Jones registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. SideKick trademark of Borland International. Copyright © AST Research, Inc., 1986. All rights reserved.



**AST** RESEARCH INC.

because of my move to Europe? If you know of any people or institutions in Geneva who are pushing to reform the system, please kindly send me their address so I can add my voice to theirs.

FRANKLIN MENDELS  
Columbia, MD

I have been a longtime reader (and off-and-on subscriber) for many years now. Never has an issue arisen that has affected me to the point where I thought I had to

write. Until now. I've lived in France for two years and am scheduled to remain for another seven. I would like to share with you the horror story of access to BIX from France. This could explain why you might hear from me on BIX next summer, but not before.

You may use any 300- or 1200-baud modem that you can buy, as long as it has a French PTT agreement number.

You may use any telephone line as long as it corresponds to your name and ad-

dress on the application form (i.e., no using your friend's computer).

Now let's talk bucks:

- 70 francs (about \$10) one-time registration fee.
- 70 francs per month subscription.
- 0.77 franc per 20 minutes (local calls to server).
- 1.50 francs per minute (correct time to server), or about \$12.86 per hour.
- 43 francs (about \$6) per 64K bytes transmitted.

#### Help!

Anyhow, I took the liberty of sending photocopies of your editorial to the director of Network Services for the PTT, Jacques Chirac (new prime minister and minister of telecommunications). Not that any of this does any good. The only people who use large networks are rich companies. Right? Hah!

Keep up the good work at BYTE. (Some day I'll share with you the horror story of how long it takes the local bookstore to get BYTE, but as long as my subscription comes early...)

NAME WITHHELD  
Paris, France

## Why buy 3 packages to get a complete multi-user dBASE\* System?



**\$2385**

After all, FoxBASE is a compiler, an interpreter and a multi-user dBASE system all in one. That means single vendor support and no problems with product incompatibility.

Not only that, FoxBASE actually outperforms dBASE and other dBASE compiler products: its program execution speed is far superior to the competition and its compiler runs up to 60 times faster than other compilers. And FoxBASE is available

## FoxBASE™ does it better. For less.



**\$995†**

for the widest variety of machines and operating systems.

In addition, FoxBASE is interactive and 100% dBASE compatible (including full macro usage). The only thing you won't get is all those annoying dBASE bugs!

Best of all, FoxBASE costs less than half the other packages.

So call (419) 874-0162 now, and ask for a copy of our comparative analysis (including benchmarks). After all...

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

**FOXBASE™**

Fox Software, Inc.  
27475 Holiday Lane, Perrysburg, OH 43551  
(419) 874-0162

† Multi-User MOS - DOS version. Multi-User Xanix version also available for \$795.

\*dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. FoxBASE is a trademark of Fox Software, Inc. Clipper™ is a trademark of Novellsoft.

## CRT RADIATION

In the May letters column ("CRTs Are Safe," page 24), William G. Nabor stated, "In my 12 years as a health physicist... I have yet to measure any ionizing radiation from any CRT, old or new, color or monochrome." Mr. Nabor further claimed that "...CRTs do not emit hazardous radiation. Period. Any claim to the contrary is misleading to the point of fraud." Perhaps Mr. Nabor should have stated that CRTs do not emit hazardous levels of radiation. He has not identified the radiation-monitoring instruments he has used to check CRTs. I have detected radiation from color CRTs by means of simple Geiger counters that I designed and built. I have also used a commercial Geiger counter for this purpose. Though the radiation level from CRTs is very low, it does exceed the background count. For example, the background count inside my office is typically 17 events per minute. The counts at the glass surfaces of two different color CRTs I checked are 28 and 35 events per minute. These counts are so very low that there is no cause for alarm. Indeed, a brick tile I checked generated 40 events per minute and a thorium mantle from a camping lantern registered a much more potent 0.3 milliroentgens per hour.

Incidentally, it is a simple matter to connect a Geiger counter to a computer to generate random numbers. One such pro-

(continued)



## Split Screen Text Editor

Incredible Value  
AT ONLY \$29.95



Our high powered editor is great for editing high level languages. It works just like Micropo's Wordstar<sup>®</sup> but macros allow you to create your own custom editor, and the split-screen feature lets you edit two files at the same time.

The MSDOS/PCDOS version is loaded with special features:

- Execute any DOS command or RUN other programs from the editor.
- Quickly edit files as large as 300,000 characters.
- Compile MIX C programs directly from memory. The editor automatically positions the cursor to the first error in your program.

**ASM UTILITY**  
Incredible Value AT ONLY \$10



Call assembly language routines from your C programs. The ASM utility works with Microsoft's MASM or M80 assembler. Macros make it easy! Works just as if you were calling a C function, and you can even call C functions from assembly language. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

# C FEVER catch it!

It's becoming an epidemic . . . everyone is switching to C! First there were a few hackers, then came the college students, next the major software houses, and now the rest of the programming world. Programmers everywhere are infected with the desire for SPEED, POWER, and PORTABILITY.

It's time to face the inevitable. You're going to catch the fever too! When you do, give us a call. We've got the best cure—an illustrated guide to the language, plus a complete program development system. Everything you need to master the C programming language—all at a price that's less than the cost of a book!

But don't let this price fool you. Our system is powerful; it compiles twice as fast as the others, is completely standard, and it's very easy to use. Most C compilers are designed for wizards. We have designed ours for you!

### What do you get for a mere \$39.95?

A 150 Page book filled with sample programs, plus . . .

A full featured C compiler that supports all data types and the latest features like bit fields, enumerations, structure assignment, and passing/returning structures.

A linker that loads separately compiled files, searches libraries, and builds an executable program.

Over 1000 C functions (including the standard C functions and the computer specific functions that provide direct access to the operating system and BIOS).

Utilities that let you optimize your programs for minimal space or maximum speed.

Operators are standing by . . . Please use this Number for ORDERS ONLY!

**CALL TOLL FREE FOR RUSH ORDER DELIVERY!**

**1-800-523-9520**

IN TEXAS, PLEASE  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-622-4070

For Technical Support Please call 1-214-783-6001

MIX Software, Inc. / 2116 E. Arapaho / Suite 363 / Richardson, Texas 75081

Or contact our Worldwide Distributors direct in:

Canada: Saraguay Software 1-416-923-1500 Switzerland: QMB Communication CH 1-825-53-29  
Australia: Techflow 047-586924 France: InfoTech 1-43-44-06-48

## RUSH REPLY ORDER FORM!

Please check method of payment:  
 Check    Money Order    MasterCard/VISA

Your Card #: \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

**Shipping Charges:** (No charge for ASM Utility)

**In the U.S.A.:** Add \$5.00 per Order.

**In CANADA:** Add \$10.00 per Order.

**OVERSEAS:** Add \$10.00 per Text Editor.

Add \$20.00 per C Compiler. Add \$30.00 for combined C Compiler and Text Editor

**Operating System:** (Check one)

CP/M Z80    MSDOS/PCDOS

Specify Your Computer Name \_\_\_\_\_

Specify Disk Format \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone A/C (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**MIX**  
software  
Ask about our Volume Discounts!  
Call 1-214-783-6001

Limited Time Only  
**\$54.95**

Description	Quantity	PRICE	Total Order
Split-Screen Text Editor	_____	\$29.95	\$_____
C Compiler	_____	\$39.95	\$_____
C and Text Editor (Special)	_____	\$54.95	\$_____
ASM Utility	_____	\$10.00	\$_____
Texas Residents Add 6.125% Sales TAX		\$	\$_____
Shipping Charges (See at Right)		\$	\$_____
<b>TOTAL OF YOUR ORDER:</b>		\$	\$_____

cedure is described in detail in Forrest Mims's *Computer Projects* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1985). I will explain at length how to use a computer-enhanced Geiger counter to make long-term measurements of very low-level radiation, including that emitted from CRTs, in a future installment of my column in *Modern Electronics*.

FORREST M. MIMS, III  
Seguin, TX

### SHORTCOMINGS OF MODULA-2

"Modula-2 As a Systems Programming Language" by Ryn C Corbeil and Anne H. Anderson (May) is an interesting overview of some of the features of the language. Modula does indeed provide some features that are useful in a "bit-banging" environment and allows access to the bare iron when necessary. Whether or not it will displace Pascal is problematic, given that the better Pascal implementations provide many of the Modula mechanisms as extensions to elementary Pascal.

Corbeil and Anderson did not address the suitability of Modula for other than system programming, nor did they discuss Modula's shortcomings as a programming language, regardless of the application

area. Modula does have a fix for Pascal's conformant array problem, for instance. Unfortunately, the fix only extends to single-dimensional arrays. One is still hard pressed to produce general-purpose procedures that accept an array of strings as an argument, for example, unless one of the dimensions is passed as another argument, à la FORTRAN.

The lack of any intrinsic I/O capability may also be considered a Modula shortcoming. The weakness of Pascal's I/O has been roundly criticized, but at least a rudimentary mechanism exists that often suffices, and the mechanism can be (and regularly is) extended to something useful. Modula gives you nothing to criticize, nor does it give you anything with which to work. Library modules are supposed to provide the I/O interface, but again, what assurance is there of these being adequate, complete, and having any degree of commonality among implementations? If one must deal with the bare iron, then Modula isn't burdened with excess baggage, but you are at the mercy of the underlying operating system (if any) and you had better have a good set of reference materials for the hardware and

operating system. Modula is not for the faint of heart.

I found the letter of Chuck Musciano (May, page 14) to be ironically coincidental. There are some of us who become livid when faced with legislated morality, in this case the enforced case-sensitivity of identifiers and keywords. Modula's forcing the use of uppercase characters should please Mark Pickerill (February Letters, page 356), but some of us wouldn't care if we never saw another uppercase character in a source program. Having worked in the industry since the days of punched cards and uppercase-only printers, I've seen enough all-uppercase printouts to last the rest of my life. On the other hand, C's insistence on lowercase alphabetic characters is just as bad. The point is that computer programs shouldn't be establishing arbitrary requirements.

In addition to displeasing half or more of the users, case-sensitivity lends itself to the bad practice of using the same identifier capitalized differently to represent different variables. The user's manual for one implementor's Modula-2 contains several examples of this abuse in the ex-

(continued)

**Program with PANACHE**

MSDOS,  
PCDOS IBM PC,  
XT, AT compatibles.

#### Form Editor:

All Techniques minimize keystrokes.  
Automatic multi-dimensional array recognition.  
Automatic field naming.  
Wordstar™ compatible editor.  
Diagonal cursor movement.  
Pop-Up Windows/Menus.  
Multi-File Clipboard.  
Crash recovery.

#### Writes Programs in "C"

Order Toll Free  
**1-800-624-8711**



In SC call  
1-803-278-3811

**\$99.95**

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.  
Wordstar is a trademark of Micropro Int'l. Corp.

Program generation with power,  
sophistication, and especially



#### Program Generator:

Writes "C" Code.  
Does **not** generate reams of case statements like other similar products.  
Generated code is ultra-efficient.  
Supports all standard data types and user-defined types.  
Custom code independence - Code that you add is isolated from other changes.  
Files feature B+ Tree index support.  
Partitioned screens support scrolling, flat, and cyclic forms, and Pop-Up menus.

Generated programs use supplied library routines and can use your favorite commercial libraries as well.

Fitting solutions to digital problems...

#### Library Packages:

"C" source for all routines.  
B+ Tree Manager features:  
Optimized fan-out for each key type.  
Secondary key GETNEXT support.  
User-defined ordering for keys.  
Open File Cache places no limit on the number of files open at a time.  
Disk-Based Garbage Collector handles variable length records and multiple indexes per file.  
Window/Menu manager is call-compatible with UNIX™ curses package.  
Generic list processor.

**Digit Inc.**

105 Clearwater Rd.  
Belvedere, SC 29841

# Orchid's TurboEGA™

## The world's *fastest* EGA



TurboEGA

### Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with PCturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but too slow.

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the inventors of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

### Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XTs run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. All types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there until you see its speed.

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a *free* copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA\*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

### The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot and comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the *complete* graphics solution.

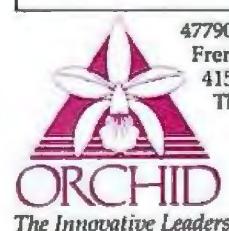
Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes *they* had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

### Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:  
Microsoft Windows & Word  
Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony  
Topview Framework  
Chart-Master  
AutoCAD  
PC Paint Plus  
and more...

47790 Westinghouse Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94536  
415/490-8586  
Tlx: 709289



**ORCHID**

*The Innovative Leaders*

\*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until July 31, 1986. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

TurboEGA, OrchidEGA, and PCturbo are trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

Inquiry 211 for End-Users. Inquiry 212 for DEALERS ONLY.

ample programs, including the use of an otherwise reserved word as a procedure name. To be "thrashed with a stack of listings," as suggested by Mr. Musciano, is too kind for the supposed professional who perpetrates such a crime.

E. M. GREENE  
Ridgecrest, CA

### ARGUMENTS IN C

I write to correct two inaccuracies in John D. Unger's book review of *Variations in C*

in the May issue. I will also present an argument against a third point of his.

In what is otherwise a favorable review of the book, Mr. Unger raises the criticism that examples follow the proposed ANSI C standard rather than the Kernighan and Ritchie standard. The evidence cited for this is the use of enumeration data types and the void type for functions that return nothing. The interesting fact is that there is a page of the UNIX reference manual dated November 15, 1978 (actually the

same year as that of K&R) defining two extensions to the C language, implemented by the portable C compiler, and therefore existing on all current UNIX systems. The first of these is the ability of a function to return a structure, and the second is enumeration types. The C compilers on UNIX also admit the void declarator, but I do not know what year this came out.

I would also like to take issue with Mr. Unger's complaints about the dependence on #define and typedef. He claimed that heavy use of these reduced readability. I am on shaky ground here, not having read the subject book, but I would like to make some comments on the use of these and on good C style for large programs.

Nobody can argue with the simple application of #define to replace integer values with meaningful symbolic equivalents, for example:

```
#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE 0
#define MAXINT 32767
```

It is when #define is used to define a parameterized macro, as in

```
#define putchar(x) putc(x, stdout)
```

that debate might arise. It is usually done as an efficiency measure to save the overhead of a function call. Although the example above, taken from the source of 4.2BSD UNIX, is pretty clear, such macros are often relatively unreadable, and the calls thereof are not traceable by symbolic debuggers. Consider the following horror, taken from the same source:

```
#define getc(p) ( --(p) -> __cnt > = 0?
  *(p) -> __ptr ++ &0377:__filbuf(p))
```

In the language C++, which is essentially C extended to have classes, a provision was made to specify that member functions of classes produce in-line code where desired, and it was pointed out that this provision should reduce the extent to which #define is used for the same purpose.

Now a word about typedef. The important, legitimate use of this construct is in conjunction with structure, or union, declarations. In the construction

```
struct silly {
    int a;
    char b[6];
    struct silly *next;
} s1, s2;
```

I have declared a structure consisting of an integer, an array of six characters, and a pointer to an instance of the same structure, and declared s1 and s2 to be variables that are instances of the structure. The

(continued on page 339)

## IMAGINE WHAT YOUR COMPUTER COULD SAY WITH PC DIAL/LOG™



**PC DIAL/LOG™** consists of an expansion card, software and a cable that connects a Touch Tone® telephone directly to your computer. When installed the PC Dial/Log™ automatically dials and answers the phone, saves and sends telephone messages and stores and forwards telephone calls.

**IT'S SIMPLE**, with direct installation and a menu-driven program. These features make PC Dial/Log™ convenient and easy to use.

**UNPARALLELED VOICE QUALITY** made possible by the Votrax® voice digitization process enables PC Dial/Log™ to deliver the best low-cost voice reproduction.

**VOTRAX®'S SOFTWARE INTERFACE PROGRAM, THE TOOL KIT**, created especially for the developer whose application includes PC Dial/Log™, will help save valuable programming time.

**Other Votrax® Products**  
—Personal Speech System™  
Type-N-Talk™ Stand-Alone Devices  
—IBM, Apple II, Commodore 64  
Plug-In Board Synthesizers  
—Votrax® Speech Chips

**APPLICATIONS** including appointment scheduling, telemarketing, marketing surveys, financial updates, inventory status reports, dispatching and order entry are just some of the many ways that PC Dial/Log™ can be used.

**WE WELCOME DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS** to contact Votrax® regarding our complete line of products. Our reputation has been built on quality products and outstanding customer service that are sure to satisfy you.

**AN UNBEATABLE PRICE** at only \$495\*, PC Dial/Log™ is the lowest priced digital board available today. Please contact Votrax directly for additional information.

\*Plus shipping and handling.



VOTRAX/CMC Int'l, Inc.  
"Technology That Talks"  
1394 Rankin, Troy, MI 48083  
1-800-521-1250  
In Michigan 313-588-0341  
TWX 8102334140 Votrax-TRM  
For a voice demonstration call  
313-588-2926

# LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION™.

You'll call it "incredible."

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because *you* would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use. Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be. So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that lets you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.



SAY IT IN

## J CLARION™

DEPT. A2BY/3

**I-800-354-5444**



**BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

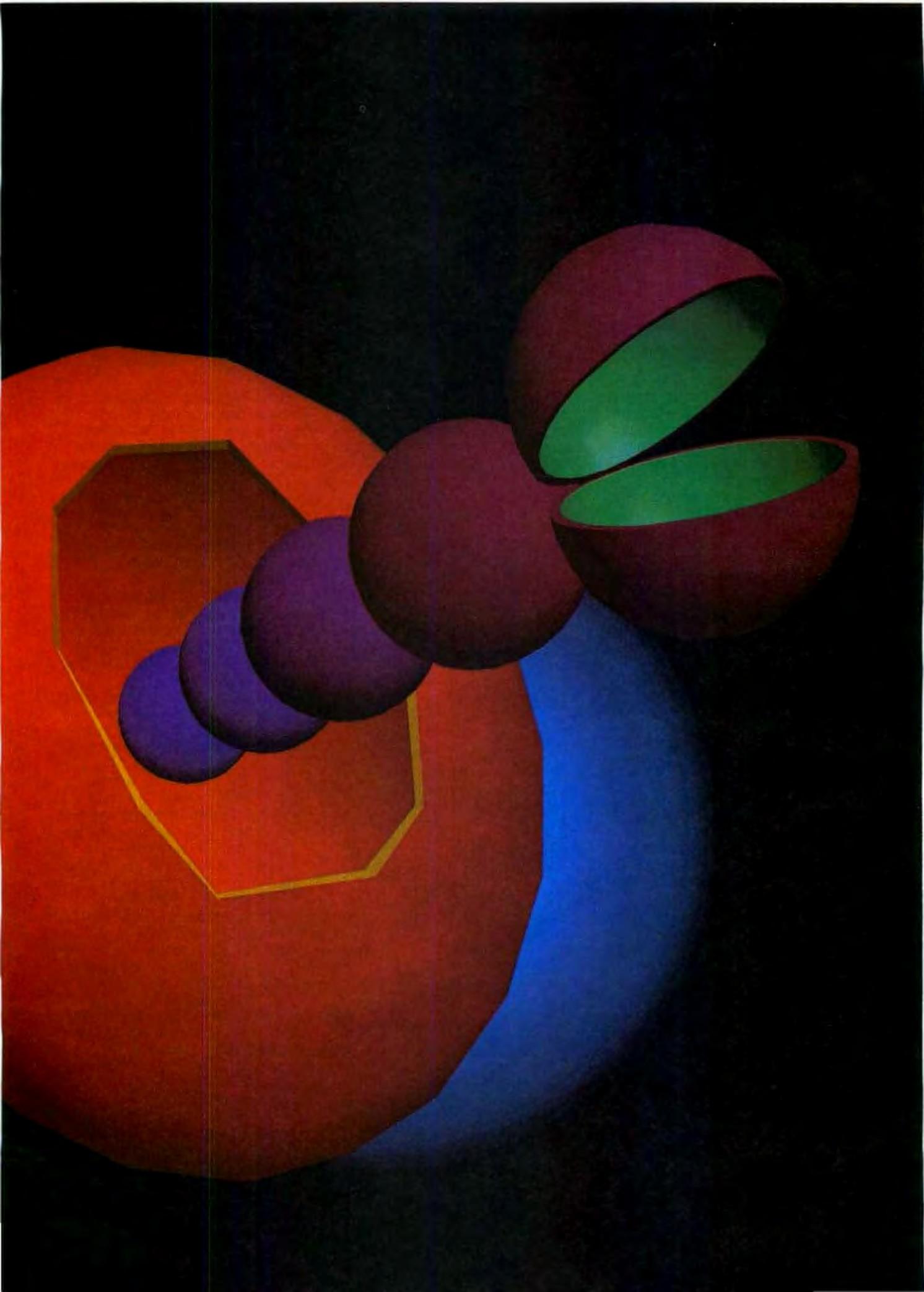
Sounds pretty complicated, huh? Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for \$295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.



# Object Lesson

It's clear that building all new software from scratch isn't a very productive way to work.

But that's been the only option open for developers.

Until now.

## Software Evolution

PPI's object-oriented software engineering environment lets designers and programmers build their own reusable Software-ICs® and use Software-ICs built by others—giving them the same advantages integrated circuits give hardware designers.

No longer do systems have to be created from scratch.

Encapsulation, inheritance and runtime binding are all available to you without sacrificing the benefits of programming in C.

## Seamless Integration

As you adopt object-oriented technology, PPI will support you with the expanding supply of tools and training necessary to achieve a fully integrated, seamless development environment.

Just as important, PPI's unique hybrid-language approach lets you continue to use your current software investment. Which means

you don't have to learn a new language to get the benefits of object-oriented technology.

## Real Solutions

Right now, PPI products are in use by many Fortune 500 companies, U.S. Government agencies and major universities. Systems of up to 180,000 source lines of code have been completed ahead of schedule and are in commercial use.

In fact, many users report a better than five-fold increase in productivity on their first projects using PPI products.

To learn how PPI products, training and support can help you meet your development goals faster while maintaining high quality, call us at (203) 426-1875.

Or write PPI, 27 Glen Road, Sandy Hook, CT 06482.

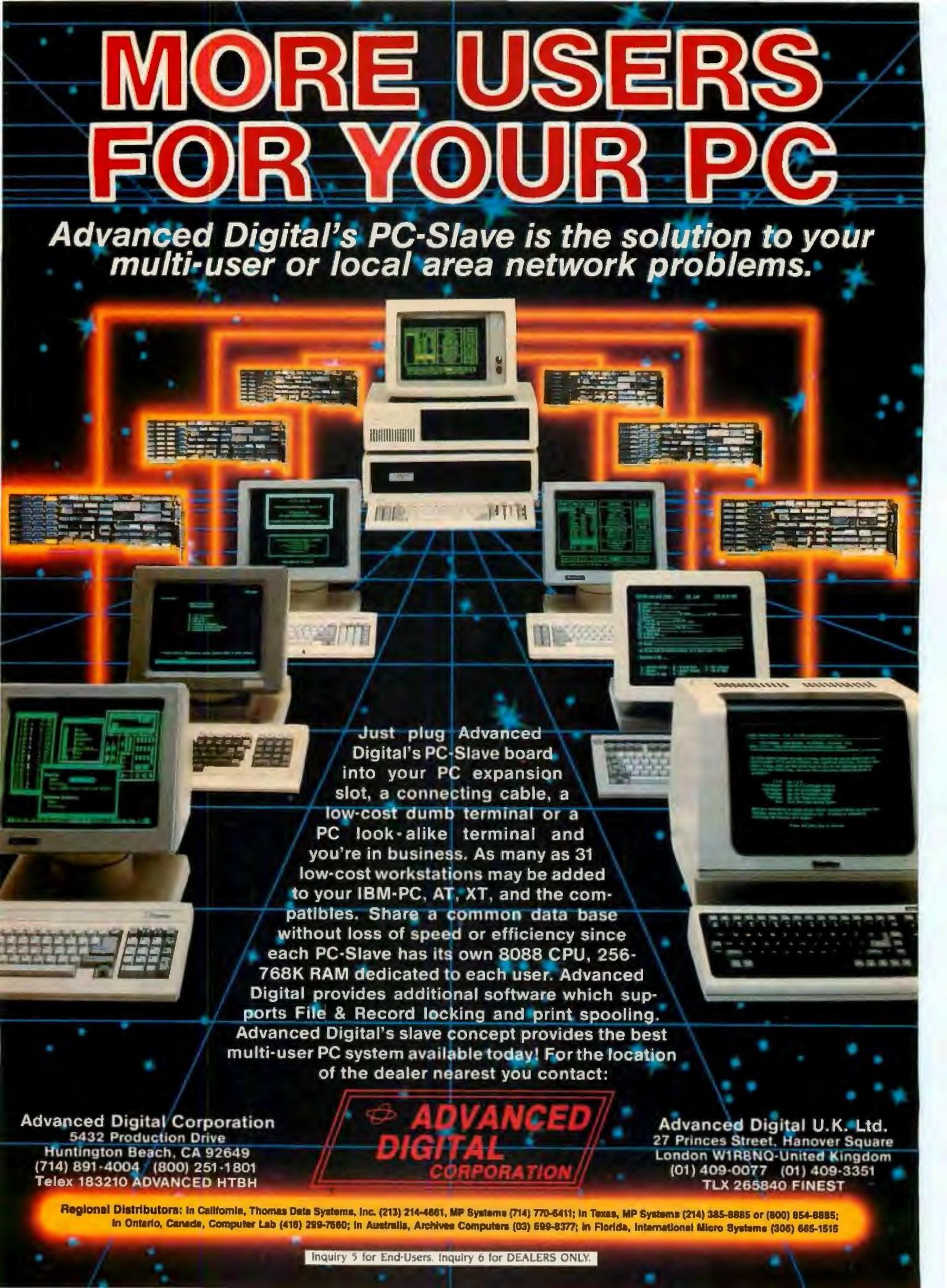


The leader in  
object-oriented software  
engineering.

Inquiry 236

# MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

*Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.*



Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation  
5432 Production Drive  
Huntington Beach, CA 92649  
(714) 891-4004 (800) 251-1801  
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

 **ADVANCED  
DIGITAL  
CORPORATION**

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.  
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square  
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom  
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351  
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: In California, Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661, MP Systems (714) 770-6411; In Texas, MP Systems (214) 385-8885 or (800) 854-8885;  
In Ontario, Canada, Computer Lab (416) 299-7680; In Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; In Florida, International Micro Systems (305) 655-1515

Inquiry 5 for End-Users. Inquiry 6 for DEALERS ONLY.

# W·H·A·T'S N·E·W

## Graphics Package Works in Medium and High Resolution

**V**CN Concorde, an integrated graphics program, provides tools for freehand painting, animation, creating charts, and mixing text and images in medium or high resolution. It can plot graphs from Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and DIF spreadsheets. Painting capabilities include multilevel zoom, 64 colors, and scaling. A database comes with 2000 icons and symbols, but you can also draw your own.

You can send Concorde output to a printer (dot-matrix, ink-jet, or laser) or plotter, or use it in a 35mm slide program or self-running presentation (dissolve and fade options are included).

The package runs on the IBM PC series and work-alikes. It functions with machines using the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (and compatible cards) and with the AT&T 6300/Olivetti line using the Display Enhancement Board. Price is \$695. Contact Visual Communications Network Inc., 238 Main St., Cambridge, MA 02142. (617) 497-4000. Inquiry 550.

## The Data General/One Model 2

**D**ata General announced a second version of its Data General/One portable computer. The new model, which weighs less than 12



Images produced using VCN Concorde.

pounds, is equipped with an electroluminescent display or a liquid-crystal display that, the company claims, provides twice the contrast of the previous model's LCD.

Like the first version of the portable, the Data General/One Model 2 is compatible with the IBM PC. It runs on an 80C88 processor and comes with 256K bytes of NMOS RAM (expandable to 640K) and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. Prices start at \$2795 for a base configuration with an electroluminescent display or \$1795 for the same configuration with an LCD screen.

The electroluminescent screen displays 80 columns by 25 lines and 640 by 200 pixels. The LCD screen also displays 80 columns by 25 lines and features a resolution of 640 by 256 pixels.

According to the company, the LCD displays characters with a 2:1 height/width ratio, which enables it to display IBM PC-compatible graphics without distortion. The Model 2 EL has an optional external battery pack that reportedly will power the

system for up to 3 hours; with the LCD version, internal nickel-cadmium batteries provide up to 7 hours of power.

Other standard features of the Model 2 include a serial and a parallel interface, a 79-key keyboard, and two slots at the rear of the machine for expansion cards. Among the available options are a 10-megabyte internal hard disk drive, a second 3½-inch floppy drive, an 8087 math coprocessor, an internal 300/1200-bps modem, an interface card for an external monitor, an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and an expansion chassis that will hold PC-compatible expansion cards.

An LCD unit with two floppy drives sells for \$1995; with one floppy drive and a 10-megabyte hard disk drive, it costs \$2995. An electroluminescent model with two floppy drives costs \$2995; with a floppy and a hard disk drive, it sells for \$3995. The company has also reduced the price of the Data General One/Model 1 from \$2195 to \$1495. Contact Data General Corp., 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, MA 01580. (617) 366-8911. Inquiry 551.

## Graphics Chips from Intel and TI

**I**ntel has developed a graphics coprocessor chip, the 82786, that can manipulate windows and other graphics elements as much as 100 times faster, the company says, than is possible through software. Designed

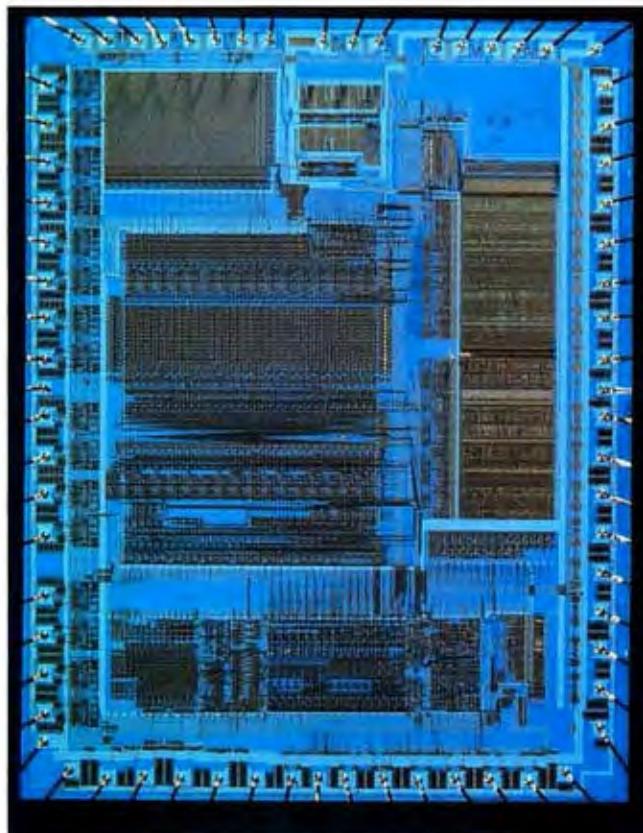
(continued)

to work alongside an 8-, 16-, or 32-bit general-purpose processor such as the 8088, 80286, or 80386, the 16-bit 82786 is made by the same CMOS process as the 80386 processor. It handles up to 32 DRAMs in a dedicated graphics memory and has its own complete DRAM controller.

The chip includes two processors: a graphics processor (GP) and a display processor (DP). The system processor sends a command to the 82786's GP, which executes the command and updates graphics and text in graphics or system memory. This execution can run concurrently with further processing by the main processor. The DP operates independently from the GP; it collects bits from memory and sends them to display devices such as CRTs, LCDs, and laser printers.

The GP works with several bit maps to perform line drawing, color filling, or polygon creation. To change the size, shape, or information content of a window, the processor changes only the pointers to the proper bit maps. Bit maps in the chip's linear, 4-megabyte memory can be as much as 32,000 pixels on a side and 8 bits deep (for color or gray scale).

According to Intel, the 82786 working on a 6-MHz IBM PC AT with a 640 by 480 by 8 screen resolution shows a speed increase over software-driven graphics of 100 times in line drawing, 25 times in bit-blitting, and 15 times in displaying bitmap characters. Windowing, panning, and scrolling are virtually instantaneous. The technical specs are: 2.5 million pixels/second on lines and polygons, 2 million pixels/second on circles and arcs, 24 million bits/second for bit-bit, and 30 million bits/second for fills.



TI's TMS34010 is a 32-bit processor for graphics operations.

The 82786 supports the ANSI CGI (Computer Graphics Interface) standard and IBM's CGA (Color Graphics Adapter) standard. Ashton-Tate, Digital Research, Graphic Software Systems (GSS), Lotus Development, and Microsoft are supporting the chip.

82786 samples are in the hands of hardware designers, and Intel expects production runs in the fourth quarter of 1986. At that time, the chip should cost approximately \$100 in quantities of 1000 and \$80 in quantities of 10,000. The company foresees the large-quantity price eventually dropping to approximately \$50 per chip. Contact Intel Corp., 1900 Prairie City Rd., Folsom, CA 95630, (916) 351-5000.

Inquiry 552.

**T**exas Instruments has released the Software Development Board, which incorporates the company's recently developed TMS34010 Graphics System Processor (GSP). In addition to the GSP processor, the Software Development Board contains 256K bytes of multiport display memory, 512K bytes of program memory, and the TMS34070 Color Palette chip with three high-speed D/A converters for driving analog RGB outputs. The board is priced at \$3995.

TI describes the GSP as a high-performance (6 MIPS or a draw rate of 48 million pixels per second) CMOS 32-bit microprocessor optimized for graphics display systems.

The processor has a 1-gigabit address space, addressable on bit boundaries using variable-width data fields. The GSP also features 31 general-purpose 32-bit

registers, a 256-byte on-chip instruction cache, an instruction set containing 79 general-purpose instructions, 27 specialized variable field MOVE instructions, and 23 graphics instructions, including the specialized PIXBLT instructions.

The PIXBLT instructions manipulate pixel data, accessed via memory addresses or x,y coordinates. These instructions provide the capability for array and raster operations as well as individual pixel processing, windowing, plane masking, and transparency.

The company is sampling the GSP now and plans to have large-volume shipments of the final version early next year. In quantities of 50,000, the company anticipates a price of about \$40; in single-unit quantities, the chip will cost about \$155.

TI provides hardware and software support tools for GSP developers. The hardware consists of a Color Graphics Controller Board with Debugger interface software (an IBM PGA emulator) for the TI Professional Computer and IBM PC and compatibles, as well as the Software Development Board, which works with the same computers.

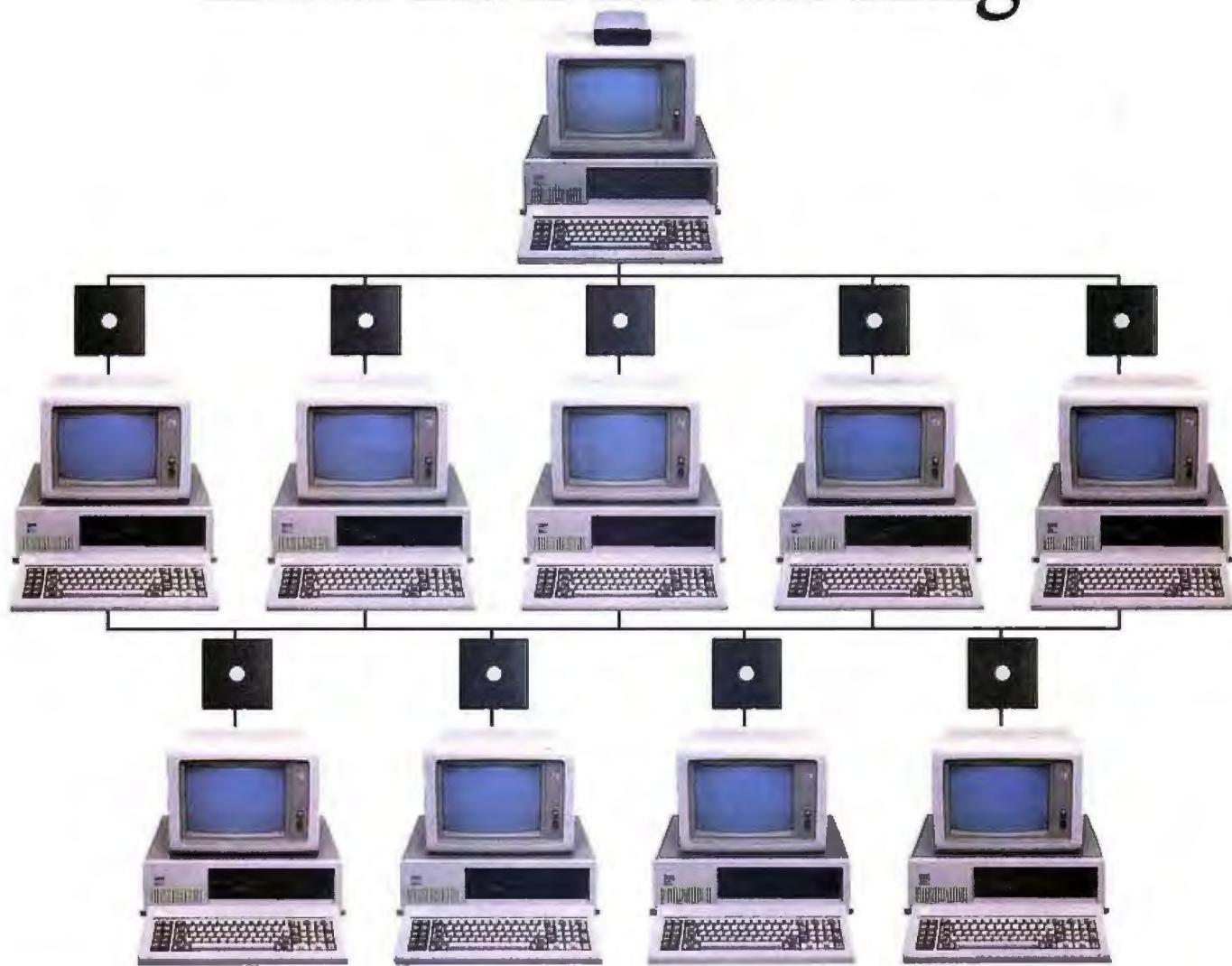
Software tools include a C compiler, an assembly support package, graphics function libraries, and a CGI standards package. The C compiler is a full-featured Kernighan and Ritchie C with in-line assembly extensions, 64-bit IEEE floating point, and memory-management run-time support. The assembly support package includes an assembler, linker, ROM utility, software simulator, and librarian/archiver.

Contact Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 809066, Dallas, TX 75380-9990, (800) 232-3200.

Inquiry 553.

(continued)

# If you can't put a Hayes modem on every PC in your IBM network, here's the next best thing.



© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

\*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

It's new communications software from Hayes called Smartcom II® for the PC Network.

It lets you share modems. So even PCs without their own modems can communicate outside the network.

Before now, if you needed to communicate outside the network, you had to physically go to wherever the modem was. That, in turn, meant bumping the operator off his modem-equipped PC, so that you could handle your communications.

Hayes Smartcom II for the PC Network puts an end to all the delay and inconvenience. Now, when a PC needs the modem, the user is automatically connected from his own desk. So communications

capabilities are immediately available to everyone on your network, whether their PC has a modem or not.

You only buy one software package per modem. The workstation part of the software can then be duplicated for each PC on the network, at no extra cost. It's better than having a site license!

Each PC can have its own password, define its own log-on procedures, set its own macros, and use

all the other outstanding operating features of our standard Smartcom II while connecting with any of the shared modems on the network.

You get all this for only \$599\*! And it's backed by Hayes, the PC communications leader.

So if you currently utilize, or are contemplating adding, IBM PC networks, you should also add Smartcom II for the PC Network. For efficient communications. Without delay.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for details. Or contact Hayes at 404/441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

# Hayes®

Say yes to the future

**Smalltalk for \$99**

**S**malltalk/V, an implementation of the Smalltalk environment for IBM PCs and compatibles, comes with a Prolog compiler that allows integration of object-based and rule-based programming techniques. The package's graphics capabilities provide bit and form editors for making icons and fonts. Each graphical object has its own behavior and can be linked to other objects through the language's message-passing paradigm; as a result, you can build simulations using algorithms or rules.

This version of Smalltalk lets you object-swap to a hard or RAM disk, which means you can write large programs (up to 32,000 objects and 4 megabytes of memory). The package comes with a source-level debugger; you can check and change local variables and then resume the program or execution of a particular method.

Smalltalk/V costs \$99. Contact Digitalk Inc., 5200 West Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 645-1082. Inquiry 554.

**Object-oriented Graphical Modeling Program**

**S**herrill-Lubinski's Object-Oriented Graphical Modeling System consists of software for drawing, animating, coloring, or rotating pictures and objects. The company describes it as a tool for programmers who are modeling data or viewing it graphically. Typical applications include developing real-time process control displays, building workstations for graphics design, and creating graphically oriented interfaces.

OOGMS comes with a drawing/editing program called SL-Draw; a collection

of C function calls termed the Graphical Modeling Function Library; and a graphics interpreter, called the Graphical Modeling Language Interpreter, for handling and animating models.

SL-Draw is \$2400 in binary form, \$6000 in source; the function library and the interpreter are sold as a package for \$3500 in binary form, \$35,000 in source. Contact Sherrill-Lubinski, Suite 110 Hunt Plaza, 240 Tamal Vista Blvd., Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 927-1724. Inquiry 555.

**Amiga Math Coprocessor**

**D**esigned for the Commodore Amiga and other 68000-based systems, the math coprocessor board from Netch Computer Products features a Motorola 68881 chip and 68010 microprocessor. The company says the board can boost the processing speed of math-intensive software by 300 to 500 percent.

The board is sold as an internal piggyback replacement for the Amiga's 68000. The 68010 runs on the 68000's system clock, while the 68881 operates asynchronously with a maximum clock rate currently at 16.5 MHz. Because the 68010 is not directly compatible with the 68881, the company provides a software emulation of the 68020's coprocessor interface, which is installed in AmigaDOS. Software libraries for Aztec C and Lattice C compilers and assembler tools are also included with the board.

A bare-board kit is priced at \$149. Assembled and tested without the 68881, the board costs \$269; assembled and with the

68881, the board costs \$529. The company says the board should work in any 68000-based system with adequate board clearance and software-accessible trap vectors. Contact Netch Computer Products, P.O. Box 645, Monrovia, CA 91016. (818) 334-1002. Inquiry 556.

**DEC's Engineering Workstation**

**D**igital Equipment Corp. introduced the VAXstation II/RC, an entry-level member of the firm's VAXstation series of computers. According to the company, the workstation is designed for applications in electronics, mechanical computer-aided design, software development, computer-aided software engineering, technical publishing, and others that require computation-intensive performance and networking.

The workstation is based on DEC's MicroVAX II 32-bit processor and is available in configurations with 3 megabytes and 5 megabytes of RAM, priced at \$14,995 and \$16,995, respectively. Both versions of the workstation are equipped with a 19-inch monochrome monitor with 1024 by 864 resolution, a 71-megabyte hard disk and disk controller, an Ethernet interface, a 95-megabyte streaming tape drive, a video controller, a keyboard, and a three-button mouse. The workstation supports the MicroVMS and ULTRIX-32m (DEC's implementation of UNIX) operating systems; a license for one of these operating systems is included in the system price.

Fully compatible with the company's line of VAX computers, the workstation can be linked with the systems via Digital's network. Contact Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA 01754-2571. Inquiry 557.

**Smalltalk-80 for IBM PC AT**

**S**oftsmarts has combined its ST80 "virtual machine" with Xerox's "virtual image" to put Smalltalk on the IBM PC AT. The combination converts the AT into a fully functional Smalltalk-80 version 2 workstation with as much as 2 megabytes of memory space and a 640 by 350 bit-mapped graphics interface.

The company says that because it designed the underlying virtual machine specifically for the AT, users get complete PC-DOS compatibility and the full power of the 80286.

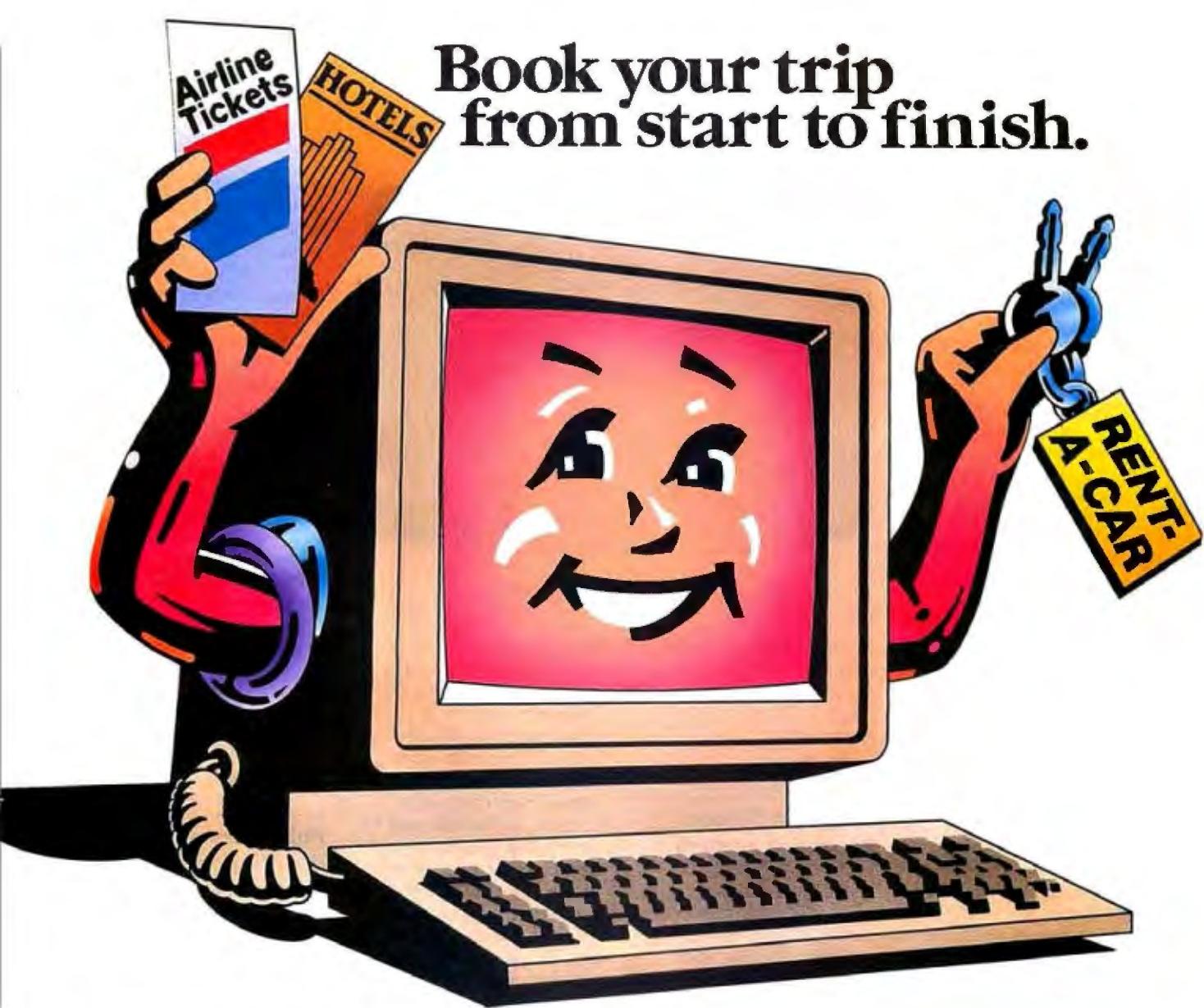
Softsmarts ST80 runs on an AT with 640K bytes of base memory, at least 512K expansion memory (1 megabyte preferred), an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, a Mouse Systems three-button mouse, and a monochrome or IBM enhanced color monitor. An 80287 math coprocessor enhances performance. The system can run on an AT with a single 1.2-megabyte floppy drive, but a hard disk is needed for full source browsing. ST80 for the AT costs \$995. Contact Softsmarts Inc., 4 Skyline Dr., Woodside, CA 94062. (415) 327-8100. Inquiry 558.

**Drives Work with Apples and Macs**

**T**he ProAPP 10 and ProAPP 20, 10-megabyte and 20-megabyte hard disk drives, can be used with Apple II and Macintosh computers without the need for changing or adding disk controllers. Moving a drive from one Apple machine to another requires disconnecting the subsystem from the first, reconnecting it to the second with the appropriate

(continued)

# Book your trip from start to finish.



## All on your own PC.

Now you can get quick information and *immediate reservations* for flights, hotels and rental cars with EAASY SABRE, the American Airlines personal reservations system.

EAASY SABRE lets you look directly at schedules and fares, 24 hours a day. On any type of PC that has a modem or on any kind of communicating terminal. And, all the help you need is available on line.

This special service will show you flights for over 650 airlines worldwide. And the quickest routes to almost any place you want to go.

It will also show you more than 13,000,000 fares. Our exclusive Bargain Finder™ feature assures that you'll get the lowest possible fares available for the seats you book.

In addition, you can reserve a room at more than 12,000 hotels — by name, by price or by location. You can also confirm a car from over 20 rental car companies. Look at your personal AAdvantage® account. And even check the weather in the city you'll be visiting.

Once your reservations are booked, EAASY SABRE lets you decide where to pick up the ticket — from your SABRE Automated Travel Agency or Corporate Travel

Office, at the airport, at an American Airlines City Ticket Office, by mail or from any other American Airlines authorized distribution channel.

Access the world's most sophisticated travel automation system. It's that simple. And economical. Because there's currently no surcharge for using EAASY SABRE. You just need to subscribe to one of the data networks listed.

For more information on subscribing to a network, call:

Dialcom, Inc.

**1-800-258-3311**

General Electric Information Services Company

**1-800-433-3683**

QuantumLink (for Commodore computers only)

**1-800-392-8200**

**EAASY**  
**SABRE**™

AAdvantage® is a registered service mark of American Airlines, Inc.

cabling, and then reconfiguring an 8-pin DIP switch on the bottom of the drive.

The drives attach to the floppy disk ports on the Apple IIe/IIc and 128K and 512K Macintoshes or the SCSI port on the Macintosh Plus. You can use the drives to transfer text files between IIs and Macs, the company says. The drives also include a printer/spooler interface that's compatible with the Apple Imagewriter.

The ProAPP 1 sells for \$795; the ProAPP-20 costs \$995. For more information, contact ProAPP Inc., 1475 South Bascom Ave., Suite 101, Campbell, CA 95008. (408) 559-3552.

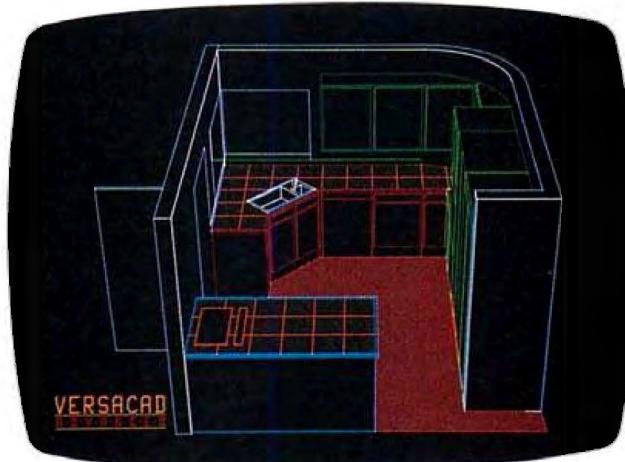
Inquiry 559.

## CAD in Three Dimensions

**T**&W Systems has developed a module that works with the company's VersaCAD Advanced for three-dimensional computer-aided design. VersaCAD 3D is a true three-dimensional surface modeling system that accomplishes geometric design in x, y, and z coordinate space, absolute or relative; isometric and perspective views include real 3D lengths rather than lengths created by 2D conversion, T&W says.

Cones, cylinders, spheres, and boxes are among the primitives in the package. They can be rotated about the x, y, and z axes, and most can be shown as partial objects. The program has four display modes: sketch, for a quick preview showing only front vectors; wireframe, which shows all vectors; hidden line removal, which cleans up the design; and hidden line conversion, which displays hidden lines as dotted ones.

VersaCAD 3D runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. It



VersaCAD 3D adds 3D modeling to VersaCAD Advanced.

costs \$495. Contact T&W Systems Inc., 7372 Prince Dr., Suite 106, Huntington Beach, CA 92647. (714) 847-9960.

Inquiry 560.

## Sony's Still-Video Recording System

**S**ony's ProMavica system, a still-frame video recorder, is designed for recording, storing, and manipulating video images on 2-inch still-video floppy disks. According to the company, the system can connect with IBM PC-compatible computers, allowing you to store computer-generated text and color graphics and mix them with video images on the floppy disks. The system enables you to display the images on a monitor, project them on a wall, or transfer them to hard copy. The system also lets you generate computer-controlled video presentations that can be reordered, edited, duplicated, and combined with other audio/visual media.

On each video 2-inch disk, the ProMavica unit can record 50 frames of still-video pictures or 25 frames with double the vertical resolution and with up to 360 lines of horizontal resolu-

tion. The recorder can access images, which are keyed with a 6-digit code, in 2 seconds or less.

The system is compatible with all composite video and analog/digital RGB signals from computers, cameras, videodisks, and TV tuners. The RGB input connector on the back of the unit works with IBM PC-compatible computers. The recorder has an RS-232C port as well as two 6-pin remote control ports for the company's Program Editing Controller, which enables you to make dubs between two recorders.

The ProMavica Still Video Recorder is priced at \$3400; 10 video floppy disks sell for \$100. Contact Sony Corp. of America, 9 West 57th St., New York, NY 10019. (212) 418-9470 or (201) 930-6432.

Inquiry 561.

## Networking Atari STs and IBM PCs

**B**MB Compuscience Canada released a version of its Imagenet network that connects IBM PCs and Atari STs. The network runs at speeds of up to 2 megabits per second and can transmit data over distances of up to 1500 feet

on either side of the server. Longer distances can be achieved by adding repeaters to the cable.

Up to 63 workstations can be supported by a dedicated disk and print server, which must be a PC-compatible computer with a hard disk. The server itself can be a workstation on a higher-level Imagenet network. Workstations in the network have access to several simulated disk drives and a simulated printer, which are resident on the server.

The network costs \$900 for the first IBM PC, \$800 for each additional IBM PC, and \$500 for each Atari ST. Contact BMB Compuscience Canada Ltd., 500 Steeles Ave., Milton, Ontario, Canada L9T 3P7. (416) 876-4741.

Inquiry 562.

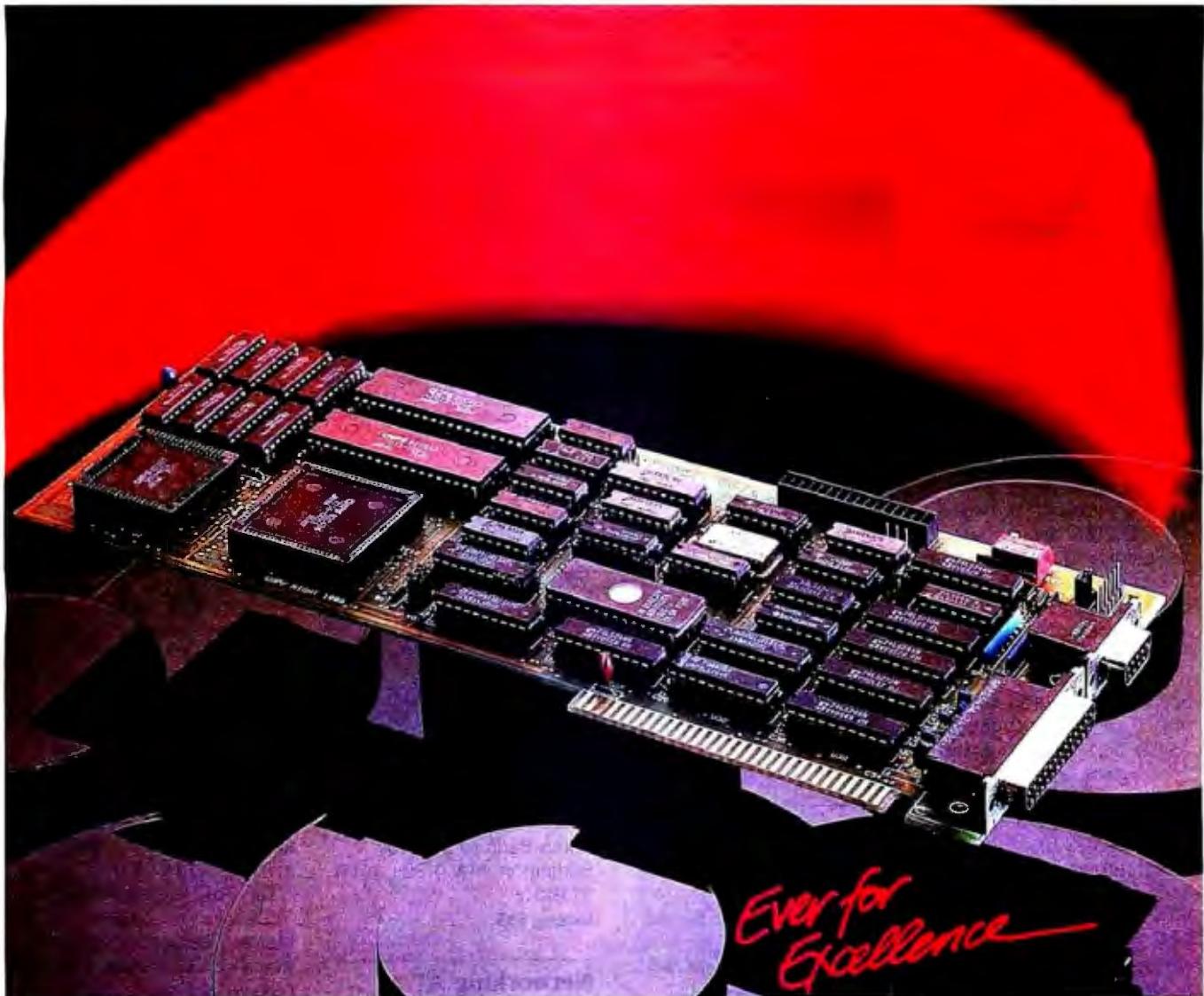
## Public Domain, User-Supported Programs on CD-ROM

**P**C-SIG, a clearinghouse for public domain and user-supported software, is selling a CD-ROM optical disk holding 490 "volumes" (equivalent to 490 floppy disks) of applications and utilities for PC- and MS-DOS machines. The collection covers word-processing, communications, accounting, and programming software. Educational programs, games, printer utilities, languages, and BASIC development tools round out the disk.

The CD-ROM collection costs \$195; you're asked to send a donation to authors of programs that perform "satisfactorily." PC-SIG also sells a Hitachi CD-ROM player, PC controller, cabling, and software drivers for \$995. Contact PC-SIG Inc., 1030D East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-9291.

Inquiry 563.

(continued)



*Ever for  
Excellence*

## Enhancer™... EGA card, \$399

The EVEREX Enhancer is the IBM compatible EGA card that delivers value with price, performance, and features!

### No Options Needed.

With other EGA cards you have to pay extra for options like 256K screen memory and a parallel printer port. With the Enhancer these features are standard and there are no extras to buy.

### 11 Display Modes

There's 16 colors from a palette of 64 in 640x350 resolution. Text is displayed in readable 8x14 character format in text mode. And the Enhancer's monochrome mode can support monochrome graphics on a monochrome monitor. In addition to 6 EGA modes and a monochrome mode, there's 4 color modes.

### Software Switched

The Enhancer comes with EGMODE menu-driven software that lets you change display modes, even monitors, without opening your chassis, with the push of a button. Useful help windows take all the mystery out of each possible display mode.

### The Perfect Adapter

For enhanced color graphics, monochrome text, and standard color text and graphics, the EVEREX Enhancer is the perfect adapter to pair up with your software library. Call your local dealer for a demo, or call EVEREX to get all the facts on our new line of video adapters.

**1-800-821-0806**

**1-800-821-0807**

In California

48431 Milmont Dr.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(415) 498-1111

**EVEREX**

EVER for Excellence

Enhancer is a trademark of EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Inquiry 108 for End-Users Inquiry 109 for DEALERS ONLY

## SYSTEMS

**Two-Board Multiuser System**

**A**mpro has released a two-board computer that offers multitasking, multiuser capabilities. The two-board set occupies nearly the same space as a half-height 5½-inch disk drive, according to the company.

The set consists of the Little Board/186 single-board computer and an Expansion/186 daughterboard. The boards include an 8-MHz 80186 microprocessor, 1 megabyte of RAM, 128K bytes of EPROM, four serial ports, a floppy disk controller, an SCSI port and a printer port, an 8087 math coprocessor, a battery-backed clock, and an I/O expansion bus. The boards support RS-232C or RS-422 asynchronous or synchronous serial protocols.

The two-board set sells for \$895 without a math coprocessor, which costs an additional \$119. A two-user (\$250) or four-user (\$300) version of Concurrent DOS 4.1 for the Ampro hardware is also available. For more information, contact Ampro Computers Inc., 67 East Evelyn Ave., Mountain View, CA 94041. (415) 962-0230. Inquiry 564.

**System for Scientists and Engineers**

**C**ompatible with the IBM PC AT, the System 488 computer is designed specifically for use by scientists and engineers. The system runs on an 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor and comes with 512K bytes of RAM, a serial and a parallel port, an IEEE-488 interface card, a hard disk and floppy disk controller, and a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive. An enhanced graphics dis-



The System 488 comes with an IEEE-488 interface and specialized software.

play adapter for color or monochrome monitors and a monochrome monitor are also standard features with the base model.

In addition to MS-DOS 3.1 and BASIC, software bundled with the computer includes SuperKey, PC-Write, HP-85 graphics emulation, and application programs for use with digital oscilloscopes, IEEE-488 printers and plotters, and other common instruments such as digitizers and digital voltmeters. According to the company, about 90 files are provided on disk, including source code.

Expansion options include an additional 512K bytes of RAM, 128K bytes of ROM, a second floppy drive, an enhanced color monitor, and three serial ports. System configurations with 20-, 30-, or 40-megabyte hard disks and a professional color monitor are also available.

Priced at \$3980, the system runs IBM PC-compatible software and the UNIX operating system. Contact Capital Equipment Corp., 99

South Bedford St. #107,  
Burlington, MA 01803. (617)  
273-1818.  
Inquiry 565.

**Networking AT Compatible**

**T**he A-Star, an IBM PC AT-compatible computer from Wells American, is "network-ready," according to the company. The computer incorporates multiuser circuitry that enables it to connect to up to 255 units when used with the firm's Network Adapter card.

The A-Star is based on a 6- and 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor. The machine is equipped with 512K bytes of memory (expandable to 1 megabyte on the motherboard), a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and a hard and floppy disk controller. Other features include a keyboard, eight available expansion slots, and a 220-watt power supply. The computer has space for two

additional half-height drives.

The base unit sells for \$1495; additional configurations are available. A Network Adapter card costs \$295 for A-Star computers and \$495 for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles. Contact Wells American, 3243 Sunset Blvd., West Columbia, SC 29169. (803) 796-7800. Inquiry 566.

**Datavue's Single-Board Computer**

**D**atavue Technical Systems announced the Datavue 8612, a single-board computer that can be used to replace an existing IBM PC XT motherboard. The 8612 comes on a full-size expansion card and includes an NEC V30 or Intel 8086-I microprocessor operating at 10 MHz, as well as a 16-bit data bus.

The 8612 is available with 512K bytes of RAM and a Master Interconnect Board, which can be installed in a passive backplane as the bus control device for IBM PC expansion cards. The computer's proprietary ROM BIOS, the company says, is fully compatible with IBM PC hardware and software. The 8612 sells for \$695.

The company also announced the Datavue Series 30 computer, which is powered by the 8612 single-board computer. The base model is equipped with an IBM PC AT-type keyboard, a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, a Master Interconnect Board, a monochrome video controller, and a power supply. Prices for a monochrome system start at \$1695; prices for a system with an RGB monitor start at \$1895. Contact Datavue Technical Systems, 4355 International Blvd., P.O. Box 2687, Norcross, GA 30093. (404) 564-5783. Inquiry 567.

(continued)



Clipper is the fastest dBase III and dBase III Plus™ compiler available. Nothing else comes close. When performance counts, experts rely on Clipper for more speed, more power, and more creative freedom. You can, too. Call for details.

- Clipper compiled programs run 2 to 20 times faster.
- No royalties...no runtime fees.
- Source code security.
- User defined functions.
- Arrays.
- Simple menu commands.
- Context sensitive help can be included with programs.
- More fields; more memory variables.
- Call C and Assembly programs.
- Complete debugging facilities.
- Multiple file relationships.
- IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 compatible™
- Multi-user capability.

## Clipper™

CLIPPER. THE dBASE COMPILER.  
A WINNING PERFORMANCE EVERY TIME.



Nantucket™

Nantucket Corporation  
5995 South Sepulveda Boulevard  
Culver City, California 90230  
(213) 390-7923

Outside California call toll-free:

1-800-251-8438

dBase, dBase III, and dBase III Plus are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

IBM PC, XT, AT, and 3270 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Clipper and Nantucket are trademarks of Nantucket Corporation.

## PERIPHERALS

**Removable Hard Disks**

**S**yQuest announced the SQ1500, an external removable hard disk subsystem that provides up to 90 megabytes of fixed and removable storage for IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, and compatibles. The SQ1500 is available with single or dual 5½-inch 15-megabyte removable drives; with a 45-megabyte fixed drive and a 15-megabyte removable drive; or with two 45-megabyte fixed drives.

The company reports that the subsystem transfers data at 7.5 megabits per second. A controller, utility software, two removable hard disks, cables, and mounting brackets come with the unit.

The company also sells the SQ319, an internal version of the SQ1500. It features a 5½-inch 15-megabyte removable hard disk drive and includes a controller, utility software, and installation hardware.

Prices for the SQ1500 start at \$2499; the SQ319 kit is \$1395. Contact SyQuest, 47923 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539, (415) 490-7511.

Inquiry 568.

**Universal Development Lab**

**O**rion Instruments' UniLab II, a development system for computer-aided engineering, connects to IBM PCs and compatibles and provides support for more than 120 microprocessor types. The system combines an advanced 48 channel bus-state analyzer, a real-time in-circuit emulator that uses a target microprocessor for code execution, a stimulus generator for special test cases, and a built-in EPROM programmer.



The UniLab II, a development system for CAE.

Like the firm's original Universal Development Laboratory, the UniLab II can be used for programming 2708 through 27256 EPROMs.

According to the company, the device can be used on virtually any 8- or 16-bit microprocessor. Personality Paks are also available for specific microprocessor types and include cables and software.

The standard UniLab II-32 with 32K bytes of emulation memory is priced at \$4980 and works with processors running at speeds of up to 10 MHz. A model with 128K of memory works with processors operating at up to 13 MHz and costs \$6080. A Personality Pak for an 8-bit processor typically costs \$575; for a 16-bit processor, \$675. The UniLab II runs under PC-DOS 3.1 or later on IBM PCs or compatibles with a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM and two floppy disk drives. Contact Orion Instruments Inc., 702 Marshall St., Redwood City, CA 94063, (800) 245-8500; in California, (415) 361-8883. Inquiry 569.

**Professional Graphics Tablet**

The Professional Series graphics tablet from Summagraphics works with the IBM PC and compatibles and the Macintosh. The 18-by 12-inch tablet has a resolution of 1000 lines per inch, and the tablet's active area can accommodate a B-size drawing or two A-size sheets of paper.

The Professional Series comes with an interface cable, stylus, four-button cursor, and power supply.

The tablet costs \$995. Contact Summagraphics Corp., 777 State St. Extension, Fairfield, CT 06430, (203) 384-1344. Inquiry 570.

**Ink-jet Printer from H-P**

**H**ewlett-Packard's QuietJet Plus ink-jet printer offers draft and near-letter-quality printing. It works with the IBM PC, XT, AT,

and compatibles, as well as the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

According to the company, the wide-carriage printer operates at 40 characters per second for near letter quality, and 160 cps (10-pitch) and 192 cps (12-pitch) for draft quality. It offers three graphics resolutions: 96 by 96 dots per inch, 192 by 96 dpi, and 192 by 192 dpi.

The QuietJet handles tractor-feed and cut-sheet paper in widths from 5 to 15 inches. It features RS-232C and Centronics interfaces and comes with Hewlett-Packard's Printer Command Language.

The QuietJet costs \$799. For more information, contact Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, (800) 367-4772. Inquiry 571.

**Low-Cost Network**

**D**esigned to work with IBM PCs and compatibles, Macintoshes, and other computers, the MicroLink network can connect up to 255 computers and peripherals capable of communicating asynchronously through a V.24/RS-232C or current loop interface. The network consists of twisted-pair cables and connector units, one of which is required for each peripheral or port. Each connector costs approximately \$520.

According to the manufacturer, the network can operate over distances up to 1200 meters. It uses a transmission rate of 125K bits per second, which permits more than 10 simultaneous connections at 9600K bits per second.

For more information, contact Tech Trade ab, Box 197, 191 23 Sollentuna, Sweden. 08-92 01 35. Inquiry 572.

(continued)

# QNX vs UNIX

## A QUESTION OF ARCHITECTURE



### What do QNX and UNIX have to do with architectural design?

The design determines the environment in which you and your applications must survive. If the shear weight of the UNIX operating system brings the PC to its knees, all applications running under it will suffer. Unix was conceived more than a decade and a half ago and the product today is the result of modifications, additions and patches by hundreds of programmers. The result is a large and convoluted piece of software which needs the resources of an AT or more.

QNX's superb performance and compact size is the result of one dedicated design team with a common purpose, and complete understanding of both the software and the environment in which it must run. It runs quickly and efficiently on PC's and soars on an AT. Unlike Unix, QNX is capable of real time performance and is the undisputed choice for real time process control, and office systems. You can buy an OS that offers you a 1 to 3 user dead end on an AT, OR, you can consider QNX which allows you anywhere from 1 to 10 users on both PC's and AT's. And we don't stop there. Unlike other Unix-type systems for PC's, QNX is also a networked operating system. Not a patch-on network, but a fully integrated networking system for up to 255 micros. QNX allows you to start with a single machine and grow if and as required. There are no dedicated file servers and you can attach terminals (users) to any machine. To choose a solution which ignores networking, is closing the door on your future.

Everyone is talking about Unix like systems, but no one wants to abandon the tremendous amount of DOS software available. QNX does not force you to make that decision. You can run either PC DOS 2.1 or 3.1™ as one of QNX's many tasks. (DOS File compatibility and DOS development tools are also available). Don't misunderstand us. We at Quantum have a great deal of respect for Unix. It was a major force in moving operating systems out of the 1960's and into the 70's. QNX however, was designed in

the 80's and will be a driving force of the 1990's. Over 20,000 systems have been sold since 1982.

Quantum strongly believes that there are good reasons for buying QNX, DOS and Unix. If you want more than DOS and a working alternative to PC Unix, give us a call and we will discuss your needs.

End-Users, VAR's, OEM's and software developers are invited to take the QNX challenge.

- MULTI-USER:
  - MULTI-TASKING:
  - NETWORKING:
  
  - REAL TIME:
  - MESSAGE PASSING:
  
  - MEMORY:
  - PC DOS:
  - C Compiler:
  - Flexibility:
  
  - Support:
  
  - COST:
  
  - HARDWARE SUPPORT:
- 10 serial terminals per PC, AT.
  - 40 tasks per PC, AT.
  - 255 machines.
  - up to 10,000 tasks and 2000 users/network.
  - 2.5 Megabit token ring.
  - 2800 task switches/sec (AT).
  - Intertask communication between any of 1000's of tasks on any machine.
  - 88K to 110K for QNX.
  - Executes as a task under QNX.
  - Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
  - Single machine or networked. One to thousands of users. Full resource sharing of disks and devices on all machines.
  - Online update system allows downloading of new releases over the phone.
  - Technical support hot line.
  - From US \$450
  - Call for runtime prices.
  - IBM PC, XT, AT™ (both real & protected) and compatibles.



SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD.

Moodie Drive HiTech Park 215 Stafford Rd. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. K2H 9C1 Phone (613) 726-1893

IBM PC, AT, XT AND PC-DOS ARE REG. TM OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP. UNIX IS A REG. TM OF AT&T BELL LABS

## PERIPHERALS

**AST's Hard Disk with Tape Backup**

**A**ST Research announced an external 3½-inch hard disk and tape backup subsystem for the Macintosh Plus and Apple IIe. The AST-2000, which uses an

SCSI port, incorporates a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and a 20-megabyte cartridge tape drive. The Macintosh Plus version of the unit can be expanded to 60 megabytes.

The company reports that the disk's transfer rate is 5

megabytes per second; the tape's is 500K bytes, and it backs up 20 megabytes in 8 minutes. The tape drive allows file-by-file backup and restore operations.

The AST-2000 connects to the Mac Plus via cable and to the Apple IIe with a

cable and a controller card that plugs into an I/O slot. The system costs \$2795; if purchased separately, the tape drive is \$1695. Contact AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-1333. Inquiry 573.

## ADD-INS

**AutoSwitch EGA**

**T**he Autoswitch EGA Card from Paradise Systems supports IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and other display modes and automatically switches to the appropriate mode depending on the software being used. The half-slot card includes 256K bytes of memory and supports Color Graphics Adapter, Monochrome Display Adapter, Hercules graphics, and Plantronics ColorPlus display modes.

Suggested retail price is \$599. For more information, contact Paradise Systems Inc., 217 East Grand Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080, (415) 588-6000. Inquiry 574.

**Dual-Tasking Turbo Board**

**T**he Bi-Turbo board, an accelerator board from Alloy Computer Products, offers dual-tasking capabilities for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles. The board has an 8-MHz NEC V20 microprocessor, 640K bytes of RAM for applications programs, 256K bytes of RAM for disk caching, and a COM2 port for use by the second task. It comes with Alloy's proprietary BTNX software that can control two tasks from the computer's keyboard and monitor.

According to the company,

the board is based on the multiuser technology incorporated in the firm's Slave/16 boards. The Bi-Turbo sells for \$995. For more information, contact Alloy Computer Products Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 875-6100. Inquiry 575.

**Data Acquisition Processor**

**T**he Data Acquisition Processor installs in a single slot in an IBM PC or compatible and offers real-time processing of analog data, according to Microstar Laboratories, the product's manufacturer.

The board has an 8-MHz 80186 microprocessor, 128K RAM, and one serial port. It features a 16-channel analog section with a programmable gain amplifier, dual sample and hold circuits, a 16-bit A/D converter, and an 8-bit analog output port. The board's 64- by 16-bit FIFO and direct memory access allow it to run real-time computations while the host computer operates other applications simultaneously. The board also has a multiprocessing operating system that handles control and communication functions.

The Data Acquisition Processor sells for \$2500. Contact Microstar Laboratories Inc., 2863 152nd Ave. NE,

Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-4286. Inquiry 576.

**Graphics Card for IBM RT PC**

**M**icrofield Graphics' T4 Color Graphics Controller card plugs into a single slot on the IBM RT PC's peripheral bus and provides high-speed 1024 by 800, 4-plane color graphics. The T4's proprietary architecture uses the 2901 bit-slice processor chip.

The board supports the ANSI CGI interface and works with applications on the RT's RISC processor or the optional DOS coprocessor. Applications can access the line drawing, polygon and text manipulation, bit-bit (bit block transfer), and window-management microcode of the T4 directly from subroutines written in C. Microfield's terminal emulator for the T4 lets the board act as a console device for the RT's AIX (Advanced Interactive Executive) operating system.

The T4 costs \$2850 and works with the IBM RT PC or the PC AT and compatibles. The price includes a first-level graphics package but not the CGI software (\$300/board). The RT support package costs \$150. Contact Microfield Graphics Inc., 8285 Southwest Nimbus Ave., Suite 161, Beaverton, OR 97005, (503) 626-9393. Inquiry 577.

**PC Compatibility for Sun Workstations**

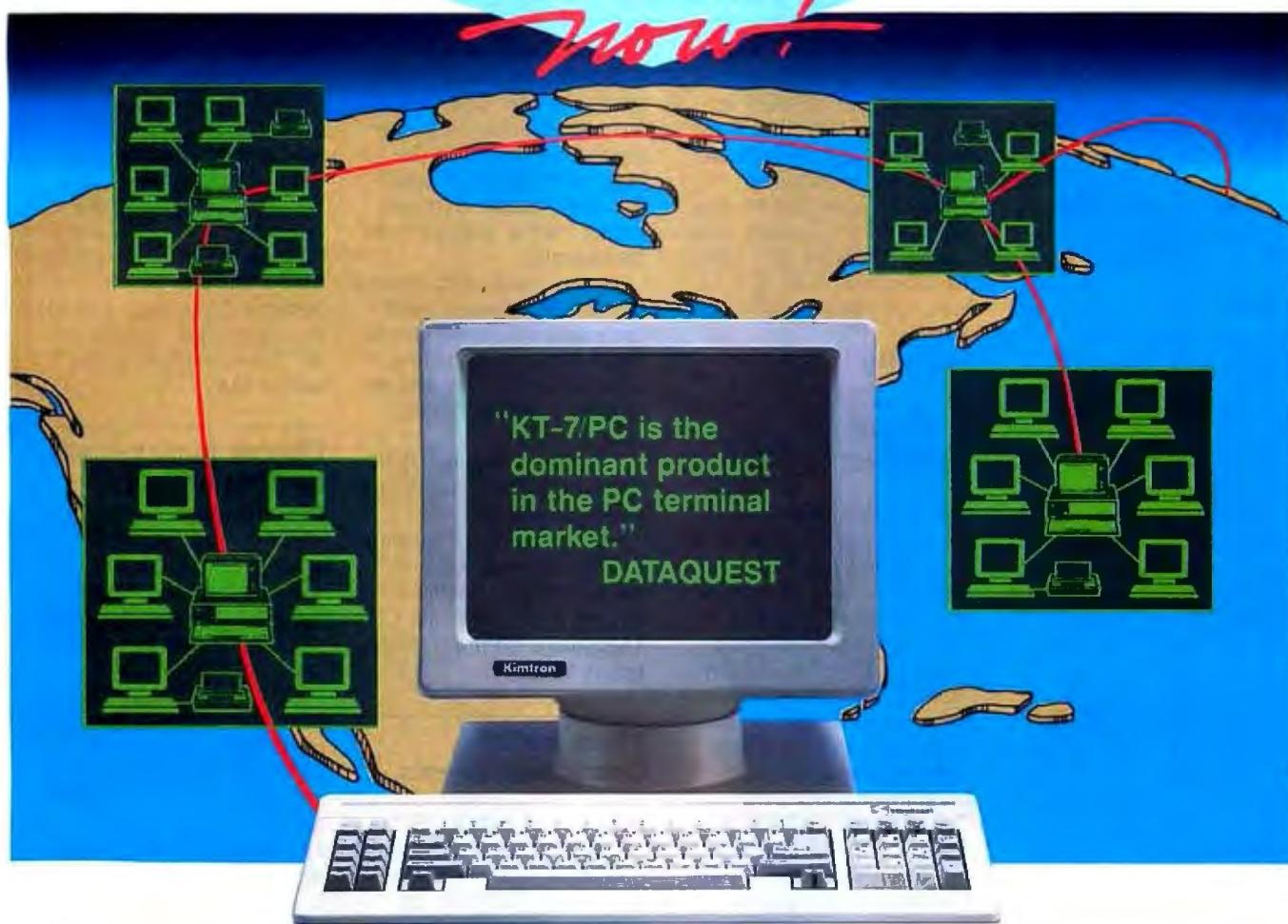
**T**he Sun Integrated Personal Computer (SunIPC) from Sun Microsystems is a 10-MHz 80286 coprocessor board with 1 megabyte of memory that provides Sun workstations with IBM PC AT compatibility and the ability to run MS-DOS applications in a window under UNIX.

The SunIPC, a VMEbus board, executes MS-DOS color or monochrome applications requiring the IBM PC AT color graphics adapter or the Hercules monochrome adapter. The board includes one parallel port, which allows the use of two workstation ports as standard serial ports. Options include an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor and external 360K-byte and 1.2-megabyte floppy drives. The accompanying software includes MS-DOS 3.1, GW-BASIC, file-sharing software for the Sun Network File System, and utilities.

The SunIPC board costs \$1995 in single quantities plus \$395 for a single-user version of the software. A multiple-access version is available for \$995. Site licenses are also available. Contact Sun Microsystems Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-1300. Inquiry 578.

(continued)

# Multiuser & LAN Solutions For IBM PC/XT/AT



## MULTIUSER

KT-7/PC<sup>2</sup> PC Work-a-like Terminal  
Compatibility: Multilink Advanced<sup>3</sup>,  
PC-Slave/16<sup>4</sup>

Display: 80 x 25, IBM PC character  
set, PC look-a-like attributes, 14"  
green or amber

Keyboard: AT style std. IBM  
scan/ASCII codes, 5161/AT and  
RT style opt.

Pages of memory: 1 std. 2 or 4 opt.

Communications: 2 bi-directional  
RS-232C serial (data & printer)  
ports

Operating systems: works with  
PC-DOS<sup>1</sup>, MS-DOS<sup>5</sup>, QNX<sup>6</sup>,  
UNIX<sup>7</sup>, XENIX<sup>8</sup>, THEOS<sup>8</sup>, PICK<sup>9</sup>,  
and Concurrent DOS<sup>10</sup>.

Retail price: \$695.00

QUARTET<sup>2</sup> 4-port I/O card,  
RS-232C

Retail price: \$299.00

## LAN

K-Net<sup>2</sup> Local Area Network  
Compatibility: NETBIOS, Token-  
Ring<sup>1</sup> software, (Advanced  
Netware<sup>11</sup> 8/86)

Data Rate: 1 million bps  
Cable: Twisted-pair/phone wire  
Distance: Up to 4000 ft.

Addressable users: Up to 255

Physical: Half-sized card

Operating systems:

PC-DOS<sup>1</sup>/MS-DOS<sup>5</sup> 2.0 or later

Dedicated file server: Not needed

Message communication:

Interactive

Multiuser solutions supported:

Multilink Advanced<sup>3</sup>

PC-Slave/16<sup>4</sup>

Other features: electronic mail, net-  
work data management, and  
print spooling

Retail price: \$395.00

## WORKSTATIONS

KW-1 8088, 4.77 MHz, 512 Kbytes  
Retail price: \$995.00

KW-2 8088-2, 8 MHz, 512 Kbytes  
Retail price \$1,195.00

KW-3 80286, 6 or 8 MHz,  
640 Kbytes  
Retail price \$1,995.00

All the above include: monochrome  
monitor with video board, AT style  
keyboard, 8 slots, built-in K-Net<sup>2</sup>  
with remote boot, upgradeable to  
"complete" PC.

(800) 828-8899

(408) 436-6550 (In CA)

1705 Junction Ct., Bldg. #160  
San Jose, California 95112

**Kimtron**

Trademarks: <sup>1</sup>IBM <sup>2</sup>Kimtron <sup>3</sup>Software Link <sup>4</sup>Alloy <sup>5</sup>Microsoft <sup>6</sup>Quantum <sup>7</sup>Bell Labs <sup>8</sup>THEOS Software <sup>9</sup>PICK Technologies <sup>10</sup>Digital Research <sup>11</sup>Novell © Copyright 1986  
by Kimtron Corp.

Inquiry 155 for End-Users. Inquiry 156 for DEALERS ONLY.

AUGUST 1986 • BYTE 41

## SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS

**MS-DOS Version of C++**

**O**asys is selling a version of AT&T's programming language, C++, for MS-DOS computers. Called Designer C++, it works with the Lattice 3.0 or Microsoft 3.0 C compilers. It functions as a translator/preprocessor that generates compilable C source code from C++ source files. The generated C code adds no run-time overhead, Oasys says.

Developed by Glockenspiel Ltd. (Dublin, Ireland), Designer C++ features strong type checking, function and operator overloading, data abstraction and hiding using classes, virtual functions, stream-oriented I/O, and other facilities for object-oriented programming.

Priced at \$500, Designer C++ comes with a tutorial and release notes. It runs on a 512K-byte IBM PC or work-alike. Contact Oasys, 60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138. (617) 491-4180. Inquiry 579.

**Two Prologs**

**C**halcedony Software announced two Prologs, one for the IBM PC and the other for the Macintosh.

Prolog/i, the IBM PC version, features floating-point arithmetic, transcendental and trigonometric math functions, a built-in integrated editor, and interactive debugging facilities. This version requires PC- or MS-DOS version 2.0 or later, true IBM compatibility, ANSI-standard support, one disk drive, and at least 256K RAM (320K is recommended).

Prolog/m, for the Macintosh, has the following features in addition to those of Prolog/i: 8087 support, calls to subroutine function library, calls to DOS, and screen and graphics man-

agement. System requirements are the same as those for the MS-DOS version except that 512K RAM is needed and an external disk drive is preferred.

Prolog/i costs \$69.95; Prolog/m, \$99.95. Contact Chalcedony Software Inc., 5580 La Jolla Blvd., Suite 126, La Jolla, CA 92037. (619) 483-8513. Inquiry 580.

**A Toolkit for Framework's FRED**

**T**he FRED Development Toolkit is a collection of user-defined functions, utilities, abbreviations, macros, and templates for use with FRED, the object-oriented language built into Ashton-Tate's Framework II. FDT turns many of FRED's functions into tools for system development and macro programming.

According to vendor PCE Inc., all of Framework II's pull-down menu options and function and navigational keys are accessible through the FDT. A "toolkit compiler" converts FDT functions into FRED code.

The package includes source code and costs \$49.95. You also get a subscription to, and on-line support from, PCE's Expert WorkBench NETwork, a private network on The Source. Contact PCE Inc., 6033 West Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 757-7537. Inquiry 581.

**OS for Software Development**

**P**AX (Personal Applications Executive), an operating system for software development, runs with PC-DOS on IBM PCs or compatibles.

Included are high-speed device drivers and a demonstration system. The drivers include assembly language procedures for video display, interrupt-driven serial I/O over multiple channels, printer output, and interrupt management.

Baker & Rabinowitz reports that the PAX System 8632 can execute 32 tasks concurrently and that individual tasks can be written and debugged under DOS, then ported to PAX.

The system requires 128K RAM, DOS 2.x or 3.x, and a macro assembler.

PAX System 8632 sells for \$149.95. Contact Baker & Rabinowitz Inc., 3869 Kilbourne Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45209-1814. (513) 871-0886. Inquiry 582.

**Three 68020 Operating Systems**

**T**echnical Systems Consultants announced the UniFLEX/DA, the UniFLEX/RT, and the UniFLEX/MX operating systems, all of which are written in assembly language.

UniFLEX/DA is a ROM-based operating system intended for process control and dedicated applications. You can configure it with or without a file system.

UniFLEX/RT is a real-time OS with communications facilities. Each real-time task has control of its own priority. RT also has a communications driver intended for transferring data, and a named enqueue/dequeue mechanism, which the company says allows you to run semaphore and resource-control operations.

UniFLEX/MX, an enhanced version of the original UniFLEX/VM, is a virtual-memory OS designed for use in a multiuser, multitasking environment. MX has all the features of DA and RT plus the ability for the user

to create and control multiple RAM disks.

These three systems can be configured for most hardware built around the 68010 or 68020 microprocessors, according to the company.

Prices range from \$400 to \$1000. Contact Technical Systems Consultants Inc., 111 Providence Rd., Chapel Hill, NC 27514. (919) 493-1451. Inquiry 583.

**Display Management for IBM and TI Machines**

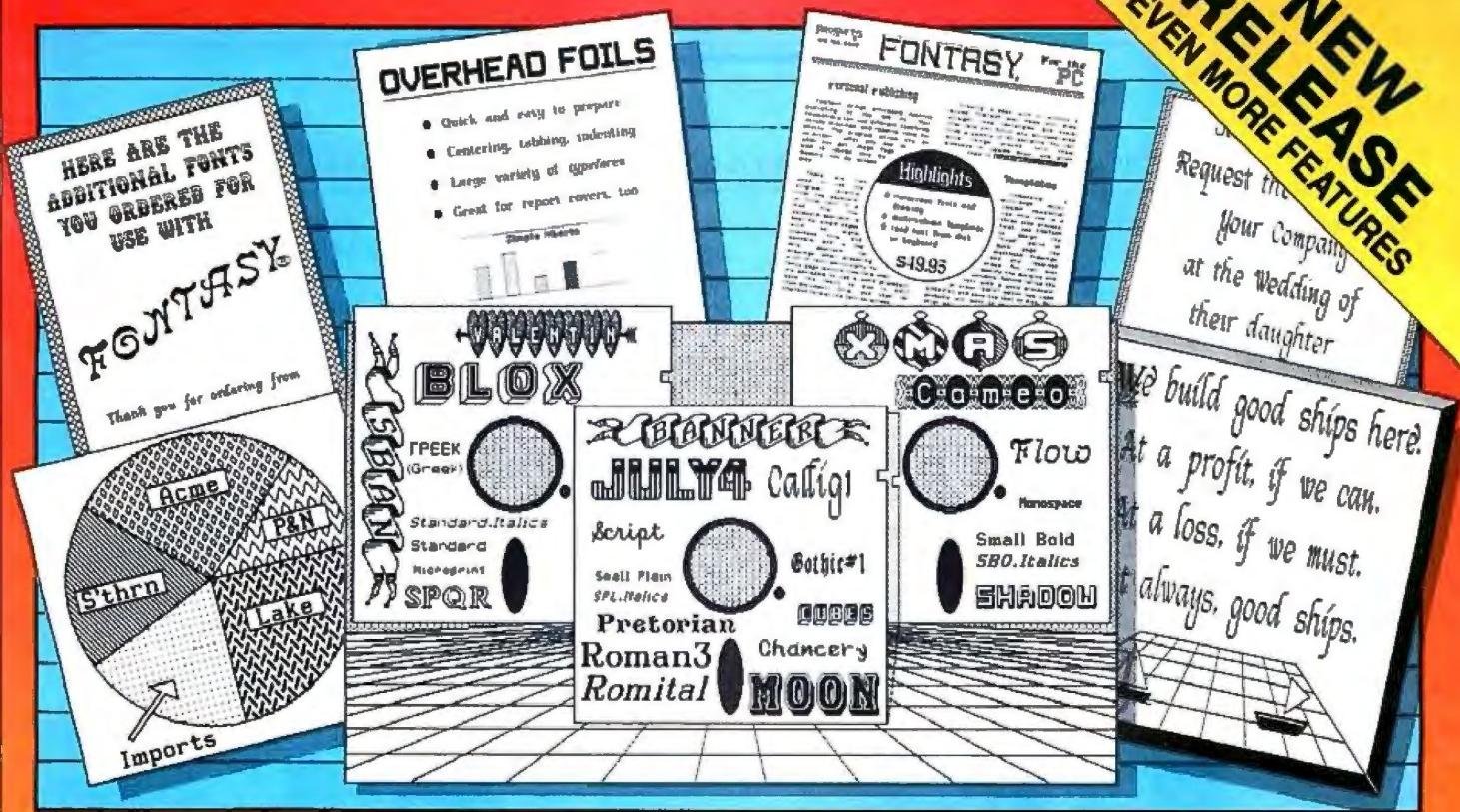
**S**ydetech's C-Display Utilities include C-Display Compiler, a screen-management utility that has editing capabilities and supports color and character-generated graphics. Requirements include 128K RAM, one disk drive, a color monitor (with a CGA for the IBM PC model), MS-DOS 2.11 or higher, and a Microsoft C 3.0 or Lattice C 2.15/3.0 compiler.

C-Display Librarian is a collection of C functions that allow you to execute BIOS video services, perform virtual display management, create bit-mapped graphics, and conduct interactive screen I/O via high-level function calls. System requirements are the same as for the C-Display Compiler.

C-Display Utilities are available for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr and for the Texas Instruments Professional or Business Professional. C-Display Compiler sells for \$125. Librarian for \$145; the two combined in a package called the C-Display Manager costs \$245. Contact Sydetech System Dev-

(continued)

**NEW RELEASE  
EVEN MORE FEATURES**



Fontasy printed all of these.

## See What You Can Do With

**P**resentations! Newsletters! Flyers! Signs! Overhead Foils! Invitations! Menus! Logos! Announcements! Banners! Layouts! When you need a goodlooking visual quickly you need FONTASY — superb typefaces and simple drawing in one easy-to-use package.

FONTASY gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of that page, print it, and save it on disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size.

### Features

Proportional space, justify, kern, bold-face, rearrange, magnify, black/white reversal, rotate, mirror image, lines, rectangles, ovals, draw, fill in, undo (and un-undo), on-line help, 200-page book, and easy control from keyboard or mouse. Corporate licenses available.

Fonts, fonts, and more fonts! We have over 275 typefaces in our growing library, and will be happy to send you free print samples on request.

When you deal directly with the manufacturer (that's us), you pay rock-bottom distributor prices. If you order FONTASY now, we will give you 28 fonts (a \$50 value) at no extra charge. With so many features at such a low price, FONTASY belongs in your software library even if you already have a "font" program.

Inquiry 239

# FONTASY®

# \$69.95

Includes 28 Fonts  
and free ClipArt.

### Equipment Needed

IBM-PC, XT, AT, or true compatible (Compaq, etc.) with IBM or Hercules graphics adapter and graphics monitor. 256K memory needed for partial pages, 448-640K recommended for full pages. Dot-matrix printer. Mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.0 or above.

FONTASY supports: IBM graphics printer, ProPrinter; Epson FX, JX, LX, MX, RX, and LQ-1500; C. Itoh 8510, 1550, 1570, ProWriter-JN; H-P LaserJet, ThinkJet; Microline 92, 93; Gemini 10X, 15X; Radio Shack DMP 105-430, 2100; Toshiba 351, 1340-1351; Star; and most Epson-compatibles.

### Money-Back Guarantee

Fontasy is not copy-protected and has a 30 day money-back guarantee. So, take advantage of our breakthrough price and order now TOLL-FREE:

**1-800-824-7888, operator 669 (ORDERS ONLY)**

For further information and same day shipping, call: (818) 765-4444

**PROSOFT®**

7248 Bellaire Ave., Box 560  
No. Hollywood, CA 91603-0560

**FONTASY \$69.95**

Tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City, State, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Visa/MC \_\_\_\_\_  
Computer \_\_\_\_\_ Memory \_\_\_\_\_ Printer \_\_\_\_\_  
Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Terms: M/C, Visa, checks. Please add \$3.00 shipping and handling in U.S. or Canada, \$20.00 overseas. \$2.00 for C.O.D., and sales tax in Calif.

## SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND AIDS

opment Technologies, 43-23 Golden St., Suite 17C, Flushing, NY 11355, (718) 886-0221.  
Inquiry 584.

### Programming Tools for True BASIC

**T**rue BASIC Inc. has expanded its True BASIC Programming Libraries with tool and utility companion products: the Developer's Toolkit, Communications Support, Forms Management Library, Btrieve Interface, Sorting and Searching, and Advanced String Library. The company reports that

Communications Support allows simultaneous use of two COM ports at up to 19,200 bits per second. The Btrieve file management package is from SoftCraft Inc. and allows for database management of up to 4 million bytes per record and 24 key fields per file, according to True BASIC. Sorting and Searching provides 14 subroutines for string and numeric sorting. And a 38,000-word dictionary is included in the Advanced String Library, which also provides pattern matching, parsing, and text manipulation.

All libraries are available for the IBM PC or compat-

ibles running DOS 2.0 or higher. Communications Support and Sorting and Searching also run on the Macintosh and Amiga. Each package costs \$49.95. Contact True BASIC Inc., 39 South Main St., Hanover, NH 03755, (603) 643-3882.  
Inquiry 585.

### C Cross Compiler for AT&T 6300 Plus

**U**nipress announced a Lattice C Cross Compiler for AT&T's 6300 Plus operating under UNIX. You can use UNIX software tools with the Lattice C Compiler

to develop MS-DOS code for 8086 and 80186 microprocessors. Relocatable machine code is produced by the compiler; then, using the linker, you can produce MS-DOS executable code.

The compiler supports the Kernighan and Ritchie C standard and library. It comes with a linker, librarian, disassembler, and floating-point support, and it requires a hard disk drive with 1 megabyte of RAM.

The cost of the compiler is \$795. Contact Unipress Software, 2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ 08817, (201) 985-8000.

Inquiry 586.

## SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

### Mac Package for Structural Engineering

**E**rez Anzel's Frame-Mac helps in the analysis and design of any two-dimensional frame or truss, with any number of nodes, elements, and supports (limited by RAM only). The package utilizes scrollable windows, the mouse, and pull-down menus. You never need to type in commands. Any number and type of loads can be applied or changed at any time, as can the structure, units, and decimal formats. I/O is shown in numeric and graphic form.

Frame-Mac does linear analysis by using the modified Cholesky method to solve a structure's stiffness matrix; this matrix is made and calculated as a band matrix. At your request, the program provides values such as displacements, internal forces, and bending stresses.

The package runs on a 512K Mac with a 400K-byte internal drive (or bigger configuration). Price is \$495. Contact Erez Anzel, 5800

Arlington Ave. #5T, Riverdale, NY 10471, (212) 884-5798.  
Inquiry 587.

### Statistical Analysis Package for Macintosh

**C**LR ANOVA, for the 512K Macintosh and Macintosh Plus, can compute up to a 10-factor analysis of variance with unequal sample sizes and repeated measures. It lets you plot interactions by clicking the mouse and making a menu selection. Marginal means, pairwise comparisons (Newman-Keuls, Duncan, Tukey hsd, and t-tests), simple effects, and specific contrasts (planned or unplanned) among means can also be computed. A desk-accessory editor lets you enter or change data even after an analysis has been started. Data from MacWrite, MS-File, MS-Word, Multiplan, Excel, and MacTerminal can also be analyzed.

The package sells for \$50

until September 1; thereafter, it's \$75. Add \$3 shipping. Contact Clear Lake Research, 5615 Morningside #127, Houston, TX 77005, (713) 523-7842.  
Inquiry 588.

### Protein Programs

**D**NASTAR is selling two packages for researchers dealing with protein data. The first product, an analysis program, plots secondary structural predictions and hydrophilicity. It includes programs for determining optimal DNA probes for specific proteins or peptides, titration curves, isoelectric points, molecular weights, and other analytic functions.

The other package, Geneman, helps search protein and genetic databases and retrieve information based on keywords, sequence matrices, and a combination of terms. It lets you create screen, printer, or subindex files from a search. GenBank and the Protein Identification Resource databases are supplied with the package.

Other databases, such as PGtrans and EMBL, can also be used.

Both programs run on IBM PCs and compatibles. Each is packaged with other programs and sold for \$3000. For more specific information, contact DNASTAR Inc., 1801 University Ave., Madison, WI 53705, (608) 233-5525.  
Inquiry 589.

### Stat Package for Apple IIs

**H**istogram Plot, a statistics program for the Apple II, IIe, and compatibles, lets you input, edit, print, and save data. It can display and print raw and computed data and can compute means, medians, standard deviations, expected cell frequencies, and actual cell limits and frequencies. Graph sizes are variable. The price is \$29. Contact Adent Inc., 1000 North Ave., Waukegan, IL 60085, (312) 223-5077.  
Inquiry 590.

(continued)

# Explore AI on your PC

## Smalltalk/V transforms your PC into a versatile AI workstation

Only Smalltalk/V lets you experience the thrill of a responsive AI workstation while learning artificial intelligence techniques and using them to create practical applications.

"Smalltalk/V gives me the feel of an AI workstation on my PC."

—Darryl Rubin,  
Technical Editor,  
AI Expert  
Magazine

Watching someone use an AI workstation is a vision of what the computer was meant to be. Fingers dance across the keys as windows dilate, shift, overlap, and disappear on the bit-mapped display. Ideas spring to life as program fragments execute, are modified, expanded, combined and tried again in a creative arabesque of text and graphics. The interface vanishes, man and machine are one. Smalltalk/V brings that experience to your IBM-PC.

"We use Smalltalk as our primary language for teaching artificial intelligence."

—Dr. John Pugh  
Director, School of Computer Science  
Carleton University

Of the three main AI languages, Smalltalk, LISP, and Prolog, only Smalltalk was intended for individual use on a personal computer. Only Smalltalk was designed to provide a match between human and computer models of reality. Only Smalltalk is easy to learn, easy to read, and easy to use.



**\$99.00**

"Smalltalk/V is the highest performance object-oriented programming system available for PCs."

—Dr. Piero Scaruffi  
Chief Scientist  
Olivetti Artificial Intelligence Center

### Smalltalk/V Features

- High-performance object-oriented programming
- Integrates object-based and rule-based programming with object-oriented Prolog
- A user-extensible, open-ended environment
- A responsive graphical user interface
- Supports exploratory programming and prototyping
- Class hierarchy with inheritance creates highly re-useable code
- Smalltalk source code included, with browser windows for easy access and modification
- A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications
- Object-swapping creates virtual memory on hard or RAM disk
- Bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors
- A sophisticated source-level debugger
- Automatic change log for easy recovery from errors
- Powerful directory/file browser system for organizing DOS files
- Optional communications interface to Unix™ and other systems
- Access to other languages and DOS functions
- DOS command shell
- Detailed owner's manual designed for both beginners and advanced programmers

"We found Smalltalk/V excellent for developing advanced decision-support tools based on decision analysis and AI techniques."

—Dr. Samuel Holtzman,  
Professor, Stanford University

Smalltalk/V is pure object-oriented programming — a powerful tool for designing frame/script-based knowledge representations, inference engines, expert systems, simulation environments, intelligent interfaces, network control software, communications interfaces, and much more.

Methods, our character-based Smalltalk, is now available for \$79. It has all of the features of Smalltalk/V except graphics, rules, source-level debugger, and object-swapping. However, it supports color, includes the communication package, and does not require a mouse.

BYTE and BIX are trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. IBM, IBM-PC, and IBM PC-AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Inquiry 91

YES! I want to turn my PC into an AI workstation. Send me . . .

<input type="checkbox"/> Smalltalk/V	\$99
<input type="checkbox"/> Communications for Smalltalk/V	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/> Methods (including Communications)	\$79
Shipping and Handling	\$ . . .
CA residents add applicable sales tax	\$ . . .
TOTAL	\$ . . .

Shipping and Handling	\$ 5.00
U.S., Canada, and Mexico	\$15.00

I enclose  Check  Money Order

Credit card information  MC  VISA

Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

NOT COPY PROTECTED. 60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE  
ON-LINE USER-SUPPORT CONFERENCE ON BYTE'S BIX™

Smalltalk/V requires DOS and \$12K RAM on IBM PCs (including AT) or "compatibles," a Microsoft or compatible mouse, and a CGA, EGA, Hercules, or AT&T Hi-Res graphic controller.

**digitalk inc.**

5200 West Century Boulevard  
Los Angeles, CA 90045 (213) 645-1082

## SOFTWARE • BUSINESS AND OTHER

## Mac Comics

**C**omicWorks is a Macintosh program that lets you play Stan Lee and draw comic strips. The package incorporates drawing and painting tools, text editing, and the ability to mix text and graphics anywhere on a page. You can pull in images from other ComicWorks documents or from MacPaint (using Art Grabber). The program also includes graphics objects you can move independently, comic-book fonts, panels, and voice balloons.

ComicWorks, developed by MacroMind Inc. (Chicago), is being sold by Mindscape for \$79.95. It runs on the 512K Mac. Contact Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. (312) 480-7667.

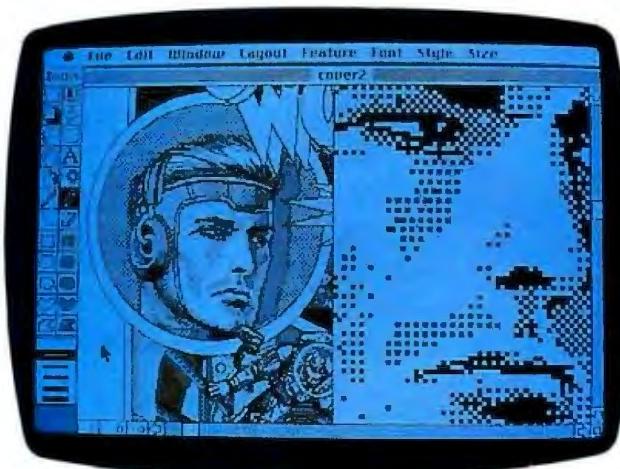
Inquiry 591.

## Access to Random Data

**A** RAM-resident program for IBM PC-type machines, Tornado Notes is designed to let you store and access random information. You enter text into logical modules. When you need to find a note, the program uses a search tool based on an "and-or-not" system. You can hunt for related notes based on any word, phrase, or combination.

The publisher says that, unlike spreadsheets and databases, which handle structured data, this package uses a form of parallel text processing that treats windows of data according to content. The software includes an editor with cut and paste, a "pile-of-paper simulator," and a note-joining function.

Tornado Notes runs under MS- or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, does not use bit graphics,



Comic-book art created with ComicWorks and a Macintosh.



Random data arranged by Tornado Notes.

and supports most 80-character monochrome and color displays. The publisher says the program works with most software and uses 50K bytes of RAM, plus space for notes. It's not copy-

protected, and it costs \$49.95. Contact Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 174, 100 Second St., Hackensack, NJ 07602. (201) 342-6518; by modem. (201) 342-8101. Inquiry 592.

## WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTES are chosen from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers, distributors, designers, and readers. The basic criteria for selection for publication are: (a) does a product match our readers' interests? and (b) is it new or is it simply a reintroduction of an old item? Because of the volume of submissions we must sort through every month, the items we publish are based on vendors' statements and are not individually verified. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get further information, to New Products Editor, BYTES, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Personal What'sBest

**G**eneral Optimization has released the Personal Version of its "spreadsheet optimization" package, What'sBest. This edition (not copy-protected) functions like the original but runs in 256K RAM and can optimize spreadsheets with as many as 800 numeric cells. Up to 250 of these can be variable (manipulated by the program during the optimization process).

What'sBest is designed to generate solutions to business problems modeled in Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony. It uses a linear programming approach and a spreadsheet interface to answer "what if" questions.

It runs on IBM PC-type computers and costs \$149. Contact General Optimization Inc., 2251 North Geneva Terrace, Chicago, IL 60614. (312) 248-7300.

Inquiry 593.

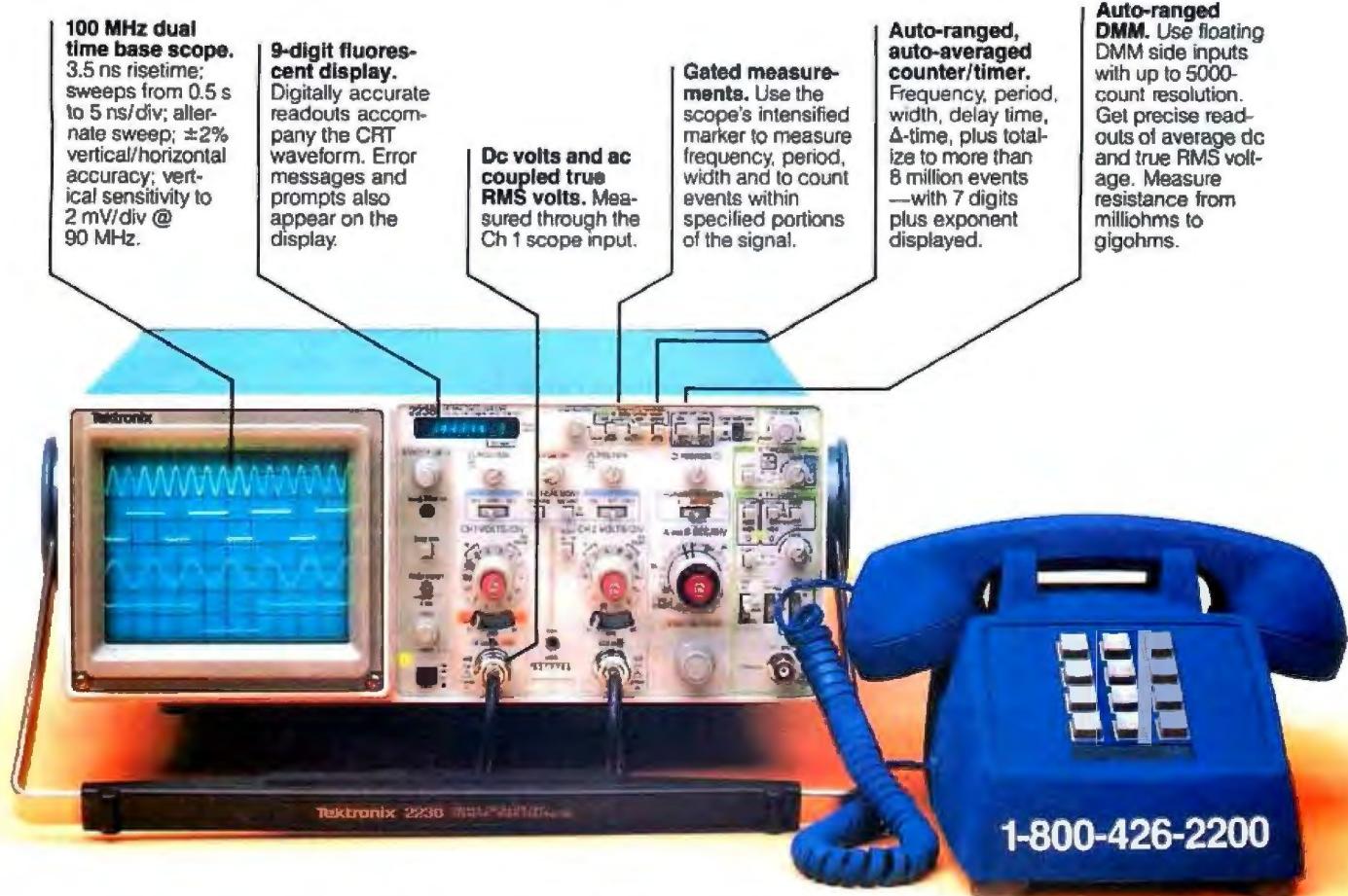
## Idea Processing on the Amiga

**N**ew Horizons Software has developed a package for helping you process your ideas on an Amiga. The company says the program's primary use is in organizing and rearranging information in preparation for writing, or for planning and decision making. You enter your ideas in an outline fashion and use the mouse or keyboard to manipulate them. The program provides pull-down menus for command entry. Because Flow opens its own window on the Workbench, you can use the computer's multitasking capabilities. New Horizons says.

Suggested retail is \$99.95. Contact New Horizons Software, P.O. Box 43167, Austin, TX 78745. (512) 280-0319.

Inquiry 594.

# 100 MHz scope, counter, timer, multimeter: All one integrated system.



**100 MHz dual time base scope.**  
3.5 ns risetime; sweeps from 0.5 s to 5 ns/div; alternate sweep;  $\pm 2\%$  vertical/horizontal accuracy; vertical sensitivity to 2 mV/div @ 90 MHz.

**9-digit fluorescent display.**  
Digitally accurate readouts accompany the CRT waveform. Error messages and prompts also appear on the display.

**Dc volts and ac coupled true RMS volts.** Measured through the Ch 1 scope input.

**Gated measurements.** Use the scope's intensified marker to measure frequency, period, width and to count events within specified portions of the signal.

**Auto-ranged, auto-averaged counter/timer.** Frequency, period, width, delay time,  $\Delta$ -time, plus totalize to more than 8 million events—with 7 digits plus exponent displayed.

**Auto-ranged DMM.** Use floating DMM side inputs with up to 5000-count resolution. Get precise readouts of average dc and true RMS voltage. Measure resistance from milliohms to gigohms.

**1-800-426-2200**

**Now make measurements faster, easier, with greater accuracy and user confidence.** The Tek 2236 makes gated counter measurements, temperature, time, frequency, resistance and voltage measurements push-button easy. You see results concurrently on the 9-digit numeric readout and CRT display.

Its complete trigger system includes pushbutton trigger view, plus peak-to-peak auto, TV line, TV field, single sweep and normal modes.

At just \$2650\*, the 2236 includes the industry's first 3-year warranty on all parts and labor, including the CRT.

**Integrated measurement system. 3-year warranty. 15-day return policy. And expert advice. One free call gets it all!** You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include probes, operating

manual, 15-day return policy, full warranty and worldwide service back-up.

**Order toll-free:**  
**1-800-426-2200**  
**Extension 57**

In Oregon call collect:  
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 57  
Or write Tektronix, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1700  
Beaverton, OR 97075

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

# MetaComCo™ Languages

Atari ST™ • Amiga™ • QL™

**LATTICE® C**

The well known LATTICE® C compiler, full featured portable implementation.

**MCC™ PASCAL**

An ISO/ANSI standard Pascal. A fast single pass compiler, ideal for commercial, educational and personal use.

**MCC™ ASSEMBLER**

A professional standard macro assembler with many powerful features.

**CAMBRIDGE LISP**

LISP interpreter/compiler providing a complete LISP development environment.

**BCPL**

A powerful compiler offering the convenience of a high level language with the flexibility of an assembler.

**APL**

Keyword and symbolic versions of this important language from MicroAPL.

**MCC™ BASIC**

68000 BASIC Interpreters and compilers from MetaComCo.

**MENU+™**

An easy to use program environment with pull-down menus. Menu+ comes free with Atari software. Upgrades ready for registered users.

**TOOLKIT**

Provides useful tools and utilities. From the people who wrote AmigaDOS.

Product	Atari™ ST	Commodore™ Amiga	Sinclair™ QL
Lattice C	\$149.95	\$149.95	\$129.95
Pascal	\$99.95	\$99.95	\$99.95
Assembler	\$79.95	*	\$49.95
Lisp	TBA	\$199.95	\$79.95
BCPL	TBA	TBA	\$79.95
APL	\$199.95	TBA	\$129.95
Basic	†	*	—
MENU+	\$29.95	TBA	—
TOOLKIT	TBA	\$49.95	—

\* = available from Commodore

† = available from Atari

Cambridge LISP is available for CP/M-68K™  
QL Lisp includes interpreter only



The Quality Source for 68000 Software  
5353 #E Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066

Contact your local dealer or call:

**Tel: US 800-AKA-META**

Cal 800-GET-META, Eur (UK) 44-272-428781

Telex (UK) 444874 METACO G

Add 6.5% tax if CA resident.

Metacomo is a registered trademark of Lattice Inc.  
Amiga and AmigaDOS is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.  
Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari Inc.  
CP/M-68K is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

# CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS

**DISABILITY NEWS ONLINE**, Robert Mauro, 257 Center Lane, Levittown, NY 11756. Electronic newsletter by and for the disabled.

**THE MCSPRINT NEWSLETTER**, 185A Smith Ave., Garden City, GA 31408. (912) 966-2323. ISPF techniques and programs. Subscription: \$51 annually.

**PC TECH REPORT**, William J. Claff, 7 Roberts Rd., Wellesley, MA 02181. (617) 235-9505. Technical code and techniques for professional software developers; \$18 subscription rate includes back issues.

**MADISON MACINTOSH USERS GROUP**, P.O. Box 1522, Madison, WI 53701. \$15 subscription to the *Mad Mac News*; frequent meetings.

**FOREFRONT, C-128 NATIONAL USERS GROUP**, P.O. Box 21836, St. Louis, MO 63109. Send SASE for information.

**PC USERS GROUP OF NEW YORK**, P.O. Box 560, Wall St., New York, NY 10005. Free publication with 98-cent-stamped, 8½- by 11-inch self-addressed envelope. \$25 membership includes newsletter and discounts; send SASE for details.

**COMPAQ CORNER**, 714 Ocean Ave., Sea Bright, NJ 07760. 300- or 1200-baud BBS, on-line 24 hours a day at (201) 530-5639.

**SMALL COMPUTERS IN THE ARTS NEWS (SCAN)**, P.O. Box 1954, Philadelphia, PA 19105. Triannual newsletter, annual symposium; \$15 subscription.

**PC-HUG (HUNTINGTON PC USERS GROUP)**, P.O. Box 1958, Huntington, WV 25720. (304) 526-5189. Monthly meetings, no admission fee; dues only for use of public domain library.

**THE INSTITUTE OF INTELLIGENCE TECHNOLOGY**, 571 Ontario St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4X 1M9. (416) 924-3819. Correspondence courses, bimonthly newsletter, IO evaluator. One-time fee of \$25 U.S., \$35 Canadian.

**MINDSET BBS—EAST COAST CHAPTER OF THE FIRST MINDSET USERS GROUP (FMUG)**, James Pallack, 23 Hayward St. #8, Burlington, VT 05401-4759. (802) 658-1255. Operating 7 days a week at 300 and 1200 baud at (802) 658-2494.

**PHILADELPHIA AREA COMPUTER SOCIETY'S MACINTOSH SPECIAL INTEREST GROUP (MAC SIG)**, Melanie Hoag and Simon Edkins, Drexel University, Biosciences and Biotechnology, Philadelphia, PA 19104, (215) 895-2628. Public domain library, regular meetings, monthly newsletter; \$10 annual subscription.

**INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING ASSOCIATION (ICA)**, c/o Markus Mäge, Röbbek 6, 2000 Hamburg 52, West Germany. BBS, global BBS information, quarterly newsletter. \$20 annually.

**CLACK! AMIGA USER GROUP**, Stefan Ram, Claszeile 27, 1000 Berlin 37, West Germany. English and all European languages welcome for information exchange about the Commodore Amiga.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS USERS GROUP (TUGI)**, P.O. Box 45254, Seattle, WA 98145-0254. Monthly journal, regular meetings. \$12 annual dues.

**MICRO BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEMS**, MBBS Headquarters PDSE, 8033 Sunset Blvd. #975, Los Angeles, CA 90046. (213) 653-6398. Clearinghouse for sysops and users. Membership: \$10 per year.

**ANKARA APPLE USERS CLUB (AAUC)**, Çağlan M. Aras, 4. cadde 165/31, 06490 Bahçelievler, Ankara, Turkey. (90) 41 23 43 69. Regular meetings, monthly newsletter. Annual fee: 2000 Turkish liras, or about \$4.

**SANTA BARBARA ATARI COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS (SBACE)**, P.O. Box 3678, Santa Barbara, CA 93130. Regular meetings, newsletter, BBS at (805) 965-5709. ■

**CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS** is an acknowledgment of new clubs and newsletters received at BYTE. Allow at least four months for your club's mention to appear. Send information to BYTE, Clubs and Newsletters, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

**IT'S TIME  
YOU SAW  
THE ALPS.**

# SO HERE

Only \$995.

Fast. Top speed  
250 cps in draft mode.



Manufactured by Alps Electric, a \$1.5 billion Japanese maker of computer and electronic products, and member of the International Fortune 500.

Fully compatible with all the most popular business PCs and software.

Built like a tank.

Welcome to the Alps. The Alps P2000™ and new P2100™ Dot Matrix Printers. They just may be the perfect printers for a department full of PCs. They're fast. The P2100 prints

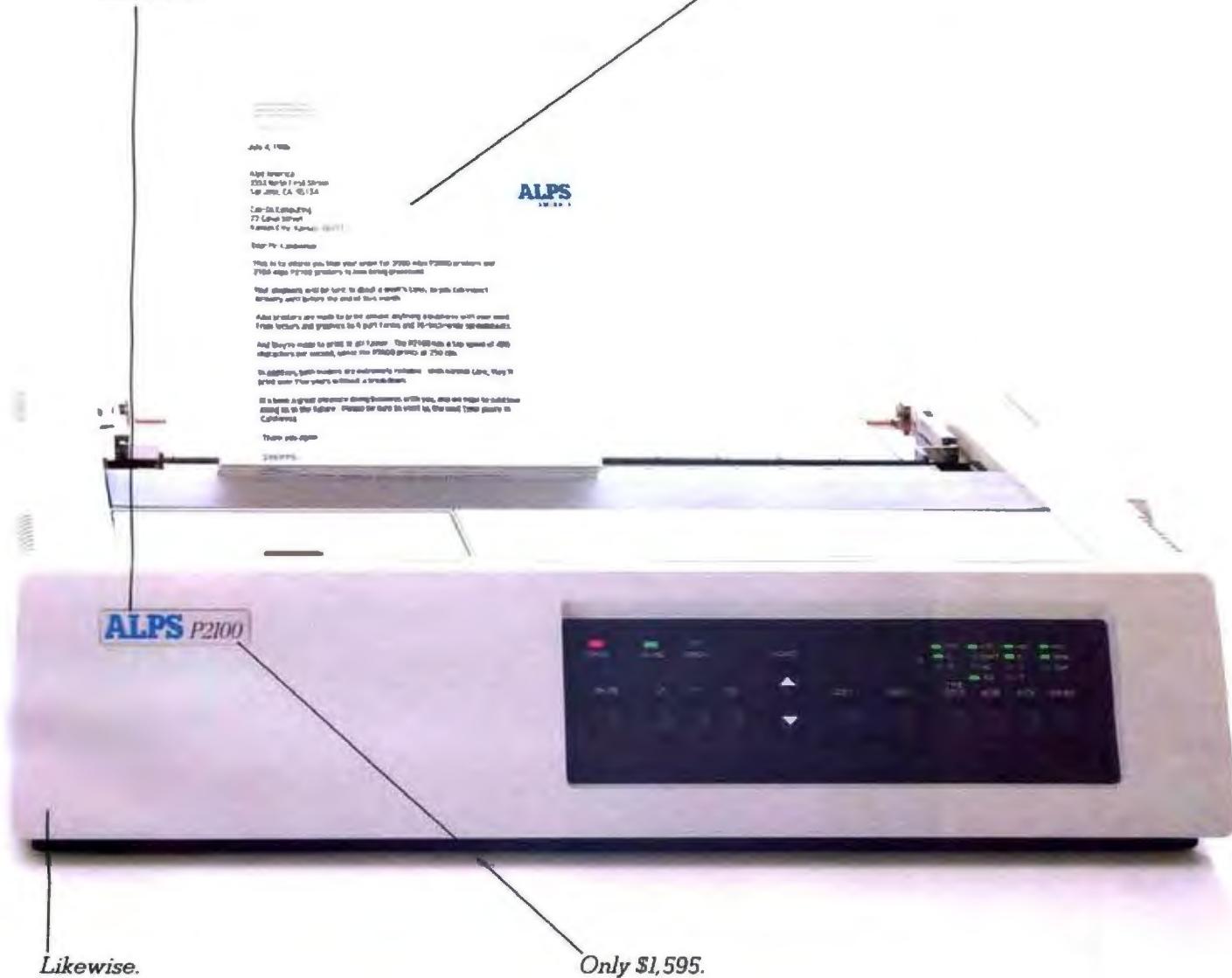
drafts at an amazing 400 characters per second (cps), the P2000 at an almost amazing 250 cps.

They're reliable. With normal care, they'll last for over five years without a breakdown.

# THEY ARE.

*Sold, serviced and  
supported in the  
U.S.A. by Alps  
America.*

*Very fast. Top speed  
400 cps in draft mode.*



And they're versatile. They'll print most anything, and run with all the most popular PCs and software.

Now, if you'd like to explore these Alps further, our free tour begins on the next page.

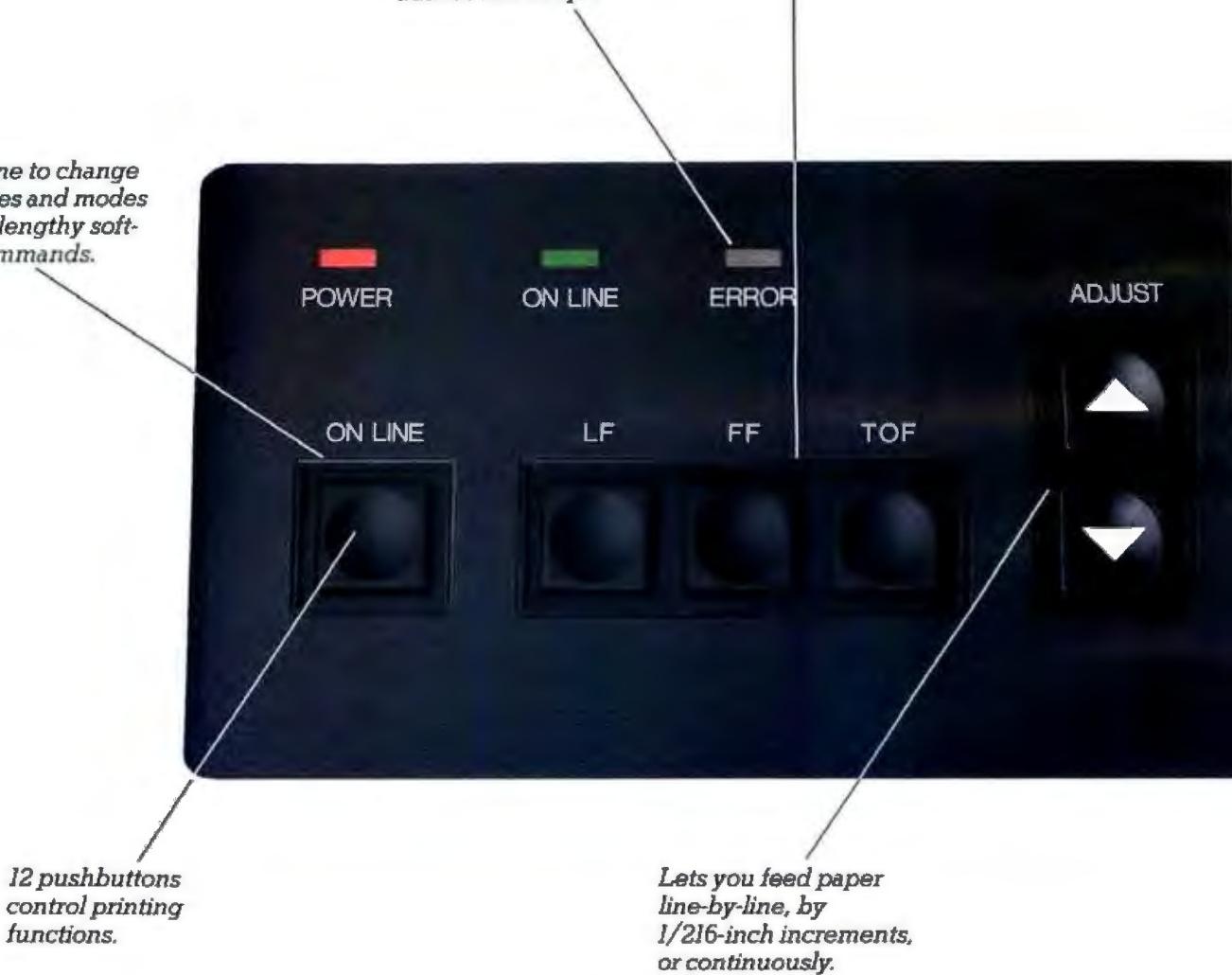
**It's your chance to see something  
you probably don't see every day.  
Printers that work as hard as you do.**

# MEET DISTINGUIS

*Go off-line to change type styles and modes without lengthy software commands.*

*Diagnostic self-test signals errors with flashes and beeps.*

*A choice of paper feeding controls.*



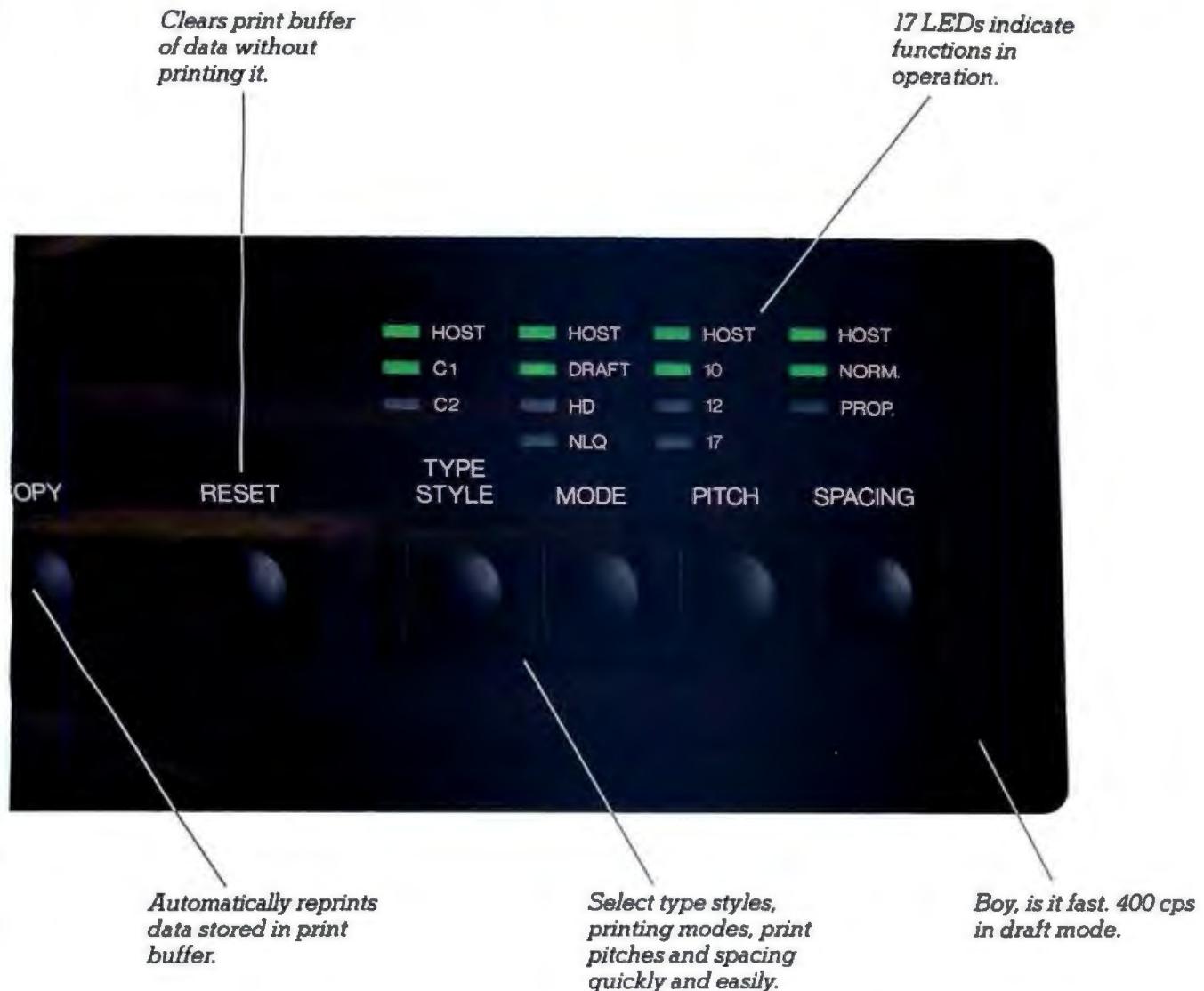
The first thing that sets Alps printers apart from similarly-priced models is their sheer wealth of printing functions. And the ease with which you can perform them.

For example, you can change type styles or print modes without getting

involved in lengthy software commands. Just push a button on the front panel instead.

Which is about all you'll ever have to do to handle any Alps printing job. Whether you're feeding paper in 1/216-inch increments or reprinting

# OUR HOTED PANEL.



data stored in the print buffer.

The built-in print buffer (4K expandable to 256K) also frees up your PC for other jobs while the Alps is still printing.

And in the unlikely event of an operating error, our panel will imme-

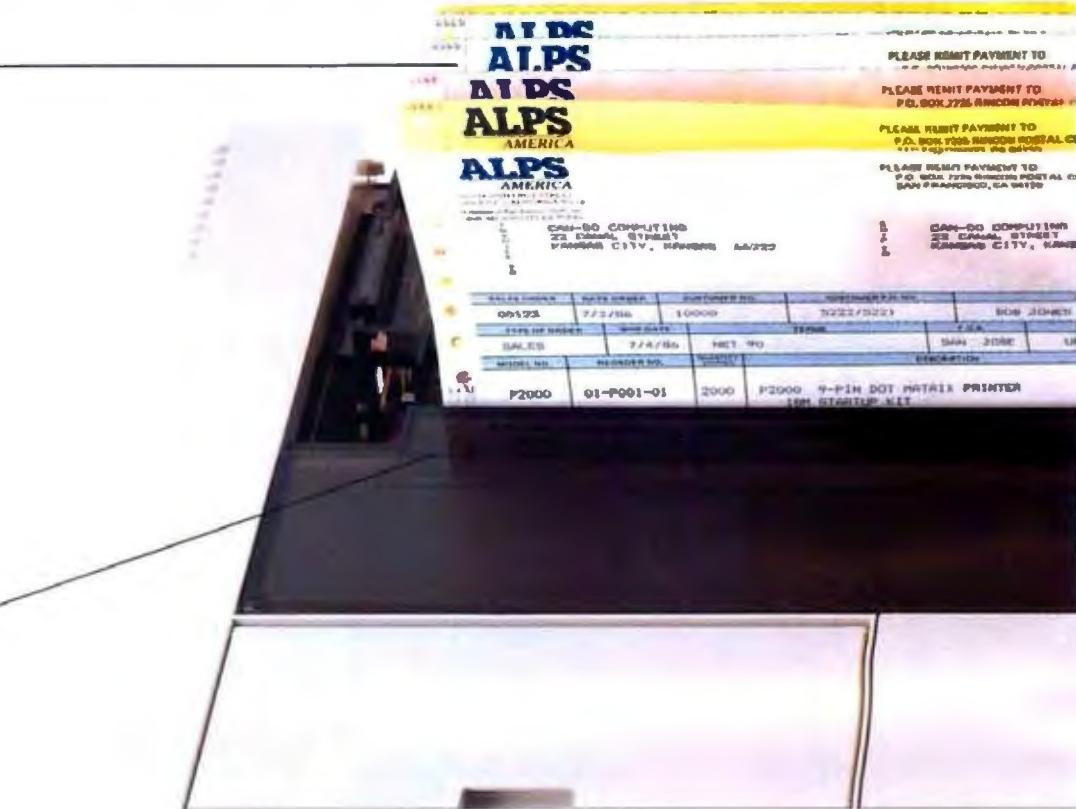
diate diagnose the problem and inform you.

With distinguished beeps and flashes.

# FEED IT A

Can print 6-part forms.

3 standard paper feeding methods,  
including top, bottom  
and rear feed.



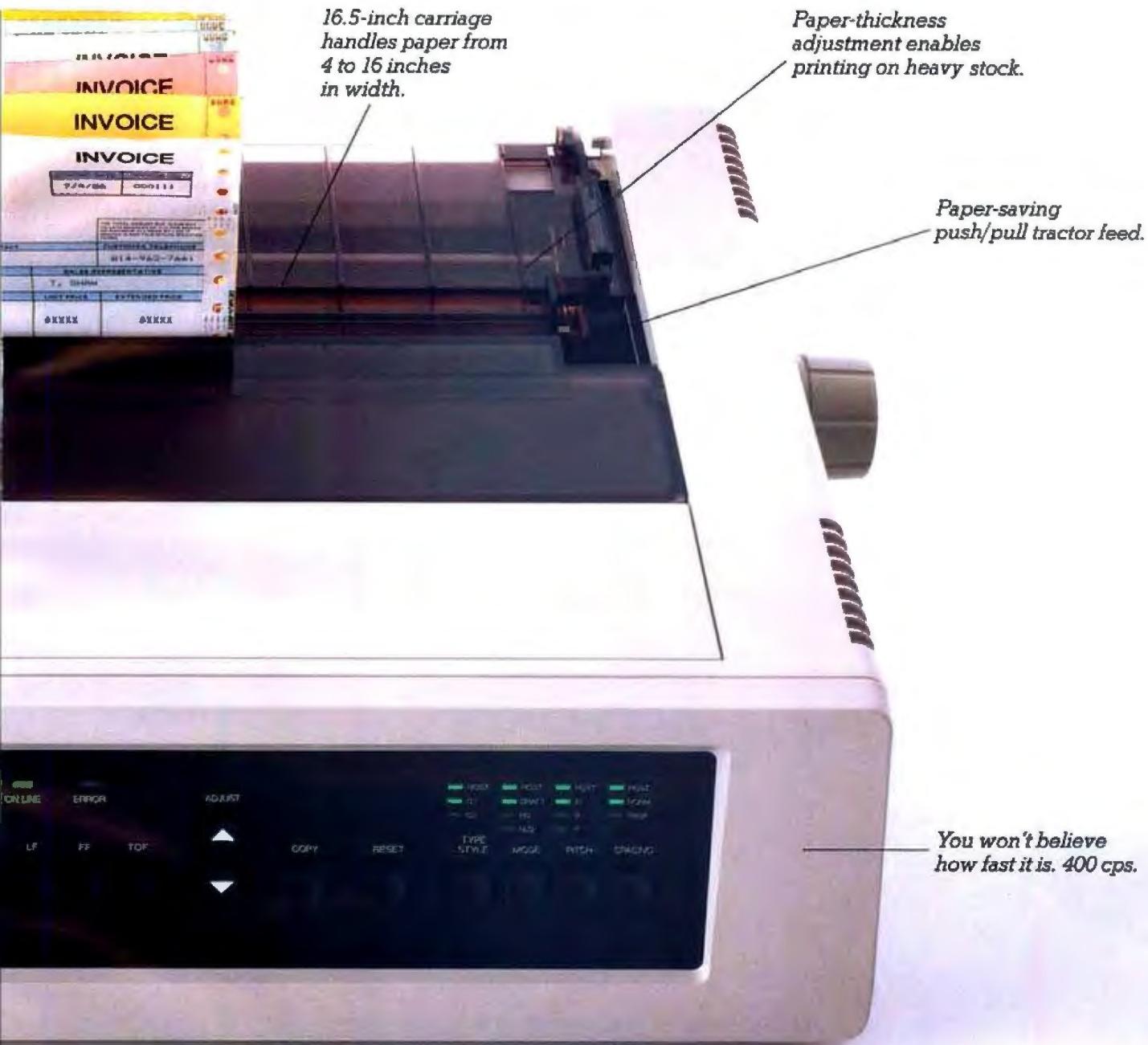
**ALPS P2100**

Most business printers are very picky.

They simply refuse to deal with some of the jobs you have to deal with. Like printing on heavy stock. Or on oversized sheets.

But Alps printers are different. They're made to print almost anything your business will ever need. From letters and graphs to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets. And they not only handle most

# NYTHING.



everything, they handle it more efficiently.

Both come with a built-in two-way tractor feed (push and pull) that saves paper other printers would normally waste. Plus a choice of three different

paper feeding methods, all standard.

All in all, you'd be hard pressed to find printers with a greater appetite for work.

# TURN UP TO

*P2000 prints at speeds of 250, 125 and 50 cps, fast enough for high-volume work.*

*Easily accommodates 16-column spreadsheets.*

*Multiple font cartridges let you change type styles quickly.*

**ALPS P2100**

*P2100 prints at speeds of 400, 200 and 80 cps, fastest in its price range. (We're not kidding, it's fast.)*

Kept adequately fed, Alps printers will handle more work than any printers in their class.

Each offers a choice of three speeds. All fast.

The P2100 prints drafts at 400 cps, memos at 200 cps and letter-quality documents at 80 cps, while the P2000 prints at 250, 125 and 50 cps in its three modes.

# THE VOLUME.



*3 print modes:  
draft, memo and  
letter quality.*

*Precision-engineered  
print head is designed  
for high-speed,  
heavy-volume  
printing.*



*4K print buffer  
(expandable to 256K)  
can store up to  
128 pages.*

So either printer can easily take on all the work an office full of PCs can dish out.

And they'll take care of it faster, thanks to time-saving features like a

built-in tractor feed, expandable print buffer and multiple type font cartridges.

In fact, for heavy volume work, Alps printers stack up favorably against much more expensive machines.

# LISTEN TO

July 4, 1986

*Superb print quality  
in all three printing  
modes.*

*Rugged print head  
has life span of over  
200,000,000  
characters.*

*With normal care,  
will last over five years  
without a breakdown.*

*One-year warranty.*



Alps America  
3553 North First Street  
San Jose, CA 95134

Can-Do Computing  
22 Canal Street  
Kansas City, Kansas 66222

Dear Mr. Candleman:

This is to inform you that your order for 2000 Alps P2000 printers and 2100 Alps P2100 printers is now being processed.

Your shipment will be sent in about a week's time, so you can expect delivery well before the end of this month.

Alps printers are made to print almost anything a business will ever need from letters and graphics to 6 part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

And they're made to print it all faster. The P2100 has a top speed of 400 characters per second, while the P2000 prints at 250 cps.

In addition, both models are extremely reliable. With normal care, they'll print over five years without a breakdown.

It's been a great pleasure doing business with you, and we hope to continue doing so in the future. Please be sure to visit us the next time you're in California.

Thank you again.

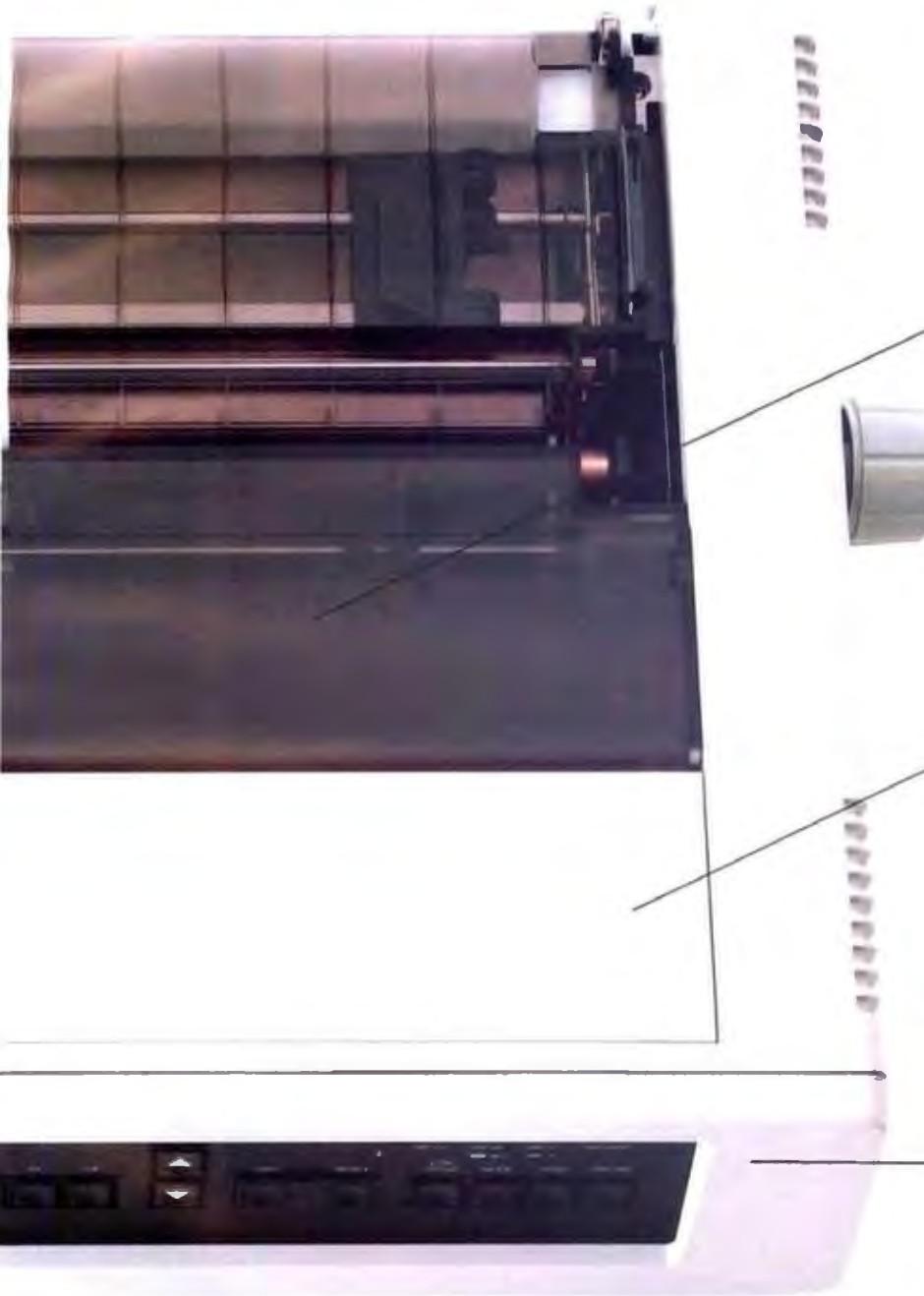
Even when the volume's up all the way, you won't hear much. Because Alps printers are built to print up a storm without sounding like one.

Every open space is covered with sound-absorbent layers, keeping noise in and dust out.

But Alps printers aren't just built to run quietly. They're built to run a long, long time.

Our precision-engineered print head will deliver over 200 million characters of superb output. No matter how hard you work it.

# THIS PAGE.



*Built like a tank, but  
doesn't sound like one.*

*Sound-absorbent  
layers ensure quiet  
operation at noise  
level under 55 dBA.*

*Have we mentioned  
how fast it is?*

What's more, if you give our printers normal care, they'll give you over five years of trouble-free printing.

Which is not surprising when you consider that they're built by Alps Electric, a \$1.5 billion Japanese company that's been successfully

manufacturing computer printers for over a decade.

And though our printers are quiet, we're sure you'll be hearing a lot about them from now on.

# **SEE THE ALPS AND SEE THE ALPS. FREE.**

The one thing better than an Alps demonstration on paper is an Alps demonstration in person.

Especially when it could get you a free trip for two to the Japanese or Swiss Alps. For 10 days. With all expenses paid, including airfare, hotel and meals.

Just fill out and send in the attached coupon. Or, if it's been removed,

you can call or write us at the address shown below.

We'll then contact you to arrange a free demonstration of the Alps P2000 or P2100 at your convenience. And we'll enter your name in our drawing for a free Alps vacation.

After all, anyone working without an Alps printer could certainly use a vacation.

**ALPS**  
AMERICA

3553 North First Street  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(800) 828-ALPS  
In California, (800) 257-7872

# **SEE THE ALPS FREE.**

- Yes, I'd like to see the Alps P2000 and P2100 Dot Matrix Printers in action. Please contact me to arrange a free demonstration. And enter my name in your drawing for a free 10-day vacation to the Japanese or Swiss Alps.
- No, I'm not interested in a free demonstration right now. But please enter my name in your drawing anyway.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

## **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR CLAIM A PRIZE.**

1 To enter sweepstakes, fill out the information on this card and return it to Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134 Only one entry per person. Mechanically reproduced entries not eligible. All entries must be received no later than Sept. 30, 1986. Not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected mail.

2 Winner will be selected in a random drawing on or about October 15, 1986, from all entries received under the supervision of Marden-Kane, an independent judging organization. By participating in the sweepstakes, entrants agree to be bound by the rules and the decision of the judges, which shall be final. Winner will be notified by mail and must be required to sign an Affidavit of Eligibility and Release which must be returned within 14 days, or an alternative winner will be selected. The awarding of the prize to an individual shall be made at the discretion of your employer and/or in accordance with your employer's written policies governing promotion awards, where applicable. Winner grants permission to the use of their name, photograph/likeness for advertising and promotion for this and similar promotions without additional compensation. Odds of winning depend upon the number of entries received. All taxes are the responsibility of the winner.

3 Prize structure: (1) Grand Prize: a 10-day trip for two to the Japanese or Swiss Alps. Trip consists of round trip air transportation (coach) from a major airport nearest to the winner's residence, 9 nights and 10 days hotel accommodations, 2 meals daily and \$500 spending money. No prize substitution permitted, nor is prize transferable. Trip must be completed by June 30, 1987, and is subject to availability.

4 Sweepstakes open to individuals who purchase, specify, evaluate, recommend or use printers for personal computers, and are residents of the United States, except for employees and their immediate families of Alps Electric (USA), Inc., their subsidiaries, affiliates, advertising or public relations agencies, and Marden-Kane. Void where prohibited by law.

5 For the name of the winner, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to "See the Alps" Winner, Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 7931 SAN JOSE, CA

---

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**ALPS**  
AMERICA

3553 North First Street  
San Jose, CA 95134

# FIXES AND UPDATES

## FIX

### Man Baffled by Maryland Move

Boy, was Mike Barlow surprised when he found out he had moved from Pierrefonds, Quebec, to Wheaton, Maryland. We told him about his relocation in the Clubs and Newsletters section of our February issue. Mike edits the newsletter of the American

Cryptogram Association, and he still does that job at his place in the Great White North. It's the ACA's *treasurer* who lives in Maryland.

You can get information about the newsletter for cryptologists by writing to Mr.

Barlow at 5052 Chestnut Ave., Pierrefonds, Quebec, Canada H8Z 2A8.

If you want to join the association, write to the ACA treasurer, who is still staking out the 12317 Dalewood Dr., Wheaton, MD 20902 address.

## BYTE'S BITS

### Software Exchange for Turbo Pascal Users

Steve Wood, author of *Using Turbo Pascal* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1986), tells us he's organized Turbo SIX, the Turbo Pascal Software Information Exchange. Mr. Wood

says the objective is "to collect, analyze, and disseminate information and software" to users of Borland International's Turbo Pascal. The software is from the

public domain and from members. For more information, contact Turbo SIX at 2012 Lake Air, Waco, TX 76710, (817) 753-2182.

### Publications We'd Like to Tell You About and Can't Find an Appropriate Place for Anywhere Else

Ken Knecht is offering his booklet *Macintosh Hints and Kinks* on a shareware basis. It describes undocumented command-and option-key combinations, the MacPaint/Write/Draw trio, and other programs. "I will encourage the recipient to, in turn, send me \$3 or whatever seems fair," Mr. Knecht writes.

Send a 6-by 9-inch SASE (with 39 cents postage) to Ken Knecht, 1340 West 3rd St. #130, Yuma, AZ 85364. (602) 783-9259.

Howard Boyet writes to tell us about a book he cowrote with Ron Katz called *The 16-Bit 8096—Programming, Interfacing, Applications: 122 Hands-On Experiments with Intel's ISBE-96 Emulator*. Mr. Boyet says, "The aim

of this book is the complete understanding and mastery of this formidable chip and all its functionality."

With Intel's emulator, the programs for the 122 experiments can be entered in ASM-96 and downloaded with an IBM PC AT, PC XT, or compatible.

The book sells for \$39.95 (plus \$2 shipping). Contact MTI Publications, 14 East 8th St., New York, NY 10003, (212) 473-4947.

The Society of Manufacturing Engineers has bound 22 technical papers representing highlights of the CIMTECH Conference sponsored recently by SME and its Computer and Automated Systems Association. The papers present models for im-

plementing computer-integrated manufacturing theories and applications.

Contact SME, Publication Sales, One SME Dr., P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121, (313) 271-1500, ext. 418.

John Wiley & Sons has begun publishing a new journal "devoted to the systematic development of the theory necessary for the construction of intelligent systems." Wiley says its *International Journal of Intelligent Systems* includes "scholarly, peer-reviewed" articles on expert systems, knowledge representation, interactions between man and computer, and machine learning.

Contact Wiley at 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10158, (212) 850-6000.

## UPDATE

### New and Improved MicroTEX

Addison-Wesley has informed us of an update to its MicroTEX typesetting package, reviewed by Hal Varian in our April issue. A new version, 1.5A1, has since been published and features the following changes:

MicroTEX now has drivers for all PostScript printers and phototypesetters. Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus and compatible printers, Imagen Impress laser printers, QMS Quic laser printers, Epson FX, MX, and RX printers, and IBM's Graphics Printer and Proprinter.

The package now lets you create and read FMT files.

Preview software lets you check your output on the screen and see what you're going to get.

It's smaller. A fully loaded version of "Plain TEX" fits on one 360K floppy disk; AW says you can run MicroTEX on a two-floppy system.

It can run BibTEX and other big macro packages.

Most recent versions of LaTEX and AMS

TEX are available to let users format work in predefined document styles.

MicroTEX with either a PostScript printer driver or a LaserJet Plus driver is \$495; with an Epson or IBM driver, \$369.95. Owners of older versions can upgrade to 1.5A1 for \$50; owners of Personal TEX Inc's PCTEX can upgrade to the new MicroTEX for \$100. For further information, contact Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700. ■

# A·S·K B·Y·T·E

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

## APPLE IIe

Dear Steve.

I am an Apple IIe user looking for information in a few areas. First, I would like to find DOS 3.3 source listing and documentation.

I am interested in controlling a cutting tool from my computer. I am thinking of a machine with x, y coordinates and up-down control. This would be for light work, such as cutting thin cardboard.

I need information on an arithmetic processor for three-dimensional graphics operations. Where can I obtain information about the 9511 or 9512 APU?

Finally, I would like some information on three-dimensional digitizing equipment.

Thanks for your help.

JOSE LUIS DARIAS GARCIA  
Caracas, Venezuela

DOS 3.3 source code can be obtained from these two sources:

Apple Assembly Line  
P.O. Box 280300  
Dallas, TX 75288  
(214) 324-2050

Nibble  
MicroSparc Inc.  
42 Winthrop St.  
Concord, MA 01742  
(617) 371-1660

Nibble magazine published the source code as part of the "Disassembly Lines" column by Sandy Mossberg. Beneath Apple DOS from Quality Software (6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335) also contains source code information.

I know of no products available that are the same as your cutting tool description. However, the mechanism you describe is functionally similar to some of the two-axis plotters available for the Apple from several manufacturers. If a knife with a freely swiveling blade were substituted for the felt-tip pen, you might have a workable system if cutting forces are extremely low. Suitable knives can be obtained from art and drafting supplies distributors. Some manufacturers of plotters are

Houston Instrument  
8500 Cameron Rd.  
Austin, TX 78753  
(800) 531-5205

Mannesmann Tally  
8301 South 180th St.  
Kent, WA 98032  
(206) 251-5524, ext. 5645

Roland DG  
7200 Dominion Circle  
Los Angeles, CA 90040  
(213) 685-5141

Information on the 9511 and 9512 arithmetic processors can be obtained from

Advanced Micro Devices  
P.O. Box 3453  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088  
(408) 732-2400

At least one company is manufacturing a high-speed plug-in arithmetic card for the Apple II-series computers. The MicroSPEED II uses an Intel 8231 math processor at 2 or 4 megahertz, depending upon the version (two are available). The manufacturer is

Applied Informatics Inc.  
15104 St. Thomas Church Rd.  
Upper Marlboro, MD 20772  
(301) 627-6650

A source of image-digitization hardware and software for the Apple II series is

HAL  
P.O. Box 293  
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

—Steve

## FRANKLIN

Dear Steve,

I have a Franklin Ace 1200 with Franklin's version of VisiCalc known as AceCalc. While I was using AceCalc, I cleared the worksheet and saved a file instead of loading it. This literally wiped out the file. However, the catalog still shows the file as 28K bytes in size. Can I do anything to rescue or restore it?

ROBERT A. KELLY  
Florham Park, NJ

If your copy of AceCalc uses the standard Apple DOS 3.3 file format and you did not use DIF as a data format, rescuing the file should be fairly easy (as long as you did not save additional data to that disk since your "accident"). If the DOS is radically different from DOS 3.3, you used DIF, or overwrote the original file with a subsequent file save, things will be much more difficult or impossible. The following suggestions assume a standard DOS and a non-DIF type of file format. The fact that the disk catalog still shows a 28K-byte file size (I assume it shows sectors and that you have translated to bytes) strongly suggests a fairly standard DOS 3.3. The erroneous file-size indication is the result of a bug in DOS 3.3 that results in an incorrect file-size indication if a file is shortened and then saved under the same name without first deleting it.

At least two versions of AceCalc were produced; most, apparently, had a customized version of Apple DOS 3.3. If you have one of the DOS 3.3 versions, the method below will rescue the file under the conditions stated.

Several utility programs are available that can be used to "undelete" files and otherwise manipulate the contents of disks. You will have to restore the catalog and the track-sector list for the file. I suggest that you obtain a book called Beneath Apple DOS (Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335).

(continued)

IN ASK BYTE. Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE  
c/o Steve Ciarcia  
P.O. Box 582  
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harvey Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Roger James, Frank Kuechmann, Dave Lundberg, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, and Robert Stek.

# MICROSOFT LANGUAGES NEWSLETTER Vol. 1, No. 8

## News about the Microsoft Language Family

### Improved Microsoft® C Compiler Version 4.00 Is Now Available

**ANSI compatibility:** Microsoft C Compiler Version 4.0 provides increased support for the developing ANSI standard. **Library support:** Over 30 new library functions have been added, including UNIX™ System V functions vprintf, fscanf, and setvbuf. **More memory models:** Compact and huge memory models have been added for increased versatility, bringing the number of supported memory models to five. **Optimizations:** Elimination of common sub-expressions joins our list of optimizations to make your generated code tighter than ever before. **Source code:** Full start-up . . . exit source code is provided. In addition to these new features, Microsoft C Compiler Version 4.0 allows you to compile and optimize larger programs, get mixed source and disassembly listings, control floating-point math better, and use improved overlay capabilities. And MAKE, the program maintenance utility, helps ensure up-to-date program components by automatically recompiling and relinking to keep up with your source code changes.

The New CodeView™ Source Debug Utility Is Bundled with Microsoft C. All the power of SYMDEB plus full windowing orientation make CodeView the debugger you will want to grow into. See source code and disassembly interspersed. Use drop-down menus, multiple windows, independent graphics screen swapping, and a read-only source code editor to navigate through your code and locate logic errors more quickly than ever before. Exercise your code with the dynamic C expression evaluator instead of recompiling multiple test cases. Set conditional breakpoints. See registers and variables (even locals) change as you watch an animated trace program execution. Special offer for CodeView demo: Words can't say it all here, but our freely copyable demo disk is available for only \$5. Take a test drive!

### New Microsoft QuickBASIC Version 2.00 Makes Programming in BASIC Easier and Faster

Microsoft QuickBASIC has undergone a major transformation in its new Version 2.0 release. We think that it will change the way you program in BASIC. The Microsoft QuickBASIC programming environment features an integrated editor, compiler, and runtime.

The editor uses a Microsoft Windows-like interface for full screen editing with pull-down menus. The editor supports the Microsoft Mouse and the IBM® 43-line Enhanced Graphics Adapter. The faster compiler can be invoked directly from the editor, compiling Microsoft QuickBASIC programs directly into memory and bypassing the link step. If no errors are detected the program can start executing immediately. Both compilation errors and runtime errors will restart the editor and place the cursor on the troublesome line.

Debugging compiled programs is easier with Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0. The TRON statement enables the new source display animated trace and step modes. The tracing features can be toggled on and off using the function keys.

Large BASIC program development is supported by an additional new method of separate compilation. User libraries of BASIC and assembly language routines can be loaded into the in-memory compilation and execution environment. Microsoft QuickBASIC 2.0 also supports stand-alone application development.

New Microsoft QuickBASIC language features include block IF/THEN/ELSE, Enhanced Graphics Adapter support including the new 640 by 350 graphics modes, and dynamic arrays that can now use all of available user memory.

For more information on the products and features discussed in the newsletter,  
write to: Microsoft Languages Newsletter  
16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717  
Or phone:  
(800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska,  
call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and CodeView is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#### Latest DOS Versions:

Microsoft C Compiler	4.00
Microsoft COBOL	2.10
Microsoft FORTRAN	3.31
Microsoft Macro Assembler	4.00
Microsoft Pascal	3.31
Microsoft QuickBASIC	2.00

Look for the Microsoft Languages Newsletter every month in this publication.

91335) and a suitable utility program like Bag of Tricks, Copy II Plus, or Locksmith. The book explains how the disks are formatted and how information is stored on them. The utility programs permit modification of individual data bytes on the disk. These items are available through local computer dealers and those that advertise in publications like BYTE and Computer Shopper. You should be able to fully recover your data as long as you have not saved any files to that disk since your inadvertent save of a blank file.

The first thing you should do is copy the disk using a copy program that copies tracks rather than files. COPYA on the DOS 3.3 system master is such a program; FID on the same disk is not. Then work only with the copy in attempting to recover your data. I suggest first trying the FIXCAT program on the Bag of Tricks disk, instructing it to scan the disk for lost files. It will locate all sectors on the disk that contain valid data but aren't listed in the catalog. Once they are located, these sectors can be marked as "used" in the VTOC. You may have to do a bit of looking and patching with a sector

editor to fully reassemble the missing file. If DIF was used, you may have to use a sector editor to change the file to a standard text file.—Steve

#### AT COMPATIBLES

Dear Steve,

I am currently using an IBM PC AT with 640K bytes of memory, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 20-megabyte hard disk, a Princeton HX-12 color monitor, and an Epson FX-185 printer/plotter. This machine is on loan to me, and I am using it for scientific computations.

In the near future, I would like to buy an AT-compatible machine. I was thinking of the Columbia microcomputer, but Columbia is out of business now. What machines do you recommend? Should I wait for the new 32-bit computers or the new reduced instruction set computers?

Also, would it be possible for me to attach an array processor to an AT (or AT compatible) without spending a large amount of money? If so, what programming languages should be used to get the most out of such a configuration?

GEZA SZONYI  
Lexington, MA

If you haven't seen the November 12, 1985, and February 25, 1986, issues of PC Magazine, you should get copies. Between these two issues, more than a dozen alternatives to the AT are reviewed and compared. I haven't had the opportunity to try any of these machines, but one of them should come close to your criteria. If you are using the machine to do a lot of number crunching, you should probably invest in the 80287 coprocessor (assuming your software can make use of it). I have seen three-dimensional rotation of complex molecules run on such a machine, and it is quite impressive.

There will always be a trade-off between programming efficiency and runtime performance. Nothing beats good assembly language programming for speed, but it is intensely time-consuming. A good optimizing compiler is never as fast, but the time to develop applications is greatly reduced. FORTRAN is still used for many scientific applications; a good version for MS-DOS is available from

Lahey Computer Systems Inc.  
31244 Palos Verdes Dr. W. #243

(continued)

## Get with the program!

### Object-oriented programming for better productivity



I've enclosed a check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_, the total of my order plus my local state sales tax (Addison-Wesley will pay postage and handling).

Please charge:  VISA  MasterCard (Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Please ship  UPS  U.S. Mail

Send order with payment to Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Attn: Denise Descoteaux, Reading, MA 01867  
▲ Addison-Wesley Publishing Company • Reading, MA 01867 • (617) 944-3700. • We publish the leaders.

Object-Oriented Programming: An Evolutionary Approach, by Brad J. Cox. You won't find a better way to learn object-oriented programming (OOP) than from Brad Cox. His is the first book written on OOP, and he brings to it all the experience he's gained in devoting a great part of his career to making OOP a practical, everyday tool for production programming. Cox introduces "software ICs," which enable you to encapsulate tested code for use in future projects. This eliminates having to re-code each line from scratch and allows you to increase your software design productivity significantly. 0-201-10393-1/hardcover/274 pp./1986 \$24.95\*

The C++ Programming Language, by Bjarne Stroustrup. The definitive reference to the C++ language that Stroustrup developed after years of on-the-job experimentation and research at AT&T Bell Laboratories. C++, an extension of C, can produce programs that are shorter, easier to understand, and easier to maintain than traditional C programs. Plus the book allows you to conduct actual programming projects while still learning the new capabilities of C++. 0-201-12078-X/softcover/ 328 pp./1986 \$22.95\*

#### Also Available:

Adele Goldberg, 0-201-11372-4/hardcover/1984 \$34.95\*

Smalltalk-80: Bits of History, Words of Advice, Glenn Krasner, Editor. 0-201-11669-3/softcover/1984 \$25.95\*

\*Prices good in U.S. only.

Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation, by Adele Goldberg and David Robson. 0-201-11371-6/hardcover/736 pp./1983 \$41.95\*

Smalltalk-80: The Interactive Programming Environment, by

Name/Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274  
(213) 541-1200

I don't know of an array processor for the AT right now, though someone is bound to come up with one sooner or later.

IBM's RISC machine is now available. But remember that it does not run MS-DOS, so any packages that you now use on the AT will not run on this new machine. I understand that IBM will offer an 80286 board for the RISC machine, but

this will not run any faster than a standard AT. The 32-bit machines are on the drawing board, but it is anyone's guess as to when they will appear in the marketplace. I understand that the 80386s will run three to five times faster than the 80286s. Since they will run the same MS-DOS software, this will provide an easier upgrade path than waiting for specific software for the RISC machine or developing your own.

I've always adopted the philosophy

that it is better to jump on the computer bandwagon now than it is to wait. If you wait until next year, yet another development will be just over the horizon, and another one beyond that. If you get your feet wet now, you will be that much more knowledgeable and further ahead when the next generation of machines comes out.—Steve

## CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

### LIQUID-CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

Dear Steve,

In some of your articles, you have made reference to LCDs. I am having great difficulty finding them at any price. I'm looking for a multiline dot-matrix LCD. I would also like to find a small keyboard with a QWERTY configuration similar to those on HP 70 hand-held computers. If you could steer me to a source of these items, I would be most grateful.

RIC BRANDT  
Hamilton, OH

LCDs with fixed alphanumeric characters can be found in the hobbyist market from a number of sources. You will have difficulty finding the multiline dot-matrix variety in this market due to their price—they are expensive items.

Keyboards similar to that found in the HP 70 series are custom items, usually consisting of solid key caps that push down onto a membrane switch panel. Since these items are custom, most companies keep a supply on hand for repair. I suggest contacting such a company to purchase a keyboard assembly. If you can't find a company willing to sell you one, you can always pick up a relatively inexpensive compact keyboard from many mail-order electronics parts companies.

Two mail-order electronics firms that carry alphanumeric LCDs and keyboards are the following:

Digi-Key Corporation  
P.O. Box 677  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
(800) 344-4539

Jameco Electronics  
1355 Shoreway Rd.  
Belmont, CA 94002  
(415) 592-8097

For information on dot-matrix LCDs, contact

(continued)

Your modem should be this good



### USRobotics' COURIER 2400™ ...The most dependable at 2400- or 1200-bps

You get 2400/1200/300-bps data communications and every first-class feature you'd expect in an auto-dial, auto-answer modem...at a surprisingly affordable price.

But a modem at any price is only as good as its performance...And that's where Courier 2400 really shines. Don't take our word for it. Ask any of the nearly 2,000 electronic bulletin board system operators who have chosen the Courier 2400 for one of the most demanding modem applications imaginable.

Listen to the unanimous chorus of praise for the Courier 2400 from tough reviewers at more than a dozen highly respected computer magazines.

Consider Courier 2400's performance record—less than one percent of all Courier 2400s sold have been returned for service, a record we challenge the industry to match. And we back up our confidence in Courier 2400

with a full two-year parts and service warranty.

Quality, performance, value—your modem should be this good. It is, if it's the Courier 2400 from USRobotics.

**USRobotics**

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076  
Phone toll free 1 (800) DIAL USA  
In Illinois (312) 982-5001

To learn more, send for our  
FREE booklet: "24 Questions  
and Answers on 2400-BPS  
Modems."

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

PERSONAL USE  BUSINESS USE

# "Information Is The Next Frontier"

Michael B. Shane  
Chairman, Leading Edge World Trade, Inc.  
and Leading Edge Products, Inc.

## ACCESS INFORMATION \*



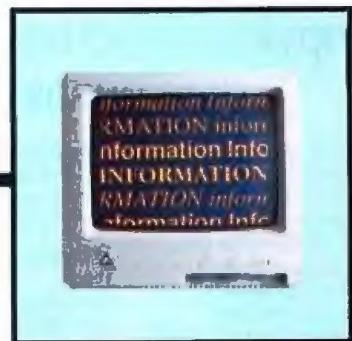
Model "D"™

\$1345.00



Model "L"™ Modem

\$149.95



The Leading Edge Model "D" comes complete with more standard features than most others list as options. It's IBM®-compatible, it comes with a 15-month warranty and when configured with a single drive is priced at \$1345.00. A dual disk-drive version and a 30MB Fixed-drive version of the Model "D" are also available.

The Leading Edge Model "L" Series 1200B Modem fits in full or half-size slots of the Leading Edge Model "D"™, "M"™, and "MH"™, the IBM PC, AT, and IBM compatibles. It's Hayes®-compatible, yet at \$149.95 is priced at about a third the price of Hayes' equivalent.

Electronic data bases like the Source™, CompuServe™, and 2,500 others, give you instant access to information on just about every topic under the sun. (Access charges vary.)

If you were to buy a Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer and plug into it a Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ Modem, you'd have created one of the most powerful information gathering and processing tools ever to sit on a desktop — for \$1495.

### How Powerful?

Think about instant access to current and historical financial quotes, up-to-the-minute news on all topics, detailed statistics on companies, industries, or even the entire economy.

Think about instant access to information on topics like medicine, law, finance, real estate, politics, farming, and automotive repair — to name only a few.

Think about having immediate access to documented information on every subject from astrology to zoology.

Just think about what you could do with all that information; think of how profoundly it could improve your life.

Now, stop thinking about it and call 1-800-USA-LEAD for more information and a Leading Edge Dealer near you. For our Fortune Fleet Division, call 1-800-457-7286.

\*To obtain a copy of the Leading Edge Corporate Philosophy on Information, please write to this address.

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.

225 Turnpike Street

Canton, MA 02021

In MA, (617) 828-8150. Fortune Fleet Division (617) 769-8050

Inquiry 160

Leading Edge and Logo are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Model "D", "M", M-H, Model "L" Series, and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telemarketing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Readers Digest, Inc. CompuServe is a service mark of CompuServe Information Services, Inc.





## Copying diskettes will never be easier than pushing one button.

While your computer is busy doing other things, your Victory Duplicator can be making as many as eight copies of a diskette at once—producing up to 400 copies in an hour. DualMaster™ models can even make multiple copies of two different diskettes simultaneously. Just insert the diskettes and press one button.

### Copy different formats, flawlessly.

An automatic format analysis program makes it possible for the Victory Duplicator to

©1986 Victory Enterprises Technology, Inc.

copy virtually any 5½, 3½ or 8-inch diskette. The system tests for quality and accuracy at every stage of the process.

### It practically services itself.

Each drive has a separate controller to maximize up-time. Simple diagnostics to verify drive alignment and industry standard drives allow you to maintain your system without waiting for outside service.

All at an attractive price. Victory Duplicators offer fast copying, serialization,

copy protection, a communications port, a four-month warranty and much more—all for one low price.

### Call 1-800-421-0103.

Call today for more information. (In Texas, call 512-450-0801.)



8910 Research Blvd., Suite B2  
Austin, Texas 78758

## DataSaver 400™ Standby UPS

Power protection for the most powerful micro-computer systems with peripherals is here, now, with the 400 Watt DataSaver. Protect your investment in application software and hardware with reliable, continuous power. 90 and 200 Watt capacities and international models are also available.

Cuesta Systems Corporation

3440 Roberto Court  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
TLX: 4949381 CUESTA

©1985, Made in U.S.A.

Write or call 805/541-4160  
Dealer, O.E.M. Inquiries invited

## CIARCA FEEDBACK

Sanyo Semiconductor Corporation  
7 Pearl Court  
Allendale, NJ 07401  
(201) 825-8080

Seiko Instruments U.S.A. Inc.  
2990 West Lomita Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 530-8777

—Steve

### ULTRASONIC RANGING

Dear Steve,

I recently became interested in building your ultrasonic ranging system described in the October 1984 BYTE, so I bought the kit from Micromint. I have scoured back issues of BYTE, Radio Shack stores, parts stores, the Canal Street area of New York City, and every other source that I can think of. But so far I have been unable to locate the UXD LCD that was described in figure 10 as being available from Liquid-Crystal Displays Inc. Would you please let me know this company's address?

I thought that I would try the LCD version of your project so that I could isolate mistakes that I may make in wiring from errors in communication between the sonar unit and my Osborne computer. I want to use the device to measure and price 1000 Christmas trees that we want to sell to raise money for my daughter's school.

JEFFREY T. ELLIOT  
New York, NY

*I don't have a current source for the LCD unit mentioned in the article, but you should be able to use the Amperex LC513040-301.15/IS sold by Digi-Key as part no. LCD003. The address is*

Digi-Key Corporation  
P.O. Box 677  
Thief River Falls, MN 56701  
(800) 344-4539

—Steve

### SPEECH SYNTHESIS

Dear Steve,

I have been following your articles on speech synthesis and recognition in BYTE for several years, hoping to come across something practical that can help me in my job as a speech pathologist. I teach speech to deaf children.

Since I have an Apple IIe in my clinic room, I ordered your Lis'ner 1000 board (November 1984) and have had fun using it with my deaf kids. You wouldn't believe how they light up when they see the Lis'ner 1000 recognize their speech and the words flash on the screen! Although

(continued)



## Those who insist on C compiler performance are very big on Mark Williams.

And the compiler is just part of our total C Programming System.

### NEW 3.0 ENHANCEMENTS

These and other powerful utilities now *Included* in the C Programming System:

- make: compiles only what's necessary from multiple modules, a powerful programming discipline
- diff: identifies differences between two files
- m4: macroprocessor expression editing and substitution
- egrep: extended pattern search
- MicroEMACS: full screen editor with source

### COMPILER FEATURES

- Runs under MS-DOS
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C with recent extensions including void and enum
- Register variables for fast, compact code
- Full UNIX™ compatibility and complete libraries
- Large and small memory models
- MS-DOS Linker compatibility
- 8087 Support
- One-step compiling
- English error messages
- ROMable code
- Linker, assembler, archiver
- Extensive third party library support

### csd C SOURCE DEBUGGER

- Debugs at C source level without assembly language
- Separate evaluation, source, program and history windows
- Can execute any C expression
- Capabilities of a C interpreter, but runs in real time
- Set trace points on any statement or variable

Mark Williams' C compiler has earned a place in some very big companies for some very good reasons: it proves the benchmarks right with the speed, code density, consistent performance and expert support required in professional development environments.

But a total development tool shouldn't stop with compiling. Or go on and on with extras that add up and up.

Only Mark Williams' C Programming Systems *includes* the csd C Source Debugger with true source level debugging to speed your programming job.

And only Mark Williams' new 3.0 version *includes* utilities like "make" to make quick work of even the largest projects.

From source code to final product, only one takes you all the way: Mark Williams' C Programming System. All for only \$495. Ask about our **60-day money back guarantee when you call**

**1-800-692-1700 to order today.\***

You'll be big on the total C Programming system from Mark Williams, too.

  
**Mark Williams Company**  
1430 West Wrightwood  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

# Try It. Then Buy It. PC-Write.

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of \$10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

**Try PC-Write for \$10.  
Then register for \$75 to get:**

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of PC-Write enhancements.

Shareware means you can get PC-Write from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

Byte  
August 1986

## Soon Version 2.7

has a built-in spelling checker plus new 2.6 features like our new manual, bracket matching, extended directory, and menus. New 2.7 registration price \$89.



**Order PC-Write Today.  
Satisfaction Guaranteed.**

  
(206) 282-0452

219 First N. #224y  
Seattle, WA 98109



## CIARCIA FEEDBACK

the Lis'ner doesn't really give them any articulatory feedback, except for right or wrong. I am using it to get them used to computers in speech therapy while I wait to find a visible speech display system that can give them useful feedback on their production of consonants and vowels. Of course, several systems are commercially available now, but I am not particularly impressed with their performance, and the price is prohibitive.

To date, I think the system you described in your March 1982 article ("Use Voiceprints to Analyze Speech") appears to do the best job of visually displaying critical consonant-vowel information that deaf children could use as articulation models.

Could the system described in March 1982 be easily modified to display spectrograms on an Apple IIe monitor in place of an oscilloscope?

Would it be possible to use the Lis'ner 1000 to visually display speech waveforms?

CHARLES FRAME  
Onida, WI

The voice analysis system described in March 1982 was an experimental system designed solely to test and experiment. It was never intended to be, nor is it, a commercial product. The system described uses an oscilloscope, which is not suitable for display of the test data on an Apple system. The only information available is contained in the article.

It would be reasonable to use the data from the Lis'ner 1000 to display speech waveforms using the high-resolution-graphics capability of the computer, although not in real time. The chief requirements for using the system in this way would be a knowledge of 6502 assembly/machine language, microcomputer interfacing, and the Apple hardware. Given the extremely specialized nature of your application, doing it yourself may be the most practical approach.

If you are unable to handle the hardware/software required, I suggest contacting local users groups. These groups frequently contain highly skilled assembly language programmers and hardware interfacers who would be willing to assist you.

A system to display voice waveforms can be made from a microphone, a suitable adjustable preamplifier/amplifier, and an oscilloscope. A bit of research in a local library should provide specific circuits and methods.

Some additional sources of information and inspiration you might find useful:

An article in the April 1984 issue of BYTE

by Richard C. Hallgren ("Putting the Apple II Work, Part I: The Hardware") describes a high-speed data acquisition and analysis system for the Apple. This is a more general form of what you are trying to do, minus the display. This issue has several articles on real-time data acquisition that contain valuable information.

De Jong, Marvin L. Apple II Assembly Language (Howard W. Sams, 1982)

Lancaster, Donald E. Don Lancaster's Micro Cookbook, Vol. 2 (Howard W. Sams, 1983)

Lancaster, Donald E. Assembly Cookbook for the Apple II/Ile (Howard W. Sams, 1984)

Sather, James. Understanding the Apple IIe (Quality Software, 1985)

Titus, Jonathan S., David Larsen, and Christopher A. Titus. Apple II Interfacing (Howard W. Sams, 1981)

Titus, Jonathan S., Christopher A. Titus, and David Larsen. Microcomputer-Analog Converter Software and Hardware Interfacing (Howard W. Sams, 1978)

Goldsborough, Paul, et al. Analog Electronics for Microcomputer Systems (Howard W. Sams, 1983)

—Steve

Between Circuit Cellar Feedback, personal questions, and Ask BYTE, I receive hundreds of letters each month. As you might have noticed, in Ask BYTE I have listed my own paid staff. We answer many more letters than you see published, and it often takes a lot of research.

If you would like to share the knowledge you have on microcomputer hardware with other BYTE readers, joining the Circuit Cellar/Ask BYTE staff would give you the opportunity. We're looking for additional researchers to answer letters and gather Circuit Cellar project material.

If you're interested, let us hear from you. Send a short letter describing your areas of interest and qualifications to Steve Ciarcia, P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033. ■

Over the years I have presented many different projects in BYTE. I know many of you have built them and are making use of them in many ways.

I am interested in hearing from any of you telling me what you've done with these projects or how you may have been influenced by the basic ideas. Write me at Circuit Cellar Feedback, P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033, and fill me in on your applications. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

# Mark Williams

Now the biggest name  
in C compilers comes in a size  
everybody can afford.

Let's C™

\$75

Introducing Mark Williams' \$75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

*"Let's C is a thoroughly professional C environment loaded with tools and programming utilities. It is also another fine Mark Williams Co. product."*  
*—Christopher Skelly, Computer Language Magazine, Feb. 1986*

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source

Debugger for just \$75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

- Mark Williams Let's C
  - For the IBM-PC and MS-DOS
  - Fast compact code plus register variables
  - Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
  - Full UNIX™ compatibility and complete libraries
  - Small memory model
  - Many powerful utilities including linker, assembler, archiver, or one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
  - MicroEMACS full screen editor with source
  - Supported by dozens of third party libraries
  - Upgradeable to C Programming System for large scale applications development
- Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087. Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

Exec Time in Seconds

Let's C

134.20

MS 3.0

347.45

#### ORDER NOW! 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

##### Mark Williams Let's C

Please send me:

\_\_\_\_ copies of Let's C and \_\_\_\_ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at \$75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)

Check    Money Order    Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ BY086



Mark  
Williams  
Company

1430 West Wrightwood  
Chicago, Illinois 60614

Inquiry 180

**DATABASE SYSTEMS**

- \$479. Ashton-Tate dBase III+
- BORLAND
- 95. Reflex
- MICRORIM
- 375. R-Base 5000
- NANTUCKET
- 369. Clipper
- PAPERBACK
- 65. VP Info

**WORD PROCESSING**

- DAC
- 839. Easy Word
- LIVING VIDEO TEXT
- 58. Ready
- 109. Think Tank
- MICROSOFT**
- 259. Word
- MICROPRO
- 79. Easy
- 179. WordStar 3.3
- 249. WordStar Professional
- 295. WordStar 2000+
- MULTIMATE
- 69. Just Write
- 229. Multimate
- 245. Executive
- 289. Advantage
- SSI (Satellite)
- 69. The Library
- 235. WordPerfect 4.1

**SPREADSHEETS**

- LOTUS
- 5339. 1-2-3
- MICROSOFT**
- 124. Multiplan
- PAPERBACK
- 65. VP Planner

**INTEGRATED PACKAGES**

- ASHTON-TATE
- 5415. Framework II
- LOTUS
- 459. Symphony
- MICROSOFT
- 65. Windows
- SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- 75. Report
- 84. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
- QUARTERDECK
- 65. Desview

**ACCOUNTING**

- BPI
- 8325. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
- DAC
- 39. Easy Payroll
- 55. Easy Accounting
- EVERGREEN
- 165. One-Write-Plus
- STATE OF THE ART
- 379. GL, AR, AP, Inv or Payroll

**PERSONAL FINANCE**

- MECA
- 835. Managing The Market
- 109. Managing Your Money
- MONOGRAM
- 109. Dollars & Sense
- SIMON & SCHUSTER
- 55. J. K. Lasser Money Manager
- TIMEWORKS
- 73. Personal Financial Planner

**CAD SYSTEMS**

- AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
- 8185. Pro Design I
- FORESIGHT RESOURCES
- 239. Draft 1
- GENERIC SOFTWARE
- 119. Generic CAD with Dot Plot

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- HAYES
- 899. Smartcom II
- MICROSOFT**
- 169. Access
- MICROSTUF
- Crosstalk
- 105. Transporter
- VM
- 95. Relay
- 149. Relay Gold

# Use Your Credit Card

## We're your full line, full service

**UTILITIES**

- ALPHA SOFTWARE
- 657. Keyworks
- AMBER
- 40. Homebase
- BORLAND
- 46. Superkeys
- 55. Sidekick (copyable)
- CENTRAL POINT
- 23. Copy II PC
- 23. PC Tools
- 81. PC Option Board
- FIFTH GENERATION
- 105. Fastback
- FINOT GROUP
- 64. Keep Track
- FUNK
- 39. Sideways
- NORTON
- 55. Utilities
- ROSESOFT
- 83. Prokey

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

- BORLAND
- 822. Turbo Tutor
- 32. Turbo Toolbox
- 35. Turbo Graphix Toolbox
- 33. Editor Toolbox
- 46. Word Wizard
- 46. Turbo Pascal
- 46. Traveling Sidekick
- 49. Turbo New Pack
- 65. Turbo Prolog
- 65. Turbo Lightning
- 79. Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD
- 79. Traveling Sidekick Combo
- 155. Jumbo Pack
- MICROSOFT**
- 99. Macro Assembler
- 199. Pascal Compiler
- 275. C Compiler
- 229. Fortran Compiler

**GRAPHICS**

- DECISION RESOURCES
- 155. Sign Master
- 209. Diagram Master
- 235. Chartmaster
- 245. Map Master
- GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
- 219. Freelance
- 329. Graphwriter Combo
- MICROGRAFX
- 115. Windows Draw (Req. Windows)
- 229. PC Draw
- 275. In-A-Vision
- MICROSOFT
- 199. Charl

- **Business Accounts Program**
- **Second Day Air Shipping**
- **Toll Free Technical Support**

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

- Most orders shipped second day air.

## Shipping Charges:

- US & Puerto Rico — 3% (\$6 minimum)
- Canada — 12% (\$15 minimum)
- Foreign — 18% (\$25 minimum)
- APO, FPO — 6% (\$10 minimum)

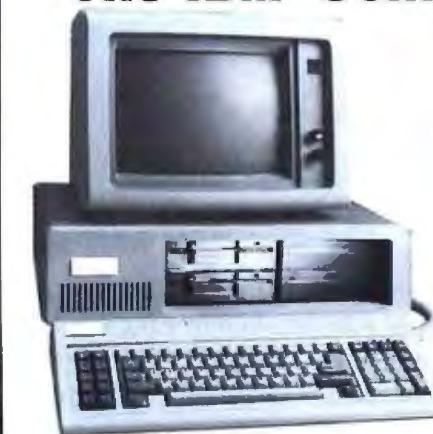
- Large products may require additional shipping charges.
- No additional charges for Visa, MasterCard, American Express.
- Your credit card not charged until we ship.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## Conroy-LaPointe™ The IBM® Compatible With

**\$789**

640K, Dual Floppy Drives

**\$979**

640K, Dual Floppy Drives, Graphics Card &amp; Monitor

**LASER 128:  
Better than Apple®  
at half the  
price.**

**\$499**

With Monitor &amp; Cable



- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- 65C02 CPU
- 5 1/4" Floppy Drive, Internal
- 1 Expansion Slot, Ile
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- External Drive Port
- Numeric Keypad
- 4 Cursor & 10 Function Keys
- Supports Double Hi Res
- Mouse/Joystick Port

**\$949** With Monitor, Printer,  
2nd Floppy Drive, Cables**MAGNUM™** MEMORY &  
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS**PC MASTERCARD™****"0" KB \$129**

- Expandable to 1.5 MB
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Game Port
- Utility Software
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

**384 KB \$185**

- Short Card
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- Full 384K Installed

**1.5 MB \$309**

- Short Card
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- Full 384K Installed

**ECONORAM™****384 KB \$109**

- Short Card
- 1 Year Limited Warranty
- Full 384K Installed

**1-800-547-1289****Business Accounts Call: 1-800-4-CONROY**In Oregon 1-800-451-5151  
Hours 6-6 Pacific  
Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

B41

Mail To:

12060 SW Garden Place  
Portland, OR 97223

# ... No Extra Charge!

## discount computer source.

- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card
- No Sales Tax — Anywhere!

### BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

Not just for business, but for schools, government agencies, and other institutions. In addition to our regular low prices, wide selection and professional service, we now accept purchase orders from organizations who qualify. To receive an application, just call 1-800-4-CONROY (or 503-684-7261 in Oregon). Orders shipped FOB shipping point. Call for full ordering information.

## XT/Model 2™

### More Standard Features

- 640K RAM On Motherboard
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed 4.77 & 8 MHz Processor
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Selectric, PC/AT Style Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- 5 Slots & Clock/Calendar
- MS-DOS 2.11
- Limited Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor
- FCC "B" Approval

### FREE SHIPPING

on purchase of  
Conroy-LaPointe XT/Model 2  
to U.S. and Canada

# MAGNUM

### XT/MARK 2™

IBM PC/XT Compatible with  
Twice the Features, and Nearly  
Twice the Speed at Half the Price.

**\$1249** With  
640K, Dual  
Floppy Drives,  
Graphics Card & Monitor

### SPERRY PC/IT

### IBM® PC/AT Compatible

**\$2599**

- 512K RAM Expandable to 5 MB
- 6, 7.16, & 8 MHz Processor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Hard Disk Systems Available

**\$2899** With Mono Card & Monitor

### MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

- RAM CHIPS
- 8 13. 64K, 200 NS Kits
- 14. 64K, 150 NS Kits
- 36. 256K Kits
- 49. 128K Kits for AT
- HAUPAGE
- 8087 Chip
- 8087-2 Chip
- 229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
- 349. 80287 Fast 8 for AT

### EXPANSION BOARDS

- AST
- 8225. SixPak Plus, 384K
- 339. Rampage for PC
- 399. SixPak Premium
- 495. Rampage for AT
- INTEL
- CALL Above Board 64K For PC
- CALL Above Board 128K for AT
- MAGNUM
- 109. EconoRAM 384K
- 129. PC MasterCard No RAM
- 185. PC MasterCard 384K
- 329. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB
- ORCHID
- 278. Conquest No RAM
- TALLETREE
- 269. JRAM 3, 256K EMS Board, PC
- 279. JRAM AT3, No RAM for AT

### VIDEO BOARDS

- EVEREX
- 8285. The Edge
- HERCULES
- 158. Color Graphics
- 319. Graphic Card
- ORCHID
- 718. Turbo EGA
- QUADRAM
- 419. Quad EGA+ Board
- STB
- 349. EGA Plus
- VIDEO 7
- 185. Mono Graphics Adapter
- 398. VEGA Board

### INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

- HITACHI
- 9860. Tiger Tablet II (4 Buttons)
- KEYTRONICS
- 185. KB 5151 Keyboard
- 319. KB 5153 Keyboard
- MICROSOFT
- 129. Mouse
- 139. Serial Mouse
- MOUSE SYSTEMS
- 129. Mouse With Software & PC Paint

### DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

- CDC Floppy Drives
- 8 98. Half Height 360K
- 118. Full Height 360K
- IRWIN
- 539. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit
- SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER
- 599. Goldcard 21 MB Hard Disk Card
- SEAGATE Hard Drives
- 478. 20 meg for PC, XT
- 649. 20 meg for AT
- 599. 30 meg Half Hgt For PC, XT
- 789. 30 meg for AT
- SYSGEN
- 1085. 60 MB Internal Tape Backup
- 1159. 60 MB External Tape Backup
- 1225. 20 MB Hard Disk, 20 MB Tape For PC
- 1999. 30 MB Hard Disk, 60 MB Tape For AT
- TEAC Floppy Drives
- 109. 55-BV Half Height 360K
- TOSHIBA
- 115. 360K Floppy Drive For AT
- 168. 1.2 MB Drive For AT

### MODEMS

- HAYES
- 419. 1200 External
- 379. 1200B Internal
- 629. 2400 External
- 579. 2400B Internal
- CONROY-LAPOINTE
- 1200B Internal w/Software
- 195. 1200 External w/Software
- 389. 2400 External w/Software

### PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

- CANON
- 2199. Laser Printer A1-P
- EPSON
- 388. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
- 419. HI 80 Plotter
- 499. FX 286 200 cps, 40 NLQ
- 649. LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ
- 795. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
- 995. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"
- OKIDATA
- CALL 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193, 292, 293
- PANASONIC
- 275. PI091 120 cps
- 439. P3151 Daisywheel
- TOSHIBA
- 959. 341 Printer 216 cps
- 1249. 351 Printer 268 cps

### MONITORS

- AMDEK
- 8125. 300G 12" Green Composite
- 135. 300A 12" Amber Composite
- 159. 310A 12" Amber TTL
- 409. Color 600
- 549. Color 722
- 609. Color 725
- 795. Color 730
- NEC
- 599. JC 1401P3A Multisynch
- PRINCETON
- 179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
- 459. HX-12 12" Color RGB
- 559. HX 32c RGB for IBM-EGA
- 599. SR-12 Hi Res RGB

### POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

- CONROY-LAPOINTE
- 8 93. 130 Watt Power Supply
- CURTIS Surge Suppressors
- 30. Diamond, 6 outlets
- 33. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6 cord
- 47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, RFI filter
- 55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter
- KENSINGTON
- 92. Masterpiece
- 128. Masterpiece Plus

### DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

- CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES
- 8 16. DS/DD 10
- 119. DS/DD 100
- 28. DS/HD 10 for AT
- 279. DS/HD 100 for AT
- FUJI
- 19. DS/DD 10
- 39. DS/HD 10 For AT
- GENERIC DISKETTES
- 11. DS/DD 10
- 69. DS/DD 100
- 28. DS/HD 10 for AT
- DYSAN
- 28. DS/DD 10
- MAXELL
- 19. DS/DD 10
- 34. DS/HD 10 for AT

# Conroy-LaPointe Inc.

# \$2000? That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as \$299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost \$2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost \$200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost \$2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for \$299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for \$2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with

over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for \$99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

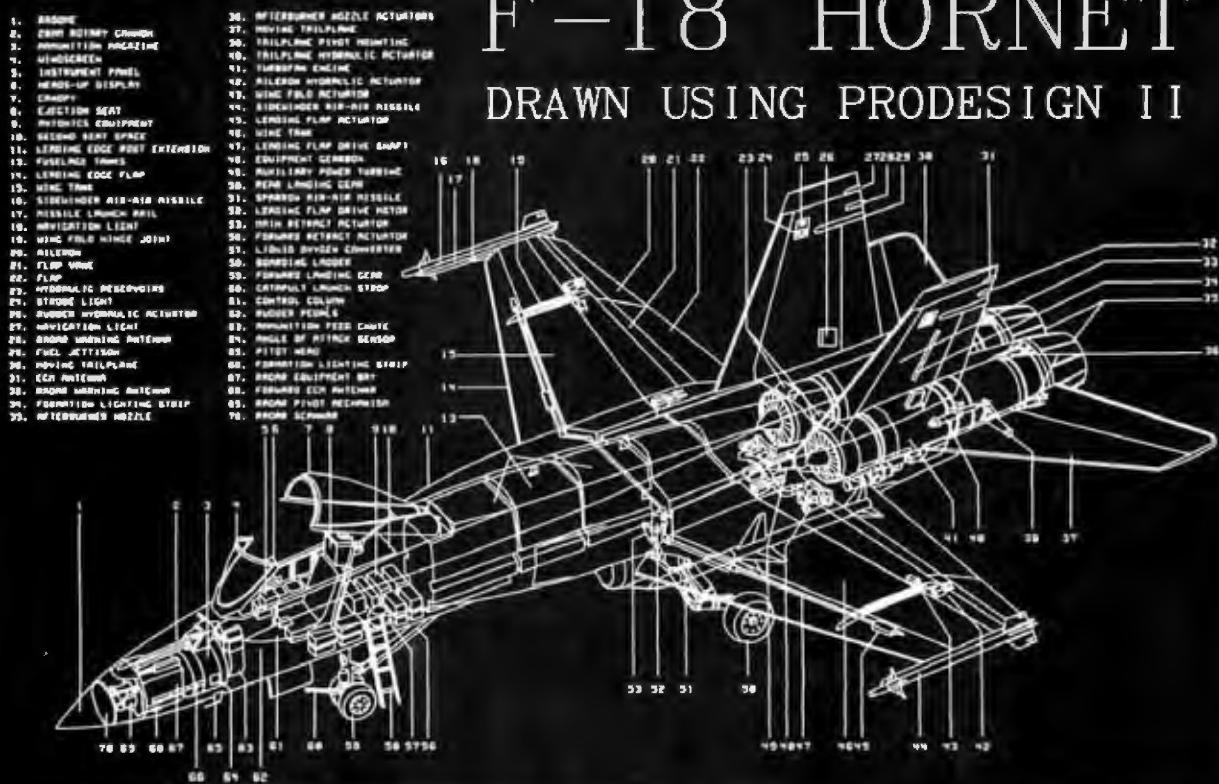
## ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:  
**American Small Business Computers, Inc.**

118 South Mill Street  
Pryor, OK 74361  
918/825-4844

# PRODESIGN II — ONLY \$299!

## F-18 HORNET DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II



# BOOK REVIEWS

THE C++  
PROGRAMMING  
LANGUAGE  
Bjarne Stroustrup  
Addison-Wesley  
Reading, MA: 1986  
327 pages, \$22.95

ADVANCED  
PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
TO UNIX SYSTEM V  
Rebecca Thomas,  
Lawrence R. Rogers,  
and Jean L. Yates  
Osborne/McGraw-Hill  
Berkeley, CA: 1986  
575 pages, \$21.95

MIND OVER MACHINE  
Hubert L. Dreyfus  
and Stuart E. Dreyfus  
Free Press  
New York: 1986  
231 pages, \$16.95

THE C++ PROGRAMMING  
LANGUAGE  
Reviewed by  
G. Michael Vose

One of the tenets of evolutionary theory states that changes in the environment cause subtle mutations in an organism that transform it into a new organism. The changing nature of the hardware environment of computers causes an analogous evolution of programming languages. Bjarne Stroustrup's *The C++ Programming Language* describes one recent language mutation.

Following the example of its parent, Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie's *The C Programming Language* (also known as K&R or the "white" book), this book defines the superset of C called C++. Both books provide multiple-chapter tutorials for their respective languages as well as the languages' official reference manuals. Both contain examples and exercises for readers to solve.

Stroustrup's book assumes a familiarity with C (referring the beginning reader to K&R) but is nearly 100 pages longer



than the white book. C++ adds considerably to the complexity of an already obtuse lexicon. Furthermore, C++ provides the tools to allow an object-oriented approach to programming in C.

Evaluating a book like Stroustrup's is difficult because microcomputer implementations of C++ are just becoming available (see the What's New section). I have no concrete experience with the language and no facility for using the tutorial sections of the book. Therefore, the judgments I can make are limited to two areas: Does the book adequately describe the concepts of C++, and do the C++ extensions seem useful? The historical significance of both the book and the language will have to wait for the judgment of some future reviewer.

People familiar with C instantly recognize the significance of the name C++. C's increment operator is symbolized using two plus signs (++). The suggestion is that C++ increments the power of the language, and this is certainly true. But for many C programmers, adding new constructs takes a back seat to fixing some of the awkward aspects of the original language. The authors provide some of these fixes.

Programmers enjoy using C because of the freedom of expression it provides due to a rich set of operators and great flexibility in declaring and manipulating data types. C++ increases this freedom substantially by offering additional data types and constructs that permit programmers to more easily build complex data structures (a process known as data abstraction). The emphasis in C++ is on types and structure.

(continued)

# MAKE YOUR PC CLONE A GOOD INVESTMENT!

Your PC represents a substantial investment, so it does not make sense to risk costly downtime or system failure due to the use of a so-called "BARGAIN" power supply.

At Fortron we insist on quality and reliability. That's what has earned us a UL rating. For your complete satisfaction we offer a one-year warranty and full technical support.

**200 WATTS  
PC AT  
\$189.00**



**MEETS  
FCC CLASS B**

**150 WATTS  
PC XT  
\$129.00**



- U.L. Recognized
- Meets FCC Class B requirements
- 115/230 VAC, selectable
- OVP, OCP short circuit protection
- Power failure signal
- All U.S. made connectors provide better connection to drives and CPU board
- Meets European safety specs
- 100% burn-in & pre-shipping test, one full year warranty
- Direct replacement for original IBM® power supplies
- FARADAY® type pin-out available upon request

## PC EXPANSION CHASSIS

Provides easy expansion to your PC, PC XT, Tandy 1000™, Compaq Portable™, Compaq Desk Pro™, and other PC clones by having extra expansion slots for video controllers, disk drives or I/O boards.

**FC 640 ... \$388.00**

- 5 slot mother board
- 100 w. power supply
- Capacity for 3 drives
- 15½" x 12" x 6½"



**FC 650 ... \$398.00**

- 8 slot mother board
- 150 w. U.L. reg power supply
- Capacity for 4 drives
- 19½" x 15" x 5"



**FC 660 ... \$438.00**

- 12 slot mother board
- 100 w. power supply
- Capacity for 2 drives
- 15½" x 15½" x 5½"



\*Prices above include system interface adaptors

## SPECIAL OFFER

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| • 20 MB hard disk drive with controller and cables                | \$385.00 |
| • 20 MB Internal tape back-up with controller, cable and software | \$545.00 |
- (Special prices valid with expansion chassis purchase only.)

### FORTRON CORPORATION

3225 Seldon Court  
Fremont, CA 94538  
Telex: 559291 FORTRON

Orders Only: (800) 821-9771  
In Calif: (415) 490-8171  
Technical Service: (415) 490-8403

Compaq Portable, Desk Pro™/Compaq Corp  
IBM™/IBM, Tandy 1000™/Tandy Corp

For example, you create objects by using the class declaration. Objects have common characteristics, and the definition of objects in a class specifies how they behave, how they get created and destroyed, and how they can be used and manipulated. Therefore, a class is a type, but a type defined by the programmer. While an int or a char have definitions imposed by the compiler, a class and the objects that are instantiations of that class are under your control.

Classes have many unique characteristics: the internals of a class can be made invisible to the rest of the program or made public, known to the program (a public class is just a structure); class internals can be hidden from the rest of a program but still known to data types declared as friends; and derived classes permit adding to a class without revising the source code or recompiling.

The emphasis of the extensions of C++ is on the easy creation of new data types. Secondarily, C++ classes provide a way to "hide" data to make it invisible, and therefore uncorruptible, by other parts of a program.

How might these powerful new types be used? Stroustrup provides examples of simple classes that manipulate sets, manage symbol tables, and manipulate a stack. You might well wonder if there is a price to pay for this ability to create new types and if it will lead to programs voluminous in source text. Apparently not, according to Stroustrup, who claims that more freedom of expression in creating types leads to economy of expression and slightly shorter programs.

The C++ compiler is actually a translator that uses a C++ source file to generate a C source file that can in turn be compiled into an executable file. The C++ translator features strict type checking at the translation stage, offering the kind of checks that previously required a separate utility like lint.

One of the principal advantages of C++'s data abstraction richness is modularity. Since you can build objects, software "black boxes" that take an easily defined input and generate a predictable output, teams of programmers can more easily generate large programs. AT&T's new Ada compiler was written by a team of programmers using C++.

C++ also provides operator and function overloading. Function overloading allows the multiple definition of a function. You can define the function foo() so that it acts differently when passed an integer argument than when passed a character argument. Overloaded operators permit the definition of how an operator affects a data stream. For example, addition of integer and real numbers is defined in C++, but addition of complex numbers is not. You can overload the addition operator by declaring its effect on the combining of a real number and a complex number with syntax similar to that of a data declaration.

## FIXING C

For many programmers, the intrinsic object orientation of C++ is less important than its streamlining of C. As the theme articles of this issue relate, object-oriented programming as a paradigm for conceptualizing problems is still

(continued)

# THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Lotus  
1-2-3  
**\$319**

Lotus  
Symphony  
**\$449**

dBase III  
Plus  
**\$369**

FrameWork  
II  
**\$369**

MultiMate  
**\$219**

Word  
Perfect 4.1  
**\$209**

## Software

### Word Processing Editors

FANCY FONT \$119  
FINAL WORD II \$219  
MICROSOFT WORD \$239  
MULTIMATE \$219  
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE \$289  
OFFICE WRITER/ SPELLER \$239  
PFS: WRITE \$89  
SAMNA WORD III \$259  
THINK TANK \$109  
TURBO LIGHTNING \$59  
VOLKSWRITER 3 \$159

### Database Systems

ALPHA DATA BASE MANAGER II \$179  
CLIPPER \$359  
CONDOR III \$339  
CORNERSTONE \$259  
DBASE III PLUS \$369  
KMAN 2 \$269  
PARADOX \$499  
PFS: FILE/PFS: REPORT \$169  
POWERBASE \$189  
O & A \$199  
QUICKCODE III \$159  
QUICKREPORT \$159  
R BASE 5000 \$359  
REFLEX \$59  
REVELATION \$499

### Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

ENABLE \$349  
FRAMEWORK II \$369  
JAVELIN \$549  
LOTUS 1-2-3 \$319  
MULTIPLAN \$135  
OPEN ACCESS \$259  
SMART SYSTEM \$489  
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR \$99  
SUPERCALC 3 \$209  
SYMPHONY \$448

### Graphics

CHARTMASTER \$219  
DIAGRAM MASTER \$109  
EXECUVISION \$249  
ENERGAPHICS \$179  
FREELANCE \$209  
GEM DRAW \$149  
GRAPHWRITER COMBO \$299  
IN-A-VISION \$259  
MS CHART NEW \$109  
OVERHEAD EXPRESS \$139  
PC DRAW \$209  
PC PAINTBRUSH \$89  
PFS: GRAPM \$89  
SIGNMASTER \$149

### Project Management

HARVARD TOTAL \$209  
PROJECT MANAGER \$279  
MICROSOFT PROJECT \$248  
PROJECT SCHEDULER NETWORK \$339  
SUPERPROJECT + TIMELINE 2.0 \$259

### Communications/ Productivity Tools

CROSSTALK \$99  
PROKEY \$85  
KEYWORKS \$59  
RELAY GOLD \$149  
REMOTE \$109  
SMARTERM \$Call  
SMARTCOM II \$99  
SUPERKEY \$49

### Statistics

SPSS/PC \$575  
STATPAK-NWA \$299  
STATPAC GOLD- WALONICK \$399  
SYSTAT \$419

### Desktop Environments

DESK ORGANIZER \$89  
GEM DESKTOP \$39  
SIDEKICK \$39

### Network Applications

DBASE III LAN PAK \$599  
KMAN 2 \$899  
OPEN SYSTEMS \$459  
R BASE 5000 \$709  
REVELATION \$999  
WORD PERFECT \$450

### Languages/Utilities

CONCURRENT DOS \$179  
C86 C COMPILER \$299  
FASTBACK \$99  
LATTICE C COMPILER \$269  
MARI WILLIAMS C \$319  
MICROSOFT C COMPILER \$249  
MS BASIC COMPILER \$249  
MS FORTRAN \$229  
NORTON UTILITIES \$59  
QUICK BASIC \$75  
TURBO PASCAL \$49  
XENIX \$Call

### Accounting

BPI \$299  
GREAT PLAINS \$479  
IUS EASYBUSINESS \$309  
ONE WRITE PLUS \$159  
OPEN SYSTEMS \$409  
PEACHTREE \$259  
REAL WORLD \$399  
STAR ACCOUNTING \$529  
PARTNER II \$529

### Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+ \$649  
AST 5251-12 \$499  
AST BSC \$499  
AST SNA \$589  
CXI 3278/9 Plus \$649  
IRMA \$799  
IRMALINE \$999

### Modems

AST REACH 1200 \$358

HAYES 1200 \$369

HAYES 1200B \$349

HAYES 2400 \$579

HAYES 2400B \$549

TRANSNET 1000 \$279

VENTEL 1200 \$279

WATSON \$369

WATSON \$319

### Multifunction Boards

AST ADVANTAGE (120K) \$359  
AST 6 PAK PLUS (OK) \$229  
AST RAMPAGE PC \$319  
AST RAMPAGE AT \$459  
GOLD QUADBOARD (OK) \$419  
INTEL ABOVEBOARD PS (64K) \$329  
JRAM AT-3 (OK) \$239  
JRAM 3 (OK) \$179  
ORCHID CONQUEST (OK) \$279  
ORCHID ECCEL (OK) \$459  
PC TURBO 286 (OK) \$899  
PC TINY TURBO 286 \$549  
PERSYST TIME SPECTRUM (384K) \$279  
QUADBOARD (384K) \$249  
SILVER QUADBOARD (OK) \$219  
TECMAR CAPTAIN (384K) \$269

### Mass Storage/Backup

EXCEL STREAM 60 TAPE (INT) \$899

IOMEGA BERNOLLI BOX-10+10 \$2399

IRWIN 310A 10MB TAPE (EXT) \$850

IRWIN 110D 10MB TAPE (INT) \$479

MAYNSTREAM 60MB TAPE (INT) \$1199

MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 20MB \$899

PLUS HARDCARD 10MB \$689

PRIAM 42MB AT \$1295

SYGEN SMART IMAGE (20 MB INT) \$625

TALLGRASS \$Call

TECMAR QIC-60AT TAPE (INT) \$1199

### Input Devices

KEYTRONIC 5151 \$179

KOALA \$109

MICROSOFT MOUSE \$129

PC MOUSE W PAINTPLUS \$139

### Accessories

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS \$Call

DATASHIELD BACKUP POWER \$Call

GILTRONIK SWITCHES \$Call

MASTERPIECE PLUS \$135

MICROFAZER INLINE BUFFERS \$Call

TRIPPLITE BACKUP POWER \$Call

256K RAM SET \$39

8087 MATH CHIP \$135

80287 MATH CHIP \$199

### Hardware\*

NEC Multisync \$599

Mountain Drivecard 20 \$899

Quadram EGA \$379

Princeton HX-12E \$539

J RAM AT-3 \$239

IRMA Board \$799

\*CALL FOR SHIPPING COSTS



## LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE!!

We will match current nationally advertised prices on most products. Call and compare.

*free!*  
Diskette Library Case with your order



**1-800-221-1260**

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

**Softline**

Softline Corporation  
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230  
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI  
FAX: 718-972-8346

MasterCard VISA  
MON.-THURS. 9:00 AM-8:00 PM  
SUN. & FRI. 9:00 AM-4:00 PM

TERMS  
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add \$5.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add \$3.00 per item (UPS Blue \$8.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

**FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS**

Air Express Shipping

See Details Below

## PRINTERS

Anadex All Models	Call
Brother All Models	Call
Cannon Laser Printer	\$1949
Citizen MSP-10	\$250
MSP-15	\$349
MSP-20	\$315
MSP-25	\$385
Premier 35	\$409
Datasouth All Printer Models	Call
Diablo D-25	\$489
635	\$1035
Other Printer Models	Call

## EPSON

All Printer Models	Call
Fujitsu	Call
Juki	\$349
6100	\$689
6300	
NEC	
3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	\$729
8810, 8830, 8850	\$1039
PS, P6, P7	
EII 360	\$379
EII 370	\$379

## OKIDATA

All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1080	\$199
1091	\$239
1092	\$309
1592	\$425
KXP3151	\$399

## STAR MICRONICS

All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba 321 Parallel & Serial	\$449
341	\$769
P351 Parallel & Serial	\$969

## MONITORS

Amdex All Monitors	Call
NEC All Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphics	Call
Zenith All Models	Call

## VIDEO TERMINAL

Quine QVT Green 101

QVT Amber 101

Wyse 30

50

75

Wyse 85

Wyse 350

Zenith Z-22

Z-29A

Z-49

## MODEMS

AT&T

4000 External

Anchor Automation

Anchor Express

## HAYES

All Modems

Call

Prometheus All Models

Call

\$379

US Robotics Courier 2400

Call

\$180

Password 1200

Call

\$379

Nicrolink 2400

Call

\$180

## DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo 10

Call

\$379

Turbo 20

Call

\$439

Turbo 30

Call

\$569

Iomega Bernoulli 10 meg

Call

\$1275

Bernoulli 20 meg

Call

\$1659

Bernoulli 40 meg

Call

\$2549

Paradise Macintosh Hard Disk

Call

\$609

Seagate 20 meg w/Western I/O

Call

\$409

## HARDWARE

## BEST PRICES

**NOW** No Charge for Bank Cards

## COMPUTERS

### PANASONIC

St. Partner Dual Drive .....

\$1309

Exce. Partner Dual Drive .....

\$1899

### TOSHIBA

T-1100 .....

Call

### SPERRY

Sperry IT .....

\$1899

Other Models .....

Call

### WYSE

Wyse pc 1100-1 .....

\$978

Wyse pc 1100-20 .....

\$1539

### ZENITH COMPUTER

Products .....

Call

### SAVE up to 50%

All Models .....

Call

## DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)

\$125

Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)

\$119

## COPIERS

**Canon PC**

Canon PC-10 .....

\$509

Canon PC-14 .....

\$649

Canon PC-20 .....

\$719

Canon PC-25 .....

\$939

## XEROX

1020 w/Toner .....

\$1099

## SANYO

SFT 600 .....

Call

## SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3 .....

Call

Multiplan .....

\$108

Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0 .....

\$82

VP Planner .....

\$49

Supercalc 4 .....

Call

## MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast .....

Call

Tobias Managing Your Money .....

Call

## DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper .....

\$339

Cornerstone .....

\$67

dBase II .....

Call

dBase III Plus .....

Call

Extended Report Writer .....

\$74

Knowledgeman II .....

\$279

Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit .....

\$145

Nutshell 2.0 .....

\$59

PFS: File .....

\$76

PFS: Report .....

\$67

Quickcode .....

\$138

QuickReport .....

\$138

Reflex .....

Call

Think Tank .....

\$91

R:Base 5000 .....

\$319

Many other titles available.

We do not guarantee compatibility.

Inquiry 71 for MS DOS Products. Inquiry 72 for all others.

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054

Order Processing: 602-224-9345

2222 E. Indian School Rd.

Phoenix, Arizona 85016

602-954-6109

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30

Saturday 9-1

Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7-5:30

Saturday 9-1

Order Processing Hours: Mon-Fri 10-3

Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$2.00 per order for UPS ground shipping on orders up to 10 lbs. Orders 10 lbs. and under you pay for ground service, receive air service at no extra charge. Available on orders 11-30 lbs. \$17 for air service. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order. all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.



CWF-588

in its infancy. Smalltalk showed the way for an object-oriented approach to programming, but implementations of it and other object-oriented languages have been too slow to be useful or are restricted in some other way.

Does C++ fix enough of C's problems to warrant its adoption independent of its object-oriented extensions? Probably not. C++ does provide for single-precision floats, adds enumerated and constant types, and comes with a stream-oriented I/O library that simplifies I/O for UNIX programmers (unfortunately, the stream.h library itself is written in C++ and cannot, at present, be used in regular C programs). But in order to be a superset of C, C++ had to retain the original syntax and organization of its predecessor; C++ could not differ markedly from C and still translate existing programs.

There are significant lexical improvements in C++. Unlike macros, the constant data type follows normal C scoping rules. Two new keywords, new and delete, eliminate the need to use malloc() and free(), simplifying the management of memory. Using classes eliminates the need for typedefs. C++ even lets you specify default values for arguments to a function so that the function can be called without argument values.

#### PURPOSE SERVED

As a study of sophisticated data structures, *The C++ Programming Language* makes interesting reading. For example, C++ permits the use of virtual functions, those that use the same name with the proper function chosen by the program according to an input parameter. A class Shape using a function Draw() might have virtual functions for the derived classes of Shape called Circle and Square. Each of these classes has its own function Draw(), and the program employs the one necessary to do Circle or Square, depending on which is called.

A couple of things confused me as I delved into this book. First, Stroustrup calls attention to a new stream I/O library that comes with C++ and uses its conventions in his example programs right from the beginning of the book. Without a more detailed explanation of the stream I/O functions (which doesn't occur until the final chapter), I had trouble following the examples. While the stream I/O syntax of C++ is much cleaner than that of C, I missed not seeing familiar functions like printf() in the early examples. Second, I found Stroustrup's use of the jargon of C++ (classes, friends, references, derived classes) distracting because he tends to use these terms before defining and explaining them.

Another legitimate question to ask about this book is, Will AT&T try to push C++ as the next incarnation of C? If so, will the rest of the world follow? It seems more likely that the world will follow the ANSI/ISO standard that is nearing completion and that may be in place by mid-1987. The standard does provide some of the extensions of C++, but it falls far short of implementing its major facilities, like classes and stream I/O. C++ may turn out to be only an interesting curiosity, not the next evolutionary stage of C.

However, C programmers embarked on an object-

(continued)

# STATISTICAL PACKAGES

Complete, high-performance data-analysis software from:



**StatSoft™**

Unbeatable power and flexibility for unbeatable prices!

1. **STATS-2™** (release 2.1): A complete, superfast statistical package. Can also be used as a statistical supplement for Lotus 1-2-3™ and other spreadsheet programs. Runs on IBM™ and compatibles, 256k, 2dd, 8087 support ..... \$149

2. **STATFAST-2™** (release 2.1): The most powerful statistical package developed for the Macintosh™ 128k/512k/Plus, 1dd..... \$119

3. **APP-STAT™**: A complete statistical package for the Apple II™ family of computers, 1dd ..... \$99

4. **PSYCHOSTAT-3™**: A complete statistical package, available for Kaypro™ and all CP/M™ computers, 1dd ..... \$99

All of these statistical packages are user friendly and super-easy to use. They include the full range of basic statistical analyses (descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulations, nonparametric statistics, and much more) and advanced multivariate statistics (comprehensive multiple regression with forecasting, general multifactor ANOVA/ANCOVA up to 5 factors including a covariate, repeated measures, contrasts, unbalanced designs, and more). All packages can handle data files of unlimited size, include flexible Data Editors with complex transformations and complete data-base management functions, and can access data files from spreadsheets, data-bases, and mainframes.

Ask for our statistical packages for other computers.

TO ORDER: Send check, credit card number, or money order (plus \$5 shipping and handling) to:



**StatSoft™**

2832 EAST 10TH STREET, SUITE 4, TULSA, OK 74104  
(918) 583-4149



To order by phone (Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. orders accepted) or talk to our technical staff for more information, call (918) 583-4149.

STATSOFT STATSOFT logo STATS-2 STATFAST APP-STAT PSYCHOSTAT-3 LOTUS 1-2-3 IBM Macintosh Apple II Kaypro and CP/M are trademarks of respective companies

# AT LAST: Professional Typesetting Capability For PC Users

With **PCTEX™** — the best-selling full implementation of Professor Don Knuth's revolutionary typesetting program **TeX**.

**FINEST Typeset Quality Printing From:**  
dot matrix      laser      phototypesetter

$$\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i} \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \dots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & \dots & a_{2n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & \dots & a_{mn} \end{pmatrix} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{-x^2} dx$$

**WIDEST Range Of Output Device Drivers:**

- Epson FX, LQ
- HP LaserJet\*
- Toshiba
- Apple LaserWriter
- Corona LP-300\*
- APS-5 phototypesetter
- Screen preview, with EGA or Hercules card

**MOST COMPLETE Product Offering:**

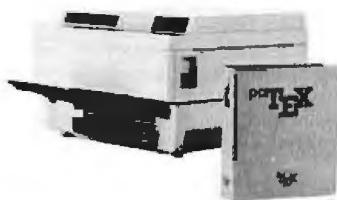
PCTEX (not copy protected) includes the following:

- Our specially written **PCTEX Manual**, which enables you to start using **TeX** right away.
- Custom "macro packages" that provide formats for letters, manuals, technical documents, etc.
- The **LATEX** document preparation system, a full-featured macro package for preparing articles, books, reports, etc., and **LATEX User's Manual**.
- **AMS-TEX**, developed by the Amer. Math. Society for professional mathematical typesetting.

Site licenses, volume discounts, and interfaces to PC Paintbrush, PC Palette, FancyFont and Fontrix are also available.

**PRICED FROM ONLY \$249.00!**

(Printer drivers and interfaces additional.)



Laser printer,  
fonts & software  
from \$2995.00

For IBM PC/XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, and 512K RAM. Hard disk required for printer drivers and fonts.  
\*HP LaserJet and Corona require additional interface boards.

For more information call or write:

**Personal TeX, Inc.**

20 Sunnyside, Suite H, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 388-8853

This ad, with space for the photograph, produced by PCTEX. Typeset on the Epson FX80, the Corona LP-300 laser printer, and the Autologic APS-5 phototypesetter.

TeX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

## BOOK REVIEWS

oriented programming odyssey and others interested in object-oriented languages should investigate this book.

Because the style of Stroustrup's exposition approximates that of his colleagues Kernighan and Ritchie, I expect that there will be an outpouring of books on C++ if it catches on, just as there has been on C. A rich and complex language needs much explanation.

G. Michael Vose is a senior technical editor at BYTE (One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458).

### ADVANCED PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

#### TO UNIX SYSTEM V

Reviewed by Gary D. Kendall

**A dvanced Programmer's Guide to UNIX System V** by Rebecca Thomas, Lawrence R. Rogers, and Jean L. Yates summarizes material also found in the *UNIX System Administrator's Manual*, *Text Processing Guide*, *Program Development Tools Manual*, and the *System Utilities Manual*. If you have access to these manuals, you may not be interested in this book, although the examples may prove helpful to you. But if you are in the unfortunate position of having to work on a UNIX system without benefit of the accompanying manuals, this book will give you the information you need to develop useful programs on a UNIX system. Although the authors deal with some aspects of UNIX that could be considered advanced, such as signals, named pipes, semaphores, and shared memory, the abundance of program examples makes the book a good tutorial introduction to programming on UNIX System V.

From reading the preface, I have the impression that most, if not all, of the book, including the sample code, was written by Lawrence Rogers with Jean Yates as technical consultant, and that Rogers is somewhat new to UNIX. I could find no mention of Rebecca Thomas anywhere (except on the cover). It also seems that Rogers's programming experience is based in FORTRAN. This is evidenced by his use of nested if...else statements instead of a switch, by his heavy use of subscripts as array indexes rather than pointers, and by his use of the word "subroutine" when making reference to a function. I found his style of coding very difficult to read at best.

#### TOPICS COVERED

The book explains the operation of the UNIX kernel and the structure of the file system. Yet the diagram on page 19 of the book, which illustrates the mounting of a file system on a directory, is in error. The mount directory (*/usr*) is shown to belong to the file system being mounted, when actually it is a part of the root file system. Later, in the section describing the sequence of events from boot to log-in, there is no mention of the execution of the */etc/rc*, */etc/profile*, and */etc/login* scripts. This is an unfortunate omission, since the user can modify these scripts to include such things as the mounting of file systems, the initialization of demons, and the maintenance of spooling.

(continued)

# Put **RUN/CPM™** in your PC today and run 50,000 programs that you couldn't run yesterday!

## RUN/CPM V-20/30 CP/M Emulator

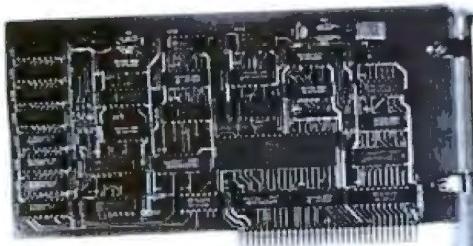
RUN/CPM is a revolutionary new product which combines software and hardware to allow your PC to run 1,000's of programs written for the CP/M80 operating system. For years, popular 8 bit computers such as "Kaypro", "Osborne", and "Morrow" have relied on this vast library of high quality, inexpensive software, which can now be accessed by your PC. A simple replacement of your PC's 8088 or 8086 microprocessor with a dual 8716 hi N E C V-20 or V-30 microprocessor creates a system capable of running both CP/M80, and MS-DOS/PC-DOS software. In addition to adding 8 bit CP/M compatibility, your PC's overall performance will improve by up to 30% as a result of the speedup characteristics of the V-20 and V-30 microprocessors. Running CP/M software directly from CP/M disks is easy thanks to RUN/CPM's disk emulation feature, which will allow your PC's floppy drives to directly READ, WRITE, and FORMAT over 175 different CP/M disk formats! You will also be able to run CP/M programs in full color, from a hard disk or RAM disk, and you can even run MS-DOS background programs such as Borland's "Sidekick" on top of CP/M programs! Add pop-up windows, terminal emulation, and help screens and it is easy to see why RUN/CPM is fast becoming the de-facto standard in CP/M emulation software.

## READ/CPM CP/M Disk Emulation

READ/CPM adds CP/M disk compatibility to your PC, XT, or AT. Now your PC can directly READ, WRITE, and FORMAT over 175 different CP/M disks using DOS commands such as "COPY", "TYPE", "DIR" etc. READ/CPM supports a variety of disk drives including 5 1/4", 3 1/2", and with the proper disk controller even supports 8" disk drives. READ/CPM is the solution to your disk compatibility problems.



**Run CP/M® Z80 for  
the incredible price of  
\$199.95**



\* Requires V-20 or V-30 microprocessor

RUN/CPM is a registered trademark of Micro Interfaces Corporation. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International. Kaypro is a registered trademark of the Kaypro Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Z80 is a registered trademark of the Zilog Corporation. ISIS-II & ISIS-III are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation.

Here is what  
the reviewers  
are saying about  
"RUN/CPM."

"It's an excellent  
program backed by  
a knowledgeable  
company."

ROBERT ATHEY  
*Micro Times*

"... the most  
powerful of all the  
emulators reviewed."

TED DRUDE  
*Computer Shopper*

## I WANT TO ORDER!

To order by phone,  
or for a dealer nearest you,  
**CALL (800) 637-7226**

Technical Info call (305) 823-8088

Code	Product	Price	Total
—	RUN/CPM requires V-20/30	\$ 99.95	
—	RUN/CPM Z80 (Board Only)	\$199.95	
—	RUN/CPM Z80 (Board + 8MHz)	\$499.95	
—	READ/CPM	\$ 49.95	
—	V-20 8MHz - Replaces 8088 up to 8 MHz	\$ 29.95	
—	V-20 8MHz - Replaces 8088 up to 8 MHz	\$ 19.95	
—	V-20 8MHz - Replaces 8088 up to 8 MHz	\$ 29.95	
—	V-20 10MHz - Replaces 8088 up to 10 MHz (NEW)	\$ 49.95	
—	MICRUN80 (UDI) requires V-20/30	\$450.00	
—	MICRUN80 5 MHz Z80 Board	\$395.00	
—	MICRUN80 8 MHz Z80 Board	\$395.00	
—	MICRUN80 (UDI)	\$450.00	
BB			

Add \$5.00 shipping charge per order except for V-20/30  
chips which include shipping. International orders  
add \$16.00

Order Total  
Payment: VISA MC MONEY ORDER C.O.D. Add 10% interest  
Credit Card Expiration: /  
Card #

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON  
ALL PRODUCTS. SOFTWARE IS NOT  
COPY PROTECTED.

Micro Interfaces Corporation  
6824 N.W. 169th Street, Miami, Florida 33155  
(305) 823-8088 — Telex 5106004680 MICRINTER CO  
DEM, VAR, Dealers, Inquiries Invited

## RUN INTEL SOFTWARE ON IBM PC's

Transform an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible into a totally integrated Intel Micro Development System, capable of running 8 bit ISIS-II, and 16 bit ISIS-II (UDI) software while remaining 100% MS-DOS compatible. MICRUN80 and MICRUN86 are Universal Development Interfaces which will allow you to increase your development capabilities with faster, more reliable and affordable PC based work stations. The MICRUN80 (UDI) utilizes the N.E.C. V-20/30 microprocessor to execute 8 bit Intel software on a PC, or XT, 2 to 3 times faster than an Intel MDS! For ultra fast execution speed, our Z80 co-processor version of MICRUN80 runs in excess of 9 MHz and is PC "AT" compatible. The MICRUN86 (UDI) is the perfect solution for running 16 bit ISIS-III software on PC's or XT's, and AT's and does not require any additional hardware. Both MICRUN80, and MICRUN86 come complete with a full featured communication program for transferring Intel software to your PC or choose our 8" compatibility option, which will allow you to connect an 8" disk drive to your PC and directly access single density 8" Intel format disks. Micro Interfaces Corporation has brought the power of Intel development to the PC, and in doing so provided you with an affordable alternative to the high cost of Intel development. To order, or obtain more information call the toll free number listed above or refer to the order coupon.

# STOP SHOPPING!

## BASIC TURBO SYSTEM

COMPARE OUR BASIC SYSTEM TO OTHERS & SAVE!



### OURS

- 8MHz "super" Mother Board
- 256K of memory installed
- Mother Board expandable to 1024K
- 150-watt power supply
- Deluxe keyboard with large return key
- Full warranty on all products
- Built-in clock & game I/O port
- MS-DOS and GW-Basic, fully licensed

### THEIRS

- Slower 4.77MHz Mother Board
- No memory included
- Only 256K capacity Mother Board
- Less powerful 135-watt power supply
- Standard keyboard with inconvenient small return key
- ? ? ? ?
- Not included
- Not included

### INCLUDES:

- Super-fast 8MHz Mother Board, Expandable to 1024K with 256K Installed
  - Built-in Clock and Game I/O Port
  - 150-Watt Power Supply
  - IBM® Alt-Lookalike Case with Key Lock
  - MS-DOS and GW Basic
  - IBM® -Style Keyboard with Large Return Key
  - FCC Approval
  - Manual and System Packing Box
- No. SPCL28 .....

**\$438**

### SmarTeam Modem

103/212A—Operates at 300 Baud & 1200 Baud  
• Hayes Compatible  
• Auto Answer, Dial & Redial  
Uses RS 232-C Connector  
No. 91990 .....

**\$165.00**

### MAGNAVOX

Color Monitor  
• RGB High Resolution  
• 14" diagonal  
• 640 Dots/H-240 lines/V-80 column  
No. 97890 .....

**\$298.00**

### Avatex 1200 Modem

• Auto Answer, Dial & Redial  
• FCC Approved  
• EPC TALK III Software included  
• Automatic Self Test on Power-Up

**COMPARE AT \$199.00**

No. 87070 .....

**\$87.00**

### Keyboards

K-134 IBM Type Keyboard Caps and Num Lock FCC approved  
No. 51515 .....

**\$76.00**

K150M XT Keyboard—looks like AT, has big return key & LED indicators FCC approved  
No. 99020 .....

**\$59.00**

### ADD-ON BOARDS FOR IBM® COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

FCC approved

#### Monochrome Graphic Printer Board

• Built-in Parallel Printer Port • Text: 25 line x 80 column • Graphics: 720x348 resolution • TTL High Resolution Output  
No. 99010 .....

**\$77.00**

#### Multi I/O Card

• Built-in Floppy Controller that can drive 2 floppy drives • Two RS 232 Serial Adapters • Timer Port • Parallel Printer Port • Joystick Adapter  
No. 98770 .....

**\$88.00**

#### RS 232 Serial Board

• 1 Serial Port • 2nd Port optional  
No. 92310 .....

**\$27.00**

#### Parallel Printer Card

• Also may be used as I/O Port  
No. 92700 .....

**\$21.00**

#### Floppy Disk Controller

• Drives 2 internal drives • Includes cable • IBM PC compatible  
No. 92260 .....

**\$29.00**

PLUS A HUGE SELECTION OF CABLES & ACCESSORIES!



#### THE WHOLESALE OUTLET

DEPT. BY 1 INTERSTATE AVENUE, ALBANY, NY 12205. To order call 1-800-344-4387 (Non-NY Res.) or 518-459-7883 (NY Res.)  
Customer pays freight & handling FOB Albany, NY. Non-credit card orders shipped UPS, C.O.D. Minimum order \$25. Dealer and large quantity orders call 518-459-7883. Ask for Computer Dept.



## BOOK REVIEWS

directories and log files.

There are chapters on the interactive use and programming of the shells, /bin/sh and /bin/csh. The sample scripts should be read carefully where the command substitution operator ('') is involved. At first glance, these characters appear to be single quote marks (''), but a close examination shows the difference. A different choice of font for the sample code could have removed this ambiguity, because the font used in the text portions clearly shows the difference. Moreover, on page 527, figure 9.L.3 is purported to be a csh script but is actually written in the language of sh (the Bourne shell).

The rest of the book deals with the use of the vi and ex text editors, the C compiler, and the make and ar utilities for creating software tools. Thomas, Rogers, and Yates expound some design philosophies in UNIX programming, which should help you in the creation of error-free programs, but they do not always follow them. The authors, however, always follow the "one exit" philosophy (often associated with structured programming); unfortunately, it's at the expense of readability of the code. Moreover, the authors state that software tools should handle multiple file specifications to encourage the use of the shell's filename expansion metacharacters, but the program for line numbering accepts only one file argument and cannot be made to read the standard input, so it cannot be used as a "filter" in a pipeline. There are chapters covering the use of the standard library functions and system calls, with emphasis on the new System V inter-process communication features. The examples of how to use these will be a boon to System V neophytes and may prove helpful to experienced UNIX programmers also.

While this book contains some very worthwhile information, I don't recommend it as a substitute for the full set of System V documentation. In conjunction with the UNIX documentation, however, it would be very appropriate as a tutorial guide to UNIX programming.

Gary D. Kendall (Creative Computing, 96 Forest St., Danvers, MA 01923) is a consulting systems analyst/programmer who specializes in operating systems.

### MIND OVER MACHINE

Reviewed by Stan Czarnik

In *Mind Over Machine*, Hubert and Stuart Dreyfus contend that traditional digital computers can never be programmed to produce genuine artificial intelligence because they cannot replicate intuition. Educators and business people who believe otherwise, they claim, are in for disappointment, if not catastrophe. The argument thus feeds on a mix of pessimistic prognosis and it-ain't-gonna-work-anyway philosophy.

### COMMON SENSE AND EXPERTISE

Standard von Neumann computing systems process discrete, finite, isolated units of binary data in sequential

(continued)



# The C for Microcomputers

PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, Radio Shack, Commodore, XENIX, ROM, and Cross Development systems

## MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, XENIX, 8086/80x86 ROM

### Manx Aztec C86

*"A compiler that has many strengths... quite valuable for serious work"*

Computer Language review, February 1985

**Great Code:** Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing compact code. The benchmark results below are from a study conducted by Manx. The Dhrystone benchmark (CACM 10/84 27:10 p1018) measures performance for a systems software instruction mb/s. The results are without register variables. With register variables, Manx, Microsoft, and Mark Williams run proportionately faster. Lattice and Computer Innovations show no improvement.

	Execution Time	Code Size	Compile/Link Time
<b>Dhrystone Benchmark</b>			
Manx Aztec C86 3.3	34 secs	5,760	93 secs
Microsoft C 3.0	34 secs	7,146	119 secs
Optimized C86 2.20U	53 secs	11,009	172 secs
Mark Williams 2.0	56 secs	12,980	113 secs
Lattice 2.14	89 secs	20,404	117 secs

**Great Features:** Manx Aztec C86 is bundled with a powerful array of well documented productivity tools, library routines and features.

Optimized C compiler	Symbolic Debugger
AS86 Macro Assembler	LN86 Overlay Linker
80186/80286 Support	Librarian
8087/80287 Sensing Lib	Profiler
Extensive UNIX Library	DOS, Screen, & Graphics Lib
Large Memory Model	Intel Object Option
Z (vi) Source Editor <	CP/M-86 Library <
ROM Support Package <	INTEL HEX Utility <
Library Source Code <	Mixed memory models <
MAKE, DIFF, and CREP <	Source Debugger <
One year of updates <	CP/M-86 Library <

Manx offers two commercial development systems, Aztec C86-c and Aztec C86-d. Items marked <- are special features of the Aztec C86-c system.

Aztec C86-c Commercial System	\$499
Aztec C86-d Developer's System	\$299
Aztec C86-p Personal System	\$199
Aztec C86-a Apprentice System	\$49

All systems are upgradable by paying the difference in price plus \$10.

**Third Party Software:** There are a number of high quality support packages for Manx Aztec C86 for screen management, graphics, database management, and software development.

C-tree \$395	Greenleaf \$185
PHACT \$250	PC-lint \$98
HALO \$250	Amber Windows \$59
PRE-C \$395	Windows for C \$195
WindScreen \$149	FirTime \$295
SunScreen \$99	C Util Lib \$185
PANEL \$295	Plink-86 \$395

## MACINTOSH, AMIGA, XENIX, CP/M-68K, 68k ROM

### Manx Aztec C68k

*"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... blows away the competition for pure compile speed... an excellent effort."*

Computer Language review, April 1985

Aztec C68k is the most widely used commercial C compiler for the Macintosh. Its quality, performance, and completeness place Manx Aztec C68k in a position beyond comparison. It is available in several upgradable versions.

Optimized C	Creates Clickable Applications
Macro Assembler	Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Overlay Linker	Easy Access to Mac Toolbox
Resource Compiler	UNIX Library Functions
Debuggers	Terminal Emulator (Source)
Librarian	Clear Detailed Documentation
Source Editor	CStuff Library
MacRAM Disk <-	UniTools (vi, make, diff, grep) <-
Library Source <-	One Year of Updates <-

Items marked <- are available only in the Manx Aztec C86-c system. Other features are in both the Aztec C86-d and Aztec C68k systems.

### Aztec C68k-c Commercial System \$499

### Aztec C68d-d Developer's System \$299

### Aztec C68k-p Personal System \$199

### C-tree database (source) \$399

### AMIGA, CP/M-68k, 68k UNIX call

## Apple II, Commodore, 65xx, 65C02 ROM

### Manx Aztec C65

*"The AZTEC C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen."*

NIBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C65. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, linkage editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS. Cross versions are available.

The Aztec C65-c/C128 Commodore system runs under the C128 CP/M environment and generates programs for the C64, C128, and CP/M environments. Call for prices and availability of Apprentice, Personal and Developer versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines.

### Aztec C65-c ProDOS & DOS 3.3 \$399

### Aztec C65-d Apple DOS 3.3 \$199

### Aztec C65-p Apple Personal system \$99

### Aztec C65-a for learning C \$49

### Aztec C65-c/C128 C64, C128, CP/M \$399

## Distribution of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Aztec C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized.

## Manx Cross Development Systems

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST. Manx cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for business, consumer, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

**HOSTS:** VAX UNIX (\$3000), PDP-11 UNIX (\$2000), MS-DOS (\$750), CP/M (\$750), MACINTOSH (\$750), CP/M-68k (\$750), XENIX (\$750).

**TARGETS:** MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macintosh, CP/M-68k, CP/M-80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 8086/80x86 ROM, 68xxx ROM, 8080/8085/280 ROM, 65xx ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are \$300 to \$500 (non VAX) or \$1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68000, 6816, Amiga, C128, CP/M-68k, VRTX, and others.

## CP/M, Radio Shack, 8080/8085/280 ROM

### Manx Aztec CII

*"I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C80 Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen."*

80-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harrell III

### Aztec C II-c (CP/M & ROM) \$349

### Aztec C II-d (CP/M) \$199

### C-tree database (source) \$399

### Aztec C80-c (TRS-80 3 & 4) \$299

### Aztec C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4) \$199

## How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be telexed to 4995812.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers.

Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

## How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

## 30 Day Guarantee

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resalable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

## Discounts

There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Inquiry 175

**MANX**

To order or for information call:

**800-221-0440**

# HERE'S 118 REASONS AND **IS AMERICA'S**

**1 LOW PRICES.** Micro Mart specializes in giving you the best value on all your PC product needs.

**2 QUALITY PRODUCTS.** We've got a huge selection of national brand name products. Computer systems, printers, peripherals, and more!

**3 FULL SERVICE SALES.** Our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you

choose the right product at the right price.

**4 COMPLETE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** For pre-sale or post-sale advice, give us a call. We're here to help.

**5 CUSTOMER SATISFACTION.**

It's made us famous. Drop in at one of our many store locations or give us a call today.

***Shop us today and save on these specials...***

## **6 ProLine XT** – A complete system for only \$995!

Here's a system value that can't be beat. Features full PC compatibility. 640K RAM memory. One 360K half height floppy drive. Six expansion slots. Monochrome graphics card and monitor. Printer and communications ports. Clock/calendar. Game port. MS DOS with GW BASIC. Enhanced IBM-style keyboard. UL and FCC approved. Full 1 year parts exclusive warranty.



All systems built and tested! Call for custom configurations!

**FREE!**

With the purchase of our  
ProLine XT

This complete accessory pack: 10 pk. DS/DD Maxell Diskettes. SRW Media Storage Case. Six-outlet Curtis power strip with surge protection. Texwippe PC careware kit with anti-static solution and CRT cleaning fluid and wipes. Perfect Data 5 1/4" drive head cleaning kit. ProLine XT dust cover. Total Retail Value—\$89.95!

## **7 ProLine AT** – Powerful AT performance for only \$2,289!

All the speed and power you need. Features full PC compatibility. 512K RAM memory. One 360K floppy drive. Eight expansion slots. Monochrome graphics card and monitor. Printer port. Clock/calender. MS DOS. UL and FCC approved. 90 day exclusive warranty.



All systems built and tested! Call for custom configurations!

**FREE!**

With the purchase of our  
American AT

This complete accessory pack: 10 pk. tpi quad density Maxell Diskettes. SRW Media Storage Case. Six-outlet Curtis power strip with surge protection. Texwippe PC careware kit with anti-static solution and CRT cleaning fluid and wipes. Perfect Data 5 1/4" drive head cleaning kit. American AT dust cover. Total Retail Value—\$99.95!

# MORE WHY MICRO MART PC SPECIALIST!

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the PC, XT & AT and all compatibles.
8. SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunction, fully loaded w/384K ..... \$239
9. AST I/O MINI I/O shortboard for Portable & AT ..... New Low Price!
10. ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT ..... NEW!
11. RAMPAGE 64K-2Mb with Deskview ..... CALL!
12. QUADRAM QUADBOARD loaded, 384K ..... CALL!
13. QUADRAM GOLDBOARD, 384K ..... \$459
14. TECMAR MEGAFUNCTION, 1 Meg of nonvolatile memory ..... \$369
15. TALLTREE J-RAM III ..... CALL!
16. INTEL ABOVE BOARD, PC & AT ..... From \$280
17. THESYS FASTCARD up to 1 MB ..... From \$235

## GRAPHICS CARDS

18. HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards ..... New Low Price!
19. TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus ..... \$449
20. QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards ..... \$389
21. QUADRAM EGA, Includes 256K memory ..... \$389
22. STB EGA + Mono & Graphics cards also available ..... CALL!
23. Generic monographic cards ..... From \$99
24. SIGMA Color 400 for PCS SR-12 ..... New Low Price!

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

25. 1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Panasonic, Mitsubishi, & Teac; 360K & 26. 1.2 MEG Floppy drives for the PC, XT, AT and Compatibles ..... From \$99
--

## HARD DISCS

27. IRWIN Tape Back-up systems ..... Call!
28. SYSGEN Complete line ..... Call for our special Sygen pricing!
29. BERNOLLI TECHNOLOGY Hard disc Subsystems (20 & 40 MB) ..... From \$2875
30. SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 30 Meg. for PC & AT ..... Call!
31. PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT ..... CALL!
32. TALLGRASS 25, Through 80 Meg. Hard drive systems, including 60 Meg. tape back-up ..... CALL!
33. WESTERN DIGITAL 10 & 20 MB File cards ..... CALL!
34. Best availability of voice coil and stepper motor hard drives with highest quality controllers ..... From \$495

## SOFTWARE

35. SORCIM/IUS Complete line including windows ..... From \$295/each
36. SORCIM SuperCALC 3, Vers. 2.0 ..... New Low Price!
37. NORTON Utilities 3.0 ..... \$69
38. ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 ..... \$89
39. CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC ..... \$35
40. SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control ..... \$51
41. SIDEWAYS Inverts printout ..... From \$40
42. BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey ..... \$43
43. BORLAND Lightning and Reflex ..... NEW! CALL!
44. LATTICE C-Compilers ..... \$279
45. MICROSOFT Complete line ..... New Low Price!
46. MICROSOFT Quick-Basic ..... \$199
47. BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox, & more ..... From \$35/each
48. Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics ..... \$95
49. DECISION RESOURCES Diagram Master ..... From \$199
50. MICROSOFT Chart ..... CALL!
51. MICROSOFT Windows ..... CALL!

### ACCOUNTING

### SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

### ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

37. NORTON Utilities 3.0 ..... \$69
38. ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 ..... \$89
39. CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC ..... \$35
40. SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control ..... \$51
41. SIDEWAYS Inverts printout ..... From \$40
42. BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey ..... \$43
43. BORLAND Lightning and Reflex ..... NEW! CALL!

### COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

44. LATTICE C-Compilers ..... \$279
45. MICROSOFT Complete line ..... New Low Price!
46. MICROSOFT Quick-Basic ..... \$199
47. BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox, & more ..... From \$35/each
48. Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics ..... \$95
49. DECISION RESOURCES Diagram Master ..... From \$199
50. MICROSOFT Chart ..... CALL!
51. MICROSOFT Windows ..... CALL!

### GRAPHICS

48. Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics ..... \$95
49. DECISION RESOURCES Diagram Master ..... From \$199
50. MICROSOFT Chart ..... CALL!
51. MICROSOFT Windows ..... CALL!

## COMMUNICATIONS

52. MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version ..... \$105
53. HAYES Smartcom II ..... \$85
54. MICROSOFT Access ..... CALL!

## WORD PROCESSING

55. MULTIMATE Advantage ..... \$294
56. MICROSOFT Word, new version ..... New Low Price!
57. LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe, ver 3.0 ..... \$169
58. SS1 WordPerfect, version 4.1 ..... New Low Price, CALL!
59. MICROPRO Wordstar Professional series ..... New Low Price!
60. LEADING EDGE Nutshell ..... \$59
61. LEADING EDGE Word Processor ..... \$59

## OFFICE & PLANNING

62. HARVARD Total Project Manager ..... \$339
63. SORCIM/IUS Super Project ..... \$209
64. MICROSOFT Project, vers. 2.0 ..... \$269

## DATA BASE MANAGERS

65. Call For Unadvertised Data Base Managers .....
66. MICRORIM 5000, Report Writer & Clout ..... New Low Price!
67. MICROSTUF Infoscope ..... \$99
68. D BASE III plus ..... CALL!

## NETWORKING PROTOCOL CONVERSION

69. SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251, Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278
70. PC TURBO 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached ..... \$875
71. IRMA Complete line ..... From \$849

## PRINTERS

### DOT MATRIX

72. EPSON FX5/286 ..... NEW!
73. EPSON LQ800/LQ1000 ..... NEW PRICE!
74. OKIDATA 192, 193, 292, 293, Pacemark 2410 ..... New Low Prices!
75. TOSHIBA P-341, P-351, & NEW 321 ..... Low Price!
76. NEC P-5, P-6, & P-7 ..... Low Price!

### LETTER QUALITY

77. NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... New Low Price!
78. EPSON DX20 & DX35 ..... NEW LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

We carry a full range of form handling options.

## CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!

79. INTEL 8087, 80287, math coprocessors ..... Call for Market Price.
80. 64K-256K RAMCHIPS ..... Call for Market Price.
81. 128K Piggy-back chips for your AT ..... Call for Market Price.

## MODEMS

82. HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the U.S.A. .... CALL!
83. VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/CrossTalk ..... \$399
84. PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-1200 (Hayes compatible external) ..... \$249

## MONITORS & CRTS

85. PG5 Max 12(E), HX12, HX12(E), & SR-12 ..... New Low Price!
86. AMDEK Color 600 ..... CALL!
87. AMDEK 722, New alternative to IBM enhanced monitor ..... \$569
88. AMDEK 310A ..... CALL!
89. MAGNAVOX Monochrome monitors ..... \$129
90. SONY, monitors in stock ..... CALL!

## MISCELLANEOUS

91. MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software ..... \$139
92. MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical ..... New model in stock!
93. KEYTRONICS 5151 Keyboards ..... CALL!
94. KEYTRONICS 5153 Keyboard w/mouse ..... NEW!
95. GRAVIS Joysticks ..... \$45
96. QUADRAM Microfaser print buffer 8-128K ..... From \$129

## DISKETTES

Following items available only in sets of 100 each brand.

97. Precision Diskettes by Xides, SS/DD ..... \$.65 ea.
98. Precision Diskettes by Xides, DS/DD ..... \$.69 ea.
99. Maxell SS/DD MD1 ..... \$.99 ea.
100. Maxell DS/DD MD2 ..... \$1.25 ea.
101. Maxell High Density MD2 ..... \$2.60 ea.
102. Maxell 3 1/2 inch SS/DD MF1 ..... \$1.60 ea.
103. Maxell 3 1/2 inch DS/DD MF2 ..... \$2.35 ea.
104. Fuji SS/DD MD1 ..... \$.89 ea.
105. Fuji DS/DD MD2 ..... \$1.15 ea.

## MEDIA STORAGE

106. Flip N File Original, stores fifty 5 1/4" diskettes with free twin pack of Fuji diskettes (\$25 retail value) Now 1/2 price ..... \$12.50
107. Flip N File, stores 25 5 1/4" diskettes with lock ..... \$12.99
108. Flip N File, stores 50 3 1/2" diskettes with lock ..... \$19.99
109. Innovative Concepts Data Case ..... \$9.99
110. Microdex by S.R.W., stores 25 3 1/2" diskettes ..... CALL!
111. Microdex by S.R.W., stores 60 5 1/4" diskettes ..... CALL!

## SURGE PROTECTORS

112. Curtis 6 outlet power strip with surge protection ..... \$19.99
113. Curtis Diamond ..... \$31.99
114. Curtis Emerald ..... \$37.99
115. Curtis Sapphire ..... \$49.99
116. Curtis Ruby ..... \$56.99
117. Network Wire Tree, 4 outlet surge and spike protector ..... \$44.99
118. Network Wire Tree Plus, 6 outlet surge, spike, and modem protector ..... \$64.99

(404) 449-8089 Orders Only 1-800-241-8149

**MICRO MART**  
America's PC Specialist

© Copyright 1986, Micro Mart, Inc. Technology Corporate Campus 3159 Campus Drive, Norcross, GA 30071  
Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.

# ACCESS TO FULL MEMORY, STRUCTURE, COMPATIBILITY WITH GW- & PC-BASIC, AND WITH THE POWER AND FLEXIBILITY OF C OR PASCAL



BetterBASIC runs existing GW-BASIC/PC-BASIC programs on IBM PCs and true clones yet gives you structure and access to full memory. BetterBASIC has more than 150 statements in addition to the standard Microsoft syntax. There is optional 8087/80287 math chip support. The Runtime System creates stand-alone EXE files. Call us or ask your local dealer for...

*Better*  
**BASIC™**

1-800-225-5800

In Canada, call 416-469-5244

Summit Software Technology, Inc.  
106 Access Rd. Norwood, MA 02062

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

fashion. On/off, yes/no, true/false—any kind of digital symbolic representation can be processed in a conventional computer with swift and sure logical precision. *Mind Over Machine* is an elaboration of the idea that while human understanding avails itself of the power of logical reasoning, logical reasoning fails to account completely and consistently for how people actually think.

For example, consider everyday visual identification. Recognizing the face of a friend in a crowd instantaneously seems to require no conscious analysis of the presence or absence of individual physical facts or traits. Spotting someone you know is, apparently, just that. Recognition does not follow neatly logical chains of reasoning, at least none that we know of. According to the authors, this involves no little packages of binary information, no computerlike processing at all. What occurs, in fact, is an intuitive leap from one holistic state of being out in the real world to an equally holistic counterpart stored as an image in the mind and formed from past experience. Traditional computational techniques cannot easily simulate this kind of mental picture matching. If the limits of logic are the limits of AI, then conventional AI is in for a long hard climb. The formal representation of knowledge that resists formalization is a complicated and difficult task.

Professional expertise is another example. The authors explain why the mechanization of human expertise with conventional AI technology is neither possible nor desirable. Imagine a seasoned driving instructor with a new student. The rules of the road are systematically described and explained: Don't speed, don't pass on the right, don't go through red lights, and so on. Now imagine the same instructor rushing an injured child to the hospital: He passes on the right, goes through all the red lights, speeds like crazy, and gets the car to the emergency room without a scratch.

So how does he do it? The Dreyfuses would say that our anxious expert driver who knows all the rules is not following any rules. He's just driving, with most of his behavior guided not by reference to a calculated collection of factual material on automobiles and traffic laws, but by intuition. And so it is with all human experts, from chess masters to virtuoso jazz pianists. There is, the authors claim, a qualitative difference between the rule-following behavior of any novice, like someone learning to use a typewriter, and how any true expert implements his or her expertise. Consider an experienced touch-typist zipping along at 60 words per minute while thinking about something entirely different.

## MICROPROCESSING THE MIND

The final chapters of the book focus on the social and psychological ramifications of computerized expertise. The automation of education receives first priority: The authors sense a serious danger here. If this trend is permitted to continue in our schools, we can look forward to a twenty-first-century population of maladjusted logic choppers. To whatever extent digital computers are allowed to replace human teachers, the chances of students going beyond

(continued)

# Programming Ease for Scientific & Engineering Applications

No matter what your programming language; FORTRAN, BASIC or C, Wiley Professional Software's technical programming tools enable you to save programming time and development costs. These tools allow you to generate dependable, accurate and error-free code, quickly and easily.

## New! A Brand New Subroutine Library:

The 50 More: FORTRAN Library, developed by Peerless Engineering Service, offers you a collection of subroutines and utilities previously unavailable in our first FORTRAN Library; most are provided in single and double precision versions. This second

volume provides pre tested and precompiled subroutines covering such areas as: Matrices, Polynomials, Differential Equations, and Numerical Analysis (including FFT's) plus utilities for more effective screen handling. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

MICROSOFT FORTRAN or Professional FORTRAN version ..... \$125

## New! LabSoft,<sup>TM</sup> A Powerful Programming Tool For IBM Data Acquisition and Control Adapter Users.

LabSoft, developed by Cyborg<sup>®</sup> Corporation, provides over 40 programming tools for developing data acquisition and control programs on the IBM<sup>®</sup> PC. If you need to customize your data acquisition & control programs, then LabSoft can provide you with more power and flexibility than IBM Pro-

gramming Support software at a very affordable price. Choose from 3 versions: FORTRAN, BASIC or a C Language supplement.

MICROSOFT FORTRAN version ..... \$350

BASIC version ..... \$350

C Language supplement ..... \$75

## Subroutine Library For **BASIC, FORTRAN, & C Programmers:**

This Library, also developed by Peerless, provides 114 (C Library 112) pre-tested and pre-compiled mathematical and statistical subroutines covering such areas as: Analysis of Variance, Regressions, and Time Series Analysis. The Library is supplied on disk as a linkable library and as source code. Extensive documentation and reference material make using these subroutines fast, dependable and error-free. SOURCE CODE INCLUDED.

MICROSOFT FORTRAN Library ..... \$175

C Language Library ..... \$175

BASIC Library ..... \$125

IBM Professional FORTRAN  
Library ..... \$175

To order any of Wiley's scientific and engineering programming tools, call: **212-850-6788**

Or write:



Wiley Professional Software  
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  
Attn: Leslie Bixel  
605 Third Avenue  
New York, NY 10158  
Dealer Inquiries Invited



THE TECHNICAL SOFTWARE SOURCE.

# ACTOR debuts in two months.

There's a better way to program coming in October.

It's like an advanced research system. Instead of data structures and procedures, it uses active objects. But it produces finished, useful programs. Not experiments.

It's easy to optimize, and it has a new way to reclaim unused memory. As a result, it runs so fast on microcomputers, it's good even for real-time control.

And it's built around Microsoft® Windows, which help when you write your programs. And when other people use them.

It's called ACTOR™ and it will perform like nothing you've ever seen. To find out more about it, just call.

**The Whitewater Group™**

906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201  
(312) 491-2370



## New Quark/PC Single Board Computer



Base model 5.75" x 8"

Only \$ 495.

Quantity discounts available

- IBM PC® compatible single board computer mounts to 5 1/4" drive
- Includes Floppy Disk & Color Graphics CRT Controllers plus more

**Also includes:** Legal BIOS • Boots PC DOS® 2.1 • Printer Port • 2 Serial Ports • 256K RAM • Clock Speed at 4.77 MHz • Alphanumeric and Graphics Modes for Color Video Controller • Standard IBM® Keyboard Port.

**Options include:** 512K RAM • Piggyback I/O channel OEM Expansion Board • XT-Compatible Hard Disk SCSI Interface • Real Time Clock with battery-back-up • Clock speed of 9.5 MHz (twice as fast as a PC)

The Megatek Quark/PC is for OEM and end user applications that require PC compatibility in a compact single board computer. The Quark/PC BIOS will run most IBM PC® software including Flight Simulator and Lotus®. To meet your specifications a set of options let you add memory, speed and an XT-compatible hard disk interface. Not only does it quickly mount to a 5 1/4" drive, it also comes with floppy disk and CRT color graphics controllers — all for just \$495.

To order or enquire call us today Dealer enquiries welcome. Megatek Computer Technologies (416) 745-7214 150 Turbine Drive Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2 Telex: 065-27453 U.S. Address: 1051 Clinton St., Buffalo, NY 14206 Distributors: NCS Electronics, Varese, Italy • SES Electronics Nordingen, Germany • Perdig Microtronics Biggin Hill, U.K. • Microcomputing Ghent, Belgium • Asp Microcomputers Melbourne, Australia.

Quark is a registered trademark of F and K MFG CO LTD IBM, IBM PC and PC DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**megatek**

## BOOK REVIEWS

the mechanical rule-following phase of instruction and on to genuine mastery and expertise may deteriorate. Logic in, logic out, and nothing more: "Thinking like a computer will retard passage to the higher levels of proficiency and expertise." The problem of Why Johnny Can't Read may become Why Johnny Has No Expert Intuition. But how many concrete cases of computer retardation are the Dreyfuses able to cite? Not one.

They argue that veteran business professionals do not typically reason their way through predicaments in any purely detached, objective, structured manner. The decision-making process is driven not by logic but by a close "intuitive understanding" of the problem at hand. Since computerized expertise can be neither involved nor intuitive, it follows that automated decision support systems may not improve but may actually "degrade performance" and encourage "regressive thinking." Yet here again, how many real degraded performances and regressive meditations can the authors find? None.

### INTO THE FUTURE

Intuitive forms of judgment and comprehension do exist. But the question remains, What is intuition and how does it work? With the exception of a few pages, the authors tend to avoid the issue. The closest they come amounts to saying that since human thinking seems often to involve holistic visual imagery, then perhaps the mind is like a holographic pattern recognizer. Without rules, features, or descriptions, we sense similarity by matching mental pictures. This accounts for the instantaneousness of so much intuitive thought. *Mind Over Machine* makes it plain that experimentation is only beginning to shed light on how a holographic mind might operate.

The Dreyfuses are careful to leave the back door open for massive parallel networks and the "connectionist" approach to computer architecture. The basic point: Computational models that permit many things to happen at once in a dynamic weblike configuration in which relations among elements are changing seem much closer to how the brain functions than traditional von Neumann designs.

It is of the utmost importance to note that *Mind Over Machine* is not about "what computers can't do." Not quite. It's mostly about what conventional computers can't do and a well-worded reflection on the problems AI researchers have been talking about for a long time. Hubert and Stuart Dreyfus successfully patch together a "sad history of artificial intelligence." However, the authors cannot extend their skepticism into the future. To articulate the limitations of traditional AI may serve to accelerate development in heretofore exotic technical areas.

The authors believe that current AI has been brought to a standstill, but their book itself contains evidence that the interlude may be coming to an end. *Mind Over Machine* is a crucially important book, and no one interested in the destiny of artificial intelligence, or our technological way of life in general, can afford to miss it.

Stan Czarnik is a teacher, musician, and technical writer. He can be reached at 2716 West Evergreen Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. ■



**GET THIS FOR  
\$99.95 . . .**

**. . . AND GET RID OF  
THIS IN 3 MINUTES**

## **UNLIMITED MULTI-COMPANY ACCOUNTING PACKAGE**

- Standard charts of accounts provided - easily modified.
- Help screens on line to assist you at all data entry levels.
- File capacities limited only by disk space - dynamic allocation of file sizes.
- Fully menu driven - totally integrated to General Ledger.
- No complicated Balance Sheet/Income Statement setup required. System operable after corporation details entered. ( $\pm 3$  minutes)
- Incredibly easy to use - no expertise, either computing or accounting, required.
- All financial accounts prepared from source documents - no need to duplicate accounting work.

### **GENERAL LEDGER**

Variable report format on all financial statements.

Department & sub-accounts unlimited (financial reports on a department or consolidated available on demand.)

All transactions have automatic audit trails.

Monthly budgeting/variances and 3 years history.

Cash book included.

### **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Open item or balance forward - automatic or manual cash payment aging.

Large variety of reports - all variable

as per your needs, on demand (Aging lists, etc.)

Automatic generation of arrear interest on overdue accounts.

### **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**

Cash requirements report on demand.

Unlimited General Ledger allocations per invoice.

Large variety of reports - all variable as per your needs - on demand.

### **INVENTORY CONTROL**

2 years on line trend history - updated automatically by the system.

Detailed stock movement reporting by product.

Supports Standard & Average costing methods.

### **BILLING**

Automatic updating of all files at time of invoice production.

Allows invoicing of inventory items not usually held (eg. - buyouts).

Supports 3 price breaks & 5 warehouses.

Please note that this is a very short summary of some of the features of the Foundation Series Accounting suite. Space prohibits us listing them all.

SEND THIS COUPON C.O.D. OR WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD INFORMATION, MONEY ORDER OR CHECK FOR \$99.95 PLUS \$5.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING TO:

### **the FOUNDATION S**

KALGAN SOFTWARE INC.  
17975 SKYPARK CIRCLE, SUITE D, IRVINE, CA 92714  
TELE (714) 770-7660

PLEASE SEND ME ..... COPIES  
OF THE FOUNDATION SERIES ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

... COD ..... MONEY ORDER ...  
CHECK ..... CREDIT CARD

(Type) Expires Account No

NAME .....  
COMPANY NAME .....  
ADDRESS .....

PHONE .....  
SIGNATURE .....

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE  
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM (PC JR., PC XT, AT) OR COMPATIBLES  
256K RAM 80 OR 32 COL. PRINTER

# E·V·E·N·T Q·U·E·U·E

August 1986

**BUYING AND SELLING RIGHTS TO HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND SERVICES.** various sites throughout the U.S. Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, P.O. Box 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015. (201) 478-5400. *August*

**UNDERSTANDING DATA COMMUNICATIONS—A PRACTICAL GUIDE.** various sites throughout the U.S. Data-Tech Institute, Lakeview Plaza, P.O. Box 2429, Clifton, NJ 07015. (201) 478-5400. *August*

**APPLYING MACHINE VISION TO YOUR MANUFACTURING PROCESS: A HANDS-ON WORKSHOP.** Cambridge, MA, and Minneapolis, MN. Joanne Rogers, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121. (313) 271-0039. *August—September*

**DATA COMMUNICATIONS: NETWORKING, PROTOCOLS, AND COMPATIBILITY; LOCAL NETWORKS; TELECOMMUNICATIONS;** and related courses, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corp., Educational Services, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075, (800) 328-2776. *August—October*

**WRITING PROCEDURES, POLICIES, AND DOCUMENTATION.** Boston, MA. Mary Ann Cluggish, Information Mapping Inc., 275 Wyman St., Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-7003. *August 4–8*

**1986 NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS CONVENTION.** Tropicana Hotel, Las Vegas, NV. NPEC '86. 2708 West Berry St., Fort

Worth, TX 76109. (817) 921-9061. *August 4–9*

**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON COURSEWARE DESIGN AND EVALUATION (ICCDE).** Tel Aviv, Israel. Benjamin Feinstein, ICCDE Organizing Committee, Israel Association for Computers in Education, P.O. Box 13009, Hakirya Romema, Jerusalem 91130, Israel. telephone: 521930; telex: 361931 HUAGR IL, ATTN FEINSTEIN. *August 8–13*

**24TH ANNUAL CONFERENCE OF THE URBAN AND REGIONAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ASSOCIATION: WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?** Marriott Hotel, Denver, CO. URISA, 319 C St. SE, Washington, DC 20003. (202) 543-7141. *August 9–14*

**ADVANCED RECORDS MANAGEMENT.** Washington, DC. Darold Aldridge, Continuing Engineering Education, The George Washington University, Washington, DC 20052. (800) 424-9773; in DC (202) 676-6106; in Canada, (800) 535-4567. *August 11–12*

**DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT FOR EFFICIENT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT.** Milwaukee, WI. John T. Snedeker, Center for Continuing Engineering Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 929 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 224-4193. *August 11–15*

**NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION**

**FOR ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.** University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA. AAAI-86. AAAI, 445 Burgess Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025-3496. (415) 321-1118 or 321-3123. *August 11–15*

**THIRD INTERNATIONAL ROBOTIC SYSTEMS EDUCATION AND TRAINING CONFERENCE, and MACHINE VISION FOR EDUCATORS: A HANDS-ON CLINIC.** Plymouth, MI. Mary Dombrowski, SME Special Programs Division, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Dr., P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, MI 48121. (313) 271-1500, ext. 392. *August 11–15*

**MACWORLD EXPO.** Bayside Exposition Center, Boston, MA. Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. (617) 329-7466. *August 14–16*

**FOURTH ANNUAL HAM & CHIP FLEA MARKET.** La Salle University parking lot, Philadelphia, PA. Philadelphia Area Computer Society, 20th and Olney Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19141. (215) 951-1225. *August 16*

**SIXTH ANNUAL NOTRE DAME SHORT COURSE SERIES: COMPUTERS IN BIOLOGY.** Notre Dame, IN. Ronald A. Hellenthal, Biocomputing Short Courses Coordinator, Department of Biological Sciences, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, IN 46556. (219) 239-7255. *August 17–22*

**IF YOU WANT** your organization's public activities listed in BYTE's Event Queue, we need to know about them at least four months in advance. Send information about computer conferences, seminars, workshops, and courses to BYTE, Event Queue, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

**EFFECTIVE ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Worcester, MA. Kathy Shaw, Office of Continuing Education, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Higgins House, Worcester, MA 01609. (617) 793-5517. *August 18–20*

**ACM SIGGRAPH 86: 13TH ANNUAL CONFERENCE ON COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND INTERACTIVE TECHNIQUES.** Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, TX. Conference Management, Smith, Bucklin and Associates Inc., 111 East Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601. (312) 644-6610. *August 18–22*

**INTRODUCTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS.** Cambridge, MA. Charlotte Scannell, Lesley College Graduate School, Division of Education and Special Education, 29 Everett St., Cambridge, MA 02238-9990. (617) 868-9600. *August 18–22*

**COMPUTERFEST '86.** Dayton, OH. Computerfest '86, Dayton Microcomputer Association, 143 Schloss Lane, Dayton, OH 45418-2931. (513) 268-7225. *August 23–24*

**TIDEWATER VIRGINIA 11TH ANNUAL COMPUTER FAIR—RADIO AMATEUR HAMFEST.** Pavilion, Virginia Beach, VA. Manny Steiner, 3512 Olympia Lane, Virginia Beach, VA 23452. (804) 340-6105. *August 23–24*

**RED ROSE FOURTH ANNUAL COMPUTERFEST.** Guernsey Sales Pavilion, Lancaster, PA. Computerfest Committee, P.O. Box 5029, Lancaster, PA 17601. *August 31* ■

# Pick a card and get \$50.00

Putting your money on a Hercules™ Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card has always been a safe bet.

After all, Hercules is the industry standard in high resolution graphics hardware. And we back each of our cards with a full two-year warranty.

Which explains why we've already sold more than 500,000 cards to owners of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and many compatibles.

But there are still some people out there who have yet to buy a Hercules card.

So we're sweetening the pot.

Between now and August 31, when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card,

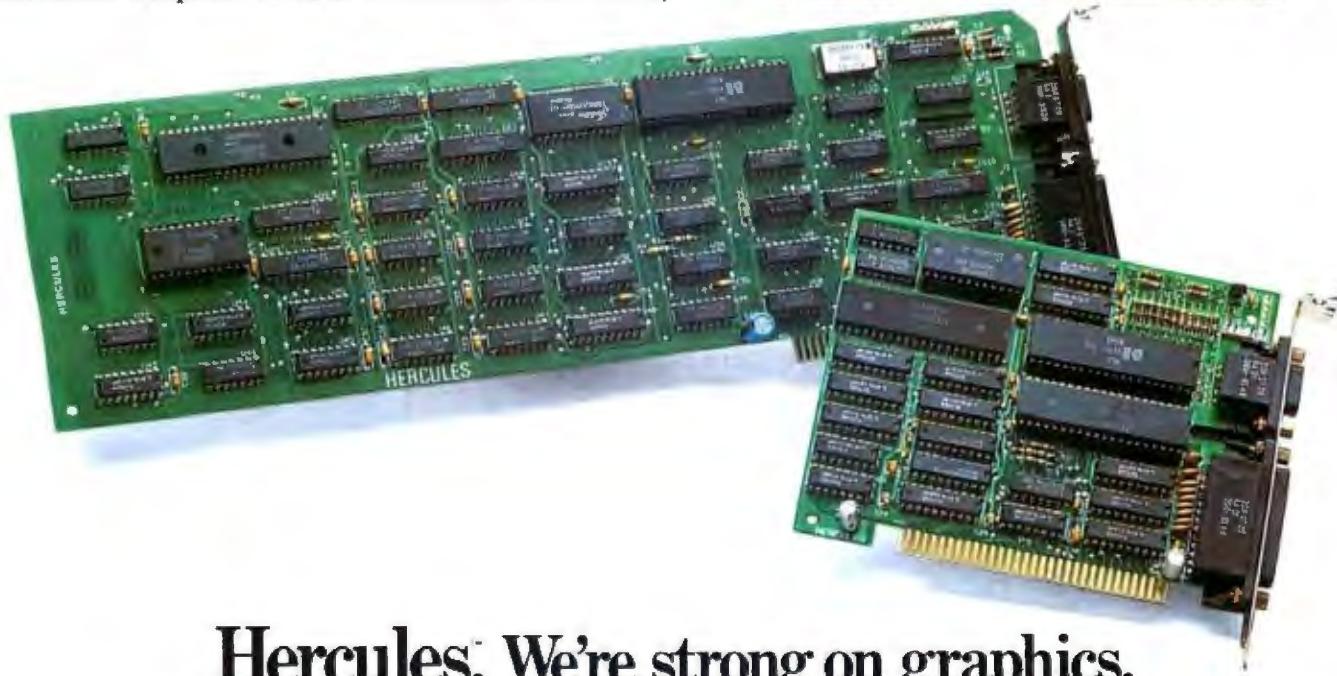
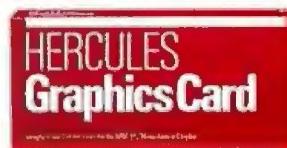


we'll send you a check for \$50.00.

See your local Hercules dealer. When you've made your best deal, ask him for one of our rebate applications and send it in with your Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt.

We'll pay off in short order.

Your Hercules card, on the other hand, will pay off for a lot longer than that.



## Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM. Offer valid in the United States, U.S. Territories and Canada from May 1 through August 31, 1986. Rebate application, accompanied by Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt must be sent to Hercules Rebate Offer, PROMARK Depot, P.O. Box 3947, Milford, CT 06461-0397 no later than September 15, 1986. Applications received after that date will not be honored. Rebate will be paid in the same currency in which the card was purchased. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Dealers are not eligible to claim rebate. Offer limited to one rebate per product serial number and original Purchaser Registration Card. Each rebate must be applied for on an individual basis. Other application constitutes fraud. Rebate offer applies to Hercules Graphics Card (model GB102) and Hercules Color Card (model GB200). Other Hercules products are not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for redemption. For additional information in the United States call (800) 532-0600 ext. 708. In Canada call (800) 323-0601 ext. 708.

# Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

**THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support**

**THE™ backs every product with a**

**45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

and a

**FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

## THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a parallel printer port, a serial port for communications, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus that includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail Price \$90.00

**\$72.00\***

Special Wholesale Price



**BEST BUY**  
Functional Clone of  
AST 516PackPlus

## THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price \$75.00

**\$60.00\***

Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price \$46.25

**\$37.00\***

Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price \$23.13

**\$18.50\***

Special Wholesale Price

## THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

### THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price \$161.25\*

Special Wholesale Price

**\$129.00\***



### THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price \$148.75

Special Wholesale Price

**\$119.00\***

### THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price \$346.25

Special Wholesale Price

**\$277.00\***

### THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price \$91.25

Special Wholesale Price

**\$73.00\***

Special Wholesale Price

**BEST BUY**  
Functional Clone of  
Hercules Graphics Card



A \$120.00 VALUE!

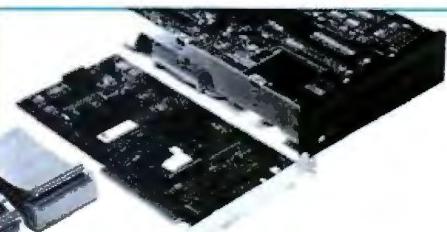
### ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Numberworks Spreadsheet



**\$32.00\***

With the purchase of a PC+



### THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail Price \$456.75

Special Wholesale Price

**\$367.00\***

### THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, THE™ matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price \$75.00



**BEST BUY**

Functional Clone of  
AST™ I/O +

Special Wholesale Price

**\$60.00\***

### THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™. Retail Price \$283.75\*

Special Wholesale Price

**\$227.00\***

All items subject to availability - Prices subject to change  
TM - Registered Trademarks of IBM As Research  
Microsoft Hercules Hayes

## Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

# THE™

TM

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards  
Computer Products Company Ltd.

## THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, DBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5 1/4" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee! Retail Price \$586.25\*

Special Wholesale Price

\$444.00\*  
(Monitor Not Included)

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru



**THE MOST INCREDIBLE  
LIMITED TIME OFFER IN  
COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM  
THE™ and PC NETWORK...**

# THE™ PC

**256K RAM,  
IBM™ PC  
compatible,  
360K 5.25"  
Disk Drive,  
Turbo Speed,  
"AT" Style  
Keyboard**

Special Wholesale Price

# \$444.00\*

\$469.00\* for 640K System

## PC Network

\*All prices in this ad are wholesale - PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE B3N8

**(800) 621-SAVE**

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626  
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610



# COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

## IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K  
Floppy Drive Controller  
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives  
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!



**\$1,159.00\***

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

## IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K  
Floppy Drive Controller  
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive  
Half Height Hard Disk

w/2048B  
**\$1,499.00\***

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

## PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



**\$1,910.00\*** w/20MB

call for 10MB

## DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

COMPAQ™



**\$1,805.00\*** w/10MB

**\$1,910.00\*** w/20MB

APPLE IIc



APPLE IIe



MACINTOSH SYSTEMS



**\$1,910.00\*** w/20MB

## 64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.

Guaranteed for Life!



Set of 9 Chips **\$9.00\***

## DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand Name Diskettes  
Available in Boxes of 10  
or Bulk Packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD

**\$7.95\***  
Bx 10 Bx 50  
ea .54\*

5 1/4" SS/DD

**\$6.95\***  
Bx 10 Bx 50  
ea .47\*

3 1/2" SS/DD

Bx 10  
**\$12.95\***  
Free Flip & File Case

## 1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES



The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Ourne/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/ps/Compatible  
**\$85.00\***  
Quantity Discounts Available

## INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.



Full one year warranty!

10MB **\$367.00\***

20MB **\$367.00\***

Quantity Discount Available

**Lotus™**  
**\$270.00\***

**WordPerfect**  
**\$180.00\*** ea.  
**MultiMate™**

\*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: B386

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R—Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/Multimate Int./OMEGA

Inquiry 220

PC NETWORK

SEE WHY OVER 150,000 HAVE JOINED  
MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE  
FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING

### • Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog

Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need at Consistent low price...

### • Quarterly Catalog Updates

Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.

### • The Printout

Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.

### • 10 Day Returns on any Hardware!!

If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.

### • 1000 + Title Rental Library

14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!

### • Size, Strength and Stability

The Network has over 150 employees, 45,00 square feet of office and warehouse space, inventory valued in excess of \$15,000,000 and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the nation! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!!

### • OnLine "Bulletin Board"

Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's OnLine, "not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network."

CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-621-S-A-V-E**

(Orders—Membership and Advice)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number **B386**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK

320 West Ohio

Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

## PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC Network\* and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

386

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply.

### Basic Membership with optional 14 Day Evaluation.

One-year membership for \$8

Two-year membership for

\$15 (Save \$1)

Business Software Evaluation

Library for \$25 add'l per year—with 14-day returns

Games Software Evaluation

Library for \$10 add'l per year

Bill my credit card.  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Account Number

Exp Date

mo year

Check or money order enclosed for \$.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

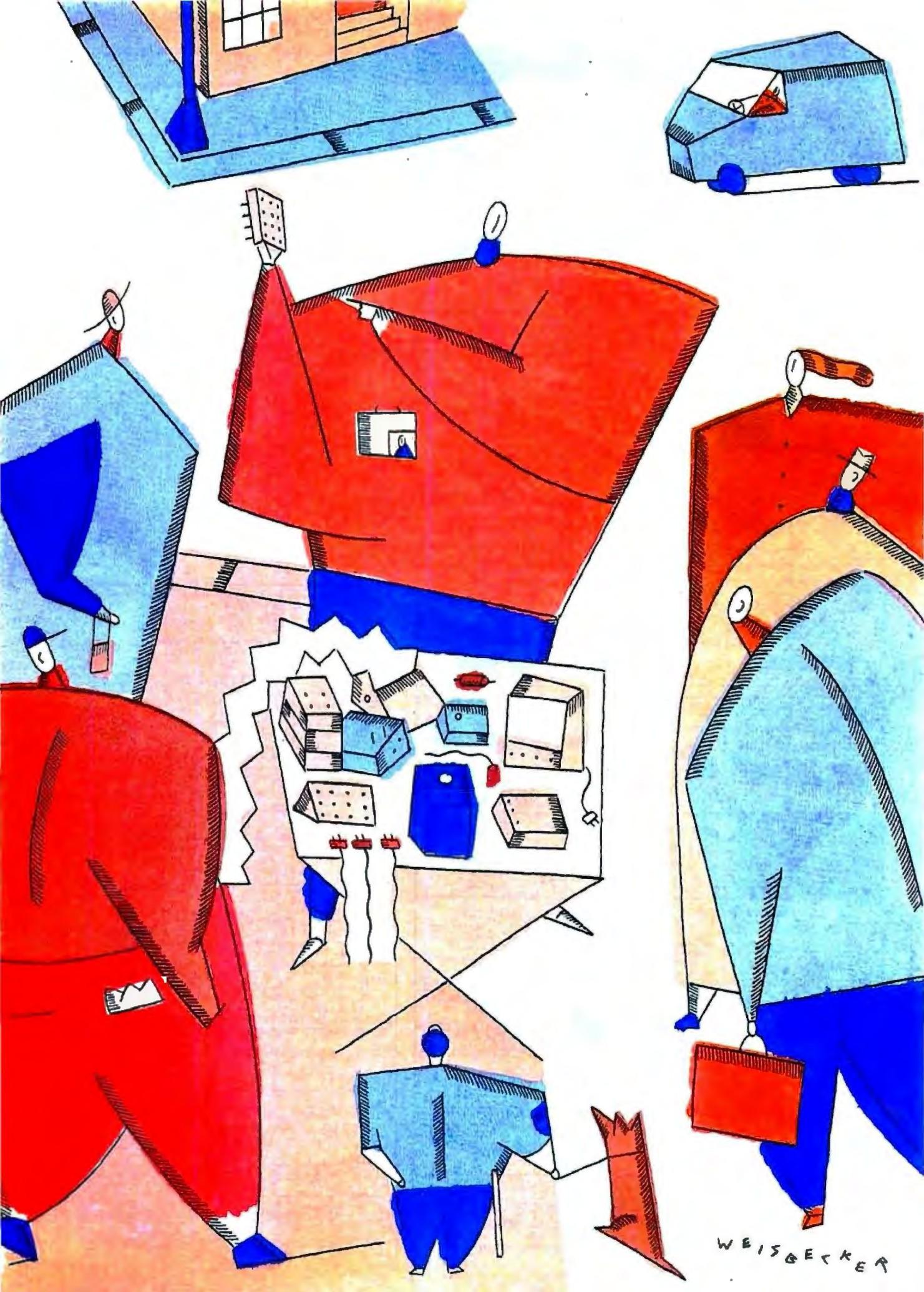
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

My computer(s) is  IBM PC  IBM-XT  IBM-AT  Apple II  
 Macintosh  Other \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature required to validate membership)



WEISGERBER

# Features

<b>SIMILARITY MAPPING</b> by Rob Spencer .....	85
<b>CIARCA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR:</b> <b>PARALLEL INTERFACING:</b> <b>A TUTORIAL DISCUSSION,</b> <b>PART 2: APPLICATIONS</b> by Steve Ciarcia .....	97
<b>THE DEFINICON 68020 COPROCESSOR</b> <b>PART 2: SOFTWARE SUPPORT</b> by Trevor Marshall, Christopher Jones, and Sigi Kluger .....	108
<b>MATHEMATICS</b> <b>OF PROGRAMMING</b> by C. A. R. Hoare .....	115
<b>POLAR NORMAL DISTRIBUTION</b> by Alain Latour .....	131

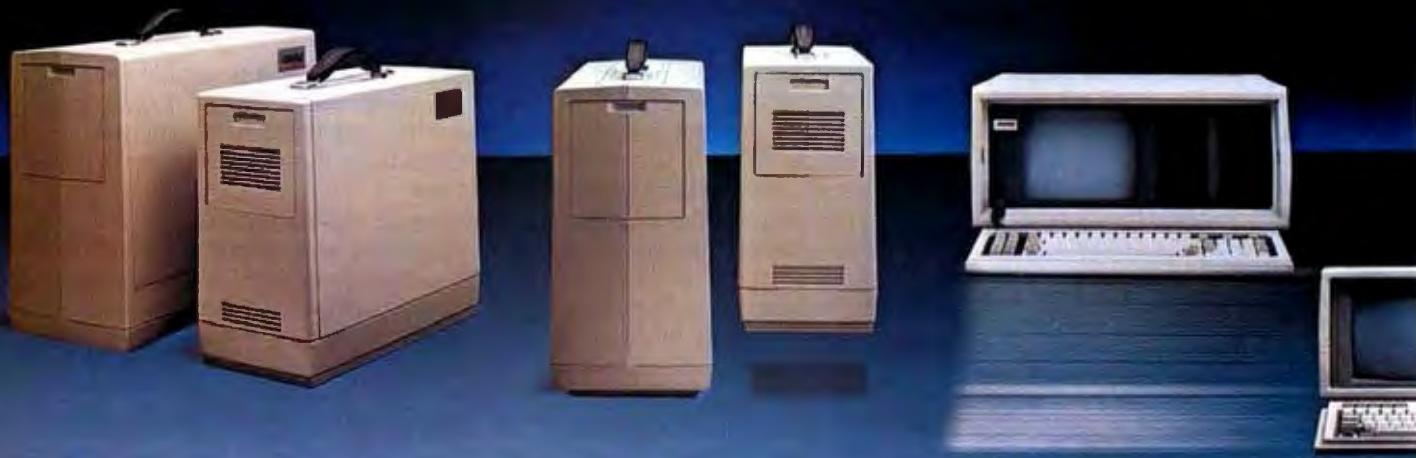
SUPPOSE YOU WERE ABOUT TO START on a long car trip, but the road atlas in the trunk was soggy and all you could salvage was a large table of distances between cities. Rob Spencer tackles this interesting problem in "Similarity Mapping" by using a Microsoft BASIC program for the Macintosh that creates "maps" from distance or difference data.

Two features this month are conclusions of two-part articles. Steve Ciarcia concludes his discussion of parallel interfacing in the Circuit Cellar by looking at a number of interface adapters and suggesting applications for them. Steve doesn't have the space to give a complete functional description of each adapter. Instead, he points out their significant differences. Steve hopes this two-part article will answer many of the interfacing questions he receives. In part 2 of "The Definicon 68020 Coprocessor," Trevor Marshall, Christopher Jones, and Sigi Kluger focus on the software available for the DSI-020 coprocessor board for IBM XTs, ATs, and work-alikes.

In honor of BYTE's 10th anniversary, a reception was held at the Boston Computer Museum. The guest speaker was Dr. C. A. R. Hoare, who chose the topic "Mathematics of Programming." It is Dr. Hoare's thesis that programmers should follow mathematical laws in the construction of programs. This type of construction would promise benefits in systems software, safety-critical programs, silicon design, and standards.

Finally, in this month's Programming Insight, "Polar Normal Distribution," Alain Latour explains the "polar method" of generating normal deviates and evaluating the cumulative probability of a normally distributed random variable.

# At last, the world's best-selling portable computer has a little competition.



It's 30% smaller

17% lighter

400% faster

Now there's a portable personal computer so small, so light, and so fast it defines a new industry standard. From the same company that set the standard—COMPAQ®. The new COMPAQ PORTABLE II™ has all the advantages of the world's best-selling full-function portable—the original COMPAQ Portable—plus it's even more portable. And it's far more powerful than most desktop computers. Never before has a computer this small been capable of so much.

With its 80286 processor, the COMPAQ PORTABLE II can run all of the popular business software written for IBM® personal computers. At speeds *three to five times faster* than the COMPAQ Portable, IBM PC/XT™ and other compatibles.

And because of its standard 360-Kbyte diskette drive format, your data diskettes will be fully interchangeable with other COMPAQ, IBM, and compatible personal computers.



Introducing  
the remarkable new

## COMPAQ PORTABLE II

Expansion potential? The COMPAQ PORTABLE II can handle an optional 10- or 20-Megabyte fixed disk drive and up to 4.1 Megabytes of RAM. And you can add a modem, a networking board, or a board for communicating with your mainframe.

The new COMPAQ PORTABLE II puts tremendous computing potential within the grasp of every computer user. It's backed by the service and support of over 2900 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers worldwide. Plus, it's made by the undisputed

world leader in portable personal computers.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 16. In Canada, call (416) 449-8741. In Europe, telex 84117898630AB; 898630 COMPAQ TTX D.

IBM® is a registered trademark and IBM PC/XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1986 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

It simply works better.

**COMPAQ**

**PORTABLE II**

# SIMILARITY MAPPING

**A Macintosh program  
that creates "maps" from  
tables of distance data**

**I**magine that you're about to start a long car trip, but you can't find the maps. After a frustrating search, you find a road atlas in the trunk of the car—but it's soggy and torn, and only the last page is legible. All you have on that

page is a big table of distances between cities. Can you recreate a good map from that distance table?

In another scenario, let's say you're a market researcher about to make a presentation. You have lots of data from supermarket taste tests in which people tried to tell the difference between your brand of soft drink and the other major brands. Is there a succinct and accurate way to present all these results without showing a huge table of numbers?

Finally, suppose you design printed circuit boards. You know what chips you need to do the job and how they're connected. Is there a method that will suggest the layout of the board so as to minimize signal path distances and the need for jumpers?

These problems have a common theme: They start with a large set of known *distances* (or, conversely, *similarities*), and they seek a graphic solution in the form of a *map*. In this article I'll present an algorithm and a program to solve such problems. The technique is called *multidimensional scaling*, but I prefer the term *similarity mapping*.

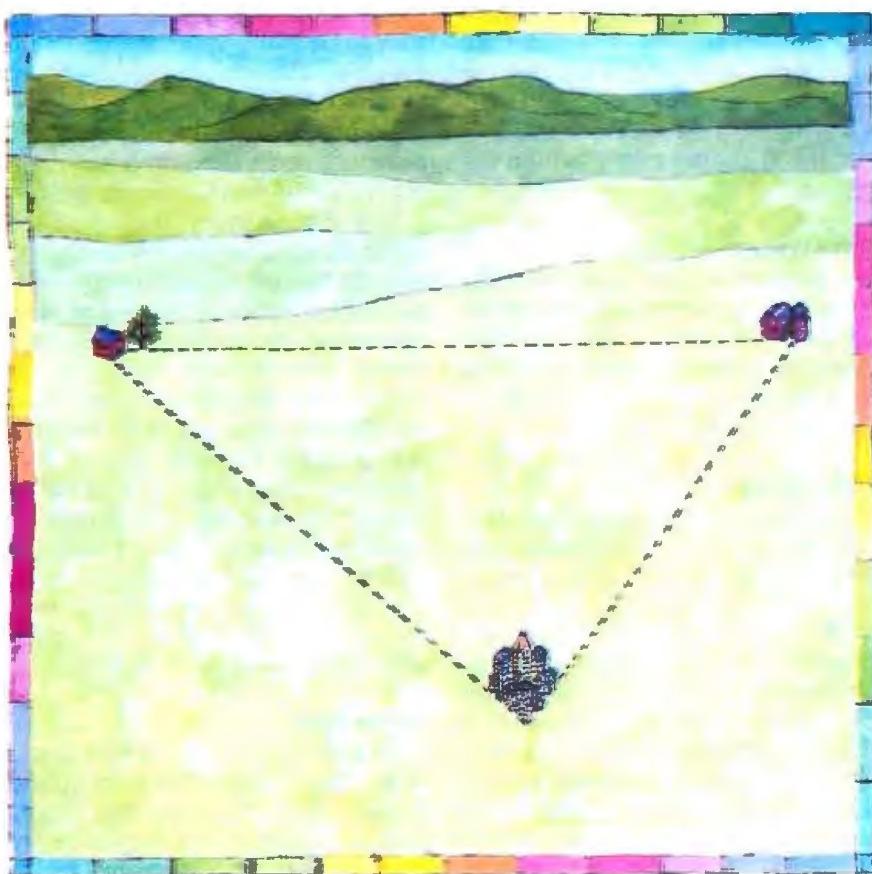
I wrote the program Mapper in Microsoft BASIC 2.0 (binary version) for the Macintosh, and it demonstrates the language's avoidance of line numbers, reference by name, potential for Pascal-like structure, and use of the Mac's mouse-driven menus, dialog boxes, and buttons.

## OVERVIEW OF THE METHOD

Similarity mapping has four major parts: input of the data, generation of

(continued)

Rob Spencer (4230 Fieldgate Dr. #5, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4W 2M5) is a biochemist at Syntex Inc.



## SIMILARITY MAPPING

Table 1: The distances between nine major U.S. cities.

	Boston	N.Y.	D.C.	Miami	Chicago	Seattle	S.F.	L.A.	Denver
Boston									
New York	206								
Washington, D.C.	429	233							
Miami	1504	1308	1075						
Chicago	963	802	671	1329					
Seattle	2976	2815	2684	3273	2013				
San Francisco	3095	2934	2799	3053	2142	808			
Los Angeles	2979	2886	2631	2687	2054	1131	379		
Denver	1949	1771	1616	2037	996	1307	1235	1059	

"Intercity distances"  
9  
Boston, NY, DC, Miami, Chicago, Seattle, SF, LA, Denver  
206  
429,233  
1504,1308,1075  
963,802,671,1329  
2976,2815,2684,3273,2013  
3095,2934,2799,3053,2142,808  
2979,2786,2631,2687,2054,1131,379  
1949,1771,1616,2037,996,1307,1235,1059

Figure 1: The data file Cities, based on the information contained in table 1 and used by the program Mapper.

an initial map, iterative refinement of that map, and generation of the display. These can be seen directly in the first main section of the program, which consists of eight sequential subroutine calls followed by a WHILE ... WEND loop. Some of these subroutines, like Initialize and InputData, are part of any program. Some deal with more Macintosh-specific things: SetMenus, WaitForMenu, and HandleMenus. Two are for screen display: ShowTable and ShowMap. The heart of the algorithm and all of the mathematics are in the remaining subroutines, InitializeMap and RefineMap.

I'll go through the program in order, using the soggy road atlas problem as an example. The input data (table 1) consists of the distances, in miles, between nine U.S. cities. Since you know what the final map should look like, it's easy to tell if the program is working.

### INITIALIZE

The first subroutine in Mapper, Initialize, sets up the screen (WINDOW, CALL TEXTFONT, etc.), defines

several variables (R and Criterion are the most interesting; I will discuss them later), and defines the plotting functions (DEF FNPx, DEF FNPy) in a way that makes it easy to manipulate the map after it is drawn on the screen.

### SETMENUS

The SetMenus subroutine creates a single pull-down menu titled Control. It has three options: Change Map, Show Table, and Quit. You control the program by selecting these options with the mouse.

### INPUTDATA

Using the InputData subroutine, Mapper reads its data from simple text files. You can write such files with any word processor as long as you save them as "text only." The program begins by asking you to choose a data file from the "minifinder" box created by the FILE\$ function. Figure 1 is a data file called Cities, which is based on table 1. Note that between  $n$  cities there are  $n \times (n-1)/2$  distinct distances, as assigned to the variable NumPairs. (Thus, the nine cities in

table 1 have 36 distances.) The names of the cities are assigned to Label\$( ), and the distance between the  $i$ th and  $j$ th cities to both  $d(i,j)$  and  $d(j,i)$ .

### INITIALIZEMAP

As in many iterative techniques, the speed and stability of convergence to a final answer depend on having a good initial guess. The method I've used is an exercise in geometry as illustrated in figure 2. First, the program InitializeMap searches the distance table for the two most distant points; in the example these are Miami and Seattle, which are 3273 miles apart. These points now define the horizontal axis, and they're labeled  $j1$  and  $j2$  (figure 2a).

The program searches the distance table again for the next most distant point, in this case Boston, which is labeled  $j3$ . Boston is given the map coordinates  $(x(j3), y(j3))$  such that the triangle formed by these three cities has sides of the correct lengths (figure 2b). Note that the program places Boston below the Miami–Seattle line; this is because the Macintosh, like most microcomputers, defines  $(x,y)=(0,0)$  to be in the upper left corner of the screen. You can change the orientation and scaling of the map later; remember that the input data is just distances and there's no information about north, south, east, or west.

Now the program assigns all the other points. It assigns the  $i$ th city just as it did Boston, except that the city's placement above or below the Miami–Seattle line is no longer arbitrary. The decision is based on whether the distance between Boston and the point  $p$  is greater or less than the distance between Boston and  $(i)(below)$  (see figure 2c). In other words, the program uses Boston to break the symmetry of the map.

Finally, the program shifts the coordinates of all points so that  $(0,0)$  is at the center of the screen. This helps with later scaling and rotation.

### SHOWMAP

A frequently called subroutine, ShowMap, simply draws the map on the screen. Note that the map coordinates  $x(i), y(i)$  of the points retain their units—in this case, miles. This is

so that calculated distances and errors will have familiar units. The program does the conversion to screen units (i.e., pixels) with the functions FN<sub>PX</sub> and FN<sub>Py</sub>. The initial map from our example is shown in figure 3.

#### REFINEMAP

The iterative refinement of the map is done by the subroutine RefineMap. RefineMap consists mostly of a WHILE...WEND loop that calls the subroutine IterateMap to do the math; checks to see if you have selected a menu item, and, if so, goes to deal with it; draws the new map; and checks for convergence and exits appropriately. The map has converged if two successive iterations produce average errors differing by less than the variable Criterion, which I set at 0.2 percent.

#### ITERATEMAP

In forming the initial map, I gave the three most mutually distant points (Miami, Seattle, and Boston) special status; they were fixed, and all the other points were assigned relative to them. Now, in iteration, all of the points are allowed to move to minimize the error between the input distances  $d(i,j)$  and the calculated distances based on the current map coordinates. An analog computer equivalent of this would involve putting pegs in a pegboard at the initial guess coordinates, connecting each pair of pegs with a spring cut to the length  $d(i,j)$ , cutting the pegs free from the board, and letting go! When the oscillations died down, you'd have a minimum-error map.

In IterateMap, moving the points is done in two nested FOR...NEXT loops by using the variables Dx(i) and Dy(i) to add up, as vectors, all the errors between each pair of points. These resultant vectors are then multiplied by R and added to the coordinates. Figure 4 shows the changes this makes in the first iteration; the cities move in various directions for various distances, all movements serving to improve the map. The constant R is analogous to the "stiffness" of the springs in the analog model. If R is too big (in my experience, more than about 0.2), the springs are too stiff,

and the map will oscillate and may not converge. If R is too small, convergence will be very slow.

#### MANIPULATING THE MAP

Even though the map has converged, you may want to change it for presentation purposes or see the results in tabular rather than graphic form. The subroutines called in the final WHILE...WEND loop of the main program allow for this.

When you look at a road map, you usually put north at the top and west at the left—but, as mentioned above, there's nothing in the distance table data to suggest an absolute orientation. When you select Change Map from the menu, a panel appears (via subroutine ShowPanel) that allows you to reorient the map. Figure 5 shows this panel and the final map, after rotation (by 205 degrees) and

(continued)

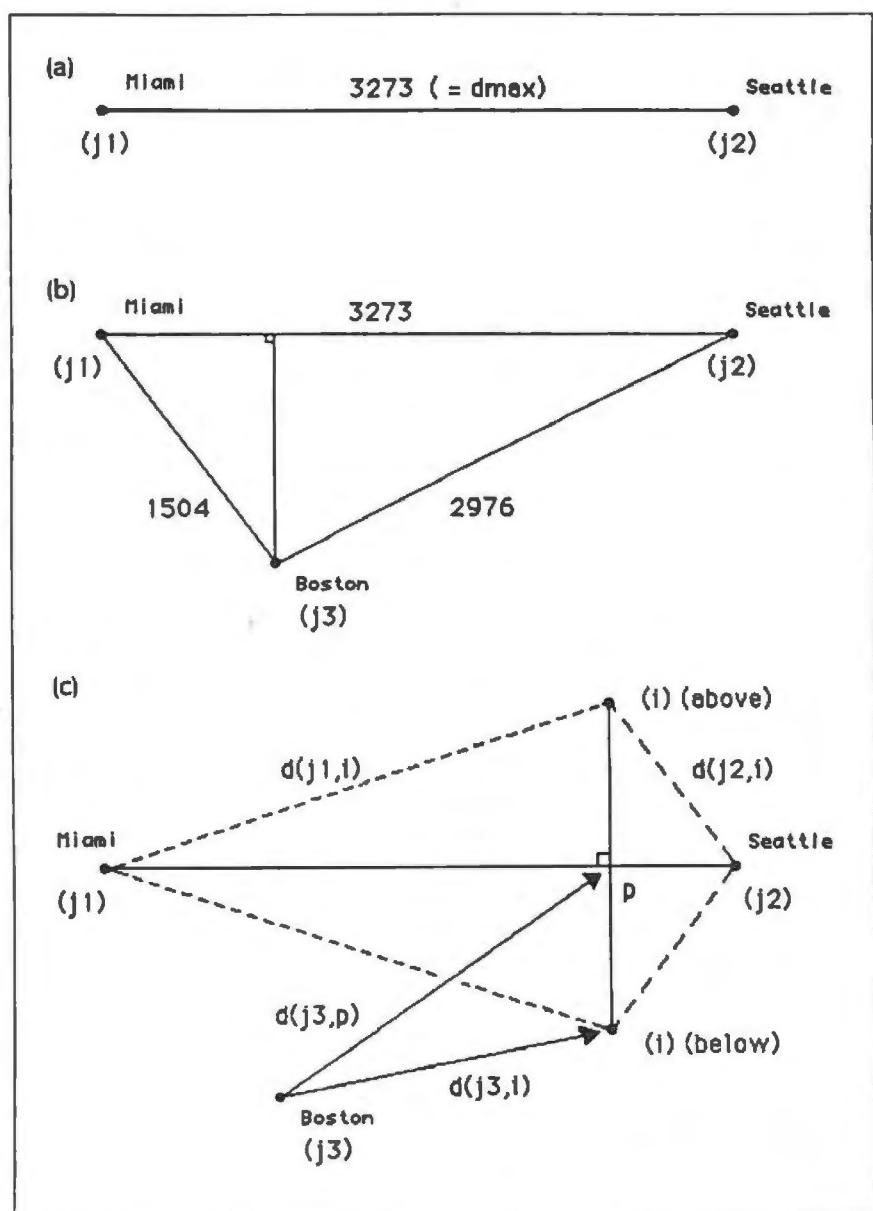


Figure 2: The geometry used to construct the initial Cities map. (a) Mapper uses the pair of points that are the farthest apart to define the x axis. (b) It then places the next most distant point so that the triangle formed has sides corresponding to the correct distances. (c) Finally, the program places all other points relative to the first three.

## SIMILARITY MAPPING

pansion to fill the screen.

The menu option Show Table gives the original distance table as well as the distances calculated from the map coordinates; it also shows the root mean square error, which for the Cities example is 33 miles.

I have not put any printer output statements in the program, but Command-Shift-3 will send a screen snapshot to disk, Command-Shift-4 will send it to the printer, and you could easily make a printed table by changing the subroutine ShowTable to have

LPRINT instead of PRINT, or with PRINT#2 where file #2 is opened to the screen or the printer.

### MISSING DATA AND ERROR LOCATION

Remember the soggy road atlas? Imagine further that even the distance table is torn up and that some of the distance values are missing. One bonus of similarity mapping is that it can give reasonable estimates even for missing data. Mapper makes provision for this: If any input distances are

negative, the program treats them as unknowns in the iteration process. For example, if the data file lists the Washington, D.C., to San Francisco and the Chicago to Los Angeles distances (2799 and 2054 miles, respectively) as -1, and you run the program, the map converges normally. The calculated distances are 2804 and 1974 miles, errors of +5 and -80 miles, or +0.2 and -3.9 percent. If too many values are missing or the map isn't as intrinsically flat as in the Cities example, the initial map determination or convergence may fail.

Another advantage of similarity mapping is that it can find the likely sources of error in appropriate data sets. What if one input distance is very wrong—how could you find out which one? The program can easily be changed to show all the differences between input and calculated distances. A single difference that is much larger than the average might be due to experimental error. This sort of error finding might be useful in surveying, where the expected errors are small.

### OTHER EXAMPLES: DEFINING DISTANCE

At the beginning of this article, I suggested three applications. The Cities example is quite intuitive, since we expect that the distances in the table should produce a good, flat map, and we're comfortable with distances measured in miles. How about the other examples? How do you define "distance" in the soft-drink marketing case or the circuit board design problem? Why should either of these produce a flat map?

How you define distance depends on the type of data available. In the marketing case, suppose that you ask the customers, "Which soft drink is Brand A?" and let them taste two unlabeled cups of Brand A and Brand B. The "distance" between Brands A and B could be defined as  $d(A,B) = 200 \times (n/N - 0.5)$ , where  $n$  is the number of times that Brand A was correctly identified in  $N$  trials. If the two brands taste very different,  $n$  will approach  $N$  and  $d(A,B)$  will approach 100. If the brands are indistinguish-

(continued)

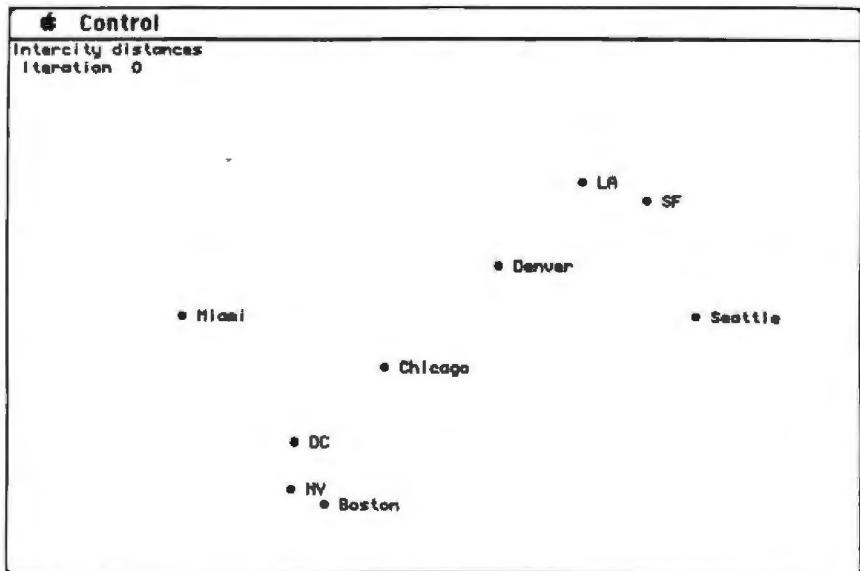


Figure 3: The initial map drawn by Mapper using the Cities data file.

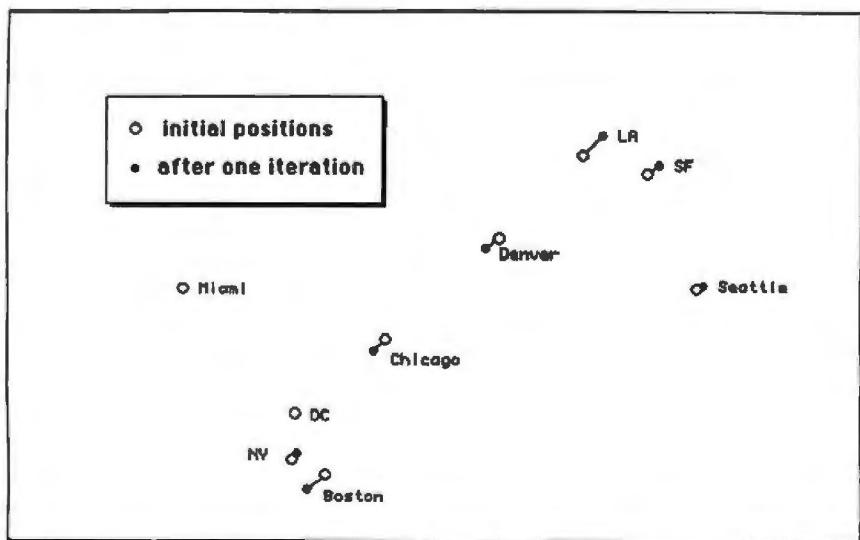


Figure 4: The Cities map during iteration, showing the movements of the cities between the initial map (open circles) and the first iteration (filled circles).

**\$2 REBATE**

Desk-Top Econo/Stor 50

**\$4 REBATE**

Desk-Top Premium Trays



**\$2 REBATE**

Security Mailers



**\$2 REBATE**

Security Mailers



**Finally—a rebate on something you really need!**

Eichner—the recognized name for quality and dependability in diskette storage—is offering a special rebate on our most popular products. And if you're serious about computers, you have to be serious about organizing and protecting your diskettes. So choose the Eichner product that fits your special needs and save money! But you'd better hurry—this is a limited time offer. Available at participating computer and office supply stores nationwide.

Rebate offer good only from July 1 to September 30, 1986 on the model numbers displayed in this ad.

**To receive your rebate:**

1. Complete and return this form, including all requested information.
2. Include original dated sales receipt with store name clearly shown. Please circle the price.
3. Cut out and include the universal product code symbol.



Model Number	Product Description	Rebate Amount	Quantity Purchased	Total Rebate

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Eichner Rebate Offer**  
Fellowes Manufacturing Co.  
P.O. Box 541, Prospect Heights, IL 60070

BY-8

**MAXIMUM REBATE PER CUSTOMER—\$100.** Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing. Resellers not eligible. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. All requests must be postmarked no later than September 30, 1986.

**FELLOWES**  
MANUFACTURING CO.

1789 Norwood Avenue, Itasca, Illinois 60143

Inquiry 110

**SHIPPING NOW !!!**



The power of dBASE III  
for the Macintosh has  
arrived!!!

This new software product, named dMac III, is fully compatible with dBASE III and is three times faster.

dMac III features a powerful programming language that offers its owners the ability to develop professional business applications for the Macintosh.

In addition, you can transfer your dBASE III applications and databases to the Macintosh where dMac III will allow you to use them without modification.

Of course you can use dMac III along with the other popular Macintosh software products such as Microsoft WORD and Microsoft FILE.

As a dMac III owner you get the best of both worlds. All of the features of the most popular programmable database for the IBM PC plus the user friendliness of Apple's Macintosh.

To order dMac III contact:

## **FORMAT SOFTWARE**

11770 BERNARDO PLAZA CT.  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92128  
(619) 487-6946

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer

**dBASE III** is a trademark of Ashton-Tate  
**IBM PC** is a trademark of IBM  
**Microsoft WORD** and **Microsoft FILE**  
are trademarks of Microsoft  
**dMac III** is a trademark of FORMAT  
Software

Two-dimensional maps are the easiest to display and to reproduce.

able,  $n$  will be  $N/2$  (i.e., random) and  $d(A,B)$  will be zero. Such "distances" can be used directly in similarity mapping. The final map will not have any meaning in the north-south-east-west sense, but it will quickly and easily show which brands are closest to each other in taste.

In the circuit board design problem, you might define distance as follows: If two chips are directly connected, let their distance be  $1/n$ , where  $n$  is the number of connections between them. If they aren't directly connected, let their distance be the minimum sum "hopscotch" distance required to bridge them through other chips that are directly connected. On the final map, after appropriate scaling, you can interpret the distances as centimeters or inches of circuit board.

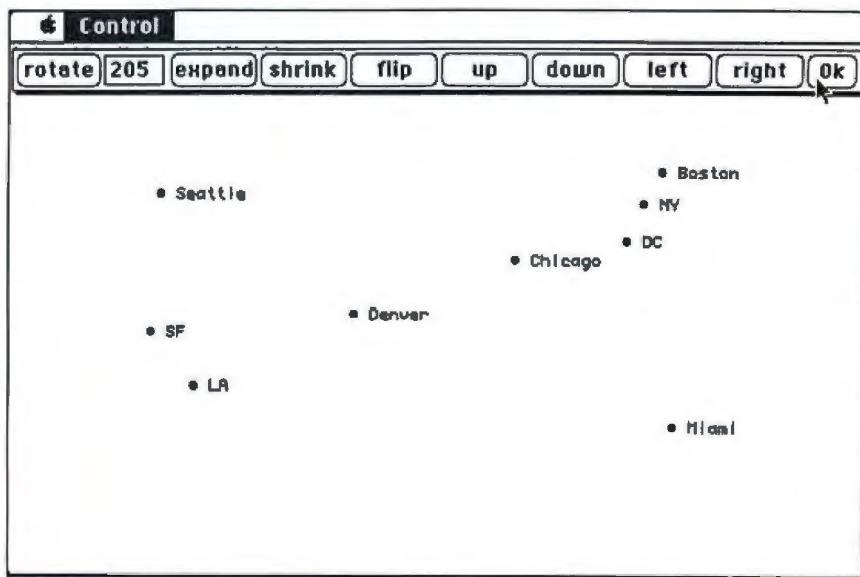
As for the question of map "flatness": There is no reason why either of these latter examples should result

in a low-error two-dimensional map; we are just forcing them to do so. Two-dimensional maps are simply the easiest to display and reproduce. In trying many examples with this program, I've found that final errors are often in the 15 to 20 percent range. If the final error were much larger, I'd be concerned that too much information was being lost by forcing the distances to lie in the plane.

#### **OTHER APPLICATIONS AND REFERENCES**

The book by Schiffman, Reynolds, and Young (reference 1) is an excellent general reference. It has many diverse examples and discussions of algorithms and error analysis. Tobler and Wineburg (reference 2) and Kendall (reference 3) present some fascinating applications in archaeology and sociology in which distances defined by historical records of marriage or trade are used to recreate maps of ancient Assyria and Oxfordshire. Fitch and Margoliash (reference 4) tabulate the "minimum mutation distances" between different species for the protein Cytochrome C. I've given the final map resulting from their data in figure 6. Distances on this map are a measure of similarity of DNA sequences, that is, genetic similarity.

(continued)



**Figure 5:** The final Cities map, after convergence, rotation, and expansion. Note the panel at the top of the screen, with buttons that let you adjust the map size and orientation.

# Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal:

## System Builder \$99<sup>95</sup> and Report Builder \$75<sup>00</sup>

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

### Now, experience the magic of 5th generation software.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY... Ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.)

SO POWERFUL... It provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)



#### REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

- Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

- Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

\*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

#### REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

#### SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings

- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

#### SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line.
  - Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - Draw and erase boxes, Define colors and intensities
  - Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

#### SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	1 hour and 17 minutes	14 hours

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers,  
let's work together. Your inquiries  
are always welcome. (415) 397-7500.

"I think it's wonderful... prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." Mr. Greg Weale

Corporate Accounts Manager,  
Computerland

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard!"

Mr. Peter Barge, Director  
Services Division, Horwath & Horwath

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings... We use it on classical database applications!"

Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director  
Andrasoft Corporation

Royal American Technologies  
201 Sansome, Suite 500  
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800) 654-7766  
California (800) 851-2555  
Ask for Operator 105.

Please rush me: \_\_\_\_\_ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at \$99.95 per copy;  
\_\_\_\_\_ copies of REPORT BUILDER at \$75.00 per copy. I've enclosed \$5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Payment:  Check  Money Order

Cashiers Check  AMEX

VISA  MASTERCARD

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Not copy protected. \$10 restocking fee if envelope is opened.

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT<sup>1</sup>, or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS-DOS<sup>2</sup> or PC DOS<sup>3</sup> version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or B887 versions).

<sup>1</sup>Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

<sup>2</sup>Trademark of Microsoft Corp.

<sup>3</sup>Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

<sup>4</sup>dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.



ROYAL AMERICAN Technologies Corporation™

## SIMILARITY MAPPING

It's easy to see at a glance how the birds are closely related to each other and distant from the others, how close the primates are, and how the mammals form a broad group from horses to humans. Streich, Dove, and Franke (reference 5) discuss the use of a similar mapping technique in medicinal chemistry.

Finally, similarity mapping can be compared to cluster analysis, a technique I discussed in an earlier BYTE article ("Cluster Analysis," September 1984, page 129). Both techniques have the same general goal: simple graphic presentation of large amounts of data. In cluster analysis the input data is often tabulated characteristics

and the output is a dendrogram (tree diagram). In similarity mapping the input data is distances and the output is a map.

The two techniques are not mutually exclusive, however, and either may be applied to a given set of data. For example, the data used to create the map in figure 6 was used by Fitch and Margoliash to build a dendrogram. Similarly, internode distances taken from my cluster analysis article produce the map of figure 7 when run through similarity mapping. In this figure, nearby points represent microcomputers that are similar to each other in features such as price and amount of memory.

The same conclusions that can be drawn from the "Cluster Analysis" dendrogram (figure 1 of that article) are apparent in this map. In addition, you might conclude from the map that the Apple IIe and the TRS-80 Model 4 are in the "middle" of the space defined by the other computers. On the other hand, cluster analysis does not "squeeze out" information by forcing points to lie on a map. Experiment with both techniques and choose the one that suits your data or the presentation that you prefer.

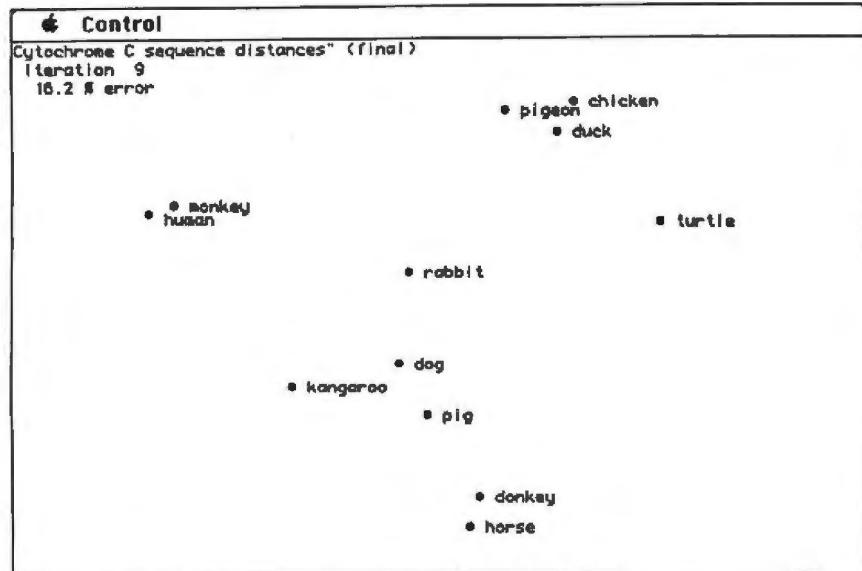


Figure 6: A Mapper application drawn from biology. The "distance" between any two species relates to the similarity between the genetic sequences of the protein Cytochrome C found in the species. Note how the birds and mammals are widely separated.

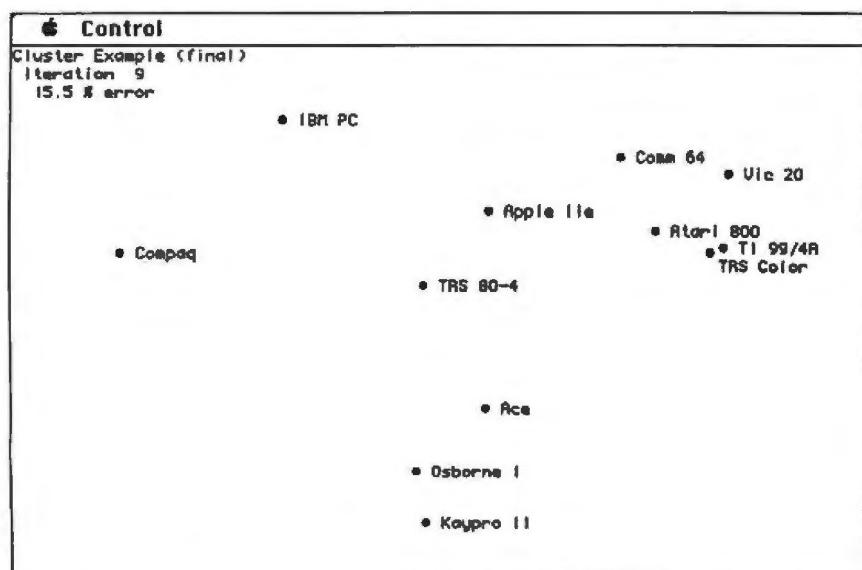


Figure 7: A similarity map of microcomputers in which the "distance" represents similarity in terms of price, amount of memory, and so on. In a previous BYTE article ("Cluster Analysis," September 1984), this data was expressed as a dendrogram (tree diagram) created by cluster analysis.

### REFERENCES

1. Schiffman, S. S., M. L. Reynolds, and F. L. Young. *Introduction to Multidimensional Scaling*. New York: Academic Press, 1981.
  2. Tobler, W., and S. Wineburg. "A Cappadocian Speculation." *Nature* 231, 1971, pages 39-41.
  3. Kendall, D. G. "Construction of Maps from 'Odd Bits of Information'." *Nature* 231, 1971, pages 158-159.
  4. Fitch, W. M., and E. Margoliash. "Construction of Phylogenetic Trees." *Science* 155, 1967, pages 279-284.
  5. Streich, W. J., S. Dove, and R. Franke. "On the Rational Selection of Test Series 1. Principal Component Method Combined with Multidimensional Mapping." *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 23, 1980, pages 1452-1456.
- Editor's note: Mapper is written in Microsoft BASIC 2.0 (binary version) for the Macintosh. The source code, MAPPER.BAS, is available in a variety of formats; see page 405. Also available are CITIES.DAT, CYTOC.DAT, and MICROS.DAT, data files for the examples given in this article. ■

# GET SERIOUS



**...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.** You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ — a full software family that brings you five high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

*Enter it.* SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ — our latest option — takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

*Analyze it.* The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

*Examine it.* SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

*Table it.* SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

*Chart it.* SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department.

**CALL 1/312/329-3630**

**SPSS Inc.**

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/ATs with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables and SPSS/PC+ Graphics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1986, SPSS Inc.

# Power has never



# looked this good.

## Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle — *up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT* — with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left). With the new

WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and 8 expansion slots give you

everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.



And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM.\*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

# WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286  
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE B-8/86

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-640, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. \*Dataquest 1985 terminal shipment update.

# 12MHz SPEED . . . . . . plus A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!



## THEY ALL NEED NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™

Turn your PC or XT into the machine it should have been! The 12 MHz Number Smasher/ECM is the fastest accelerator on the market. It is also the most powerful, providing a true megabyte for DOS!

**To break the 640K DOS barrier** MicroWay designed a Memory Management Unit (MMU) that is tailored to DOS plus a 2000 byte resident driver—MegaDOS™. MicroWay calls this breakthrough Extended Conventional Memory. When you type CHKDSK with the board installed, your system will report 1,036,288 bytes total memory and 1,010,016 bytes free! Any conventional DOS program can utilize a full megabyte for data or code without changing a byte.

**Downloading a mainframe application?** ECM memory runs with any program that uses DOS for screen services including RM and MS FORTRAN and MS and LATTICE C! This means you have an additional 384K available for oversized applications. Programs which write directly to the screen require a simple patch to adhere to the new standard. MicroWay has already developed patches for the Lotus, WORDSTAR and AUTOCAD screen drivers. Release 1A of 1-2-3 jumps from 535,516 to 916,444 bytes available and runs faster than Release 2 for most worksheets.

**Number Smasher/ECM** is 100% compatible with all hardware and software including EMS and EGA boards. The compatibility is a result of control: its speed is switch, keyboard or software selectable from 4.77 MHz to 12.0 MHz. Applications which have not been upgraded to ECM can still be run by setting DOS to 640K or 704K and using the memory above DOS for I/O enhancers.

**Number Smasher/ECM runs floating point bound programs faster** than an AT or any other 80286 based machine. In fact, Number Smasher's 12 MHz 8087 runs a factor of three faster than the standard 80287 on the AT, delivering up to 125 kiflops. Software is included for RAM Disk, print spooler, and disk caching, which speeds up floppy and hard disks by a factor of 2 to 10!

**Number Smasher/ECM is the most cost effective productivity tool you can buy.** The base board which runs at 9.54 MHz comes with 512K and costs only \$599! The complete system which includes a motherboard accelerator, one megabyte of memory and a 12 MHz 8087 is just \$1199. Call today to discuss your particular configuration. Remember: "The advantage of buying from MicroWay is outstanding personal service." (PC Magazine, 6/10/86 - p. 162)

# Micro Way

Number Smasher, ECM and MegaDOS are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

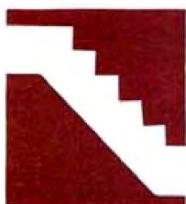
The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341  
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

## PARALLEL INTERFACING: A TUTORIAL DISCUSSION PART 2: APPLICATIONS

BY STEVE CIARCA

*Steve discusses various adapters  
and possible uses for them*



Last month, I described circuits that use LSSTL (low-power Schottky transistor-transistor logic) and ALSTTL (advanced LSSTL). While these are workable, it is frequently easier and more advantageous to use a single LSI interface adapter instead of many smaller packages.

Interface adapters come in many forms: disk controllers, CRT controllers, ACIAs (asynchronous communications interface adapters) and USARTs, and various parallel I/O adapters. These devices are all programmable. You can alter their functions and the way they perform those functions, within reasonable limits, under software control.

As I indicated last month, this discussion is about parallel interfacing. I will thus confine myself to parallel I/O interface adapters. I will not, however, attempt a complete functional description of the parts that I mention. This would take up too much space. Instead, I'll point out some of the more significant differences between them. (The manufacturers' data sheets should be consulted if you need more detailed information.)

### ALPHABET SOUP

When discussing parallel peripheral interface adapters, we encounter more alphabet

soup. The 6820, 6821, and 6520 are PIAs (peripheral interface adapters). The 6522 is a VIA (versatile interface adapter), the 6822 is an IIA (industrial interface adapter), the 8255 is a PPI (programmable peripheral interface), and the Z80 family's Z8420 is a PIO (parallel input/output controller). [Editor's note: Figures included in this article show pin-outs and functional block diagrams for five popular parallel interface LSI chips.]

While these various devices have many similarities, each has unique qualities and capabilities that suit it to certain situations better than the others. They could all be programmed for single-package solutions to the keyboard-input/printer-output functions described last month.

We use interface adapters for several good reasons. They act as buffers for the system bus during output. While drive capability may be somewhat enhanced, a more important function is protection: The adapter helps isolate the system from outside problems. Although the external problems, if serious enough, may permanently damage the adapter, the computer system

(continued)

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, you can write to him at P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

would continue to function.

If outside devices were tied directly to the bus, this protection would be missing. If a peripheral device were tied directly to the microprocessor system bus, a failure in that device could seriously damage many of the components found in the microcomputer.

Interface adapters can also be used to compensate for timing differences between the computer system and slower peripheral devices, like printers, or relatively slow special-purpose integrated circuits. They are also versatile, and inputs and outputs can often be redefined at will without any hardware changes. Inputs can become outputs, and vice versa. The way the system functions can be altered readily to meet changing needs.

While most distinct functions of LSI programmable interface adapters can be implemented using LS TTL integrated circuits, the ability to accommodate changing circuit requirements without hardware modifications gives interface adapters an advantage in applications where such capability is either desirable or a requirement. Also, using a single package rather than many SSI and MSI chips can greatly simplify printed circuit layouts and shorten design time.

Z8420 PIO

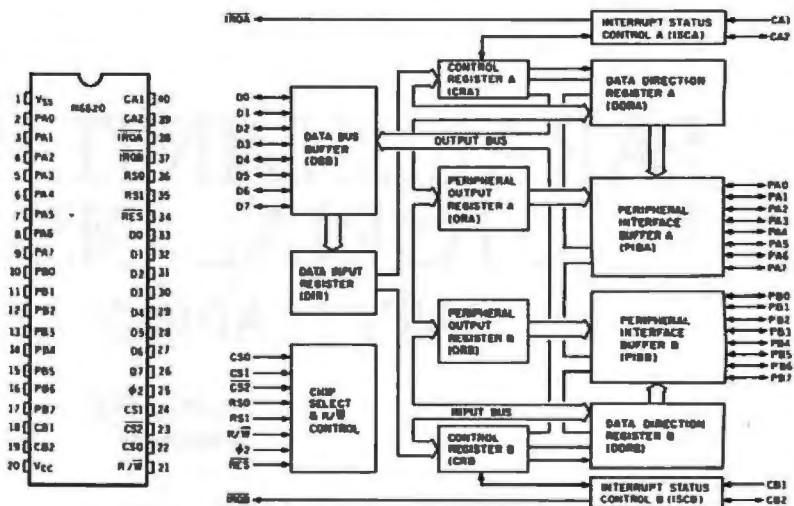
A member of the Z80 family of microprocessors and support circuits, the Z8420 PIO differs from the rest of the parallel interface adapters discussed in this article in that its design dictates that all transfers of data through it are interrupt-driven. Its two I/O ports, which are designated A and B, each consist of eight data lines and two handshaking lines. Four distinct operating modes determine how the ports are configured.

In mode 0, all eight data pins of a port are configured as outputs; one handshaking pin is an output, and the other is an input.

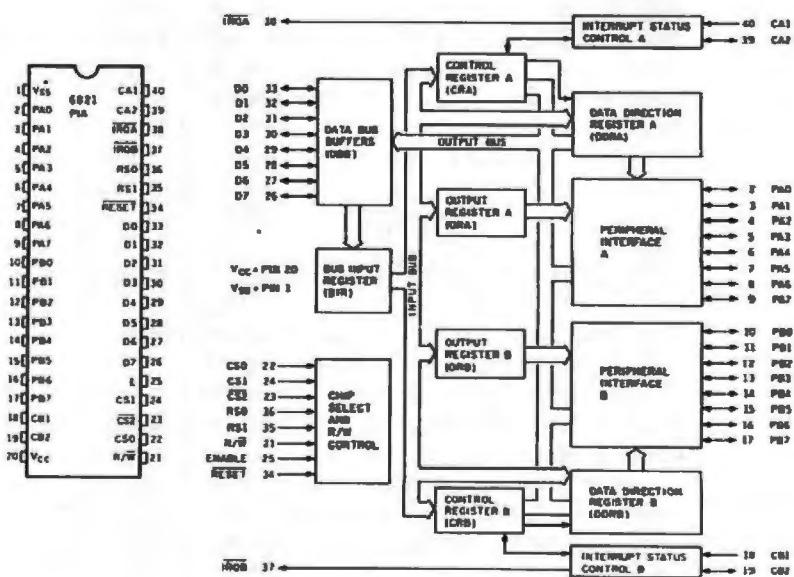
In mode 1, all eight data pins of a port are inputs, and the handshaking lines are used as in mode 0.

Mode 2 employs the A port data lines, plus the handshaking pins for both ports, for bidirectional data transfers.

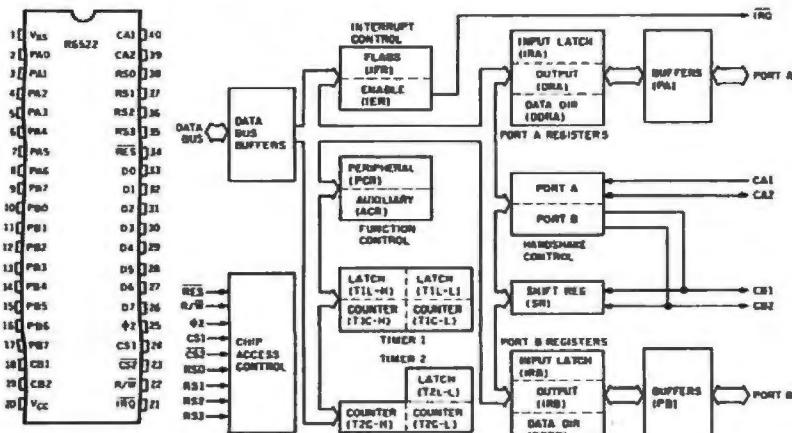
## Pin-out and functional block diagram of the R6520 PIA.



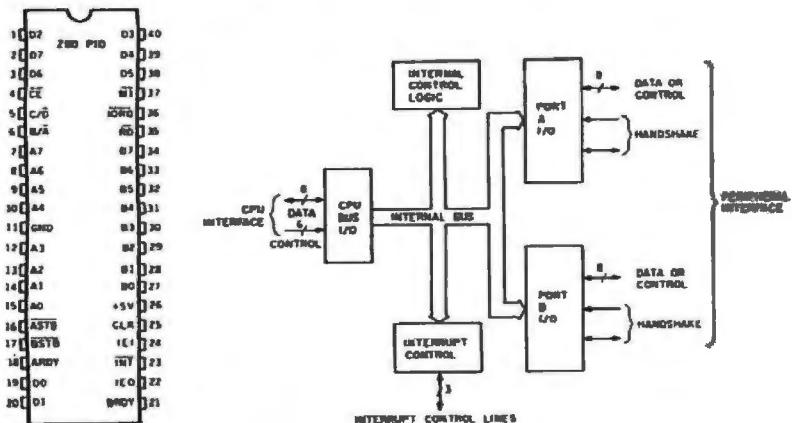
## Pin-out and functional block diagram of the 6821 PIA.



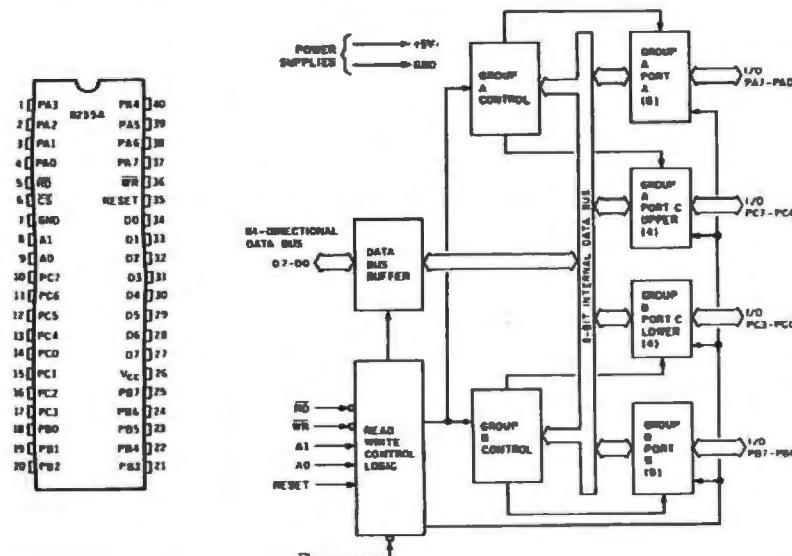
Pin-out and functional block diagram of the R6522 VIA.



Pin-out and functional block diagram of the Z8420 PIO.



Pin-out and functional block diagram of the 8255A PPI.



In mode 3, each individual data I/O pin is defined as either an input or an output. A mask register determines when input conditions generate an interrupt.

Because of the versatility of its interrupt capabilities, including extensive prioritizing, this integrated circuit is an excellent choice for a Z80 system when many sources of interrupts are incorporated and they must be carefully ordered and controlled.

## 8255 PPI

One of the earliest interface adapters on the market was Intel's 8255 PPI. This is also available from National Semiconductor and NEC. It was designed originally by Intel for use in 8008 and 8080A systems (which gives away its age).

The 24 I/O pins are grouped as three ports, designated A, B, and C. Three modes govern how these ports function. In general, the A and B ports are data ports, while the C port can be either a data port or a control port, depending upon the operating mode selected. The A and B ports can each be programmed as all inputs or all outputs (they are not programmable on a line-by-line basis, as are the ports of some other adapters).

In mode 0, each port is divided into two groups of four pins; each group of four pins is definable as all inputs or all outputs.

In mode 1, the A and B ports can be defined individually as an input port or an output port. In this mode, the upper half of port C handshakes for port A; the lower half handshakes for port B.

Mode 2 uses the eight port A lines as a bidirectional port, with five lines from port C used for handshaking and control.

The I/O pins of this IC are functionally similar to the B port of 6500- and 6800-series PIAs. N-channel transistors connect to both ground and the positive supply when a pin is configured as an output. Thus, when high, the outputs get to TTL levels (2.4 volts minimum) without pull-ups; to get to CMOS thresholds, the pull-ups (which are typically 10 kilohms) are then required.

(continued)

This IC can be especially useful where the largest possible number of I/O lines is required: It has 24 lines, whereas the other adapters discussed in this article have only 20.

### 6821 PIA AND FRIENDS

These interface adapters (6820, 6821, 6822, and 6520) differ primarily in the characteristics of their A and B ports. Except for the types of external devices that they are designed to interface to, these adapters are nearly identical.

They all contain six registers occupying four addresses: Each port has one control register, one data-direction register, and one data register. The data-direction register for each port shares an address with the port's data register. The active register is selected by the status of a bit in the port's control register.

If the bit is clear, the data-direction register is selected; if the bit is set, the data register is accessed. The data-

direction register for the A port is usually referred to as DDRA; the corresponding register for port B is called DDRB. The state (0 or 1) of each individual bit in the data-direction register determines whether the corresponding pin in the data register is an input or an output. If the bit in the data-direction register is a 0, the corresponding data-register pin is an input. If the bit in the data-direction register is set, the corresponding data-register pin is an output. This line-by-line programmability gives PIAs great versatility.

Each port has two handshaking pins. The pins for the A port are designated CA1 and CA2; for the B port, CBI and CB2. CA1 and CBI can be used only as inputs: An active transition on either pin sets a flag in the corresponding control register and will cause interrupt output IRQ-A or IRQ-B to go low if that interrupt is enabled. CA2 and CB2 can each be configured as either input or output, and both are

able to generate interrupts when used as inputs. The configuration of the control pins is determined by the settings of individual bits in the control registers.

The two ports of a PIA, while in many ways similar, differ significantly in the way they are implemented. Each line of the A port has an n-channel transistor between the pin and ground and a passive pull-up resistor between the pin and the positive supply. While this enables the port, when used as outputs, to drive CMOS without external pull-ups, it prevents the port, when in the output state, from sourcing more than a tiny trickle of current. The A port is thus not suited to driving NPN transistors or other components requiring source current.

The B port has an active transistor between the pin and ground and another between the pin and the positive supply. Thus, while the B port pins can source current to drive, for example, NPN transistors, they get only to TTL levels when used as outputs. If higher levels are required, such as when driving CMOS, external pull-ups must be used.

The 6820 and 6821 PIA designations are frequently used interchangeably, but significant differences are found, and the 6821 is the only one of the two in the current Motorola 6800-series microprocessor data catalog. Each pin of the A port of a 6821 is specified as capable of driving two TTL loads when used as an output and imposes a maximum of one and one-half TTL loads when driven as an input. The corresponding figures for the 6820 are much lower. Thus, the 6820 is preferred when a component with limited drive capability is driving the A port. When higher-output drive capability is required, the 6821 is the one that should be used.

The 6822 is similar to the 6821, except that all outputs are open-drain and capable of withstanding voltages as high as 18 V (although Motorola specifies a maximum normal working voltage of 15 V). The IIA can thus be used to interface with devices operating at levels substantially higher than standard 5-V logic.

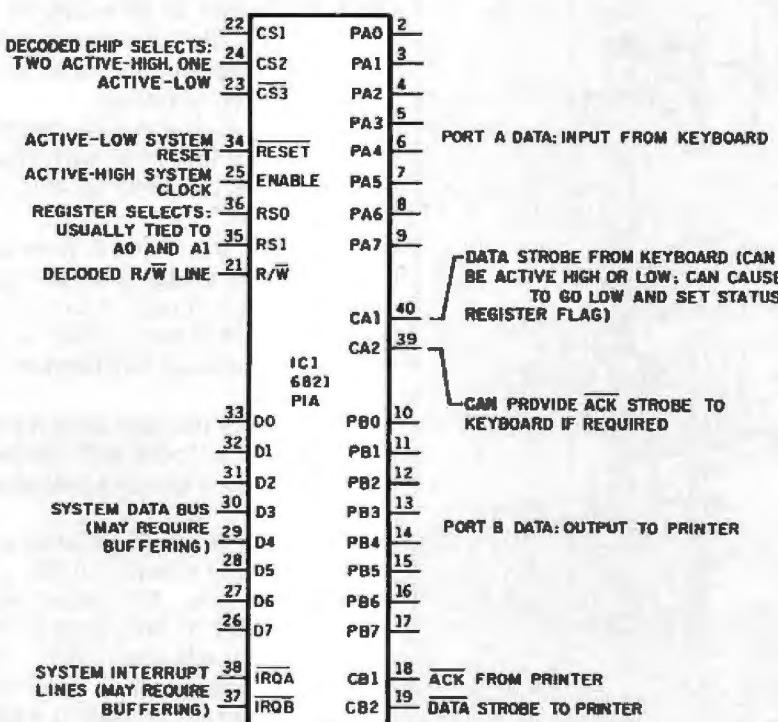


Figure 1: Using a PIA for keyboard-input and printer-output interfaces.

Many specialized laboratory instruments and industrial machine tools output BCD data with levels ranging from near ground to as high as 12 to 14 V. These devices are easy to interface using this part. As the designation "industrial interface adapter" implies, the high-voltage capability and large noise margins of this device can be quite useful dealing with the typically high noise and interference levels in an industrial setting.

The 6520 differs only slightly from the 6821. The 6520 outputs are specified to drive one TTL load, whereas the 6821 is specified at two TTL loads. The 6520's A port inputs impose one TTL load on a driving circuit rather than the one and one-half load maximum for the 6821's A port. Otherwise, the two parts are essentially identical.

### 6522 VIA

The 6522 is in many ways merely an enhanced 6520. The drive levels and loading of the A and B ports are essentially identical, as are the pin designations for the ports. The 6522 has 16 internal registers occupying 16 addresses and uses four register-select lines instead of two. Only one active-high chip select is provided, and there is only one interrupt output instead of two.

The additional registers control a number of other functions: the T-1 one-shot 16-bit timer/counter that decrements with the phase 2 system clock, plus a second counter, T-2, that can decrement with each time-out of the T-1 timer or with each negative transition on pin PB6.

The T-2 counter is capable of counting pulses from an external source. The chip can generate a square wave on pin PB7, whose frequency is determined by the T-1 counter. A bidirectional 8-bit shift register makes simple serial I/O possible. In addition, the programmed handshaking capabilities of the ports are enhanced, and the 6522 has the ability to latch input data under the control of an external device.

### APPLICATIONS

In general, it is easiest to match the microprocessor to the interface

adapter by chip series. With a Z80, use a Z8420 PIO. With a 6809, use a 6821, and so on. The 6500- and 6800-series microprocessors and interface adapters can usually be freely mixed without timing or other problems. But you can use an 8255 adapter in a 6502-based system if you decode

separate active-low READ and WRITE strobes and provide an active-high RESET signal.

A 6522 VIA is found in the 8088-based Victor 9000 PC and in the 68000-based Macintosh, which also uses a Z80-series dual serial-interface

(continued)

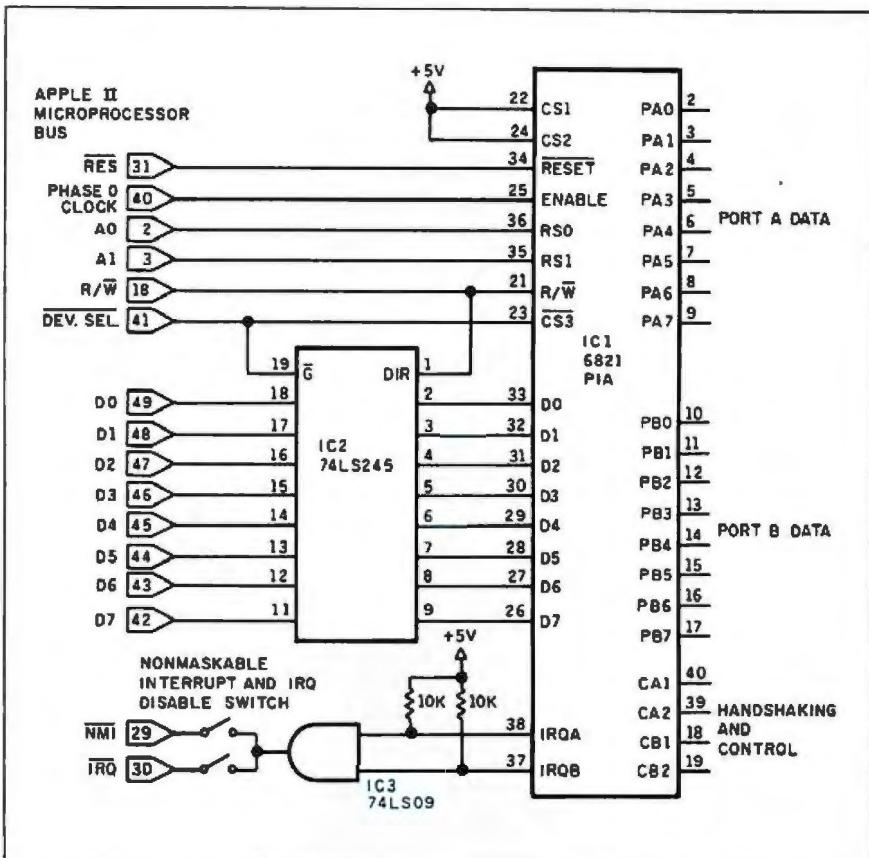


Figure 2: The essential PIA interface. (This example is from an Apple II computer.)

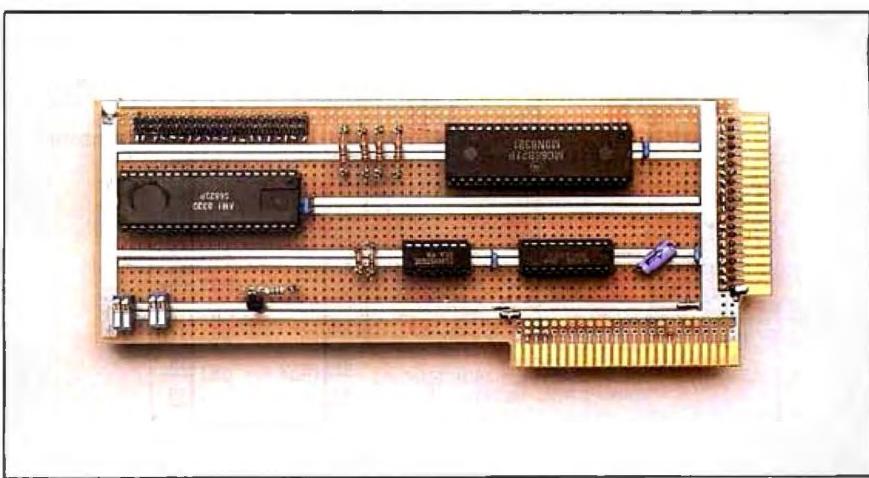


Photo 1: A dual PIA card for the Apple II computer.

chip. A great deal of intermixing can be done if circuit characteristics and component capabilities are compatible. It's often best to use a familiar part if it will do the job satisfactorily, rather than switching to an unfamiliar

component with an insignificant performance increase.

In the 6500/6800 family, the 6522 should be used only if its enhancements over the 6821/6520 are useful. The built-in timer/counters and ex-

tended handshaking abilities of the 6522 can be useful, but the part is more complex and expensive than the 6821, and its timing requirements are more critical.

### INTERFACING WITH THE 6821

Any of these interface adapters can be used to replace the LS TTL circuits outlined last month in part 1 (figures 2-5), with functionally similar results. They can generate the handshaking signals necessary for printer interfacing automatically, in hardware. Any of them can be used for keyboard input and printer output by programming the appropriate handshaking.

The hardware example described this month uses the 6821 since its configuration for this purpose is relatively straightforward and easy to describe. The Z8420 and 8255 could also be used, of course, but the configuration procedure would be more complex.

Figure 1 shows the A port of a 6821 used to interface a keyboard. The keyboard's data outputs drive PA0-PA7 on the PIA, configured as inputs. The keyboard data strobe is connected to CA1, and CA2 can be connected with a keyboard input, if that is required. A transition on CA1 will set a control-register flag and can be used to cause a processor interrupt via output IRQ-A. If the interrupt output IRQ-A is left unconnected, keyboard I/O can be handled through polling. The details of the chip-select decoding were outlined last month in figure 2a on page 88.

Figure 1 also shows port B of a PIA being used to drive a parallel printer. PB0-PB7 drive the printer data lines. CB2 generates the DATA strobe (active-low) one clock cycle after the data is written to the B port. The ACKnowledge from the printer triggers CB1. This will set a flag in the B port control register, and, if IRQ-B is connected to the processor-interrupt line, the ACKnowledge from the printer will cause a processor interrupt. Output to the printer can be controlled either through an interrupt subroutine or by polling.

An 8255 could also have been used to perform these functions. With the 8255, the A port functions as the key-

IC	+5V	GND
IC1	20	10
IC2	14	7
IC3	20	1
IC4	20	1

PIA INTERFACING

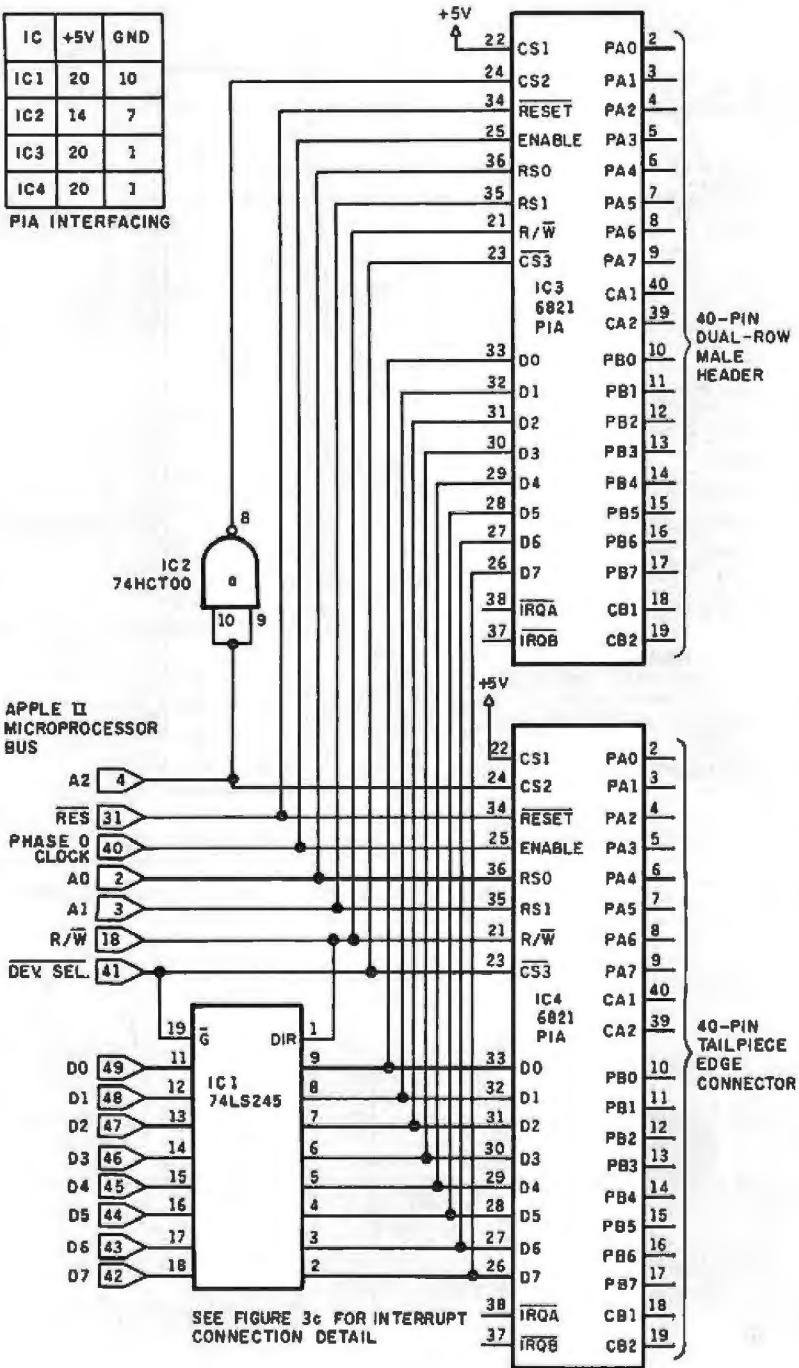


Figure 3a: A dual PIA interface for the Apple II computer.

board input, with the four high-order pins of the C port used for handshaking. The B port outputs data to the printer, with the four low-order pins of the C port for handshaking. The 8255 would be configured for mode 1 operation.

### DUAL PIA INTERFACE FOR APPLE II

Figure 2 shows the essential elements of a PIA interface connected to the Apple II microcomputer bus. (See photo 1.) The chip-select decoding can be done various ways.

Each Apple II peripheral slot has 16 exclusive I/O addresses assigned to it. Pin 41 on any given slot is low when any of the slot's 16 addresses is referenced. In the interface depicted in figure 3a, one PIA occupies the lowest four addresses in the 16-byte range, and the other PIA is addressed at the next higher four addresses.

The pin 41 DEVICE SELECT microprocessor bus signal partially enables both PIAs when it goes low, driving the single active-low chip-select input on each PIA. Microprocessor bus address line A2 drives an active-high enable of IC3 through 74HCT00 NAND gate IC2a, wired as an inverter. A2 is tied directly to an active-high enable of the second PIA, IC4.

When pin 41 is low, the active interface adapter will be selected by A2. A2 will be low when the lowest four I/O addresses for the slot are referenced, high for the next four higher addresses, then low again for four, and finally high for the highest four. Each PIA occupies eight addresses out of the sixteen total. However, the chip still has only six internal registers accessed through four addresses.

The two PIAs occupy the eight lower of the slot's sixteen I/O addresses and, without further decoding, the upper eight addresses, also. If you had a large enough prototyping card, you could have four PIAs on a card, using half of a 74LS139 decoder to divide the 16-byte address range into four 4-byte ranges, with a PIA assigned to each block.

Figure 3b shows this approach. The 74LS245 transceiver (IC1 in figure 3a) that buffers the data lines is enabled directly by pin 41 on the micropro-

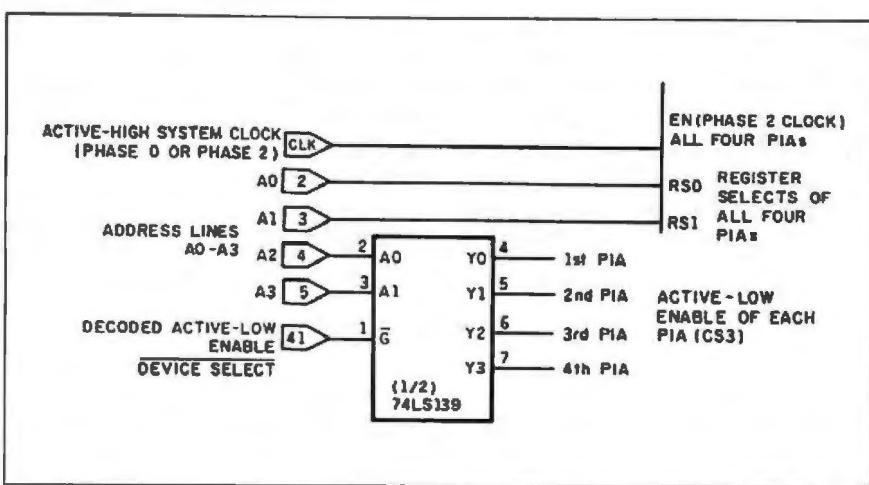


Figure 3b: Using a 74LS139 decoder to put four PIAs in a single Apple II slot.

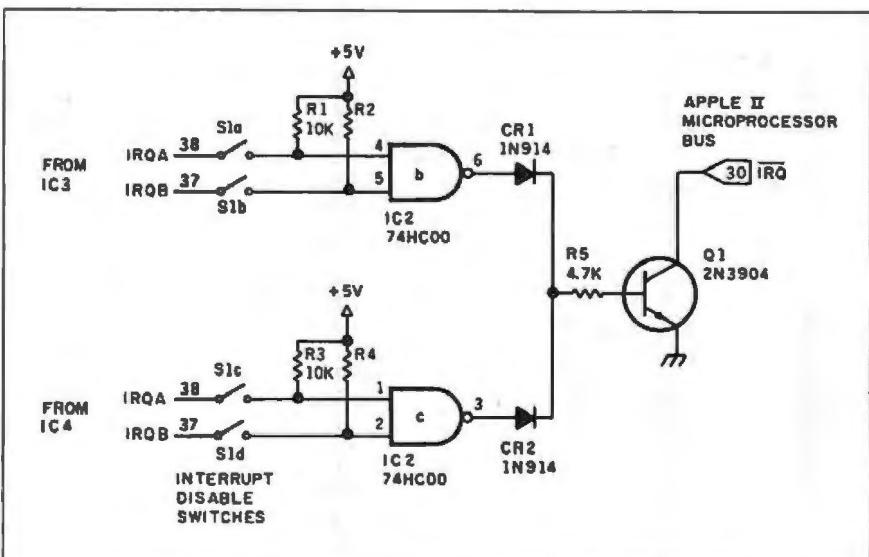


Figure 3c: An interrupt circuit for the Apple II. The DIP switches (S1a through S1d) allow any of the four PIA-generated interrupts (IRQ-A and IRQ-B from IC3 and IC4) to be disabled.

cessor bus and is always active whenever any of the slot's addresses is referenced.

For interrupt generation, two of the gates in the 74HC00 NAND gate package (IC2b and IC2c in figure 3c) are used to source base current to a 2N3904 transistor through IN914 or similar switching diodes (CR1 and CR2). The 2N3904 transistor, in turn, drives the IRQ pin on the bus, pulling it low when active. Each interface adapter has two interrupt outputs, IRQ-A and IRQ-B, both open-drain, active-low. Each is held high with a 10-kilohm pull-up resistor (R1 through

R4) and drives an input of a NAND gate (IC2b and IC2c).

DIP switches S1a through S1d enable the user to disconnect the interrupt outputs on the PIAs from the NAND gates. Any of the four interrupts can be enabled/disabled through these switches. The choice of the NPN transistor is not critical. Any general-purpose NPN transistor will do. The 2N3904 was selected because it is easy to find. The collector of the transistor is tied to the IRQ line on the microprocessor bus, and the emitter is connected to ground.

(continued)

Both interrupt outputs of a PIA are normally high. This causes the outputs of the NAND gates IC2b and IC2c to be low and keeps transistor Q1 turned off. If a PIA interrupt output goes low, the output of the NAND gate driven by it will go high, sourcing base current to transistor Q1.

which turns on, pulling the IRQ line nearly to ground. This interrupts the 6502 microprocessor (assuming the interrupt has not been masked). DIP switches S1a through S1d are provided so that each interrupt output can be disconnected, allowing the corresponding port to be used for

polled I/O with a control-register bit for a flag.

#### INTERFACES FOR THE PIA CARD

Figure 4 shows an ADC0809 8-channel, 8-bit A/D converter (IC1) interfaced to the PIA card. Connection between the boards is through 40-conductor ribbon cable with an appropriate connector at each end. Typically, a 40-pin edge-card or header-socket connector would be used.

The PIA card and the external card are connected so that the control pins of the converter, ALE (address latch enable), START CONVERSION, and the address inputs (ADD A, ADD B, and ADD C) are driven by the A port of one of the PIAs. The guaranteed input threshold for a high for the ADC0809 is 1½ V below the positive supply. With the converter operating at 5 V or somewhat higher (e.g., 5.12 V, for ratiometric conversions), the B port pins aren't guaranteed to reach that minimum, 3.5–3.62 V, without pull-ups.

The eight data outputs of the converter are therefore connected with the 6821 port B. The PIA's A port, with its built-in pull-ups, easily meets the threshold minimums of the converter. Figure 5 shows how the A port of a PIA, with its built-in pull-ups (RA shown in figure), can be used with optical couplers as an isolated input port with up to ten 1-bit inputs (PA0–PA7, CA1, and CA2).

The diagram shows an unbiased phototransistor (Q1) and an LED (CR1). They can be separate components, as pictured, or combined into one of the commercially available isolator packages like the 4N26 or 4N28. This arrangement can be used to sense switch openings or closings and to monitor low-speed events in circuits with incompatible voltage levels.

The "switch" could be window foil in a security system, or it could be another phototransistor, illuminated by its own LED, that is part of an intrusion alarm system.

You'll find a number of additional uses for this type of interface. The current-sourcing capability of the B port could be used to drive NPN transistors, which in turn could drive

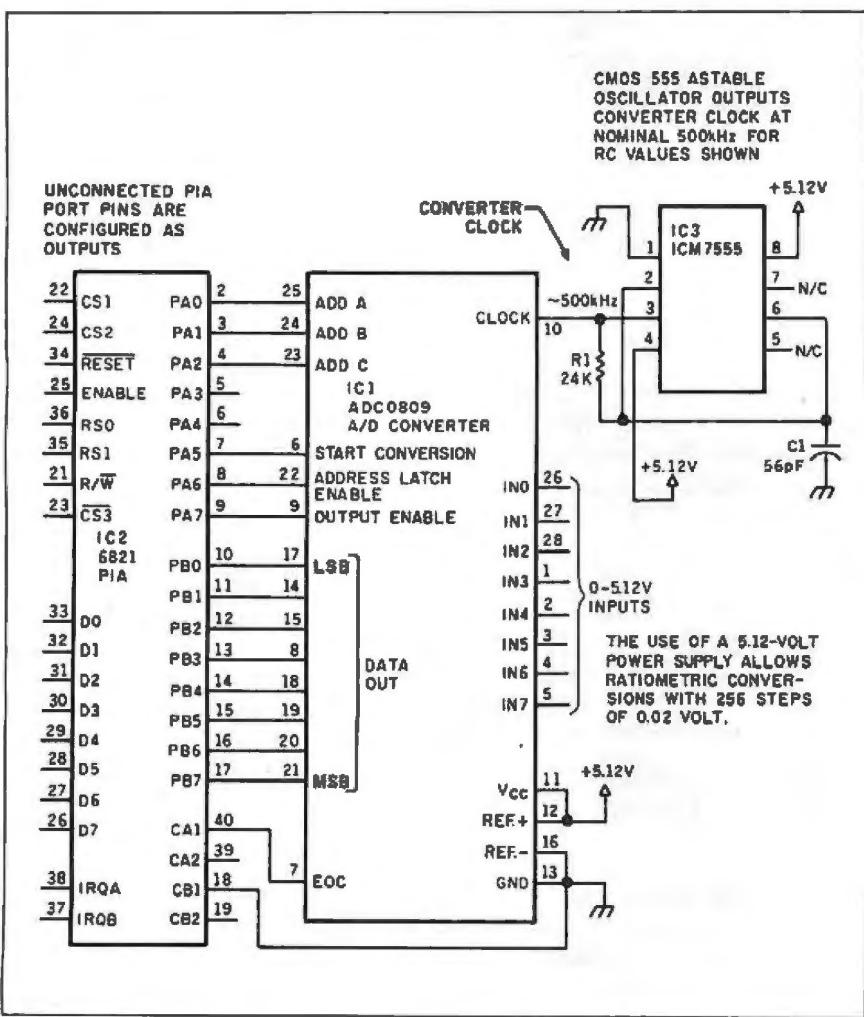


Figure 4: An ADC0809 A/D converter with dual PIA interface.

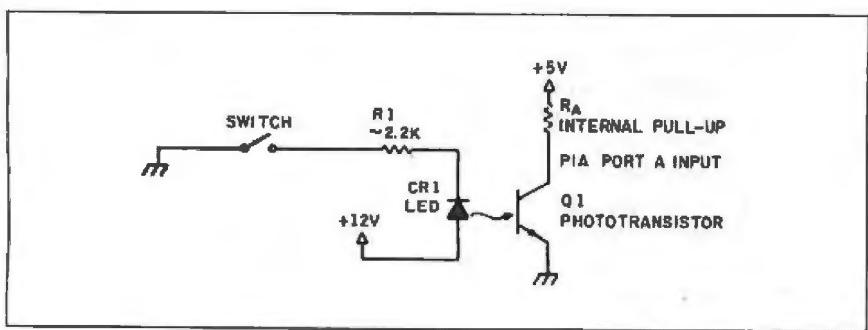


Figure 5: Using an optoisolator to interface to the A port of a PIA.

## CIRCUIT CELLAR

relays or solenoids. Specialized relay drivers, like the NE5090, could be driven by either port, although the built-in pull-ups of the A port could guarantee that no relays would be active on start-up.

### CONCLUSIONS

Knowing the difference between a PIA and an IIA might not be earthshaking news, but there will be that trivia question someday that only you can answer. Discussing basic electronics might seem redundant to many of you, considering the usual Circuit Cellar fare, but I do get a lot of interfacing questions. Perhaps this article will help answer some of them.

I haven't spent the summer needlessly proving E=IR, however, and it will be back to the snowy blizzards of the past this fall.

### CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

This month's feedback begins on page 54.

### NEXT MONTH

Build the Circuit Cellar data encryptor. ■

**Special thanks to Frank Kuechmann for his contributions to this article. JDR Microdevices provides the chips mentioned in this and many previous Circuit Cellar projects.**

There is an on-line Circuit Cellar bulletin board system that supports past and present projects. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300/1200/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

**Editor's note:** Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

**Cianci's Circuit Cellar, Volume I,** covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. **Volume II** covers December 1978 through June 1980. **Volume III** covers July 1980 through December 1981. **Volume IV** covers January 1982 through June 1983. **Volume V** covers July 1983 through December 1984.

To be included on the Circuit Cellar mailing list and receive periodic project updates and support materials, please circle 100 on the Reader Service Inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

# Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, & RX owners: You already own half of a great printer

Now  
Only  
**\$79.95**



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button —

in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit can make your printer work like the new models in minutes. At a fraction of their cost.

Call now and use your Visa or Master Card. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

**1-800-368-7737**

In California: 1-800-831-9772



**Dots-Perfect**



**Dresselhaus**

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX and RX printers



EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

## KEYS CAN TALK TOO!

**Function-Kease™ make your keyboard talk at a glance.**

**Function-Kease™ for:**

1-2-3	Wordstar
MS-DOS	Symphony
Framework	dBase III
Crosstalk	Pfs: Write
Microsoft Word	
IBM Filing/Reporting Asst.	

**IBM-PC, XT, AT**  
**Compaq**  
**Epson**  
**Apple IIe**  
**Sharp PC-7000**

Function-Kease™ are solid plastic keycovers molded to fit your computer.

**\$19.95**

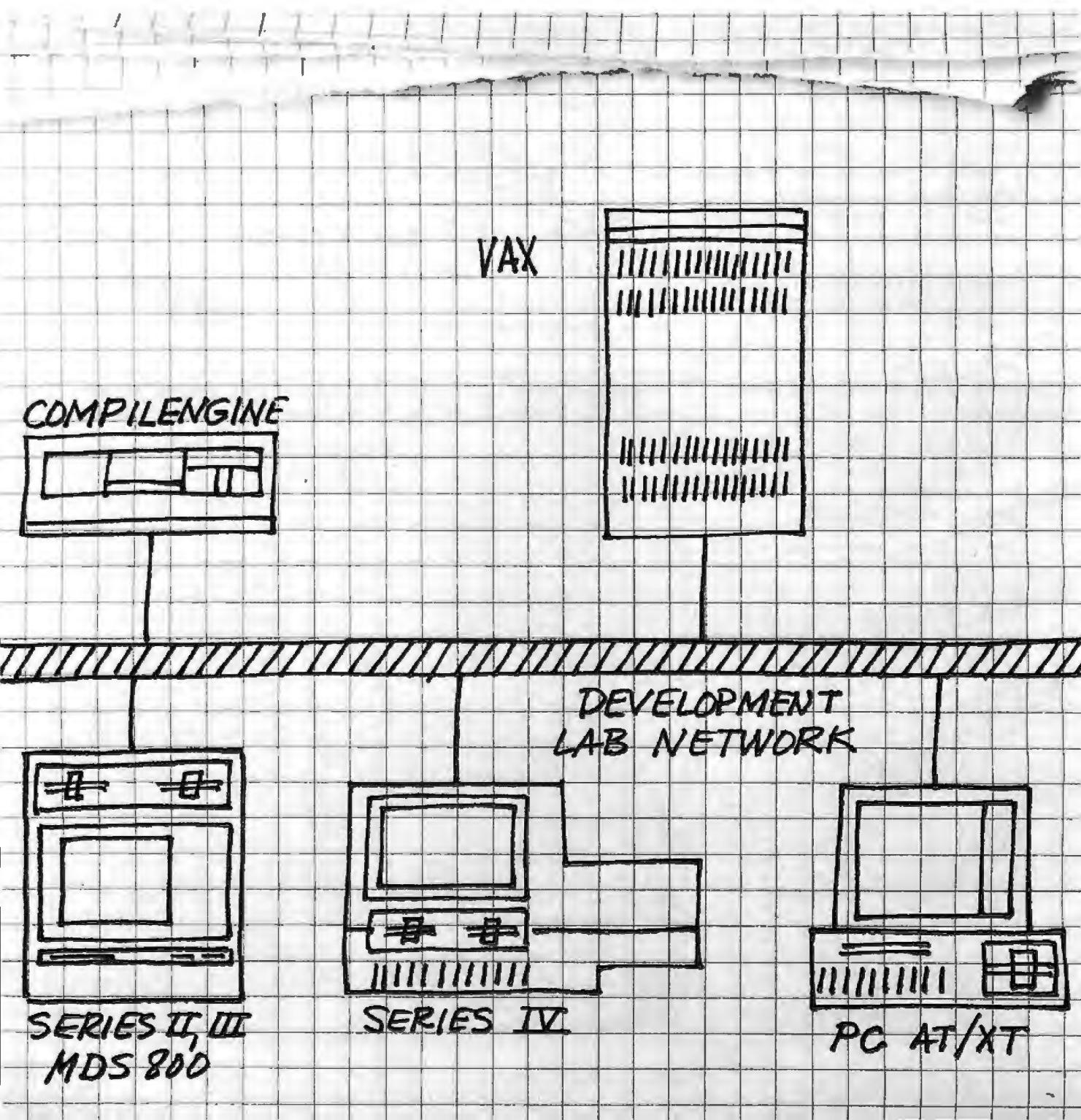
When Ordering specify software and computer model. Check, Visa, Mastercard and approved POs are accepted. Custom and dealer inquiries welcome.

Pictured is example of Function-Kease™ for 1-2-3.

**Syncronics**

4901 Morena Boulevard, Suite 302  
San Diego, California 92117  
619 692-0695

# NOBODY ELSE HAS MADE THE CONNECTION.



There's only one way to link the extensive resources of Intel's microprocessor development system with the power of a DEC VAX® and the affordability of the IBM® PC.

And that's via our enhanced version

of OpenNET™ for the development lab.

Thanks to this open architecture network, engineers can have immediate, and transparent, access to other team members' work.

Plus you have the ability to add special-purpose hardware to make those teams more productive.

For example, by connecting our high-performance file server, the Network Resource Manager, you can off-load file management and job distribution from the shoulders of your design team. On the off chance nobody wants to spend his time chasing down floppy disks.

And then you can hook up an 80286-based Compilengine to off-load compute-bound compilations from VAXs and workstations. Leaving them, and their human partners, more time for interactive tasks.

Equally important, the network maximizes the value of your existing development

hardware while minimizing your outlay for new equipment.

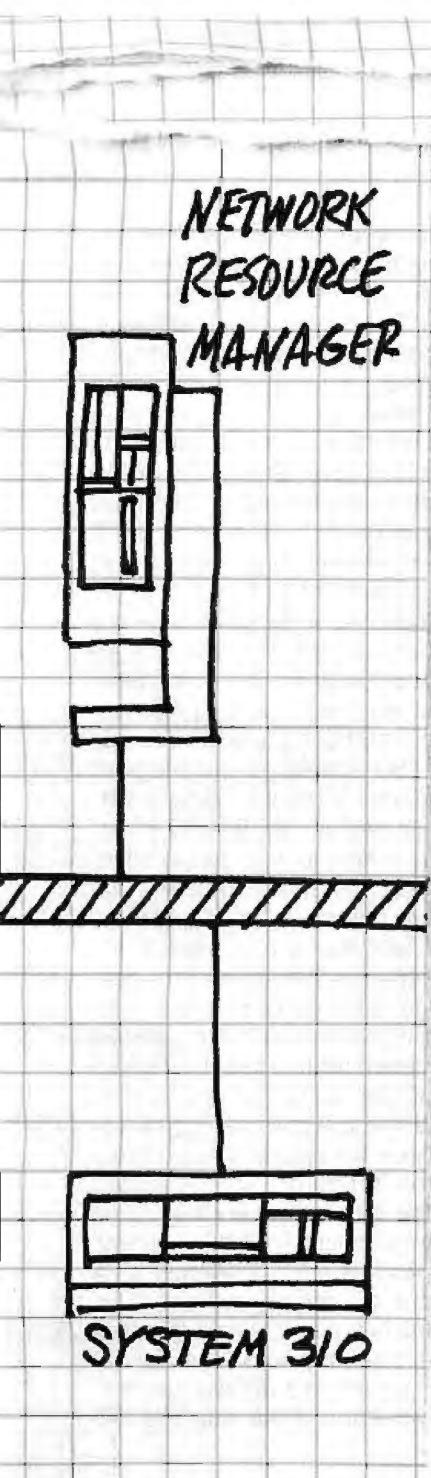
That's because OpenNET adheres very rigidly to some very flexible standards. Standards like Ethernet/IEEE 802.3. And the ISO message delivery and Intel/IBM/Microsoft® Network File Access protocols.

All of which means existing development hosts, languages and tools, including ICE, are instantly compatible with the latest ones. So you can avoid obsoleting one set of tools just to use another.

We'll even take full responsibility for servicing and supporting your network. Anywhere in the world.

Sound like we've got things together? Then call us at (800) 548-4725.

Ask to meet with one of our experienced network engineers. We'll see you make all the right connections.



VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. OpenNET is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1986 Intel Corporation.

# THE DEFINICON 68020 COPROCESSOR

*Software to give you  
32-bit capabilities  
in a 16-bit machine*

**Editor's note:** This is part 2 of a two-part article describing Definicon Systems Inc.'s DSI-020 coprocessor board for IBM XTs, ATs, and work-alikes. Part 1 (July BYTE) described the hardware and operating system kernel. Part 2 will focus on the software available for the board. For full information on the Motorola 68020 CPU chip, see "The MC68020 32-bit Microprocessor" by Paul F. Groepler and James Kennedy (November 1984 BYTE).

Last month we presented the schematics and hardware theory of operation for the DSI-020 coprocessor. Hardware, however, doesn't function too well without software tools; so this month, after looking at the remaining hardware topics, we'll discuss the available software support.

## EFFECTIVENESS OF THE 68020'S INSTRUCTION CACHE

A jumper has been provided so that the internal instruction cache memory of the 68020 can be manually disabled. Running a program with and without this jumper quickly demonstrates how effective an instruction cache can be.

On short programs, such as the memory test in listing 1, the speed advantage with the cache is about 40 percent. The reason for this enhancement becomes evident if the scope photograph of the bus activity with the cache on (photo 1) is compared to that with the cache off (photo 2). Both photos were taken of the 68020 AS address strobe with a time base of 1 microsecond per centimeter. A high level on the AS signal indicates no bus activity. If the AS signal is low for 75 percent of the total time, the bus is fully utilized. Note that bus access occurs only during instructions that actually reference data memory when the cache is on, while the bus has to also supply all the program code fetches when the cache is off.

By comparison, on floating-point-intensive programs, such as the Whetstone benchmark, the difference is only a few percent. When the number of CPU wait states is increased (for slow memory) the speed enhancement due to the cache becomes even greater. If you wish to investigate this phenomenon further, pull the 2WAITS input of the DSACK20 PAL low to simulate the effect of having slower memory on the system. The program execution in photo 1 was optimized in that the data fetches are aligned on a long-word boundary, while in photo 3 data fetches are not aligned on a long-word boundary, and thus two 16-bit fetches are required for each 32-bit access. In photo 2 (cache off) you can clearly see the execution of each instruction. Note that the two

**Listing 1: Memory test program.**

```

ORG      $00004000
;
; set to 4030 if test on longword boundary
;
TSTORG  EQU    $00004032
;
START:  MOVE.L  #RWADDR,A0
        MOVE.L  #$5555AAAA,D0
BEGIN:  CLR.L   D1
LOOP:   MOVE.L  D0,(A0) ;data memory access
        CMP.L   (A0),D0 ;data memory access
        BNE.L   ERROR
        SUBQ   #1,D1
        BNE.L   LOOP
        BRA.L   BEGIN
;
ERROR:  STOP    #0
;
        ORG    TSTORG
;
RWADDR: DC.L   0
END

```

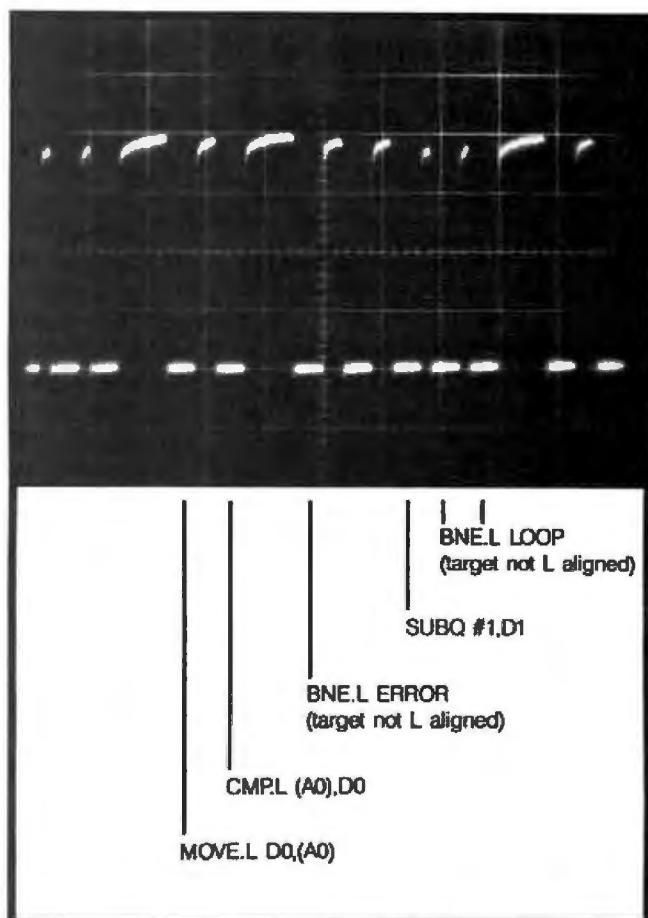
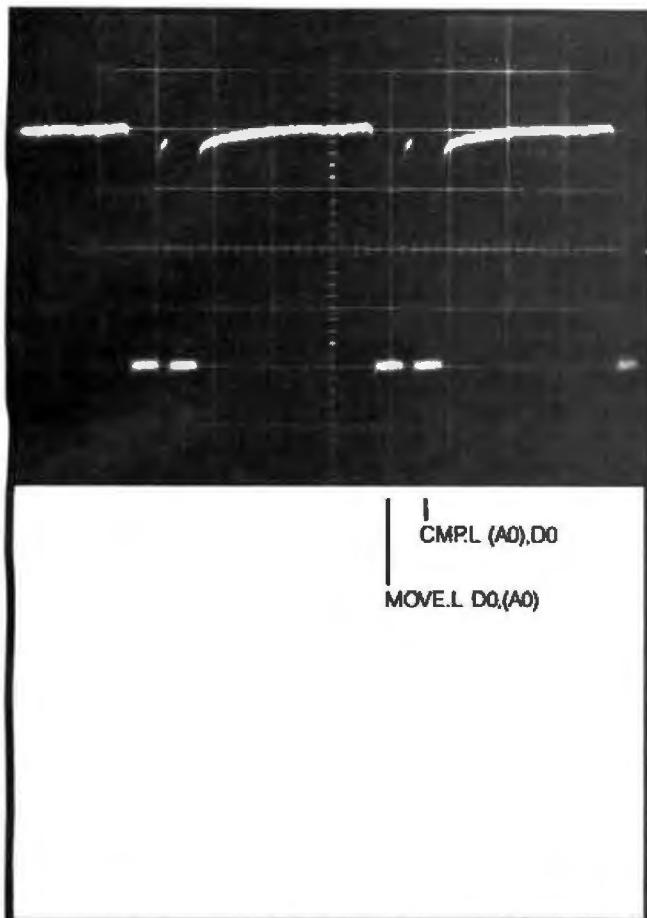


Photo 1: The two fetches referencing data locations are displayed. All op-code fetching is from the cache.

Photo 2: With the cache disabled, all data fetches are seen on the scope. Note that two fetches occur for each of the conditional branches to non-long-word-aligned addresses.

conditional branches reference non-long-word-aligned targets and require two cycles.

#### THE EEPROM CONTAINING THE DSI-020 SERIAL NUMBER

To get some of the larger software houses to port their products to the DSI-020, we had to provide a means to ensure that the software was indeed running on the board for which it was sold. The on-board 9306 COPS EEPROM can be interrogated by the kernel using function 33. It will return the serial number as a 32-bit integer. The most significant byte of the serial

(continued)

Trevor Marshall, Christopher Jones, and Sigi Kluger are engineers with Definicon Systems Inc. They can be contacted at 31324 Via Colinas #108/9, Westlake Village, CA 91362.

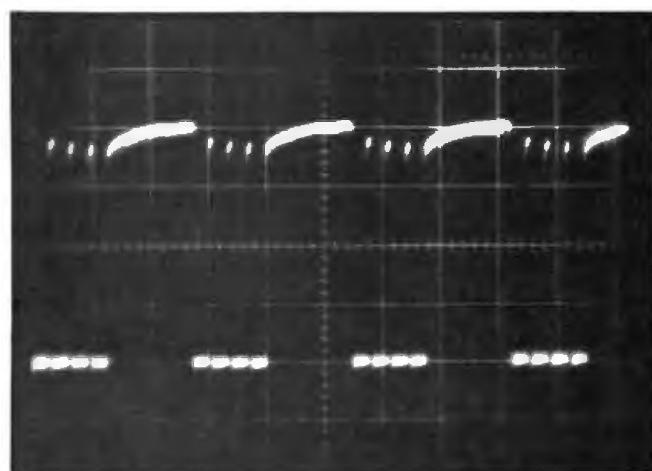


Photo 3: This photo shows two memory fetches for each of the data locations due to the data not being aligned on a long-word boundary. Instead of fetching 32 bits of data, two 16-bit transfers are executed.

# The kernel software, a simple assembler, a linker, and a debugger are bundled with the DSI-020 hardware.

number carries information about the hardware revision level.

Some bytes of this EEPROM are available for storing software parameters (such as passwords).

## OPERATING SYSTEM

The basic operating system for programming or operating the DSI-020 is MS-DOS, and all communication between the user program and the MS-DOS host occurs via the 68020 TRAP #14 instruction. Parameters are transferred in registers. Data registers are used for values, address registers for pointers. All functions save only the registers they use, but data registers used to pass values may return with their contents altered. Abnormal conditions, such as trying to execute an invalid instruction, division by zero, attempts to use privileged instructions, or undefined function calls, will cause an error message on the host's console and immediate termination to MS-DOS or the debugger.

On entry to a program the kernel sets up the stack at the top of RAM and preloads the following registers:

- A0.L program entry point (4000 hexadecimal)
- A1.L start of heap
- A2.L top of heap/bottom of stack

- 4(A7) ARGV pointer
- 8(A7) ARGC

ARGC is the count of command-line arguments that were used when the program was invoked. ARGV points to a list of ARGC pointers that address the command-line arguments, saved as ASCIIZ strings (zero-terminated ASCII strings).

For HEX or IMAGE programs the entry point must be 4000 (hexadecimal). The remainder of your program can be located anywhere in the user program space. Files in DSI-LINK format (.E20) may be located at any address above 3FFF.

You can stop the program either by executing a TERMINATE service request (function 15) or by returning to the kernel using the RTS instruction. The TERMINATE service request always returns 00, while RTS supplies a value in D0.B to MS-DOS as return code. Since the return code may be tested in a conditional MS-DOS batch stream, the RTS method is preferred, provided you can maintain the stack integrity.

Your program may set up its own stack pointer, which can be located anywhere within the user program space. Alternately, you can use the system-provided default stack space allocated to start at the end of RAM and grow downward.

The interface kernel uses only 16K bytes of the 68020's address space, allowing your application to use almost the full megabyte of available RAM. Table I shows the memory map utilization. Note that the 68020 uses the first 400 hexadecimal bytes for its trap vector locations, and the rest of the address space to 4000 hexadecimal is used for disk buffers and the kernel code itself. After a pro-

grammed or power-on reset, the 68020 picks up its initial stack pointer from address 0 and its initial program counter value from address 4. This value points to the 2010 kernel code, which loads your program from the disk, relocates it to 4000, places the stack at the top of RAM, points HEAPLOW at the top of the program code, and begins execution.

The kernel software, a simplified assembler, a linker, and an assembly-level debugger are bundled with the DSI-020 coprocessor hardware. The simple assembler supports all the 68000 op codes, plus the 68881 floating-point instructions. However, many of the newer 68020 addressing modes are not supported. In addition, the syntax of those newer addressing modes that are supported follow the 68000, rather than the 68020, conventions. The debugger provides facilities similar to those of DOS's Debug or CP/M's DDT within the 68020 environment.

The kernel can load and execute disk files that have been created using Motorola S record format, absolute image format, or the DSI-020 linker. Programs created in S record or image format must load and begin execution at 04000 hexadecimal.

## PROGRAMMING THE 68020 KERNEL IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Listing 2 contains a short program (in simplified 68020 assembly language) that takes an MS-DOS ASCII file of any length and types it on the console. Note that the program uses the (preferred) UNIX-like I/O functions 5, 8, and 9 to access the DOS file system. On entry from the kernel the stack is already initialized and pointers to the command-line parameters have been placed on it. The filename you give is opened for reading using function 5. The kernel returns a "handle" used to identify this file on subsequent accesses. A multibyte read command (80000 hexadecimal bytes) is executed. The return code, which is zero (if nothing has been read) or the actual number of bytes read, is examined. If it is zero, the program terminates. Otherwise, the number of bytes actually read are written to the

Table 1: Memory map of the DSI-020. The DSI-020 decodes 16 megabytes of 68020 address space.

00000000-000003FF	reserved for 68020 reset and trap vectors
00000400-00003FFF	used by the kernel
00004000-000FFFFF	user program RAM space
	user default stack grows down from top of RAM
00F7FE03	2681 DUART base address
00F00000	addresses the VEC20 PAL
	reads EEPROM and RS-232C channel B signals

(continued)

**Listing 2: Program to type an MS-DOS file on the console. Note the calls to the DSI-020 kernel for file I/O and the alternate console I/O method for the error message.**

```
;THIS PROGRAM TYPES A FILE ON THE CONSOLE USING THE DSI-020 CARD
;USE: LOAD TYPE FILENAME
;
ORG      $00004000
;
ENTRY: MOVE.L  8(A7),D0          ; GET ARGC PASSED BY KERNEL INIT
      MOVE.L  4(A7),A1          ; GET *ARGV
      MOVE.L  4(A1),A0          ; GET POINTER TO ARGV[1]
      CMPI.W  #2,D0            ; DO WE HAVE AN ARG?
      BEQ.B   OKAY             ; YES, GO ON
      MOVEQ   #1,D0            ; ELSE SET BDOS REQUEST
      MOVEQ   #9,D1            ; FUNCTION 9
      MOVE.L  #MESS1,A0          ; ERROR MESSAGE TO PRINT
      TRAP    #14
      CLR.B   D0              ; DO IT
      RTS
;
OKAY:  MOVEQ   #0,D1            ; 0 IN D1 MEANS OPEN FOR READ
      MOVEQ   #5,D0            ; FUNCTION 5 = OPEN FILE
      TRAP    #14
      CMPI.W  #$FFFF,D0          ; GET MSDOS TO DO IT
      BEQ.W   NOTOPN           ; ERROR RETURN CODE?
      MOVE.W  D0,(HANDLE)       ; YES, GO FUSS ABOUT IT
      MOVE.L  #BUFFER,A0          ; ELSE SAVE THE FILE'S HANDLE
      MOVE.W  (HANDLE),D1          ; STORE BUFFER POINTER
      MOVEQ   #8,D0            ; GET FILE HANDLE AGAIN
      MOVE.L  #$8000,D2          ; READ FILE REQUEST
      TRAP    #14
      CMPI.L  #8,D0            ; READ UP TO 524288 bytes
      BNE.B   RDOK             ; DO IT
      MOVE.L  #8,D0            ; END OF FILE ENCOUNTERED?
      BNE.B   RDOK             ; IF NOT GO DISPLAY WHAT WE HAVE
      RTS
;
RDOK:  MOVE.L  D0,(BYTES)        ; ELSE JUST RETURN TO MSDOS
      MOVE.L  #BUFFER,A0          ; STORE # OF BYTES READ
      MOVEQ   #1,D1            ; SET UP BUFFER PTR
      MOVE.L  (BYTES),D2          ; WILL WRITE TO STDOUT
      MOVEQ   #9,D0            ; # OF BYTES
      TRAP    #14
      BRA.B   LOOP             ; WRITE FILE REQUEST
      MOVE.L  #8,D0            ; SEND BYTES AND IGNORE RET CODE
      RTS
      ; SINCE STDOUT SHOULD EXIST
;
NOTOPN: MOVEQ   #1,D0            ; TELL THE OPERATOR HE
      MOVEQ   #9,D1            ; BLEW IT
      MOVE.L  #MESS2,A0          ; AND HAD BETTER LEARN TO SPELL
      TRAP    #14
      RTS
      ; THEN LET DOS MAKE HIM TRY AGAIN
;
MESS1: DC.W    $0D0A            ; CARRIAGE RETURN AND LINE FEED
      DC.W    'USE: LOAD TYPE FILENAME'
      DC.W    $0D0A
      DC.W    '$'               ; TERMINATES THE DOS OUTPUT STRING
;
MESS2: DC.W    $0D0A            ; CANNOT OPEN FILE',$,0D0A,'$'
;
HANDLE: DC.W   0                ; USED TO HOLD THE FILE HANDLE RETURNED BY DOS
BYTES:  DC.L   0                ; THE NUMBER OF BYTES WE ACTUALLY READ
;
BUFFER: DC.B   0                ; BUFFER START, ENDS AT THE TOP OF RAM
END
```

**It is possible to  
code specialized  
multitasking software  
using the 2681  
DUART timer.**

console by addressing it as stdout, and the read operation is repeated. The second read attempt after reading the whole file will, of course, cause the program to terminate. Thus, you can display a file of any size up to the disk or operating system limits.

The error message handler, however, uses the alternate console I/O method. Function 1 (BDOS call) is used to send an MS-DOS interrupt 21H to the host with AH = 9. Reference to a DOS manual will show that this causes MS-DOS to output the indicated string until a \$ character is reached. Although this technique is often simpler for an experienced programmer, you should not attempt it if you are unfamiliar with MS-DOS assembly language programming. One of the pitfalls of this method is that some DOS functions require a buffer to be placed in 8086 memory

to receive the data (this is the function of system calls 23 and 24).

#### MULTITASKING

The structure of the DSI-020 kernel makes it possible, but difficult, to write specialized multitasking software using the interrupt-driven timer in the 2681 DUART. Most programming applications typically require tasks such as target program execution, editing, and printing to be concurrent. This allows you to set up an execution task, the source code, and a link map in windows on the display. Because the host MS-DOS kernel is not reentrant and the editor and typing functions are usually performed in the host environment, a multitasking host DOS will be necessary. We have found that Concurrent DOS (Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA), which offers four concurrent tasks windowed onto the display, comes closest to the ideal environment. Unfortunately, it is not MS-DOS and so is not 100 percent compatible. It also requires significant user familiarization before all its features become usable.

Other multitasking systems that work fine with the DSI-020 include DoubleDOS (SoftLogic Solutions, Manchester, NH), Microsoft Windows, and TopView (IBM). Note that early versions of Windows did not allow a background task to remain active.

DoubleDOS is by far the least expensive solution, and although it offers only two tasks plus a print spooler, this is often as many activities as you can concentrate on anyway!

With such a multitasking environment you can operate the DSI-020 as an array processor. An application can be set up in the DSI-020 to, for example, invert some large matrices. You can switch the DSI-020 to a background task and pass parameters to it from a foreground program running on the host computer. It is our experience, however, that this approach is seldom worthwhile. This multiprocessor approach rarely gives equivalent performance to having the entire software package running on the 32-bit processor itself. If it is necessary for you to examine the results using a package such as dBASE, the results can be easily passed to the 8086 in a disk file.

#### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Two sets of commercial compilers are available for the DSI-020. In addition, Definicon has ported Gordon Brantley's 68000 version of the public domain Palo Alto Tiny BASIC interpreter and a minimal 8080 emulator that can run CP/M-80 software. Tiny BASIC provides the minimal environment to experiment with the 68020.

## NEW FROM LOGICAL DEVICES INC:

### PROMPRO-8X™ Model II

A stand-alone programmer starting at \$895.00 can put you in business to program EE/EPROMs PAL/PLDs,\* Single Chip micros,\* and Bipolar PROMs,\* + EPROM IN-CIRCUIT EMULATION\* capability that can speed up your development time considerably and an RS-232 communications port that lets you integrate it with your IBM PC as a total firmware and Logic development station.

All from a company with an excellent reputation for quality and service.

and its performance in no way compares with that of the other DS1-020 software.

All of the specialized compilers are fully optimizing compilers that produce compact and efficient code. Assembly language modules, written using the bundled simple assembler, can be interlinked with the code from any of these compilers.

It should be noted that all of these compilers produce object code directly. In order to see the efficiency of the code being generated you must use a disassembler or Definicon's assembly-level debugger.

Silicon Valley Software (Cupertino, CA) has ported its FORTRAN, Pascal, C, and BASIC to the DS1-020. SVS compilers are currently sold (at much higher prices) by most major workstation manufacturers. The linker and assembler were written by SVS. In addition, Lattice Logic Ltd. (Edinburgh, Scotland) has provided ports of its optimizing Pascal and C compilers for the DS1-020.

The SVS FORTRAN is a 68020 version of the company's fully validated ANSI-77 FORTRAN. It also includes a number of the more common extensions.

The SVS Pascal is an ANSI Level 0 Pascal enhanced with a number of extensions predominantly derived from the UCSD system, including string

**Table 2: Comparison of the LINPAK results with two versions of the DS1-020, an IBM RT PC Model 20, and a VAX-11/780. All machines have floating-point hardware or math coprocessors. VAX-11/780 LINPAK values courtesy Argonne National Laboratories.**

#### Double-Precision LINPAK

Performance is quoted in terms of total time taken, in seconds.

DS1-020 (12.0 MHz)	DS1-020 (16.7 MHz)	IBM RT PC	VAX-11/780
10.0	7.38	19.1	4.96

handling and the ability to compile code modules separately. Thirty-two-bit integers and both single- and double-precision floating-point data types are supported.

LLL Pascal is a 68020 version of Lattice's fully BSI (British Standards Institute) certified compilers, which comply with the standard for ANSI Level I Pascal with conformant arrays. The BSI uses the identical standards required by the FSTC (Federal Software Test Center). ANSI Pascal does not support the string data type directly. Strings may, however, be programmed using conformant arrays.

The SVS BASIC interpreter follows the DEC BASIC Plus language definition. SVS will support this interpreter only by paying prompt attention to any bugs that may be reported. It will not be enhanced from its current capabilities.

Both SVS C and LLL C are full Ker-

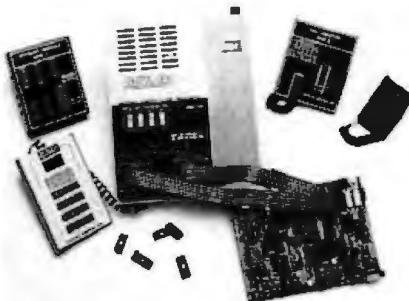
nighan and Ritchie definitions as extended by the UNIX environment. The compatibility of the SVS compiler is sufficient to allow the entire UNIX System V source kernel to be compiled without error.

Definicon has ported the BASIC-to-C converter from Living Software (Milton Keynes, Great Britain) to the DS1-020. This converter takes Microsoft (IBM) BASIC and converts it to a form that can be compiled using either C compiler. The BASIC run-time functions are implemented for the 68020. This converter provides programmers with the fastest possible environment to execute BASIC code. It is not, however, an interpreter. Microsoft BASIC (on the host PC) should be used to debug the program before attempting to convert and run it using the 68020.

Assembly language software development

(continued)

## LEADER IN DEVICE PROGRAMMING



\*some devices require optional adaptors.

### FEATURES:

- Stand-Alone/RS-232
- 512K bits RAM buffer
- EPROMs 2716-27512
- Capacity: Two EPROMs (set programming)
- Accepts Intel, Mot. Hex files
- Accepts JEDEC files
- Optional Keypad/Alpha display
- Tilt stand and carrying handle
- Works with Exatron IC handler

also available: UV ERASERs and GANG programmers.

All products 100% made in U.S.A.

**CALL 1-800-331-7766**

Logical Devices Inc. 1321 NW 65th Place  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

	TELEPHONE	TELEX
U.S.A.	(305) 974-0967	383142
Canada East	(514) 694-7710	05-823554
Canada West	(804) 291-8866	04-356533
England	0652-688626	527339
Italy, Ger., Swss	(02) 688-2141	845 79734
Australia	(03) 560-1011	790 35703
	(02) 736-1564	790 82635

**WITH AN UNUSUAL PRICE TAG: \$895**

opment has been supported by Quelo Inc. (Seattle, WA). Quelo has written a complete software development package that enables you to directly bootstrap a 68020 product. The DSI-020 itself is testimony to the effectiveness of Quelo software. Quelo is offering a specially priced subset of its complete package to BYTE readers, consisting of an assembler, macro preprocessor, and symbol

report generator. In addition it is providing LTXCON, a converter to allow modules compiled using Quelo tools to link and run on the DSI-020.

Quelo's assembler package is identical in capability to Motorola's Macro Assembler. It implements completely all the 68020 instructions and addressing modes. The assembler creates standard S record output files in addition to the relocatable output

format. This package allows programmers to develop and test other (dedicated) 68020 systems using the DSI-020. Although the program's starting point must be 4000 hexadecimal, all of the memory can be used by a stand-alone program. If the kernel is overwritten, however, no MS-DOS support functions will be available to the user's program.

*Editor's note: For prices of the software mentioned in the section above, see part I of this article (July BYTE) or contact Definicon Systems.*

#### CONCLUSION

Since the publication of the first part of this article, we have obtained the LINPAK benchmark results for the DSI-020 board. The LINPAK test suite, from the Argonne National Laboratories, tests the ability of a computer system to perform linear arithmetic, that is, matrix algebra, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Specifically, it uses Gauss-Jordan elimination to solve a series of large matrices. It is written in FORTRAN. Table 2 gives the double-precision results obtained with the DSI-020 at 12.0 MHz, the DSI-020 at 16.7 MHz, the IBM RT PC, and a VAX-11/780. Note: the CPU frequency for the production model DSI-020 is 12.5 MHz, while the benchmark times are for a prototype board (12.0 MHz) and a peak performance version (16.7 MHz).

The DSI-020 is the second 32-bit coprocessor to come from a Definicon design team. As technology marches on, it is often hard to stop and look at where we are and where we are going. The DSI-020, we believe, represents the achievement of a goal we set two years ago: to put VAX-11/780 power on every scientist's desktop.

Reaching that goal, however, is like shooting at a moving target. Already Motorola is talking about 25-MHz 68020s, bringing further memory and peripheral interface problems. It often seems that engineers are good at creating more work for themselves. Let's hope that while we press on with faster and faster technologies, the tools we leave behind get into the hands of the applications programmers who can put them to good use. ■

# SideTalk™

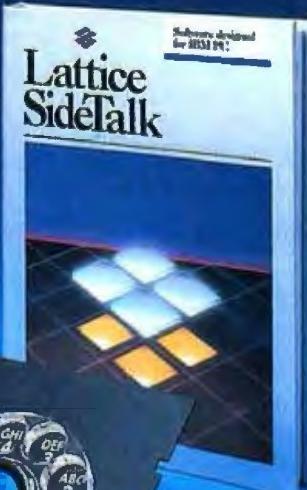
It minds the phone while you do your work

No more interruptions! Because now SideTalk can transfer your files or receive your mail while you're using your computer for other important matters. And SideTalk is programmable with its own BASIC-like language. What's more, you're never more than a keystroke away from all of the power of SideTalk.

When we say SideTalk is the best telecommunications program on the market, we're not just talking out of the side of our mouth.

  
**Lattice**

To place your order:  
Lattice, Incorporated  
Post Office Box 3072  
Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60138  
312-858-7950  
TWX 910-291-2190



# MATHEMATICS OF PROGRAMMING

## Mathematical laws help programmers control the complexity of tasks

*Editor's note: This article contains the text of the speech given by Tony Hoare at the Boston Computer Museum on the occasion of BYTE's 10th Anniversary celebration. For practical reasons, some of the author's original notation has been modified slightly.*

I hold the opinion that the construction of computer programs is a mathematical activity like the solution of differential equations, that programs can be derived from their specifications through mathematical insight, calculation, and proof, using algebraic laws as simple and elegant as those of elementary arithmetic. Such methods of program construction promise benefits in specifications, systems software, safety-critical programs, silicon design, and standards.

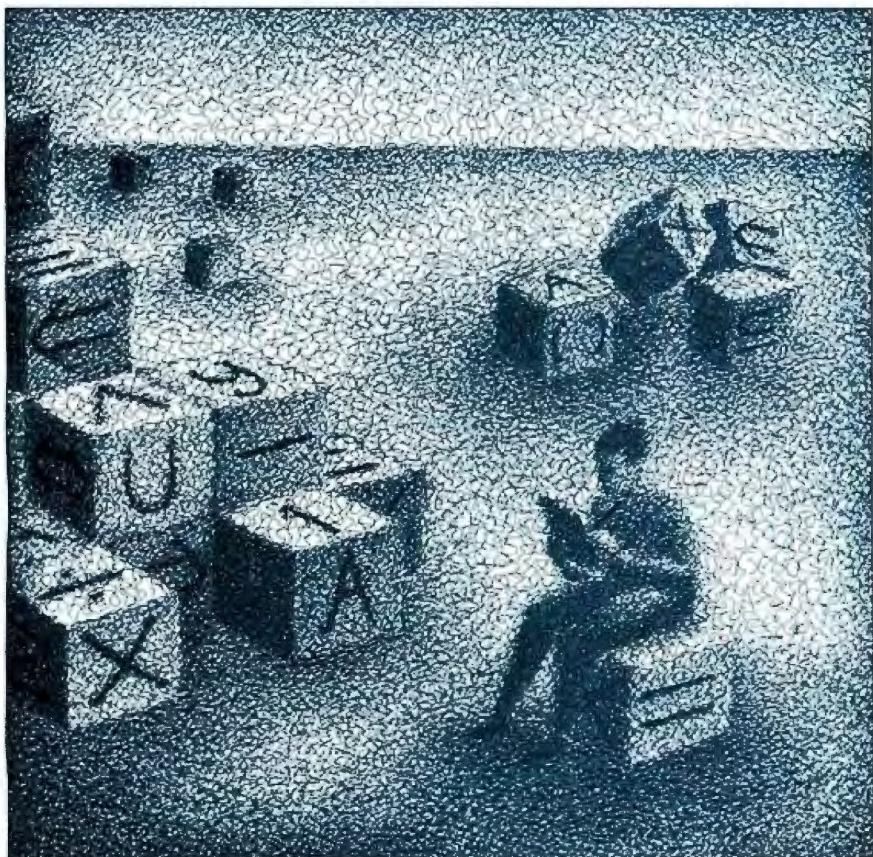
### PRINCIPLES

To substantiate this opinion, I begin with four basic principles:

1. Computers are mathematical machines. Every aspect of their behavior can be defined with mathematical precision, and every detail can be deduced from this definition with mathematical certainty by the laws of pure logic.
2. Computer programs are mathematical expressions. They describe, with unprecedented precision and in the most minute detail, the behavior, intended or unintended, of the computer on which they are executed.
3. A programming language is a mathematical theory that includes concepts, notations, definitions, axioms, and theorems. These help a program-

(continued)

Professor C. A. R. Hoare (Oxford University Computing Laboratory, 8-11 Keble Rd., Oxford OX1 3QD, U.K.) has experience in software development in industry and in research and teaching in universities. He was educated at Oxford in the classics, philosophy, and statistics.



mer develop a program that meets its specification and prove that it does. 4. Programming is a mathematical activity. Like other branches of applied mathematics and engineering, its successful practice requires the determined and meticulous application of traditional methods of mathematical understanding, calculation, and proof.

## HOWEVER . . .

These are general philosophical and moral principles, but all the actual evidence is against them. Nothing is as I have described it, neither computers nor programs nor programming languages nor even programmers.

I find digital computers of the present day to be very complicated and rather poorly defined. As a result, it is usually impractical to reason logically about their behavior. Sometimes, the only way of finding out what they will do is by experiment. Such experiments are certainly not mathematics. Unfortunately, they are not even science, because it is impossible to generalize from their results or to publish them for the benefit of other scientists.

Many computer programs of the present day are of inordinate size—many thousands of pages of closely printed text. Mathematics has no tradition of dealing with expressions on this scale. Normal methods of calculation and proof seem wholly impractical to conduct by hand, and 15 years of experience suggest that computer assistance can only make matters worse.

Programming languages of the present day are even more complicated than the programs you write with them and the computers on which they are intended to run. Valiant research has attempted to formulate

mathematical definitions of these standard languages. But the size and complexity of those definitions make them impractical in deriving useful theorems or proving relevant properties of programs.

Finally, many programmers of the present day have been educated in ignorance and fear of mathematics. Of course, many programmers are mathematical graduates who have acquired a good grasp of topology, calculus, and group theory. But it never seems to occur to them to take advantage of their mathematical skills to define a programming problem and search for its solution.

Our present failure to recognize and use mathematics as the basis for a programming discipline has a number of notorious consequences. They are the same as you would get from a similar neglect of mathematics in drawing maps, marine navigation, bridge building, air-traffic control, and exploring space. In the older branches of science and engineering, the relevant physical and mathematical knowledge is embodied in a number of equations, formulas, and laws, many of which are simple enough to be taught to schoolchildren. The practicing scientist or engineer will be intimately familiar with these laws and will use them explicitly, or even instinctively, to find solutions to otherwise intractable problems.

What then are the laws of programming that would help programmers control the complexity of their tasks? Many programmers would be hard-pressed to name a single one.

## ARITHMETIC

But the laws of programming are as simple, as obvious, and as useful as the laws in any other branch of mathematics, for example, elementary

$$\begin{aligned}x \times (y \times z) &= (x \times y) \times z \\x \times 1 &= 1 \times x = x \\x \times 0 &= 0 \times x = 0 \\(x + y) \times z &= (x \times z) + (y \times z)\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}x &\leq x \\x &\leq y \& y \leq z \rightarrow x = y \\x &\leq y \& y \leq z \rightarrow x \leq z\end{aligned}$$

Note:  $\leq$  can be interpreted as "is a subset of";  $\rightarrow$  denotes "implies";  $\&$  denotes "and."

arithmetic. Consider the multiplication of numbers. Figure 1 shows some of the relevant algebraic laws: Multiplication is associative; its identity (or unit) is the number 1; it has the number 0 as its zero (or fixed point); and, finally, it distributes through addition. Figure 2 gives the defining properties of an ordering relation ( $\leq$ ) like comparison of the magnitude of numbers. Such an order is reflexive, antisymmetric, and transitive. These laws hold also for a partial ordering like the inclusion relation between sets.

Figure 3 describes the properties of the least upper bound, or LUB, of an ordering, denoted by the cup notation ( $\cup$ ). These laws are equally valid, whether the LUB is the union of two sets or the greater of two numbers. The first law states the fundamental property that the LUB is an upper bound on both its operands, and it is the least of all such bounds. The remaining laws are derived from the fundamental law by the properties of ordering. They state that the LUB operator is idempotent (i.e.,  $x \cup x = x$ ), symmetric, and associative. Finally, the partial ordering can itself be defined in terms of LUB.

Figure 4 shows some additional laws that hold for natural numbers or non-negative integers. Here, the LUB of two numbers is simply the greater of them. If you multiply the greater of  $x$  or  $y$  by  $z$ , you get the same result as multiplying both  $x$  and  $y$  by  $z$  and choosing the greater of the products. This fact is clearly and conveniently stated in the laws of distribution of multiplication through the LUB. An immediate consequence of these laws is that multiplication is a monotonic operator, in the sense that it preserves the ordering of its operands. If you decrease either factor, the product can only decrease, too, as stated in

$$\begin{aligned}x \cup y &\leq z \rightarrow x \leq z \& y \leq z \\x \cup x &= x \\x \cup y &= y \cup x \\x \cup (y \cup z) &= (x \cup y) \cup z \\x \leq y \rightarrow x \cup y &= y\end{aligned}$$

Note:  $\rightarrow$  denotes "is equivalent to."

Figure 1: Some algebraic laws relevant to the multiplication of numbers.

Figure 2: Defining properties of an ordering relation or a partial ordering.

Figure 3: Properties of the least upper bound of an ordering.

the last law of figure 4.

In the arithmetic of natural numbers, multiplication does not in general have an exact inverse. Instead, we commonly use a quotient operator—which approximates the true result from below. It is obtained from normal integer division by just ignoring the remainder. Thus, the result of dividing  $y$  by nonzero  $z$  is the largest number such that when you multiply it back by  $z$ , the result still does not exceed  $y$ . This fact is clearly stated in the first law of figure 5. The same fact is stated more simply in the second law, which I will call the fundamental law of division.

Other properties of division can be easily proved from the fundamental law. For example, the third law of figure 5 is proved by substituting  $y$  divided by  $z$  for  $x$  in the first law. The last law states that division by a product is the same as successive division by its two factors. A proof is given in figure 6. The proof shows that any  $w$  that is bounded by the left-hand side of the equation is bounded also by the right-hand side, and vice versa; it follows by the properties of partial ordering that the two sides are equal. The only laws used in the main part of the proof are the associativity of multiplication and the fundamental law of division, which is used three times to move a divisor from one side of the inequality to the other.

## PROGRAMS

I have selected these laws to ensure that computer programs satisfy the same laws as elementary arithmetic. I will write programs in a mathematical notation first introduced by Edsger W. Dijkstra. Some of the commands are summarized as follows:

- The SKIP command terminates but

$$\begin{aligned}x \cup y &= \text{the greater of } x \text{ and } y \\(x \cup y) \times z &= (x \times z) \cup (y \times z) \\z \times (x \cup y) &= (z \times x) \cup (z \times y) \\w \leq y \& x \leq z - w \times x &\leq y \times z\end{aligned}$$

Figure 4: Some additional laws for natural numbers or nonnegative integers.

does nothing else. In particular, it leaves the values of all variables unchanged.

- The ABORT command is at the other extreme. It may do anything whatsoever, or it may fail to do anything whatsoever. In particular, it may fail to terminate. A computer that has "gone wrong" or a program that has run wild, perhaps by corrupting its own code, can behave this way. You would not want to write an ABORT command; in fact, you should take pains to prove that you have not created such a situation by accident. In such proofs, and in the general mathematics of programming, ABORT plays a valuable role. However much we dislike it, there is ample empirical evidence for its existence.

- The sequential composition of two commands  $x$  and  $y$  is written  $(x \oplus y)$ . This starts behaving like  $x$ . If and when  $x$  terminates,  $y$  starts in an initial state equal to the final state left by  $x$ . The composition  $(x \oplus y)$  terminates when  $y$  terminates but fails to terminate if either  $x$  or  $y$  fails to do so.

The basic algebraic laws for sequential composition are given in figure 7. The first law of associativity states that if three commands are combined sequentially, it does not matter in which way they are bracketed. The second law gives SKIP as the unit of composition. It states that a command  $x$  remains unchanged when it is either followed or preceded by SKIP. The third law gives ABORT as a zero for composition. You cannot recover from abortion by preceding it or following it by any other command. These three algebraic laws for composition are the same as those for multiplication of numbers.

The next important feature of programming is the conditional. Let  $b$  be

$$\begin{aligned}\text{if } z \neq 0 \\y + z &= \max \{x \mid x \times z \leq y\} \\x \leq (y+z) &\rightarrow (x \times z) \leq y \\(y+z) \times z &\leq y \\x + (y \times z) &= (x + z) + y\end{aligned}$$

Figure 5: Properties of division of natural numbers.

a logical expression that in all circumstances evaluates to a logical value, true or false. If  $x$  and  $y$  are commands, the notation

$$x \triangleleft b \triangleright y \quad (x \text{ if } b \text{ else } y)$$

denotes the conditional command. If the logical expression  $b$  is true, the command  $x$  is obeyed and  $y$  is omitted. If the result is false,  $y$  is obeyed and  $x$  is omitted. This informal description you will find summarized in the first law of figure 8.

Interpreting the if symbol  $\triangleleft$  and the else symbol  $\triangleright$  to be brackets surrounding the logical expression  $b$ , the notation  $\triangleleft b \triangleright$  appears as an infix operator between two commands  $x$  and  $y$ . The reason for this novel notation is that it simplifies the expression and use of the relevant algebraic laws. For example, the conditional  $\triangleleft b \triangleright$  is idempotent (i.e.,  $x \triangleleft b \triangleright x = x$ ) and associative, and it distributes through  $\triangleleft c \triangleright$  for any logical expression  $c$ . Finally, sequential composition distributes leftward (but not rightward) through a conditional.

Figure 9 shows a picture of the conditional as a structured flowchart. Such pictures are useful in first presenting a new idea and in committing it to memory. But pictures are quite unsuitable for expressing algebraic laws or for mathematical reasoning. Unfortunately, some problems are so widespread and so severe that flowcharts must be recommended and actually welcomed as their solutions.

Listing 1 shows the expression of the structure of a conditional in BASIC. Programming in BASIC is like doing arithmetic with roman numerals. For simple tasks like addition and subtraction, roman numerals are easier than arabic because you do not first have to learn 100 facts about the

(continued)

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Given } y \neq 0 \text{ and } z \neq 0 \\w \leq x + (y \times z) \\-w \times (y \times z) \leq x \\-(w \times y) \times z \leq x \\-w \times y \leq x + z \\-w \leq (x + z) + y\end{aligned}$$

Figure 6: A proof of the last law of division given in figure 5.

addition and subtraction of the 10 digits, and you avoid most of the complications of carry and borrow.

The disadvantages of roman numerals become apparent only in more complex tasks like multiplication, or worse, division for which the only known technique is trial and error. You have to guess the solution, test it by multiplying it by the divisor and comparing the dividend, and make a new guess if you are wrong. This is the way we teach beginners in BASIC, but division of roman numerals is much easier because the fundamental law of division tells you whether the new guess should be smaller or greater than the last.

Thankfully, arabic numerals have displaced roman ones in our schools, and the effective algorithm for long division has replaced the roman method of trial and error with an orderly process of calculation; when carefully executed, it leads invariably to the correct solution. In cases of doubt, the answer can still be checked by multiplication; but if this discovers an error, you do not try to debug the digits of your answer by trial and error. You go back over the steps of the calculation and correct them—or else you start again.

#### ABSTRACTION

An abstract command is one that specifies the general properties of a

computer's desired behavior without prescribing exactly how that behavior is to be achieved. A simple example of an abstract command is the union, or LUB ( $x \cup y$ ), of two commands  $x$  and  $y$ , which may themselves be either abstract or concrete. The union command can be obeyed by obeying either of its operands. The choice between them is left open and can be made later by the programmer, the compiler, or even by some device in the computer during program execution. For this reason, abstract programs are sometimes called non-deterministic.

The properties of the union operator (figure 10) are exactly what you would expect. A command to do  $x$  or  $y$  leaves you no choice but to do  $x$ . To do  $x$  or  $y$  gives you the same choice as  $y$  or  $x$ . And in a choice between

three alternatives, it does not matter in what order you choose between them. Finally, ABORT (as defined above) is the abstract program that allows any behavior whatsoever.

Introducing abstraction permits you to define a useful ordering relation between concrete and abstract commands. If  $y$  is an abstract command specifying some desired effect, and  $x$  is a concrete command that achieves this effect, you can say that  $x$  satisfies  $y$  and use the notation used here for a partial order:  $x \leq y$ .

The command  $x$  can also be abstract. If it is, the ordering relation means that  $x$  is the same as  $y$  or that  $x$  is more specific, concrete, or deterministic than  $y$ . In either case,  $x$  meets the specification  $y$  because every possible execution of  $x$  is described and therefore allowed by  $y$ . As stated in figure 11, the satisfaction relation is a partial order, and the abstraction operator is its LUB.

Abstract commands can be combined by all the same operators as concrete commands. Figure 12 shows that sequential composition distributes through abstract choice in both directions. It follows that composition is monotonic in both its arguments. In fact, all the operators of a programming language are monotonic in this sense. There are good theoretical reasons for this, and there are also

(continued)

**Listing 1: The expression of the structure of a conditional in BASIC.**

```
410 IF b THEN GO TO 554
411
      :
      :
550 GO TO 593
554
      :
      :
593 REM
```

$$\begin{aligned}x \oplus (y \cdot z) &= (x \oplus y) \oplus z \\ \text{SKIP} \oplus x &= x = x \oplus \text{SKIP} \\ \text{ABORT} \oplus x &= \text{ABORT} = x \oplus \text{ABORT}\end{aligned}$$

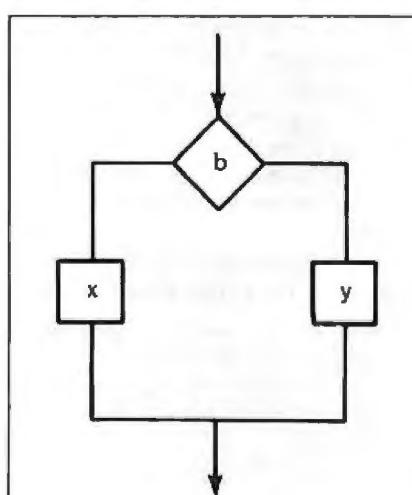
Note:  $\oplus$  denotes "composition."

**Figure 7: The basic algebraic laws for sequential composition of commands.**

$$\begin{aligned}(x \triangleleft \text{true} \triangleright y) &= x = (y \triangleleft \text{false} \triangleright x) \\ (x \triangleleft b \triangleright x) &= x \\ x \triangleleft b \triangleright (y \triangleleft b \triangleright z) &= (x \triangleleft b \triangleright y) \triangleleft b \triangleright z \\ &= x \triangleleft b \triangleright z \\ x \triangleleft b \triangleright (y \triangleleft c \triangleright z) &= (x \triangleleft b \triangleright y) \triangleleft c \triangleright (x \triangleleft b \triangleright z) \\ (x \triangleleft b \triangleright y) \oplus z &= (x \oplus z) \triangleleft b \triangleright (y \oplus z)\end{aligned}$$

Note:  $\triangleleft$  denotes "if";  $\triangleright$  denotes "else."

**Figure 8: The conditional operator.**



**Figure 9: A picture of the conditional as a structured flowchart.**

$$\begin{aligned}x \cup y &\text{ behaves like } x \text{ or } y \\ x \cup x &= x \\ x \cup y &= y \cup x \\ x \cup (y \cup z) &= (x \cup y) \cup z \\ x \cup \text{ABORT} &= \text{ABORT}\end{aligned}$$

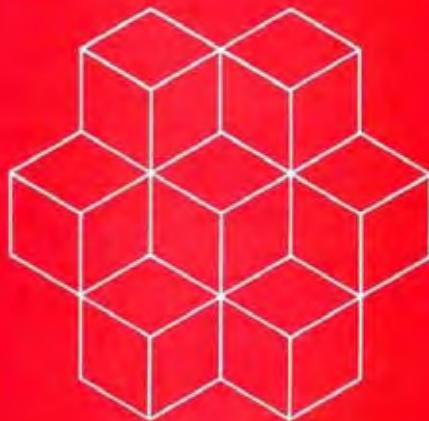
**Figure 10: Properties of the union, or abstraction, operator.**

$$\begin{aligned}x \leq y &\rightarrow x \cup y = y \\ -x &\text{satisfies specification } y \\ x \leq x & \\ x \leq y \& y \leq x &\rightarrow x = y \\ x \leq y \& y \leq z &\rightarrow x \leq z \\ (x \cup y) \leq z &\rightarrow x \leq z \& y \leq z\end{aligned}$$

**Figure 11: The satisfaction relation ( $\leq$ ), a partial order, with the abstraction operator ( $\cup$ ) as its LUB.**

“Turbo Pascal...  
is a very good system.  
But don’t make  
the mistake of trying to  
use it for large programs.”

*Niklaus Wirth  
as reported in Micro Cornucopia  
August-September 1985*



LOGITECH  
**MODULA-2/86**

very beneficial consequences for the practical solution of programming problems.

### REFINEMENT

The task of a programmer can be described as a problem in mathematics. You start with an abstract description of what you want the computer to do, carefully checking that it is an accurate description of the right problem. This is often the most difficult part of the task and requires the most powerful tools. So in the specification  $y$ , you should take advantage of the full range of concepts and notations of mathematics, including concepts that cannot be represented on a computer and operations that could not be implemented in a programming language.

You must then find some program  $x$  that solves the inequality  $x \leq y$ , where  $y$  is the specification of the program. Mathematics provides many formulas and methods for solving equations (and inequalities), from linear and quadratic to differential and integral. In all cases, the derivation of a solution can use the full power of mathematics, but the solution itself must be expressed as a formula in some more restricted notation. The same is true in programming, where the eventual solution must be expressed in the restricted notations of an implemented concrete programming language.

The most powerful general method of solving a complicated problem is to split it into simpler subproblems, which can then be solved independently. The same method can be applied again to the subproblems until

they are simple enough to solve directly by some other more direct method. In the case of computer programming, this is often called *top-down development* or *stepwise refinement* (see figure 13). You start with the problem of finding some command  $x$  (expressed in a concrete programming language) that meets the specification  $y$  (expressed in the abstract language of mathematics). The first step requires the insight to split this task into two subproblems and the skill to specify them as abstract programs  $v$  and  $w$ . Before proceeding further, you prove the correctness of your design so far by showing that the sequential composition of  $v$  and  $w$  meets the original specification  $y$ , or more formally,  $v \oplus w \leq y$ .

Now these two subproblems  $v$  and  $w$  can be solved sequentially or concurrently by a single programmer or by two teams of programmers, according to the size of the task. When both subproblems are solved, you will have two commands,  $t$  and  $u$ , expressed in the restricted notations of your chosen programming language, each meeting their respective specifications:  $t \leq v$  and  $u \leq w$ . All that remains is to deliver their sequential composition ( $t \oplus u$ ) as a solution to the original problem  $y$ . Correctness of the solution has been established not by the traditional laborious and ultimately unsound method of integration testing and debugging after the components have been constructed, but rather by a mathematical proof, which was completed on the very first step, even before the construction of components began.

The validity of the general method

of top-down development depends on monotonicity of the composition operator and transitivity of the abstraction ordering. The method can therefore be applied to any other operator of a concrete programming language. It has been treated at length in many learned articles and books. A characteristic of the simplifying power of mathematics is that the whole method can be described, together with a proof of its validity, within the seven lines of figure 13.

I have drawn an analogy between the multiplication of natural numbers and the sequential composition of commands in programming. This analogy extends even to division. As with division of natural numbers, the quotient of two commands is not an exact inverse. However, it is uniquely defined by the same fundamental law, as shown in figure 14. The quotient of  $y$  divided by  $z$  is the most abstract specification of a program  $x$ , which, when followed by  $z$ , is sure to meet the specification  $y$ . As a consequence, the quotient itself, when followed by  $z$ , meets the original specification. And, finally, when the divisor is the composition of two commands, you can calculate the quotient by successively dividing by these two commands in the reverse order. Since the composition of commands is not symmetric, the reversal of order is important here.

In factoring large numbers, division saves a lot of effort: You only have to guess one of the factors and obtain the other one by calculation. The division of commands offers the same advantages in the factorization of pro-

(continued)

$$\begin{aligned} (x \oplus y) \oplus z &= (x \oplus z) \cup (y \oplus z) \\ z \oplus (x \oplus y) &= (z \oplus x) \cup (z \oplus y) \\ w \leq y \wedge x \leq z - w \oplus x &\leq y \oplus z \end{aligned}$$

Problem: find  $x$  such that  $x \leq y$   
Step 1: find  $v \oplus w$  such that  $v \oplus w \leq y$   
Step 2a: find  $t$  such that  $t \leq v$   
Step 2b: find  $u$  such that  $u \leq w$   
Step 3: deliver  $t \oplus u$   
Proof:  $t \oplus u \leq v \oplus w$        $\oplus$  is monotonic  
 $\therefore t \oplus u \leq y$        $\leq$  is transitive

$$\begin{aligned} (x \oplus z) \leq y - x \leq (y + z) \\ (y + z) \oplus z \leq y \\ x + (y \oplus z) = (x + z) + y \end{aligned}$$

Figure 12: Sequential composition of commands distributes through abstract choice in both directions.

Figure 13: Top-down development or stepwise refinement.

Figure 14: The fundamental law of the quotient of commands. Like the division of natural numbers, the quotient of two commands is not an exact inverse of their multiplication.

# TAKE THE NEXT LOGICAL STEP

## \$89 Price

- Separate Compilation
- Native Code Generation
- Large Memory Model Support
- Multitasking
- Powerful Debugging Tools
- Comprehensive Module Library
- Available for the PC and the VAX

Move up to LOGITECH MODULA-2/86. Whether

you're a single programmer or part of a team, with LOGITECH MODULA-2/86 you'll decrease your overall development cycle and produce more reliable, more maintainable code. Build your program using our extensive library modules, your own modules or those from a growing list of available third-party software vendors. If you're a Turbo Pascal user you can even take your existing code along with you with the help of our new Translator!

### NEW & IMPROVED!

Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 Translator

\$49

Now it's even easier for Turbo users to step up to Modula-2/86. Our improved Translator changes your Turbo source code into Modula-2/86 source, solving all the incompatibilities, and translating the function calls of Turbo into Modula-2/86 procedures. Implements the complete Turbo library!

### LOGITECH MODULA-2/86

\$89

Complete with Editor, Run Time System, Linker, 8087 Software Emulation, Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) Module, Logitech's comprehensive library, Utility to generate standard .EXE files. AND more!

■ LOGITECH MODULA-2/86

with 8087 Support

\$129

■ LOGITECH MODULA 2/86 PLUS \$189

For machines with 512K of RAM. Takes advantage of larger memory to increase compilation speed by 50%.

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.



## MODULA-2/86

### RUN TIME DEBUGGER \$69 (Source level!)

The ultimate professional's tool! Display source code, data, procedure call chain and raw memory. Set break points, assign values to variables, pinpoint bugs in your source.

### UTILITIES PACKAGE \$49

Features a post-mortem debugger (PMD). If your program crashes at run time the PMD freezes the situation so you can pinpoint, in the source, the cause of the error and the status of the data. Also includes a disassembler, cross reference utility and version that allows conditional compilation.

### LIBRARY SOURCES \$99

Source code for our major library modules is now available for customization or exemplification.

### WINDOW PACKAGE \$49

Now you can build true windowing into your Modula-2 code. Powerful, though only 15K in size. Features virtual screens, color support, overlapping windows and a variety of borders.

### MAKE UTILITY \$29

Automatically selects modules affected by code changes to minimize recompilation and relinking. Even figures out dependencies for you!

### CROSS RUN TIME DEBUGGER AND ROM PACKAGE \$199

Now available at an introductory price!

**NEW,  
improved Turbo  
Pascal to Modula-2  
Translator!**

Call for information about our VAX/VMS version, Site License, University Discounts, Dealer & Distributor pricing.

To place an order call our special toll free number:

800-231-7717

In California:

800-552-8885

### YES

I want to move up to LOGITECH MODULA-2/86!

Here's the configuration I'd like:

<input type="checkbox"/> Logitech Modula-2/86	\$89
<input type="checkbox"/> with 8087 support	\$129
<input type="checkbox"/> Plus Package	\$189
<input type="checkbox"/> Turbo to Modula Translator	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/> Run Time Debugger	\$69
<input type="checkbox"/> Utilities Package	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/> Library Sources	\$99
<input type="checkbox"/> Window Package	\$49
<input type="checkbox"/> Make Utility	\$29
<input type="checkbox"/> ROM Package	\$199

Total Enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_

Visa  Mastercard  Check Enclosed

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City, State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_



**LOGITECH**

Logitech, Inc.

805 Veterans Blvd.

Redwood City, CA 94063

Telephone 415-365-9852

For European pricing please contact:

Logitech SA

Box 32, CH-1143

Apples, Switzerland

Telephone 41-21-774545

gramming problems. In refinement, it replaces the guesswork required in discovering two simpler subtasks by the discovery of only the second of them, as shown in figure 15. Furthermore, the proof obligation in step 1 of figure 15 has been eliminated. It is replaced by a formal calculation of the weakest specification that must be met by the first operand of the composition. Reducing guesswork and proof to calculation is how mathematicians simplify their own tasks, as well as those of users of mathematics—the scientist, the engineer, and now the programmer.

The quotient operator for commands was discovered in a slightly restricted form by Dijkstra, who called it the weakest precondition (see reference 1). It is one of the most effective known methods for the design and development of correct algorithms, as shown in numerous examples by David Gries in reference 2.

#### PROGRAM MAINTENANCE

In my description of the task of a programmer, I have concentrated on the more glamorous part of that task: specifying, designing, and writing new programs. But a significant portion of a programmer's professional life is spent making changes to old programs. Some of these changes are necessitated by the discovery of errors, some by changes in the specification of the program's desired behavior. The program and the specification may be so large that it is not practical to write a new program from scratch; when only a small part of the specification is changed, you hope that only a small part of the program will need changing to meet it.

Of course, such a hope is not always

justified. Consider again the analogy of the division of numbers. A small change in the least significant digits of the dividend results in a small change in the least significant digits of the quotient and can be achieved by a small amount of recalculation. But a small change in the most significant digit of either operand requires that you start the calculation again, leading to a completely different result. In the case of programs, it is often difficult to know which small changes in a large specification will require major changes to the program.

It is, therefore, most important for the original programmer to decide which parts of a specification are most likely to be changed and to structure the program design so that a change to one part of the specification requires a change to only one part of the program. The programmer should then document the program with instructions on how to carry out the change. This too can be done in a rigorous mathematical fashion (see figure 16). Let  $y$  be that part of a complete specification  $g(y)$  that is liable to change. Let  $x$  be that command in a big program  $f(x)$  that is designed to change when  $y$  changes. The problem now is to change  $x$  to  $x'$  so that  $f(x')$  meets the changed specification  $g(y')$ .

The problem of program maintenance is most easily solved when the structure of the program  $f$  is the same as the structure of the specification  $g$ : in this case, it will be sufficient to ensure that the modified component meets the modified specification.

However, it is not always possible to preserve the structure of a specification in the design of a program. A specification is often most clearly structured with the aid of logical oper-

ators like negation and conjunction, which are not generally available in an implemented programming language. Nevertheless, mathematics can often help. Sometimes, the program  $f$  has an approximate inverse ( $f^{-1}$ ), defined in the same way as for the quotient: it is then possible to calculate the proof obligation of the modified program as  $x \leq f^{-1}(g(y'))$ .

#### IN REALITY

I must inject a note of realism into my mathematical speculations. Many operators of a programming language do not have suitable approximate inverses, and even if they do, their calculation is impossibly cumbersome. Would you like to calculate the inverse of  $f$ , when  $f$  is a million lines of FORTRAN code? The problem of the size of mathematical formulas is exactly the same problem that limits the use of mathematics in other branches of science and engineering. Many scientists believe as fervently as I do in the principle that the whole of nature is governed by mathematical laws of great simplicity and elegance, and brilliant scientists have discovered many laws that accurately predict the results of experiments conducted in a rigorously controlled laboratory environment. But when the engineer tries to apply the same laws in practice, the number of uncontrollable variables is so much greater than in the laboratory that a full calculation of the consequences of each design decision is hopelessly impractical. As a result, the engineer uses experience and understanding to formulate and apply various rules of thumb, and uses flair and judgment to supplement (though never to replace) the relevant mathematical calculations.

Experienced programmers have developed a similar intuitive understanding of the behavior of computer programs, many of which are now remarkably sophisticated and reliable. Nevertheless, I would suggest that the skills of our best programmers will be even more productive and effective when exercised within the framework of understanding and applying the relevant mathematics. The mathematics has been demonstrated on

Problem: find  $x$  such that  $x \leq y$   
 Step 1: choose suitable  $z$   
 Step 2a: find  $t$  such that  $t \leq y + z$   
 Step 2b: find  $u$  such that  $u \leq z$   
 Step 3: deliver  $t \bullet u$   
 Proof:  $t \bullet u \leq (y + z) \bullet z$       Is monotonic  
 $(y + z) \bullet z \leq y$       property of +  
 $\therefore t \bullet u \leq y$       Is transitive

Given:  $f(x) \leq g(y)$   
 Problem: find  $x'$  such that  $f(x') \leq g(y')$   
 Case 1:  $f = g$   
           solve  $x' \leq y'$   
 Case 2:  $f$  has approximate inverse  $f^{-1}$   
           solve  $x' \leq f^{-1}(g(y'))$

Figure 15: A simplification of figure 13, using division of commands.

Figure 16: Mathematical treatment of program maintenance.

# AMERICA'S NEXT FAVORITE MOUSE.

The best price: \$99

#### THE BEST HARDWARE:

- PC/XT/AT compatible through your serial port
- NO pad. NO power supply
- High (200 DPI) resolution
- Tactile feedback switches

THE BEST SOFTWARE:  
LOGIMOUSE with  
Plus Package Software

\$119

- Driver 3.0: makes LOGIMOUSE run with all mouse based software, including Microsoft.
- LOGIMENU: a programmable Pop-Up Menu System that customizes LOGIMOUSE for each of your keyboard based applications.
- CLICK: a new concept in mouse software! It resides in memory, detects what application you're running and automatically sets the mouse to your predefined setting.
- POINT-AND-CLICK SHELL for Lotus 1-2-3: the only mouse interface for 1-2-3 that goes beyond keyboard emulation. With context sensitive pop-up menus and an independent mouse cursor that changes shape and meaning in different areas of the 1-2-3 screen. Makes it faster and easier to select a cell, invoke a command or scroll.
- POINT EDITOR: a mouse based program editor featuring pop-up menus and overlapping, color windows for faster, easier file editing. Use it instead of EDLIN or any other ASCII file editor.

#### THE BEST DEALS:

##### NEW! Introductory Price!

LOGIMOUSE with Plus Pkg. & Reflex

~~\$268~~ \$199

A winning combination! LOGIMOUSE enhances the power of Reflex, Borland's amazing database management system, to probe relationships in your data and display them in graphic form.

##### NEW! Introductory Price!

LOGICADD-LOGIMOUSE with Plus Pkg. & Generic CADD 2.0 with Dot Plot

~~\$244~~ \$189

Everything you need to turn your PC into a CAD workstation. Generic CADD has the features and performance of high-priced CAD. DotPlot turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter, and LOGIMOUSE is the ultimate input device.

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.



NEW Reflex  
& LOGICADD  
Packages!

## LOGIMOUSE® C7

To place a credit card order  
call our special toll-free number:

800-231-7717

Call toll-free  
in California:

800-552-8885

YES! I want America's next favorite mouse!  
Please send me:

<input type="checkbox"/> LOGIMOUSE with Driver 3.0	\$ 99	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGIMOUSE with Plus Software	\$119	New 3-Year Warranty
<input type="checkbox"/> Plus Package Software	\$ 29	Add \$6.50 for shipping & handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGIMOUSE with Reflex	\$199	
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGICADD	\$189	
<input type="checkbox"/> LOGIPAIN	\$169	

For your computer model: \_\_\_\_\_

VISA     MASTERCARD     CHECK ENCLOSED

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

 LOGITECH

United States:  
LOGITECH, Inc.  
805 Veterans Blvd.  
Redwood City, CA 94063  
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:  
LOGITECH SA  
CH-1143 Apples  
Switzerland  
Tel: 41-21-774545

Safeguard your computer system  
with the essential peripheral...

## Perma Power® Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center

When valuable equipment and irreplaceable data are on the firing line, it makes sense to protect them from the dangers lurking in the power line. Trust the Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center to guard your sensitive circuitry from voltage spikes and surges, while giving you fingertip control of your computer and four peripherals.

- Prevents data loss and physical damage from switching and lightning-induced transient voltage surges
- Provides both common-mode and normal-mode surge suppression
- Reduces line noise from RFI/EMI interference
- Positive Shutdown Mechanism™ prevents operation of unprotected equipment
- Performance specified to IEEE Std. 587 (Category A)
- U.L. listed
- FULL FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY

See the new Power Commander™—along with the full line of Perma Power Surge Suppressors and Sockets Plus™ Multiple Outlet Strips—at computer stores and office supply dealers nationwide.

\*patent pending



**PERMA POWER.  
Electronics Inc.**

5615 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648  
Telephone (312) 647-8414



# How to tackle a 300 page monster.

### Turn your PC into a typesetter.

If you're writing a long, serious document on your IBM PC, you want it to look professional. You want MicroTEX. Designed especially for desktop publishers who require heavy duty typesetting, MicroTEX is based on the TeX standard, with tens of thousands of users worldwide. It easily handles documents from smaller than 30 pages to 5000 pages or more. No other PC typesetting software gives you as many advanced capabilities as MicroTEX.

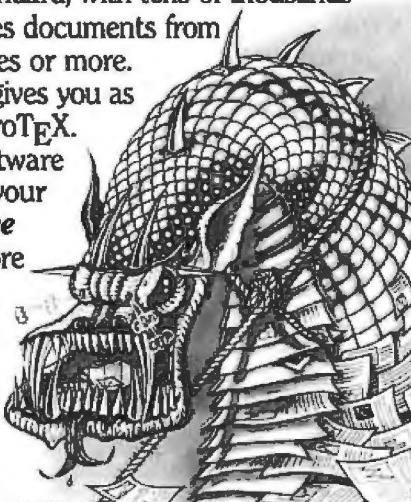
So if you want typesetting software that's as serious as you are about your writing, get MicroTEX. *Call toll free 800-255-2550* to order or for more information.\* Order with a 60-day money back guarantee.

### MicroTEX™ from Addison-Wesley

Serious typesetting for serious desktop publishers.

\*Dealers, call our Dealer Hot Line: 800-447-2226

(In MA, 800-446-3399), ext. 2643.



## MATHEMATICS

small examples, as it were, in the laboratory. The time has come to start the process of scaling up to an industrial environment. At Oxford University, we have a number of collaborative projects with industry to attempt this technology transfer. Preliminary indications are quite promising, both for advances in theory and for benefits in practice.

But it will be no easier to change the working habits of programmers than those of any other profession. I quote from Lord Hailsham, the British minister in charge of our judicial system (see reference 3). He is conducting a review on the improvement of judicial practices in the legal profession. He first lists the faults of our current system, including delay, complexity, and obscurity. He continues: "A change in working methods is of course immensely difficult. Habit, interest, training all militate in favour of the status quo. People must be persuaded, taught, if necessary possibly even leaned on—or at least assisted."

Pilot schemes may be necessary to test new methods. They may be unpopular, "but if the alternative is to let all cases to continue subject to the anomalies of a malfunctioning system, we may have to contemplate unprecedented arrangements to allow new methods to be tested."

Changes in professional practice will be just as difficult for programmers as they are for lawyers and judges. They will occur first in the areas of greatest necessity, where the lack of mathematical precision leads to the heaviest costs. In particular, I suggest five such areas: specifications, systems software, standards, silicon structures, and safety.

### SPECIFICATIONS

In the initial specification and design of a large-scale software product, the use of mathematics has been found to clarify design concepts and enable you to explore a wide variety of options at a time when less successful alternatives can be cheaply discarded. As a result, the final agreed-upon specification may enjoy that simplicity and conceptual integrity that characterizes the highest quality in design.

(continued)

# PERFORMANCE

## THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...



**\$389<sup>00</sup>**

MODEL 2000 20MHz  
DUAL TRACE

**\$549<sup>00</sup>**

MODEL 3500 35MHz  
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

## ...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2 $\mu$ s. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.



INCLUDES TWO HIGH QUALITY  
1x, 10x TEST PROBES

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

**ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**800-538-5000**  
**800-662-6279 (CA)**



**JDR INSTRUMENTS**  
1224 South Bascom Avenue  
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

Furthermore, user's manuals, tutorials, and guides that are based on mathematical specifications can be better structured, more complete, and more comprehensible, even to users who have no knowledge of the underlying mathematics. This promises to mitigate the greatest single cause of error, inconvenience, and customer frustration in the use of sophisticated software products, that is, failure to read and understand the user's manual.

#### SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

A computer's basic systems software includes items like an operating system, language compilers, utilities, transaction-processing packages, and database management systems. These programs are written by large teams of programmers and are delivered to thousands or millions of customers, who use them daily, hourly, or even continuously. In the years after delivery of such software, many thou-

sands of errors are discovered by the customers themselves; each error must be laboriously analyzed, corrected, and retested; and the corrections must be delivered to and installed by the customer in the next release of the software. A reduction in the number of corrections needed would be cost-effective for the supplier and convenient for the customer. A reduction in the number of errors discovered before delivery of the software could also save a lot of money. No method by itself can guarantee absolute reliability. However, in combination with management control, a mathematical approach looks promising. Even when mistakes are made, they can be traced to their source, and steps can be taken to ensure they do not happen again.

#### STANDARDS

The standardization of languages and interfaces in hardware and software is a vital precondition for free competi-

tion and for the propagation of technical advances. The construction of a mathematical specification for these standards offers the same promise of improved quality in design that I have just described; it also offers a hope of reducing the ambiguities and misunderstandings which lead to errors and incompatibility in various implementations of the standard, and which have prevented us from obtaining full benefit from the existing standards.

#### SILICON STRUCTURES

The advance of technology in very-large-scale integration now makes it possible to build hardware as complex as software. As a result, we are beginning to detect as many design errors during the manufacture and testing of complex devices as we have been finding with software. But now each error costs many thousands of dollars to remove; what is worse, by delaying the introduction of a new

# Why an Amdek monitor is a better investment than buying from Mr. Blue Chip.

Buying a monitor is an important decision. After all, it's a key component of your computer system that must have the capabilities of matching your application needs.

There's no question that ordering a "bundled system" is easier than selecting individual components. But the easy way isn't always the best way. And when it comes to monitors, there's none better than Amdek.



device onto the market, these errors can prevent an innovative company from assuming market leadership or even prejudice its survival. As a result, many products are delivered with known design errors, for which the customer will never obtain a correction or restitution. Fortunately, mathematical methods similar to those for sequential programs can be adapted to check logic designs. These methods are especially valuable when the design involves concurrency or parallelism.

### SAFETY

Computer programs are increasingly used in systems that are critical to the safety of the general public—control of railway signaling, airplane engines, and chemical and nuclear processes. The engineering techniques used in these systems are subject to the most rigorous analysis and control, often enforced by law. Mathematical methods offer the best hope of extending

such control to computer software, and when this happens, a program could gain a reputation as the most reliable component of any system in which it resides.

### CONCLUSION

These are the five areas in which I believe the introduction of mathematical methods gives the greatest promise of rapid economic return. But their implementation will require a significant change in working habits and working attitudes, not only of individual programmers but of whole teams and departments. It requires the enthusiastic participation of coders, systems analysts, project leaders, and managers at all levels. It involves reforming the curricula in training departments, colleges, and universities. It even requires educating the general public to demand and expect as much—or more—quality and design integrity from computer programs as they do from other products

critical to their economic and physical well-being.

That is why I am pleased and grateful for this opportunity to address you on the 10th anniversary of the foundation of BYTE magazine. This is a magazine that has a deservedly wide readership in our profession, ranging from theoretical computer scientists through lecturers, teachers, managers, engineers, and students to home computer enthusiasts. But it is also a magazine that takes seriously its responsibility to propagate improved methods and higher standards in the programming profession. I salute its ideals and achievement and wish it continued prosperity and progress. ■

### REFERENCES

1. Dijkstra, Edsger W. *A Discipline of Programming*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1976.
2. Gries, David. *The Science of Programming*. New York: Springer, 1981.
3. *The Guardian*, July 10, 1985, London, England.

Once you compare the quality, features, options and price you'll see that ordering the first three letters that pop into your head doesn't necessarily give you the best return on your investment. Because soon after you compare, it'll become very clear that Amdek is clearly the finest in monitors.

Amdek features a complete line of monitors—from full color RGB's to single color monochromes. What's more, Amdek offers monitors that are capable of supporting a full range of graphic boards.

And every Amdek is backed by a 3-year warranty on the CRT, and two full years on all other parts and labor.

It's no wonder Amdek has sold over one million units to date. Now the only wonderment is why anyone would pay more for anything less than an Amdek.

**AMDEK**

*Clearly the finest in monitors.*

2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Phone: 312/364-1180, TLX: 280-803

Inquiry 15



# Finally, a language worth

For years BASIC has been everyone's first language. And for almost as long, they've been tempted by other languages. Lured by promises of more speed, more power.

We have a solution. A new language that's a substantial improvement over BASICA. Faster. More structured. Finally, a compelling reason to leave BASIC.

Introducing Microsoft's QuickBASIC Compiler, Version 2.0.

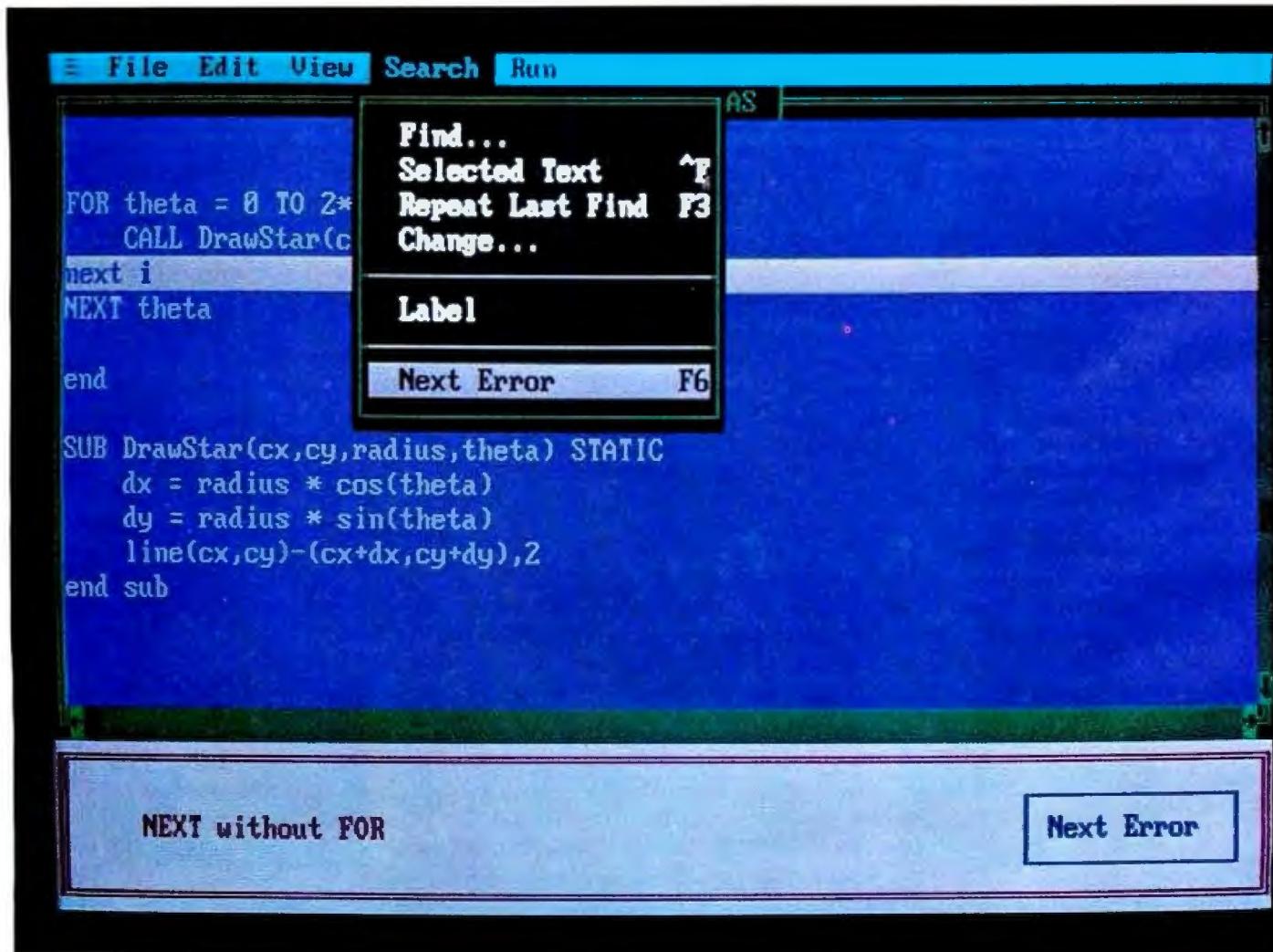
At last, you can have the latest programming techniques, combined with the solid foundation of BASIC. Our new compiler is as compatible with BASICA as you can get. At the same time it offers the extra speed and power you've been looking for.

## Run faster with compiled code.

If there's one thing you've asked for, it's speed. And Microsoft® QuickBASIC simply blazes. Old BASICA programs will run up to ten times quicker once they've been compiled. Sometimes even faster.

## Everything you need. Built-in.

Making programs run faster is only part of the story, though. The new Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler includes a full-screen editor, built-in. So now you can make the jump from writing to RUNning in no time flat. Edit your program, compile it, and run it. Faster than any other BASIC compiler around. All without leaving our on-line help and prompts.



# leaving BASIC for.

On the rare chance your program doesn't run 100% the first time out, we've got another surprise for you. The Microsoft QuickBASIC debugger. Our full-screen tracing lets you debug your programs while watching the source code execute. A line at a time, or with breakpoints. As easy as can be.

Our compiler is also smart enough to save you time. First, by finding any errors in one pass. Second, by putting your editor's cursor on the problem. Automatically. So you don't have to get lost in a maze of error codes and line-numbers.

## The BASIC virtues. And more.

Speaking of line numbers, let's not. Because line numbers are strictly optional. And Microsoft QuickBASIC lets you use alphanumeric labels as well. Now you can GOTO ErrorCheck instead of line number 6815.

Or you could stop using GOTOS altogether. There are a variety of options that could make the GOTO an endangered species. Features like multi-line IF-THEN blocks. And named subprograms. Now your BASIC programs can be as structured and organized as you want.

We've only just begun to talk about the virtues of Microsoft QuickBASIC. There are dozens of enhancements to your favorite language. Things like larger arrays. Local and global variables. Reusable modules that let you create libraries of your most often-used routines. All explained in a revised manual that includes a complete language reference.

## Making your quick escape.

If all these features follow your BASIC instincts, then zip on down to your nearest Microsoft dealer. That's where you'll discover the best surprise of all. The price. Only \$99 for the best reason to leave BASIC.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

## Microsoft® QuickBASIC The High Performance Software™

Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler Version 2.0  
for IBM® PC and Compatible Computers.

### BASICA Compatibility

- Sound statements including SOUND and PLAY.
- Graphics statements including WINDOW, VIEW, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE, CIRCLE, LOCATE and SCREEN.
- Support of EGA extended graphics modes. NEW!
- BASICA structures are supported including WHILE/WEND, IF/THEN/ELSE, FOR/NEXT, GOSUB/RETURN, and event handling.

Microsoft

### Results of Sieve Benchmark BASICA 3.1 QuickBASIC 2.0

Seconds per iteration	78	0.52
-----------------------	----	------

### Complete Programming Environment

- Built-in Editor that places the cursor on found errors automatically. NEW!
- Compile entirely in memory at speeds up to 6000 lines per minute. NEW!
- Link routines once when starting a programming session and no need to link again when changing programs. NEW!
- Built-in debugger with single-step, animate, and trace modes. NEW!
- Create stand-alone programs.

### Alphanumeric Labels

- Can be used to make your programs more readable. Line numbers are not required but are supported for BASICA compatibility.

### Structured Programming Support

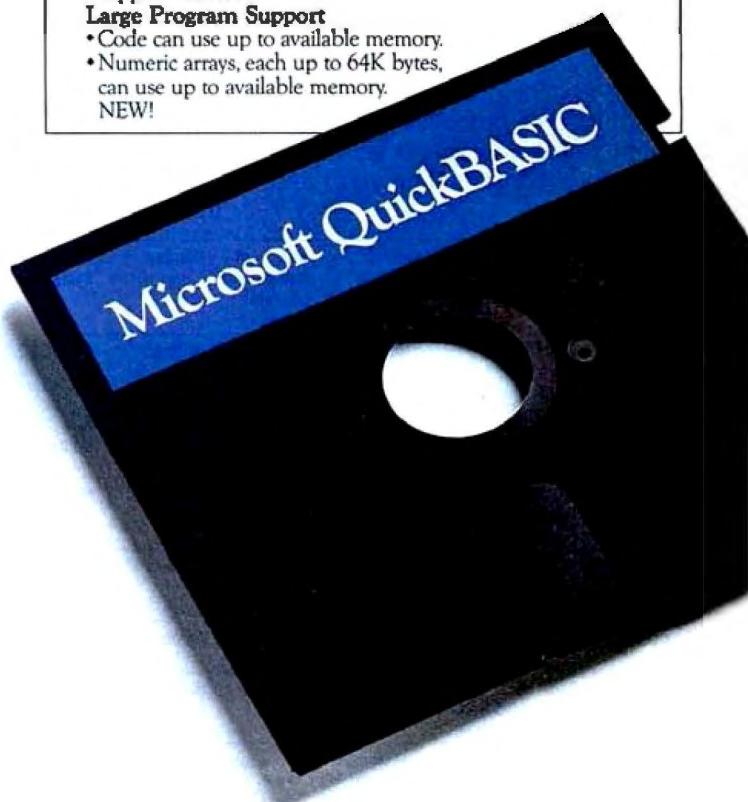
- Block IF/THEN/ELSE-END IF eliminates the need for GOTO statements. NEW!
- Subprograms can be called by name and passed parameters. Both local and global variables are supported.

### Modular Programming Support

- Separate compilation allows you to create compiled BASIC libraries to use and re-use your programs.
- A library of routines to access DOS and BIOS interrupts is supplied. NEW!

### Large Program Support

- Code can use up to available memory.
- Numeric arrays, each up to 64K bytes, can use up to available memory. NEW!



# Introducing the 10/6 MHz Multitech 900 Innovation without compromise



The high-performance Multitech 900 is your innovative alternative in an AT system.

## Poised to run faster.

The Multitech 900 operates at 6 or 10 megahertz. With this speed advantage switching from 6 to 10 megahertz cuts processing time almost in half — you spend less time waiting for the information you need to analyze.

## Bundled Soft-white display.

A high-resolution, non-glare, soft-white display and monochrome-graphics adapter are included with your Multitech 900 — not priced separately.

## Price/performance breakthrough.

At \$2,395 the Multitech 900 delivers the high-performance you demand in

an AT system but at an affordable price to fit within all budgets.

## Uncompromising.

While the Multitech 900 introduces innovation it doesn't compromise any industry standards.

For example: Software compatibility with programs designed for the IBM PC/AT and PC/XT; hardware compatibility to tie into your networking options; full one-year warranty and guaranteed support from Multitech, a company with a proven track-record in quality microcomputer manufacture; and, Nationwide service\* that is convenient and dependable. Call us today for more information about the Multitech 900 or our full line of personal computer products.

	CPU Speed	Mother-board Memory	Max. # of Half-Height Internal Drives	Display	Operating System	Warranty Period	Suggested List Price
Multitech 900	10 or 6 MHz Keyboard, Software or Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	5	Hi-Res., Soft-white	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$2395
IBM PC/AT	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	12-Months	\$5295*
Sperry PC/IT	6, 7.16 or 8 MHz Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1 MB	4	Option	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	\$3395
Compaq Deskpro 286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	256K RAM Up to 2.2MB	4	Option	Option	3-Months	\$3395
Tandy 3000	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	3-Months	\$2599
Televideo Telecat-286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Hi-Res., Green	Option	3-Months	\$2995**

\*Includes 30MB Hard Disk Drive

All prices reflect manufacturers' suggested

\*\*Includes 20MB Hard Disk Drive

list for base models as of June 4, 1986

Multitech 900 is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc.

All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Tel: (408) 773-8400  
(800) 538-1542

A Division of MSC International

\*Serviced Nationwide by TRW

# POLAR NORMAL DISTRIBUTION

BY ALAIN LATOUR

*Generate normal deviates and evaluate the cumulative probability of a normally distributed random variable*

IN THE OCTOBER 1985 BYTE, Arthur G. Hansen suggested a way to generate normal deviates ("Programming Insight: 'Simulating the Normal Distribution'"). Basically, a normal deviate is obtained by considering the value

$$X = (U_1 + U_2 + \dots + U_n - n/2) / \sqrt{(n/12)}$$

where  $U_1, U_2, \dots, U_n$  are independent uniform numbers between 0 and 1. The value of  $X$  can be considered as a normal deviate with mean  $\mu=0$  and standard deviation  $\sigma=1$ , if  $n$  is sufficiently large. As reported by Abramowitz and Stegun (reference 1), "When  $n=12$ , the maximum errors made in the normal deviate are  $9 \times 10^{-3}$  for  $|X| < 2$ ,  $9 \times 10^{-1}$  for  $2 < |X| < 3$ ." But if  $n$  is too small, we have only an "approximate normal distribution."

## THE POLAR METHOD

I would like to suggest a relatively simple approach, known as the "polar method," proposed by G. E. P. Box, M. E. Muller, and G. Marsaglia, which is proven in reference 2. Here is the pseudocode of the algorithm:

Repeat

- 1) Get 2 independent random variables,  $V_1$  and  $V_2$ , uniformly distributed between -1 and 1.
- 2) Evaluate  $S := (V_1)^2 + (V_2)^2$
- until  $S < 1$ .
- Evaluate  $S := \sqrt{-2 \ln(S)/S}$
- Set  $X_1 := V_1 S$  and  $X_2 := V_2 S$ .

The two random numbers  $X_1$  and  $X_2$  are independent normal variables. If the uniform generator used returns a number  $U$  between 0 and 1, you just have to set  $V = 2U - 1$  to obtain a number between -1 and 1. The square root and the logarithm functions must be evaluated for each pair of normal deviates.

Although the algorithm is complex, its advantage is that you obtain numbers really distributed as normal deviates, and fewer uniform deviates are needed. The last point may be an important one. For example, the random-number generators available on some personal computers cannot produce a sequence of numbers longer than 65,536 without cycling.

## CLASSIFYING THE OBSERVATIONS

Suppose you know that almost all the observations will fall between the

limits  $Y_{\text{Min}}$  and  $Y_{\text{Max}}$ . That would mean that the data range is approximately  $Y_{\text{Range}} = Y_{\text{Max}} - Y_{\text{Min}}$ . To classify the values in  $N_b$  classes where  $Y$  is an observed value, you can use

$$\text{Trunc}((Y - Y_{\text{Min}})/Y_{\text{Range}} \times N_b)$$

For example, if  $Y = Y_{\text{Min}}$ , the above statement will produce 0. And you could use the extreme classes to collect extreme values.

I have written a short Pascal program called NORMAL.PAS that generates 10,000 normal deviates and sorts them into 30 classes as they are generated. The results could be used to plot the observed distribution of the numbers generated. [Editor's note: NORMAL.PAS is available in a variety of formats; see page 405 for details.]

## THE CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY FUNCTION

If you're interested in comparing the simulated distribution with the theoretical distribution, you must

(continued)

Alain Latour (Département de Mathématiques et d'Informatique, C. P. 8888, Succ. "A," Université du Québec à Montréal, Montréal, Québec, Canada H3C 3P8) teaches statistics and computer science.

evaluate the probability of each class. One way to do it is by tedious calculations using a table of probability. Another, more interesting way is to write a function that, given a number  $x$ , will give you the probability that a normal deviate will be less than or equal to  $x$ . We will denote this probability by

$P[z \leq x]$ . There is a polynomial approximation of degree 5 to this probability that is quite good (see reference 1). It requires the evaluation of the density function of a normal variable, that is:

$$f(x) = c e^{-x^2/2}$$

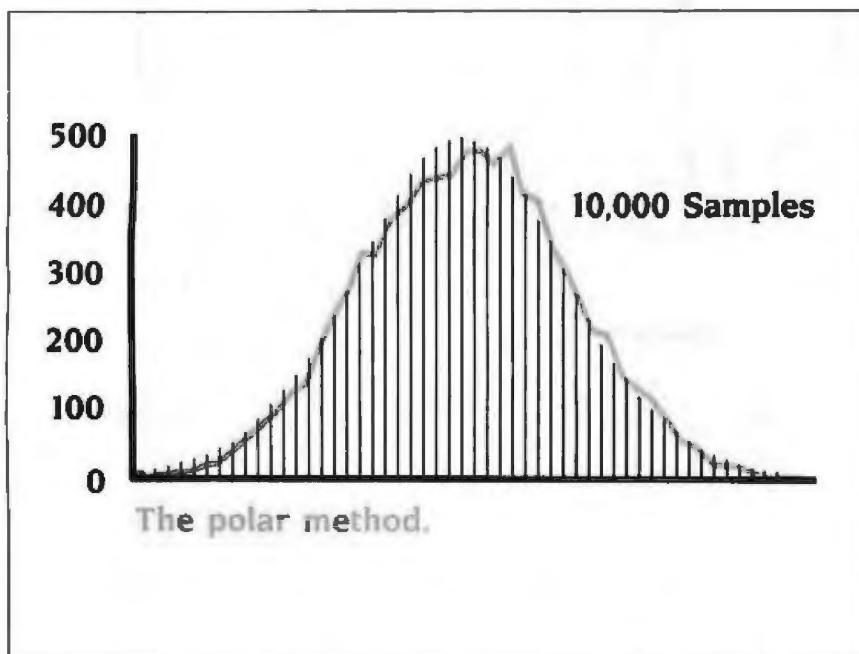


Figure 1: The empirical distribution obtained by simulating 10,000 deviates by the polar method. The adjustment seems to be quite good.

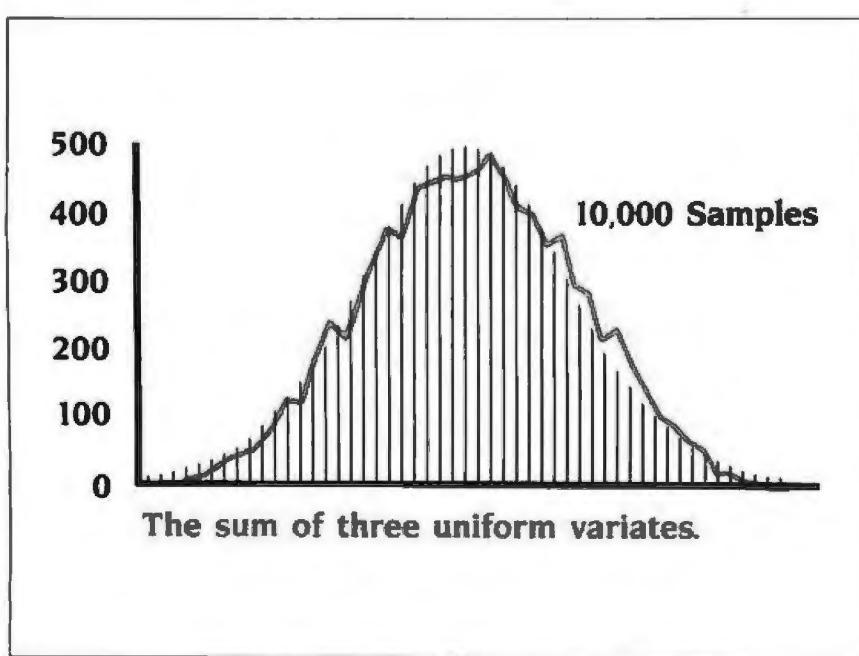


Figure 2: The empirical distribution obtained by using the sum of three uniforms.

To compare the simulated distribution with the theoretical distribution, you must evaluate the probability of each class.

where  $c$  is a constant equal to  $1/\sqrt{2\pi} = 0.3989422804$ . So, for  $x \geq 0$ , we have

$$P[z \leq x] = 1 - f(x) t (b_0 + b_1 t + b_2 t^2 + b_3 t^3 + b_4 t^4) + \text{error}$$

where  $t = 1/(1+px)$  with  $p = 0.2316419$  and where  $b_0 = +0.319381530$ ,  $b_1 = -0.356563782$ ,  $b_2 = +1.781477937$ ,  $b_3 = -1.821255978$ , and  $b_4 = +1.330274429$ . The error is less than  $7.5 \times 10^{-8}$ . If  $x < 0$ , you can use the well-known property of the normal curve,  $P[z \leq x] = 1 - P[z \leq -x]$ . [Editor's note: Both functions are contained in DENSITY.PAS, which is available in several formats; see page 405.]

Figure 1 shows the empirical distribution obtained by the polar method. As you can see, the adjustment seems to be quite good.

Figure 2 shows the empirical distribution obtained by using the sum of three uniforms. Both cases simulated 10,000 deviates. Obviously, the adjustment is not as good as that in figure 1. You can also compare the two methods by evaluating the chi-square measure of adjustment. With 47 degrees of freedom, in the first case we have a chi-square equal to 36; in the second case, the chi-square is equal to 147. In other words, the method using the sum of three uniforms doesn't pass the chi-square test. ■

#### REFERENCES

1. Abramowitz, M., and I. A. Stegun, eds. *Handbook of Mathematical Functions*. New York: Dover Books, 1964.
2. Knuth, D. *The Art of Computer Programming*. Volume 2. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1969.



New Version 4.0

# FILE RECOVERY SYSTEM™

FOR THE IBM-PC

*"Brown Bag Software's™ File Recovery System™...  
more powerful than the Norton Utility Version 3.1."*

*—PC Magazine*

We May Be Able To Save Your Job Or Your Life

**\$129.95**

Recover Erased Files

Edit Any Spot On A Disk

Change File Attributes

Fix A Damaged File

Menu-Driven and "Goof-Proof"

Context Sensitive Help

Recover Data From Physically Damaged Disks

Works On Hard And Floppy Disks

Not Copy-Protected

- YES YOU CAN RECOVER ERASED FILES. Even... With Brown Bag Software's™ File Recovery System™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles, no programming experience required. If you can erase a file, you can restore it.
- MENU-DRIVEN and "FOOL-PROOF." Do you have "one-of-those" in your office...we do too! That's precisely why we developed Brown Bag Software's™ File Recovery System™ for the IBM-PC and compatibles! Our menu-driven system is a snap.
- FIX A DAMAGED FILE TOO! Sometimes files can get "glitched" by a power spike, bumping into the hard disk, dropping the computer on the floor, etc. We understand. That's why we've included a full screen editor to repair any spot in any file, hidden or otherwise.

• IS IT HARD OR FLOPPY? We don't care. We work with floppy disk, most hard disks, and most IBM-PC compatible computers.

• HELP IS ONLINE TOO! We know that most people don't read manuals. (But we include a comprehensive one anyway.) And when you erase a file and need it recovered NOW, you're not in any frame of mind to pour through any manual. We understand. That's why we've put hand-holding online. Just hit the ? key and the help appropriate to where you are and what you want to do is immediately available. The only thing better would be two aspirins!

• OTHER HANDY TOOLS. HELP WHERE'D THE FILE GO? We provide menu-driven tools to change a file's attributes, change disk labels, modify screen color, locate a lost file that you know is somewhere on the disk, but it's lost in a maze of sub-directories (you forgot which).

WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD, CALL NOW  
24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

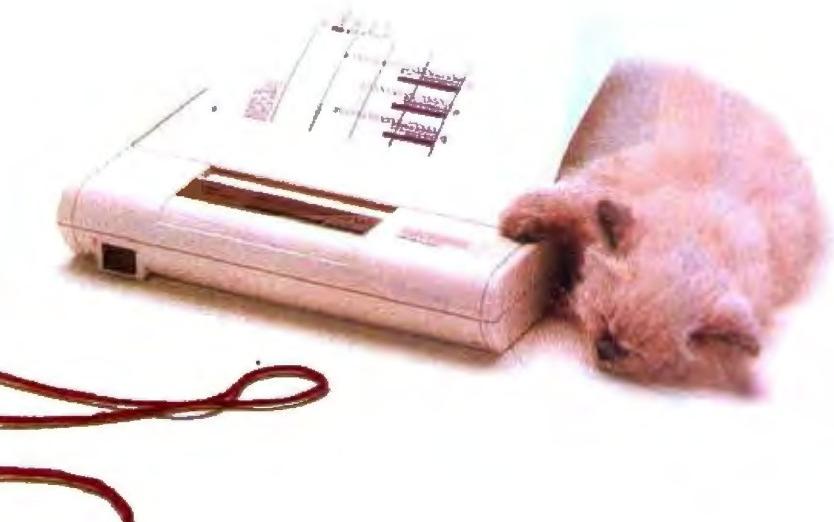
**800-523-0764**

IN CALIFORNIA  
**800-323-5335**

The new Diconix 150. The printer that  
It's the one PC printer you

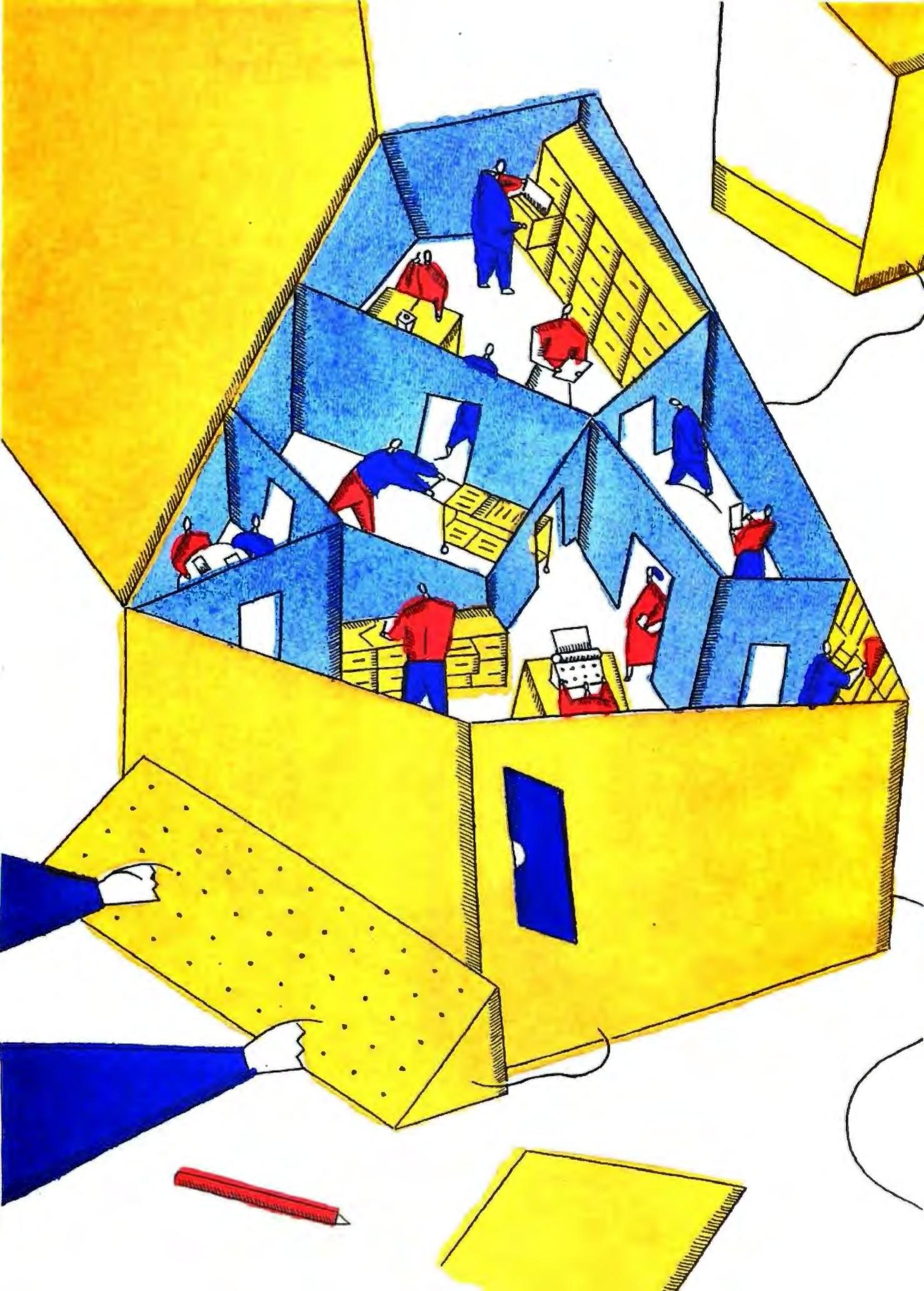


works hard, yet hardly makes a sound.  
can take lightly. Anywhere.



**DICONIX**  
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard  
Dayton, Ohio 45420  
1-800-DICONIX  
Inquiry 90



# Object-oriented Programming

<b>ELEMENTS OF OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING</b>	
by Geoffrey A. Pascoe .....	139
<b>A SMALL TASTE OF SMALLTALK</b>	
by Ted Kaehler and Dave Patterson .....	145
<b>OBJECTS, ICONS, AND SOFTWARE-ICs</b>	
by Brad Cox and Bill Hunt .....	161
<b>OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES FOR THE MACINTOSH</b>	
by Kurt J. Schmucker .....	177
<b>MACAPP: AN APPLICATION FRAMEWORK</b>	
by Kurt J. Schmucker .....	189
<b>PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES</b>	
by Larry Tesler .....	195
<b>DESIGNING AN EFFICIENT LANGUAGE</b>	
by Charles B. Duff .....	211
<b>OBJECT-ORIENTED FORTH</b>	
by Dick Pountain .....	227

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING, with its claims of improved programmer productivity and easy program maintenance, is emerging as a vital force in the programming community. This is despite the fact that object-oriented languages were not generally available until fairly recently.

The prototypical object-oriented language is Smalltalk, and in August 1981, BYTE devoted an entire issue to it, even though at the time the language was not commercially available. Today, Smalltalk is available for microcomputers, and object-oriented concepts have been extended to many conventional languages.

In this issue, we present a group of articles examining the current state of object-oriented languages. To start things off, Geoffrey A. Pascoe outlines the basics of the subject in "Elements of Object-oriented Programming." Geoff does a good job of defining exactly what object-oriented programming is and, more important, what it is not.

For those who may have missed our Smalltalk issue, Ted Kaehler and Dave Patterson give the flavor of what it's really like to program in that language in "A Small Taste of Smalltalk," excerpted from their recent book, *A Taste of Smalltalk*.

The microcomputer that is most closely related to the original Smalltalk philosophy and object-oriented programming in general is the Apple Macintosh. And, not surprisingly, a number of object-oriented languages have evolved for that machine. Kurt J. Schmucker explores a number of them in his comprehensive article, "Object-oriented Languages for the Macintosh," comparing seven languages that are now or soon to be available for the Mac. We also convinced Kurt to write a few pages on MacApp, a powerful object-oriented application framework that Apple Computer will be releasing shortly.

Brad Cox, one of the developers of Objective-C, has helped promote the understanding of object-oriented programming by proposing the concept of the software-IC, a software module that can be easily added to a program. Brad, together with Bill Hunt, shows how object-oriented programming techniques make building iconic user interfaces easier in their article, "Objects, Icons, and Software-ICs."

Another early object-oriented language for micros is Neon for the Macintosh. The developer of that language, Charles B. Duff, discusses the inefficiencies of object-oriented languages and ways to improve them in "Designing an Efficient Language."

Finally, we bring back one of the authors from our 1981 Smalltalk issue. Larry Tesler, a former Xerox PARC researcher, presents interviews with people who are actually using object-oriented languages in their various fields of work in "Programming Experiences."

The article by our U.K. correspondent, Dick Pountain, is particularly fitting this month. Dick, a formidable FORTH programmer in his own right, has written his own object-oriented extension to FORTH. In "Object-oriented FORTH" he describes his program and how it works.

—Eva White and Rich Malloy, Technical Editors

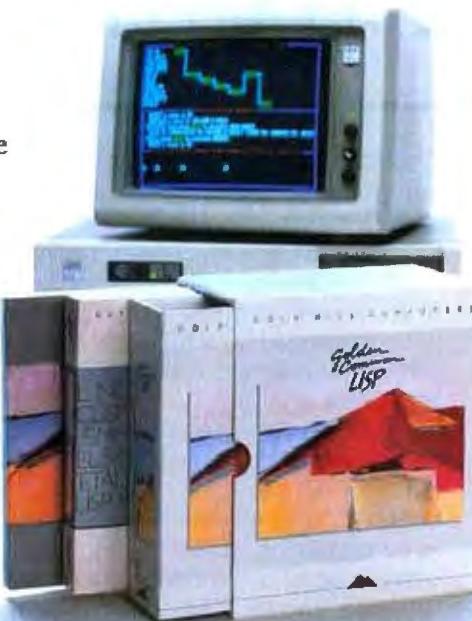
# Get started in AI with Gold Hill.

You know artificial intelligence is the wave of the future. Programs based on the ideas of artificial intelligence are being written today in COMMON LISP—the new LISP standard developed by researchers from universities and corporations such as Carnegie Mellon, DEC, MIT, Stanford, Symbolics and TI. LISP allows the development of programs that are intelligent, flexible, and even human-like. The problem has been that hardware needed to run LISP is expensive.

No longer. GOLDEN COMMON LISP (GC LISP) makes it possible for you to learn and use LISP on your *personal computer*. When you use GC LISP in combination with the AI examples provided, you will be able to develop such exciting applications as expert systems, natural language systems, and intelligent interfaces to complex software. The possibilities are endless. With GC LISP you can tackle problems that you could not solve before with ordinary number crunching programs. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate casual computer users who want intelligible answers quickly.

## Learn Quickly with GC LISP

GC LISP makes it easy for you to learn the technology of AI at your own pace. Each package includes the *San Marco LISP Explorer*—an interactive software tutorial developed by San Marco Associates with Patrick H. Winston. This 800-frame instructional system guides you through the



GOLDEN COMMON LISP is the best selling AI language.

steps of LISP programming and makes the full range of LISP's power accessible to both novice and experienced programmers. The second edition of the classic *LISP* textbook by Winston and Horn is also included.

GC LISP comes complete with the intelligent GMACS editor (based on EMACS), full on-line documentation of all GC LISP and GMACS functions, the *Common LISP Reference Manual* by Steele, and a comprehensive user manual. In short, GOLDEN COMMON LISP comes with everything you need to program in LISP.

## NEW!

### The GC LISP 286 DEVELOPER

Discover programming power you never thought possible on your PC AT! GC LISP 286 DEVELOPER is a complete programming environment designed for GC LISP-based applications requiring extended memory and faster execution. The 286 DEVELOPER includes a Large Memory Interpreter capable of addressing 15 megabytes of physical memory, a Large Memory Compiler that runs applications up to 15 times faster, and a complete set of program development features including lexical and dynamic scoping. The 286 DEVELOPER is the first PC-DOS programming environment that takes full advantage of the speed and memory capacity of the IBM PC AT and compatibles, and it's now available to help you develop powerful and productive AI applications.

## Order Today

For more information on Gold Hill products, please call today:

# 1-800-242-LISP

In Massachusetts call collect  
(617) 492-2071

GC LISP requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or IBM-compatible with a minimum of 512K and PC-DOS 2.0 or higher. GC LISP 286 DEVELOPER is non-copy protected, and requires an IBM PC AT or compatible with a minimum of 512K of base memory, 2 megabytes of extended memory, and PC-DOS 3.0 or higher.

© 1986 Gold Hill Computers



G O L D H I L L C O M P U T E R S

163 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

GOLDEN COMMON LISP, GC LISP and GC LISP 286 DEVELOPER are trademarks of Gold Hill Computers. The San Marco LISP Explorer is a registered trademark of San Marco Associates. LISP is copyrighted by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. The COMMON LISP Reference Manual is copyrighted by Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, and PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines.

# ELEMENTS OF OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

BY GEOFFREY A. PASCOE

*What features must a language have  
to be considered an object-oriented language?*

THERE ARE AS many different views of what object-oriented programming is as there are computer scientists and programmers. Because the term was first used to describe the Smalltalk programming environment developed at Xerox PARC (see references 1-5), this article will present object-oriented programming concepts, terminology, and characteristics from that perspective. I will stress the differences between an object-oriented programming style and the more conventional procedure-oriented style. I hope to show that a language must have four elements to support object-oriented programming: information hiding, data abstraction, dynamic binding, and inheritance. (Some languages that have one or two of these elements have been improperly called object-oriented.) I will follow this with a discussion of the advantages and disadvantages of object-oriented programming languages.

## **DATA PROCEDURES VS. OBJECT MESSAGES**

Most programming languages support the "data-procedure" paradigm.

Active procedures act on the passive data that is passed to them. A typical example might be a square root function, `sqr(x)`, that takes a number and returns its square root.

In a strongly typed language such as Pascal, it would be typical to have a different version of `sqr(x)` for each data type of `x`, usually returning a floating-point result. A late-binding language such as LISP detects `x`'s data type at run time and performs the appropriate operations for that data type. Such generic operations are generally primitives restricted to a small class of data types such as numbers, or they are functions defined in terms of such primitives.

Object-oriented languages employ a data or object-centered approach to programming. Instead of passing data to procedures, you ask objects (data) to perform operations on themselves. To emphasize this difference I will use an object-oriented expression syntax of my own invention. The object name is followed by `:operation`, followed by any further arguments, and terminated by a period (in some ways the syntax is similar to that of Small-

talk-80, though simpler). For example, an expression to take the square root of `x` will look like this:

`x :sqrt.`

The implication is that `x` is asked to perform the `:sqrt` operation on itself. You say that `x` is the *receiver* of the message `:sqrt`.

A more complicated example would be the dot-product operation. The dot-product of two one-dimensional vectors, `x` and `y`, is computed, producing a scalar result:

`x :dot y.`

Here, `x` is told to perform a dot-product operation with itself and the argument `y`. You could take the square root of the dot product of `x` and `y` and assign the result to the variable `z` in the following manner

`z ← (x :dot y) :sqrt.`

(continued)

Geoffrey A. Pascoe (1027 Scituate Harbor, Pasadena, MD 21122) is a researcher in the Department of Defense's Computing Systems Research Division and moderator of the Smalltalk conference on BIX.

800-222-8324

~~WOW!~~10 Meg  
\$36920 Meg  
\$39530 Meg  
\$595

Seagate

**Hard Drive Blowout!**

All Drives Seagates w/ Controller

10 Meg Seagate .....	\$369
20 Meg Seagate .....	\$395
30 Meg For XT .....	\$595

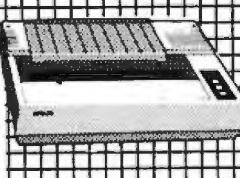
**Other Specials**

20 Meg Hardcard (uses 1 slot) .....	\$599
20 Meg Seagate for "AT" .....	\$549
30 Meg for "AT" .....	\$549
20 Meg Tape (Teac) w/cont. & soft ..	\$595
65 Meg Tape (3m) w/cont. & soft ..	\$695

**brother.**

M1509 NEW

• M-1109 .....	\$195
• HR-15XL .....	\$360
• HR-25 .....	\$499
• HR-35 .....	\$680
• Twinriter-5 Dual Head .....	\$ Call

**EPSON**

• LO-800 .....	\$545
• LO-1000 .....	\$765
• LO-1500 .....	\$999

Accessories Available

Epson Products	
• LX-80 .....	\$220
• FX-80 .....	\$259
• FX-85 .....	\$ Call
• JX-80 .....	\$349
• FX-286 .....	\$ Call

**Okidata**

• 182 .....	\$299
• 192 .....	\$399
• 193 .....	\$599
• 84 .....	\$699
• 2410 .....	\$ Call

Panasonic	
• KXP 1080 .....	\$199
• KXP 1091 .....	\$239

**BLOWOUT****Computers (IBM Compatibles)**

IDS PC-XT 8088 .....	Base \$595	Mono \$795	Color \$995
IDS Turbo 8 Mhz .....			
2 Drives MS-Dos .....	\$649	- 895	- 1095
IDS AT .....			
1.1.2 Meg Floppy/M.S Dos & 1495 .....	1695	1895	
Leading Edge .....	Call for Lowest Price		
AT&T 6300 .....	Call for Lowest Price		
Epson Equity I, II, III .....	Call for Lowest Price		

**Everex Products**

Everex 1200 Modem .....	\$149
Everex Edge Card .....	\$199
(Mono-Graphics-Color)	
Everex Mini Magic Card .....	\$129
(W/384k 1/2 slot)	
Everex Magic Multi-function .....	\$99
(Six Pac Clone)	

**CARDS & ACCESSORIES for IBM**

• Mono/Printer \$95.00 .....	RS-232 .....	\$59.00
• Color/Printer \$99.00 .....	RS-232/Clock .....	\$69.00
• Mono/Graphics/	Parallel .....	\$59.00
Printer .....		

**1-800-222-8324****CALL NOW!!!!**

**COMPUTERS  
INTERNATIONAL**  
6619 U.S. 1 Miami, FL 33143  
IN FLORIDA CALL (305) 667-5936

**PROGRAMMING ELEMENTS**

using parentheses to indicate the order of evaluation, although the parentheses are really not needed here, assuming left-to-right evaluation.

**SOME TERMINOLOGY**

The basic terminology of object-oriented programming is illustrated in the text box "Data Structures" on page 142. The object that I have been referring to (i.e., x, in the sqrt example) is an *instance* of a *class*. The class provides all the information necessary to construct and use objects of a particular kind, its instances. (For this reason, a class is sometimes called a *factory*.) Each instance has one class; a class may have multiple instances.

The class also provides storage for *methods*. Methods are simply procedures that are invoked by sending *selectors* to a class's instances (also called sending *messages*). The methods reside in the class to save storage, since all instances of a class have an identical set of methods. Methods may allocate temporary variables for use during the execution of the method. These temporary variables are much like local variables in Pascal procedures in that their value is lost when you leave the method.

Each instance has storage allocated for maintaining its individual state. The state is referenced by *instance variables*. Instance variables may be primitive data types such as integers, other objects, or both, depending on the language. Each object has its own set of instance variables. Both temporary and instance variables may be freely referenced within the scope of an object's method, but unlike temporary variables the value of instance variables is not lost when you leave the object's method.

Computation is performed by sending messages to objects, which invokes a method in the object's class. Typically, a method sends messages to other objects, which invokes other methods, etc., until you reach the point where a *primitive method* is invoked. Here ends the chain of message-sends. Each message-send eventually returns a result to the sender (e.g., x :sqrt returning the square root of x). The end result of all these message-sends is usually the changing of

the state of one or more objects. Sometimes, however, a message is sent simply to invoke some primitive having a side effect external to the world of objects, for example, accessing an external file system or controlling hardware.

To fully support object-oriented programming a language must exhibit four characteristics: information hiding, data abstraction, dynamic binding, and inheritance. I will examine two languages, Ada and Modula-2, that have been mistakenly called object-oriented in order to illustrate why all four characteristics are necessary and why conventional procedure-oriented languages cannot adequately support object-oriented programming.

**INFORMATION HIDING**

Information hiding is important for ensuring reliability and modifiability of software systems by reducing interdependencies between software components. The state of a software module is contained in private variables, visible only from within the scope of the module. Only a localized set of procedures directly manipulates the data. In addition, since the internal state variables of a module are not directly accessed from without, a carefully designed module interface may permit the internal data structures and procedures to be changed without affecting the implementation of other software modules.

Most modern languages, even FORTRAN, to some degree, support information hiding. ISO (standard) Pascal is one notable exception, since it provides no way to declare static variables within the scope of a procedure.

**DATA ABSTRACTION**

Data abstraction could be considered a way of using information hiding. A programmer defines an abstract data type consisting of an internal representation plus a set of procedures used to access and manipulate the data. Modula-2 provides excellent data abstraction mechanisms. Listing 1 is a fragment of Modula-2 module that implements a stack as an abstract data type (called an *opaque type* in Modula-2 terminology. See reference 6). Variables of type Stack may be

declared and manipulated in other program units.

Modula-2's data abstraction mechanism provides a certain degree of protection since no direct access to the internal state of a stack is provided. The stack is manipulated through the module's processing and query procedures. But there are a couple of problems with the Modula-2 solution. One is that the procedures used by a module must have either unique or qualified names. For example, if a module uses (imports) two different abstract data types, Stack and Queue, and variables of these types must be initialized, then the initialization procedures defined for these types must have different names, such as InitializeStack and InitializeQueue, or their usage must be qualified, as in Stack.Initialize and Queue.Initialize. This makes the resulting program less versatile. But more important than the need for unique identifiers is the drawback that Modula-2 abstract data types can operate on only one type of data. Stack, therefore, can store only integers.

Ada partially solves both these problems through two language features: operator overloading and generic program units (see reference 7). Operator overloading permits a program to use multiple operators with the same name. The distinction between operators can be determined at compile time by examining the types and number of parameters, just as + can be used to add either integer or real numbers in most modern languages. Generic program units permit the definition of a module to be used with different data types. The generic program unit is a procedural template that can be parameterized with actual types during compilation of programs using its capabilities.

A problem still exists if you wish to use the stack to store heterogeneous elements. Neither compile-time solution, operator overloading or generic program units, is sufficient. The solution is dynamic binding.

#### DYNAMIC BINDING

Dynamic binding is needed to make full use of this code for stacking other

types of data. Consider the addition of a procedure, Print, to the StackHandler module that prints the contents of a stack. If you use the stack for storing integers, floating-point numbers, character strings, etc., a traditional procedure-oriented approach dictates that you include a

case statement to check at run time that the correct printing procedure for an element's type is used. Trying to print an integer with a procedure designed to print character strings is potentially disastrous. The resulting problem is that every time you add

(continued)

*Listing 1: Definition and implementation modules for the abstract data type Stack.*

```
DEFINITION MODULE StackHandler;
TYPE
  Stack; (* Opaque type *)
  StackType = INTEGER;

PROCEDURE Initialize(VAR s: Stack): BOOLEAN;
PROCEDURE Push(s: Stack;
               value: StackType): BOOLEAN;
PROCEDURE Pop(s: Stack;
              VAR value: StackType): BOOLEAN;
PROCEDURE IsEmpty(s: Stack): BOOLEAN;
PROCEDURE IsEmpty(s: Stack): BOOLEAN;
PROCEDURE IsFull(s: Stack): BOOLEAN;
END StackHandler.

IMPLEMENTATION MODULE StackHandler;
FROM SYSTEM IMPORT TSIZE;
FROM storage IMPORT Allocate, Available;
CONST
  BufferSize = 1000;
TYPE
  IndexRange = [0..BufferSize];
  StackRecord =
    RECORD
      Index: IndexRange;
      buffer: ARRAY [1..BufferSize] of StackType
    END;
  Stack = POINTER TO StackRecord;
(* code for implementation part of Initialize,
Push, Pop, IsEmpty, and IsFull goes here *)
  :
BEGIN (* StackHandler *)
  (* No Initialization Required *)
END StackHandler.
```

a new type of data to the software system, you must modify all such case statements and recompile—a time-consuming and error-prone procedure. Ideally, additions should require only additions, not modifications.

The object-oriented approach pushes the responsibility for printing elements onto the objects themselves. Each object is sent the exact same message selector, Print, so that it will print itself in the proper way. This is known as *polymorphism*, since the same message can elicit a different response depending on the receiver. Operator overloading in Ada does not exhibit this form of dynamic polymorphism since the address of the procedure invoked is fixed at compile time.

This model of object-oriented programming can be improved. As presented thus far, the addition of a new type of object requires writing entirely new procedures for common operations such as Print. What's worse is that there will be a great deal of similarity between different Print methods, requiring continual rewrites of methods that differ slightly or not at all. This burden is likely to be so great that programmers would avoid the creation of new object types, significantly reducing the practical usefulness of object-oriented programming systems. Inheritance is a mechanism that largely relieves programmers of this burden.

#### INHERITANCE

Inheritance enables programmers to create classes and, therefore, objects that are specializations of other objects. For example, you might create an object, Trumpet, that is a specialization of a BrassInstrument, which is a specialization of a WindInstrument, which is a specialization of MusicalInstrument, etc. A Trumpet inherits behavior that is appropriate for BrassInstruments, WindInstruments, and MusicalInstruments.

Creating a specialization of an existing class is called *subclassing*. The new class is a *subclass* of the existing class, and the existing class is the *superclass* of the new class. The subclass inherits instance variables, class variables, and

methods from its superclass. The subclass may add instance variables, class variables, and methods that are appropriate to more specialized objects. In addition, a subclass may override or provide additional behavior to methods of a superclass. Methods are overridden when you provide a new method for an old method's selector.

The mechanism to add new behavior to an existing method tends to be language-dependent. In those languages most closely modeled after Smalltalk, this is accomplished by embedding a message-send to the *pseudovariable* super in the new definition of a method (see the text box "Pseudovariables" on page 144). For example, suppose you have an initialization method, initialize, defined in a superclass. If a subclass adds some instance variables, x and y, that must also be initialized to zero, then both initialization behaviors will be exhibited by the following method:

```
initialize
    super initialize.
    x ← y ← 0.
```

The initialization in the superclass is performed, followed by the added initialization behavior. Depending on the placement of the message-send to super, the new behavior may precede, follow, or surround the existing behavior.

Inheritance enables programmers to create new classes of objects by specifying the differences between a new class and an existing class instead of starting from scratch each time. A large amount of code can be reused this way.

#### ADVANTAGES

Object-oriented languages have many advantages over more traditional procedure-oriented languages. Information hiding and data abstraction increase reliability and help decouple procedural and representational specification from implementation. Dynamic binding increases flexibility by permitting the addition of new classes of objects (data types) without having to modify existing code. Inheritance coupled with dynamic binding permits code to be reused. This

## DATA STRUCTURES

The class data structure in figure A contains information needed to construct and use object instances. The first and second fields indicate the number of instance variables and their names, respectively. The names are needed so that when methods are compiled, the instance variable names can be identified as referring to instance variables.

The third field of the class data structure is a flag that indicates whether an instance contains a variable number of indexable instance variables. Arrays are examples of objects that may have a variable number of instance variables. The instance variables of an array are accessed by indexing instead of by names. Since arrays of different sizes will respond to the same protocol (the set of messages to which an object responds), it does not make sense to have different classes for each array size.

The class variable field contains storage for variables shared by all instances. Class variable names are also stored here. Class variables can be convenient for storing information that should be common to all instances of the class. Not only does this save storage, but it greatly simplifies changing shared information. Otherwise, all instances of a class would have to be located to change an instance variable.

The method dictionary contains pairs of selectors and methods. When a message is sent to an object, the class's method dictionary is searched for a method to execute.

The superclass field points to the superclass of this class. The superclass is another class data structure that has all the same fields as this class. Other instance variables, class variables, and methods may be defined in the superclass.

If during a message-send a method is not found in the instance's immediate class, the superclass method dictionary is searched. If it is not found there, the superclass's superclass method dictionary is searched, and so on, until the class at the root of the hierarchy (most often called Object) is searched and found not to have a matching selector. In this case an error is returned.

Note that each instance contains a

(continued)

## PROGRAMMING ELEMENTS

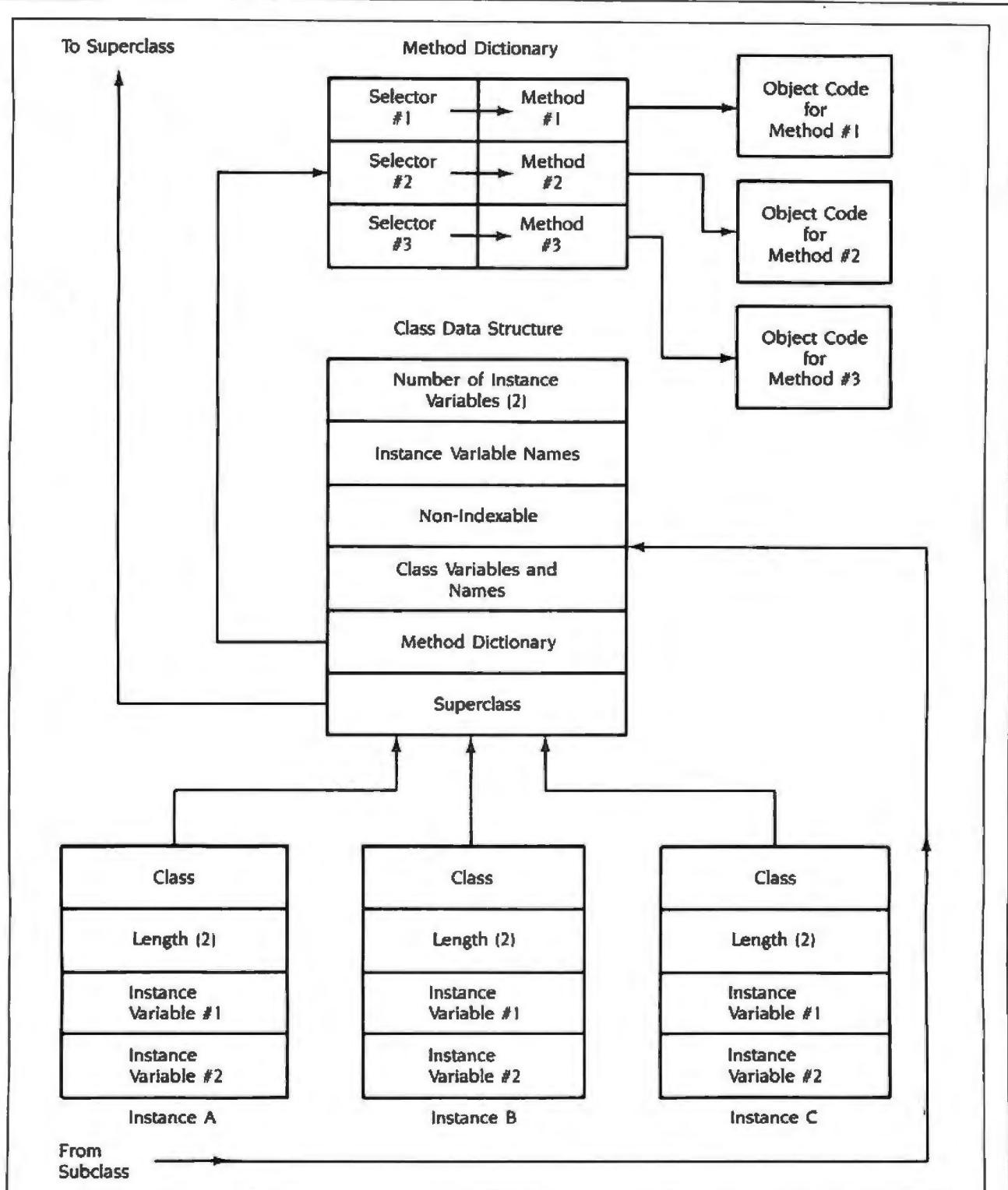


Figure A: Data structures illustrating concepts related to object-oriented programming. Arrows indicate pointers.

pointer to its class and a field indicating the length of the instance. The pointer to the class is needed so that

the class, and therefore an object's methods, may be easily located when the instance is sent a message. Storing

length information in the instance aids the storage manager and is useful when dealing with indexable instances.

has the attendant advantage of reducing overall code bulk and increasing programmer productivity, since you have to write less original code. Inheritance enhances code "factoring" (see references 1 and 2). Code factoring means that code to perform a particular task is found in only one place, and this eases the task of software maintenance.

#### DISADVANTAGES

Object-oriented languages have a few characteristics that are considered disadvantages by some. The one most often debated is the run-time cost of the dynamic binding mechanism. A message-send takes more time than a straight function call. Some studies have shown that with a well-implemented messenger this overhead is approximately 1.75 times a standard function call (see references 8 and 9). Actual differences in execution speed between traditional languages and their object-oriented counterparts, however, do not prove to be very significant. This is most likely due to the fact that the overhead applies only to message-sends and that message-sends accomplish more than a function call. Often, some of the work done automatically by a message-send must be done by the programmer anyway using code surrounding function calls or even multiple function calls. In fact, a case can be made that in large applications the ability to standardize and fine-tune

the functionality supplied with the message-sends can make the application run faster than a traditional counterpart. The primary reason is that messaging obviates much of the variability in function setup code that results from different programming styles and skill levels. Messaging also eliminates the complex code often needed when traditional programs have to simulate dynamic binding.

Another disadvantage often cited is that implementation of object-oriented languages is more complex than comparable procedure-oriented languages, since the semantic gap between these languages and typical hardware machines is greater. Therefore more software simulation is required. Fortunately, you pay the cost of implementation only once for a given machine.

Another potential problem is that a programmer must learn an often extensive class library before becoming proficient in an object-oriented language. As a result, object-oriented languages are more dependent on good documentation and development tools such as Smalltalk-80 browsers (see references 2 and 4).

#### CONCLUSION

There are other important concepts in object-oriented programming that I haven't covered because they either do not fit well into the Smalltalk model or are not central to object-oriented programming. Two that re-

quire at least abbreviated mention are multiple inheritance and automatic storage management.

*Multiple inheritance* allows a class to have more than one superclass. The potential for code sharing is greater, but the possibility of conflicts between multiple superclasses increases the complexity of such systems. Certain flavors of LISP get a great deal of power by using multiple inheritance.

*Automatic storage management*, though not necessary, is so useful that it almost qualifies as a fifth major element. Automatic storage management techniques such as reference counting and garbage collection permit programmers to ignore details concerning the release of an object's storage. Application code becomes cleaner, and the overall system becomes more reliable.

Object-oriented programming provides major advantages in the production and maintenance of software: shorter development times, a high degree of code sharing (good factoring), and malleability. These advantages make object-oriented programming an important technology for building complex software systems now and in the future. ■

#### REFERENCES

1. Ingalls, Daniel H. *The Smalltalk-76 Programming System Design and Implementation*. Conference Record of the Fifth Annual Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages.
2. BYTE, Smalltalk Issue, August 1981.
3. Goldberg, Adele, and Dave Robson. *Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.
4. Goldberg, Adele. *Smalltalk-80: The Interactive Programming Environment*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1984.
5. Krasner, Glenn. *Smalltalk-80: Bits of History, Words of Advice*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.
6. Wirth, Niklaus. *Programming in Modula-2*. 3rd corrected edition. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1985.
7. Reference Manual for the Ada Programming Language. United States Department of Defense, 1980.
8. Cox, Brad J. "Object-oriented Programming in C." *Unix Review*, October/November, 1983.
9. Cox, Brad J. "Message/Object Programming: An Evolutionary Change in Programming Technology." *IEEE Software*, vol. 1, no. 1, January 1984.

## PSEUDO VARIABLES

Syntactically, pseudovariables are treated the same as normal variables. Their semantics, however, are different since they cannot be assigned a new value during any particular invocation of a method.

Two important pseudovariables in Smalltalk are self and super. Both self and super refer to the object that received the message currently being processed. For example, if there happen to be 22 different rectangle objects currently existing and one of them is sent the center message, then the system will set both the pseudovariables self and super to refer to that rectangle. The difference between

these two pseudovariables lies in the way that the message lookup is performed.

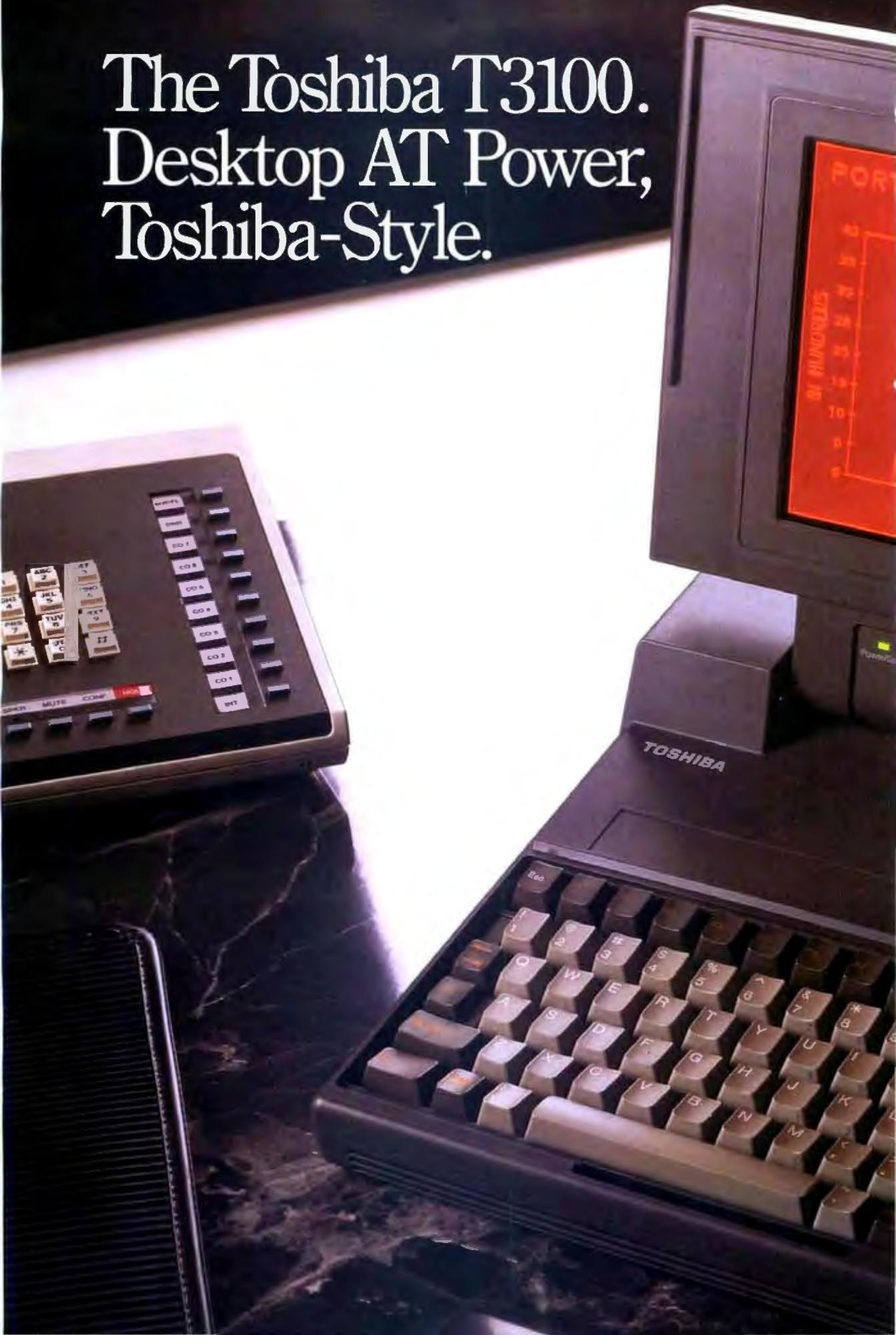
When self is sent a message, the message lookup algorithm is identical to the way a lookup is performed when the message is sent externally, starting in the object's direct class.

When super is sent a message, the lookup is performed starting in the superclass of the class in which the method that is currently executing is found. Note that this is not necessarily the superclass of the object's class. This pseudovariable mechanism gives objects a controlled way of accessing superclass methods.

# Where Is Desktop AT Power Ultimately Going?



# The Toshiba T3100. Desktop AT Power, Toshiba-Style.



## TABLE COMPUTER SALES FOR 1986



Disk In Use  
Left Right Ctrl

Shift Num Lock  
Lock Shift Lock

T3100  
PERSONAL COMPUTER



**THE WALL**  
© 1986 The Wall Street Journal

**What's New**

**Nuclear Family**  
Eastern Bloc Is Bound  
Together by Chernobyl  
Despite Early Forecasts

As Moscow's Demands Rise,  
Trade With West Dries Up  
The Cloud of Friendship

Upcoming by Vicki Pike-Raven

**Business and Finance**  
THE ECONOMY GROWTH AT 3.1%  
annual rate in the first quarter, stronger than previous estimates, but slower than the GDP figure re-estimated from other inventories. Corporate profits, however, were better than the report showed. The dollar rose sharply, spiking 10% against the yen, and the Deutsche mark appreciated for the first time since 1982.

Louise Telepnev

# Anywhere You Want.



Because now you can have desktop AT computing power *without* a mountain of hardware and cables monopolizing your desk;



And *without* tying your productivity to your office;



In fact, you can have a computer so powerful, it's like being able to take your whole desktop anywhere you want.

**T**oshiba technology improves on AT functionality: The T3100 gives you the power of an IBM® PC-AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that looks superb on your desk, and slips into a drawer when you don't need it. Take it home, take it to a meeting, take it around the world. The T3100 puts serious AT computing power anywhere you want.

### Don't let its size fool you.

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq™ Portable II, yet every bit as powerful. It uses the same 80286 microprocessor as a full-sized IBM PC-AT, and is fully IBM compatible, so you can continue to share data with the other PCs in your office. The T3100's 10MB internal hard disk gives you ample storage for sophisticated applications, and the ability to take high volumes of information anywhere you go. You'll work comfortably with the T3100's full-sized 81-key keyboard. And Toshiba built in a full-sized, advanced gas plasma screen to give you the clarity and brightness of a CRT display — without the bulk.



*Compact is as compact does: The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq Portable II.*

diskettes. Each IBM-compatible pocket-sized disk holds twice as much information as a conventional 5 1/4" diskette! And you can easily transfer data to and from other desktop computers using Toshiba's optional external 5 1/4" diskette drive.

### "Big" system expansion options.

Like any full-function desktop system, the T3100 grows to accommodate your computing needs. In addition to the T3100's many built-in features, Toshiba offers a full line of internal and external expansion options: An internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem; internal 2MB extended memory card\*; external expansion chassis with 5 IBM-compatible slots; external 5 1/4", 360KB diskette drive; and external 15-key numeric keypad.\* Add options as you need them, and take them off when you aren't using them. That's flexibility.

### AT power anywhere you go.

In the office, the T3100 handles sophisticated integrated software, electronic filing, utilities, RAM-resident programs, telecommunications and more — without taking over your whole desktop.

At home, the T3100 gives you the power to do the same number crunching, analyzing and projecting you do at work. No more late nights at the office; no more shuffling diskettes back and forth; and no more waiting to return to the office to access vital data.

In a meeting, the T3100 gets you answers on the spot, for more informed, more productive discussions.

On a business trip, or attending a conference? Stay in touch with



*Out of sight: Try putting one of last generation's desktop AT computers into a drawer!*

### More memory for more applications.

The T3100 runs the most popular software applications written for the IBM PC/XT™ and IBM PC-AT. Its full 640KB RAM enables you to work with integrated financial and analysis programs, large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, electronic filing and more.

The T3100's built-in 720KB diskette drive lets you take advantage of the new industry standard 3 1/2"

headquarters and tap into on-line information services using the optional internal modem. The T3100's dual-voltage power supply lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.

**The next generation of computing is here. And it sure would look good on your desk. Or away from it.**

Desktop computing will never be quite the same again, thanks to Toshiba's advanced CMOS and proprietary gate array LSI technology.



*The T3100 runs the most popular applications software written for the IBM PC/XT and AT.*

The T3100 is backed by our reputation for high quality electronics, and by our 110-year commitment to technological excellence.

See where desktop AT power is headed.

**The T3100 is here now! Call: 1-800-457-7777, for your nearest Toshiba dealer.**



In Touch with Tomorrow

# TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

**Keyboard:** It's a pleasure to work with the efficient layout of the T3100's full-sized 81-key keyboard.

**Display:** Toshiba's full-sized, high-resolution gas plasma screen displays 80×25 character text and 640×400 bit-mapped graphics in brilliant, easy-to-read amber hues.

**Switch-selectable power supply:** The T3100's dual-voltage power supply lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.



**Footprint:** The T3100's small footprint takes up remarkably little desktop space. Its built-in features and compact design free you from last generation's tangle of cables and hardware.

**80286:** Using the same powerful 80286 microprocessor as the IBM PC-AT, the T3100 easily handles today's most sophisticated applications.

**Memory:** The T3100 gives you 640KB of user memory, extendable to 2.6MB, plus a built-in 10MB hard disk—abundant storage for all of your large files and lengthy documents. The T3100's built-in 720KB diskette drive lets you take advantage of the new industry standard 3½" diskettes.

## Specifications:

- IBM PC-AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8 MHz or 4 MHz
- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- Built-in 10MB hard disk
- Built-in 720KB 3½" diskette drive
- MS-DOS 2.11 operating system
- High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80×25 character display
- 640×400 bit-mapped graphics display
- Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- RGB color monitor port
- Parallel printer port
- RS-232C serial port
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- 12.2" W × 3.1" H × 14.2" D
- All this—and only 15 pounds!

## Options:

- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem
- Internal 2MB extended memory card\*
- Expansion chassis with 5 IBM-compatible slots
- 15-key numeric keypad\*
- External 5¼", 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy Link to desktop 5¼" diskette drive

# TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc.  
Information Systems Division  
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

**Interface ports:** The T3100's built-in ports make connection to external peripherals a snap. You can easily attach it to an RGB color monitor, parallel or serial printer or other devices. Or add internal options like Toshiba's 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem or 2MB extended memory card.

# A SMALL TASTE OF SMALLTALK

BY TED KAEHLER AND DAVE PATTERSON

---

*Two classic programming problems illustrate Smalltalk syntax and design philosophy*

This article is adapted by kind permission of the publisher from *A Taste of Smalltalk* by Ted Kaehler and Dave Patterson (New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1986). All rights reserved. "The Animal Game" section is new material provided by the authors for use in this article.

NEWCOMERS TO OBJECT-ORIENTED languages often have difficulty phrasing their programming problem in terms of objects. They struggle with how to divide a new programming problem into objects. A good starting place is to imagine that every fragment of program and every piece of data are floating together in space. Now imagine pieces of string between code and the data it uses, and between segments of code that are used together or that perform a similar function. Then imagine moving everything around until the total length of string is the shortest. Clustered around each data structure would be the routines that use it, and natural divisions in the code become apparent. Dividing a problem into objects is just a process of putting things where they belong.

Dividing a problem into objects and defining actions that are "natural" for those objects actually simplifies programs. When the actions of an object are divided into the right kinds of "chunks," we can think and write code at a higher level. We know that the procedures we call from the high-level code are correct because they match the way we think about the problem. When that assurance exists, we make fewer mistakes. We have less anxiety about whether the subordinate procedures are doing the right thing.

The overhead of calling a Smalltalk procedure is small for both the system and the programmer. The system has optimized Smalltalk procedure calls because they happen

so frequently, typically 10 to 50 times per procedure. The overhead for a programmer to create a new Smalltalk procedure is small as well. Declarations and preambles are very short in the Smalltalk-80 system, and you can edit, run, and debug without changing environments. In Smalltalk, compiling a method and linking it into the system takes only a few seconds, as opposed to several minutes in a "batch-processed" system, where many modules may have to be recompiled. Writing a new procedure and calling it in the original program is easier in Smalltalk than in Pascal. Thus, Smalltalk encourages programmers to modularize code.

We will now stop philosophizing and start explaining with the aid of some sample programs just how object-oriented programming makes the programmer's job easier. In the next section we will write a program in Smalltalk that looks just like a program in a traditional language. (We will also include a Pascal version of the program so you can see how close it is.) The program is not written in an object-oriented style, but it does serve as a Rosetta stone for learning Smalltalk. Later in the article we will write a program to solve the Animal Game in a truly object-oriented style. Along the way we will provide a step-

(continued)

Ted Kaehler, a senior engineer at Apple Computer, worked on Smalltalk for many years in the Learning Research Group at Xerox PARC. He can be contacted at Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave, MS: 22Y, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Dave Patterson is a professor at the University of California at Berkeley who does research on reduced instruction set computers (RISC) and teaches computer literacy. He can be contacted at 571 Evans Hall, University of California, Berkeley, CA 94720.

by-step description of how to use the Smalltalk user interface.

### A TOWERING TUTORIAL

The Tower of Hanoi program represents one of the few examples of agreement in computer science. Practically every programming text introduces recursion using this

**Listing 1:** Tower of Hanoi in Pascal. This program is derived from a program found in Programming in Pascal by Peter Grogono (reference 4).

```
program hanoi(input, output);
var total : integer;
procedure movetower(Height, FromPin,
    ToPin, UsingPin : integer);

procedure movedisk(FromPin,
    ToPin : integer);
begin
    writeln(FromPin, '->', ToPin)
end; {movedisk}

begin {movetower}
if Height > 0 then
begin
    movetower(Height-1, FromPin,
        UsingPin, ToPin);
    movedisk(FromPin, ToPin);
    movetower(Height-1, UsingPin,
        ToPin, FromPin)
end
end; {movetower}

begin {hanoi}
read(total);
movetower(total, 1, 3, 2)
end. {hanoi}
```

**Listing 2a:** A recursive Smalltalk program to solve the Tower of Hanoi problem. Note that this method refers to the method moveDisk:to: in listing 2b.

```
moveTower: height from: fromPin to: toPin
    using: usingPin
"Recursive procedure to move the disk at a
height from one pin to another using a
third pin"
(height > 0) ifTrue: [
    self moveTower: (height - 1) from:
        fromPin to: usingPin using: toPin.
    self moveDisk: fromPin to: toPin.
    self moveTower: (height - 1) from:
        usingPin to: toPin using: fromPin]
```

"This comment gives an example of how to run this program. Select the following text and choose 'do it' from the middle-button menu.

```
(Object new) moveTower: 3 from: 1 to:
    3 using: 2 "
```

program, and our book is no exception (reference 1). The Tower of Hanoi is based on a game (popular in the 1960s) that has its own mythology (also popular in the 1960s):

An ancient myth has it that in some temple in the Far East, time is marked off by monks engaged in the transfer of 64 disks from one of three pins to another. The universe as we know it will end when they are done. The reason we do not have to concern ourselves about the cosmological implications of this is that their progress is kept in check by some clever rules: the monks can only move one disk at a time; the disks all have different diameters; and no disk can ever be placed on top of a smaller one (reference 2).

The rules seem easy enough, but with 64 disks you might get confused and never be sure if you were making forward progress. Luckily, there is a way to simplify things and find an algorithm.

To move  $n$  disks from peg A to peg C:

1. Move  $n - 1$  disks from A to B.
2. Move 1 disk from A to C. (This is easy.)
3. Move  $n - 1$  disks from B to C.

Since we know how to handle the case when  $n$  equals one (move the single disk from A to C), we can easily do  $n$  equals two. From there we can do the cases of three or more disks. The only problem is keeping track of which step of which solution for which number of disks we are currently working on. This solution is more suited to a computer than to a person, and listing 1 shows a Pascal program to solve the Tower of Hanoi problem.

### MESSAGES AND OBJECTS EVERYWHERE

Smalltalk strives to use a small number of powerful concepts unconstrained by conventions or terms from other programming languages. For example, a Smalltalk procedure or subroutine is called a *method*. We will try to justify the Smalltalk names as soon as you learn enough to understand the excuse, but for now we will keep the unconventional names to a minimum in this tutorial. Variable names in Smalltalk are often highly descriptive and thus quite long. Following the Smalltalk tradition, we use capitals as visual separators (*moveTower*) instead of hyphens. The designers of the Smalltalk language chose a format for procedure names that encourages the programmer to describe each of the arguments. The idea is to provide more than just the order of the arguments to help the programmer remember which one is which. Each part of a procedure name ends with a colon and is followed by the argument it describes. [Editor's note: In an effort to distinguish Smalltalk code from menu items of the Smalltalk pop-up menu, we have used the Triumvirate Light typeface for code words and Triumvirate Oblique type for menu items.]

The four words ending in colons in the first line of listing 2a are the four parts of the name of the method that is being defined. When you want to talk about the method, squeeze all the parts of its name together; in this example, the actual name of the methods we have been working with is *moveTower:from:to:using:*, a method with four arguments. This method calls three methods (itself twice

(continued)

# NORTHEASTERN

## Software TURBO 286™

7 Trap Falls Rd.  
Shelton, Connecticut 06484

## AT LAST, A FASTER PC AT A BETTER PRICE!

- RUNS ALL MAJOR SOFTWARE WRITTEN FOR THE IBM PC™, AT™, AND COMPATIBLES.
- 8 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT [6 MHZ SYSTEM UNIT ALSO AVAILABLE]
- 640 KB MOTHER BOARD INSTALLED AND TESTED.
- 1.2 MB AND 360 KB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE. (PRODUCED BY MAJOR INDUSTRY MANUFACTURERS)

OVER 30% FASTER  
THAN THE IBM PC-AT™

**\$1945.00**

# SIMPLY THE BEST

Northeastern Software Turbo 286 is a trademark of Northeastern Software.  
IBM PC, AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

WITH PURCHASE RECEIVE AN ADDITIONAL 2% DISCOUNT ON ANYTHING ELSE WE SELL FOR A FULL YEAR.

Inquiry 209



- AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY.
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- MS DOS 3.1™ USERS MANUAL, AND 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY INCLUDED.
- TWO SERIALS AND ONE PARALLEL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- COMBINED FLOPPY/HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-382-2242**  
**CONNECTICUT ORDERS  
CALL 203-929-8522**  
**IN CANADA  
1-800-843-0074**



## An object is a package of data and procedures that belong together.

### Specifically, all constants and the contents of all variables are objects.

and moveDisk:to: once). You may find it helpful to mentally translate calls on Smalltalk methods to the familiar format of procedure name followed by arguments. For example, moveTower:from:to:using: (height, fromPin, toPin, usingPin).

The moveTower:from:to:using: method in listing 2a has local names for its arguments: height, fromPin, toPin, usingPin. On the second line, the text between double quotes is a comment. Next is an expression. (height > 0), that evaluates to true or false. The Smalltalk if statement is like Pascal except that the Boolean expression precedes, instead of follows, the if. Next is a block, similar to Pascal blocks, except that Smalltalk surrounds blocks with square brackets instead of begin and end. There are three statements in the block, and they are executed sequentially. In Smalltalk, periods are used to separate statements. Pascal programmers will find this syntax familiar provided they remember to use a period instead of a semicolon. There is a comment at the end of the procedure.

You've probably heard that Smalltalk is an object-oriented system and may be curious to know what an object is. An object is a package of data and procedures that belong together. Specifically, all constants and the contents of all variables are objects. An object in Smalltalk is like a record in Pascal but much richer and more versatile. The only things that don't denote objects are the message selectors (operators or procedure names), the comments, and a few punctuation characters.

Most systems get work done in a variety of ways: by calling procedures, applying operators to operands, conditionally executing blocks, and so forth. Following the goal of using a small number of consistent abstractions, Smalltalk has exactly one way of getting work done: by "sending messages" to objects. A message is a message selector with its operands. The object that receives a message, the receiver, appears just to the left of the message. In listing

**Listing 2b:** The moveDisk:to: method referred to in listing 2a.

```
moveDisk: fromPin to: toPin
"Move disk from a pin to another pin.
Print results in the transcript window"
Transcript cr.
Transcript show: (fromPin
printString, ' -> ', toPin printString).
```

2a, everything that is not an object, a comment, a bracket, or a period is a message selector.

Smalltalk always returns a value as the result of each method, and, as you might expect from an object-oriented language, that result is also an object. For example, in listing 2a, height - 1 returns an integer object and height > 0 returns a Boolean object.

You now know enough that we can explain more Smalltalk lingo. The terms "method" and "message selector" were invented while asking the question, "How do we select the method an object will use to respond to this message?" The answer is, "Use the selector to find the right method to execute."

If you talk to yourself while you read code (don't be bashful, everyone does), then you need to know how to "talk" Smalltalk. The phrase height > 0 does exactly what you think it does, and you can pronounce it just the way you would in other languages ("height is greater than zero"), but it is really shorthand for "the object height receives the message greater-than with the argument zero."

When an object receives a message, it looks up the message name to see if it understands the message. If the message is found, it starts executing the method that tells how to respond to the message.

Just as a Pascal procedure may call other procedures, a method may need to call other methods. The way to start another method is to send a message to an object. Sometimes you want to send a message to the same object that received the current message. How is that object named locally? In other words, when a Smalltalk object talks to itself, what does it call itself? Why, self, naturally. Not surprisingly, messages to self are common. You can see them sprinkled throughout the program in listing 2a. When a piece of code happens to send a message to the same selector as the current method, the program is using recursion.

The method moveDisk:to: in listing 2b includes a couple of new things. The System Transcript is a window on the screen. It behaves like a traditional character-oriented terminal. The object that represents the transcript is held in the global variable, Transcript. The message cr tells the transcript to append a carriage return. The message show: takes a string as an argument and appends it to the transcript. It also redispays the text in the transcript window, so you can see it.

Each comma in the expression (fromPin printString, ' -> ', toPin printString) is a selector meaning "concatenate two strings." In this case, fromPin printString returns a string, and the comma concatenates the literal string ' -> ' onto the end of it. The result of toPin printString is then concatenated to the end of that. An array also understands the message comma. It returns a new array consisting of itself concatenated with the argument.

Specifying an object, sending it a message, and getting back another object as the result are the only things that ever happen in Smalltalk code. Things that require new kinds of constructs in other languages, such as control

(continued)

We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs  
not listed

# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Technical & Other  
Info. (602) 246-2222

## TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

### FREE! UP TO \$100 SOFTWARE FREE!

With every purchase over \$100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge.

1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. **Retail value \$10.**
2. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). **Retail value \$10.**
3. Print Select program - Assembly language program to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typewriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers included and capability to adapt any printer. **Retail value \$40.**
4. Deposit Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). **Retail value \$40.**

Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of \$150 or purchase over \$500 and receive all four at no charge.

### DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$334
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	138
Fox and Geller Quickreport	138
KnowledgeMan II	285
K Paint II	60
K Graph II	135
K Text II	105
K Report II	135
Nutshell Filer	59
PFS: File	78
RBase 5000	319
Think Tank	92
Tim IV	139

### WORD PROCESSING

Easy (Micro Pro)	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/SPELL	75
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimate 3.31	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samma III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	139
Word Perfect 4.1	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

### SPREADSHEETS

Microsoft Multiplan	108
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
VP Planner	49

### ACCOUNTING

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and Sense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

**TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0. Each Module \$65 For All Four \$249**

—INTEGRATED—	
Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call
—TRANSFER PROGRAMS—	
Crosstalk XVI	\$89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	89
—GRAPHICS—	
Chartmaster	205
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics 2.0	289
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Freelance	197
Graphwriter/Combo	294
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	134

### HARDWARE

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	375
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call
—RAM—	
64K 150NS Chips (Japan-Set of 9)	\$11.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	32

### BOARDS

AST Advantage	329
AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tall Tree)	Call
J RAM III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree)	Call
Paradise Five Pak	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	Call
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

### COMPUTERS

Corona PC	Call
Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11	

ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call
ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT.	

Sharp Portable	Call
—PRINTERS—	

CITIZEN	285
MSP-10	385
MSP-15	325
MSP-20	185
Citizen 120D	469
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	469
EPSON - Call on all models	

JUKI	349
Juki 6100	685
—UTILITIES—	
NEC	1098
8850	970
P5 Parallel	1098
P5 XL	398
EII 360	435
OKIDATA - Call on all models	235
PANASONIC	299
1091	435
1092	399
1592	399
KXP3151	399
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	

TOSHIBA	969
P351	768
P341	159
—MONITORS—	

AMDEK	Call for price
NEC Multi Sync	544
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	159

TERMS:	Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Personal checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to a restock fee. We do not guarantee compatibility.
--------	--

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Yours 7 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri.  
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

structures and arithmetic operators, are simply messages sent to objects in Smalltalk. The result of one message can be used as the object that receives another message or as an argument in another message. For example, the object that is the result of the message `- 1` being sent to `height` is used as an argument in the method `moveTo:from:to:using:`. Except for the assignment operator, all Smalltalk code is a grand concoction of messages sent to objects.

### ENTERING THE PROGRAM

The Smalltalk programming environment tries to provide every tool you want for finding, viewing, writing, and running Smalltalk methods. The system can tell that a particular piece of text is a method by the window in which it is typed. Thus, there is no need for special punctuation marking the beginning or end of a Smalltalk method. Every time you deal with a whole method, it is inside a window that expects a method.

With traditional programming systems you create a new program that is loosely linked to other programs via the operating system. In Smalltalk, on the other hand, every program is just a piece of the whole system, and the pieces are linked together. This Zen-like approach to programming means we must find a place for the Tower of Hanoi before we can write the program. Let's create a games section in one of the more generic parts of the system. [Editor's note: The Smalltalk-80 system developed at Xerox PARC used a color-coded three-button mouse with red, yellow, and blue buttons. These buttons are often referred to as left, middle, and right but-

tons, and we will use this terminology. If you are using Smalltalk-80 on a Macintosh, you should refer to the documentation included with that system.]

To place the games category in the Smalltalk hierarchy, we will perform a number of steps using a tool called the system browser (figure 1). We have labeled the parts of the browser with letters to ease references to them.

1. Move the cursor into area A of the system browser and select *Kernel-Objects*. (See figure 2.)
2. Move to area B and select *Object*.
3. In area F, make sure the word *instance* is selected.
4. Now let's add a category in which to put new procedures. Select *add protocol* from the middle-button menu in area C. When you select this item, a little window will appear, asking you to type a name. There will be an old name there in reverse video, so just type the word *games* word *games* and press the Return key.

If your menu does not have the item *add protocol* on it, you have a License 1 system from Apple and must do a little more work. Do not choose any items from the menu (move out of the menu and release the button). Move into area B and choose *protocols* from the middle-button menu. After a moment, a long list will appear in area E. Move the cursor there, and without clicking anywhere, type ('*games*') and press Return. Be sure the parentheses and single quotes are there. Keep the cursor in area E and choose *accept* from the middle-button menu.

5. The name of your new section, *games*, will appear and

(continued)

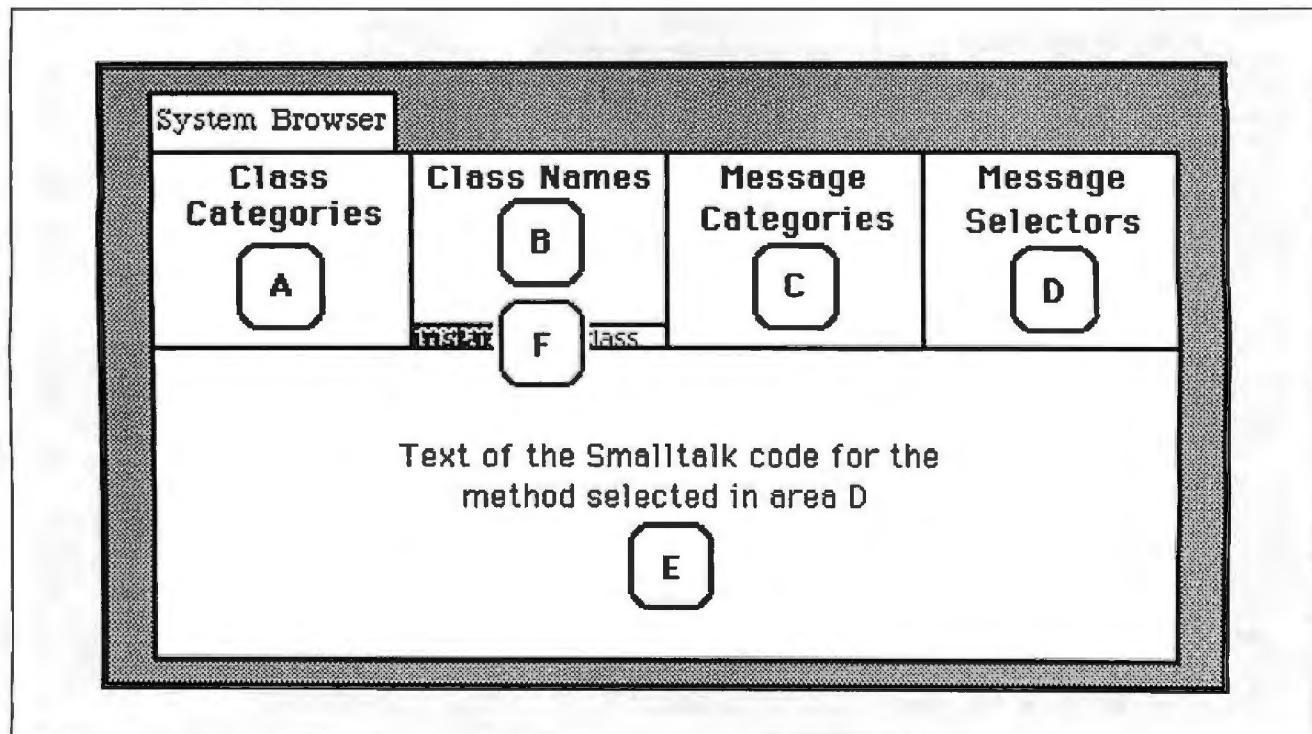


Figure 1: The Smalltalk system browser. The four lists across the top are four levels of detail in the path to a method (a piece of code). The user moves from left to right, choosing an item in each list.

# The price of power just went down.



THE ULTIMATE BUSINESS TOOL

TAS+

*Relational Database*

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

## Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications.

TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

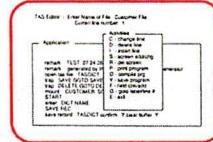
**Relational Database  
4th Generation Language  
Screen Painter  
Program Generator  
Report Writer  
Source Code Editor  
Runtime Compiler**

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files.



The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc.; dBASE III, Ashton-Tate; CP/M, Digital Research; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp; QuickCode, Fox-Giller; Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

© Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



**TAS-Plus writes the program for you**

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. You can even paint using different colors or graphic characters. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

### Easy to use features

Add new databases quickly and easily. Add, change or delete records without any programming at all.

Browse through your database and see multiple records on the screen at the same time.

Restructure capability allows you to change existing databases without loss of any data.

### All this for just '\$69'

TAS-Plus would be respectable at any price, at \$69 it's awesome.

### 30 day Money Back Deal

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less \$15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

**Order Today**  
**1-800-644-6258**

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

**TAS+™**

#### NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items.

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal
1	TAS+	\$69	\$69

Shipping add \$8 USA, Shipping \_\_\_\_\_

\$25 outside USA, Tax \_\_\_\_\_

WA res add \$5.59 Tax, Amount Enclosed \_\_\_\_\_

(US funds only)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: VISA MC AMX Check

Credit Card Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card: \_\_\_\_\_

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

4038-B 128th Ave. S.E., Suite 266

Bellevue, Washington 98006

(206) 644-2015



be selected for you in area C. Move the cursor into area E at the bottom of the browser. The browser should appear as in figure 2.

6. Replace the text in area E with listing 2a.
7. Read over what you have typed. If you have typed it in correctly, select *accept* from the middle-button pop-up menu of area E. This attempts to compile, link, and load what we have just typed. You don't need to select any text because *accept* reads everything in area E.
8. The system will tell you that it doesn't understand moveDisk:to: and ask you if you made a typo or are just mentioning a new procedure. Reassure the system by clicking *proceed as is* (or, on a Macintosh, click the name of the method). When the system successfully accepts the new procedure, it will list the name of the procedure in area D and show the name in boldface in area E.
9. Now we will type in moveDisk:to:. Go to area D and click once on moveTower:from:to:using: to deselect it. Go to area E and replace all the text in area E with listing 2b and choose *accept* from the middle-button menu. The message selector moveDisk:to: should appear in area D of the browser.

### RUNNING THE PROGRAM

Let's try the Tower of Hanoi using three disks. Move the cursor to the window labeled System Transcript (probably

in the upper left corner of the display) and click the left button. When the window wakes up, point to the end of the text, click once, and type:

(Object new) moveTower: 3 from: 1 to: 3 using: 2

Select the text and choose *doit* from the middle-button pop-up menu (see figure 3). *doit*, as you might expect, tells Smalltalk to execute what you have selected. The System Transcript shows program output, just as a traditional character-oriented terminal does in other programming systems. This sequence of moves should scroll by:

```
1 -> 3
1 -> 2
3 -> 2
1 -> 3
2 -> 1
2 -> 3
1 -> 3
```

Notice that we never declared the type of the arguments to our procedure, moveTower:from:to:using:. In this instance, Smalltalk is much more like LISP than Pascal because Smalltalk variables can be any type. As long as they understand the messages they are sent, variables can hold values of a different type than we originally intended. Without making changes to the procedures, we can ac-

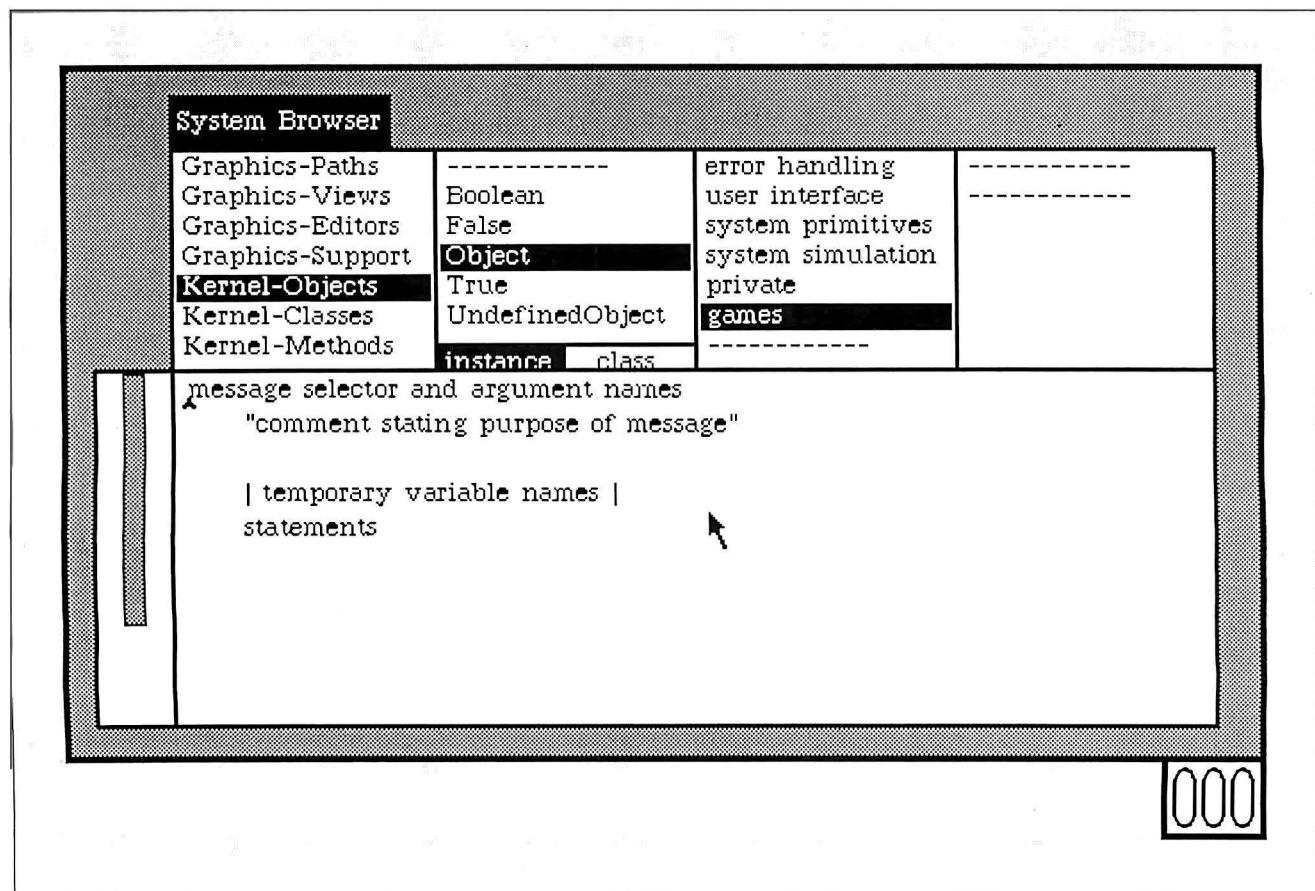


Figure 2: The state of the browser just before adding the methods in listings 2a and 2b.

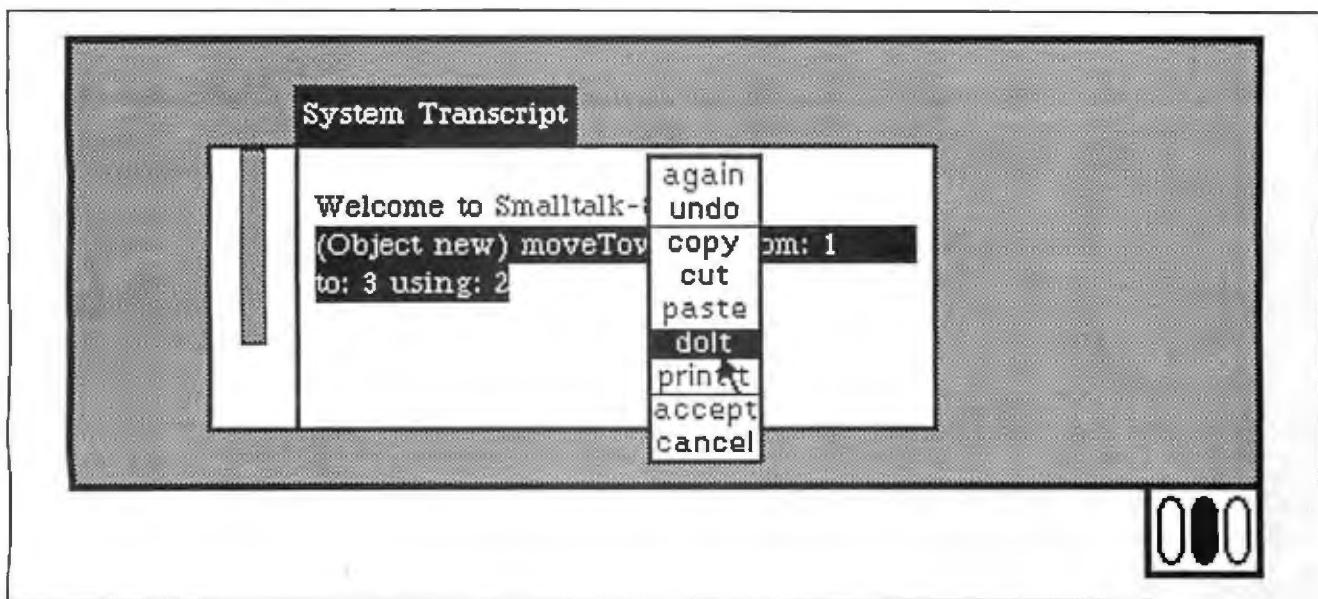


Figure 3: The System Transcript with the text to run the Tower of Hanoi program highlighted. The *doIt* command that will execute the highlighted text is about to be chosen.

tually run the program with strings as the names of the poles instead of integers! Furthermore, the height can be a floating-point number. Try the example again with new pole names:

```
(Object new) moveTower: 3.0
from: 'North' to: 'South' using: 'Telephone'
```

When you select this and choose *doIt*, the System Transcript will show

```
'North' -> 'South'
'North' -> 'Telephone'
'South' -> 'Telephone'
'North' -> 'South'
'Telephone' -> 'North'
'Telephone' -> 'South'
'North' -> 'South'
```

The recursive solution of the Tower of Hanoi problem presented here is not object-oriented. The program in Smalltalk looks very much like the equivalent program in the other languages. It contains objects, but they are not exhibiting the full power of object-oriented programming. [Author's note: A Taste of Smalltalk contains versions of this program that are object-oriented and that take advantage of Smalltalk graphics to show an animation of disks moving between the poles.]

### THE ANIMAL GAME

Let's now consider a new game and write a program that uses objects as they are meant to be used. The Animal Game is used commonly as an example of binary trees [we found it in *Obj Pascal* by Doug Cooper and Michael Clancy [reference 3]]. The user thinks of an animal, and the program tries to guess what it is.

Does it swim?

```
<click yes>
Does it have gills?
<click no>
Are you thinking of a Dolphin?
<click no>
Gee, I don't know this one.
What animal were you thinking of?
(type it and press return)
Penguin
Please type a question that distinguishes between
a Penguin and a Dolphin
Does it have feathers?
Remind me about a Penguin. Does it have feathers?
<click yes>
Would you like to think of another animal?
<click yes>
Does it swim?
...
```

The program begins by asking the user a series of yes-or-no questions and finally suggests a specific animal. If the program is wrong, it asks the user what animal he or she was actually thinking of and what question would distinguish it from the other animal. By installing this information at the right place in a binary tree, the program builds up a collection of questions and animals to ask about in the next round.

The tree is composed of "question objects" and "animal objects" (see figure 4). Each object has variables it owns, much like the variables in a Pascal record. A question object needs to store the following information:

*fatherNode* object above this one in the tree (a question, an animal, or nil)

(continued)

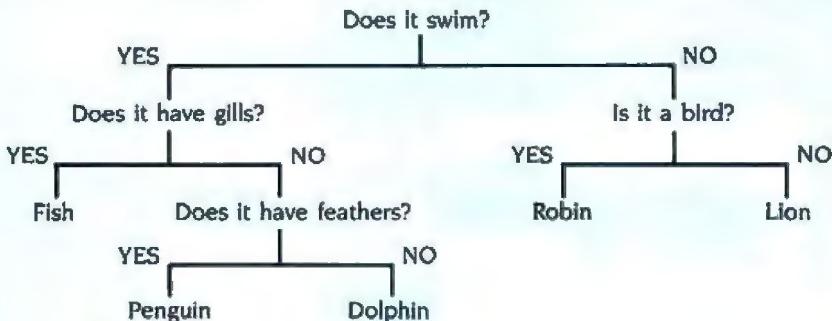


Figure 4: An example of a binary tree that the Animal program might build.

myQuestion text of a question to ask (a string)  
 yesBranch object to go to if the user says yes (an object in the tree)  
 noBranch object to go to if the user says no (an object in the tree)

And an animal object needs to store:

fatherNode node above this one in the tree (another object or nil)

name animal's name (a string)

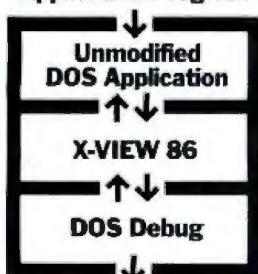
Before creating an object, we need to describe it. After we have described a single object, the description can serve as the definition of a whole class of objects. We call such an object description a *class*. A class is like a user-defined data type combined with a module that has a set of procedures as an external interface. Any object created from the description is called an *instance* of the class. We

(continued)

Now  
works with  
**DOS 3 DEBUG!**

# X-VIEW 86™

## Application Program



X-VIEW 86 profiles the execution of DOS software, and displays information needed to improve program performance, identify compatibility issues, and pinpoint conversion problems.

## Profiles DOS application software and solves problems Debug can't touch.

**X-VIEW 86 is a DOS software X-ray machine.** X-VIEW 86 monitors internal software operations during execution to help you debug, test, port, or convert programs. X-VIEW 86 adds new features to Debug to profile either your own applications software or top-sellers like 1-2-3®. You get fast, reliable results.

### Real solutions to technical challenges.

Save hours of time-consuming, tedious work using data from X-VIEW 86's built-in reports that identify:

- Execution hotspots
- Segment usage
- Memory map references
- I/O port references
- Interrupt calls
- Instruction set usage

Report information is displayed on screen. And new breakpoint commands added to Debug stop a program on:

- I/O port references
- Memory data references
- Interrupt calls

### Hardware and software requirements.

X-VIEW 86 runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with DOS Debug 2.x or 3.x. Even if you use a different debugger, X-VIEW 86 turns Debug into your program profiler. And it's not copy protected.

### Priced at an affordable \$59.95.

Get a whole new outlook on your work with X-VIEW 86. We've made it easy. Order today by calling 1-800-221-VIEW (in Texas, or outside the U.S., call 1-214-437-7411). We accept Visa, MC, DC, and AmEx cards. Or order by writing to: McGraw-Hill CCIG Software, 8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251. X-VIEW 86 is just \$59.95 plus sales tax and \$3.00 shipping (\$9.00 outside the U.S.). Be sure to include credit card number and expiration date with mail orders. Orders paid by check are subject to delay. To order call

**1-800-221-VIEW**

 **McGraw-Hill CCIG Software**

8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251

X-VIEW 86 is a trademark of McGraw-Hill, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines; 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



## DR. JACK PURDUM

Get the proven product from the man who wrote the books on "C".

### C Programming Guide

After reading the 1st edition, Jerry Pournelle (BYTE Magazine) said: "I recommend this book... Read it before trying to tackle Kernighan and Ritchie." The second edition expands this best seller and walks you through the C language in an easy-to-understand manner. Many of the error messages include references to this book making it a perfect companion to Eco-C88 for those just starting out with C.

\$20

### C Self-Study Guide

(Purdum, Que Corp.) Designed for those learning C on their own. The book is filled with questions-answers designed to illustrate many of the tips, traps, and techniques of the C language. Although written to complement the Guide, it may be used with any introductory text on C.

\$17

### C Programmer's Library

(Purdum, Leslie, Stegemoller, Que Corp.) This best seller is an intermediate text designed to teach you how to write library functions in a generalized fashion. The book covers many advanced C topics and contains many useful additions to your library including a complete ISAM file handler.

\$22

### CED Program Editor

CED now supports on-line function help. If you've forgotten how to use a standard library function, just type in the name of the function and CED gives you a brief summary, including function arguments. CED is a full screen editor with auto-flagging of source code errors, multiple windows, macros, and is fully configurable to suit your needs. You can edit, compile, link, and execute DOS commands from within the editor. Perfect for use with Eco-C88. For IBM PC, AT and look-alikes.

\$29.95

### C Source for Standard Library

Contains all of the source code for the library functions that are distributed with Eco-C88, excluding the transcendental and functions written in assembler.

\$10 (\$20 if not with order)

### Developer's Library

Contains all the source code for the standard library, including transcendental and assembler functions. Available with compiler purchase only.

\$25 (\$50 if not with order)

Ecosoft Inc.

6413 N. College Ave.  
Indianapolis, IN 46220

Inquiry 101

# THE FIRST PROFESSIONAL 'C' COMPILER FOR UNDER **\$60.00**



## NOTHING IN THIS PRICE RANGE EVEN COMES CLOSE.

"Ecosoft's Eco-C is going to turn some major heads."

"Eco-C is the first compiler reviewed that has clearly begun implementing the coming ANSI standard. Eco-C supports prototyping."

"Eco-C performed well on all the benchmarks, generating code that was quite comparable to that of compilers 10 times as costly."

from:  
Christopher Skelly  
Computer Language,  
Feb., 1986

"The driver program is another strength: it compiles and links a list of files and provides a simple MAKE capability."

"This compiler does handle syntax errors much better than average—no avalanche of spurious messages here."

from:  
William Hunt  
PC Tech Journal,  
Jan., 1986

"Eco-C88 is a high-quality package... comparable to systems costing much more."

"Eco-C88 is one of the fastest..."

"It is convenient to use, works well, and produces acceptably compact and fast programs."

from:  
Dr. David Clark  
Byte, Jan., 1986

**Full-featured C compiler.** Supports all C features, data types (except bit fields), and operators.

**New Language Enhancements.** You also get prototyping, enum and void data types, plus structure passing and assignment.

**Tiered Error Checking.** All syntax errors are automatically flagged, but you can select the level of "link-like" semantic error checking you want.

**Complete Standard Library.** Over 200 functions, many of which are System V compatible for greater source code portability.

**Screen and Memory Functions.** Now you can write programs that use color, cursor addressing, even ones that let you design your own graphics functions. You also get memfiles™ that allow you to access memory outside the normal data segment as a file.

**8087 and 80287 Support.** If you have one of these math chips, your programs will take immediate advantage of it. If you don't have one, the code automatically switches to software floating point.

**Full Screen Editor.** The CED editor is a full screen editor with multiple windows, macro commands, on-line function help, plus a full set of editing commands. (Requires a true IBM PC compatible.) You can edit, compile, link, and execute programs from the editor which greatly reduces development time.

**Includes a cc and mini-make™.** The UNIX-like cc makes compiling programs a snap. You can run cc from within the CED editor.

**ASM or OBJ Output.** You can select assembler or relocatable output from the compiler. Both are MASM compatible and ready for use with the MSDOS linker to produce EXE files.

	Eco-C88	Lattice	Computer Inn. C86	Microsoft	Mark Williams
sieve	12	11	13	11	12
fib	43	58	46	109	—
deref	14	13	—	10	11
matrix	22	29	27	28	29

Orders only: **1-800-952-0472**

ORDER FORM CLIP & MAIL TO: Ecosoft Inc., 6413 N. College Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220

- C Compiler \$49.95 \_\_\_\_\_  
 C Programming Guide \$20.00 \_\_\_\_\_  
 C Self-Study Guide \$17.00 \_\_\_\_\_  
 C Programmer's Library \$22.00 \_\_\_\_\_  
 CED Program Editor \$29.95 \_\_\_\_\_  
 C Source for Standard Library \$10.00 (\$20.00 if not with order) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Developer's Library \$25.00 (\$50.00 if not with order) \_\_\_\_\_

SHIPPING \_\_\_\_\_ \$4.00

TOTAL (IND. RES. ADD 5% TAX) \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT:  VISA  MC  AE  CHECK

CARD #: \_\_\_\_\_ EXPIR. DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_ STATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE: \_\_\_\_\_

# ECOSOFT

Eco-C88, mini-make, memfiles and CED are trademarks of Ecosoft Inc.  
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.  
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs.  
MSDOS and MASM are trademarks of Microsoft.

have already decided what information an individual question should hold (`fatherNode`, `myQuestion`, `yesBranch`, `noBranch`); these variables are called *instance variables*. Each instance has its own private values for its instance variables.

Since both class `Question` and class `Animal` have the variable `fatherNode`, let's separate it out into another description called `TreeNode` (see listing 3). We make the classes `Question` and `Animal` subclasses of `TreeNode` so they can inherit the common instance variable and the methods `fatherNode:` and `playGame` that are common to `Animal` and `Question`. (See class descriptions in listings 4 and 5.)

Let's consider how the program asks the user a question. We send the message `ask` to the top object in the tree. This object might be a question or it might be an animal, and we want different things to happen in each case. Since questions and animals are different kinds of objects, they can respond differently to the message `ask`.

In listing 4 under the message `ask`, we see how a question responds to `ask`. The third line declares a local variable, `answer`. (In Smalltalk you do not need to declare the types of variables.) Names enclosed in vertical bars at the beginning of a method are local to that method. The next statement puts the question on the screen in a confirmation window and stores the user's response in the variable `answer`. The `confirm:` message returns true for "yes" and false for "no." A left arrow is the assignment operator; you can pronounce it as "gets." In the last two lines of the method, we send the message `ask` to the `yesBranch` object if the answer was true, and we send `ask` to the `noBranch` object if the answer was false. The up arrow at the beginning of the last statement means return an object to the method that sent the message that caused this method to be run. The object is the result of the chosen branch of the conditional. Every Smalltalk method returns a single object as its result. If you don't specify what object to return (by using an up arrow), the object that received this message (which we know as `self`) is returned.

Sending the message `ask` to an animal object causes an entirely different piece of code to run (see the `ask` message in listing 5). We declare `answer` and `newQuestion` as local variables. The next line presents a confirmmer window to the user, asking if the user was thinking of this animal and storing the response in the variable `answer`.

If this was not the correct animal guess, we need to build a new object and put it in the tree. We create a new question object (`Question new`), send it the message `askForNewAnimalAndQuestion:` with the current object (`self`) as an argument, and store the result in `newQuestion`. The expression (`fatherNode == nil`) tests if this animal is the top node in the tree (it could be if there is only one object in the tree). If not, `fatherNode` is an object above, and we tell that object to substitute the new question on one of its branches. The top of the tree is stored in a global variable called `AnimalTree`, so the program will remember its knowledge between games. If `self` is the top of the tree, store `newQuestion` into `AnimalTree`. (Normally, you can

**Listing 3: The variable `fatherNode` and the methods `fatherNode:` and `playGame` have been factored out of the classes `Animal` and `Question` and put into their own class description, `TreeNode`.**

#### Class Description for `TreeNode`:

```
Object subclass: #TreeNode
  instanceVariableNames: 'fatherNode'
  classVariableNames: ''
  poolDictionaries: ''
  category: 'Kernel-Objects'
```

#### Methods for class `TreeNode`:

```
fatherNode: aNode
  "remember the parent decision node"
  fatherNode ← aNode

playGame
  "To start new game, select the text
  within the double quotes in the line
  below and choose 'do it' from
  middle-button menu:"
  "(Animal new name: 'Robin') playGame."
  "To restart an old game:"
  "AnimalTree playGame.

| exclamation |
Smalltalk at: #AnimalTree put: self.
[exclamation ←
  (Smalltalk at: #AnimalTree) ask.
  nil confirm: exclamation,
  'Would you like to
  think of another animal?'] whileTrue.
```

**Listing 4: The class description and methods for `Question`. This class is a subclass of `TreeNode`.**

#### Class Description for `Question`:

```
TreeNode subclass: #Question
  instanceVariableNames: 'myQuestion
  yesBranch noBranch'
  classVariableNames: ''
  poolDictionaries: ''
  category: 'Kernel-Objects'
```

#### Methods for Class `Question`:

```
ask
  "Ask the user a question"
  | answer |
  answer ← nil confirm: myQuestion.
  "Ask a more detailed question"
  + answer ifTrue: [yesBranch ask]
  ifFalse: [noBranch ask].
```

```

askForNewAnimalAndQuestion: oldAnimal
"Ask the user the name of the new animal
and get a distinguishing question."
| newName newAnimal polarity |
newName ← FillInTheBlank request:
'Gee, I don''t know this one.
What animal were you thinking of?
(type it and <return>)'.
newAnimal ← Animal new name: newName.
myQuestion ← FillInTheBlank request:
'Please type a question that distinguishes
between ', oldAnimal name, ' and ',
newAnimal name.
polarity ← nil confirm:
'Remind me about ', newAnimal name, '.
', myQuestion.
polarity ifTrue: [yesBranch ← newAnimal.
noBranch ← oldAnimal].
ifFalse: [yesBranch ← oldAnimal.
noBranch ← newAnimal].
newAnimal fatherNode: self.

substitute: newQuestion for: oldAnimal
"replace an animal branch with a
decision branch"
(yesBranch == oldAnimal) ifTrue:
[yesBranch ← newQuestion].
(noBranch == oldAnimal) ifTrue:
[noBranch ← newQuestion].
newQuestion fatherNode: self.

```

**Listing 5:** The class description and methods for Animal. This class is a subclass of TreeNode.

#### Class Description for Animal:

```

TreeNode subclass: #Animal
instanceVariableNames: 'name'
classVariableNames: ''
poolDictionaries: ''
category: 'Kernel-Objects'

```

#### Methods for Class Animal:

```

ask
"ask the user if this animal is the one"
| answer newQuestion |
answer ← nil confirm:
'Are you thinking of ', name, '?'.
answer
ifTrue: [+ 'Oh, boy! I got it!
']
ifFalse: ["ask what were you thinking of"
newQuestion ← Question new
askForNewAnimalAndQuestion: self.
fatherNode ← nil
ifFalse: [fatherNode substitute:
newQuestion for: self]
ifTrue: [Smalltalk at: #AnimalTree
(continued)

```

just say AnimalTree ← newQuestion, but here we explicitly look it up in Smalltalk, the global dictionary, so you won't have to declare AnimalTree before you type this program.) Finally, we set our own fatherNode to be the new question object, because we are now below it in the tree.

In the code for ask in class Animal we create the new instance of class Question and send it a message that gathers the data for a new question. Looking at the method askForNewAnimalAndQuestion: in class Question, the message request: to FillInTheBlank puts up a window that asks the user for input, using the string we supply as a herald. We store what the user typed in newName. We construct the string by using commas to concatenate several strings. The message name sent to oldAnimal asks the animal object for the string in its name field.

The line

`newAnimal ← Animal new name: newName.`

creates a new instance of class Animal and tells it that its name will be the name we just got from the user (newName).

The next line collects a question from the user to distinguish this animal from the wrong guess and stores it directly into the instance variable question. We need to know if a positive answer to our new question indicates the new animal or the old one. We ask the user and store the answer in polarity. We then test polarity and assign the animal objects to the yes and no branches accordingly. Finally, we inform the new animal that its father node is ourselves.

We used the messages name and name: to retrieve and set the name string of an animal. Pairs of messages that have the same name except for a colon are common in Smalltalk. By informal convention, one sets a value and the other retrieves it. In class Animal (see listing 5) the name method simply returns the contents of the instance variable, name. The name: method not only sets the value of the instance variable, name, but also adds a little class to this program (as if there weren't enough classes already) by automatically putting "a" or "an" in front of the name. "Lion" becomes "a Lion," and "Elephant" becomes "an Elephant." To get the first letter of a string, we treat it as an array and index into it using the message at:. Thus, (newName at: 1) returns the first character of the string. We want to know if the vowels in the string 'aeiouAEIOU' contain this character. The message indexOf: returns the index of the first occurrence of its first argument (a character) in the string. If the index is zero, our character is not a vowel.

When you are exploring the Smalltalk system, you will often be doing what we just did: reading unfamiliar code. Reading code is easy if you can do two things: identify the objects and understand the order in which messages are sent. All words that begin with a letter and don't end with a colon are objects, except those that immediately follow another object. In the expression (oldAnimal name), oldAnimal is an object and name is a message. In a series of words without colons such as (oldAnimal name

(continued)

```

        put: newQuestion ].
fatherNode ← newQuestion.
↑ ' '.

name
"reply with my name"
↑ name

name: newName
"Save the name of this new animal.
Add 'a' or 'an' before the name."
('aeiouAEIOU' indexOf:
  (newName at: 1)) = 0
  IfTrue: [name ← 'a ', newName]
  IfFalse: [name ← 'an ', newName]

```

asUppercase), the first word is an object and the rest are message names. In (height printString) size, the token size is still a message name, since the expression in parentheses evaluates to an object.

The order in which messages are sent in Smalltalk is a little more complicated than identifying which things are objects. As you might expect, parentheses are used to show what to do first. We were amazed to find that parentheses are not required in any of the methods we wrote until name:. In the expression

`('aeiouAEIOU' indexOf: (newName at: 1)) = 0`

`(newName at: 1)` is evaluated first. The message `indexOf:` uses the result as its argument, and the message `=` is sent last of all. When you write code you can include as many parentheses as you want, but you may have to read code that has a minimum of parentheses, so it helps to know the order of evaluation.

Smalltalk has just two rules that tell which messages are sent before others. Messages without arguments (`name`, `printString`, etc.) are executed first. They take precedence over adjacent messages that are operators (`+`, `-`, `*`, `=`, `>`, comma, etc.). Thus, `aString size > 0` is the same as `(aString size) > 0` and means send the message `size` to `aString` first. Operator messages are executed before adjacent messages whose names contain colons. Thus,

`(yesBranch == oldAnimal) ifTrue:
 [yesBranch ← newQuestion ].`

does not need parentheses to cause `yesBranch` and `oldAnimal` to be compared before the message `ifTrue:` is sent. Two messages without arguments are evaluated left to right, as are two operators in a row ( $3 + 4 * 5$  evaluates to 35). The Smalltalk books (references 1 and 4) have the complete story. As you may have guessed, all spaces, tabs, and carriage returns in Smalltalk code are meaningless to the system. Packed methods compile just as well as beautiful, poetically indented ones. (You do need a space in `oldAnimal` name to show that it is not the single long name, `oldAnimalname`.)

Returning to our program, in the method `ask` we sent

a message to `fatherNode`, the object above the current node, so it will use the new `Question` object next time. In class `Question`, look at the method `substituteFor:` (see listing 4). If the animal we are replacing is exactly the same object as the `yesBranch` (tested by the message `==`), replace it with the new question. If the `noBranch` was the old animal, then it is the one to replace. In any case, set the `fatherNode` of the new question object to be the current object (self).

The methods `substituteFor:` and `askForNewAnimalAndQuestion:` in class `Question` each tell an object to set its `fatherNode`. Both `Animals` and `Questions` get their `fatherNodes` set in the same way, so we can put the code in class `TreeNode` where it will be shared by both kinds of nodes (see listing 3).

We are all done except for launching the game. The top node of the tree is stored in the global variable `AnimalTree`, and it can be a node of either kind. The comments that compose the first four lines of the method `playGame` (see listing 3) tell how to start the game, both normally and from scratch.

After `exclamation` is declared local and the current object is installed as the root of the tree (the same object is already there when this method is called from the expression `AnimalTree playGame`), the rest of the method is a single statement. The block of code enclosed in brackets is a while loop, and it is executed repeatedly until the last expression in the block returns false. All the work is done by the first statement in the block, which sends the message `ask` to `AnimalTree`, which is an animal or a question object.

### ENTERING THE PROGRAM

Let's consider how to enter our program into a Smalltalk-80 system. In area B of figure 1, deselect any class that is currently selected. A class-definition template will appear in area E. Modify it to be the definition of class `TreeNode` and `accept` it. Our new class, `TreeNode`, will appear in area B. Deselect it and enter the class descriptions of `Animal` and `Question` in the same way. (You can create a second browser on the screen by holding down the left mouse button in the gray area outside all windows.) Now we will enter the methods for these classes.

If you are using an early version of the Level 0 Smalltalk system for the Macintosh 512K, you will have to add the method `request:` to the system. Do this by entering area A of the browser and selecting the category *Interface-Menus* (it is above *Kernel-Objects*). Select *FillInTheBlank* in area B and `class` in area F. Look in area D to see if the method `request:` is there. If not, enter the method `request:` shown in listing 6 and `accept` it. When you have finished, be sure you change the selection back to *instance* in area F.

In each of the three classes, create a category for messages, as we did in the Tower of Hanoi example, and enter and `accept` the methods. Be sure to put the right method in the right class. Note that you make a left arrow by typing an underscore and an up arrow by typing a caret. To run the program, select the appropriate part of the com-

**Listing 6:** Missing method in the class portion of FillInTheBlank. (Only early versions of Apple's Level 0 system are missing this method.)

```
request: messageString
"Create an instance of FillInTheBlank
whose question is messageString. Display
it centered around the cursor. Return the
string that the user types and accepts."
self
request: messageString
displayAt: Sensor cursorPoint
centered: true
action: [:response | response]
initialAnswer: ''."<- two single quotes"
+ response
```

ment in playGame and choose *doit* from the middle-button menu. The system should ask you questions in the form of small windows that appear on the screen. You have now explored a truly object-oriented program.

#### WHY USE OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES ANYWAY?

The most important part of object-oriented programming is not any technical advantage it gives but the fact that it crosses a threshold of perception. When we put all the information associated with a question node into an instance of class Question, we didn't just clean up the Animal program. We allowed ourselves to think of that body of information and action as a single unit, namely, a question node. We perceive the world around us as made up of objects, and our brains arrange information into chunks. By using objects in a programming language, we can tap into an existing pattern of thought.

Thinking of an algorithm in terms of objects makes it easier to understand. This ease of understanding often comes not from the details of how a procedure is constructed but from not having to think about the rest of the program. When you are working inside one Smalltalk class, you are largely safe from the side effects and complexities of parts of your program outside that class.

Good design and clean code are not the sole province of Smalltalk. It is possible to write extremely beautiful code in other languages, as well as terrible code in Smalltalk. However, the designers of Smalltalk believe that you already know what makes a good design and clean code. Smalltalk encourages you to follow your best instincts.

#### REFERENCES

1. Kaehler, Ted, and Dave Patterson. *A Taste of Smalltalk*. New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1986.
2. Winston, P. H., and B. K. P. Horn. *LISP*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1981, page 88.
3. Cooper, Doug, and Michael Clancy. *Oh! Pascal!*, 2nd ed. New York: W. W. Norton, 1985, page 505.
4. Grogono, Peter. *Programming in Pascal*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1978, pages 102-103.
5. Goldberg, Adele, and David Robson. *Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983. ■

# PROLOG APPLIED!

The FIRST Interactive Prolog for the IBM and Macintosh.



## PROLOG/i

A new enhanced Interactive Prolog for MS-DOS. Upwardly compatible with PROLOG V and V-plus.

**\$6995**

## PROLOG/m

Prolog for the Macintosh! Edinburgh syntax. Floating point, math functions.

**\$9995**

## THREE GREAT APPLICATIONS

READY TO RUN  
NO PROGRAMMING  
EXPERIENCE NECESSARY.

**NFL X-pert \$4995**

Expert system for professional football handicapping.

**TOOLBOX \$2995**

Including subroutines that speed and compress list handling, searches, sorts, reversal algorithms.

**TOYBOX \$2995**

A collection of games and puzzles that make learning Prolog fun.

## MIX AND MATCH FOR ADDED SAVINGS

	PROLOG/i	PROLOG/m	'SAVE'
Interpreter plus...			
Toolbox or Toybox	\$ 79.95	\$109.95	\$20
Toolbox and Toybox	99.95	129.95	30
NFL X-pert	99.95	129.95	20
NFL X-pert and Toolbox and Toybox	119.95	149.95	30
BUY ALL 4 AND SAVE \$50	129.95	159.95	50
Applications Only			
Toolbox and Toybox	\$49.95		
NFL X-pert and Toolbox or Toybox	69.95		
BUY ALL 3 AND SAVE \$20	89.95		

## LAST CHANCE AT THESE PRICES



System Requirements  
PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
Ver. 2.0 or later  
256K RAM  
512 Macintosh

5580 LA JOLLA BLVD.  
SUITE 126 D  
LA JOLLA, CA  
92037  
(619) 463-8513

CHALCEDONY  
SOFTWARE, INC.

PHONE ORDERS: 1-800-621-0828 EXT 468

<input type="checkbox"/> PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ _____	CA residents add 6% sales tax	PROLOG/i \$69.95
<input type="checkbox"/> CHARGE MY _____	<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> Visa	PROLOG/m \$99.95
Card No _____	Exp. Date _____	If you own PROLOG V or PROLOG V-plus, call for upgrade information
Signature _____	SHIPPING: \$ 5.00 U.S. 7.50 Canada 10.00 Caribbean, Hawaii Air 20.00 Overseas Air	
Mr / Mrs / Ms _____	(please print full name)	
Address _____	COD Orders Not Accepted 15 day check clearance	
City / State / Zip _____		



# NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during

a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.

**TOPAZ®**

A Subsidiary of Square D Company

# OBJECTS, ICONS, AND SOFTWARE-ICS

BY BRAD COX AND BILL HUNT

---

*Object-oriented programming can make it easier  
to create iconic user interfaces*

MAKING COMPUTERS EASIER TO USE has been an enduring dream since the dawn of computing. This is one of the reasons for the current interest in *iconic* or *object-oriented* user interfaces—interfaces that present information as pictures instead of text and numbers. However, iconic programs can be excruciatingly difficult to build. They must not only do all that conventional programs do, but they must also present their workings as pictures instead of the usual words and numbers, and they must determine the user's needs from a graphical input device like a mouse rather than the usual commands from a keyboard. Unless tools can reduce this complexity, iconic user interfaces will remain costly and comparatively rare.

This article will demonstrate why object-oriented programming is becoming so popular, not only for building iconic programs but for programs of any kind. This popularity is the result of two language features beyond those provided by non-object-oriented languages: encapsulation and inheritance. Encapsulation means that code suppliers can build, test, and document solutions to difficult user interface problems and store them in libraries as reusable software components that depend only loosely on the applications that use them. Encapsulation lets consumers assemble generic components directly into their applications, and inheritance lets them define new application-specific components by inheriting most of the work from generic components in the library.

Building programs by reusing generic components will seem strange if you think of programming as the act of assembling the raw statements and expressions of a pro-

gramming language. The integrated circuit seemed just as strange to designers who built circuits from discrete electronic components. What is truly revolutionary about object-oriented programming is that it helps programmers reuse existing code, just as the silicon chip helps circuit builders reuse the work of chip designers. To emphasize this parallel we call reusable classes Software-ICs.

Even though the examples in this article are written in Objective-C, not Smalltalk-80, you will find the graphics primitives chapter in Adele Goldberg and David Robson's book *Smalltalk-80: The Language and Its Implementation* (Addison-Wesley, 1983) helpful in understanding the portable graphics substrate on which this work is based. More information on Objective-C and the Software-IC approach to system building is contained in Lamar Ledbetter and Brad Cox's article "Software-ICs" (June 1985 BYTE) and in Cox's book *Object-oriented Programming: An Evolutionary Approach* (Addison-Wesley, 1986).

## WORKBENCH

To determine how much a Software-IC library can help in building iconic applications, we developed the program whose interface is shown in the top window in figure 1.

(continued)

Brad Cox, a founder and chief technical officer of Productivity Products International (27 Glen Rd., Sandy Hook, CT 06482), is the originator of Objective-C and its user interface library.

Bill Hunt currently works on user interfaces and high-speed graphics for Hewlett-Packard (P.O. Box 301, Loveland, CO 80539). He was also part of the team that developed the HP 110.

This program is called Workbench because it lets a programmer describe the files on his workbench and how they should be transformed into other files by tools like compilers and linkers. Workbench shows each file as an icon, dependencies between files as lines, and the programs that transform files as small circles. For example, the file named testOutput depends on two other files, testInput and theProgram. The file named theProgram depends on the three binary files shown as Software-IC icons, and each of these depends on its own source file. By relying on the operating system to maintain time stamps showing when each file was last changed, Workbench could be made to automatically rebuild the target files to bring them up to date when the source files they depend on change.

Since Workbench is currently only a prototype that we built to test the Software-IC library, we have not yet implemented the logic for rebuilding target files when source files change. Except for this unimplemented (but crucial)

feature, Workbench and the UNIX utility make provide radically different user interfaces for the same problem. Figure 2 shows the file a user would have to build to describe the same information described in figure 1 by Workbench.

### BUILDING THE COMPONENTS

An iconic user interface is like an animated movie or cartoon. Once a cartoon has been designed through script-writing and storyboarding, an artist builds the components of the animation by painting gels on transparent acetate sheets, turning generic materials from an art supply store into the specialized components needed for the movie on hand. The user interface library is the programmer's art supply store. It provides generic components from which specialized ones are defined by using encapsulation and inheritance the way an artist uses paint, scissors, and glue. This section will show how a programmer builds

(continued)

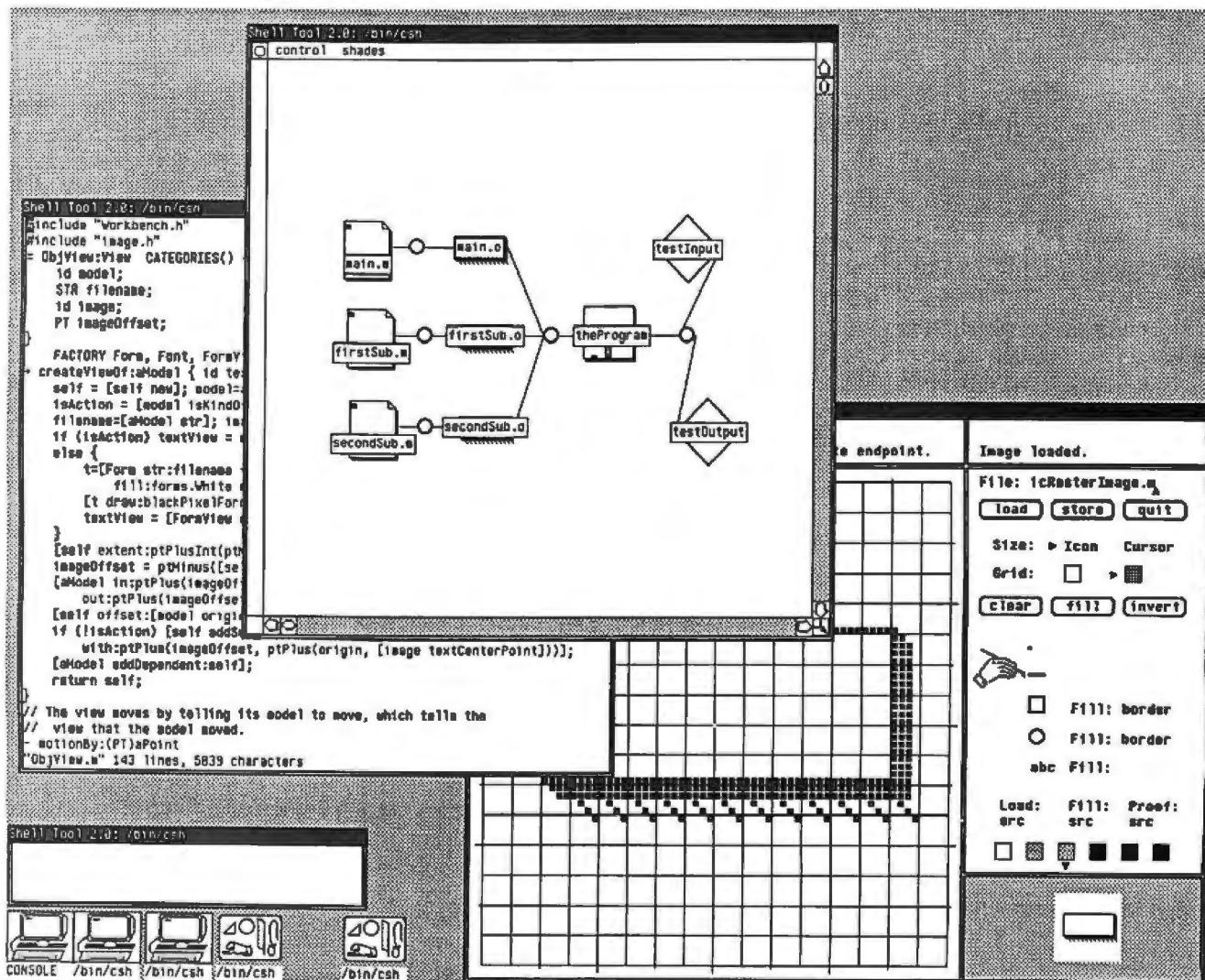


Figure 1: Workbench as it might be seen by a programmer. The topmost window shows the iconic user interface, the window to the left shows a text editor, and the window to the right shows a bit-map editor.

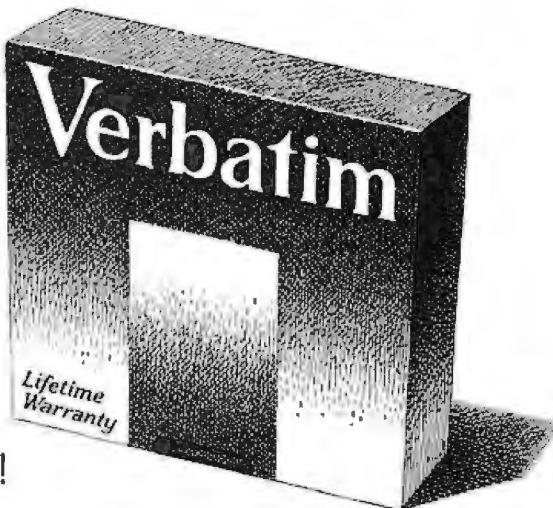
# GET 10 DISKS FREE FROM VERBATIM®

OR CASH REFUNDS UP TO \$12 WITH PURCHASE  
OF VERBATIM DATALIFE™ TEN-PACKS.

**1** Buy one  
ten-pack —  
get a \$5 rebate!

**2** Buy two  
ten-packs —  
get a \$12 rebate!

**3** Buy three  
ten-packs —  
get a ten-pack free!



Offer good 7/1/86 through 11/1/86. Limit one choice per name and address. For the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free (800) 538-1793. In California and Canada, call collect (408) 737-7771.

## CASH IN ON VERBATIM TODAY!

It's easy. Buy your Verbatim DataLife 10-pack(s), and send us this coupon with your proofs of purchase and receipt(s). Please, only one redemption per name and address.

Please send me the DataLife 10-pack I've indicated below. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, three (3) UPC symbols and dated cash register receipt(s) with purchase price(s) circled.

Select one only:

5 1/4"

Single Sided  
Double Density

5 1/4"

Double Sided  
Double Density

3 1/2"

Single Sided  
Double Density

3 1/2"

Double Sided  
Double Density

Please send my \$12 Cash Rebate Check. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, two (2) UPC symbols, and dated cash register receipt(s) with purchase price(s) circled.

Please send my \$5 Cash Rebate Check. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, one (1) UPC symbol, and dated cash register receipt with price circled.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Send completed coupon and proofs of purchase to: Verbatim 1-2-3- FREE Offer, P.O. Box 8966, Clinton, Iowa 52736. Limit one choice per name and address. Offer void if correct and valid proofs of purchase and complete return name and address are not included. Mechanical reproductions of this coupon or UPC symbols will not be honored. Offer rights not assignable or transferable. Allow eight (8) weeks for delivery. Void where taxed, prohibited or otherwise restricted by law. Requests must be received no later than November 1, 1986.

BYTOE

a stockpile of specialized components from generic components in the library. Later we will show how the components are assembled into an application and brought to life in the way that an artist assembles gels into layers and moves them with respect to each other to simulate motion.

The programmer's sheet of acetate is a generic class in the library named View. [Editor's note: It is a naming convention to capitalize the first letter of class names and lowercase the first letter of the instances of these classes.] Workbench's user interface in figure 1 was produced by many different instances of many specialized kinds of views, assembled like overlapping layers of acetate. No instances of the generic View class appear because instances of this class are transparent. But instances of specialized view classes can be seen because the programmer who defined them added "paint" to make them visible. For example, BorderedViews provide two colors of paint, one for a border of adjustable thickness and another for the region inside the border. One of these drew the white square in the upper left corner, two others drew similar squares in two other corners, and a fourth drew the tall vertical rectangle along the left edge. Several other BorderedView instances cannot be seen because they are obscured by other views lying on top of them. For example, the views in this figure are arranged on top of a large BorderedView that serves as an opaque backing to which all the others are attached.

Having seen how views work visually, let's turn to how they are implemented. The most generic abstraction, the View class, was defined by compiling a file that contains the following class definition statement, along with a large number of methods. In this section, no methods will be shown because they would introduce far too much detail for now.

```
= View : Rectangle {
    id clipList; // list of visible regions
    id superView; // or nil
    id subViews; // OrderedCol'n of subViews
    BITS flags; // flag bits
}
```

```
testOutput: testInput theProgram
    theProgram testInput >testOutput
theProgram: main.o firstSub.o secondSub.o
objc main.o firstSub.o secondSub.o
-o theProgram

main.o: main.m
objc -c main.m
firstSub.o: firstSub.m
objc -c firstSub.m
secondSub.o: secondSub.m
objc -c secondSub.m
```

This statement defines a new class, View, as a subclass of another generic class from the library, Rectangle. This declaration is all that is needed to ensure that every view will automatically inherit the ability to behave as a rectangular region. For example, each view instance will inherit two instance variables from Rectangle, namely a point (an x,y pair) named extent that describes the size of the view and a point named origin that specifies its position on the screen. Finally, the declaration adds four new variables that will be used to describe how each view is attached to other views. The superView variable identifies another view that provides the background against which this view will be displayed. A view's superview also establishes its coordinate system, and it clips any graphics drawn by the subview that extend beyond the superview's margins so that they don't appear on the screen. The variable subViews identifies those views for which the current view is background. These variables will be inherited by all other views. Thus every view will be linked into an important data structure, the view hierarchy, that describes how the views are stacked into layers.

BorderedViews are a specialized kind of view that is not transparent, and their declaration states as much explicitly:

```
= BorderedView:View {
    short borderWidth; // thickness of border
    id borderPattern; // color of border
    id insidePattern; // color of inside
    id outsideRectangle; // computed rectangle
}
```

In other words, a BorderedView instance is exactly like a view but has four additional variables to describe how thick its border should be and a pattern (a "color") to display for its border and central region.

This may seem like a lot of trouble just to draw a black line around a white box, but effort spent on generic classes is seldom wasted. BorderedView actually turns up repeatedly in this and other iconic applications, both as a component that is reused directly through encapsulation and as a generic class to be specialized through inheritance. We have shown several places where unmodified BorderedViews appear, but they are also inherited by specialized subclasses that can modify their appearance in surprising ways. For example, consider MacScrollBar, the class whose instances drew the horizontal and vertical scroll bars in the topmost window of figure 1:

```
= MacScrollBar : BorderedView {
    BOOL isVertical; // NO if horizontal
    id scrollMore; // ArrowFixture
    id scrollLess; // ArrowFixture
    id elevator; // ElevatorFixture
}
```

Even though the MacScrollBar instances look very different from ordinary BorderedViews, they were imple-

(continued)

Figure 2: The file a user would have to build to convey the information in figure 1 to the UNIX utility make.

**JOB INVOICE**

BOLD TO:  
ATTENTION  
YOUR P.  
HONOLULU

MANHATTAN EXPORTS

DATE: 04/15/86  
INVOICE NO.: 82710  
SSS JOB NO.: 2108  
CODE: AMOUNT:  
\$10,287.00

THREE SEAS SHIPPING COMPANY  
THE SALES TRADE AGENTS  
BY CUSTOMER

Ltd. Representative No.: 54  
Ext. Price Cost Est. e.  
\$7,000.00 \$1,220.00 \$1,220.00

**South Seas Shipping Company**

November 20, 1986

Ms. Cathy Lyons  
Import Officer  
Botanical Research Ltd.  
55 Wewak Road  
Moresby, Papua, New Guinea

Re: Palm Fruit Research

Dear Ms. Lyons:

This letter confirms the agreement we reached at our meeting last week in San Francisco. Botanical Research, Ltd. will recommend the optimal conditions for shipping palm fruit and palm oil.

Important issues for consideration are: temperature during shipping and length of time between shipping.

Completed by June 1, 1987.

PRESIDENT  
Trevor Cardinal

**INVESTOR'S UPDATE**

SOUTH SEAS SHIPPING COMPANY NEWSLETTER

**SHIPPING GOES WILD IN THE PACIFIC**

BY STEPHEN TARRAND  
DIRECTOR OF SALES

South Seas is continuing its growth world-wide, particularly in the Pacific. South Seas has maintained its strong dollar and lower-than-ever freight rates. For the first quarter ending on March 31, South Seas turned in a record \$20 million profit on sales of \$171 million.

President Trevor Cardinal cited several reasons for this record-breaking quarter. First of all, by expanding operations into specialized, price insensitive commodities like rum and rum, South Seas has been relatively unaffected by the strong dollar and unfavorably exchange rates.

Second, South Seas is now responding to the benefits of long-term relationships it has developed with port authorities throughout the South Pacific. These relationships have let South Seas keep its rates competitive, yet profitable, during recent freight rate wars.

Finally, South Seas had money left over from its set aside last year for costs associated with the building and launching of new container ships.

**Outlook for Sales**

Spectacular sales for the first quarter will set the pace for what will be a record year for South Seas. "South Seas will be the industry leader by 1990," says Michael Wong, a vice-president at Doversat, Krou & Co. "Their growth strategy is sound and their balance sheet gives them the financial muscle to continue to grow even during the current slump in the shipping industry."

**Competitive Factors**

One of the primary factors behind South Seas' success has been the company's ability to identify new market opportunities and then to establish the dominant position in that market. The palm oil trade is a prime example of this successful strategy. Since entering the market in 1977, South Seas has become the key player in the specialty shipping market.

However, LJC Ltd. is expected to become a more aggressive player. The Singapore owners had concentrated their efforts on short-haul container freight in the Indian Ocean. Last year, LJC purchased the ailing Burton Lines. This move more than doubled LJC's tonnage capacity. Several of these ships have been reflagged for the palm oil trade and are expected to enter service by mid-1988.

So far, the LJC has been unsuccessful in winning any of South Seas' customers. In the future, the increased competition can be expected to depress both prices and margins, but for the short-term, South Seas contracts with most of the palm oil industries largest producers should insure it.

**Joint Ventures Considered**

Another growth strategy South Seas is exploring is to explore joint ventures with several of the producers of these commodities. These ventures would be similar to the Trans-Pacific South Seas cooperative, in that South Seas would offer its shipping capabilities to the company in holding its factory talks with many countries. Another joint venture concern is the launching of a joint venture.

One company expressed interest in a joint venture. South Seas is a joint venture. MountainView has agreed to provide its products to the Japanese market. To begin to strengthen

**What if...**

YOU COULD PRINT EVERYTHING ON THIS DESK FROM A BUSINESS PC?

The world's best-selling desktop laser printer has something in store for just about every business that's ever dealt with the printed word.

Because the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer is the only printer of its kind specifically designed to work with over 300 software programs. And since it hooks up to almost any business PC, it's right for all kinds of users—not just the art department. So you can print everything on this desk—from simple memos to your life's memoirs. And get high-quality, professional-looking output.

Combined with our very fast, very versatile HP Vectra PC (it's IBM PC/AT compatible) and the software of your choice, the HP LaserJet is the cornerstone for a complete desktop publishing solution. One your whole company can easily use.

Of course, the HP LaserJet also works with IBM PC's and compatibles. As well as software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and d:BASE II. And, for around \$3,000, it's the laser printer you can afford.

We can't print all the reasons our HP LaserJet is the printer of choice. But if you stop by an authorized HP dealer or call us at 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 276A for the one nearest you, we'll show you why HP quality printing makes very good business sense indeed.

Print samples produced on a LaserJet Plus with the following software packages—Studio Software, SpellCheck™ Desktop, Publisher MicroPro, WordStar 2000™, Lotus 1-2-3™ and FormMaster™. HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of Mem-Plus International. d:BASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate Inc. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co.

**HP Vectra PC**

**HP LaserJet**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
**Business Computing Systems**

Inquiry 132

P6601878

## Specializing from reusable generic code is what makes object-oriented programming so productive.

mented as a specialized `BorderedView` whose inside-Pattern variable is set to a uniform gray tone. Three instance variables are also added to refer to two instances of class `ArrowFixture` and one instance of class `ElevatorFixture`. These too are specialized `BorderedViews` that have overridden the method that draws their central region with one that displays a specific iconic image rather than a plain shade of gray. They also have additional methods that make them interpret cursor events as commands to control scrolling.

This ability to define specialized new facilities from generic facilities in the library is one of the key things that makes object-oriented programming so productive. When the new classes get so specialized that they are specific to the application on hand, they are no longer stored in the generic library. Nonetheless, they are still part of the inheritance hierarchy, and they are built exactly like the generic classes shown so far. For example, the large white region in the center of the Workbench user interface was drawn by an instance of class `WbView` that describes the files on the Workbench, a UNIX directory area.

```
= WbView : BorderedView {
    id model; // the Wb being viewed
}
```

This class defines an instance variable, `model`, that identifies the instance of class `Wb` to be interfaced to the user. Most applications involve several kinds of application-specific views, and these are produced in exactly the same way, by defining specialized subclasses of `View`.

### MODELS AND VIEWS

Until now we've described only how the components of this application were defined. Now let's turn to how they work together when the Workbench program first runs in a particular UNIX directory. Like most other programs, Workbench must support two very different kinds of interfaces: one between itself and the file system, and the other between itself and the user. When Workbench starts executing, it must read information from the file system and represent it in some internal form. Then it must create whatever objects it needs for its user interface, draw these objects on the screen, and accept commands from the user that then modify the internal form. Finally, Workbench must save the modified information so that it will be available the next time the program is run in that directory.

This pattern is so typical that special terms are used to distinguish the two interface levels. The word *model* refers to the internal form, that is, whatever structure is used to represent the objects to be saved between sessions. The

term *view* refers to the objects that implement the user interface. Views have been described in the previous section, and we turn now to the models.

The Workbench application uses only four kinds of model objects: Entity, Action, Obj, and Wb. Each file in the directory is represented by an instance of class Entity that holds the name of a file, its modification time, and two collections that describe those entities that depend on it and those that it depends on. When an entity's modification date is older than the date of a file that it depends on, it must be rebuilt by executing a program specified by the user. Another class, Action, holds the command string that describes how this program should be run. The Entity and Action classes have some features in common (such as where they are on the screen), and this is represented in a common superclass, Obj. A final class, Wb, represents the contents of the Workbench as a whole as a collection of entity and action instances.

When Workbench runs for the first time in a directory, it builds an instance of class Entity for each file and installs it in an empty instance of class Wb named `workbenchModel`. Next, the program creates a user interface so that the user can manipulate the models in the following ways: by moving them around on the screen, by describing which entities depend on which others, and by defining actions. (In the Workbench user interface, entities are presented to the user as file icons, actions are the circles, dependencies are the lines connecting the actions and entities.) The effect of this is to interconnect the models, forming a complicated web of linked objects that must somehow be saved at the end of the session so that it can be restored the next time the program runs in that directory. The code needed to do this is highly nontrivial to write, but object-oriented programming makes it seem simple. Since every class is a subclass of the most generic class in the system, Object, every object automatically inherits a method that can be used to save it in a file:

```
[workbenchModel storeOn:"workbench.io"];
```

When the application is executed again, it recreates `workbenchModel` by reading the file like this:

```
workbenchModel = [Wb readFrom:"workbench.io"];
if (workbenchModel == nil)
    workbenchModel = [Wb new];
[workbenchModel synchronizeWithDirectory];
```

The first statement requests the factory object for the `Wb` class to recreate `workbenchModel` from the file named `workbench.io`. The attempt will fail if the program has never been run in this directory, in which case the `Wb` factory object is requested to construct a new (empty) instance. In either event, the `synchronizeWithDirectory` message requests `workbenchModel` to examine the directory, adding or removing entities as needed to reflect files that have been created or removed since `workbench.io` was last written. Instance variables in the models are now updated to reflect the time at which each file was last changed.

(continued)

# A CROSSTALK<sup>®</sup> XVI Klone FOR \$49<sup>95</sup>

The Closer You Look, the Better We Look!



FEATURING  
Foreground/Background Communications

**MIRROR** is the mirror image of Crosstalk XVI V3.6, the industry standard in data communications software for small business computers. **MIRROR**'s design closely reflects Crosstalk XVI's menus, commands and features. In fact, if you have used Crosstalk XVI before, you will feel right at home with **MIRROR**. The one thing you will not find reflected in **MIRROR** is Crosstalk XVI's \$195.00 price. Because we control the reflection, **MIRROR** costs only \$49.95.

If you are new to data communications, it makes sense to go with the industry standard in data communications software, but why pay the industry standard price. **MIRROR** lets you have the industry standard at 1/4 the price. If you or your company have already standardized on Crosstalk XVI, then consider **MIRROR** for future purchases and upgrades, you'll realize significant savings, without sacrificing on quality, standardization or features.

## MIRROR WIBBOS

### For New Users, **MIRROR** Provides:

- Menu/Command Driven
- Complete Crosstalk XVI V3.6 Compatibility
- New User Script File (Enables you to sign-on to your favorite online service in minutes)
- Auto-dial/Auto-answer
- Alphabetized Help-Command Summary
- Money Saving Offers From Online Information Services

THE RIGHT DATA COMMUNICATIONS  
CHOICE FOR ANY USER!

### For Experienced Data Communications Users, **MIRROR** Provides:

- Complete Background Operation (concurrent operation/memory resident)
- Programmable Script/Command Language (Crosstalk XVI V3.6 compatible with extensions)
- Extended Error-checking Protocol Support (XMODEM-single, XMODEM-multi-file, Crosstalk, HAYES and KERMIT)
- Integrated Wordstar-like Text Editor
- Multiple Terminal Emulations (VT-100/52, IBM 3101 Televideo 912C/920/925, TI 940, ADDS Viewpoint, ADM-3A)
- Enhanced Individualized Password Protection



To Order Call Toll-Free



National

**1-800-538-8157**  
Ext. 848

1210 East Park Avenue  
Tallahassee, Florida 32301  
For Information Call:  
1-904-878-8564  
TLX 6714280 KLON

**\$49.95**

Site Licensing Available  
60 Day Money-back Guarantee  
Not Copy Protected

California  
**1-800-672-3470**  
Ext. 848

\$49.95, plus \$5.00 postage/handling  
(\$8.00 for COD orders) ea.

Florida residents must add 5% sales tax  
Overseas orders: Add \$18.00 for shipping.

MIBBOS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles and requires MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

MIBBOS, KloneWare and Softklone are trademarks of Softklone Distributing Corporation. Crosstalk XVI and Microtalk are registered trademarks of Microtalk, Inc. MIBBOS is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Wordstar is a registered trademark of Micropro International.

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY:  
Saraguay Software Distributors  
121 Avenue Road, Suite 202  
Toronto, Ontario, M5R 2G3  
Ph: (416) 923-1500

Inquiry 266

*Object-oriented programming  
allows most of the work  
to be developed in advance,  
stored in the library,  
and reused off-the-shelf  
as generic Software-ICs.*

Although `workbenchModel` is a complicated web of interconnected entity and action linked by dependency instances, the `storeOn:` method walks this web automatically, converting each object to a symbolic representation from which `readFrom:` can reconstruct the web during the next session. The developer of this application didn't have to design, code, test, document, or maintain this logic. Apart from the pair of triggering statements, this complicated data structure was saved and restored without writing any new code. The supplier of the most generic class in the system, `Object`, undertook this task once and for all, and every other class will inherit this work automatically.

The complete parts inventory for `Workbench` is shown in figure 3. Most of the classes are generic components taken directly from the user interface library. Only those in the bottom section are application-specific, and the total amount of application-specific code is 531 lines—269 lines specific to the internal representation of `Workbench` (model) and 262 lines used for the user interface (view). This was possible only because object-oriented programming allowed most of the work to be developed in advance, stored in the library, and reused off-the-shelf as generic Software-ICs, just as hardware designers use silicon chips to build specialized circuits.

### ASSEMBLING THE USER INTERFACE COMPONENTS

We now have model objects to be interfaced to the user and a library full of components for building user interfaces. The next step is to assemble the components to build a user interface for the model objects. First, we must build an opaque sheet of plain white acetate, on which all the others will be arranged, and attach to it another sheet painted with a standard frame of scroll bars:

```
[baseView = [BaseView new]
    addSubView:stdView = [StdSysView new]];
```

The `baseView = [BaseView new]` expression commands `baseView`, the factory object for class `BaseView`, to create a new instance named `baseView`, and `baseView` is immediately requested to add `stdView`, a newly created instance of class `StdSysView`, as its first subview. `BaseView` is a simple subclass of `BorderedView` that provides plain white backing on which any kind of animation can be assembled, and the `StdSysView` class defines a consistent

overall appearance and behavior for all applications by arranging nine subviews in three rows and three columns to cover the available space completely:

```
= StdSysView:View {
    PT topLeftExtent;
    PT botRightExtent;
}
+ new {
    self = [super new];
    topLeftExtent = pt(16,16);
    botRightExtent = pt(16,16);
    // 0 = topLeft 1 = topCenter 2 = topRight
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    // 3 = midLeft 4 = midCenter 5 = midRight
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    [self addSubView:[MacScrollBar vert]];
    // 6 = botLeft 7 = botCenter 8 = botRight
    [self addSubView:[BorderedView new]];
    [self addSubView:[MacScrollBar horz]];
    [self addSubView:[StretchFixture new]];
    return self;
}
```

This is the first example that shows how methods are defined in Objective-C. The plus sign in the fifth line assigns this method to the factory object for class `StdSysView`, while a minus sign in the same position signifies an instance method. Factory objects already inherit a method named `new` from the `Object` class, but it is being overridden here to create and initialize instances in a class-specific way. For example, the two instance variables (of type `PT`, short for `Point`) are given an initial value, and nine subviews are automatically installed, such as `MacScrollBar` instances in the center position of the bottom row and right column.

Newly created `StdSysView` instances contain only generic subviews initially, but they can be customized to the specific application by requesting them to replace one or more of them with application-specific views like this:

```
[stdView midCenterView:wView =
    [WbView createViewOf:workbenchModel]];
```

`WbView` is an application-specific subclass of `BorderedView` that implements a user interface for an instance of class `Wb`.

```
= WbView ...
+ createViewOf:aWorkbenchModel {
    id sequence, member;
    self = [super new];
    model = aWorkbenchModel;
    sequence = [[model entities] eachElement];
    while (member = [sequence next])
        [self addSubView:[ObjView
```

(continued)

## ICONS AND SOFTWARE-ICS

---

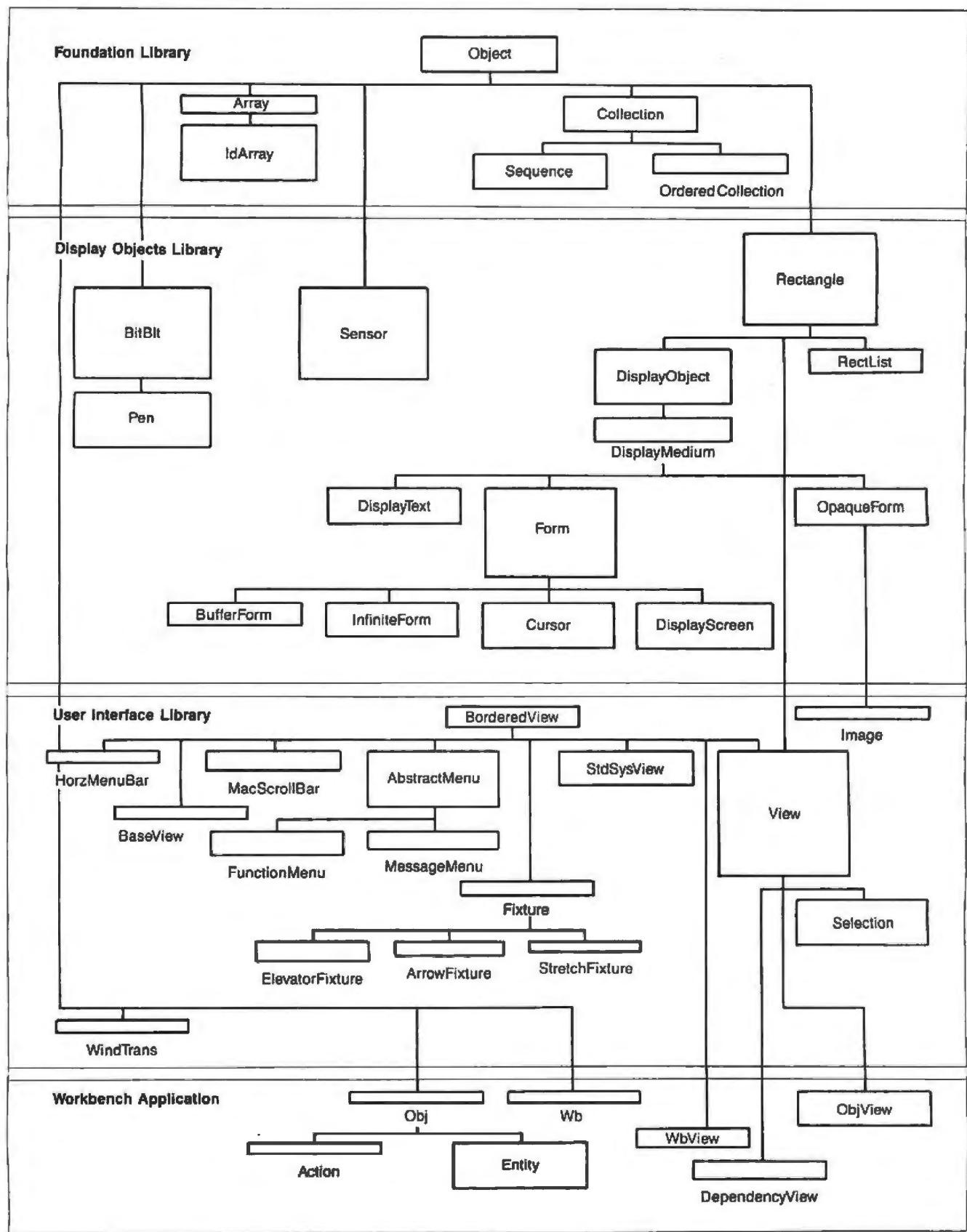


Figure 3: The inheritance hierarchy for the Workbench classes. The source bulk in each class is represented as the height of each box.

```

        createViewOf:member]];
[sequence free];
sequence = [[model actions] eachElement];
while (member = [sequence next])
    [self addSubView:[ObjView
        createViewOf:member]];
[sequence free];
return self;
}

```

Application-specific views are exactly like the generic views discussed earlier, but they nearly always define an instance variable that points to the model that they are responsible for managing, plus factory methods for initializing this variable and installing any additional views that they need to implement the user interface. For example, this `createViewOf:` method loops over each of the entities and actions in the model and creates an instance of class `ObjView` for each one.

### POSITIONING, SIZING, AND DISPLAYING

The application has created many different kinds of views and specified which ones lie on top of which others. But no attention has been given to how big each view should be and to where each view should be positioned on the screen. And of course, nothing has been displayed on the terminal. Since the sizing and positioning of each view may change each time the window size is changed, these functions are done separately in the course of responding to a `windowChangedEvent`. The event handler will automatically generate this event as soon as the application passes control to it:

```
[baseView controlStart];
```

One of `BaseView`'s main functions is reading events from the event handler, determining which views lie under the location of the event, and sending those views messages that describe which event has occurred. Since the `windowChangedEvent` affects all views, the `BaseView` handles it specially:

```

= BaseView ...
- (BOOL)windowChangedEvent {
    [self rect:currentDisplay];
    [self display];
    return YES;
}

```

The global variable `currentDisplay` identifies an instance of class `Display` that manages the window in which the application is running; the `rect:` message sets the `BaseView`'s position and size to that of `currentDisplay`. This message is eventually implemented (in class `Rectangle`) via two separate messages, `origin:` and `extent:`, both of which are overridden (in class `View`) to give views the behavior of a sheet of acetate. For example, `View` defines a default implementation for the `origin:` method that automatically repositions a view's subviews when it is repositioned, and a default `extent:` method that changes only the receiver (stretching a background acetate does not

stretch acetates that are attached to it). These defaults are sometimes inappropriate, so views like `StdSysView` override them to meet special needs, for instance, ensuring that subviews completely cover the available space. This triggers a wave of `origin:` and `extent:` messages that propagates through the view hierarchy, assigning a place and a size to every view.

Nothing appears on the screen until the `windowChangedEvent` method in `BaseView` executes `[self display]`, which triggers the following generic display methods into operation:

```

= View ...
- display {
    [currentDisplay lock:self];
    [[self topView] displayExcept:nil];
    [currentDisplay unlock];
    return self;
}
- displayExcept:aCollection {
    if (aCollection && [aCollection contains:self])
        return self;
    if (TBIT(flags, ISLOCKED))
        [self computeClipList];
    if (lockedRegion == nil
        || [self intersects:lockedRegion]) {
        [self displayView];
        SBIT(flags, ISVISIBLE);
        if (TBIT(flags, ISSELECTED))
            [self emphasizeView];
        if (subViews) [subViews
            eachElementPerform:
                @selector(displayExcept:
                    with:aCollection)];
    }
    return self;
}
- displayView
{
    return self;
}

```

The `lock:` message in the `display` method commands `currentDisplay` to set its clipping region to the margins of the receiver (the `lock:` and `unlock` messages) and commands the topmost view in the hierarchy to display itself and all of its subviews. The `displayExcept:` method is a multipurpose method used not only for redrawing the entire view hierarchy, as here, but also for erasing views and for highlighting views when they are selected, and these extra functions obscure the fact that this method basically sends a `displayView` message to each view in the hierarchy. As an efficiency optimization, it avoids considering views whose graphics would be clipped by the global clipping region, `lockedRegion`. The argument, `aCollection`, is a way of using the display methods to erase views, by redisplaying everything but the views that are to be erased.

All graphics are generated by `displayView` messages. A default implementation is defined in the `View` class that displays nothing, another way of saying that the `View` class implements transparent acetate. The views that do draw

(continued)

**2.0**

*Until today,  
you needed a  
Charting program,  
a Drawing program,  
and a  
Presentation program.  
NOW ALL YOU NEED IS*

# **ENERGRAPHICS 2.0**

**WEATHER ACROSS THE USA**

EnerGraphics 2.0 simply outperforms the competition. Whether you're making charts for a presentation, analyzing data, making maps, flow charts or creating almost any type of graphic, you'll find the capability with EnerGraphics 2.0.

EnerGraphics 2.0 is easy to use too, because a mouse has been added. Now with mere pushes of a button, stunning charts and drawings are easily created. Help screens are also available, plus, new documentation with a quick-tip book that makes EnerGraphics 2.0 a breeze to use. So, if you want this kind of performance and capability which can be used by anyone, the simple choice is EnerGraphics 2.0.

Write for more information and a dealer near you or call **800-325-0174**.

**ENERTRONICS**

*Conceptually, events occur at the tip of the cursor and penetrate through the views at this location.*

on the screen simply override this method, like this:

```
- Fixture : BorderedView {
    id form;
}
- displayView {
    [super displayView];
    [form displayOn:display at:origin
        clipBy:clipList rule:rules.Over];
    return self;
}
```

The Fixture class is the one that draws the small iconic fixtures in the scroll bars. Its instance variable, form, identifies the fixture's image, an instance of class Form that was hand-painted with a pixel editor.

#### EVENT HANDLING

Once the windowChangedEvent has caused each view to draw itself on the screen, control returns to the event handler to await interrupts from the graphics substrate signaling that something has happened: perhaps a key has been struck on the keyboard, one of the mouse buttons was pressed or released, or a time-out has expired. Conceptually, events occur at the tip of the cursor and penetrate through the views at this location like a needle through a stack of acetates. Each possible event is assigned a message, for example, leftButtonDown, keyboardEvent, timeoutEvent, and the View class defines a method for each one so that, by default, all views are transparent to all events.

```
= View ...
- (BOOL)rightButtonDown { return NO; }
- (BOOL)leftButtonDown { return NO; }
- (BOOL)middleButtonDown { return NO; }
- (BOOL)keyboardEvent { return NO; }
- (BOOL>windowChangedEvent { return NO; }
...
```

When a view wants to receive an event, it just overrides the inherited method with one that works as desired and then returns YES to signify that the event has been consumed. For example, StdSysView instances attach a standard system menu to the right mouse button like this:

```
= StdSysView ...
- (BOOL)rightButtonDown {
    static id menu = nil;
    if (menu == nil) { id tmp;
        menu = [MessageMenu str:"System Menu"];
        [menu add:[MessageMenu
            selector:@selector(exit)]];
        [menu add:[MessageMenu
```

```
            selector:@selector(refresh))]];
        [menu add:[MessageMenu
            selector:@selector(print))]];
        [menu add:tmp = [MessageMenu str:"debug"
            selector:@selector(dbgToggle))]];
        [tmp add:[MessageMenu str:"on"
            selector:@selector(dbgOn))]];
        [tmp add:[MessageMenu str:"off"
            selector:@selector(dbgOff))]];
    }
    [menu applyTo:self at:event.origin];
    return YES;
}
```

Notice that the single abstraction, views as layers of acetate, suffices to organize both directions of information transfer between the program and the user. This is a departure from the Model-View-Controller paradigm of Smalltalk-80 in which events are handled by a separate hierarchy of Controller classes.

#### INTERACTION

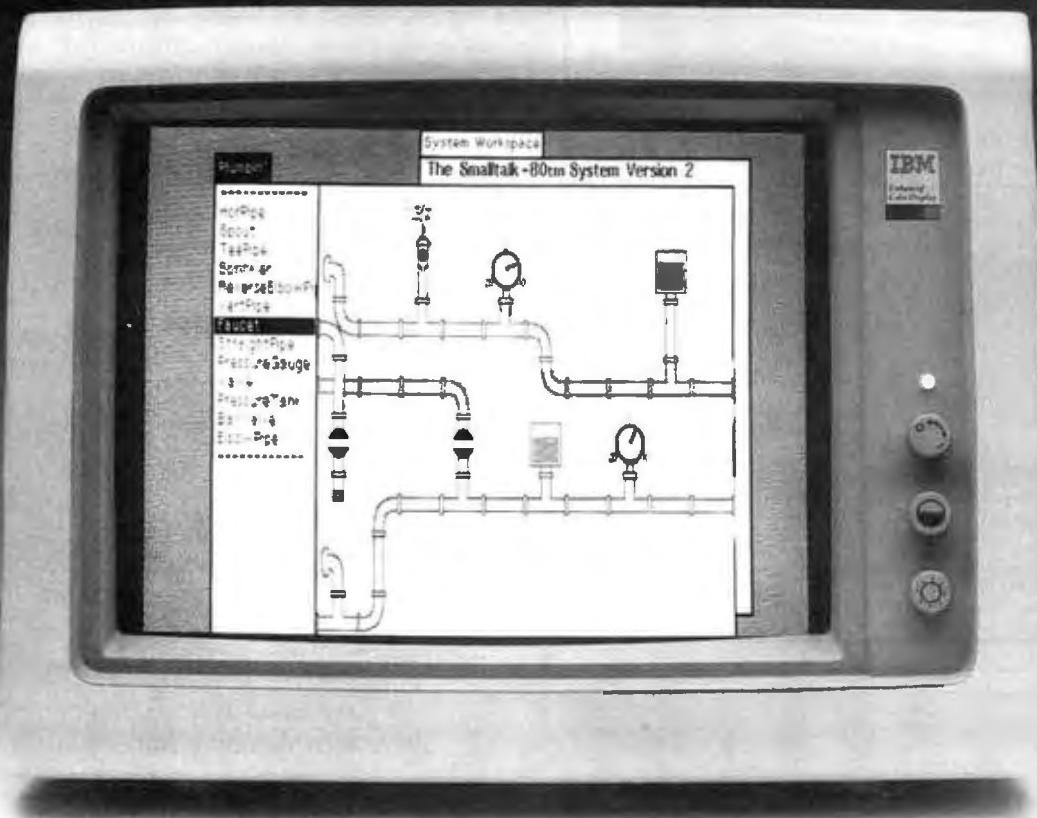
So far, we have shown how a programmer defines the components of an iconic application by defining specialized subclasses of the generic View class. When the application begins executing, instances of these classes are created and linked into a hierarchy that represents how they are arranged with respect to each other. Finally, control is passed to the event handler, at which time a position and a size are assigned to each view and they are displayed for the first time to the user. The initial frame of the animated movie has been projected onto the screen, and a data structure, the view hierarchy, has recorded where the parts of the image appear on the screen.

Very little new code is needed to get an application to this point because most has been provided by generic classes from the library. For example, the user interface for the Workbench application involved only three new classes (WbView, ObjView, and DependencyView) of two methods each, one to create a view of a specified model (createViewOf:) and another to draw a picture of the model on the screen (displayView). Now the harder part by far remains, giving life to the picture by making it respond to commands from the user. This is a huge topic that cannot be treated thoroughly here, other than to demonstrate some of the complexities and show how inheritance and encapsulation can control them by abstracting interaction scenarios into generic classes that can be reused in diverse applications. For example, in the Workbench application, the following scenario is used for selecting one or more objects for subsequent operations:

If the left button is pressed over one or more objects and released immediately, only the topmost object is selected. If it is held while the mouse is dragged, a box should outline a rectangular region. When the button is released, each of the objects inside the box should be selected. Selections are undone by selecting nothing, that is, by clicking the button over the empty background.

(continued)

# The subject is the object.



If we were to write a dissertation on the value of Smalltalk-80,<sup>TM</sup> the subject would be the object. Because objects are central to Smalltalk's design. With objects, you can build natural and intelligent simulations. From plant management to spreadsheets. From marketing analysis to 3-D modeling.

The subject of Smalltalk would not be complete without mentioning Smalltalk AT from Softsmarts. Smalltalk AT is the full Xerox Smalltalk-80, Version 2 implementation. It's just like the multi-tasking version that runs on those expensive, dedicated computers. With one exception. Smalltalk AT runs on your inexpensive IBM AT personal computer.

So, it's our thesis that you should be using Smalltalk AT from Softsmarts in your next important project. Because not only will Smalltalk AT save you time and save you money, it will give you a more intelligent solution. And of course, that's the object. Smalltalk AT. \$995.



**softsmarts, inc.**

*intelligent software*

4 Skyline Road  
Woodside, CA 94062  
415-327-8100

OEM DESIGN/DEALERS WELCOME!!

99% Hayes compatible 300/1200

- Auto dial, auto answer (tone or pulse)
- 8 status indicators & switch selectable
- Auto speed selection (0-300, 1200 bps)
- Speaker with volume control
- Aluminum case, with adapter

BEST ON THE MARKET

ONLY \$129

6 MONTH WARRANTY

FOR DEALERS OR GROUP USER ...\$85 each

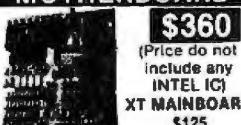
(Minimum purchase over 100 units)

Add 5%  
Shipping Charge300/1200  
2400

NEW !! 2400 MODEM

MODEM \$229

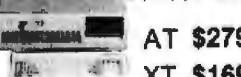
Replacement &amp; 99% Compatible

AT COMPATIBLE  
MOTHERBOARD

\$360

(Price do not  
include any  
INTEL ICI)  
XT MAINBOARD  
\$125

AT/XT KIT



AT \$279

XT \$169

(Price include only case,  
power supply, & keyboard)FACTORY PRICES ON  
AT/XT or ILCASES CARDS  
EGA CARD \$210

BUILD YOUR PORTABLE XT/AT

AT/XT PORTABLE \$119

(Price is for CASE only.) Add \$27 shipping.  
full size keyboard  
8" monitor, 130 watt power supply extra.)CONCORD Technology Ltd.  
47 W. Broadway, Van., B.C. Canada V5Y 1P1  
Ph. (604) 879-3555 or 879-7419It's  
Time  
ToNEW SLIM  
DESIGN and a  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTY . . .

Two great reasons to make the switch. Only 1½" high, but still with the same high quality features you have come to expect from DATA SPEC Switch Boxes:

- Reinforced printed circuit boards
- Full shielding

A      B

- Durable metal construction
- Gold-plated contacts
- All pins switched

And now, backed by a lifetime warranty. Visit your local DATA SPEC dealer and see our full line of slim style data switch boxes and other computer accessories.

Switch  
Boxes**DATA SPEC**  
A DIVISION OF ALLIANCE RESEARCH CORPORATION

THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

20120 Plummer Street • P.O. Box 4029 • Chatsworth,  
CA 91313 • (818) 993-1202

In Japan: Call Data Spec Japan LTD., Tokyo, Japan, Tel. (03) 774-7741

## ICONS AND SOFTWARE-ICS

Items are automatically highlighted once they are selected, and the highlighting is removed when the selection is undone.

This scenario is implemented by a generic class from the library Selection. When the left mouse button is pressed over the Workbench, WbView creates an instance of class Selection and passes control to it:

```
= WbView ...
- (BOOL)leftButtonDown {
    [Selection fromUserIn:self];
    return YES;
}
```

The Selection class implements the fromUserIn: method like this:

```
= Selection : View {
    id selectedArea; // Rectangle
    id selectedViews; // OrderedCollection(Views)
}
+ fromUserIn:aView {
    self = [self rect:aView];
    selectedArea = [Rectangle fromUser];
    selectedViews = [OrderedCollection new];
    [aView addSubViewsIn:selectedArea
        to:selectedViews];
    if ([selectedViews isEmpty]) {
        id singleView = [aView
            subViewAt:[selectedArea center]];
        [selectedViews add:singleView];
    }
    if ([selectedViews isEmpty])
        return [self free];
    [self adjustSelectedArea];
    [selectedViews eachElementPerform:
        @selector(emphasize)];
    [aView addSubView:self];
    return self;
}
```

Once a selection has been created, it must override the usual meanings of all mouse events, so it simply behaves like a large transparent sheet of acetate that covers all of its sibling views. Since it covers them, it will receive all events before they do, and it can override the usual event meanings with new ones. For example, whereas the left-Button-Down event previously created the new selection, the selection immediately assigns it a new meaning:

```
= Selection ...
- (BOOL)leftButtonDown {
    if ([self eventOverASelectedView]) {
        PT old = event.origin;
        [superView erase:selectedViews
            in:selectedArea];
        [selectedViews eachElementPerform:
            @selector(motionStart)];
        while([currentSensor leftButtonDown]) {
            PT delta = ptMinus(event.origin, old);
        }
    }
}
```

(continued)

# Now it costs even less to look good.

The Cordata Desktop Printshop™ has always been the best value in PC-compatible laser printers.

With speed and flexibility that the others can't match. Type fonts on diskette, not expensive cartridges. Data transfer

up to 30 times faster than Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet+.

Features implemented in software, for easy update. And Epson™ emulation, so it runs with most MS-DOS programs.

But now the Desktop Printshop is an even better value:

A menu-driven forms design software program for rapid document creation, the industry-acclaimed Wordstar 2000™ word processing program, and 38 fonts on diskette are included with the Desktop Printshop, for the amazingly low price of \$2995.

So don't settle for just any laser printer. Demand the Desktop Printshop.

All it takes is a call to Cordata at: (800) 621-6746 (in CA: (805) 495-5800; in Canada: (604) 984-0641) for the name of your nearest Desktop Printshop dealer.

After all, how can you afford *not* to look your best?



Not to mention  
being easier.

## The Desktop Printshop

CORDATA, 275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360  
TELEX 650-2696270; in Europe: Holland 032-18111

\$3395.00  
\$2995.00



**cordata**  
formerly  **corona**  
data systems, inc.

# USER INTERFACE PERFORMANCE ISSUES

BY JOHN UEBBING AND CHARLES YOUNG

The human visual system has several characteristic limits that should be accounted for in building responsive iconic interfaces. For example, changes occurring in less than 20 milliseconds are perceived as instantaneous. If successive frames of a moving image are redrawn in less than 50 milliseconds, the object is perceived as moving smoothly. If feedback to user-initiated events is produced in less than 300 milliseconds, it is perceived as occurring instantaneously. These speeds represent significant qualitative thresholds past which objects move smoothly without flicker and do not interrupt the user's train of thought.

For example, Hewlett-Packard 9000-310 workstations are based on a 10-MHz Motorola 68010 chip that executes an Objective-C message in about 0.04 milliseconds. If a drawing of an animated mechanical robot consists of 100 lines, and if each line is implemented as an object and manipulated by messages, 4 of the available 20 milliseconds could be wasted just in message-passing overhead.

It would pay to avoid this overhead by implementing only the robot as an object, storing the lines as C data structures to be accessed by a high-performance polyline procedure.

On the other hand, dispatching a mouse event to one of 25 objects would spend only 1.0 of the available 300 milliseconds in messaging. Even a complex series of messages, redrawing 20 objects with 10 messages per object, would consume only 8.0 milliseconds in messaging. The lesson is to use messaging extensively for flexibility in things like menus and mouse event dispatching where messaging time is small relative to response times of the human visual system, and to avoid messaging in critical loops like displaying individual lines and characters. By judiciously combining messaging and high-performance C and assembly code, it is possible to build very flexible and powerful human interfaces with fully adequate speed using today's low-cost hardware. A general rule is to start out by using messaging, time the execution of the critical parts, and then substitute C, assembly code, or even special hardware to bring performance to the needed level.

*John Uebbing and Charles Young, who have both worked extensively in electronic displays, are now involved with advanced user interface concepts. They can be contacted at Hewlett-Packard Research Laboratory, 1651 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304.*

```

if (delta != 0) {
    [selectedViews eachElementPerform:
        @selector(motionBy:)
        with:delta];
    [selectedArea moveBy:delta];
    old = event.origin;
}
[selectedViews eachElementPerform:
    @selector(motionEnd)];
return YES; // consume the event
}
[self free];
return NO; // not over selected view
}

```

The opening if statement tests whether the event occurred over one of the selected views, and if not, the selection is undone. Otherwise, the event signifies that the selected items should begin tracking the cursor so that the user can drag them to new screen positions.

Dragging is hardly as simple as it may seem, but the complications are handled in generic code that all views inherit from the View class. The objects to be moved must first be erased to produce a clean image of the stationary objects, and this is done by creating a clipping region around the views to be erased and redrawing the rest of the hierarchy inside this region (this is where the generality of the `displayExcept:` method pays off). Finally, movement is simulated by repeatedly drawing each view with exclusive-or raster operations to toggle the pixels beneath them on and off without losing information. This lets them

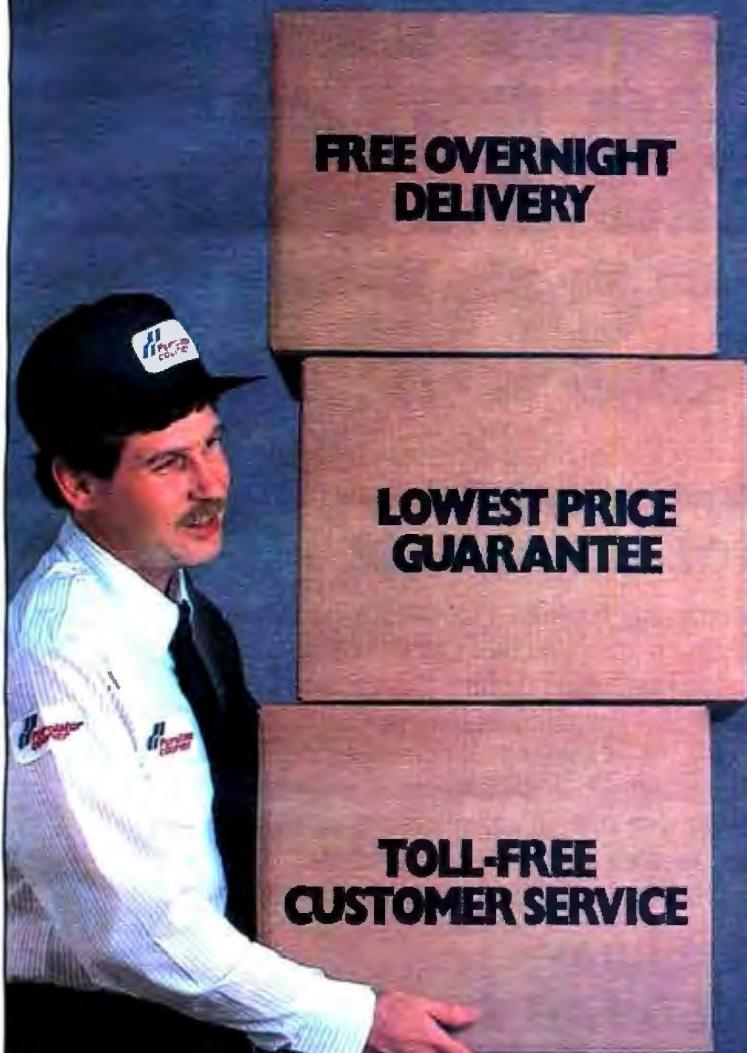
glide across the screen without damaging their background.

## SUMMARY

The design and construction of pleasant user interfaces is a remarkably deep and complicated topic, and this article has only skimmed the surface. The user interface library contains many kinds of components that have not been mentioned like menus, choice boxes, verifiers, text editors, etc., but describing these could easily take as much space as the simpler components that have been presented. We have not discussed several technical challenges in the Workbench application, such as how dependency lines between views are redrawn while views are being moved such that the lines behave like rubber bands. And we have focused only on how to build iconic interfaces and said very little about how to make them genuinely pleasant to use. This is especially important given the proliferation of poorly designed but flashy systems that are seen so often today. For a discussion of performance issues, see the text box "User Interface Performance Issues" above.

Although direct code size comparisons between Workbench and the UNIX utility `make` should wait until Workbench is as mature and widely used as `make` is today, we find it highly encouraging that its iconic user interface could be built in only 262 lines of new code. This suggests that object-oriented programming, and its ability to capture large quantities of reusable code in generic Software-IC libraries, may actually reduce development costs to the point that iconic interfaces may become as prevalent as text-oriented interfaces are today. ■

# NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.



## Buy it today, use it tomorrow!

Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.\* Free.

## Nobody beats Logicsoft prices.

In fact, if you find a lower price (advertised or a bona fide quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by \$10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

## Outstanding customer service and technical support.

It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logicsoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

## See inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

\*Applies to order totaling over \$100. If under \$100, shipped UPS - FREE (Within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS - FREE. †This offer does not apply to items under \$100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

# LOGICSOFT<sup>®</sup>

110 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

**1-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440  
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440  
FAX #516-249-5289



No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (Int'l orders add 10%) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

# NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

## THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICLEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. **We'll process your lease application in 24 hours.** And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

## FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract*. We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it will be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

# LOGICSOFT

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

**I-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440

FAX #516-249-5289

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 543  
Farmingdale, NY 11735

CANADA: 416-283-2354

Domestic/Int'l Telex  
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64  
Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.



### **Leading Edge Model D**

- 256K Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port • Color option available
- Purchase Price: \$1,375

Lease For **\$59** per month

### **New IBM AT—30 Mb**

- 8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
- Purchase Price: \$4,179

Lease For **\$165** per month

### **New IBM XT—20 Mb**

- 512K • 20 Mb Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
- Purchase Price: \$2,369

Lease For **\$99** per month



### **New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb**

- 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One parallel port • Free 90 Day On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome available as option
- Purchase Price: \$3,859

Lease For **\$152** per month



### **New Compaq Portable II 20Mb**

- 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
- Purchase Price: \$3,879

Lease For **\$153** per month



### **New Compaq Deskpro 20Mb**

- 640K RAM Memory • One 20Mb Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel port • Asynchronous Communications/Clock Board • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as option
- Purchase Price: \$2,299

Lease For **\$99** per month

### **AT&T 6300**

### **Total Business System**

- 640K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T-Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (dBase III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
- Purchase Price: \$4,299

Lease For **\$169** per month  
color optional

### **100% Burn-In and Testing.**

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

# AND A HUGE SELECTION OF PERIPHERALS.

PRINTERS*		12" Amber 300 A . . . . .		135	Modular Graphics Card . . . . .	249	MEMORY STORAGE
CANON	Bubble Jet BJ-80 . . . . .	\$459	12" Amber 310 A . . . . .	149	Color/Mono . . . . .	159	IOMEGA
EPSON	LQ 800 . . . . .	579	NEC	JC-1401P 3A . . . . .	569	QUADRAM	Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) . . . . .
	LQ 1000 . . . . .	749	Multi-sync color w/swivel base . . . . .	569	EGA Plus Graphics . . . . .	389	Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) . . . . .
RX-100 . . . . .	385	IBM	Color Monitor . . . . .	539	SIGMA	Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) . . . . .	
FX-85 . . . . .	399		Monochrome Monitor . . . . .	225	EGA Board . . . . .	375	HARD DISK DRIVES
FX-286 . . . . .	589		Enhanced Color Display . . . . .	679	Color 400 (Princeton) . . . . .	479	MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
JUKI	6100 . . . . .	359	PRINCETONE GRAPHICS	RGB HX-12 . . . . .	419	STB	Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) . . . . .
	6300 . . . . .	709		RGB HX-12E . . . . .	535	Chaufeur . . . . .	255
NEC	8800 . . . . .	1045		RGB SR-12 . . . . .	569	Graphics Plus II . . . . .	229
	Pinwriter P-5 Series . . . . .	Low Price Call!		RGB SR-12P . . . . .	625	EGA Plus . . . . .	319
	Pinwriter P-6 . . . . .	449	PRICAM CORP	Amber Max 12 . . . . .	165	Graphics Master . . . . .	439
	Pinwriter P-7 . . . . .	635		QUADRAM	5251-11 . . . . .	AST	60 Mb Internal Hard Drive
MANNESMAN TALLY	MT-86 . . . . .	489		Amberchrome 12" . . . . .	145	5251-11 . . . . .	1489
	MT-85 . . . . .	399		EGA Monitor w/swivel . . . . .	549	DCA	Innerspace ID 40Mb . . . . .
OKIDATA	182 Plug & Play . . . . .	224	TAXAN	IRMA Board . . . . .	839	IRMA Board . . . . .	1299
	192 Plug & Play . . . . .	349	MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS	AST MODEMS			PLUS +
	193 Plug & Play . . . . .	545	AST	Reach 1200 Half Card . . . . .	\$345	Hard Card 10 Mb . . . . .	699
	2410 P Plug & Play . . . . .	1759	EVEREX	Evercom II . . . . .	149	TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY	Tc 5525125 Mb Int . . . . .
PANASONIC	KX 1091 . . . . .	255	HAYES	Smartmodem 300 . . . . .	145	SEAGATE	10 Mb 1/2 Ht Int . . . . .
	KX 1595 . . . . .	Low Price Call!		Smartmodem 1200 . . . . .	389	20 Mb 1/2 Ht Int . . . . .	465
TOSHIBA	P 321 . . . . .	489		Smartmodem 1200B . . . . .		20 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . .	499
	P 341 . . . . .	795		w/Smartcom II . . . . .	359	30 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . .	599
	P 351 . . . . .	999		Smartmodem 2400 . . . . .	599	40 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . .	789
CITIZEN	MSP 10 . . . . .	259		Smartmodem 2400B . . . . .		40 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . .	899
	MSP 15 . . . . .	349		w/Smartcom II . . . . .	559	60 Mb Full Ht (AT) . . . . .	Low Price Call!
	MSP 20 . . . . .	309	PROMETHEUS	Pro-modem 1200B . . . . .	239	CORE	20 Mb Int (AT) . . . . .
	MSP 25 . . . . .	479		w/software . . . . .		30 Mb Int (AT) . . . . .	1299
	Premier 35 . . . . .	479	EVEREX	Quadmodem Series . . . . .		40 Mb Int (AT) . . . . .	1399
LASER PRINTERS*				Quadmodem Series . . . . .		72 Mb Int (AT) . . . . .	1495
CANON	Laser Printer . . . . .	\$1995		Low Price Call!		CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP	
HEWLETT PACKARD	Laser Printer . . . . .	2569		VEN-TEL		EVEREX	
	Laser Printer Plus . . . . .	3399		PC Modem 1200 Half Card . . . . .	365	Excel Stream 20 Mb Int . . . . .	\$639
OASYS	Laser Pro Express . . . . .	1699		1200 Plus . . . . .	339	Excel Stream 60 Mb Int . . . . .	799
				PC Modem 2400 Half Card . . . . .	499	Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext . . . . .	929
PLOTTERS*						IRWIN	Irwin 110 10 Mb Int . . . . .
FACIT	4550 (6 Pen Plotter) . . . . .	\$ 395					499
HEWLETT PACKARD	7475A . . . . .	1699				20 Mb Int . . . . .	595
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS						20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D . . . . .	779
DMP 40 . . . . .	875					SYSGEN	Image Tape Backup
DMP 41 . . . . .	2599						10 Mb Int . . . . .
DMP 42 . . . . .	2599						789
DMP 51 . . . . .	3949					Image Tape Backup	20 Mb Int . . . . .
DMP 52 . . . . .	3949						599
MONITORS*						Image Tape Backup	20 Mb Ext. . . . .
AMDEK	Color 600 . . . . .	\$ 389					699
	Color 722 . . . . .	509				TECMAR	QIC 60 AT . . . . .
	Color 725 . . . . .	Low Price Call!					QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup . . . . .
	12" Green 300 G . . . . .	125					1599
						CORE	60 Mb Ext. . . . .
						FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	
						Panasonic 360 K 1/2 Ht. . . . .	\$119
						Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht. . . . .	125
						Tandon TM-100 360 K 1/2 Ht. . . . .	105
						Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht. . . . .	115
						BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES	
						DATA SHIELD	
						5151 (Deluxe) . . . . .	169
						200 Wt (PC) . . . . .	\$249
						300 Wt (XT) . . . . .	359
						3270 PC . . . . .	569
						500 Wt (AT) . . . . .	655
						Keytronic Jr. 5151 . . . . .	169
						800 Wt (AT) . . . . .	

\*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

## CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

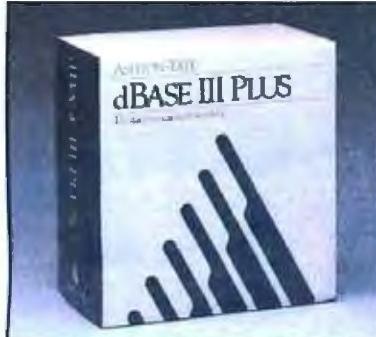
There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

# LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM PC APPLICATION...

<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>	<b>REFLEX</b>	59	<b>Quickcode for 1-2-3</b>	85	<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>	
<b>DISPLAY WRITE III</b>	<b>Think Tank</b>	109	<b>GRAPHICS</b>		<b>Harvard Total</b>	\$279
<b>Easy Writer II</b>	<b>Q &amp; A</b>	215	<b>CHARTMASTER</b>	\$209	<b>Microsoft Project</b>	229
<b>MICROSOFT WORD 3</b>	<b>DATA BASE MGMT. ADD-ONS</b>		<b>Diagram Master</b>	189	<b>SUPER PROJECT PLUS</b>	259
<b>Multimate</b>	<b>Clipper (D Base)</b>	\$359	<b>Energraphics (NEW)</b>	295	<b>Timeline</b>	239
<b>MULTIMATE</b>	<b>Clout 2 (R:Base)</b>	129	<b>Gem Draw</b>	159		
<b>ADVANTAGE</b>	<b>DB III Compiler (Wordtech)</b>	459	<b>Graph Writer</b>	219	<b>FINANCIAL</b>	
<b>OfficeWriter</b>	<b>Ext. Report Writer</b>		<b>Harvard Presentation</b>	249	<b>MANAGING YOUR</b>	
<b>Pfs: Write</b>	<b>(R:Base)</b>	99	<b>Map Master</b>	229	<b>MONEY</b>	\$109
<b>Samna III</b>	<b>Quickcode III (D Base)</b>	149	<b>MICROSOFT CHART</b>	179	<b>Dollars N' Sense</b>	109
<b>VOLKSWRITER 3</b>	<b>Quickreport (D Base)</b>	149	<b>Pfs: Graph</b>	85	<b>ACCOUNTING</b>	
<b>WORD PERFECT</b>		149	<b>Sign Master</b>	149	<b>BPI Entry</b>	from \$319
<b>Wordstar</b>			<b>CAD/CAM</b>		<b>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</b>	
<b>Wordstar Pro Pak</b>			<b>Auto CAD</b>	Low Price Call!	<b>(Formerly IUS)</b>	from 319
<b>WORDSTAR 2000</b>			<b>Pro Design II</b>	229	<b>SPECIAL!</b>	
<b>Wordstar 2000 Plus</b>			<b>PLOTTERS AVAIL.</b>		<b>Buy Any (3) CA Accounting</b>	
<b>XY WRITE III</b>			<b>See hardware listings</b>		<b>Modules &amp; get</b>	
<b>WORD PROCESSING</b>	<b>SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED</b>		<b>LANGUAGES</b>		<b>Easy Plus FREE!</b>	
<b>ADD-ONS</b>	<b>Ability</b>	\$ 65	<b>C COMPILER (MS)</b>	\$239	<b>Great Plains</b>	from 449
<b>Fancy Font</b>	<b>Enable</b>	339	<b>Cobol Compiler (MS)</b>	429	<b>Open Systems</b>	from 319
<b>Punctuation &amp; Style</b>	<b>FRAMEWORK II</b>	419	<b>Fortran Compiler (MS)</b>	219	<b>State of the Art Mas.</b>	from 579
<b>TURBO LIGHTNING</b>	<b>Javelin</b>	459	<b>Lattice C Compiler</b>	259	<b>TCS Client Write Up</b>	895
<b>Word Finder</b>	<b>LOTUS 1-2-3</b>	315	<b>MACRO ASSEMBLER</b>		<b>Real World</b>	from 529
<b>DATABASE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>Multiplan</b>	119	<b>(MS)</b>	95	<b>MISC/UTILITIES</b>	
<b>Cornerstone</b>	<b>Supercalc III</b>	195	<b>Pascal Compiler (MS)</b>	185	<b>COPY II PC</b>	\$ 35
<b>dBASE III PLUS</b>	<b>SYMPHONY</b>	439	<b>Quick Basic (MS)</b>	69	<b>CrossTalk XVI</b>	99
<b>Knowledge Man 2</b>		315	<b>True Basic</b>	119	<b>FAST BACK</b>	99
<b>Paradox</b>		119	<b>TURBO PASCAL</b>	45	<b>Microsoft Windows</b>	65
<b>Pfs: File</b>		195			<b>NORTON UTILITIES</b>	55
<b>Pfs: Report</b>		439			<b>ProKey 4.0</b>	79
<b>Powerbase</b>		439			<b>Remote</b>	99
<b>R:BASE 5000</b>		495			<b>Resident</b>	75
<b>Revelation</b>		495			<b>SIDEKICK</b>	49
<b>SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS</b>	<b>LOTUS REPORT</b>				<b>Superkey</b>	45
<b>WRITER</b>						
<b>Cambridge Spreadsheet</b>						
<b>Analyst</b>						
<b>Sideways</b>						
<b>Spreadsheet Auditor</b>						

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK  
AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

## #1 Rated productivity software.



**dBase III Plus \$429**

### Add-Ons for dBase III Plus

**Clipper**  
dBase III compiler. **\$359**

**Quickcode III**  
Quickcode III reduces programming time by over 70%. **\$149**

**Quickreport**  
The most powerful report writer for dBase III. **\$149**

**dWINDOW III**  
Generate windows; any number, size, character, and color. **\$75**



**LOTUS 1-2-3 \$315**

### Add-Ons for LOTUS 1-2-3

#### **Sideways**

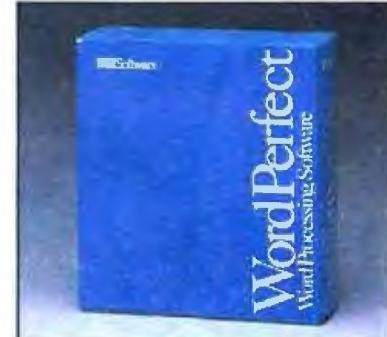
Sideways lets you create extra wide printouts of reports without staples, glue or tape. **\$45**

#### **Spreadsheet Auditor**

The most powerful error trapping program available. (Includes side print utility.) **\$109**

#### **LOTUS 1-2-3 Report Writer**

Now you can format your own reports, forms and mailings from 1-2-3 files. **\$109**



**Word Perfect \$199**

### Add-Ons for Word Perfect

#### **Turbo Lightning**

Random House Thesaurus & Spell-checker. **\$59**

#### **Punctuation & Style**

Helps improve the quality of your writing. **\$75**

#### **Fancy Font**

Lets you use multiple fonts to enhance the appearance of your letters & reports. **\$145**

# INTRODUCING LOGICWARE. FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

**5-Year Unconditional Warranty • Made in U.S.A.  
Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy • Low Power Consumption**

## Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products called LogicWare. They're fully compatible with major manufacturers.

The boards pictured here are part of a vast array of ultra-reliable computer products.

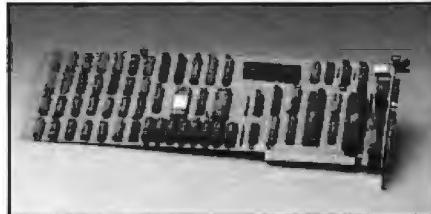
We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology, which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Each product has a 5-year unconditional warranty plus our immediate replace or repair policy.

LogicWare. It's the logical way to get high quality without paying high prices.



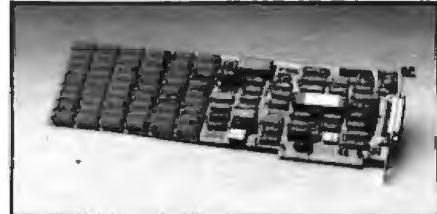
### AST Compatible AT Multifunction Board w/128K—\$219

- Expandable to 2 Megabytes on Board •
- Install Either 64K or 256K Chips to Customize the Memory to your Existing Memory Configuration • Software RAM Disk • Printer Spooler/Buffer • One Parallel Port • Two Serial Ports • Game Port



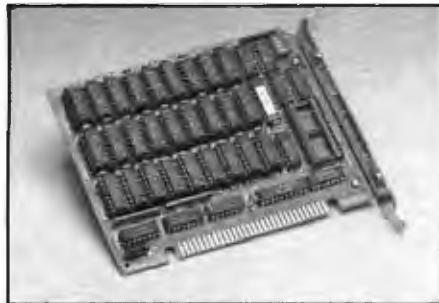
### Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—\$119

- 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port • Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output • ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation of Hercules Graphics Card • Low Power Consumption



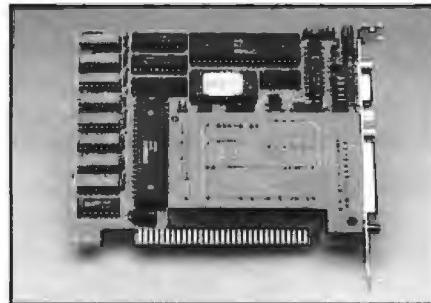
### AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—\$159

- One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • Clock Calendar • 384K RAM Memory • Low Power Consumption • Software • Printer/Spooler Buffer



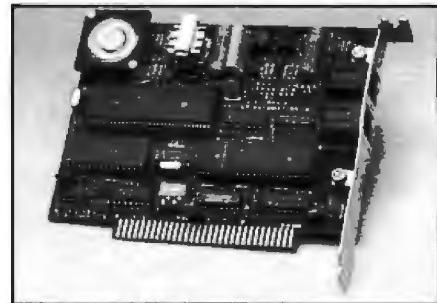
### AST Compatible 576K RAM Board Half Card with \$1K—\$69

- Expandable to 576K • Supports 64K or 256K Memory Chips • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • Clock Calendar Option loaded w/384K \$135
- loaded w/576K \$149



### Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—\$99

- 320 × 200 Color Pixels • 640 × 200 Monochrome Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power Consumption • Fits in Short Slot • Will Drive a Medium Resolution Color & Composite Monochrome Monitor



### Hayes I200 B Compatible Half Card Modem w/Software—\$149

- 300/1200 Baud • Bell 103/212A Compatible • Auto Dial/Auto Answer • Pulse or Touch Tone Dialing • Full or Half Duplex Operation • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption

### Hayes 2400B Compatible Half Card Modem w/Software—\$299

# LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

**I-800-645-3491**

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440  
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440  
FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64  
Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland



No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or P.O.'s (please call for price verification). No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State. Please add 2% for insurance and handling (\$3.00 minimum) (Int'l orders add 7%). We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

# OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES FOR THE MACINTOSH

BY KURT J. SCHMUCKER

*An overview of the languages and their capabilities*

CURRENTLY, A LARGE NUMBER of object-oriented languages are available, and more are being designed and implemented every year. Some of these languages now on the market or in development are for the Apple Macintosh, an ideal computer for object-oriented languages because of its processing power and the nature of its user interface. In this article I will survey some of the Macintosh object-oriented languages. I will also present a table detailing each language's object-oriented characteristics, such as whether it can access the MacApp class library (see my article "MacApp: An Application Framework" on page 189) or whether it provides for class methods. After describing the languages, I will discuss the mechanics of programming with them on the Mac.

## SMALLTALK

The Smalltalk language is the ancestor of all object-oriented languages. It was implemented on the Macintosh by Apple as part of an experiment to demonstrate Smalltalk's portability and debug the Smalltalk specification. Apple currently distributes Smalltalk for the Mac as an unsupported, low-cost product, but a fully supported and greatly enhanced version is expected soon. A fact sheet on Smalltalk and the other languages I describe in this article is presented in table 1.

Smalltalk has a message-sending syntax that often seems unusual to the novice object-oriented programmer, but it quickly becomes the natural way of doing things. Smalltalk syntax and the syntaxes of all the languages I discuss herein are shown in table 2.

New classes and methods are defined by editing standard templates in an interactive source-code browser. The class library for the Macintosh version of Smalltalk contains over 300 classes with special classes for accessing the Macintosh file system, the Macintosh Toolbox (including the QuickDraw routines), and the AppleTalk network added by Apple. Since Smalltalk has been described in previous BYTE articles and elsewhere, I will not elaborate on its language features.

## OBJECT PASCAL

Object Pascal is Apple's second object-oriented extension of Pascal. (The first, Clascal, was only for the Lisa Office System and thus is no longer supported by Apple.) The syntax for Object Pascal was jointly designed by Apple's Clascal team and Niklaus Wirth, the designer of Pascal, who was invited to Apple's Cupertino headquarters specifically for this project. In addition to implementing Object Pascal on the Mac, Apple has put the Object Pascal specification in the public domain and encouraged others to implement compilers and interpreters for it. Several such developments are under way.

Object Pascal implements classes as an extension of

(continued)

Kurt J. Schmucker, director of educational services for Productivity Products International (Severna Park Mall, H & R Block Office, 575 Richie Highway, Severna Park, MD 21146), teaches seminars on object-oriented programming. Kurt has written three books on computer science, including the forthcoming Object-oriented Programming for the Macintosh (Hayden, 1986).

## MAC LANGUAGES

Pascal's RECORD structure. In Pascal, records have only data as their component fields, but in Object Pascal, object types (as classes are called in Object Pascal) have data fields (instance variables) and method fields. Messages are sent using the same syntactic construct used in ordinary

Pascal for field qualification—the period.

Thus, in Object Pascal, accessing an instance variable and accessing a method (that is, sending a message) are accomplished with the same syntax.

New classes are defined using one new compiler key-

**Table 1: Summary of object-oriented languages.**

		Smalltalk-80	Object Pascal	Neon	ExperCommonLISP	Objective-C	Object Assembler	Object Logo
General	Developer	Apple Computer	Apple Computer	Kriya Systems	Exper-Telligence	Productivity Products	Apple Computer	Coral Software
	Base language	None	Pascal	FORTH	LISP	C	68000 assembler	Logo & CommonLisp
	Current version	0.2	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.1	1.0	1.0
	Toolbox access	Yes, but difficult	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Supports 128K ROM	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Object-oriented Information	Instance variables and instance methods	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Class variables	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes, but cannot be inherited	No	Yes
	Class methods	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	Multiple inheritance	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
	Unique instance methods	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
	Number of classes in class library	Approx. 300	Approx. 30	Approx. 40	Approx. 45 in ExperCaste	Approx. 25	Approx. 30	Approx. 30
	MacApp access	Yes	Yes	Planned	Planned	Planned	Yes	Planned
Summary	Greatest strength	compatible with other Smalltalks	simplicity of design	speed	object-oriented features; library size	portability to other machines	speed	uniform treatment of objects
	Greatest weakness	speed	limited object-oriented concepts (no class methods)	"unusual" syntax of FORTH	LISP still an "unusual" language	not a native compiler	limited object-oriented concepts (no class methods)	longer learning time for experienced object-oriented programmers
	Other	requires 1000K of RAM for serious work	supported by Apple Computer	numerous user groups, bimonthly newsletter	(note: not shipping at press time)	—	(note: not shipping at press time)	(note: not shipping at press time)

word, OBJECT. The basic schema is

```
TYPE
  ClassName = OBJECT (SuperClassName)
    < instance variable declarations >
    < method header definitions >
  END;
```

where <> denote optional portions of this schema. Methods are defined as ordinary Pascal procedures or functions that have been qualified with the name of the class:

```
PROCEDURE ClassName.ProcedureName(argumentList);
BEGIN
  .
  .
END;
```

Object Pascal is a "bare bones" object-oriented language. It makes no provision for class methods, class variables, multiple inheritance, or metaclasses. These concepts were specifically excluded in an attempt to streamline the learning curve encountered by most novice object-oriented programmers.

The Object Pascal class library is MacApp.

## NEON

The language Neon is, depending on your programming-language point of view, either an object-oriented extension to the FORTH language or an incisive and efficient implementation of Smalltalk as a threaded interpreted language. Regardless of which view you take, Neon is a remarkably concise language that nicely bridges the gap between the object-oriented languages (*à la* Smalltalk) and the threaded languages (*à la* FORTH). Neon was developed by Kriya Systems expressly for the Mac and was first shipped in 1984.

The basic Neon syntax shows its strong FORTH heritage: From the point of view of most of the other languages discussed in this article, Neon's syntax is backward. (To be fair, many programmers consider the Smalltalk syntax, which has the object precede the message, to be backward compared to the procedure call used in most languages, so perhaps Neon, with the message preceding the object, is one of the few object-oriented languages to get it right!)

New classes and methods are defined using special Neon compiler words that delimit class definitions (:CLASS and ;CLASS) and method definitions (:M and ;M). The basic schemas are

```
:CLASS ClassName <Super SuperClassName < n Indexed>
  <instance variable names >
  < method definitions >
:CLASS
```

and

```
:M Selector: < { named arguments \ local variables — results } >
  < method body >
;M
```

where <> denote optional portions of these schemas.

One of the most useful features of Neon is the provi-

sion for both named arguments and local variables in methods. Named arguments let you associate a name with the arguments placed on the stack prior to the invocation of the method and then simply refer to these arguments by name when you need them in the body of the method. Local variables let you declare and use temporary variables in the method body. Both features simplify the use of Neon compared to the complex stack manipulations often required in FORTH.

Neon allows you to choose between the efficiency of static binding and the flexibility of dynamic binding (called *early binding* and *late binding* in the Neon manual) on a message-by-message basis. Early binding will resolve at compile time a message sent to a given object into an invocation of a particular method in a particular class; late binding will leave this resolution until run time. The compile-time determination is made based on the declared classes for the reference variables. (Thus, Neon is like Object Pascal, which allows a reference variable to be declared of a certain class, and unlike Smalltalk, in which all object references are equal.) The Neon line Get: myInt will send the Get: message to the object referred to by myInt, with the resolution of that message determined at compile time by the declared class of myInt. The line Get: [ myInt ] will send the Get: message to the object referred to by myInt, with the resolution of that message determined at run time by the run-time class of myInt. Late binding can be used with any construct that generates an object reference, such as Get: [ i at: myArray ] to send the message Get: to the object referred to by the *i*th element of the array object myArray, with the resolution of that message determined at run time by the run-time class of the object stored at that element in the array.

The basic approach of the current Neon class library—unlike that of MacApp, which provides a completely functional application framework—is to "lift" the Toolbox data types to the level of classes. Accordingly, Neon has classes like Point, Window, Dialog, and Event, which provide a more functional set of building blocks than do the basic Toolbox data types and procedures for the Pascal or C

(continued)

Table 2: A comparison of the syntax of each language. The message, msg, with argument, arg, is sent to the object referenced by obj.

Syntax	Language
obj msg: arg.	Smalltalk
obj.msg(arg);	Object Pascal
arg msg: obj	Neon
(obj 'msg <arg>)	ExperCommonLISP
[obj msg: arg];	Objective-C
MOVE.W arg(A6)-(SP)	Object Assembler
MOVE.L obj(A6)-(SP)	
MethCall msg	
tell :obj [msg "arg"]	Object Logo

**✓ COMPATIBILITY****✓ RELIABILITY****✓ AFFORDABILITY****✓ EXPANDABILITY**

**IBM XT/AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS BY  
AFTON COMPUTER INC.**

**QUANTUM  
286 TURBO**

**Made  
In The  
USA**



- IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8-10 MHZ SWITCHABLE CLOCK SPEED
- 512K UP TO 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS 1 PARALLEL PORT ON BOARD
- 20 MB HARD DISK
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- AT KEYBOARD
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**All For Only \$1995<sup>00</sup>**

**QUANTUM XT TURBO**

**(Made in the USA)**

- PHOENIX BIOS
- 4.77-8MHZ SWITCHABLE CLOCK SPEED
- 640K ON BOARD
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND CLOCK
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**All For Only \$745<sup>00</sup>**

*Quantum XT 4.77 MHz... Call For Pricing*

**AFTON COMPUTER INC.**

**(714) 863-6951**

**24825 Calle El Toro Grande**

**El Toro, California 92630**

**Customer Service (714) 553-1701**

**Telex 756731**

**Prices and Configurations Subject To Change.**

programmer, but not quite the type of building blocks that the MacApp classes provide for the Object Pascal programmer.

**EXPERCOMMONLISP**

The language ExperCommonLISP is one of the most comprehensive object-oriented languages for the Macintosh in that it implements all of the features of object-oriented languages (except unique instance methods), provides a set of classes that mirror the Toolbox data types, and, with the next release, will provide MacApp access. ExperCommonLISP was developed by Experelligence expressly for the Mac. It was derived from the ExperLISP product available for the Mac since early 1985.

ExperCommonLISP syntax shows its strong LISP heritage: Message sending, setting object reference variables, accessing instance variables, and other object-oriented programming language features are accomplished with list functions.

(setq Triangle (send Object 'subclass)) defines a new subclass of Object, named Triangle, by sending the message subclass to the Object class. (setq tri1 (send Triangle 'New)) instantiates a new instance of the Triangle class and stores a reference to this new instance in the variable tri1. (send tri1 'height) sends the message height to the object referenced by tri1.

Actually, the definition of a new class in ExperCommonLISP can be much more detailed than this simple example shows. The full class-definition schema includes provisions for instance and class variables and instance and class methods.

Note: LISP users will observe that this schema uses terms like arg\_lists rather than the traditional lambda-list style common to LISP. The lists are written here in a nonrigorous, informal notation. This is to make this explanation of ExperCommonLISP more understandable to those who do not have a reading knowledge of LISP.

```
(setq NewClass(CLASS (superclass, superclass,...superclass_n)
  (IVS (iv_1)(iv_2)...(iv_n))
  (Methods (method,(arg_list)(body))
           (method,(arg_list)(body)))
  :
  :
  (method,(arg_list)(body))))
(CVS (iv_1)(iv_2)...(iv_n))
(Metamethods(method,(arg_list)(body))
            (method,(arg_list)(body)))
  :
  :
  (method,(arg_list)(body))))
```

where

- IVS is a keyword for the instance-variable-definition clause. Each portion of that clause names an instance variable and provides its initial value and attributes.
- Methods is a keyword for the method-definition clause. Each portion of that clause defines a message, its argument list, and the method that will be invoked when that

*(continued)*

# With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use Softlogic software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these Softlogic Solutions.



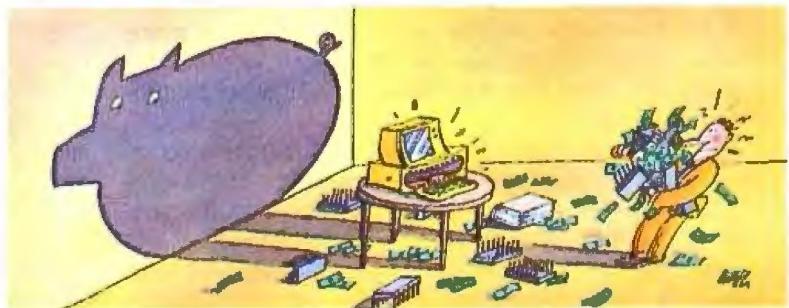
## Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

You may not notice, but your hard drive is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Reading, writing, everything takes longer, because your disk is working harder. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong.



## DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like Top View™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazingly simple concurrent software environment that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once. Nothing could be easier. And nothing costs you less.



Put your problems behind you. Order these SoftLogic Solutions today.

**\$49<sup>95</sup>\***  
Each

\*Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling.

So why put up with problems? Especially when you can get dependable SoftLogic Solutions for just \$49.95\* each. Ask for SoftLogic products at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).

## Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

What a hassle. Saving, exiting, loading, retrieving—just to move from one application to another. With Software Carousel, you can keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run. Best of all, you can use all your memory in each and every one. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMpage™ too.

## Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

**Order today:  
800-272-9900**

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.  
530 Chestnut Street  
Manchester, NH 03101  
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC  
SOLUTIONS**

**Perhaps the greatest  
strength of Objective-C is  
that it is available on a  
large number of machines.**

message is received by an instance of this class.

- CVS is a keyword for the class-variable-definition clause. Like the instance-variable-definition clause, each portion of the CVS clause names a class variable and provides its initial value and attributes.
- Metamethods is a keyword for the class-method-definition clause. Each portion of that clause defines a class message, its argument list, and the class method that will be invoked when that message is received by the class object.

Even this detailed schema does not present a full picture of the facilities in ExperCommonLISP. As one example of a capability in ExperCommonLISP that is not exhibited by this schema and is not present in any of the other object-oriented languages discussed in this article, consider the more detailed format of the following instance-variable-definition clause: (IVS (instance-variable,-definition) (instance-variable<sub>2</sub>-definition) ... (instance-variable<sub>n</sub>-definition)) where an instance-variable definition has the form (< instance-variable-name > < default-value-form > < set > < get >).

The keywords get and set specify whether the instance variable can be accessed from outside the object. If the keyword get is used, the variable can be read from outside; if the keyword set is used, the variable can be written. Thus, the degree of encapsulation can be set on a class-by-class basis, and within a class on an instance-variable-by-instance-variable basis. This is a much more flexible middle ground between the unrestricted access provided by Object Pascal and the total lack of access provided by Smalltalk.

The ExperCommonLISP class library includes a set of classes that "lift up" the Toolbox data types to the level of objects as well as the MacApp classes. As with Smalltalk, Neon, and Object Logo, this MacApp access is achieved by a reimplementation of the MacApp class functionality by Experelligence.

#### OBJECTIVE-C

Objective-C brings the basic notions of object-oriented programming to the C language in a manner that is machine-independent. This is accomplished by a compiler that accepts Objective-C source code and outputs an equivalent C source code. The resulting C source code can then be compiled for execution on the target machine. This has resulted in a language that can (and does) exist on both the IBM PC and the VAX-11/780 and on many machines in between. Objective-C was developed by

Productivity Products International (PPI) and first shipped in 1983.

The Objective-C language is a strict superset of the C language. The object-oriented extensions are achieved by adding a new expression type to the C language, the message expression. Syntactically, this message expression is delimited by brackets (see table 2). The message expression brackets can be distinguished from the standard array subscripting brackets used in ordinary C by context. The internal message syntax is similar to that of Smalltalk; it even follows Smalltalk's syntax for keyword messages. This new expression type exists on an equal level with all C expressions. The result is that an Objective-C statement message expression can be used anywhere that an expression can be used in C. A sample statement that shows the resulting flexibility is: [Point x: foo( ) + 7 y: [box top]]. In this statement, the keyword message x:y: is being sent to the Point class. The first argument (of the x: portion) is the result of a function call and an addition (foo( ) + 7). The second argument (of the y: portion) is the result of sending the message top to the object referred to by box.

New classes are defined in a special class-description file of the following form:

```
= ClassName: SuperClassName (PhylaList) { Instance Variable Declarations }
+ ClassMethodName {Method Implementation}
- InstanceMethodName {Method Implementation}
= :
```

Only one class may be defined in any such file, although the number of class-method definitions and instance-method definitions may vary.

One object-oriented programming concept that is unique to Objective-C is *phyla*. Phyla in Objective-C are groups of classes, just as phyla in biology are higher-order organizations than the biological notion of a class. When you indicate that a new class belongs to a particular phylum, you are stating that this class will often be used together with the other classes in that phylum. When the Objective-C source code is compiled, this information is used to generate a more efficient method table structure.

The Objective-C class library consists of some 25 classes that implement collection classes, basic geometric notions, and standard data structures—all in a machine-independent way. The fact that the Objective-C language is available on a large number of machines and that its class library is machine-independent is perhaps its greatest strength. Productivity Products International coined the term "software-IC" to describe such a machine-independent class, although the term is now used to describe any well-designed class. (The concept of a software-IC has been described in "Software-ICs" by Lamar Ledbetter and Brad Cox. June 1985 BYTE.)

#### OBJECT ASSEMBLER

Object Assembler is a set of macros for the Motorola 68000 assembly language that provides easy access to the MacApp class library and to class-definition facilities. It is built on top of the macro assembly language provided

(continued)



# USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

**Right at your fingertips  
in CompuServe's IBM®  
Forums.**

In the IBM New Users Forum you'll swap ideas with other new PC users, learn to use Forum features, and pose even basic questions to PC experts.

Our IBM Junior Forum gives PCjr® users a reliable source for tips on software, hardware, telecommunications, games and other interests.

In the IBM Software Forum you'll trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users on utility software, word processing, DOS and other operating systems.

Visit the IBM Communications Forum for advice on the features and compatibility of communications software and hardware, PC Bulletin Boards, micro-mainframe interfaces and more.

The IBM Hardware Forum addresses hardware topics of all types, plus product updates and announcements.

#### **Easy access to free software.**

- Download first-rate, non-commercial, user-supported software and utility programs.
- Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).
- Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.
- And receive a \$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

#### **Information you simply can't find anywhere else.**

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to other IBM and compatible owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference.

Search our unparalleled Forum Data Libraries for free software, user tips, transcripts of online conferences and more.

#### **Enjoy other useful services like:**

- Popular Computer Magazines—electronic

editions, for your reading pleasure. Including Dr. Dobb's Journal and Computer Language.

- Other CompuServe Forums—supporting LOTUS® products like Symphony™ and 1-2-3™, Borland International®, Ashton-Tate®, Digital Research®, MicroPro®, Microsoft® and other software. Also Pascal, Basic, C, Fortran, Assembly and other programming languages.

**All you need is your IBM or IBM-compatible computer and a modem... or almost any other computer.**

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

## **CompuServe®**

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

**800-848-8199**

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Inquiry 65

by the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop assembler. Object Assembler was developed by Apple expressly for the Macintosh and it will be officially shipped late in 1986.

The Object Assembler macros let you define new classes, define method bodies, instantiate objects, easily reference instance variables by name, and invoke methods, including inherited ones. A few examples will demonstrate the use of these Object Assembler macros. The basic schema for defining a new class in Object Assembler, for example, is

```
MACRO
ObjectDef &TypeName,&Heritage,&FieldList,&MethodList
```

and an example of the use of this macro is:

```
ObjectDef Shape,Object,
((boundRect,8),
(borderThickness,2),
(color,2)),
((Draw),
(MoveBy),
(Stretch))
```

```
ObjectDef Arc,Shape,
((startAngle,2),
(arcAngle,2),
((Draw,OVERRIDE),
(GetArea),
(SetArcAngle)))
```

(The backslash is required by the assembler when continuing a statement from one line to the next.)

Let me demonstrate defining a method and referencing an instance variable by name with some examples.

#### Defining a method:

##### Schema

```
MACRO
&ProcName ProcMethOf &TypeName
```

```
MACRO
EndMethod
```

##### Example

```
Draw ProcMethOf Arc
<code>
EndMethod
```

#### Accessing an instance variable:

##### Schema

```
MACRO
ObjectWith &TypeName
```

```
MACRO
EndObjectWith
```

##### Example:

```
ObjectWith Arc
MOVE.L startAngle(A1),-(SP)
PEA boundRect(A1)
EndObjectWith
```

In this example of accessing an instance variable, A1 must already be loaded with an arc object reference. The ObjectWith macro simply qualifies startAngle and boundRect for you. Note that the ProcMethOf (and the corresponding FuncMethOf) macros automatically invoke the

ObjectWith macro with the given class, making references to the instance variables of that class easy.

In terms of its object-oriented semantics, Object Assembler is just like Object Pascal. MacApp access is provided, as is access to any class implemented in Object Pascal. It also is possible to subclass Object Assembler classes in Object Pascal. No easy access is possible to classes implemented in other languages.

#### OBJECT LOGO

Object Logo is the most unusual object-oriented language for the Macintosh because it is implemented as a classless language—an object-oriented language in which there is no firm distinction between an instance object and a factory object (a class) that makes those instances. Object Logo was developed by Coral Software Corporation expressly for the Mac, and it is scheduled to be shipped in the summer of 1986.

In designing a language that has no distinction between classes and instances, Coral Software's programmers left out a concept that is commonly used in the implementation of object-oriented languages. Classes, after all, are really an implementation convenience—a way of economizing on the amounts of memory required to write object-oriented programs. From Coral's point of view, the conceptual issues in using an object-oriented language are more important than implementation efficiency concerns. By removing the class "artifact," Coral has designed a language in which all objects are treated uniformly, which it believes is easier to learn than traditional object-oriented languages.

There are a number of technical consequences of this philosophical decision to remove distinctions between classes and objects. In Object Logo, objects can be given instance variables and methods "on the fly" during an interactive session. You could, for example, create an object, give it two instance variables, then define a couple of methods, use those methods, clone the object (i.e., copy all relevant object information), add some instance variables, remove some methods, and then clone the object. In terms of the vocabulary I have developed up to this point, you have created an instance (from no template), redefined the structure of an instance while it existed, added new methods while it existed, and then used it as a factory to produce a new instance just like itself—all notions that don't make sense with the traditional object-oriented vocabulary. The problem isn't with the vocabulary. The problem is that many of the notions of object-oriented programming that we have spent so long acquiring just don't apply to Object Logo as well as they do to other languages. Consequently, Object Logo is somewhat harder to learn than the other object-oriented languages described in this article, if you are already familiar with other object-oriented languages. Object Logo requires that you unlearn some concepts about object-oriented programming and learn some new ones that don't fit in with your conceptual model of how objects, classes, messages, and methods interrelate. For example, Object Logo is the only language described in this article that provides for unique

instance methods—methods not associated with a data structure shared among objects with a similar format, but rather methods directly "attached" to objects. In Object Logo, such a concept is natural; in the other languages discussed here, it is most unusual.

Because conceptual simplicity was one of the major goals in the design of Object Logo, Object Logo adds only a few new primitives to the Logo language.

KINDOF anObject creates a new object which inherits from anObject. TALKTO anObject makes anObject the "current object." (At any time during the execution of an Object Logo interactive session, there is exactly one current object. All references to variables and procedures are resolved in the context of this current object.) HAVE word thing adds the instance variable word to the current object. The initial value of word, in the context of the current object, is thing. HOWTO procedureName adds the method procedureName to the current object. USUAL invokes the inherited method. (This is essentially equivalent to the Object Pascal INHERITED and to sending messages to super in Smalltalk.) And TELL anObject InstructionList executes a list of instructions in the context of anObject without making anObject.

Object Logo is one of the few languages in this article that implements multiple inheritance. In Object Logo, a subclass can invoke all methods for a message common to its immediate ancestors. This style differs considerably from that of Smalltalk. (For legal reasons, the version of Smalltalk for the Mac does not have multiple inheritance. This is the only major technical difference with other Smalltalk implementations.)

At the time of this writing, no comprehensive listing of the Object Logo class library was available. However, the plans for Object Logo class library include a complete reimplementation of the MacApp classes using their Logo primitives for accessing the Toolbox. Like Neon and ExperCommonLISP, this reimplementation will produce a semantically similar set of classes so that the MacApp programmer could move from Object Pascal or Neon to Object Logo with very little additional training about the MacApp class library.

### PROGRAMMING WITH A MAC OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGE

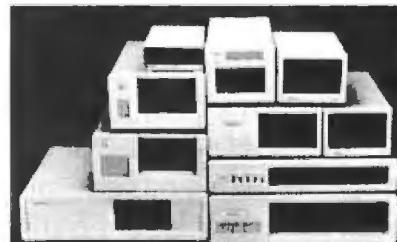
Object-oriented languages for the Macintosh can be divided into two sets—those that have interactive interpreters and those that don't. The languages with interactive interpreters—Smalltalk, Neon, ExperCommonLISP, and Object Logo—have self-contained development environments consisting of a text editor, an interpreter, a compiler (sometimes), and other application building tools. These development environments are generally in accordance with the Macintosh User Interface Standard. New classes are developed interactively with reasonably functional debugging facilities. When debugged, the new classes are loaded into a working image that then can be saved in a snapshot. Many such snapshots can be saved on disk, each representing a different development effort, a different project, and so on. Classes are used as incre-

mental building blocks: As soon as a new class is defined, it is available for use. The results of developments in different images can be combined in a single image, usually by recompiling the source code versions of the new classes and methods. None of these languages can use procedures written in standard languages like Pascal or C, or classes written in other object-oriented languages, with the exception of ExperCommonLISP, which can access Pascal and C procedures.

In the languages that do not currently have interactive interpreters on the Macintosh—Object Pascal, Object Assembler, and Objective-C—classes are developed first (using a standard text editor) and compiled with the appropriate compilers. Then a main program using these classes is written, compiled, and linked with the classes. All of these languages can access procedures and functions written in either Pascal, C, or assembly language.

Most of these languages, whether compiled or interpreted, contain all the facilities to construct a stand-alone Macintosh application. For example, they have special routines to construct menus and to link the choice of a particular menu item with the execution of a certain method. Each of these object-oriented languages has its particular strengths and weaknesses as an implementation language depending on your application and background. ■

### Expansion Chassis / Sub-System



#### Specification

Model No.	No. of Slot	Space for 1/2 Height Drive	Power Supply (Watts)	Dimension D x W x H (cm)	Price
M-1*	0	1	50	30 x 15 x 6.5	\$149
M-2	3	3	100	42 x 25 x 16	\$299
M-3	5	3	100	39 x 30 x 15	\$239
M-4	12	2	100	40 x 39 x 14	\$299
M-5	0	2	45	39 x 18 x 15	\$149
M-6	0	1	50	26.5 x 18 x 13.5	\$169
M-7	5	2	100	38.5 x 30 x 13.5	\$299
M-8	0	2	45	39.5 x 18 x 13.5	\$149
M-9	0	2	60	38.5 x 49 x 9	\$249
M-10	8	4	135	43 x 49 x 14	\$259

\*Extra space for a stand alone controller

EXT and RCV Adapters (Interface Computers & Chassis)... \$159

ORDER TOLL FREE: (800) 826-0267

In California Call (415) 651-3355

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SOURCE ELECTRONICS CORP.

45277 Fremont Blvd., Unit 6

Fremont, CA 94538

Telex: 279366

Fax: (415) 791-0935

# OFFICE AUTOMATION

Tech PC, we're out to capture your micro-computer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech PC is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

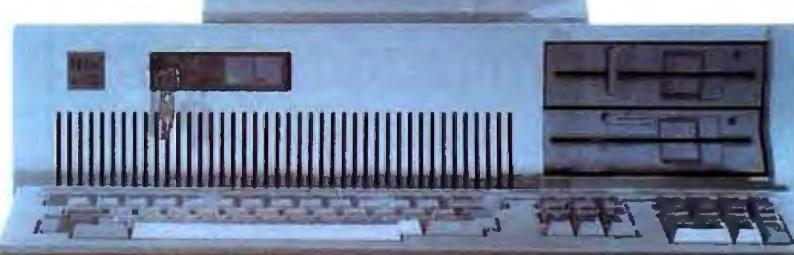
## POR TABLES

**Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs.** Our entry level Tech PC/XT portable computer is designed to provide a non-obtrusive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our **Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz 8088-2** or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, the **Tech PC/AT** and **Tech Turbo PC/AT** portable units are **state of the art in portable performance**. The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz

80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

## DESKTOPS

**Tech PC Desktop Computers** are designed for survival. The XT's leave your desktop looking comfortably empty with their slim non-obtrusive profile; The AT's give you a powerful presence with a clean lined sturdy chassis. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got **State of the Art** staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you... try the **Tech Turbo PC/AT** with its 10MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The Tech Turbo PC/AT gives you the **strongest, most powerful 80286 performance available from anyone, anywhere...** available with up to 16 megabytes of memory and hard disks up to 1 gigabyte with our new optical storage disk, the **Tech Personal**



Computer Desktops represent the cutting edge of desktop microcomputer technology.

**Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Momentum Service Corp. For more information concerning hundreds of MSC Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** at (714) 754-1170.



# OFFICE ON LOCATION

## DESKTOPS

### TECH PC/XT DESKTOP ..... \$ 529

#### Options:

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk ..... \$ 979

Tech PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..... \$1179

### TECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP ..... \$ 629

#### Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk ..... \$1079

Tech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..... \$1279

### TECH PC/AT DESKTOP ..... \$1399

#### Options:

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk ..... \$1799

Tech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..... \$1999

### TECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP ..... \$1599

#### Options:

Tech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk ..... \$1999

Tech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card ..... \$2199

## PORTABLES

### TECH PC/XT PORTABLE ..... \$ 899

#### Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$1349

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$1549

### TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE ..... \$ 999

#### Options:

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$1449

Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$1649

### TECH PC/AT PORTABLE ..... \$1799

#### Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2199

Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2399

### TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE ..... \$1999

#### Options:

Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2399

Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk ..... \$2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

# TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325

# Microprocessor Development Dreams Come True!

On-Line Help menus,  
Command Glossary,  
and Word List.

Windows can be used  
to view source files,  
previous traces,  
and more.

Symbol translation  
or source code  
line display.

Screen displays scroll off  
into history buffer –  
can be viewed later.

```

ADR <word> ADR
<word> TO <word> ADR
Sets up the trigger specification for analyzer i
A15 ( Sets trigger for A0 to A19 if five digit
a period )
USAGE
Determines which 16 bit addresses the
trigger on Can also trigger on 20 bit
With TO the trigger will occur on the
from adr1 to adr2.

3. LOG modes
LOG TO PRINT off
LOG TO FILE on
PRINTER off
NMI VECTOR inactive
SMI VECTO active

cy#      ADR DATA
0000 31FE18 LD SP.TOP_STAK
0003 DD213412 LD IX.1234
0007 FD217856 LD IY.5678
C INIT_PTR 000B 210019 LD HL.1900
000E 3600 LD (HL).0
12 INC_MEM 1900 00 write
0010 34 INC (HL)
13 1900 00 read
14 1900 01 read
0011 34 INC (HL) (next step)

AF=80BB (Sz-e-pNC) BC=0000 DE=0020 HL=1900 IX=1234 IY=5678 SP=10FF PC=0010
INC_MEM 0010 34 INC (HL) (next step)

Pg Dn or J (trace resume) Home (top) n TN (from step n) T (from n=22)

```

Pop-up Mode  
Selection panel  
called by soft key.

Disassembly of code  
in memory can be  
compared with trace in  
adjacent window.

Symbolic debug  
register display.

Context sensitive  
prompt line.

## NEW UniLab II™: FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE!

Here are all the development tools you ever dreamed of integrated into one PC-controlled system:

- An Advanced 48-Channel Bus State Analyzer
- An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator
- A Built-In EPROM Programmer
- An Input Stimulus Generator

The synergy of these instruments that were designed together to work together saves you time and money. All UniLab II commands and menus are seamlessly integrated into a single, super-efficient working environment.

### ACTION COUPON

Send me info on UniLab II and  
your No-Risk 10-Day Evaluation!

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
State/ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tel.: \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

**UniLab II™**  
**Universal Development Laboratory**



Orion Instruments, Inc.

**ORION**

702 Marshall Street  
Redwood City, California 94063

### An Integrated Software Environment, too!

Imagine being able to split your screen and look at real-time program traces and the source code that produced them at the same time! Then go to the On-Line Help or pop-up Mode Panels instantly.

If you see something on a trace that doesn't look like last time, you can hold it in one window while you scroll back through your previous displays.

If you set a breakpoint and single-step you can then go back to using the analyzer without missing a beat. You can even execute a DOS batch file from UniLab to edit, assemble, and link, then automatically load the new program and symbol table. UniLab uses the full power of the PC.

### Find bugs fast with Hardware-assisted Debugging

The traditional way to look for bugs is to single-step through suspect parts of the code until you catch it in the act. This requires a lot of guessing and wasted time.

With UniLab's built-in analyzer you eliminate the guesswork. Just describe the bug symptom as a trigger, and let the UniLab hardware search

for it as your program runs in real time. UniLab will show you a trace of the program steps leading up to the symptom, almost like magic.

### A friendly user interface

UniLab lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. An on-line manual, soft-key help screens, a glossary of commands and their parameters, with full-screen writeups are also at the ready.

### Reconfigure for any 8 or 16-bit processor in seconds

Thanks to our unique approach to emulation, changes between processor types require only cable and diskette changes. At last count, we specifically support over 120 microprocessors.

Bonus! The built-in EPROM Programmer and Stimulus Generator are simply icing on the cake.

### Affordable capability

How much does all this superior capability cost? A lot less than our less able competitors, and probably a lot less than you expect. Our products are sold with a Money Back Guarantee, and our crack team of Applications Engineers is standing by if you need help. Get the full story on the amazing UniLab II and how it can liberate your development projects, today.

**CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-245-8500**

In California (415) 361-8883

# MACAPP: AN APPLICATION FRAMEWORK

BY KURT J. SCHMUCKER

*This application can significantly reduce  
Macintosh program development time*

ONE FASCINATING and potentially far-reaching use of object-oriented programming is in the design of an application framework for a personal computer or workstation. Several examples of such frameworks exist, such as the Lisa Toolkit, discussed in "Software Frameworks" by Gregg Williams (December 1984 BYTE), and more are being designed all the time. This article examines one specific application framework for the Macintosh, MacApp—The Expandable Macintosh Application from Apple.

The average end user does not generally use or even know about application frameworks. They are tools for developers who design the software for end users. In theory, an application framework can be developed for any personal computer. However, they are especially useful on those with a well-defined user-interface specification.

## WHAT IS MACAPP?

The MacApp framework is basically a complete, self-contained application that implements most of the Macintosh user-interface standard. It has

menus that pull down and windows that scroll and can be moved about the screen, it works correctly with desk accessories and with Switcher, and it prints on the Imagewriter and the LaserWriter. The only things missing from a complete application are the contents of the windows and the items on the menus. An application framework is only the shell of a real application—a shell that you can easily customize into a true application. This customization process differentiates an application framework from a set of merely useful subroutines.

For example, let's examine the way in which an application framework supports undoing commands. MacApp knows that after you choose a menu command, the Undo command should reverse the effect of the command. But a general application framework can't know how to undo, or do, all the commands. These operations are accomplished with the dynamic binding present in an object-oriented language. The application framework "knows" about command objects and it knows that when a command is to be performed or undone,

it should send the message *Dolt* or *Undolt* to the current command object. The application framework defines the basic skeleton of the application, but it leaves the specifics—for example, the actual details of undoing the Double Space command—to the command object. To build a specific application from this framework, you need to design only the objects that perform these specific actions and then install them into the framework.

The framework knows in general what a Macintosh application is supposed to do. It knows how to make the menus work, how to give up control when a desk accessory is activated, how to scroll windows, and so on—all the things that are common to

(continued)

Kurt J. Schmucker, director of educational services for Productivity Products International (Severna Park Mall, H & R Block Office, 575 Richie Highway, Severna Park, MD 21146), teaches seminars on object-oriented programming. Kurt has written three books on computer science, including the forthcoming Object-oriented Programming for the Macintosh (Hayden, 1986).

Macintosh applications. The framework knows that the most recent command should be undone when you choose the Undo menu item and that the current selection should be highlighted when you activate a window. However, it doesn't know how to reverse the actions of particular commands or how to highlight the current selection. The objects you install in your customization of the application framework determine these actions. For example, to undo the last command, the application framework sends the message `UndoIt` to the current command object. The dynamic binding of this `UndoIt` message to a method at run time invokes the routine you have designed to handle undoing this particular command. The application framework proceeds without knowing what that command, or that selection, really is.

The application framework is more than just a skeleton with a fixed number of pluggable slots for commands and selection. Using the techniques of object-oriented programming, you can override every major decision (and many minor ones). Any application on this framework can take control at any decision point in the program by overriding the preprogrammed method to perform a user-written application-specific method.

To give it this flexibility, the application framework is set up as a group of classes, or class library, that you can use and specialize while developing a new application. If you want your application to behave in some unique, specific way, you can add some new objects into the framework to provide this behavior. If you don't want anything unusual, the applica-

tion framework will handle the application correctly as is.

### THE BASIC STRUCTURE OF MACAPP

The class library that is MacApp contains more than 30 different classes and over 450 methods. (Figure 1 shows the inheritance structure of these classes.) However, if you understand the operation of just three of these classes—`TApplication`, `TDокумент`, and `TView`—and seven of their methods, you will be able to build your own application on top of the MacApp framework. The class `TApplication` takes care of things that are the responsibility of the application as a whole. This includes launching the application, setting up the menu bar, deciding which documents to display in the "Open Which Document?"

(continued)

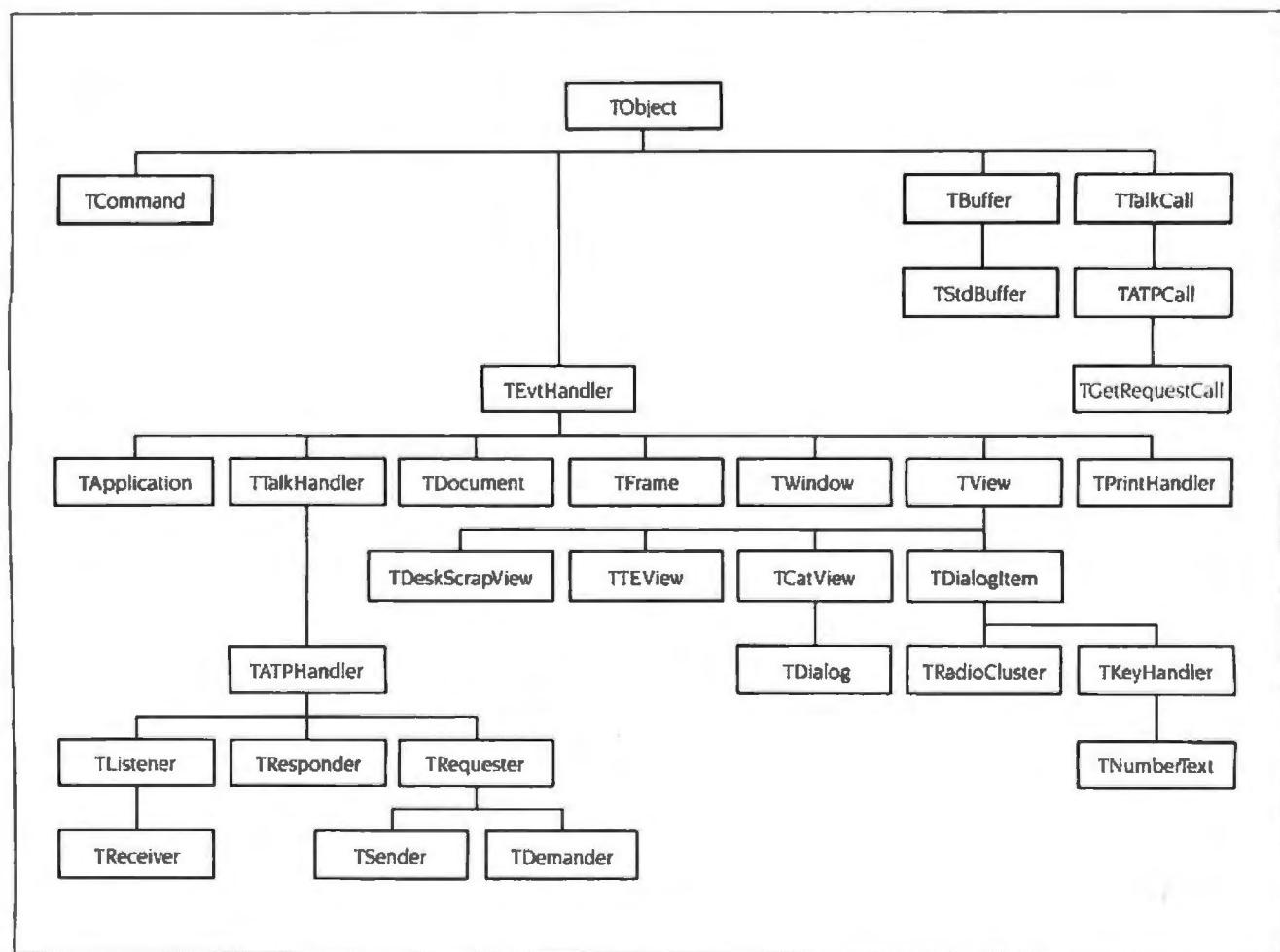


Figure 1: The inheritance tree of the MacApp classes.

# AVOCET INTRODUCES MACRO ASSEMBLERS.



*Put your design ideas into more chips.*

**New AVMAC™ Macro cross-assemblers, combined with our simulators, emulators and EPROM programmers, turn your PC or VAX into a complete development system.**

AVMAC is fast. Its transparent buffering scheme provides the speed of memory-based assembly without restricting file size. And, AVMAC has one of the most comprehensive macro facilities available.

AVMAC is loaded with features that make your development job easier. You get source code flexibility; AVMAC supports over 1000 relocatable segments. AVLINK™ linker and AVLIB™ librarian support modular programming with full control over segment combination and placement. AVREF™ generates cross-references by line and procedure. And, AVMAC gives you informative, plain English error messages.

AVMAC offers superior compatibility with manufacturers' assembly languages. And it's designed to work hand-in-hand with AVSIM™, Avocet's software simulator/debugger.

Every company talks about service. But at Avocet we're committed to satisfying customer requests for in-stock items in 2-3 working days. And that's a fact!

For easy access, call our 800 number for ordering, product information and technical assistance. We're also interested in your ideas on how we can better serve your needs.

AVMAC Macro Cross-assemblers	
MSDOS™, PC DOS™ .....	\$349
VAX™/UNIX™ .....	\$995

#### Target Microprocessor Families Supported:

6804	6502/65C02	Z8
6805	6800/01, 6301	Z80
6809	NEC 7500	68H11
1802/1805	8085	HD64180
8048/8041	COP400	68020
8051	F8/3870	68000/68010
<b>NEW!</b>	<b>TMS32010</b>	<b>TMS32020</b>

**In addition to AVMAC, Avocet provides everything you need to develop microprocessor software.**

**AVSIM full-screen Simulator/Debuggers** make software simulation practical. Test your code in a crashproof, interactive environment, without additional hardware. Price \$299.

**TRICE™ self-powered In-circuit Emulators** recognize 34 different commands;

set break points, single-step, trace and more. Priced from \$498.

#### AVPROM™ Programmers

work with any PC. Program over 37 different devices, including EPROMs through 27512, CMOS and E<sup>2</sup>PROMS, and MPU/EPROM combos, using fast, "adaptive" algorithms. From \$429. Gang programmers from \$979.

To find out more about Avocet software development tools, call us toll-free:

**1-800-448-8500**

(In the U.S. except Alaska.)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Most popular disk formats now available—please specify. Software shipment by second-day air within the continental U.S. included. Special handling and other shipping additional; call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED. Avocet Systems Inc., P.O. Box 490-B16, Rockport, Maine 04856, (207) 236-9055. Telex: 467210 AVOCET CI.

**AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.**

™ signifies manufacturer's trademark

dialog box, and so on. You design your own special subclass of `TApplication`, overriding whatever methods you choose in order to specialize any of these behaviors. One behavior you must always override is the type of document that holds your application's data (the method `DoMakeDocument`).

The class `TDocument` processes commands like Save and Close, which are specific to each of the documents that are open at any one

instant. (MacApp applications can usually deal with multiple documents being open at once.) Two behaviors that you must override in your subclasses of `TDocument` are the types of windows that display the data stored in the document (the method `DoMakeWindows`) and the contents of the windows (the method `DoMakeViews`). (The `DoMake-something` MacApp methods are the ones you *must* override.)

The class `TView` takes care of every-

thing inside your windows—drawing the images, highlighting the selection, handling mouse interaction with those images, and other things. `TView` knows when a portion of the window needs to be redrawn and when the selection should be highlighted. It doesn't know exactly how to do these things. It relies on you to override the methods that supply these behaviors in your subclasses of `TView`. These methods are `Draw`, `HighlightSelection`, and `DoMouseCommand`.

#### DEVELOPING AN APPLICATION

To develop a MacApp application, you must design your own subclasses of `TApplication`, `TDocument`, and `TView`. It is traditional in MacApp programming to name these new subclasses so that you can easily determine their respective superclasses. Therefore, I have used the names `TSmallApplication` (a subclass of `TApplication`), `TSmallDocument` (a subclass of `TDocument`), and `TSmallView` (a subclass of `TView`). The application is called `SmallApplication`, and its entire source code requires only 87 lines of Object Pascal. (For a discussion of Object Pascal and other object-oriented languages, see my article "Object-oriented Languages for the Macintosh" on page 177.) Two print-outs of screen shots from `SmallApplication` are shown in figures 2 and 3. [Editor's note: The entire source listing for `SmallApplication` is available in a variety of formats. See page 405 for details.] Let's look at two representative methods from this application—the `DoMakeViews` method of the class `TSmallDocument` and the `Draw` method of `TSmallView`.

`DoMakeViews` is one of the methods MacApp needs to access one of the classes designed specifically for `SmallApplication`. I call this kind of method a MacApp *hook* method. Listing 1 contains the full text of `SmallApplication`'s `DoMakeViews` method. This method generates, initializes, and installs one instance of `TSmallView`. MacApp sends the message `DoMakeViews` precisely so it can obtain one of these and use it to draw inside the window. If this method seems rather short, that is a common characteristic of object-oriented programs, especially those

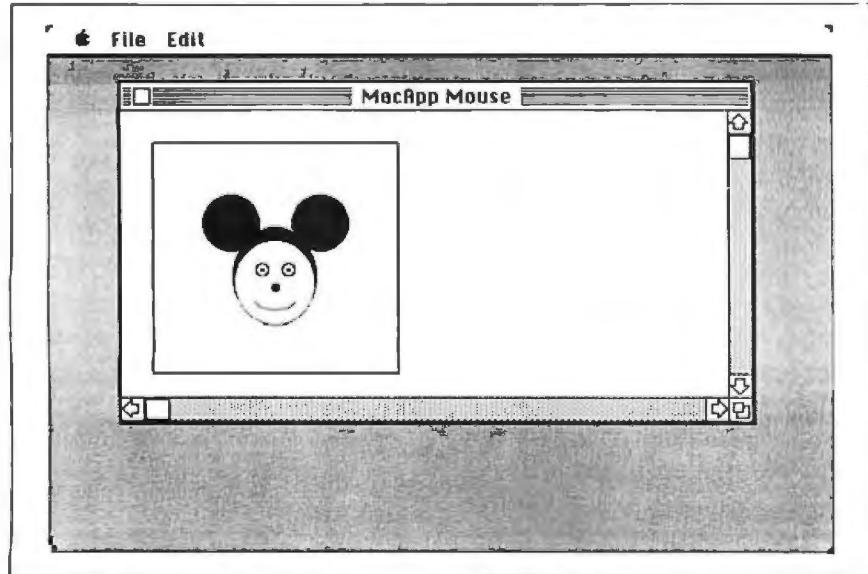


Figure 2: *SmallApplication*—the smallest MacApp application.

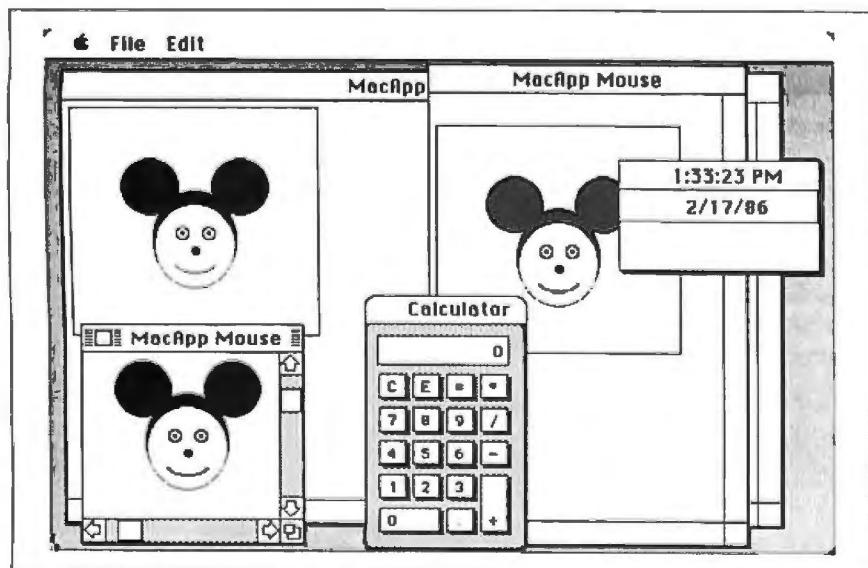


Figure 3: MacApp applications typically work with multiple documents and always work correctly with desk accessories, even multiple ones.

**Listing 1: The full text of DoMakeViews.**

```
PROCEDURE TSmallIDocument.DoMakeViews(forPrinting: BOOLEAN); OVERRIDE;
VAR smallIView: TSmallIView;
BEGIN
  NEW(smallIView);           { Create a new instance of TSmallIView }
  smallIView.ISmallIView(SELF); { Send new view object its init message }
  SELF.fSmallIView := smallIView; { Install this view object in document }
END;
```

**Listing 2: A procedure that overrides TSmallView's Draw method to draw a picture of a mouse.**

```
PROCEDURE TSmallIView.Draw(area: Rect); OVERRIDE;

FUNCTION MakeRect(top, left, bottom, right: INTEGER): Rect;
VAR r: Rect;
BEGIN
  SetRect(r, left, top, right, bottom);
  MakeRect := r;
END;

BEGIN
  PenNormal;
  PaintOval(MakeRect(74, 72, 139, 127));           { Outline of the mouse head }
  EraseOval(MakeRect(84, 74, 138, 125));           { Outline of the mouse face }
  FrameOval(MakeRect(109, 84, 129, 115));          { Mouse mouth (part 1 of 2) }
  EraseRect(MakeRect(109, 84, 123, 115));          { Mouse mouth (part 2 of 2) }
  FrameOval(MakeRect(98, 87, 107, 96));            { Left eye }
  FrameOval(MakeRect(98, 104, 107, 113));           { Right eye }
  PaintOval(MakeRect(101, 90, 104, 93));            { Left pupil }
  PaintOval(MakeRect(101, 107, 104, 110));           { Right pupil }
  PaintOval(MakeRect(111, 97, 117, 103));           { Nose }
  PaintOval(MakeRect(53, 52, 91, 98));              { Left ear }
  PaintOval(MakeRect(53, 110, 91, 148));             { Right ear }

  FrameRect(MakeRect(20, 20, 170, 180));           { A bounding rectangle }

END;
```

designed to be overridden for many different purposes. Instead of hard coding many decisions, the designer of a class will make each such decision a method. You can change such a decision by creating subclasses and overriding the appropriate method.

The Draw method of the TSmallView class is a method for which MacApp cannot possibly provide a generic version. You can't draw anything in a window that would be useful to all Macintosh applications. In such cases, MacApp provides a stub method that does nothing, a *null* method. You don't have to override a *null* method like you do a hook method, but if you don't override this one, part of your application may appear to do nothing. The code in listing 2 overrides TSmallView's Draw method to draw a picture of a mouse. If you continue this process for five

other methods, you will have developed SmallApplication, an application that draws a picture of a mouse. SmallApplication is a stand-alone Mac application that works correctly on 128K-byte and 512K-byte Macs, the new Mac Plus, and the Mac XL. It works with Switcher and with any number of desk accessories, prints on the ImageWriter and the LaserWriter, supports multiple documents, and allows you to resize and move windows and use menus. As trivial as the application itself may seem, it does illustrate the flexibility of the MacApp framework.

#### **THE BENEFITS AND COSTS OF USING MACAPP**

Early studies indicate that MacApp can reduce application development time by a factor of four or five. MacApp also decreases the amount of source code you need, again by a

factor of four or five. It maintains consistency with respect to the Macintosh user-interface standard and provides error handling and an interactive debugging facility, which are useful during development. It provides a conceptual framework that lets you concentrate on your application rather than on Macintosh internals.

Some feel that these gains are at the expense of performance in the finished application and of a large amount of additional memory. In fact, many MacApp programs actually run faster than their non-MacApp versions, despite the run-time overhead of messaging. MacApp applications are usually somewhat larger than their non-MacApp versions—about 10K to 15K bytes. But for most end-user applications, this is not a large penalty when weighed against the decrease in development time. ■



\$345 (OK)

Abovefunction Card™

# THE CARD FOR ALL REASONS

## Reason 1: More Memory

When you need more memory, the Abovefunction Card\* from American Computer & Peripheral, Inc. delivers a full 2 Megabytes of RAM to your American, IBM\* personal computers and compatibles.

The American Abovefunction Card can fill conventional memory to 640K with the remaining as expanded memory or install up to four Abovefunction Cards to provide the maximum 8 Megabytes of expanded memory for your PC system.

## Reason 2: More Functions

In addition to expanded memory, the American Abovefunction Card includes commonly used features, such as a serial, parallel and game port and real-time clock/calendar, all on one board.

The American Abovefunction Card has Cache Memory, an enhanced disk buffer software that is transparent to the user and gives up to four times faster hard disk access. RAM disk and print buffer capabilities are also contained on the EMM (Expanded Memory Manager)/Utility Diskette.

## Reason 3: Maximized Slot Usage

Plan for the future with the American Abovefunction Card. One card provides your memory and multi-function needs in one I/O expansion slot. This frees valuable slot space for other enhancements.

## Reason 4: Compatibility

The American Abovefunction Card is based on Lotus\*/Intel\*/Microsoft\* specifications and is compatible with Intel's Above® Board.

## Reason 5: Price

And, one of the best reasons of all, the American value: \$725.00 (includes 2 Megabytes RAM) and \$345.00 (OK)

### AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AND SERVICE CENTERS:

California Micro, Inc.  
Los Angeles, CA (800) 792-6500  
Imagine Computers  
Goleta, CA (800) 344-2964  
PC Land, Inc.  
Tustin, CA (714) 730-6723  
Computer Professionals  
Lakewood, CO (303) 232-4009  
Computer Peripheral Warehouse, Inc.  
Deerfield Beach, FL (305) 491-2170

5K Computers  
Orlando, FL (800) 624-3250  
The Super Source  
Norcross, GA (800) 241-8579  
Mid America  
Carmel, IN (317) 845-3101  
CPU Distribution, Inc.  
Burnsville, MN (612) 894-9310  
Asibem, Inc.  
Bluespring, MO (816) 229-2442

Computer Wholesalers  
Lincoln, NE (402) 466-1962  
Micro Configuration East, Inc.  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 941-2512  
Microseal  
Oklahoma City, OK (405) 787-4354  
Omega Data  
Hillsboro, OR (503) 640-3995  
Power House Sales  
Sioux Falls, SD (605) 335-7181

American Computer Distributing  
Chattanooga, TN (615) 870-1073  
Columbia Data Systems, Inc.  
Columbia, TN (615) 381-4650  
Omega Data  
Kirkland, WA (206) 823-9769  
Inter-Micro Distributor, Inc.  
Alberta, Canada (403) 438-3997  
Paris Sud Electronique Composant  
Paris, France (1) 69.20.66.99

### MAJOR DEALERS:

Computerland of Whittier  
Whittier, CA (213) 945-8321  
Elek-tek, Inc.  
Chicago, IL (312) 677-7660  
Inacomp Computer Center  
Columbus, OH (614) 431-2230  
Inacomp Computer Center  
Saginaw, MI (517) 790-1360

**American**  
COMPUTER & PERIPHERAL, INC.

Corporate Office: 2720 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 USA • Tel: (714) 545-2004 • Fax: (714) 545-2146

Northeastern Office: 826 Busch Court, Columbus, OH 43229 USA • Tel: (614) 846-5433 • Fax: (614) 846-7656

\*Abovefunction, IBM, Lotus, Intel Above and Microsoft are trademarks of American Computer & Peripheral, International Business Machines, Lotus Development, Intel and Microsoft Corporations, respectively.

Inquiry 18 for End-Users. Inquiry 19 for DEALERS ONLY.

# PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES

BY LARRY TESLER

*Programmers using object-oriented languages say the benefits make the learning worthwhile*

WHAT IS IT LIKE to write a program in an object-oriented language? I posed that question to several people who program in Objective-C, C++, Object Pascal, and Smalltalk, hoping to gain insight into how different programmers think about object-oriented design. Their experiences had more in common than you might expect.

I asked each person to describe his project and discuss how object-oriented programming affected its progress. Their recollections tended to support oft-heard claims that object-oriented languages can be a boon to large programming projects. The software development benefits stem from three properties of object-oriented programs: object-based modular structure, data abstraction, and the ability to share code through inheritance.

The term *modularity* refers to the factoring of a large program into units that can be modified independently. In an object-oriented system, every module is an object, that is, a data structure that contains the procedures that operate upon it. Object-oriented design is the process of identifying objects that constitute a useful model

of the problem at hand. In the early stages of designing a program, the need to partition the problem into objects stimulates the designers to identify its principal constituents and to specify their behavior and interaction.

*Data abstraction* is the process of hiding a data structure behind a set of procedures through which access to the data is forced. In this way, the "concrete" representation chosen by the programmer is replaced by an "abstract" catalog of available operations. The advantage of data abstraction is that at any time the programmer can change representations without having to change other programs that relate to the operations. Data abstraction is a natural concomitant of object-oriented programming because each object contains not only its data structure but also the procedures that operate upon it. These procedures, often called methods, are usually the only aspects of the object accessible to other objects.

All object-oriented languages can share code through *inheritance*; that is, object-oriented languages provide the ability to define one type of object as a variation of an existing type. The

new object type is called a *subclass* of the old, and the old type a *superclass* of the new type. Objects in the subclass inherit all the properties of the superclass, including the implementations of methods. The subclass can define additional methods and redefine old methods by providing so-called *overrides*. By using inheritance during the development of an object-oriented program, code can be shared among similar objects. Later, certain kinds of enhancements can be made simply by creating new object types as variations of existing ones.

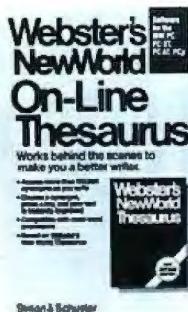
## A WINDOWING SYSTEM

The first person I interviewed was Gary Walker, Manager of Primary Interaction Development in the Distributed Systems Group at Burroughs Corporation in Boulder, Colorado. He and his group of nine programmers were assigned the task of implement-

(continued)

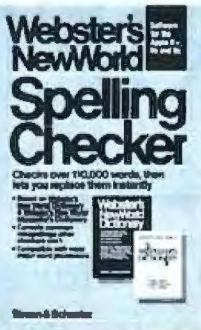
Larry Tesler, currently Manager of Advanced Development at Apple Computer, previously managed the development of Lisa applications, the Lisa Toolkit, and MacApp. He can be contacted at Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Dept. 5770, Cupertino, CA 95014.

# Teach your old word processor the newest tricks



"Truly amazing... outclasses every other program of its type." —John C. Dvorak, *S.F. Examiner*

Feature for feature, Webster's *New World® On-Line Thesaurus* leaves the competition at a loss for words. With 20,000 root words, 120,000 synonyms, 500,000 replacement alternatives, and much more (see our comparison chart below)—Webster's *New World® On-Line Thesaurus* guarantees that you'll never be without the right word again. For the IBM PC, XT, AT and PCjr. \$69.95



The phenomenal software that catches complicated yet common misspellings—like "tenomenal." Just type in a word the way you think it sounds, like "potenshal," and the Spelling Checker automatically corrects it for you. Think of the potential that gives you! No wonder *PC Magazine* hails it as "the knock-down, drag-out, clear-cut winner!" (Editor's Choice 1985) For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and Apple II+, IIe, and IIc. \$59.95

## LOOK HOW WE COMPARE:

WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD® ON-LINE THESAURUS			
	Webster's New World	Turbo Lightning	Random House Reference Set
Root word entries	20,000	5,000	5,000
Root words + derivatives	64,000	5,000	5,000
Number of synonyms	120,000	50,000	50,000
Replacement alternatives	500,000	50,000	50,000
Word-processors supported	33	11	14
Resident RAM required	44K	64K min.	24K min.
Disk space required (full dictionary)	360K	160K	208K
Find synonyms for synonyms repeatedly	y	n	n
Undo synonym replacement	y	n	n
Backtrack through selections	y	n	n
Note pad	y	n	n
Multiple on-screen synonym pages	y	n	n
Edit synonym before insertion	y	n	n
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD® SPELLING CHECKER			
	Webster's New World IBM, Apple	Turbo Lightning IBM	Random House Reference Set IBM
Number of words	114,000	83,000	50,000 or 80,000
Help windows	y	y	n
Browsable dictionary	y	n	y
Catches:			
Phonetic misspellings	PHENOMENAL	FELLOWMEN	FEMININE
You type: FENOMENAL			

SIMON & SCHUSTER COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Now at your local retailer, or call toll-free today:  
**1-800-624-0023** (National) **1-800-624-0024** (In N.J.)

**WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD**  
When Every Word Counts™

## PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES

ing a general windowing environment, featuring menus, check boxes, buttons, and the other trappings of a see-and-point user interface. After conducting a comparative study of the available object-oriented languages, his group chose C++, an object-oriented extension of C inspired by Simula-67 and developed by Bjarne Stroustrup at Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, New Jersey. Only object-oriented languages were considered for the project. "In a windowing system," Walker explained, "you want to instantiate objects for windows, each with its own private data. By defining separate types of windows as different classes, they can inherit common characteristics and still possess their own special properties."

Walker found data abstraction to be the most significant advantage of using C++. Smalltalk and some other object-oriented languages force data abstraction upon the programmer by hiding the internal structure of one object from other objects. For example, to move a chess piece, a Smalltalk program must invoke a method such as *move\_to*, passing the destination square as a parameter. It cannot use an assignment statement to modify the data structure describing the chess piece's position. The advantage of the restriction is that both the representation of chess pieces and the implementation of *move\_to* can be changed without having to alter the code in other objects that access them.

Unlike Smalltalk, Object Pascal and C++ allow objects to access part or all of the internal data of other objects. However, many textbooks warn against direct data access except when performance considerations are paramount. Walker's group found through experience with C++ that interobject direct data access is usually a detriment to modularity. "If you want to get at somebody else's variables," he said, "you should go through access functions [methods]."

Another property of object-oriented programs that benefited the windowing system project is modular structure. It gave the designers the ability to create what Walker calls "isolated

(continued)

Actually, we give you two things free.  
Our source code. And your freedom.  
Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated  
business accounting system, the SBT Database  
Accounting Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.  
Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to  
customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the  
way a management report is formatted. Our free  
source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and  
simple because our software is written in easy-to-  
use dBASE.

In fact, the entire SBT Database Accounting  
Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II,\* so you  
get the power and flexibility of those best-selling  
programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer  
that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.  
Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure.  
(415) 331-9900.

**THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.**

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65



Three Harbor Drive  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 331-9900

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant  
in your area.

# Free source code in every box.



Database Accounting Library  
in dBASE III®/dBASE II®

## Back, by popular demand.

Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States.

Now alligators have made a comeback.



Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators.

With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks...the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few.

If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department 106, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

worlds of data and functions."

Walker also suggested a more pragmatic advantage of modularity based on objects: cutting down on the number of global variables in the program. The advantage of avoiding global variables in an interactive system is that multiple instances of each object can easily be created. It would be quite difficult to support multiple windows if the data describing a window resided in global variables. According to Walker, if you follow the advice of many software engineering books and avoid global variables, you usually end up passing too many parameters to functions. With C++, Walker explained, data can be "private" to an object, and all functions of that object can access its data without passing parameters.

Having heard Walker mention inheritance as a key factor in his choice of the object-oriented paradigm, I asked him for an example of its use in the windowing system. He cited the class *Menu*, a data abstraction with several subclasses, including *VerticalMenu*, *RadioButtons*, and *Checkboxes*. The system displays each type of menu a different way, and the user interacts with each a bit differently. But all serve the same basic purpose: They give the user choices, and they report the user's choice to the object in the application program.

Some methods of *Menu* are inherited by the subclasses without modification, while others are overridden by special implementations in each subclass. An example of an inherited method is *selectionTitle*, which returns the string containing the user's menu choice. The implementation of *selectionTitle* is shared by *Menu* and all its subclasses. An example of an overridden method is *prompt*, a function whose arguments are the text strings that represent the choices available in the menu. For example, *my\_menu.prompt("sherbert", "cheese cake", "torte")* specifies the choices in a dessert menu. Each subclass of *Menu* implements its own version of *prompt*. The version in the class *VerticalMenu* displays a list of the strings in a style similar to Macintosh pull-down menus, while the version in the class *Checkboxes* displays the strings

side by side with a check box beside each one, similar to Macintosh dialogs.

The variable *my\_menu* is declared to be of the type *Menu*, but at different times during execution its value may refer to objects of different subclasses of *Menu*. Whenever the *my\_menu.prompt* is executed, it will invoke the version of *prompt* associated with the class of the object that is currently referred to by *my\_menu*. This is one of several cases where Walker's group found a use for the so-called polymorphic property of objects. Polymorphism refers to the ability of one procedure call to invoke different procedures at run time depending on the type of one of its parameters. In object-oriented languages, polymorphism is achieved by letting different classes implement methods that have the same name and formal parameters but different implementations.

The ability of subclasses to inherit from superclasses can also simplify the maintenance of large object-oriented programs. The Burroughs team found that by making a change to the superclass, in effect they changed all the subclasses at once, and if they made changes to one of the subclasses to get distinctions they wanted, the code in the superclass and the other subclasses remained safe.

Walker's group was not alone in that finding. I heard similar claims from Seth Snyder and Dale Peterson of Recording Studio Equipment Company based in Miami, Florida, who used an object-oriented language to implement an integrated application that controls a spectrum analyzer while managing time billing for a recording studio. According to Snyder and Peterson, when new features had to be added to their program, they were able to add them reliably, without any risk of affecting the performance of features they had implemented earlier.

### A SHIPBOARD NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Carl Nelson, a computer consultant in Seattle, Washington, was approached

(continued)

# Aztec C ... The Best C Frees the genius in you

You've got a great idea . . .  
... you're ready to write your programs.

You don't want to be sidetracked by all the paperwork. With Manx Aztec C and the ingenious make function, your creative processes won't get bogged down in program administration and housekeeping. Manx Aztec C has the most sophisticated, hardworking program administrator available to you. Once you've described your project, adding new features or enhancements is simple. You never have to concern yourself with the repetitive, tedious task of rebuilding your systems.

The development process moves quickly. Compiles, assemblies, link edits . . . all finish in record time.

Manx Aztec C is the fastest, most efficient C development system in the industry. Benchmarks show it . . . reviews commend it . . . users praise it.

You're ready to test the program. You're ahead of schedule. The Manx Aztec C Source Level Debugger shows you the exact C language statement giving you a problem. You fix the problem quickly . . . you're still ahead of schedule.

You've got some time for fine tuning. The Manx Aztec C Profiler examines your program, tells you where the slow spots are and validates your test procedure. A few changes and it's exactly what you wanted.

You've made it!

**Aztec C is available for MS-DOS/PC DOS. Call for details on Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II, CP/M-80, CP/M-86, TRS-80, ROM and others.**

To order, or, for information

**Call Today**

**1-800-221-0440**

In NJ or outside the USA call  
**(201) 542-2121**

30-day satisfaction guarantee. Special Discounts are available to professors, students, independent developers, and on a "trade-in" basis. Site licenses.

## MANX

Manx Software Systems  
One Industrial Way  
Eatontown, NJ 07724

MS is a registered TM of Microsoft, Inc., CP/M TM DRI, HALO TM Media Cybernetics, PANEL TM Roundhill Computer Systems, Ltd., PHACT TM PHACT Assoc., PRE-C, Plink-86 TM Phoenix, db Vista TM Raima Corp., C-term, TM Gimbel Software, C-tree TM Faircom, Inc., Windows for C TM Creative Solutions, Apple II, Macintosh TM Apple, Inc., TRS-80 TM Radio Shack, Amiga TM Commodore Int'l

" . . . a superb linker, a profiler, an assembler, and a set of development utilities are only the beginning of this package . . . performed admirably on the benchmarks, with short compile times and the best link times in this review . . . includes the most professional make utility . . . documentation is clear and complete. There is no doubt that this is a valuable and powerful programming environment."

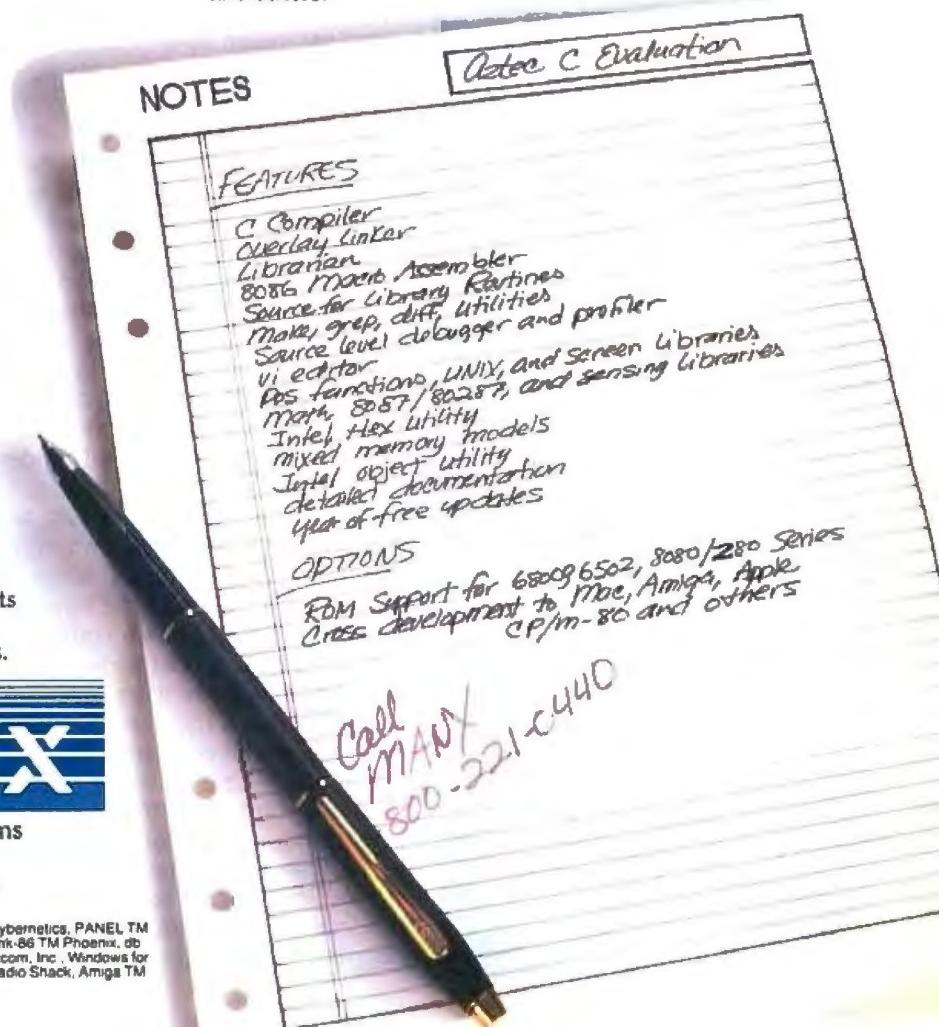
**Computer Languages Feb. '86**

" . . . execution times are very good, close to the best on most tests . . ." **PC Tech Journal Jan. '86**

" Easily one of the fastest compilers overall . . . library provides a lot of flexibility . . . generates small .EXE files."

**Dr. Dobbs Journal Aug. '85**

C'Prime (Compiler, Assembler, Linker)	\$ 99.
Aztec C 86-d Developer's System	\$299.
Aztec C 86-c Commercial System	\$499.
PC ROM (8086, 68000, 8080, or 6502)	\$750.
Third Party Software for Aztec C: HALO, PHACT, C-tree, PRE-C, Windows for C, PC-lint, PANEL, Greenleaf, db Vista, C-term, Plink-86, FirsTime, C Util Lib, and others.	



# 3.5" DISK DRIVE

FOR YOUR PC  
OR COMPATIBLE

Supports the new  
IBM PC Convertible

**NEW PRODUCTS** MANZANA's line of 3.5 inch External Diskette Drives now includes new low-cost models which derive power from the host computer. These carefully designed peripherals run on IBM PC, XT, AT and many compatibles including AT&T 6300, Compaq, Tandy 1000. Prices from \$355.

All Manzana systems come with our sophisticated but easy-to-use software package... allowing you to read & write to many 3.5" formats including:

IBM Convertible, Toshiba T1100, HP110 & 150, Atari 520 ST, DG/One, GRiDCase, Kaypro 2000, Tandy 600.

Compatible with all DOS 2.0 and above.



MANZANA . . . the Industry Pioneer in 3.5" Peripherals

Call or write for more information.

In Canada, please contact Quay Computer Corp. at (416) 629-1570



**MANZANA™**  
MicroSystems, Inc.

P.O. Box 2117  
Goleta, CA 93118  
(805) 968-1387

## PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES

by a group of investors for his assistance in building a computer-assisted navigation system. The envisioned system, to be installed on boats in coastal waters, would consist of a Macintosh connected to a loran. A loran collects data on a ship's position from a radio receiver tuned to three or more land-based transmitters. Using a combination of triangulation and dead reckoning, it displays the ship's position and bearing on a simple (one- to three-line) display. The captain can key in the latitude and longitude of points along the desired course, and thereafter the loran will display the current heading and the distance to the next point in the course. If connected to an autopilot, the loran can command it to steer the vessel along the planned route.

The clients told Nelson that even though the loran and autopilot are mainstays of navigation for many boat owners, the equipment can be tedious and time-consuming to use. The digital information on the display does not relate to a position on a navigational chart at first glance. A "what you see is where you are" system—one that displays the chart on the screen with the present course lines superimposed on the image—was needed. Such a system would allow a navigator to plan a course on the chart with a mouse and then would transmit the coordinates electronically to the loran. The system would save time, increase accuracy, and avoid problems that arise when incorrect coordinates are entered.

The entrepreneurs used a ThunderScan digitizer to transfer images of nautical charts into MacPaint files, and they wrote a utility program to convert those files to a format usable by the application. One of the investors already had a Macintosh connected to the loran on his boat and recorded the telemetry of one day's voyage on a floppy disk. That disk enabled Nelson to test his program in the comfort of his office. For testing, Nelson used two computers. The main computer displayed the chart and allowed the course to be specified with a mouse. The other Macintosh served as a loran simulator, playing back the recorded telemetry through one of its

serial ports to the main computer.

All that was left was to program the application and the simulator. Because he had only four months from project start to public demonstration, Nelson needed a software development environment that enabled rapid prototype development and implementation. He chose MacApp, an object-oriented software framework for the Macintosh (see "MacApp: An Application Framework" on page 189), and Object Pascal, the only language available then (mid-1985) that could be used with MacApp.

To understand MacApp, you must be familiar with certain standard concepts underlying Macintosh applications, including the concepts of document, view, window, and command. A document in the Macintosh corresponds roughly to a file in a traditional computer. The programmer must design a file format for storing it on disk and a data structure for storing it in memory. The programmer must also provide one or more ways to represent the document visually on the display and on the printed page.

Each different visual representation is called a view. For example, an array of floating-point numbers can be viewed as a tabular column of text containing digits and decimal points, or as a pie chart with shaded wedges of varying size. The size of a view often exceeds the size of the screen, but you can see portions of it through a window that you can scroll and resize. Using the mouse and the keyboard, you can issue commands that change the document. The changes are reflected in all views of that document that are presently displayed.

MacApp defines the abstract classes Document, View, Window, and Command, corresponding to the above concepts. A class includes a set of methods that define what the class can do. For example, a document can open and save, a view can draw and print, a window can resize and move, and a command can do and undo. To use MacApp, you must structure the application in a modular fashion in terms of these objects. Once that is done, the application can inherit an extensive library of user-interface and

(continued)

# THE GREAT ESCAPE!

FROM IVORY TOWERS AND  
COLD COMPUTER ROOMS TO  
THE WARMTH OF YOUR OFFICE.

Artificial intelligence for business  
has arrived in a revolutionary new  
product . . . Guru.

At last, artificial intelligence designed especially for business! Guru brings together expert system capabilities of artificial intelligence, the productivity of familiar business computing tools and the ease of communicating with your computer using menus, commands or plain English. All available in a single, integrated program.

Guru works like human experts, considering uncertainties, reasoning through forward and backward chaining, asking for more information when needed, and explaining its recommendations.

Guru's expert system works hand-in-hand with all the familiar business computing tools like spreadsheets, statistical analysis, business graphics and a programming language, always available for both expert consultation and your everyday business computing needs.

Best of all, you won't need to learn LISP or PROLOG or buy fancy computers . . . Guru runs on your PC and communicates in plain English! Guru is artificial intelligence that means business.

For more information, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902, 317/463-2581, Telex 209147 ISE UR.

# GURU<sup>TM</sup>

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

Inquiry 187

mdbs is a registered trademark and Guru is a trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902



error-handling facilities.

According to Nelson, the framework provided by MacApp gave him a structure to plug things into. As he studied the navigation problem, he asked himself, "What do I have in this application that maps onto objects supplied by MacApp?" After identifying all the concepts that mapped easily into MacApp objects, he found that the whole user interface was accounted for. The only code that remained to be designed was that which manipulated internal data structures unrelated to the user interface.

In the navigation application, the most important subclass of the class View was easy to identify: a digitized chart with latitude and longitude lines. The window in which that view was displayed was a little harder to design, because it had to provide nonstandard controls for scrolling around a spherical world. The command objects were easily determined by enumerating the commands available in the user interface, such as place marker and show navigation info. The choice of document objects was not so clear-cut.

A document in MacApp is an object that manages the principal data structures of an application both in RAM and in file storage. In Nelson's application, several different files are employed, including the digitized

nautical chart image with added annotations, and a trip file, which consists mainly of the trail of coordinates recorded during a specific voyage. Nelson had to decide whether the document object of his application should be of the class NauticalChart or of the class Trip, or whether his application should support both kinds of documents. He based his decision on an analysis of the operations associated with each type of object. For example, he wanted the client to be able to save the history of a trip in a file and then reopen that file by clicking an icon in the Macintosh Finder. But he also wanted the client to be able to open a chart file to review the annotations that had been made on the chart. He concluded that both the trip and the chart are appropriate document objects, and his application defines both as subclasses of Document.

The chart file consisted of a digitized image plus markers indicating significant locations such as reefs and buoys. Once the program was running, Nelson and his client realized that not all markers should be associated with the chart file. It made sense for a marker labeled "lighthouse" to be stored with the chart, but a marker labeled "caught 30 lb salmon" really belonged with the trip. Nelson decided to divide all markers

into two subclasses of the object class Marker, namely, TripMarker and ChartMarker. He analyzed what the two kinds of markers had in common—for example, the display algorithm and the routines to edit an annotation—and implemented that common behavior in the superclass Marker, from which the subclasses could inherit it. He also determined what differentiated them—for example, the shape of the displayed icon and the file used for storage—and implemented that special behavior as overrides in the subclasses. Nelson called the differentiation process "pushing down the details" from superclass to subclass (see figure 1).

#### A CAD SYSTEM

At Artecon Inc. in Carlsbad, California, a group of 20 programmers led by Dana Kammersgard used an object-oriented language on Sun-2 and Sun-3 workstations in the development of ArteMate, an integrated CAD and office automation system. To make the system as portable as possible, Kammersgard's graphics group coded their routines according to an industry standard called GKS (Graphical Kernel System). GKS provides a way to construct images by transforming and combining primitive forms such as lines, polygons, curves, and ellipsoids. The standard specifies a device-independent set of procedure calls, leaving to each implementation the task of interpreting those calls in a manner appropriate to the available output devices.

According to Kammersgard, his team wanted the CAD portion of Arte-Mate to display two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphics on a wide variety of plotters and screens. To obtain that flexibility, an object-oriented approach seemed best. The language they chose for their implementation was Objective-C, developed by Productivity Products International of Sandy Hook, Connecticut, and available on a variety of computers and operating systems.

The first question Kammersgard's group addressed was how to organize the code for a number of graphics devices, including the CalComp 1043

(continued)

Figure 1: An example of class hierarchy.

# If you think you can't afford a UNIX® system, we've got a \$160 surprise.

## Turn your PC into a multi-user system.

Convert your IBM PC-AT (or compatible) into a multi-user/tasking UNIX work station—at absolutely the best price anywhere, any time. Based on the AT&T-certified UNIX System V/286, the MICROPORT SYSTEM V/AT is designed for use in virtually any computer environment, from office automation to software development.

## Over 200 utilities come standard.

Grep, awk, sort, split, cut, paste, vi and ed (and many more) now let you search and modify files, make use of electronic mail, emulate terminals, calculate electronically, convert data and publish.

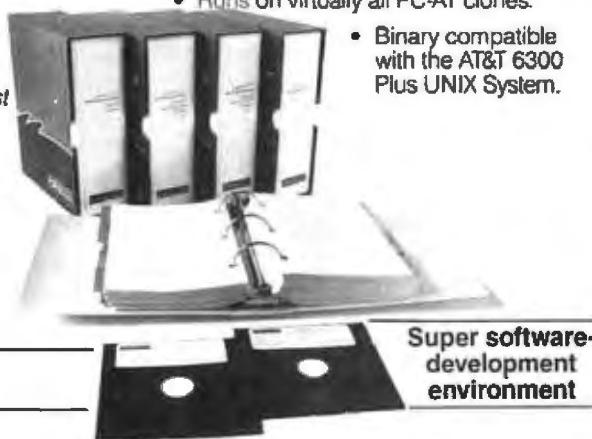
SYSTEM V/AT is more than a look-alike. It was derived from AT&T's own UNIX System V release 2 iAPX286. It thereby contains standard System V features the competitors don't support, such as the powerful symbolic debugger, sdb, the shell-layering job-control facility and the F77 Fortran compiler, as well as programming tools such as ctrace, cflow, and bs. Also standard is File System Hardening which greatly reduces data loss in a power failure.

## Want some more features?

- Console driver providing ANSI terminal interface for monochrome, CGA, Hercules and EGA cards.
- Multiple Virtual consoles allow up to four virtual windows of operation.
- Record and File Locking
- Supports the 286's 16 megabyte virtual address space and fully utilizes its other advance features.
- Supports all standard IBM drive types and most non-standard hard-disk drives.
- Requires only one hard-disk partition, and allows DOS to reside on the same hard disk.
- Provides utilities to transfer files to-and-from DOS file systems.

- Dynamic disk buffer allocation provides RAM disk performance for systems with large memory configuration.
- Runs on virtually all PC-AT clones.

- Binary compatible with the AT&T 6300 Plus UNIX System.



Super software-  
development  
environment

We've provided everything: Make, yacc, lex, sccs, cflow, ctrace plus every standard System V software-development tool. The F77 Fortran compiler. And the AT&T Portable C compiler for the 286. Both C and Fortran compilers generate 287 instructions directly—for systems not containing 287 math coprocessors, a kernel-resident IEEE-compatible 287 emulator is provided. The large-model code produced by the compiler is among the densest and fastest currently available.

## So, how do we do it?

MICROPORT offers SYSTEM V/AT at a fraction of the price of the competitors simply because we build on the generic System V/286 product from AT&T. This entire utility package from the certified release has been copied directly to SYSTEM V/AT—without so much as a recompile. Not only does this mean that MICROPORT can offer SYSTEM V/AT at a remarkable low price, it also guarantees a level of quality present in few (if any) other UNIX-system implementations. (And, since our staff was part of the group that implemented the standard System V/286 port for Intel, MICROPORT can offer comprehensive support for the system, as well.)

## And a dollar change

The price is even better than you thought. Order right away and we'll return one silver dollar just as rapidly, with your product shipment. (If you'd like a little more time we'll apply that dollar to the cost of a brochure—which we'll send right away too.)

## 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

# And a dollar change.



To order: Complete the information below. Your attractively-packaged and fully-documented order will be shipped within two weeks.

### MICROPORT SYSTEMS, INC.

4200 Scotts Valley Drive  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

408/438-UNIX or 800/PC2-UNIX (outside CA)

### SYSTEM V/AT

- RUNTIME SYSTEM** Includes the SYSTEM V/AT operation system and over 200 utilities for two users.  
QUANT \_\_\_\_\_ \$160.00
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** The complete Software Generation System for 286 development  
QUANT \_\_\_\_\_ \$169.00
- TEXT PREPARATION SYSTEM** Includes nroff, troff, spell and other programs  
QUANT \_\_\_\_\_ \$169.00
- THE COMPLETE SYSTEM** Contains all three packages indicated above  
QUANT \_\_\_\_\_ \$439.00
- OPTIONAL** three to eight-user upgrade  
QUANT \_\_\_\_\_ \$99.00

Subtotal \_\_\_\_\_

(CA residents add 6.5% tax per copy) \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and handling charges (in the USA \$14.00, in Canada, \$18.00 and in Europe, \$10.00) \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL DUE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

VISA  MASTERCARD  BANK DRAFT  CHECK

CARD NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ EXP DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Send a brochure only and keep me on your mailing list, please.



# CopyWrite

## BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

**Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.**

**CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.**

**CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.**

**To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.**



**Quaid Software Limited**

45 Charles Street East  
Third Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2  
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

and 1044 and the HP 758X models, in such a way that it could perform both input and output to a number of black-and-white and color display systems, including the Sun Color Graphics Processor and the IBM 5080. The programmers decided that each type of device should be represented by a different type of object. Accordingly, they defined Objective-C classes such as SunGP and CalComp1044.

At different times during program execution, a program variable can contain pointers to different device classes. For example, if dev refers to an instance of the class SunGP, the statement dev poly\_line: coordList invokes a device-specific method in class SunGP to display a polygon on the Sun screen. If dev is later assigned a reference to a CalComp 1044, the statement dev poly\_line: coordList invokes a device-specific drawing method in the class CalComp1044 to drive the pen plotter along a polygonal path. To support a new device, the programming team can simply define a new class without modifying existing code.

Kammersgard says that where they could take advantage of special hardware features, they implemented a device-specific method in the class. For example, the method poly\_line normally has to apply transformations to the coordinates supplied in its parameter list to account for the visual perspective of the viewer. To calculate these transformations involves matrix multiplications, which are time-consuming operations in a conventional computer. Because the Sun Graphics Processor implements a three-dimensional transformation pipeline in hardware, the class SunGP overrides the standard implementation of poly\_line, substituting a version that is shorter and faster than transformations performed wholly in software.

Like biologists who classify life forms into species, group similar species into a genus, group related genera into a class, and so on, object-oriented programmers design hierarchies of classes according to the similarities and differences they perceive between objects. In the

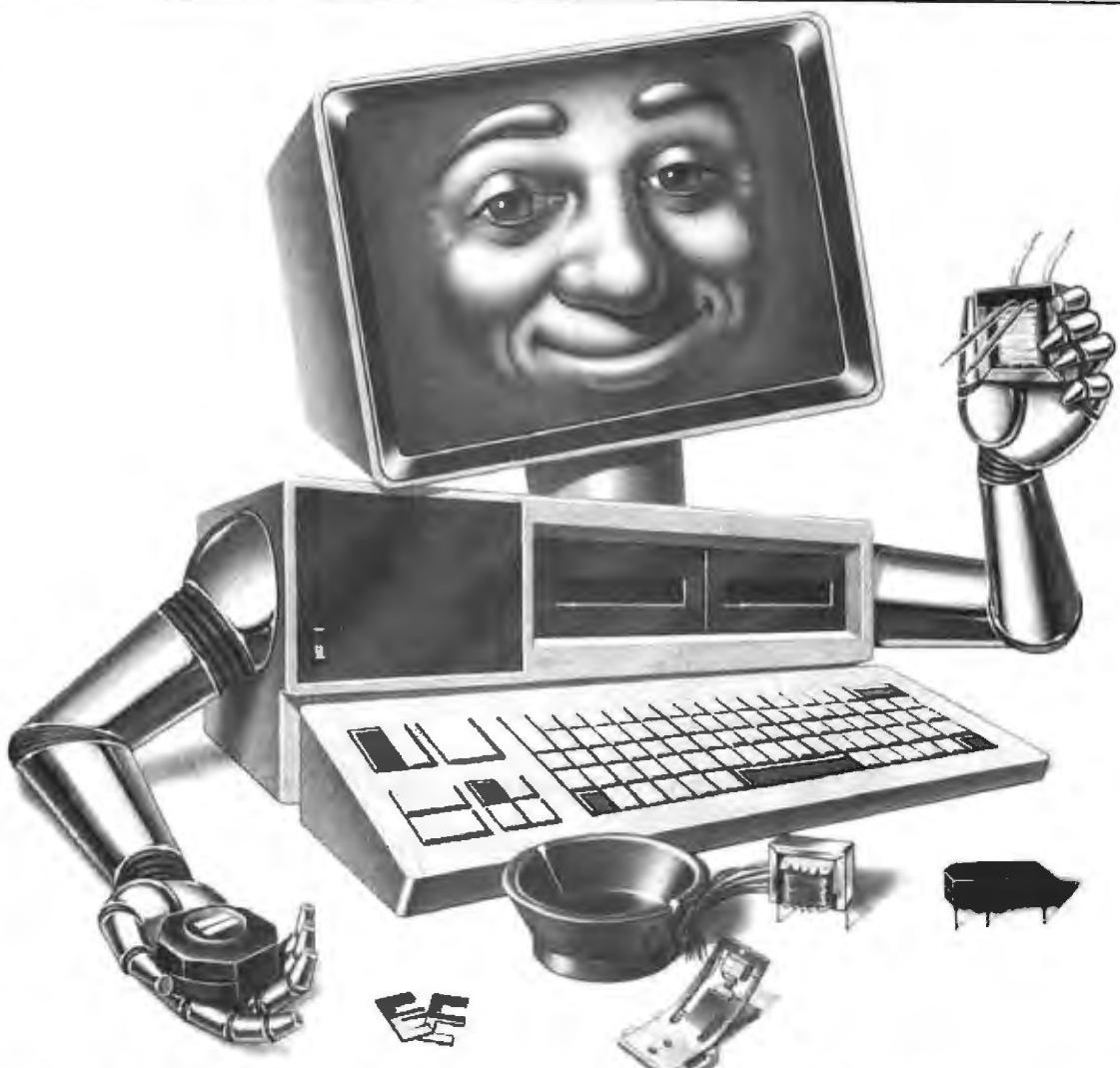
Artecon system, specific output devices are the species of the graphics kingdom, and company product lines are the genera. Since different devices from the same manufacturer often have similar interface specifications, Kammersgard's team defined the class CalCompPlotter as a superclass of both CalComp1043 and CalComp1044. They moved methods common to both models up to the superclass and left model-specific methods in the subclasses. In a similar fashion they added generic classes like HPPlotter, SunDisplay, and IBM50SeriesDisplay to the class hierarchy. By sharing as much code as possible between device classes, they were able to reduce program size and development time considerably.

The hierarchy of device classes continues for two more levels. At the level above product lines, all kinds of plotters are grouped into one class, and all kinds of interactive displays into another; display classes implement methods for user input, while plotter classes do not. At the highest level is the class GKSWorkstation, which is the ancestor of all other device classes. At that level, device-independent operations are implemented—for example, the GKS primitives that change display attributes in data structures in memory without communicating to the devices.

In any graphics application, another obvious application of objects is to represent the graphical components of the drawing. For example, all ellipsoids ought to be instances of the class Ellipsoid, and all cylinders ought to be instances of the class Cylinder. In the Artecon system, all geometric modeling classes are grouped together under a superclass called GeometricObject. Geometric objects respond to messages such as draw, rotate, and store.

But a CAD system must do more than a simple drawing program. It must allow the user to indicate relationships among design components. Kammersgard's group found themselves adding "links" to geometric objects and to other objects within the system, such as instances of the class ViewPort. After a while, they realized

(continued)



## IT'S WHAT TDK MAKES FOR COMPUTERS THAT MAKES THEIR DISKS THE BEST.

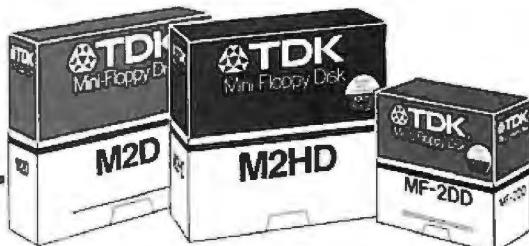
The initial step from computer technology to computer disks was a natural for TDK, because they're more than manufacturers, they're creative innovators. TDK has used its expertise as one of the world's major producers of electronic component parts (including the most sophisticated heads for disk drives) to design floppy disks that deliver error free performance.

Absolute quality has always been a major source of pride for TDK. Their position as the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media has been earned by an unparalleled level of technical superiority that spans over 50 years.

Millions of people around the world rely on TDK for the ultimate in audio and video recording performance. Now they can rely on TDK for the same consistently high performance in floppy disks. After all, PCs have feelings too. They deserve the TDK advantage other sophisticated electronic equipment has always enjoyed.

Let your PC know you care, choose from TDK's family of 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density and 3.5-inch No-Risk™ Disks. Because it just doesn't pay to cut corners when it comes to floppy disks.

**TDK**  
THE NO-RISK™ DISK.



Northeastern Region: 516-625-0100; Southern Region: 404-948-1346; Midwestern Region: 312-676-5356; Western Region: 714-863-1844

© 1986 TDK Electronics Corp.

# MathCAD

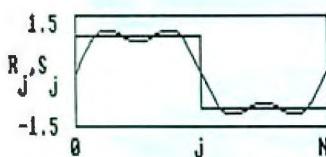
The Engineer's Scratch Pad

## FOURIER.MCD ↓

### FOURIER RECONSTRUCTION: SQUARE WAVE

```
N := 40 j := 0 .. N ... 40 points
S_j := 1 - 2 · Σ(j - 20) ... step
      function
Reconstruct
function, using
first two terms i := 1, 3 .. 3
of Fourier series
```

$$R_j := \frac{4}{\pi} \sum_i \frac{1}{i} \sin \left[ i \cdot 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{N} \cdot j \right]$$



**A powerful computation and documentation tool for your IBM-PC.**

With MathCAD you simply and interactively create, edit and display formulas on the screen the way you are used to writing them. Equations are instantly computed and the results displayed on the screen as a single number or a plot. Text may be added to the screen and everything may be printed out as an integrated document. MathCAD has built-in hyperbolic and circular functions, performs all calculations with real and complex numbers, performs iterative calculations, handles all units, performs error checking and dimensional analysis and much more...

The price of MathCAD-\$189. In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax.

To order send check, p.o., call us with your MasterCard number or call us for the nearest dealer.

1.800.MathCAD or 617.577.1017

**Math Soft**

Σ ∫ ∂ ∇ = × ∫ ∂

One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

## PROGRAMMING EXPERIENCES

that the various implementations of links could be combined by embodying Geometric\_Object and ViewPort in a new superclass called AssociativityObject. An associativity object contains a set of links and supports operations such as add\_link, remove\_link, and modify\_link. A member of any subclass, say, Cylinder, inherits the ability to contain links as well as the routines for manipulating them. Adding the class AssociativityObject required a modest restructuring of existing code. According to Kammersgard, it is common to restructure the class hierarchy to take advantage of newly discovered opportunities for sharing code through inheritance.

### A KNOWLEDGE-BASED APPLICATION

Bill Hutchison, a behavioral psychologist living in Silver Spring, Maryland, is implementing a knowledge-based system on the IBM PC. The system organizes information in a way that allows a seemingly rational response to stimuli. After considering a number of development systems, Hutchison decided upon Methods, a Smalltalk dialect developed by Digitalk Inc. of Los Angeles, California. I spoke to Hutchison after he had been using Methods for four months. "I like the way I can think about the problem," he said. "I map out the general problem in my head and can almost extract the objects from how I write it down in English. I make an object for each physical thing, process, or activity that I am dealing with."

I asked him if Smalltalk was difficult to learn. Hutchison, who has programmed extensively in assembly language, COBOL, BASIC, PILOT, and PLANIT, said he found Smalltalk "the most natural way" to program. He admits, however, that most of his learning time went to mastering Smalltalk's extensive class library. Large libraries are typical in object-oriented systems because they are extremely easy to build and maintain using subclassing and inheritance. The library that comes with Methods includes classes that are similar in purpose to those of MacApp. That allowed him to implement the user interface of his ap-

plication easily and give it fancier features than he had first thought possible.

Hutchison said he structured the application's objects in a modular way. Knowledge is stored in association networks that relate situations, conclusions, and responses. He first developed a basic Network class able to represent simple domains, and he said that doing so was not as difficult as he had expected. Later, when he decided to tackle more difficult problems, complex networks became subclasses of the basic version. The first subclass he defined was Interaction-Network, which adds the ability for parts of networks to interact with each other. That class was itself subclassed to define MultiResponseInteraction-Network, which permits the system to respond along multiple dimensions.

At each stage he had to restructure existing definitions a little to allow the new class to inherit as much as possible from the old classes. The modular structure of the application made it easier to change one part without affecting others. "Sometimes," Hutchison said, "a radical change that I was dreading took me only an hour or less to accomplish." But Hutchison added that to make the program that modular, he had to develop the discipline to confine knowledge of an object's internal structure to its own class—only after having done that could he make changes to an object's structure without affecting others.

### OBJECT-ORIENTED FUTURE

Certainly, object-oriented programming offers a great deal to software developers who want to manage large software projects or create prototypes quickly. Now that several suitable languages are widely available, many programmers will likely invest the time necessary to acquire the skill of using them. The interviews I conducted encouraged me to believe that these languages can be applied effectively in diverse situations by people of varied technical backgrounds. Even though the learning curve is high, most programmers can easily exploit the full potential of object modularity, data abstraction, and inheritance offered by object-oriented languages. ■

# DON'T LOOK FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN A PRODUCT.

The purchase of a data base system should be the beginning of a relationship.

That relationship should include planned product upgrades, experienced technical support, vertical application templates, informational seminars, training programs, user groups, newsletters, special marketing programs... and much, much more.

## Demand a Relationship

At Software Solutions, the relationship begins as soon as you contact us. We'll help you find answers to your questions about DataEase™—or about any information management issue.

The product evaluator at

Manufacturer's Hanover Trust summed up the experience of tens of thousands of users by calling DataEase "the most impressive productivity tool I have seen."

When you talk to us, ask for our sample diskette. See for yourself why Data Based Advisor points to DataEase as "the easiest to understand and use full-featured data base program," calling it "a program which could easily set the industry standard."

Discover us. Find out how important the company behind the product can be.

Send information and a free DATAEASE BYT-8/86 sample diskette for my PC (check one):

IBM  WANG  DEC  TI

Include materials relating to:

Corporate Client  Retailer  
 MIS/DP/IC Professional  VAD  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

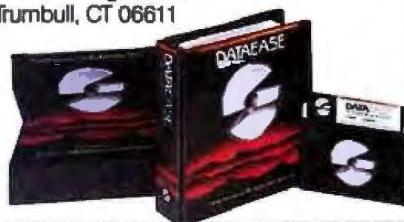
Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: \_\_\_\_\_

Software Solutions, Inc.  
12 Cambridge Drive  
Trumbull, CT 06611  
Telex: 703972  
800-243-5123



Software Solutions. Get into a relationship that works for you.

Canada  
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario; (416) 231-1270

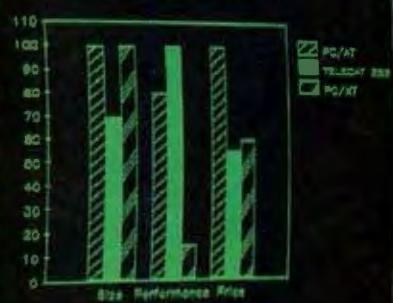
United Kingdom  
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria  
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-46130

Scandinavia  
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-46168

Switzerland, France  
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Geneva, Switzerland; 9851526/985-153

### TELECAT 286

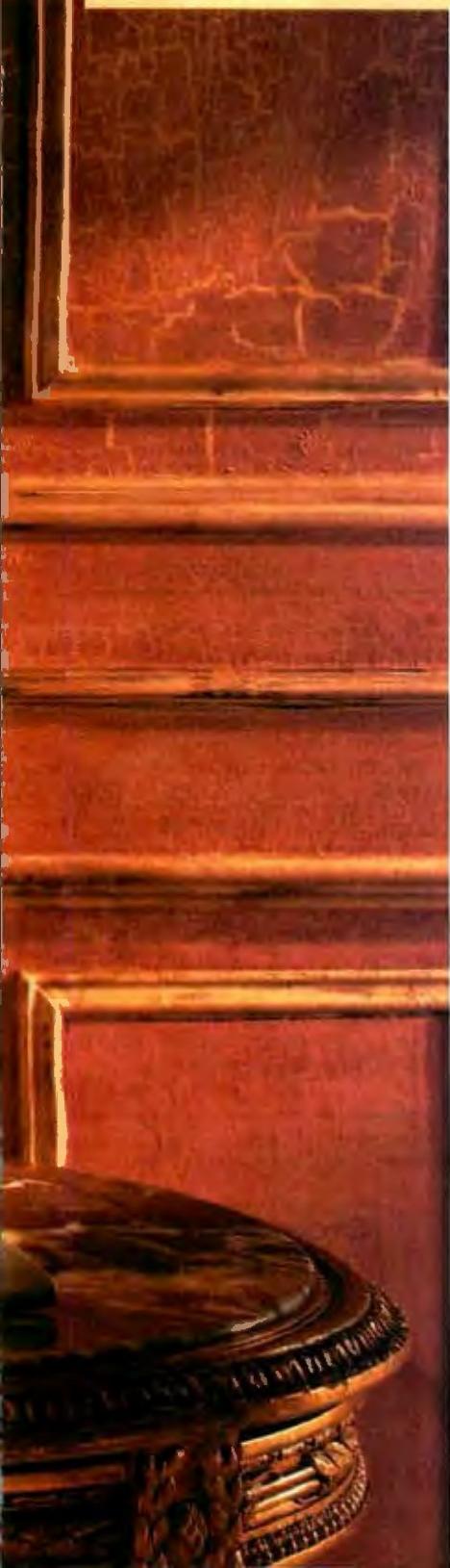


TeleVideo

TeleVideo



# AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. **\$2995. Complete.**



## With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

Up till now, with a mid-range budget, you had to settle for mid-range performance. And a mid-range set of features.

But not anymore. Because now, there's the new TeleCAT-286™ from TeleVideo. An IBM AT-compatible machine that lets you settle for an entirely new concept in medium-priced PCs: more.

## More Performance.

The TeleCAT-286 retails for \$2995, roughly the same as a comparably-equipped IBM XT. But the similarity ends there. Instead of starting you off with a stripped-down box, we've loaded up the TeleCAT-286 with 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And everything else you need. Like an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either

### 28% Smaller Footprint:

*What you do with the extra desk space is up to you, but as you can see here, the TeleCAT-286 gives you a lot more of it than the IBM AT.*

6 or 8 MHz clock speed. There's even a high-resolution monitor for text and graphics.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still



give you three extra expansion slots.

## More Productivity.

Using our experience in building terminals and systems for 750,000 users worldwide, we've designed a machine that's the last word in ergonomics. With

### LEDs On Locking Keys:

*For maximum visibility, we put our LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays.*



sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs on the three critical locking keys. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

## Find Out Even More: 1(800) TELECAT.

There's a whole lot more we could tell you about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea

to get your hands on it. So call us at 1(800) TELECAT, Dept. 209, and we'll tell you the nearest place you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is \$2995; 30MB, \$3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

**TeleVideo®**  
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.  
Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

# Your System/Controller should fit you like a good suit.



## LET MICROMINT CUSTOM FIT YOU

Whether it's suits or system controllers, you can't buy off the rack when you need a custom fit.

That's why Micromint individualizes its system controllers to meet your particular needs and budget. What's most important to you? Software compatibility? Speed? Everything on one board? Economical computing power?

### #1: "I want software compatibility."

Solution:

#### THE SB180 COMPUTER/CONTROLLER

The SB180, only 4" by 7½", offers a Z80 compatible CPU running at 6MHz, 256K bytes of RAM, up to 32K bytes of ROM, two serial ports, a parallel port, Z80/6800 I/O expansion bus, and an industry standard 765A-compatible disk controller for up to four disk drives — any combinations of 3½", 5¼" or 8" drives. The SB180 is based on the Hitachi HD64180 CPU, a microcoded CMOS chip which provides high performance, reduced system cost, and low power operation while maintaining complete compatibility with the large base of standard CP/M software.

SB180-1 w/8K ROM monitor . . \$369.00  
SB180-1-10 w/8K ROM monitor,  
BIOS source and  
Z-system . . . . . \$418.00

### #2: "I need speed."

Solution:

#### THE Z8 FORTH SYSTEM/CONTROLLER

The Z8 FORTH System/Controller is only 4" by 4¾" and includes a custom masked Z8 version of the FORTH

language with a full screen editor, cassette I/O driver primitives, EPROM programmer primitives, and other utility words. It also contains up to 4K bytes of RAM or EPROM, an RS-232 serial port with selectable baud rates, and two parallel ports. Additional Z8 peripheral boards include memory expansion, a smart terminal board, serial and parallel I/O, real time clock and A/D converter, and an EPROM programmer. It's perfect for data reduction and high speed control applications.

BCC21 w/utilities . . . \$225.00

### #3: "Let me have an entire development system on one board."

Solution:

#### THE BCC52 SYSTEM/CONTROLLER

The BCC52 is a new stand alone single board microcomputer which is bus compatible with the Micromint BCC11 /BCC21 Z8 System/Controllers and expansion boards. The BCC52 features the Intel 8052AH-BASIC microprocessor which includes a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC inter-

preter with extensions for process control work. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "intelligent" 2764/128 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port, and a serial printer port.

BCC52 . . . \$239.00

### #4: "Give me lots of economical computing power."

Solution:

#### THE BCC11 BASIC SYSTEM/CONTROLLER

The Z8 BASIC System/Controller is nearly identical to the FORTH System/Controller but contains a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K bytes of RAM and EPROM, an RS-232 serial port with switch selectable baud rates, and two parallel ports. Add a power supply and terminal to start programming in BASIC or machine language. Programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMS with the optional EPROM programmer for auto-start applications. It can also use any of the expansion boards mentioned under the Z8 FORTH System/Controller.

BCC11 . . . \$149.00

Additional information on peripheral boards and OEM pricing is available.

**Order Toll Free**  
**1-800-635-3355**

In Connecticut call: 1-871-6170



For a System Controller suited to your needs, give us a call.



MICROMINT, INC.  
25 Terrace Drive  
Vernon, CT 06066

# DESIGNING AN EFFICIENT LANGUAGE

BY CHARLES B. DUFF

*A language designer discusses the inefficiencies of Smalltalk and suggests ways to improve upon them*

ALTHOUGH SMALLTALK is the mother of modern object-oriented languages, and is certainly the best-known, its use in the microcomputer world has been limited, primarily because of its size, relative inefficiency, and fairly long learning curve for new programmers. These problems are partially the result of a philosophy that emphasizes theoretical consistency and universal application of a few principles. By modifying this design philosophy somewhat, it is possible to develop a new language that combines the benefits of an object-oriented language and the efficiency of a popular production language such as C or Pascal.

Over the past two years, my company, The Whitewater Group, has been at work on a new language called Actor, which is targeted for artificial intelligence work on microcomputers. Our goal was to make use of the consistent object-oriented philosophy of Smalltalk but to incorporate some architectural changes that might enhance efficiency, ease of use, and accessibility for the average programmer. In this article I will discuss some

of the design details of Smalltalk and point out how we attempted to improve upon them.

The issues under discussion include garbage collection, late versus early binding, and models for the interpreter. I'll also look at the relative advantages of a token-threaded interpreter over Smalltalk's byte-code interpreter in creating a language that supports early binding and other optimizations.

#### GARBAGE COLLECTION

Smalltalk, like other sophisticated languages such as LISP and Prolog, includes a garbage-collection facility that automatically reclaims data structures that have been created by the programmer but are no longer needed. This is a tremendous advantage in a large, complex application because you never have to worry about memory management (unless, of course, memory becomes exhausted in spite of garbage collection).

The Smalltalk-80 specification includes a reference-counting garbage collector but does not mandate this approach. A reference-counting sys-

tem keeps track of the number of pointers to each object in the system. When the pointer count drops to 0, the object is deleted.

Unoptimized reference-counting collectors can consume up to 70 percent of total execution time because of the constant maintenance of reference counts. The University of California at Berkeley has published a number of clever optimizations that minimize the reference-counting overhead in Smalltalk. Nevertheless, reference counting has a serious chronic effect on the efficiency of the language. Anyone who attempts to create a more efficient object-oriented language would do well to consider alternate architectures for garbage collection.

#### THE BAKER COLLECTOR

Henry Baker at MIT developed a method of garbage collection for LISP

(continued)

Charles B. Duff (The Whitewater Group, 906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201) is a systems programmer whose last product was the language Neon for the Macintosh. His new language, Actor, should be available for the IBM PC in October.

that involves splitting memory into two spaces. As an application executes, objects that are known to be "alive" (i.e., accessible to the program) are copied from one space to a new one. Eventually all active objects are copied to the new space. The copying process is then reversed, copying back into the original space and writing over the "dead" objects.

The principal advantage of this approach is that the collection process can be performed incrementally as the program executes, allowing even real-time applications to make use of garbage collection. Also, compaction occurs naturally as a result of the copying. The efficiency of Baker's method, however, is dependent on how many objects remain alive as opposed to how many die. Highly volatile objects such as contexts (see below) may well come and go before they are copied, thereby requiring no maintenance overhead. The difficulty comes in when a large number of objects with long lifetimes are created.

resulting in much copying activity. Each application has a unique profile with respect to object lifetimes.

The best solution for this problem seems to be a variation of Baker's approach suggested by Henry Lieberman and Carl Hewitt of MIT and first applied to Smalltalk by a team at DEC. In this approach, objects that have been around for a long time are migrated to an area that is rarely checked for dead objects, thus minimizing useless copying of permanent objects and directing the energies of the collector where it can be most effective. In our design of Actor's garbage collector, we employed an approach similar to this.

#### CONTEXTS

Any stack-based language must have a run-time facility to create activation records for each procedure that is executed (see figure 1). This is an area at the top of the stack that contains current values of variables and parameters to be used by the procedure. As

long as a simple stack allocation discipline is used, these structures do not require any sophisticated memory management; they come and go with procedure calls and returns.

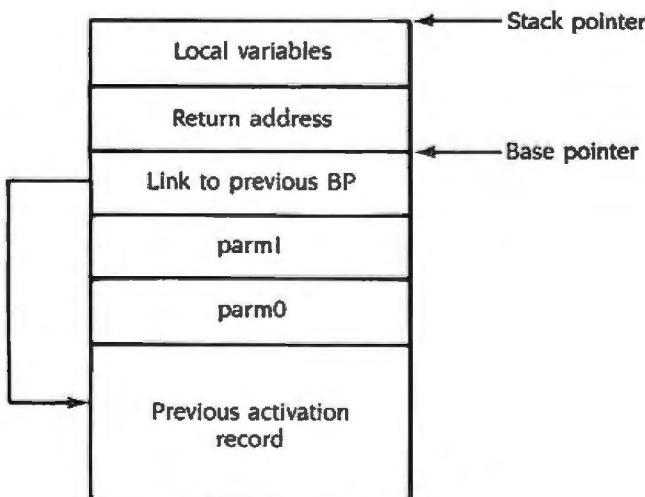
In Smalltalk, the activation record is called a context and is actually an object (see figure 2). Every time a method begins execution, a new context object must be created. The context actually combines a traditional activation record with a local work stack for use during the method's execution. Space for the stack is allocated from the context's indexed instance variables. Thus, each invocation of a method has its own private stack.

Even after a method finishes executing, its context can persist and be sent messages as a full-fledged object. A debugger can exploit this fact to reconstruct the state of a method that had a problem. On the downside, however, objects are much more expensive to allocate than stack space. Since a context is created with each method activation, it is no surprise that the Smalltalk garbage collector spends much of its time managing context objects alone. One study indicated that method contexts are responsible for 97 out of every 100 words of object space allocated.

Since the performance consequences of straying from a stack-based allocation discipline seemed too severe in relation to the benefits, we decided not to implement method contexts as objects in Actor. We did, however, implement block contexts as objects, because these contexts are used less frequently and do not conform to stack-based allocation strategies. These contexts are created only when a block is passed to another method, or function, for repetitive execution. (In this article, we will use the terms method and function interchangeably.)

As a consequence of our decision, however, the process of constructing a debugger is less elegant, requiring us to make use of assembly language primitives to access the stack. Alternatively, we could use Actor to construct an emulator that would treat contexts as objects for the sake of

(continued)



Sam := myFunc(parm0, parm1);

**Figure 1:** A typical activation record in a compiled language. When a function (myFunc) is executed, the parameters passed to it by the calling routine are placed on the stack, along with the return address. The function then allocates space for its local variables. The base pointer serves as a fixed location from which to index both the passed parameters and the local variables. Below is the activation record for the function that called myFunc.

# XEROX

It's not surprising that the company which invented Daisywheel printing should be the one to take it to a breakthrough level of performance.

Introducing the Xerox 635 Diablo Daisywheel Printer, the next generation of printers.

It's fast—up to 55 cps. It's quiet—perfect for a busy office.

And because it's a Xerox printer, the 635 just won't quit.

It's also extremely easy to use. With automatic sheet loading, a simple control panel, and snap-in

**TeamXerox**

interface cartridges give instant compatibility to most microcomputer systems, including Xerox, IBM and Apple.

The Xerox 635 has a choice of 225 drop-in printwheels including Memorywriter and IBM typestyles and fonts. So you can make almost all your documents look uniform.

And only Xerox offers you such a complete line of peripherals. Like a bi-directional tractor, single-bin sheet feeder, dual-bin sheet feeder or dual-bin sheet feeder with an envelope bin.

Call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 122, or send the coupon below.

Because you gain a lot by setting higher standards.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692  
I'm interested in learning more about the Xerox 635  
Diablo Daisywheel Printer.

Please have a dealer or sales representative  
contact me.

Please send me more information.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

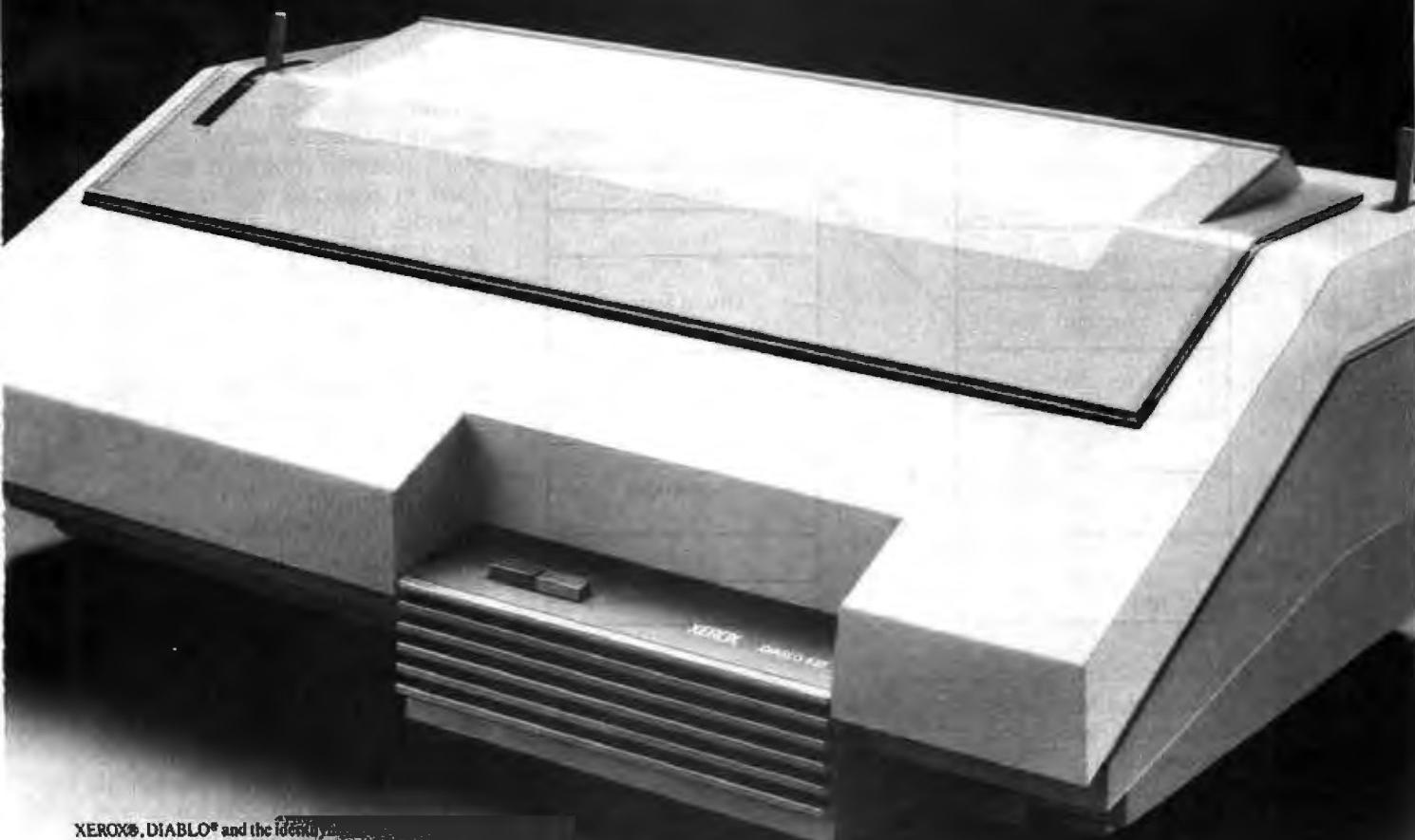
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Or, if you can't wait, call  
**1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 122**  
(1-800-432-6979, ext. 122)

192 8/1/86

## *The people who set the industry standard just raised it.*



XEROX®, DIABLO® and the identity logo are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. APPLE® is a registered trademark of the Apple Corporation.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON XEROX DIABLO PRINTERS,  
CIRCLE CODE 321 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.

debugging. We have yet to find that step necessary, however.

### EARLY AND LATE BINDING

When you call a function in a typical high-level language such as C, the compiler and linker actually generate a subroutine call to a physical address. This is very efficient, but you must be careful to associate functions with the appropriate data structures. For example, if you were to pass an array to a function that was designed to work on strings, trouble would surely result. The problem would most likely be caught at compile time by the type-checking facility of the compiler. Of course, in an untyped language such as FORTH, the problem wouldn't be caught at all until the program started behaving strangely.

Smalltalk relieves the programmer of this burden by automatically calling the appropriate method for a given data structure. The programmer uses generic names for operations, and Smalltalk uses the class of the

receiving object to look up the method having the correct name. Since the lookup occurs at run time, however, it carries a rather severe efficiency penalty with respect to the previous technique.

We decided to implement a facility that combines the merits of each approach. We designed our compiler to automatically associate, or bind, a generic operation name with a physical function in the manner of Smalltalk. But, unlike Smalltalk, the programmer can choose on a case-by-case basis whether this occurs at run time (late binding) or at compile time (early binding).

### ADVANTAGES OF LATE BINDING

Late binding has some notable advantages. Since all references are symbolic, a method can be recompiled without having to recompile all of its callers. More important, the same symbolic name can be used for a similar operation in several different types of objects. This is possible in

Smalltalk because each object's class has, as one of its private variables, a dictionary associating names with methods. When a message is sent, the interpreter determines the class of the receiver and finds this dictionary, which it then uses to look up the method for the symbol sent.

The fact that a single message can invoke any of several methods is known as polymorphic behavior and is probably the most powerful feature of object-oriented programming. It allows code to be written that is insensitive to the type of object receiving the message. Of course, if the object doesn't happen to have a method for the name sent, an error will occur at run time. This can be disturbing to a programmer who is accustomed to such problems being resolved at compile time. But for certain types of problems, late binding greatly simplifies the code. A lot of control structure, such as if and case statements, simply vanishes, because the logic is incorporated into the distinction between classes.

Unfortunately, late binding is not very efficient. Even the best algorithms for searching the dictionary are several times slower than simply executing the method without a search. Much research, however, has been done in Smalltalk with respect to method caching, which greatly speeds message-sends. Caching uses a hash table to store the most recently used methods, avoiding the more time-consuming dictionary lookup. Caching and other optimizations have greatly improved late-binding performance, but the performance penalty remains severe.

### EARLY BINDING

A sensible compromise can be made with respect to late binding. It is possible to forego the consistency of uniform polymorphic behavior in return for a good deal more efficiency. In a previous language I wrote for the Macintosh called Neon, which had object-oriented facilities and a FORTH-like syntax, I allowed the programmer to select early or late binding in each message. This has proven to be a workable and efficient solution.

(continued)

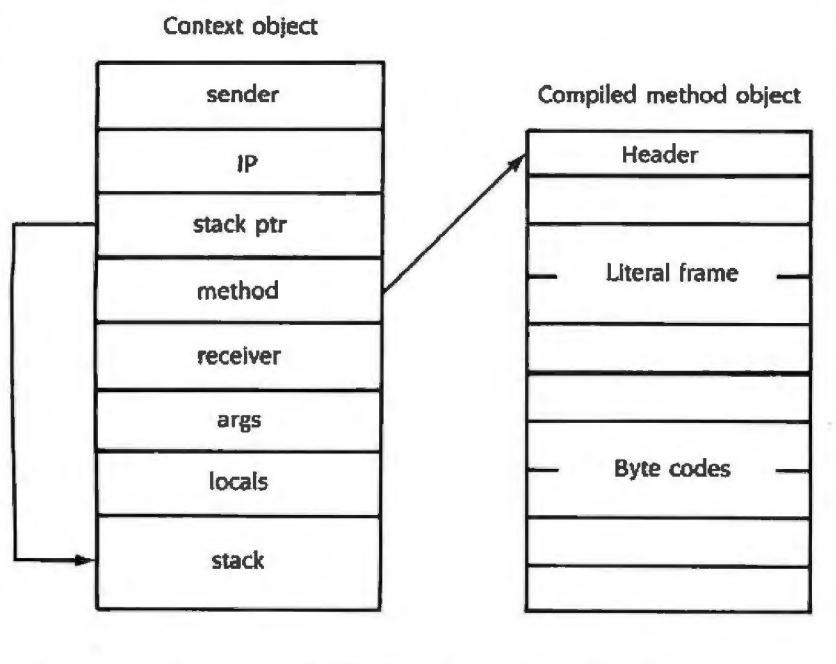


Figure 2: An activation record in Smalltalk. Instead of allocating activation records on a single continuous stack, in Smalltalk each method activation causes the creation of a method context, which is actually an object. Each method activation has its own private stack, which includes space for the instance variables designated by the Context class of objects. This arrangement, with its consequent garbage collection, is much less efficient than simple stack allocation.

# Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

**NEC** introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.



Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



• MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with all color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.

• Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.

• And color capability limited only by the board being used.

## See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for

MULTISYNC™  
The Intelligent Monitor™

compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

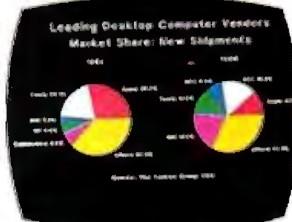
The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just \$799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

**I-800-447-4700**

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.  
Personal Computer Division  
1401 Estes Avenue  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007



**NEC**

tion. Neon makes no attempt, however, to ensure that the class of the receiver is appropriate at run time for the method being called. In general, the philosophy in Neon was to provide minimal protection at run time, which allows maximum efficiency. Most FORTH systems have taken this approach, but it is an unsuitable environment for complex AI work.

Even in Smalltalk, polymorphism is really used in only about 15 percent

of the code. The rest of the system makes implicit assumptions about an object's class and could just as well be early-bound. Other researchers have speculated on various ways in which this fact could be exploited for more efficiency.

Our goal was to provide selective early binding with protection against class mismatches at run time. For instance, if at compile time we bound a call to a method in class Rectangle,

and, at run time, an Array was actually the receiver, serious consequences could result. Either every method has to check that its arguments are of the proper class at run time, or the compiler has to ensure integrity at compile time. Run-time checking is a burden that would eat up much of the efficiency gained in early binding. And since compilation can usually be done in relatively small chunks in an object-oriented system, compilation efficiency isn't of much concern.

We decided to develop a scheme whereby the programmer can, at compile time, selectively bind "types" (classes) to variables and to the values returned by functions. This scheme is similar to type declaration in Pascal and allows the compiler to ensure the integrity of an early-bound method call at run time. We also decided to equip the compiler with a sort of miniature expert system that allows it to selectively early-bind method calls. In cases where the early binding criteria fail, it defaults to late binding.

For example, in listing 1 we have a number of list-handling method definitions, as they might be written in Actor for a class called ListCell. (Note, however, that the actual function names are different in Actor; I have used the equivalent LISP function names here to make the code more familiar to LISP programmers.)

We specified all Actor function (method) definitions to consist of the word Def followed by the name of the new function, followed by a list of formal parameters enclosed in parentheses. The first parameter is always self, because that is where the receiver appears in the method call.

The body of the function is delimited by curly braces (which are optional in the case of a single statement). A caret causes the function to return the value of the next statement.

You will notice that in the list of arguments for the append function, the formal parameters, self and arg, are followed by :ListCell. As in Pascal, this assigns a type to the formal parameters. In Actor, types are actually classes, so the definition says that at run time the formal parameter must be of class ListCell.

**Listing 1:** Examples of function definitions as they might be written in Actor, illustrating how early binding may be specified. In the function append, the variables self and arg, along with the result of the function, have been "typed" as instances of class ListCell.

```
/* this version of append assigns types (classes) to its
   arguments. carVal and cdrVal are the two private
   variables in class ListCell. Typing permits the compiler
   to generate much more efficient code for messages
   involving typed parameters. */

Def append(self>ListCell, arg>ListCell):ListCell
{
  ^cons(carVal, append(cdrVal, arg))
}

/* cons is an example of ACTOR's optimization of private
   variable references. The form cell.cdrVal is a very
   efficient way of referring to the cdrVal private variable
   in the local variable, cell. If the programmer were to
   assign a type to cell, an even more efficient machine
   language primitive would be compiled. */

Def cons(self, arg | cell)
{
  cell := new(ListCell);
  cell.cdrVal := arg;
  cell.carVal := self;
  ^cell
}

/* The do function performs a post-order traversal of a
   list by executing a passed-in block at each leaf (non-
   list) node. */

Def do(self, aBlock)
{
  if isAtom(carVal)
    then eval(aBlock, carVal);
  else do(carVal, aBlock);
  endif;
  if cdrVal
    then do(cdrVal, aBlock);
  endif
}
```

**Listing 2:** Another definition for append. In this case neither the parameters nor the return value of the function are typed, and as a result, all messages will be late-bound.

```
Def append(self, arg)
{
  ^cons(carVal, append(cdrVal, arg))
```

(continued)

Inquiry 146 for End-Users.

Inquiry 147 for DEALERS ONLY. →

# jc lips

## The Word is Out...

*It's going to break your heart if you already own a PC.*

**JC LIPS** provides a new experience in personal computing. Our third generation personal computer brings you technological advancement and features which have not been possible in the past. It runs all popular IBM PC software 2 to 4 times faster than other compatibles. It will impress you with unsurpassed performance and cool reliability. Best of all, it is available to you at an affordable price.

**JC LIPS** features the advanced-technology CMOS NEC V40 processor running at 8 MHz with an equivalent throughput of at least 9.5 MHz. The systemboard has 256K of RAM, expandable to 640K, a built-in floppy disk controller, a socket for a high speed floating point processor, and 8 I/O expansion slots. Also included as standard on systems are 360K floppy disk(s), a serial interface, a parallel printer interface, a battery backed-up clock, a keyboard, and a 135 Watt power supply, capable of handling all of this plus any accessories you may add later.

**JC LIPS'** display system includes a quality 14" high resolution monochrome monitor, with a dark

background non-glare screen and a tilt and swivel base for easy viewing. The multi-function display card provides an IBM PC compatible interface for a monochrome display with Hercules compatible graphics or a RGB color graphics display.

**JC LIPS** is also available with high speed 20 MB hard disk with 2K cache buffer memory controller, Enhanced Color Graphics display adapter, high resolution RGB color monitor, local area networking controller, and more. These options can be added at any time, and with the features we supply as standard, it will be a difficult system to outgrow.

**NOW the word is out.** Another superb product is available from the high-performance, multi-user systems company, JC Information Systems.



**JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

161 Whitney Place  
Fremont, CA 94539  
(415) 659-8440 TWX 910-381-7041

IBM, PC, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC and V40 are trademarks of NEC Electronics Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. JC LIPS is a trademark of JC Information Systems Corporation.

We designed the compiler to enforce this by requiring that any early-bound call to append (i.e., a message to a typed variable) must pass a ListCell as its argument. If append is invoked as the result of a late-bound message, a type-checking routine will ensure the class integrity of its parameters. This check is performed only if a function with typed parameters is invoked in a late-bound message-send.

We can control the early binding of messages to self by typing the self formal parameter. It is usually desirable to leave self untyped, however, to allow redefinition of a function in a subclass. If typed, the message to self will be bound at compile time.

Listing 2 shows an alternative version of append whose parameters are untyped and that does not use early binding.

### USING EARLY BINDING

We designed the typing facility to be most effective when used during program optimization. During initial development, the programmer can leave all variables and functions unbound. This makes the code easier to change

and debug and minimizes dependencies between the various parts of the application. After the code is debugged and has become fairly stable, the programmer can then isolate areas that are heavily executed and begin optimizing them. Variables and functions can be bound in the time-critical methods, allowing the compiler to generate more efficient early-bound references. To attempt even better performance, high-level functions might be converted to primitive functions, until performance is acceptable. The latter step is not possible in standard Smalltalk-80, which allows the user to write only high-level methods.

### INTERPRETER MODELS

Smalltalk works by compiling the source code for methods into an intermediate language. This language consists of a set of basic operations, such as fetching and storing variables, fetching literal objects, sending messages, and manipulating the stack. Theoretically, users could write in this language, but then they would be working directly with the stack in the manner of FORTH and would be with-

out the protection and sophisticated features provided by the compiler.

The job of the interpreter is to scan the intermediate code and execute machine code to make the language perform. This situation is entirely analogous to a microprocessor scanning machine instructions and executing microcode. In fact, the interpreter has a register, called the interpretive pointer (IP), that is the equivalent of the instruction pointer register in a microprocessor.

### THE BYTE CODE INTERPRETER

Smalltalk's intermediate language consists of byte codes—that is, a series of bytes, each of which encodes an elementary operation in the Smalltalk "virtual machine." A compiled method consists of two data areas. First there is the "literal frame," an area in which the method stores any objects that are referred to as literals in the method. (Literals are objects created without a name, such as 'A string', 12000, or #aSymbol.) This is followed by the byte code area, in which the compiler places the compiled code for the method. Several byte codes are dedicated to accessing the objects in the literal frame.

Let's examine what a small piece of compiled Smalltalk code would look like. Suppose that, in the middle of a method, the compiler sees the phrase

`myFile := File new name: "users.txt"`

In this phrase, myFile is the name of the zeroth local variable allocated by this method in its private stack. What gets compiled is a series of 5 byte codes and 3 words of literal data, for a total of 11 bytes, excluding the header (figure 3).

The first byte code fetches the contents of literal location 2 (the string "users.txt") and places it on the stack. This will later serve as the parameter for the name: method. The next method fetches the contents of an Association object that identifies the class File in the main dictionary, Smalltalk. This is the receiver for the new method, sent by the next byte code (several byte codes are dedicated to sending common messages like new or at:).

(continued)

Figure 3: A sample of compiled code in Smalltalk. The compiled method consists of two data areas: the literal frame (for literal data) and a series of byte codes (1-byte instructions).

# My marketing class meets when I want it to!



## The Electronic University Network

For some time I've known I needed a course that would fine tune my strategic marketing skills, but with a demanding job, a family, it's not easy to do. Then I was told I missed a promotion because I needed an MBA. Still, going back to school at my age seemed nearly impossible. With my work schedule, the kids, there just isn't enough time to go to campus.

### **Now I go to class when it's convenient for me.**

By connecting my home computer to the Electronic University Network, I can choose from 150 courses from colleges and universities all across the country, and even earn an undergraduate degree, or an MBA. **I make college fit my schedule.**

The network has put personalized instruction at my fingertips by bringing the university to me, in my home or office, at my own pace, anytime. And I'm able to work one-on-one with expert instructors from excellent schools. In effect, I have my own marketing mentor.

What's more, since the credit I have earned comes from fully-accredited colleges and universities, my company is covering 100% of the costs through its Tuition Reimbursement program.

Studying via the network is typically less expensive than equivalent on-campus courses—and no computer knowledge is needed to participate.

For details on course costs, participating schools, full degree programs, and an Electronic University Network 1986-1987 Catalog, call toll free:

**800-22LEARN**

California residents call:

**800-44LEARN**

If you're involved in employee education—ask about our corporate programs. We're currently working with corporations of all sizes across the nation to make affordable, convenient coursework available to valuable employees.

505 Beach Street  
San Francisco, California 94133

# COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

## AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

## DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC (except those "protected" by physical disk damage), including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

*Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.*

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Heath/Zenith 150, 151, 158, Compaq Deskpro. Extra \$15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M-F, 8-5:30 (West Coast time) with your  in hand. Or send a check for \$95.00 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

**\$95.00**

Central Point Software, Inc.  
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

*Central Point  
Software*  
INCORPORATED

## EFFICIENT LANGUAGE

The next byte code sends the #name: selector that is stored in the literal frame at location 1. This is how any send not involving the "special" (frequently used) selectors is compiled. Finally, the result of the name: message is stored in myFile, which is temporary variable 0.

Several things are noteworthy about this arrangement. First, the literal frame is required, because only byte codes can be executed by the interpreter. Anything not a byte code (e.g., the string "users.txt") has to be stored in the literal frame and fetched by one of the access byte codes, which introduces a certain amount of overhead. Second, because the byte codes are only 1 byte in length, only 256 operations are available to the interpreter. Third, because the size of the literal frame can vary for each method, the interpreter has to calculate the address of the start of the byte code area whenever a method is executed.

## THREADED INTERPRETERS

In our design of Actor, a principal goal was an efficient implementation of early binding. This led us away from the byte code interpreter to a threaded model. Early-bound function calls and literal references can be more efficiently implemented with a threaded interpreter.

There are several varieties of threaded interpreter. All models share the "threaded" aspect, which connotes building a procedure by stringing together a list of virtual or physical addresses of other procedures. At execution time, the interpreter scans through the list, picking up each thread in turn and executing it.

In a threaded environment, every object in the system, whether code or data, is assigned a "thread value." Generally, the result of executing a data object is simply the placement of its address on the stack. This works very well in an object-oriented system—a literal object simply stacks its address, which can be used as a parameter in a message.

In Smalltalk, the set of byte codes is closed and cannot be extended. In a threaded system, however, every code routine, whether primitive or

(continued)

# FREE!

## EXCLUSIVE TIME- AND MONEY-SAVING FEATURES:

- A complete, 96-page catalog for more than 2000 products—many available only from Inmac.
- Easy-to-use: clear, comprehensive descriptions; four-color photos of products in use; invaluable helpful hints.
- Convenient comparative shopping guides—by price, feature and quantity.
- Special sections on new products, CAD/CAM printer and plotter supplies, and the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Same-day shipping, 45-day trial, minimum 1-year guarantee, 10-year history of satisfied customers!

**CALL TOLL-FREE  
1-800-547-5444  
TODAY!**

Or complete and return the coupon below.

Simply mail your completed coupon to:

**inmac™**

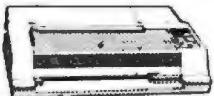
Catalog Department  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
Or call

**1-800-547-5444**

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) - _____

5029

# SAVE ON THESE PRINTERS



**NX-10....CALL**

**STAR MICRONICS**

NX-10 (NEW) CALL

NB-15 (NEW) CALL

SB-15 (NEW) CALL

SG-15 367

SD-10 319

SD-15 438

SR-10 469

SR-15 578

SB-10 589

Powertype 297

**EPSON**

LX80	209
FX85	369
DX10	207
H180	355
HS80	298
LO800	529
LO1000	659

**SEIKOSHA**

SP-1000 VC (C-64)	185
SP-1000 A Centronics	197
SP-1000 I IBM	197
SP-1000 AS RS-232	197
SP-1000 AP Apple IIc	197
BP-5200 I	649
SP-1000 ribbon	850
BP-5200 ribbon	1250
BP-5420	999

**DIABLO**

D25	549
D80 1 F	2395
P 32 CO 1	699
P-38	1749
C-150	999
635	1029

**1080 .... \$199**

**PANASONIC**

1080	199
1091	228
1092	325
3131	257
3151	399
1592	439
1595	NEW

**C. ITOH**

1550 SP+	Call
D1040	Call
Prowriter Jr	Call
Prowriter 8510 SP+	Call

**CITIZEN**

MSP-10	268
MSP-15	377
MSP-20	355
MSP-25	528
120-D	195
Premier 35	469

**SILVER REED**

EXP 420 P 209

EXP 600 P 489

EXP 800 P 649

**JUKI**

Juki 6100	339
RS232 Serial Board	55
6100 Tractor	119
6100 Sheet Feeder	209
Juki 6300	757

**BROTHER**

HR-15XL-P	359
HR-15XL-S	359

**LEGEND**

1080	Call
214	258
348	289
563	148
808	

LYCO COMPUTER MARKETING & CONSULTANTS

## MONITORS

**AMDEK**

300 Green	118
300 Amber	129

**TEKNIKA**

MJ-10	175
MJ-22	250
MS-305 RGB	NEW

**COMMODORE**

1902 Color	CALL
1802 Color	CALL

**SAKATA**

SG 1000 12" Green	99
SA 1000 12" Amber	109
SG 1500 12" Green TTL	119
SA 1500 12" Amber TTL	129
STS1 Tilt stand	29

**THOMSON**

CM36512V1	209
CM36632	159

**ZENITH**

ZVM 1220	95
ZVM 1230	95
ZVM 1240	149

## DISKETTES

## MODEMS

**MAXELL**

5 1/4" SSDD 11.99

5 1/4" DSDD 15.99



**DISK NOTCHERS .. \$7.95!!**

**VERBATIM**

5 1/4" SSDD	9.99
5 1/4" DSDD	13.99

**BONUS**

5 1/4" SSDD	6.99
5 1/4" DSDD	8.99

**US ROBOTICS**

Password 1200M	189
Password 1200F	229
Password 300M	139
Password 300F	139
Courier 2400	395

**HAYES**

Smartmodem 300	133
Smartmodem 1200	377
Smartmodem 1200B	347
Smartmodem 2400	598

**ANCHOR**

Volksmodem 12	55
Volksmodem 12	179

## MISCELLANEOUS

## DRIVES

**DUST COVERS**

PC-AT 2 pc..... 10.99

PC-XT 2 pc..... 10.99

**JOYSTICK**

Tac 10 (Ap/Pc)..... 22.95

**QUADRAM**

Gold quadboard	399
Silver quadboard	229
Quadboard	199

**TYMAC**

MDD-840 3"	289
Apple Drive 640K	289

**TANDON**

320K 5" 1/4" Drive	115
--------------------	-----

**STB**

EGA Plus..... 329

**AST**

Six Pack Plus..... 209

**INDUS**

GT Alan	Call
---------	------

**COMTEL**

Enhancer 2000 (C-64)	155
----------------------	-----

## IBM-PC COMPATABLE

**SSI (IBM)**

Knight for Normandy	24.95
Knights of Desert	24.95
Tigers in Snow	24.95
Computer Baseball	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	24.95
OP Market Garden	29.95
50 Mission Crush	24.95

**BRODERBUND (IBM)**

Bank St. Writer	48.95
The Print Shop	34.95
Graphics Library 1	22.95
Ancient Art of War	27.95
Champ Lode Runner	22.95
Karateka	22.95

**ACTIVISION (IBM)**

Borrowed Time	24.75
Mindshadows	24.75
Music Studio	29.95
Alter Ego	29.95

**SYNAPSE (IBM)**

Synstock	64.95
Essex	28.95
Wizard of Wall St	28.95
Brimstone	28.95

**TO ORDER**



Inquiry 173

or send order to  
Lyco Computer  
P.O. Box 5088  
Jersey Shore, PA  
17740

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760  
In PA 717-494-1030  
Customer Service 717-494-1670

## RISK FREE POLICY

In-stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO, and International orders add \$5.00 plus 3% for priority mail service. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for MasterCard and Visa. Personal checks require 4 weeks' clearance before shipping. Ask about UPS Blue and Red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Free catalog with order. All items subject to change without notice.

# TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

high-level, is assigned a thread value. Any high-level routine or primitive can be called (early-bound) by compiling its thread value in-line. There is a certain elegance in referring to system primitives and user routines through the same mechanism.

Another benefit that threading provides is the ability to add primitives to the system easily. In Smalltalk, a special mechanism is used for dis-

patching primitives, and there is no provision for users to add their own. But in FORTH users can recode certain time-critical words in machine code. Because this can be done so easily, it is an effective and powerful technique for improving performance.

## TOKEN THREADING

Using physical addresses as thread values is difficult, however, in a

garbage-collected system. We need to be able to move objects around very easily without having to update a lot of references to the obsolete addresses. This is the rationale for the object table in Smalltalk. An object is referred to via its object pointer (OP), which is an index into the object table. That location contains the physical address of the object and is the only place that requires updating if the object is moved.

This architecture is very reminiscent of what is called a token-threaded system in the world of threaded languages. A token table fills the same role as the object table in Smalltalk. However, in Smalltalk the object table is discrete from the byte code interpreter. For instance, you could not compile an object pointer in-line in a Smalltalk method and expect the code to execute properly. Object pointers are passive, serving only as a means of finding an object's data address. Tokens, on the other hand, are associated with executable machine code, regardless of whether they point to data or a routine.

In our design of Actor, we integrated the concepts of object table and token table, along with the byte code and primitive dispatch tables from Smalltalk (see figure 4). Every type of object, primitive, or high-level routine has an entry in the object table and is active in the sense that its object pointer can be executed. Each object also belongs to a family that describes its behavior when interpreted. The family code is embedded within the object table entry and is used to dispatch a machine language routine in the interpreter.

This architecture makes it very easy to accomplish early binding. To bind a function call at compile time, its object pointer is simply compiled in-line. A function is then an object whose family behavior is to execute itself. When the interpreter hits the function OP, it executes code that causes the old IP to be stacked and the IP is set to the beginning of the function's data area, which may contain a series of threads to other functions and objects. By contrast, a late-bound send is compiled as the OP of a machine

## EditCheck syntax checks C source programs from within its multi-window editor.

EditCheck is a new kind of programmer's tool that provides an integrated C language source code programming platform. It improves your productivity, and reduces your frustration caused by making multiple cycles between a program editor and a compiler to manually locate and eliminate syntax, semantic, and other errors in your programs.

You can think of EditCheck as a powerful editing and program checking facility that works as a front-end companion to your C compiler.

EditCheck consists of an extensive C language source program checker, a window-oriented full screen editor, a file access facility, and a context sensitive on-line help facility, all united in a consistent, integrated environment platform that extensively uses a fast windowing system.

All EditCheck commands can be executed through single keystrokes, or thru a fast pop-up menu system, or by a combination of keystrokes and menu choices. All keystroke commands can be user reassigned to any keyboard key.

### INTERACTIVE INTRA & INTER-MODULE CHECKING

The heart of EditCheck's contribution is a powerful C language program checker which provides strong type checking from within the editing environment. The "lint-like" checker does a thorough evaluation of your source code and detects common errors and questionable practices, including many that most C compilers will overlook. The checker is based on "K & R" C specs plus Unix extensions and "lint" functions.

The checker runs interactively on part or all of a source program file, or group of program files. It opens a context window on the file where an error is detected and highlights the token which was being parsed when the error was detected. It also opens a message window with a descriptive error message, and presents a menu of options which you can take to correct the error.

The checker allows you to provide a program module list for complete checking & checking of unchecked modules. You can also check the modules in this list in batch mode if you desire.

The source program checking capabilities in EditCheck will substantially increase your speed in achieving error-free C programs.

### WINDOW-ORIENTED FULL SCREEN EDITOR

EditCheck's editor allows you to edit text in the current window and to copy or move text within or between windows. The editor supports both horizontal and vertical scrolling, and allows you to use marks and zones, move the cursor to specified objects, search and replace (case sensitive or insensitive), change case of the text, control input mode, etc.

The editor uses a file paging scheme which allows you to edit and check modules larger than your available RAM memory. Any ASCII file may be read by the editor. Files may be inserted or appended to the current window file.

The editor is both key-command driven and menu driven, or mixed usage. Key-commands are fully user reassignable.

### WINDOWS, FILES AND MORE

The EditCheck environment is window oriented. You may have as many windows open at the same time as you wish. Windows may overlap or be tiled, at your option. You may switch back and forth between windows, and move or copy information between them.

The windows which you open may display different files or multiple different areas of the same file. You control the location and size of all user windows, and can save the contents of a window, hide it, bury it, close it, or show it.

Windows are also extensively used by the EditCheck system to build commands, display help, show a module list, display messages, show program context while checking, etc.

Access to some of the DOS file-oriented commands is also provided from within EditCheck.

A group of environment commands are available to change the coloring of windows (with a color graphics adapter and display), set the way you are notified of errors, and redefine the meaning of keys on the keyboard.

### CONTEXT SENSITIVE HELP

Help is available to you in several ways. You may use a function key to get context sensitive help particular to where you are in the system. You may select the help index, and choose a topic of interest. You may also ask the help subsystem to search for a particular word of interest within the entire system. Display of current key bindings is also available.

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

EditCheck requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, with 384K RAM, 2 flexible 5.25 inch disk drives or one flexible and one hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

### HOW TO GET EDITCHECK

You can order today by mailing the coupon, or by phoning our toll free number. Send your check with the coupon, or we can ship COD (US only) or on your purchase order. No Credit Cards at this time. Outside USA please pay in US funds.

**EditCheck**  
Everest Solutions, Inc.  
3350 Scott Boulevard, Bldg. 58  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

To Order Call:  
1-800-621-0854 Ext. 923

or Send Coupon:

Please rush me EditCheck with 30 day money back guarantee, and without copy protection.

Price \$90.00 plus applicable charges:  
(Please check items below):

CA. resid. add Sls. Tax: \$6.30  
Ground ship add: \$1.00  
USA Air Ship add: \$6.00  
Outside USA Air Ship add: \$9.00  
COD or Purch. Ord. add: \$5.00

Amount Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_  
or: COD requested (USA only) \_\_\_\_\_  
or PO. # \_\_\_\_\_

Co. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Day Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**Everest Solutions Inc.**  
3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 58  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 986-8977

Inquiry 107

(continued)

# WHERE



## THERE:

From the United States you can call just about anywhere in the world through the vast, reliable AT&T Long Distance Network.

So, whether you're doing business near the corn fields of Kansas or the rocky coast of Maine, the AT&T Long Distance Network is virtually as close as the nearest phone.

And, you can always count on the nationwide AT&T Long Distance Network's quality service. Providing you with full service AT&T long distance operators ready to help place calls or give credit for misdialed long distance numbers.

And, whether you're traveling around the country or to many foreign locations, it's reassuring to know you have the AT&T Card.

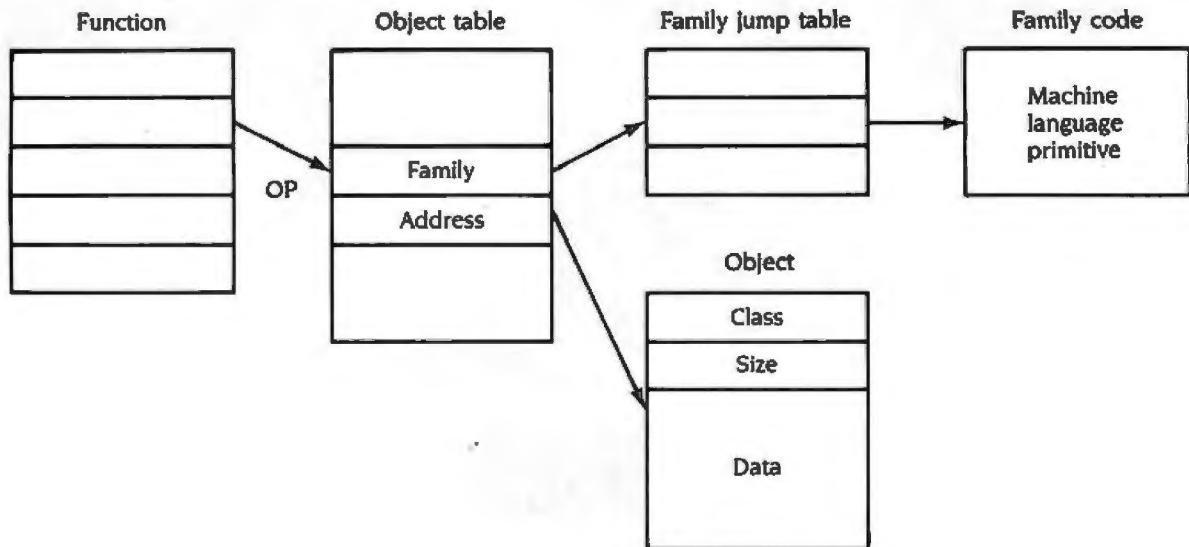
Use the AT&T Card to plug into the AT&T Long Distance Network. To order your AT&T Card today, simply dial

**1 800 CALL ATT, Ext. 229.**



**AT&T**

The right choice.



**Figure 4:** An example of token threading as implemented by Actor. Here a function consists of a list of object pointers (OPs), which are offsets into the object table. The interpreter scans through the OPs and executes the code relating to the "family" for each OP. If the OP is in the Primitive family, its respective data consists of machine code, which is executed directly. If the OP is in the Function family, the current instruction pointer is placed on a stack and the interpreter begins executing the OPs within that function. For most objects, the family code simply places the OP on the stack so it can be passed as a parameter or used as a receiver of a message.

language primitive followed by the OP of a symbol.

Because of this difference in design, a piece of compiled code in Actor would look much different from an equivalent piece of Smalltalk code. The Actor code would lack the literal frame. This means that all functions have their code starting at the same offset. It also simplifies the construction of the interpreter and the compiler.

If early binding is used, the compiled Actor code fragment should actually be shorter than the equivalent Smalltalk code, even though each "operation" code is 2 bytes long instead of 1! The threaded model also allows more extensive optimization on the part of the compiler and allows for easy extension should the current set of primitives prove incomplete.

#### SYNTAX

Another aspect of efficiency relates not to the performance of a particular application, but to the time required to train a programmer how to write

that application. Smalltalk's syntax can be initially confusing to the casual reader. It is sometimes difficult to sort out the relationships between identifiers in a moderately complex phrase, since the infix notation fails to make the precedence explicit.

In our design of Actor, we decided to use a conventional, Pascal-like syntax as a means of reducing the learning load on new programmers. There is enough to absorb in learning the object-oriented paradigm itself, along with the hundreds of classes and their methods, without having to learn a completely new syntax.

#### CONCLUSION

There are several areas in which the basically successful model of object-oriented programming developed in Smalltalk could be made more suitable for personal computing environments. In our design of a new language called Actor, we have implemented some of these.

Our goal was to design a threaded interpreter with an intelligent com-

piler that could support user primitives and optimize message passing by using early binding. We also designed an incremental garbage collector with sensitivity to object lifetimes that eliminates the long pauses and general inefficiency of other garbage-collection techniques. Finally, a syntactical model that is closer to Pascal reduces the learning load for new programmers.

There seems to be a critical mass of interest developing in object-oriented programming. It is my belief that more efficient and accessible implementations of object-oriented languages will promote their much wider use in solving sophisticated personal computing problems.

*Editor's note: Actor is scheduled to be available from the Whitewater Group (906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201) for the IBM PC, XT, and AT in October. It will include the Microsoft Windows environment and provide interactive access to Windows system routines. It will also include a set of classes designed to support list processing and predicate logic for AI applications. ■*

# BYTE



# Mindware.

Subscribe to BYTE, the small systems journal. Every month we'll send you a volume jam-packed with information on hardware, software, applications and product reviews. Read your first issue. If it isn't everything you expected, write "cancel" on our invoice. The trial issue is yours to keep.

**United States**

1 yr. \$21 (12 issues)

**Canada or Mexico**

1 yr. \$23 US (12 issues)

- Europe, 1 yr. air deliv. \$69 US  
(Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank.)  
 Worldwide 1 yr., surface deliv. \$37 US  
(Air delivery available upon request)  
 VISA     MasterCard     Bill me (US only)

4686

Printed  
Edition

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Province/Country \_\_\_\_\_

Code \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Allow 6-8 weeks for processing





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE**

Subscription Dept.  
P.O. Box 597  
Martinsville, NJ 08836

# Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited AT.

"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."

—Sol Libes,

*Micro/Systems Journal*,  
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited AT™ proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."

—Winn L. Rosch,

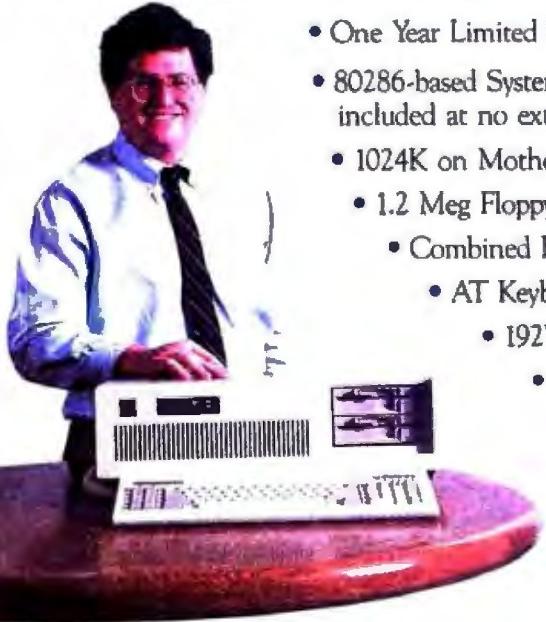
*PC Magazine*,  
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited AT™. Check its benchmark results—you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."

—*PC Magazine*,  
*Editor's Choice*,  
February 25, 1986

30 DAY  
Money-Back  
Guarantee

**And if that's not enough to convince you,  
now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.**



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 6MHz. 8MHz option included at no extra charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

**\$1495**

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited AT that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and an 8MHz option included at no extra cost, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PCI™, plus details on our guarantee.)

*Michael Dell*

# When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

"...a good machine. And a heck of a buy... a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original... no status... beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."

—Jim Seymour,  
*PC Week*,  
August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."

—*MIS Week*,  
August 21, 1985

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well... The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."

—*PC Week*,  
October 29, 1985

## TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE WARRANTY

For Warranty Services: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RA#). Returns must be accompanied by your RA#, the reason, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace your equipment.

## 30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any new computer from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returns must be unopened, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Return Authorization (RA#) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited's Customer Support Department for RA#. No credits issued after 10 days from date of shipment.

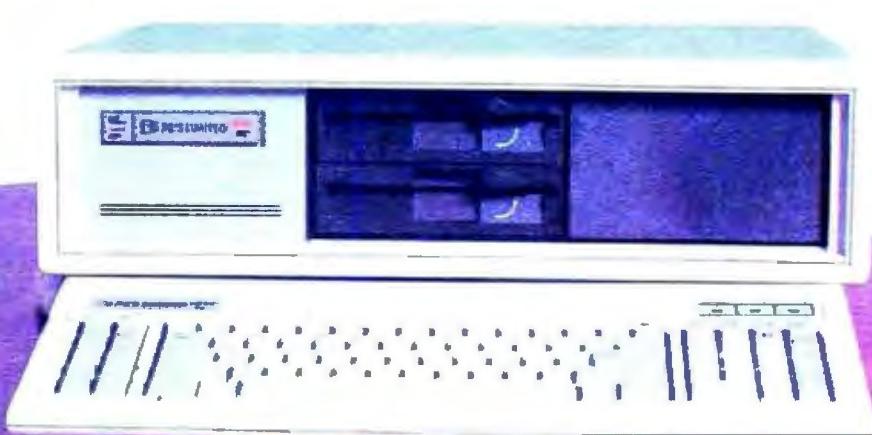
## CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about their refund policies.

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive

- AT Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

# \$795



Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the \$800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

Order processing may be limited. PCs Limited  
will respond quickly to its customers with  
PC's Limited 3 standards. All prices are subject to  
change without notice.



# PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336

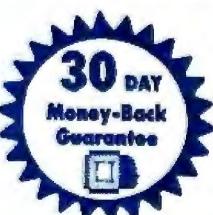
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Limited Warranties

Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721



Call for latest prices.

# FREE SHIPPING

in the Continental United States via UPS Ground.

## NO SURCHARGE FOR



## OR



**30 DAY  
Money-Back  
Guarantee**

### Floppy Disk Drive

Also available for AT™  
in Gray Color.

**MITSUBISHI**  
ELECTRONICS  
Half-Height, DS/DD

**\$95**



### 64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

**\$10** per set

### 256K RAM \$29

Set of 9 chips  
150 Nanoseconds

### PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable to 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K RAMs
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)



**\$199**

Piggy Back  
w/OK Board 159 w/OK

### UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

**\$199**



- Fully compatible with IBM CGA.
- Plantronics COLORPLUS
- IBM Monochrome,
- and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot.

### PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

Two Year Warranty

w/OK **\$99** w/384K **\$129**

### PC'S LIMITED MONO-1 MONITOR RGB-1 MONITOR

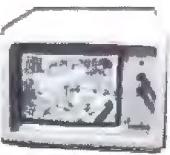
**\$169**



- 11-inch screen
- Amber
- Compatible with monochrome or color graphics cards

### PC'S LIMITED RGB-1 MONITOR

**\$459**

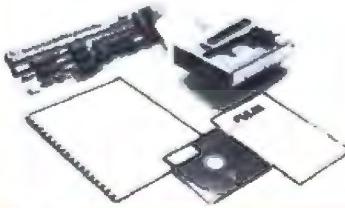


- 12MHz dot pitch
- RGB input
- 12-inch screen
- 600x720 resolution
- 16-colors

### Wangtek 60 MEG Tape Backup System

**\$795**

- Backs up 4 Megs per minute
- Runs under MS DOS or PC DOS, Novell, XENIX
- Pulse Software Included



### Tandon HD □ Western Digital Controller 20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC®

**\$409**



Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware

Or add a second 20 MEGA Hard Disk Drive to your system with the PC's Limited Hard Disk Kit - Turn two 10 MEGA Hard Drives disassembled together, plus a controller card - \$169. Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following Computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT/AT 6/10, Compaq Desktop, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC+ Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Televideo PC, Faraday Mother Board, Compaq PL, Eagle PC, ITT PL, and most other Computers.

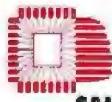
PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.

**WARRANTY**  
For Warranty Services One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Computer Technical Support for a minimum of one year. Parts and labor for one year. Service may be extended by your RESELLER, the reseller, and a third employer. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items after 30 days from date of shipment.

**10-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**  
Any item bought from PC's Limited must be returned within 10 days from the day it was shipped for a full refund and your money will be refunded to you in the same manner as you received it. Items must be unopened, unused, and in original packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and you must have a PC's Limited Return Authorization (RA) number. Call PC's Limited Customer Support Department for RA number within 10 days from date of shipment.

**CONSUMER TIP**  
When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about their refund policies.

Ad Number 408/86



# PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150

SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336

1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

\*Limited Warranty

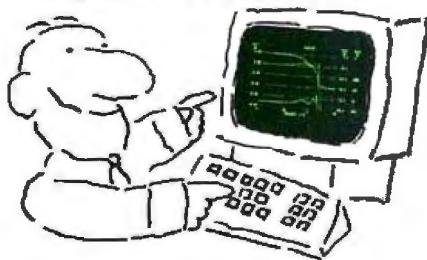
Parasound, TEAC, Matsushita, Insel, IBM, Hercules, Plantronics, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, Televideo, Faraday, Compaq, Eagle, and ITT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM 6/10, Compaq, Televideo, Faraday, Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Desktop, Televideo PL, Compaq PL, Eagle PC, AT/AT 6/10, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

# MICRO CAP and MICRO LOGIC put your engineers on line... not in line.



MY OWN WORKSTATION



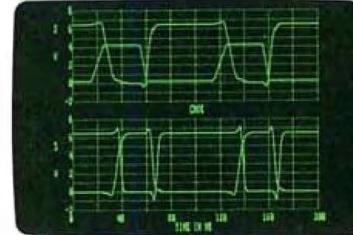
How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

## MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger net-

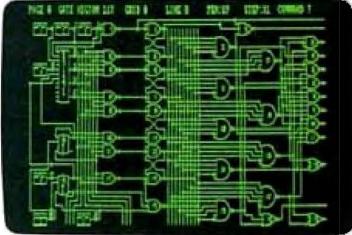


Typical MICROCAP Transient Analysis™

works. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

## MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.



Typical MICROLOGIC Diagram™

## Reviewers Love These Solutions

Regarding MICROCAP . . . "A highly recommended analog design program" (PC Tech Journal 3/84). "A valuable tool for circuit designers" (Personal Software Magazine 11/83).

Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at \$475 and \$450 respectively. Demo versions are available for \$75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at \$895. Demo versions are available for \$100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

**Spectrum Software**

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 738-4387

Inquiry 278

# OBJECT-ORIENTED FORTH

BY DICK POUNTAIN

---

*A new mechanism for designing  
and writing FORTH programs*

THE FORTH EXTENSIONS I describe in this article introduce object-oriented features that greatly simplify the design and coding of many data-intensive programs. When compiled into a FORTH-83 standard system, these extensions add a new mechanism for defining abstract data types, which are well suited to the description of real-world objects.

For programmers already familiar with FORTH, the new mechanism enables you to write object-oriented programs similar in some ways to Smalltalk-80 programs, although it does not include the full power of Smalltalk. In fact, the mechanism is closer to the "package" mechanism used in Ada, but since it's written in FORTH, it's fully interactive.

## ABSTRACT DATA TYPES

An abstract data type describes a class of program objects in two ways. First, it describes the representation of such objects, that is, the shape and size of memory that they're made of. Pascal records and C structures are examples of such descriptions from other languages. Second, an abstract data type describes the operations that can be used to access objects. These operations are hidden from the rest of the program—an object can be accessed only by these operations and by no others. This provides great security: it is not possible to corrupt complicated data structures by using the wrong methods to access them.

But before anyone starts to panic that I'm about to launch into a computer science lecture, let's look at an example of an abstract data type definition.

A good example to start with is the complex number, and for the sake of simplicity, I'll restrict it to an integer

complex number. A complex number is represented by two components, its real part and its imaginary part. Thus, its representation will consist of two integer variables called REAL and IMAG.

I could define any number of operations on complex numbers, but for now I'll define just the equivalent of FORTH's @ (fetch) and ! (store) operations and call them COM@ and COM!. The definition looks like this:

```
TYPE> COMPLEX
2 VAR REAL
2 VAR IMAG
OPS>
:COM@  REAL @ IMAG @ ; ( --- n n )
:COM!  IMAG ! REAL ! ; ( n n --- )
ENDTYPE> COMPLEX
```

The definition of COMPLEX is in two parts, separated by the word OPS>. Between TYPE> and OPS> is the description of the representation, namely two variables, each 2 bytes in size (2 VAR), called REAL and IMAG. Between OPS> and ENDTYPE> are the operations permitted on the type, in the form of two normal FORTH colon definitions that use the variables REAL and IMAG. Such operations can freely use any words from the normal FORTH vocabularies but cannot "see" the operations inside another type.

TYPE>, VAR, OPS>, and ENDTYPE> are some of the new words defined in the source code that accompanies

(continued)

Dick Pountain is a technical author and software consultant living in London, England. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

this article, which needs to be compiled before you can define any types. [Editor's note: The source code for the program examples, TYPES.DOC (an ASCII file), is available in a variety of formats. See page 405 for details. The source code compiles to less than 1500 bytes, so it can be used on quite small FORTH systems.]

When a type definition such as COMPLEX is compiled in a FORTH system, inspection of the dictionary will reveal only the single word COMPLEX. All the internal detail—REAL, IMAG, COM@, and COM!—is hidden from view and from use. If you try to enter the word REAL, for example, FORTH will tell you that it's undefined.

Your system will warn you that COMPLEX has been redefined when you compile this definition. This makes the syntax prettier, and it also places a copy of the type name inside the operations vocabulary, which can be used by various debugging tools.

To use this type definition you have to create an instance of the type, which you do by using the word COMPLEX. If you say

**COMPLEX FRED**

a new complex variable called FRED will be created in the dictionary. This variable responds to the messages COM@ and COM!. Note that the message-passing syntax is reverse Polish, so if you say

**23 45 FRED COM!**

the numbers 23 and 45 will be stored in FRED as its real and imaginary parts. Saying

**FRED COM@**

results in 23 and 45 being placed on the stack. In other words, FRED behaves like a FORTH variable, but one with an internal structure. What's more, you can access this internal structure only by the operations COM@ and COM!. If you say FRED @ or FRED + or follow FRED by anything other than COM! or COM@, then an "undefined operation" error message will be issued.

You can create any number of named complex variables, just as you can create any number of ordinary FORTH variables. The complex variables all have the same internal structure (i.e., two 16-bit integers), and all respond only to COM! and COM@.

It is often convenient when using structured variables like this to initialize them to default values. Otherwise, you might waste a lot of code initializing them—don't forget that they could be much bigger and more complicated than COMPLEX. (Note that the ordinary FORTH word VARIABLE allows initialization in FIG-FORTH but not in FORTH-79 or -83.) For this reason I've included the special operation INIT. If this operation is added to a type definition, it will be executed automatically when a new instance is created. So if you say

```
TYPE> COMPLEX
2 VAR REAL
2 VAR !IMAG
OPS>
: COM@  REAL @  IMAG @ ;  --- n n )
```

```
: COM!  IMAG !  REAL ! ;  ( n n --- )
: INIT  0 IMAG ! 0 REAL !
ENDTYPE> COMPLEX
```

then FRED or any other instance will be created with zero values for its two parts, rather than random values. You can place INIT anywhere between OPS> and ENDTYPE>.

Another useful and powerful facility would be the ability to create arrays of structured data objects of type COMPLEX, and the word ARRAY-OF allows just this. The statement

**20 ARRAY-OF COMPLEX JIM**

creates an array of 20 objects of type COMPLEX. You can access the individual objects by prefixing the name JIM with an index (starting with 0). Thus 0 JIM is the first object in the array, while 19 JIM is the last object. The objects otherwise behave just like simple objects of type COMPLEX, so

**23 45 5 JIM COM!**

stores 23 and 45 in the sixth element of the array. Of course, we could also say

**FRED COM@ 5 JIM COM!**

When compiling references to an array, you can indicate that the index is a constant known at compile time as follows:

```
: TEST  VAL[ 3 ] JIM COM@ ;
```

This permits compilation of the actual address of the element and gives better performance than

```
: TEST  3 JIM COM@ ;
```

although both lead to the same result.

A word of warning: The system as given here has no array-bounds checking, so you could say 30 JIM and blow the system away. This was done deliberately for efficiency and to keep the code simple. In true FORTH style, you have a choice. Either you can do array-bounds checking at the application level, or you can add a bounds check to the word INDEX+ in screen 10 of the source code.

#### COMPOUNDING TYPES

The mechanism already looks useful, since it provides a secure way to handle complicated data structures in FORTH. But we've only begun to see its potential. It's also possible to use a previously defined abstract data type as an instance variable in a new type. *Instance variable* is just another name for a variable, like REAL and IMAG, that is used to describe the representation of an object. Every instance of the type gets its own private set of instance variables, which are copies of those in the type definition. The instance variables, however, are anonymous, the names being kept in the type definition.

Suppose, for example, you're writing an application that calls for pairs of associated complex numbers to be used

(continued)



# The one videodisc player that won't box you in.

**The Sony LDP-2000.** The one and only videodisc player with the total flexibility you've been looking for. All other videodisc players limit your ability to expand. What you see is what you get. But the Sony LDP-2000 is amazingly expandable.

The LDP-2000 is the foundation of the Sony Intelligent Video™ System. It enables you to choose from five configurations to fit your application. And when your needs change, simply add the boards you need internally. The footprint always stays the same.

The LDP-2000 will work with any computer. It has two external interfaces: an RS-232C and an optional IEEE-488 parallel interface for high-speed digital data transmission. It can also control up to 14 players through one communication bus.

You can take the LDP-2000 anywhere with confidence because of its Automatic Optical Block

Lock—turn off the power and the optical block locks, eliminating potential damage in shipment.

Then there's the Still Frame Audio capability for over 15 hours of compressed digital audio per videodisc side. The LDP-2000 also decodes up to 221 megabytes of digital data from the videodisc, making it a data disk and videodisc in one.

And the LDP-2000's access speed is really impressive: under 1.5 seconds from frame 1 to frame 54,000.

Of course, the LDP-2000 is an integral part of the Sony View System, the only totally integrated intelligent video system.

But if all you need now is a videodisc player, remember Sony's is the only one that won't box you in.

For more information or to arrange a demonstration, write to: Sony Information Center, Dept. A, P.O. Box 6185, Union, N.J. 07083.

**SONY**  
VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS

# QUEUE SIMULATION: A SAMPLE OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAM

This sample program is a simple discrete simulation of customers queuing in a bank. Customers arrive singly at random intervals and go to a random cashier's window, where they queue if necessary until served. Each customer takes a finite but variable time to be served, which is random but constrained within limits. By playing with the average time between arrivals and the average time to be served, you can investigate the queueing patterns. (I assume a pseudorandom number generator called RANDOM is available, which takes a number from the stack and returns a random number between [and including] zero and that number.)

The program uses two type declarations: type CUSTOMER, which records the attributes and the behavior of customers, and type CASHQ, which is a queue of customers. The bank is represented by an array of CASHQs, with an element for each cashier.

The attributes recorded for customers are the duration of their intended transaction with the cashier, their time of arrival in the bank, and a status flag that determines whether or not they have been served. The behavior of customers is to enter the bank and join a queue, carry out a transaction with the cashier when they reach the head of the queue, and reply to the query "Are you finished?" Here's the declaration for type CUSTOMER:

```
10 CONSTANT TDELAY -- upper limit for transaction time
TYPE> CUSTOMER
2 VAR TRANSACT.TIME -- duration of desired transaction
2 VAR ENTRYTIME -- time bank entered
2 VAR DONE -- flag for completion of transaction
```

OPS>

```
-- introduce a new customer
: JOIN CLOCK @ ENTRYTIME ! -- record entry time
  TDELAY RANDOM 5 + -- a number between
                      5 and TDELAY + 5
  TRANSACT.TIME ! -- initialize duration
  FALSE DONE ! ; -- not served yet
-- carry out one time slice of a transaction
: TRANSACT - 1 TRANSACT.TIME + ! -- decrement by
                                one time unit
```

```
TRANSACT.TIME @
IF FALSE DONE ! -- still being served
ELSE TRUE DONE ! -- finished
ENDIF ;
```

```
-- test for completion of transaction
: DONE? DONE @ ;
ENDTYPE> CUSTOMER
```

The type CASHQ describes a circular queue created according to standard textbook principles. A queue data structure is a collection of items to which new items can be added (called *enqueueing*) and from which old items can be removed (called *dequeueing*). Unlike the case with a stack, however, the first item into a queue is also the first to be removed. Like a stack, a queue requires a pointer to the head of the queue (the place from where an item can be removed), but unlike a stack, a queue also requires a pointer to its tail, where new items are added. In fact, the program records the length of the queue rather than a tail pointer; the tail can then be found by adding the length to the head pointer. Circularity is achieved simply by performing all such arithmetic on the pointers, modulo (size of the array).

CASHQ has an enqueue operation that merely performs JOIN on the first free customer in the queue. In other words, we do not actually create any new instances of CUSTOMER but simply reuse the queue elements as if they were new objects. Similarly, the dequeue operation merely moves the head pointer and does not return any object (our customers vanish into thin air after they've been served!). Here's the declaration of CASHQ:

```
TYPE> CASHQ
2 VAR HEAD
2 VAR LEN
20 CONSTANT MAXQ
MAXQ ARRAY-OF CUSTOMER QBODY
OPS>
: FULL? LEN @ MAXQ = ; -- is queue full?
: EMPTY? LEN @ 0 = ; -- is queue empty?
: DQ EMPTY? NOT IF HEAD @ 1 +
```

a lot. You can define a type COMPAIR as follows:

```
TYPE> COMPAIR
COMPLEX A
COMPLEX B
OPS>
: COMP@ A COM@ B COM@ ; (--- n n n n)
etc....
```

I've defined only one possible operation, COMP@, which puts both the complex parts of a COMPAIR on the stack.

This demonstrates that the instance variables A and B are used in the operations exactly like objects of type COMPLEX (i.e., FRED) and "understand" only the operations COM@ and COM! defined for COMPLEX.

You can also use ARRAY-OF inside a type definition, with the one proviso that the size of the array be fixed at the time the definition is compiled; that is, it must be a constant value. For example:

TYPE> COMSTACK

```

MAXQ MOD HEAD !    -- bump head
      -1 LEN +!    -- decr. length
      ENDIF ;
: NO FULL? NOT IF HEAD @ LEN @
+ MAXQ MOD          -- get tail
      QBODY JOIN    -- add customer
      1 LEN +!      -- bump length
      ENDIF ;
: SERVE HEAD @ DUP QBODY TRANSACT
      -- serve head of
      queue
      QBODY DONE? IF SELF DQ
      ENDIF ;        -- vanish if done!
: SHOWQ EMPTY? NOT
      -- display queue
      IF LEN @ 0 DO ."#" LOOP
      ENDIF ;
: INIT 0 HEAD ! 0 LEN !;   -- initialize the
                           queue pointers
ENDTYPE> CASHQ

```

Note that the INIT clause is actually superfluous because ARRAY-OF automatically initializes its elements to zeros. However, INIT can be used to write a word for wiping the array clean during a program run.

With these two types we can now produce the main program loop. The "bank" is an array of CASHQs. Concurrency is simulated by incrementing the variable CLOCK at the beginning of the loop, so that each pass through the loop represents one time slice. A NEXT.CUSTOMER variable is initialized with a random number, representing the delay before a new customer enters the bank. A test is made each time slice to see if a new customer is required. Next, an inner loop services the customers at the heads of all the queues, using up one time slice of their transaction time, and prints a character-graphic display of the bank.

```

-- working variables.
VARIABLE CLOCK  VARIABLE NEXT.CUSTOMER
VARIABLE LAST.CUSTOMER
-- maximum delay before new customer enters

```

```

5 CONSTANT CDELAY
-- is a new customer due?           ( --- flag )
: TIME.FOR.NEXT? CLOCK @ LAST.CUSTOMER @
      - NEXT.CUSTOMER @ > ;
-- set up the "bank"
10 CONSTANT BSIZE
BSIZE ARRAY-OF CASHQ CASHIER
-- main loop
: QSIM 0 CLOCK !      -- initializations
0 LAST.CUSTOMER !
CDELAY RANDOM NEXT.CUSTOMER !
BEGIN
1 CLOCK +!            -- advance one tick
TIME.FOR.NEXT?
IF BSIZE RANDOM CASHIER NO
-- new customer at random
CLOCK @ LAST.CUSTOMER !
-- record time of entry
CDELAY RANDOM NEXT.CUSTOMER !
-- time till next
ENDIF
BSIZE 0 DO I CASHIER SERVE
-- serve head customers
I . I CASHIER SHOWQ
-- display queues
LOOP
?TERMINAL UNTIL ;

```

For portability, the display part of the program is left very crude. It merely produces a scrolling list of the queues, displayed by character graphics. If you have a cursor-addressable terminal and a FORTH that supports it, you can modify the final DO...LOOP to get an animated display of the queues. Simply reset the cursor to the top of the screen and blank the previous display.

Obviously, this simulation could be made much more sophisticated. It's easy to write a word FIND.SHORTEST to make a new customer go to the shortest queue. The time of entry could be used to "interview" customers as they are served and find out how long they had to wait. It's only when you come to make such modifications that the power of object orientation will be revealed to you.

```

2 VAR STACKPTR
100 ARRAY-OF COMPLEX STACKBODY
OPS>
: INIT 0 STACKPTR !;
: PUSH STACKPTR @ STACKBODY COM!      ( nn --- )
      1 STACKPTR +!;
: POP  -1 STACKPTR +!      ( --- nn )
      STACKPTR @ STACKBODY COM@;
: EMPTY? STACKPTR @ 0 =;      ( --- flag)

```

```
: FULL? STACKPTR @ 99 =;      ( --- flag)
ENDTYPE> COMSTACK
```

Here I've defined a type of stack that operates with complex numbers. You can create new complex stacks at will, as in COMSTACK CSTACK1.

For a more substantial example of the capabilities of the system, see the sample program in the text box "Queue Simulation: A Sample Object-oriented Pro-

(continued)

# Computers For The Blind

**Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?**

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

*Send orders to:*

**National Braille Press Inc.,  
88 St. Stephen Street, Boston, MA 02115  
(617) 266-6160**

*NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.*

gram" on page 230. The program is a discrete simulation of queuing in a bank and will give you a clear sense of the programming style that results from using objects.

## USING THE SOURCE CODE

The file TYPES.DOC contains screens 1 through 13 of the source code in ASCII form. To compile them into many FORTH systems, the carriage return/linefeeds will have to be stripped out. The code is written in Laboratory Microsystems' PC/FORTH and is 83-standard except for the word LIT" in screen 8, (INITIALIZE), which creates a string literal. Most good FORTHs have such a word, although it may be called ". If you do not have such a word, omit INITIALIZE.

The procedure for converting the code to 79-standard is straightforward. Replace all occurrences of the header field words (NAME >, >BODY, etc.) with their 79-standard equivalents (NFA, PFA, etc.), and replace '>BODY by [COMPILE]'. There's a problem, however, with the word FIND, which behaves differently in FORTH-79. INITIALIZE cannot be made automatic in 79-standard since FIND cannot take a string argument from the stack, and the message INIT will have to be issued explicitly to newly created objects.

## LIMITATIONS

I developed this system by simplifying a previous system, which was a direct emulation of the class mechanism of Smalltalk-80 in FORTH. While working on that system I discovered that by using existing FORTH infrastructures (in particular, the vocabulary mechanism), I could make a smaller and faster implementation with a more recognizably FORTH-like syntax.

As always, there is a price to pay, and with this system one price is that its inheritance mechanism is much less general and powerful than that in Smalltalk. In particular, inheritance is restricted to operations and does not apply to representation.

You can use the extra word INCLUDE > to make a type inherit all the operations of a previously defined type. However, if you also want the type to inherit all the instance variables of the previous type, you'll have to declare them all again inside the new type, in the same positions and order and with the same names. For example, you could define a type EXTRACOMPLEX

TYPE > EXTRACOMPLEX

2 VAR REAL

2 VAR IMAG

2 VAR WEIRD

OPS > INCLUDE > COMPLEX

: W! WEIRD ! ;

: W@ WEIRD @ ;

ENDTYPE > EXTRACOMPLEX

and have it inherit all the operations of COMPLEX, while adding two new ones of its own.

Another limitation is the absence of an equivalent to Smalltalk's indexed variables. In Smalltalk such variables can be assigned a size at instance creation time, which

## BYTE back issues for sale

	1985	1986	SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX
Jan	\$4.25	\$4.25	BYTE '83-'84 INDEX \$1.75
Feb	\$4.25	\$4.25	
March	\$4.25	\$4.25	1984 Special Guide to IBM PCs (Vol. 9, No. 9) \$4.75
April	\$4.25	\$4.25	
May	\$4.25		
June	\$4.25	\$4.25	1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs (Vol. 10, No. 11) \$4.75
July		\$4.25	
Aug	\$4.25		
Sept	\$4.25		
Oct	\$4.25		
Nov	\$4.25		
Dec	\$4.25		

Check enclosed  
Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

VISA       MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add \$.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and \$2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

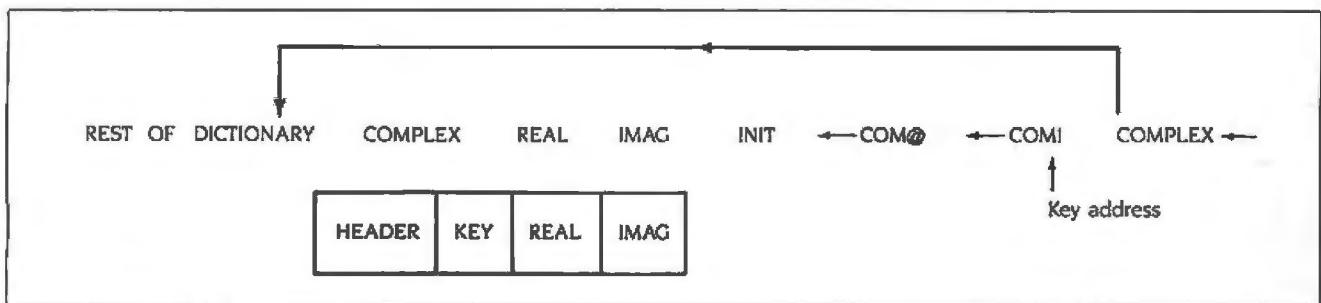


Figure 1: The key to a type's sealed vocabulary is stored in the first two bytes in each of the type's instances (top). An instance such as FRED has an internal structure like that shown at bottom.

allows different-size objects to be created from the same definition. An obvious application is type STRING, whose instances could be of different sizes. In my system, however, all types are of fixed size.

Another drawback, which sorrows me, is that you cannot pass types as parameters to other types, a capability that would be equivalent to Ada's concept of a generic package. For example, you could define a type GENSTACK that included the archetypical behavior of all stacks and then use it to create specific types of stacks, such as a stack of COMPLEX, by passing the item type at instance creation time.

Both these latter facilities can be added, but the extra complexity they introduced was too great a price to pay for my purposes here.

### HOW DOES IT WORK?

Briefly, TYPE> and ENDTYPE> manipulate the dictionary structure (by redirecting link field pointers) to conceal all the code between them from normal dictionary searches. The operations of a type then occupy, in effect, a sealed vocabulary that cannot be accessed by ordinary FORTH words. The key to this sealed vocabulary is the link field address of its last member, and this key is stored in all a type's instances, in their first two bytes (see figure 1).

When a message is sent to an object, the object uses its key to unlock the operations vocabulary and look up the compilation address of the required operation. If the object/message pair is found inside a colon definition, as in

: TEST FRED COM@ :

then this lookup occurs at compile time, and the actual address of the operation is compiled, which makes for much greater efficiency than if it were left until run time. This is known as *early binding*.

The performance cost of using types is hard to quantify, since they alter programming style to the point where it's difficult to write an equivalent plain FORTH program for comparison. Comparing trivial examples overestimates the overhead of types, which tends to be fixed and thus diminishes in importance as types and operations become more complex.

In storage terms, the overhead is 2 bytes per object, which is used to store the key. In a simple type like COMPLEX this amounts to a 50 percent overhead, but for

COMSTACK it is negligible. Compound types store a single key, not a key for each typed field. Similarly, an ARRAY-OF has only one key, not one for each element (since they are all of the same type).

In execution terms, the overhead is due largely to the pushing and popping of a third stack called OSTACK, which holds the address of the current object. Each use of an instance variable also incurs an overhead, since an addition has to be performed at run time to calculate the variable's absolute address from its relative offset. Both of these problems can be improved by machine coding.

There is also a modest increase in code size due to the OSTACK pushing and popping code that's compiled for every object/message pair. This overhead increases as objects become more compound.

### WHAT IS IT GOOD FOR?

As with most programming methodologies, there's a temptation to push object orientation as a universal panacea. In the case of these FORTH extensions I will not go so far.

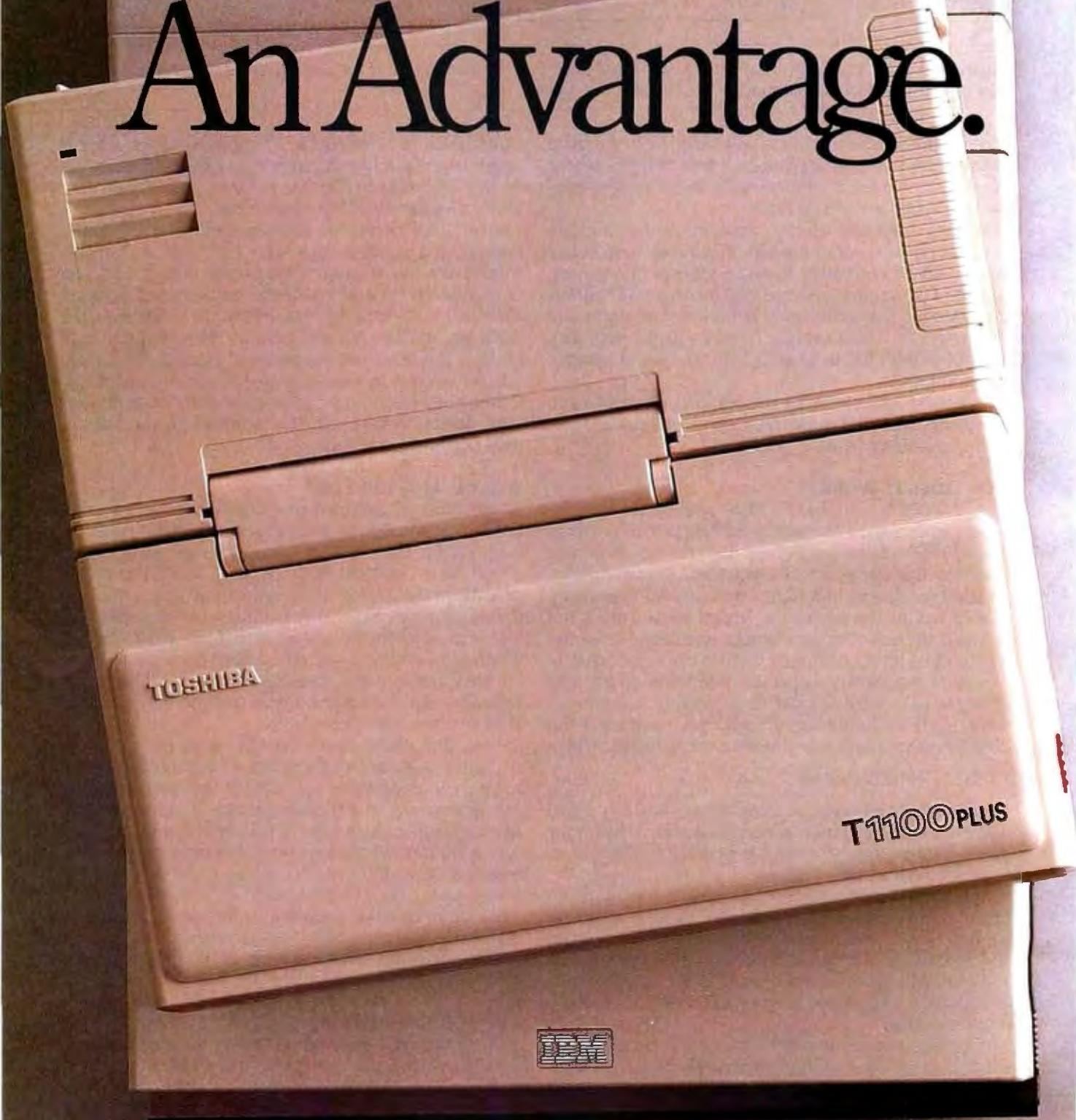
The use of abstract data types in FORTH certainly simplifies many kinds of programming, and I find the design process comes very naturally. For example, you look at an object in the real world that you wish to model. Which of its attributes (e.g., size, weight) are you interested in? They become the instance variables. Which of its behaviors (e.g., departure, arrival) are you interested in? They become the operations.

Fields that could clearly benefit, apart from discrete simulation, are graphics (using types for graphics objects), AI systems (using types for frames), and even commercial applications where types provide a more powerful abstraction than do records. Types are also invaluable for certain kinds of system work, for the extra protection they bestow is very welcome when you're handling potentially explosive data structures such as lists and heaps.

Given that types do impose a performance cost, it isn't worthwhile to use them for very simple objects. I would not, for example, define a type INTEGER, for which FORTH already has a good representation. But it takes a little practice to learn how to combine plain with object-oriented FORTH into an efficient hybrid programming style.

*Editor's note: For a fuller version of this code and a detailed description of how it works, see Dick Pountain's book Object-Oriented FORTH, soon to be published by Academic Press. ■*

This Is One Time  
IBM's Size Is Not  
An Advantage.



When it comes to a portable computer, smaller is better.

That's one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC Convertible.<sup>1</sup>

But our new portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM. It's also lighter. And more powerful.

How much smaller? A full 20%. And theirs weighs 12.2 pounds. Ours is under 10 pounds.

And with the IBM portable computer, if you want serial and parallel ports or a CRT port, you have to add add-ons. Which makes it even bigger and heavier. And more expensive.

With the T1100 PLUS, the serial, the parallel and the CRT ports are standard built-in features. Simple mathematics tells you which portable is more portable. And more affordable.

### WE TAKE THE PORTABLE PC TO A HIGHER POWER.

Before we go any further, we have to tell you there is one thing about the T1100 PLUS that's bigger than the IBM portable. Its maximum memory capacity. Ours is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K of RAM.

Now we can tell you that the T1100 PLUS is faster than the IBM. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at up to twice the speed.

### ANOTHER CLEAR ADVANTAGE.

The Toshiba T1100 PLUS uses a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD display screen. It shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640x200 resolution, tilts to any convenient viewing angle and folds flat when you use a CRT monitor.

The IBM portable also uses an LCD display screen. But it doesn't have

as much contrast. It doesn't tilt to as many convenient angles. And you have to pull it off to hook up another monitor.

### ONE MORE THING THAT MAKES US EXCEPTIONAL.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS is fully IBM-compatible. So you can run popular software like Lotus 1-2-3<sup>2</sup>, WordStar<sup>3</sup> and dBASE III<sup>4</sup>.

And, as we mentioned, it has two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives. It also has an optional 1200-baud Hayes<sup>5</sup>-compatible internal modem and runs on built-in rechargeable batteries. Just like the IBM portable.

But should either stop running, only Toshiba guarantees you overnight delivery of a replacement while your T1100 PLUS is being fixed. It's all part of our "Exceptional Care" program.

To find out more about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the Toshiba dealer near you. And see why being small is going to make us one of the biggest names in PCs.

In Touch with Tomorrow

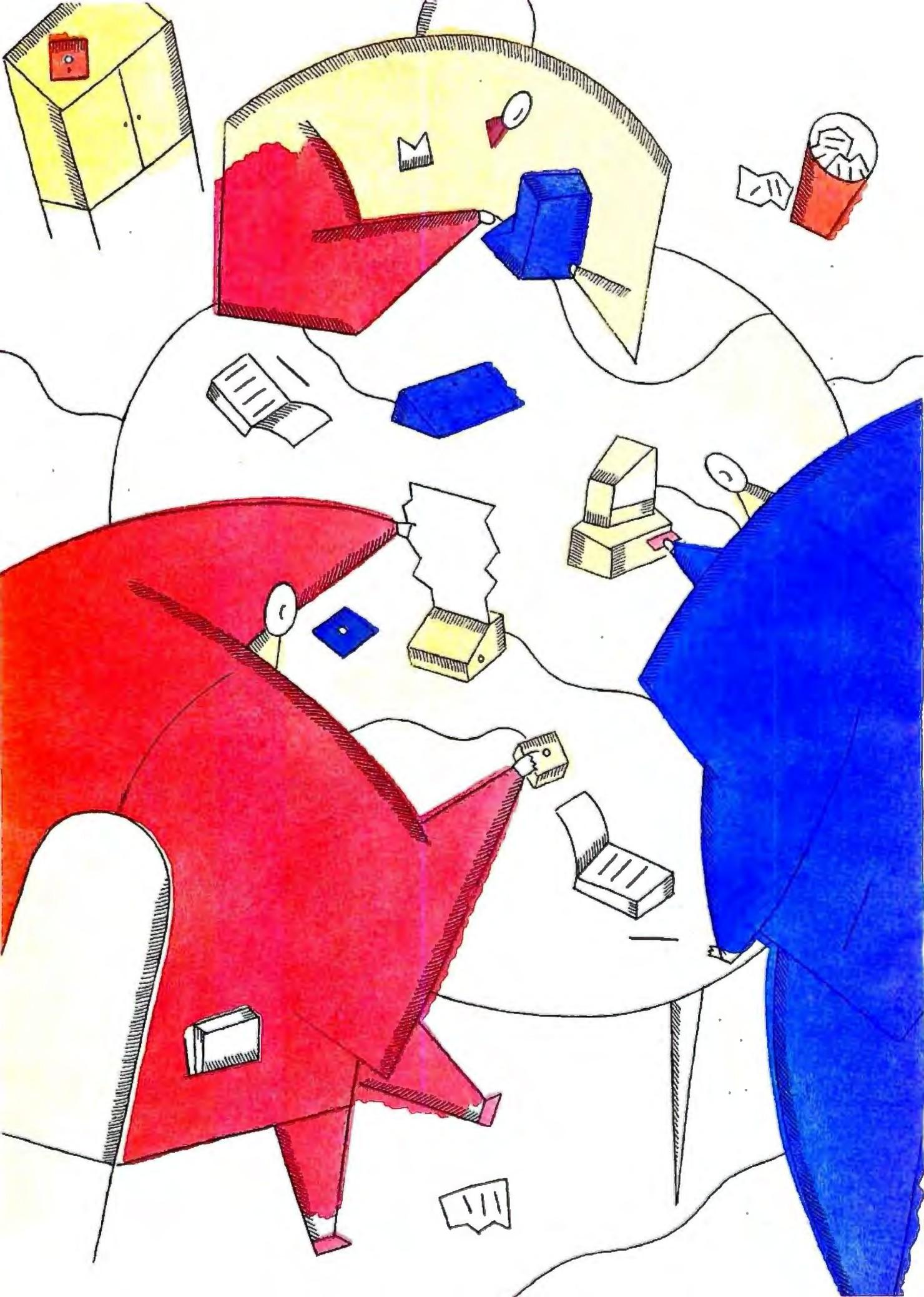
# TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

Inquiry 302



1. IBM and IBM PC Convertible are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 2. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. 3. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro. 4. dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 5. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation.



# Reviews

<b>REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK</b>	
by Ion Edwards . . . . .	239
<b>THE NCR PC6</b>	
by Arthur Little . . . . .	241
<b>THE SPERRY PC/IT</b>	
by Frederick D. Davis . . . . .	247
<b>DESMET C DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE FOR THE MACINTOSH</b>	
by Jonathan Robie . . . . .	253
<b>TOPSI 2.0</b>	
by Leonard Moskowitz . . . . .	261
<b>LET'S C AND CSD</b>	
by William G. Wong . . . . .	267
<b>NEWWORD 3</b>	
by John Heilborn and Nanci Reel . . . . .	273
<b>REFLEX</b>	
by Rusel DeMaria . . . . .	277
<b>GURU</b>	
by Ernest R. Tello . . . . .	281
<b>THE DATRAN MODEM ACCELERATOR</b>	
by Barry Nance . . . . .	289
<b>REVIEW FEEDBACK</b>	
	295

The NCR PC6 is an IBM PC compatible with two clock speeds, 4.77 MHz and 8 MHz, a preconfigured hard disk and tape backup system, and a programmable user interface. The machine offers a good price and, especially at the higher clock speed, competitive performance. Arthur Little notes that the machine's most serious drawback is its mediocre documentation.

According to Frederick Davis, the Sperry PC/IT boasts a reasonable price and a significant increase in performance over the IBM PC AT. The computer has three clock speeds: 6 MHz with one wait state, 8 MHz with one wait state, and 7.16 MHz with no wait states. The benchmark results suggest that at the 7.16-MHz clock speed, the Sperry operates approximately 50 percent faster than the IBM PC AT. The computer has a true hardware reset button and nine expansion slots, seven with AT-style 16-bit data lines.

The DeSmet C Development Package for the Macintosh produces faster and more compact code than most Macintosh C compilers. Jonathan Robie reports that it also compiles faster, has a good programming environment, and gives good support for the ROM Toolbox. The author has noted important bugs and shortcomings, and he has compared the benchmark results to five other C compilers for the Macintosh.

TOPSI 2.0 is an implementation of the OPS5 production system language for MS-DOS. It includes all the core functions, and Leonard Moskowitz explains that you will be able to work around incompatibilities with standard OPS5. You can use it as a serious programming tool and as a learning aid for expert systems and artificial intelligence techniques.

Let's C is a \$75 package that includes a screen editor, a full C compiler, an 8086/88 assembler, and a linker. For \$75 more there is csd, a powerful C symbolic debugger. William G. Wong found the package to be of high quality with a good environment for learning C, yet with all the tools you will need to create applications. The main drawbacks include the lack of 8087 and IEEE floating-point support.

We take a look at three software packages this month.

NewWord 3 is affordable, versatile, and much faster and more full-featured than previous versions. John Heilborn and Nanci Reel note that the word processor now includes an in-text math calculator, enhanced menus, a spelling checker, a macro facility, and provision for computer-aided indexes and tables of contents.

Borland's Reflex permits effective control over five different "views" of your data. Rusel DeMaria found that this analytical database offers several unique features for interpreting your data.

And there is Guru, a very powerful integrated software package that offers an exceptional number of features.

Finally, we examine the Datran Modem Accelerator. With this add-on board plus software, you can shorten the time required to transmit text. The product can also conserve disk space by storing files in compressed form.

NETWORK  
VERSION  
AVAILABLE

# INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS® II™

## THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens.

"Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

**BEST OF ALL,  
THE PRICE**

**\$595.**

Open Access II's super program is also available in the network version. Ask for details. Call (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer or distributor and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system.

**SPI**

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road  
San Diego, California 92121

**(619) 450-1526**

For Your Authorized Dealer  
or Distributor Outside California

**(800) 521-3511**

Inquiry 271 for End-Users  
Inquiry 272 for DEALERS ONLY

Open Access is a registered trademark of Software Products International Inc.  
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.  
Framework is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.  
Excel is a trademark of The Software Group.  
Smart is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.

# REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

This month we begin with a correction. In the July review "BYSO LISP and Waltz LISP" by William Wong, we incorrectly listed the price of BYSO LISP as \$69.95. The correct price is \$150. Our apologies to the Leven Instrument Company. Now let's take a look at some interesting and relatively inexpensive utilities and applications software we've received.

The Norton Commander (\$75 from Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-2361) provides a very quick alternative to entering DOS commands on the IBM PC and compatibles. Using a simple intuitive approach, you can quickly view, copy, move, and delete files. Among its many uses, the product is a boon for cleaning up directories. You can delete selected files, directly edit a directory structure, or move files among subdirectories. The program is fully compatible with all memory-resident software because it is an application that you can load whenever you need it.

Point Five, priced at \$195 by Pacific Crest Software (887 Northwest Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330, (503) 754-1067), is an analysis and modeling system for the IBM PC and compatibles. At the heart of the application is a programmable calculator with 150 built-in mathematical, financial, and statistical functions. Using these functions, you can build complex models and programs. You can, for example, define and manipulate tables of data very quickly and then display data with a variety of bar graph functions.

Bridge Software (P.O. Box 118, New Town Branch, Boston, MA 02258, (617) 527-1585) offers Datasurf, a \$125 surface sketching utility that generates three-dimensional graphic images. For the IBM PC and compatibles, Datasurf can read files created by word proces-

sors, spreadsheets, and languages. You can adjust the viewpoint and scale, rotate images, hide or restore lines, crosshatch surfaces, add and label axes, and print high-resolution (960- by 1056-pixel) images on most dot-matrix printers.

Mace + Utilities (\$69.95 from Paul Mace Software, 206 Alicia Ave., Ashland, OR 97520, (800) 523-0258) prevents data loss on hard disks by moving data to safe areas before the sectors go bad. With this utility you can clean up directories, "undelete" files, compress and sort directories, and recover from an accidental formatting of your hard disk.

Tornado Notes (Micro Logic Corporation, P.O. Box 174, Hackensack, NJ 07602, (201) 342-6518) is a \$49.95 RAM-resident productivity tool for the IBM PC and compatibles that lets you enter, edit, combine, and access notes. With this tool you can browse through text documents or search for notes by specifying key words or phrases. An import command allows you to import ASCII files into Tornado Notes; you can therefore use the utility to search for data within text files that may be structured in widely different ways.

Also for the IBM PC, for only \$19.95, is PopDrop (InfoStructures Inc., P.O. Box 32617, Tucson, AZ 85751, (602) 299-5962), which lets you load and remove RAM-resident software and work with up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM. With this utility, you can avoid incompatibilities among your other utilities and create a series of useful environments without having to reboot your IBM PC.

We have also received some applications and utilities for the Atari 1040ST. Tom Hudson's work is always impressive, and his \$49.95 CAD-3D (Antic Software, 524 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 957-0886)

is no exception. With this program, you can design three-dimensional solid or wire-frame objects and specify multiple views and light sources. The package includes an animator. You can save your creations in either DEGAS or NEOchrome formats.

A whole range of other 1040ST utilities deserve mention here also. Solid Applications Inc. (1333 Moon Dr., Yardley, PA 19067, (215) 736-2449) has STKey, a memory-resident facility that provides user-programmable function keys, and Diskmenu, a file archive and backup utility. DOS Shell from MichTron (576 South Telegraph Rd., Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-5700) provides a command-line interface that emulates MS-DOS. The MichTron Utilities allow you to change file contents, attributes, or names to restore deleted files and to recover data from damaged disks.

Finally, Hippopotamus Software (985 University Ave., Suite 12, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-3190) supplies Hippo Disk Utilities, a collection of routines that you can use to recover lost data; to copy, move, or selectively delete files; and to edit RAM and disk storage directly.

Macintosh owners should note that there are three new BASIC compilers for the Macintosh. ZBasic and True BASIC now have Macintosh versions (see the reviews in the May 1985 and May 1986 issues of BYTE). In addition, PCMacBasic from Pterodactyl Software (P.O. Box 538, 200 Bolinas Rd. #27, Fairfax, CA 94930, (415) 485-0714) includes mouse-sensing commands, dynamic and pageable program arrays, and use of resource files to create icons, dialog boxes, and much more. We are planning a comparative review for an upcoming issue.

—Jon Edwards

Senior Technical Editor, Reviews

# Powerful MS-DOS Software.

For the IBM®-PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.



Only **\$39.95** Each!

## UTAH COBOL™

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing \$995!
- You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. \$39.95.

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 \$9.95.

## UTAH PASCAL™

- 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 - 64 for scientific.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- You get a 132-page manual and diskette. \$39.95

## UTAH PILOT™

- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. \$39.95.

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M® Is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. \$39.95 each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

## UTAH FORTRAN™

- FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- IF .. THEN .. ELSE constructs.
- Chaining with blank and named common.
- Copy statement.
- ENCODE and DECODE.
- Free-format input and output.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. \$39.95

## UTAH EDIT™

- A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. \$39.95.

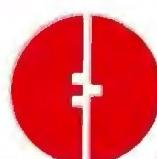
## UTAH BASIC™

- This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- Full Matrix operations.
- You get 220-page manual and diskette. \$39.95.

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add \$10 for first package, \$5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.



Ellis Computing, Inc.  
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10  
Reno, Nevada 89502  
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977



ELLIS COMPUTING™



# THE NCR PC6

BY ARTHUR LITTLE

The NCR PC6 is an IBM PC compatible that, like the IBM PC, is an 8088-based system. Unlike the IBM PC, the PC6 has two clock rates, standard and high speed. The PC6 comes in three versions—one with two floppy disk drives (Model 1012), one with a floppy disk drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive (Model 1014), and a similar one that includes a 10-megabyte tape backup unit (Model 1015). Prices range from \$2390 to \$3690. I reviewed a Model 1015.

## HARDWARE

The PC6 Model 1015 is no lightweight: The system unit tips the scales at a hefty 37 pounds, the monochrome monitor weighs 32 pounds, and the keyboard weighs 4½ pounds. Much of that weight is from the metal used in its construction. It is a solid unit.

Generally, the PC6 shows extraordinary attention to detail, from the XP (Extra Performance) switch and the speaker volume control on the front panel to the knurled plastic tips on the monitor cable screws. You'll never need a screwdriver to attach or detach the monitor cables.

Unfortunately, not all of the engineering is of the same caliber. The cabinet is attached to the chassis with three spring-loaded, quarter-turn screws. After I disengaged these screws, the cabinet would not slide forward for removal. I finally detached the cabinet by prying the case open with a screwdriver.

## DISPLAY

The PC6 has four optional displays: a standard monochrome display with

*A dual-speed IBM PC  
compatible of robust design  
with two clock rates*



25 columns of 80 characters for \$195; a high-resolution (640 by 400 pixels) monochrome graphics display with an adapter for \$849; a color graphics display for \$659; and a high-resolution, 16-color graphics display plus adapter for \$1260.

I reviewed a PC6 equipped with the high-resolution monochrome graphics display. The brightness and contrast controls are located at the top of the unit. Once you have them set to the desired level, you can push them in so that they are flush with the monitor's housing. The display's characters are sharp and readable but seemed a little too thin.

## KEYBOARD

NCR chose to emulate most of the features of the IBM PC keyboard, with

a few welcome additions. Between the QWERTY layout and the numeric keypad, there is a two-part cursor-key cluster. The top part is made up of separate keys for Del, End, PgUp, PgDn, and another Ctrl key. The bottom part has four cursor keys and a Home key. There are two other refinements over the IBM layout: The numeric keypad has its own Enter key and both the Num Lock and Caps Lock keys have LED indicators.

## INTERNAL

The NCR PC6 uses an 8088-2 microprocessor that runs at two clock rates: 4.77 MHz, for complete IBM PC compatibility, or 8 MHz, NCR's XP (Extra Performance) mode. The motherboard has a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor. If you choose to add an 8087, be certain

that it is rated at the 8-MHz clock rate. One feature that the PC6 lacks is a hardware reset switch.

The Model 1015 system comes standard with 512K bytes of RAM, as does the Model 1014 (although for some reason, my review machine had only 256K bytes of RAM, like the Model 1012). The PC6 can accommodate a maximum of 640K bytes of RAM. It also has 16K bytes of EPROM, which contains the BIOS and an empty socket for an additional 16K bytes of ROM.

The power supply for the NCR PC6

(continued)

Arthur Little (4 Seaway Rd., Squantum, MA 02171) is a former technical editor for BYTE and a freelance writer. He has been manager of documentation for two software publishers.

## REVIEW: THE NCR PC6

### NCR PC6

#### Company

NCR Corporation  
Personal Computer Products  
1150 Anderson Dr.  
Liberty, SC 29657  
(803) 843-1751

#### Size

19.5 by 15 by 5.5 inches; Model 1015 system unit: 37 pounds, monitor: 32 pounds, keyboard: 4½ pounds

#### Components

**Processor:** 8088-2 (4.77/8 MHz)  
**Memory:** 256K RAM (Model 1012); 512K RAM (Models 1014 and 1015); 16K ROM (all models)  
**Mass storage:** Two 360K-byte, 5½-inch, half-height floppy disk drives (Model 1012); one floppy disk drive and one 20-megabyte half-height hard disk drive (Model 1014); or one floppy disk drive, 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a 10-megabyte half-height cartridge tape backup (Model 1015)  
**Display:** Monochrome with 25 rows of 80 characters, high-resolution monochrome (640 by 400 pixels), color, or high-resolution color; all optional  
**Keyboard:** 95 keys, including 10 function keys; numeric and cursor keypads  
**Power source:** 120 volts AC, 200 watts  
**Expansion:** Eight PC-compatible slots  
**Interfaces:** One RS-232C serial port; one Centronics-compatible parallel printer port

#### Software

NCR-DOS version 2.11.30, NCR User Interface, GW-BASIC, NCR Tutor, NCR Pal, Help program, User Diagnostics, tape backup and restore software

#### Documentation

PC6 Owner's Manual, 144 pages  
NCR-DOS manual, 376 pages  
GW-BASIC Manual, 424 pages

#### Price

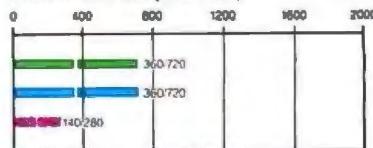
Model 1012: \$2390  
Model 1014: \$2990  
Model 1015: \$3690

### SYSTEM FEATURES

#### MEMORY SIZE (K BYTES)

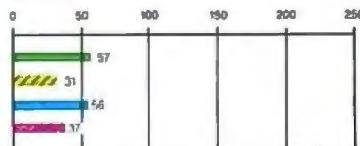


#### DISK STORAGE (K BYTES)

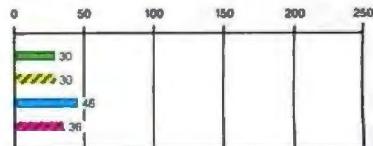


### DISK ACCESS IN BASIC (IN SECONDS)

#### WRITE

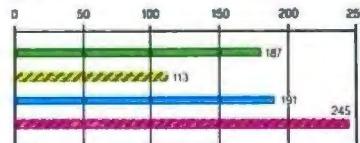


#### READ

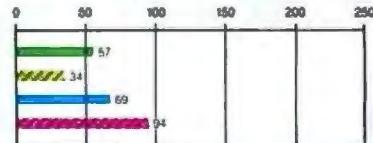


### BASIC PERFORMANCE (IN SECONDS)

#### SIEVE



#### CALCULATIONS

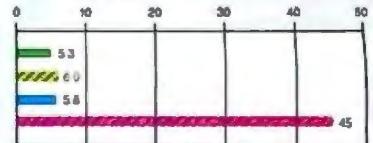


### SYSTEM UTILITIES (IN SECONDS)

#### 40K FORMAT/DISK COPY

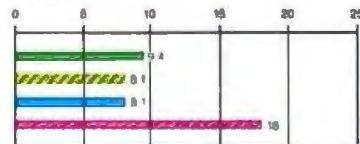


#### 40K FILE COPY

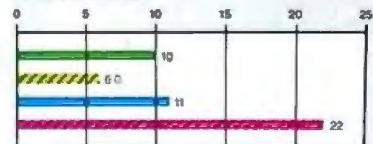


### SPREADSHEET (IN SECONDS)

#### LOAD



#### RECALCULATE



■ NCR PC6 ■ NCR PC6 (XP MODE) ■ IBM PC ■ APPLE IIe

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity for a single floppy disk drive and the maximum standard capacity for each system. The graphs for Disk Access in BASIC show how long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk. (For the program listings, see BYTE's *Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985, page 195.) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations graph shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000

division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graphs show how long it takes to copy a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graphs show how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet in which each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet used was Microsoft's Multiplan.

Note that the NCR PC6 Model 1015 tested had one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive, so the standard Format/Disk copy benchmark was not applicable. Also note that the PC6 was tested in standard (4.77 MHz) mode.

is rated at 200 watts. The motherboard has eight IBM PC-compatible expansion slots. In my review unit, two of these slots were in use, one for the display card and one for the hard disk controller. Note that the floppy disk controller is located on the motherboard and does not require an expansion slot.

The PC6 comes with two interfaces: an RS-232C serial port and a Centronics-type parallel printer port that uses the IBM-standard DB-25 connector.

#### MASS STORAGE

The PC6 Model 1015 comes with three mass storage devices: one 360K-byte floppy disk drive, an internal 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a tape backup system for the hard disk drive.

The PC6 is very much an OEM unit; NCR purchased all three mass storage devices from outside vendors. The floppy disk drive is a 360K-byte half-height unit manufactured by Teac. The hard disk is a 20-megabyte half-height unit from NEC. Both drives worked flawlessly during the course of their operation.

The 10-megabyte cartridge tape backup system is from Irwin Magnetic Systems. This built-in unit does not need an expansion slot for its controller, as it uses one of the floppy disk controller ports. The system uses the Irwin TC200 high-density data cartridge. These eight-track cartridges must be formatted prior to use, a process that takes over 16 minutes.

The tape system's software lets you back up files either as a disk image or as a group of files (by date and time or by directory). This backup is called a "saveset," and the entire saveset must be written to disk during a restore. Actual backup of 1 megabyte of data, in the form of a 180-file subdirectory, took 10 minutes and 31 seconds.

#### SOFTWARE

NCR-DOS is NCR's version of MS-DOS. The version used for this review was NCR-DOS version 2.11.30, which has the commands and features of MS-DOS version 2.11.

In addition to the standard MS-DOS

command-driven interface, the NCR system comes with the NCR User Interface, which is a menu-driven shell to the MS-DOS operating system. This shell presents the user with the main menu, which leads to several submenus. These submenus let you do a number of things, such as define and use menus for applications programs; choose DOS commands; set the level of assistance you desire (novice, medium, or experienced); define up to 37 different key combinations using the Function, Shift, Alt, and Ctrl keys with macros of up to 127 characters; set the current time and date; turn the time and date display on or off; and change your default drive.

If you have problems with conflicts between the NCR User Interface and your applications programs, function key F1 displays a single page of "hints and kinks." A DOS command Help facility is also readily available, which covers 59 DOS commands.

The package also includes GW-BASIC, Microsoft's interpreted BASIC, which is directly comparable to IBM's Advanced BASIC. NCR supplies GW-BASIC version 2.02.30.

Finally, the system comes with software for the tape backup subsystem, which lets you format cartridge tapes, do file-oriented backup, do disk image backup and restore, and test the drive.

Although NCR is not bundling any specific business software with the PC6, they have included a fair amount of "get acquainted" programs designed for the end user. NCR Pal, for example, is a mini-tutorial and introduction to the operation of the PC6 computer. This program covers the keyboard functions and briefly describes NCR Tutor, the Help package, and the NCR User Interface. It also describes types of applications programs (spreadsheets, word processing, and BASIC) in detail. The last section of the Pal main menu is an overview of the computer hardware.

NCR Tutor comes on an auto-boot disk and provides an on-line explanation of much of the information contained in the NCR-DOS manual but with more examples. The concepts it covers include introduction to DOS, disks/directories/files, disk/file-related

*The PC6's floppy disk controller does not require an expansion slot.*

commands, system environment-related commands, special keys, EDLIN, batch commands, and redirection/filters/pipes. The Tutor has many hands-on examples that require your input to continue the tutorial. The material builds on previously learned information until it reaches some fairly sophisticated levels. It is well done.

A User Diagnostics software package includes the Microsoft system diagnostics familiar to IBM PC users. However, all of the tests are presented via a Diagnostic Shell menu, which is more informative and simpler to use than its IBM counterpart. The package includes tests for both the XP mode and the tape backup subsystem.

#### DOCUMENTATION

Overall, the NCR documentation is a sincere but flawed effort consisting of three manuals: The Owner's Manual, the GW-BASIC manual, and the NCR-DOS manual. The two reference manuals from Microsoft (GW-BASIC and NCR-DOS) present the material in much the same way as the equivalent IBM manuals—if you liked those, you'll like these.

The Owner's Manual is the weakest of the three. The first chapter, "Historical Data," is bogged down with leaden prose such as "...Data are processed in the CPU. It contains all the arithmetic and logical circuitry in the computer, and often has a component called the Arithmetic and Logic Unit (ALU)."

Chapters 2, 3, and 4 are a little better, but the manual presumes too much technical expertise on the part of the user. Perhaps the documentation writers should have modeled their approach after that used in the Pal and Tutor software. The two high points of this manual are an 18-page

(continued)

**REVIEW: THE NCR PC6**

# OUR PLUG-IN CARD GIVES YOU PLUG-IN CONTROL.

**PC@488** allows your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible to control IEEE-488 instruments.

With **PC@488**, you can:

- Plug-in to BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or Turbo Pascal™
- Emulate hp controllers,
- Use Tek Standard Codes and Formats,
- Run IBM's IEEE-488 software, and much more.

Just \$395 for the complete hardware and software interface.



Capital Equipment Corporation  
10 Evergreen Avenue  
Burlington, MA 01803  
Call today (617) 273-1818



Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International

glossary and an index.

The supplemental installation and operation instructions for the graphic controller and the monitor manage to be terse and cryptic in English, German, French, Italian, and Spanish.

## BENCHMARKS

According to the BYTE benchmarks, the PC6 in its standard (4.77 MHz) mode is slightly, but consistently, faster than the IBM PC. When I ran the benchmarks in the XP mode (8 MHz, about 68 percent faster than the PC6's standard clock speed), the system performance increased noticeably.

Typically, the XP mode represented about a 40 percent improvement in performance (i.e., the XP times were only 60 percent of the standard mode times) on the in-memory benchmarks (BASIC Performance and Spreadsheet Recalculate). The differences between the standard and XP modes in the disk-related benchmarks ranged from the sublime (46 percent performance increase for the Disk Write test) to the ridiculous (12 percent performance *decrease* for the File Copy test). See the benchmark graphs for precise times and comparisons.

## CONCLUSION

The NCR PC6 is a high-end machine designed for business applications that require performance, reliability, and IBM PC compatibility. Its 20-megabyte hard disk and 10-megabyte tape backup make it a system that is ideally suited for business and professional users.

The PC6's major assets are its dual-speed, IBM PC-compatible system of robust design; its preconfigured fixed disk and tape backup system; and its programmable User Interface, which simplifies interaction with DOS commands.

The PC6's greatest liability is its mediocre documentation. A previous problem, high cost, has already been solved: NCR recently announced significantly lower prices for all three models, which are reflected in this review. Although not the most inexpensive IBM PC compatible around, the PC6 is at least competitive now, especially among the major vendors of compatibles. ■

**SUNDAY 10-5**

**ATARI PRINCETON**

**apple**

**Brother**

**IBM PC** 840K 2 Processor \$1849.00  
**IBM PC** 256K 10 Meg. Dr. \$1299.00  
**IBM XT-288** Dual Flopp. \$1599.98  
**IBM XT-288** 380K 10 Meg Dr. \$1799.98  
**IBM AT** Unenhanced \$2079.99  
**IBM AT** Enhanced \$2079.99  
**AT&T 6300** 640K 10 Meg Drive \$1999.00  
**AT&T 6300 Plus** 640K 30 Meg Dr. \$1399.99  
**SPERRY** PC - H1 \$2649.99  
**DATA**

**LAP TOP COMP.** Kaypro NEC 8401  
Toshiba T-1100  
Toshiba 3100

**COMMODORE** Comm 128  
Comm 1571  
Amiga w/ col. Mon.  
NEC Multi-Sync  
PGS HX 12  
PGS MAX 12  
Taxan 640  
Taxan 640  
PGS HX-12E  
Comtex Col. w/ Aud.

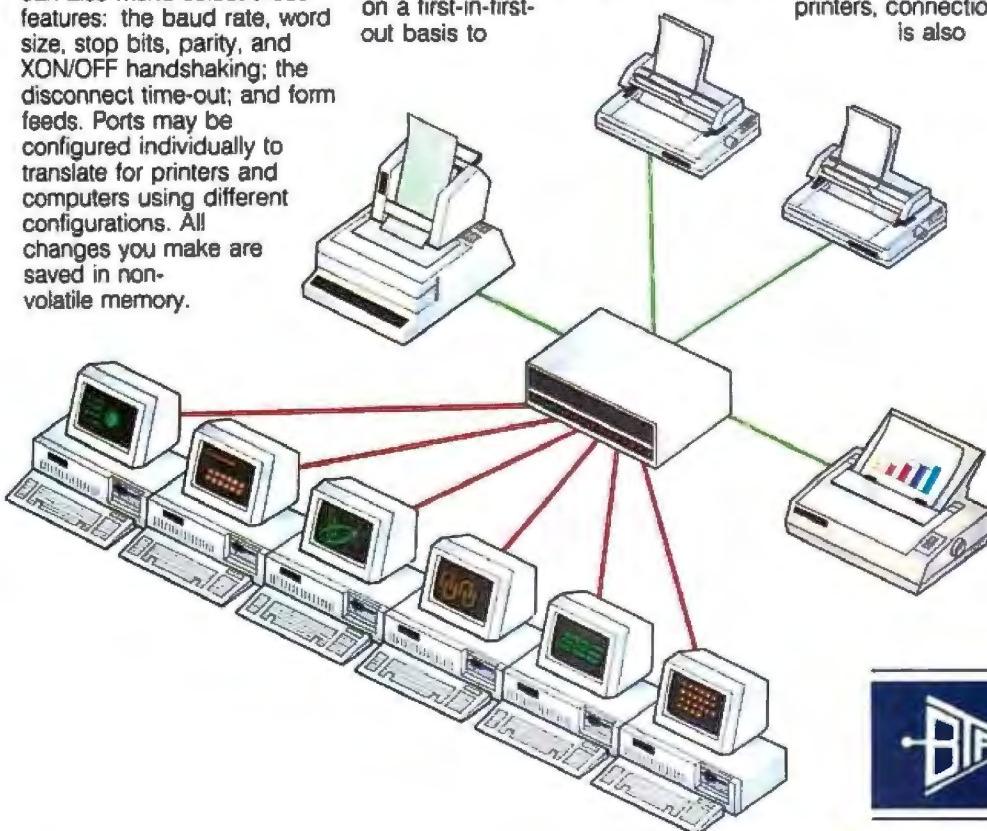
**MONITORS** NEC P-8  
NEC P-10  
NEC P-12  
NEC P-14  
NEC P-16  
NEC P-18  
NEC P-20  
NEC P-22  
NEC P-24  
NEC P-26  
NEC P-28  
NEC P-30  
NEC P-32  
NEC P-34  
NEC P-36  
NEC P-38  
NEC P-40  
NEC P-42  
NEC P-44  
NEC P-46  
NEC P-48  
NEC P-50  
NEC P-52  
NEC P-54  
NEC P-56  
NEC P-58  
NEC P-60  
NEC P-62  
NEC P-64  
NEC P-66  
NEC P-68  
NEC P-70  
NEC P-72  
NEC P-74  
NEC P-76  
NEC P-78  
NEC P-80  
NEC P-82  
NEC P-84  
NEC P-86  
NEC P-88  
NEC P-90  
NEC P-92  
NEC P-94  
NEC P-96  
NEC P-98  
NEC P-100  
NEC P-102  
NEC P-104  
NEC P-106  
NEC P-108  
NEC P-110  
NEC P-112  
NEC P-114  
NEC P-116  
NEC P-118  
NEC P-120  
NEC P-122  
NEC P-124  
NEC P-126  
NEC P-128  
NEC P-130  
NEC P-132  
NEC P-134  
NEC P-136  
NEC P-138  
NEC P-140  
NEC P-142  
NEC P-144  
NEC P-146  
NEC P-148  
NEC P-150  
NEC P-152  
NEC P-154  
NEC P-156  
NEC P-158  
NEC P-160  
NEC P-162  
NEC P-164  
NEC P-166  
NEC P-168  
NEC P-170  
NEC P-172  
NEC P-174  
NEC P-176  
NEC P-178  
NEC P-180  
NEC P-182  
NEC P-184  
NEC P-186  
NEC P-188  
NEC P-190  
NEC P-192  
NEC P-194  
NEC P-196  
NEC P-198  
NEC P-200  
NEC P-202  
NEC P-204  
NEC P-206  
NEC P-208  
NEC P-210  
NEC P-212  
NEC P-214  
NEC P-216  
NEC P-218  
NEC P-220  
NEC P-222  
NEC P-224  
NEC P-226  
NEC P-228  
NEC P-230  
NEC P-232  
NEC P-234  
NEC P-236  
NEC P-238  
NEC P-240  
NEC P-242  
NEC P-244  
NEC P-246  
NEC P-248  
NEC P-250  
NEC P-252  
NEC P-254  
NEC P-256  
NEC P-258  
NEC P-260  
NEC P-262  
NEC P-264  
NEC P-266  
NEC P-268  
NEC P-270  
NEC P-272  
NEC P-274  
NEC P-276  
NEC P-278  
NEC P-280  
NEC P-282  
NEC P-284  
NEC P-286  
NEC P-288  
NEC P-290  
NEC P-292  
NEC P-294  
NEC P-296  
NEC P-298  
NEC P-300  
NEC P-302  
NEC P-304  
NEC P-306  
NEC P-308  
NEC P-310  
NEC P-312  
NEC P-314  
NEC P-316  
NEC P-318  
NEC P-320  
NEC P-322  
NEC P-324  
NEC P-326  
NEC P-328  
NEC P-330  
NEC P-332  
NEC P-334  
NEC P-336  
NEC P-338  
NEC P-340  
NEC P-342  
NEC P-344  
NEC P-346  
NEC P-348  
NEC P-350  
NEC P-352  
NEC P-354  
NEC P-356  
NEC P-358  
NEC P-360  
NEC P-362  
NEC P-364  
NEC P-366  
NEC P-368  
NEC P-370  
NEC P-372  
NEC P-374  
NEC P-376  
NEC P-378  
NEC P-380  
NEC P-382  
NEC P-384  
NEC P-386  
NEC P-388  
NEC P-390  
NEC P-392  
NEC P-394  
NEC P-396  
NEC P-398  
NEC P-400  
NEC P-402  
NEC P-404  
NEC P-406  
NEC P-408  
NEC P-410  
NEC P-412  
NEC P-414  
NEC P-416  
NEC P-418  
NEC P-420  
NEC P-422  
NEC P-424  
NEC P-426  
NEC P-428  
NEC P-430  
NEC P-432  
NEC P-434  
NEC P-436  
NEC P-438  
NEC P-440  
NEC P-442  
NEC P-444  
NEC P-446  
NEC P-448  
NEC P-450  
NEC P-452  
NEC P-454  
NEC P-456  
NEC P-458  
NEC P-460  
NEC P-462  
NEC P-464  
NEC P-466  
NEC P-468  
NEC P-470  
NEC P-472  
NEC P-474  
NEC P-476  
NEC P-478  
NEC P-480  
NEC P-482  
NEC P-484  
NEC P-486  
NEC P-488  
NEC P-490  
NEC P-492  
NEC P-494  
NEC P-496  
NEC P-498  
NEC P-500  
NEC P-502  
NEC P-504  
NEC P-506  
NEC P-508  
NEC P-510  
NEC P-512  
NEC P-514  
NEC P-516  
NEC P-518  
NEC P-520  
NEC P-522  
NEC P-524  
NEC P-526  
NEC P-528  
NEC P-530  
NEC P-532  
NEC P-534  
NEC P-536  
NEC P-538  
NEC P-540  
NEC P-542  
NEC P-544  
NEC P-546  
NEC P-548  
NEC P-550  
NEC P-552  
NEC P-554  
NEC P-556  
NEC P-558  
NEC P-560  
NEC P-562  
NEC P-564  
NEC P-566  
NEC P-568  
NEC P-570  
NEC P-572  
NEC P-574  
NEC P-576  
NEC P-578  
NEC P-580  
NEC P-582  
NEC P-584  
NEC P-586  
NEC P-588  
NEC P-590  
NEC P-592  
NEC P-594  
NEC P-596  
NEC P-598  
NEC P-600  
NEC P-602  
NEC P-604  
NEC P-606  
NEC P-608  
NEC P-610  
NEC P-612  
NEC P-614  
NEC P-616  
NEC P-618  
NEC P-620  
NEC P-622  
NEC P-624  
NEC P-626  
NEC P-628  
NEC P-630  
NEC P-632  
NEC P-634  
NEC P-636  
NEC P-638  
NEC P-640  
NEC P-642  
NEC P-644  
NEC P-646  
NEC P-648  
NEC P-650  
NEC P-652  
NEC P-654  
NEC P-656  
NEC P-658  
NEC P-660  
NEC P-662  
NEC P-664  
NEC P-666  
NEC P-668  
NEC P-670  
NEC P-672  
NEC P-674  
NEC P-676  
NEC P-678  
NEC P-680  
NEC P-682  
NEC P-684  
NEC P-686  
NEC P-688  
NEC P-690  
NEC P-692  
NEC P-694  
NEC P-696  
NEC P-698  
NEC P-700  
NEC P-702  
NEC P-704  
NEC P-706  
NEC P-708  
NEC P-710  
NEC P-712  
NEC P-714  
NEC P-716  
NEC P-718  
NEC P-720  
NEC P-722  
NEC P-724  
NEC P-726  
NEC P-728  
NEC P-730  
NEC P-732  
NEC P-734  
NEC P-736  
NEC P-738  
NEC P-740  
NEC P-742  
NEC P-744  
NEC P-746  
NEC P-748  
NEC P-750  
NEC P-752  
NEC P-754  
NEC P-756  
NEC P-758  
NEC P-760  
NEC P-762  
NEC P-764  
NEC P-766  
NEC P-768  
NEC P-770  
NEC P-772  
NEC P-774  
NEC P-776  
NEC P-778  
NEC P-780  
NEC P-782  
NEC P-784  
NEC P-786  
NEC P-788  
NEC P-790  
NEC P-792  
NEC P-794  
NEC P-796  
NEC P-798  
NEC P-800  
NEC P-802  
NEC P-804  
NEC P-806  
NEC P-808  
NEC P-810  
NEC P-812  
NEC P-814  
NEC P-816  
NEC P-818  
NEC P-820  
NEC P-822  
NEC P-824  
NEC P-826  
NEC P-828  
NEC P-830  
NEC P-832  
NEC P-834  
NEC P-836  
NEC P-838  
NEC P-840  
NEC P-842  
NEC P-844  
NEC P-846  
NEC P-848  
NEC P-850  
NEC P-852  
NEC P-854  
NEC P-856  
NEC P-858  
NEC P-860  
NEC P-862  
NEC P-864  
NEC P-866  
NEC P-868  
NEC P-870  
NEC P-872  
NEC P-874  
NEC P-876  
NEC P-878  
NEC P-880  
NEC P-882  
NEC P-884  
NEC P-886  
NEC P-888  
NEC P-890  
NEC P-892  
NEC P-894  
NEC P-896  
NEC P-898  
NEC P-900  
NEC P-902  
NEC P-904  
NEC P-906  
NEC P-908  
NEC P-910  
NEC P-912  
NEC P-914  
NEC P-916  
NEC P-918  
NEC P-920  
NEC P-922  
NEC P-924  
NEC P-926  
NEC P-928  
NEC P-930  
NEC P-932  
NEC P-934  
NEC P-936  
NEC P-938  
NEC P-940  
NEC P-942  
NEC P-944  
NEC P-946  
NEC P-948  
NEC P-950  
NEC P-952  
NEC P-954  
NEC P-956  
NEC P-958  
NEC P-960  
NEC P-962  
NEC P-964  
NEC P-966  
NEC P-968  
NEC P-970  
NEC P-972  
NEC P-974  
NEC P-976  
NEC P-978  
NEC P-980  
NEC P-982  
NEC P-984  
NEC P-986  
NEC P-988  
NEC P-990  
NEC P-992  
NEC P-994  
NEC P-996  
NEC P-998  
NEC P-1000  
NEC P-1002  
NEC P-1004  
NEC P-1006  
NEC P-1008  
NEC P-1010  
NEC P-1012  
NEC P-1014  
NEC P-1016  
NEC P-1018  
NEC P-1020  
NEC P-1022  
NEC P-1024  
NEC P-1026  
NEC P-1028  
NEC P-1030  
NEC P-1032  
NEC P-1034  
NEC P-1036  
NEC P-1038  
NEC P-1040  
NEC P-1042  
NEC P-1044  
NEC P-1046  
NEC P-1048  
NEC P-1050  
NEC P-1052  
NEC P-1054  
NEC P-1056  
NEC P-1058  
NEC P-1060  
NEC P-1062  
NEC P-1064  
NEC P-1066  
NEC P-1068  
NEC P-1070  
NEC P-1072  
NEC P-1074  
NEC P-1076  
NEC P-1078  
NEC P-1080  
NEC P-1082  
NEC P-1084  
NEC P-1086  
NEC P-1088  
NEC P-1090  
NEC P-1092  
NEC P-1094  
NEC P-1096  
NEC P-1098  
NEC P-1100  
NEC P-1102  
NEC P-1104  
NEC P-1106  
NEC P-1108  
NEC P-1110  
NEC P-1112  
NEC P-1114  
NEC P-1116  
NEC P-1118  
NEC P-1120  
NEC P-1122  
NEC P-1124  
NEC P-1126  
NEC P-1128  
NEC P-1130  
NEC P-1132  
NEC P-1134  
NEC P-1136  
NEC P-1138  
NEC P-1140  
NEC P-1142  
NEC P-1144  
NEC P-1146  
NEC P-1148  
NEC P-1150  
NEC P-1152  
NEC P-1154  
NEC P-1156  
NEC P-1158  
NEC P-1160  
NEC P-1162  
NEC P-1164  
NEC P-1166  
NEC P-1168  
NEC P-1170  
NEC P-1172  
NEC P-1174  
NEC P-1176  
NEC P-1178  
NEC P-1180  
NEC P-1182  
NEC P-1184  
NEC P-1186  
NEC P-1188  
NEC P-1190  
NEC P-1192  
NEC P-1194  
NEC P-1196  
NEC P-1198  
NEC P-1200  
NEC P-1202  
NEC P-1204  
NEC P-1206  
NEC P-1208  
NEC P-1210  
NEC P-1212  
NEC P-1214  
NEC P-1216  
NEC P-1218  
NEC P-1220  
NEC P-1222  
NEC P-1224  
NEC P-1226  
NEC P-1228  
NEC P-1230  
NEC P-1232  
NEC P-1234  
NEC P-1236  
NEC P-1238  
NEC P-1240  
NEC P-1242  
NEC P-1244  
NEC P-1246  
NEC P-1248  
NEC P-1250  
NEC P-1252  
NEC P-1254  
NEC P-1256  
NEC P-1258  
NEC P-1260  
NEC P-1262  
NEC P-1264  
NEC P-1266  
NEC P-1268  
NEC P-1270  
NEC P-1272  
NEC P-1274  
NEC P-1276  
NEC P-1278  
NEC P-1280  
NEC P-1282  
NEC P-1284  
NEC P-1286  
NEC P-1288  
NEC P-1290  
NEC P-1292  
NEC P-1294  
NEC P-1296  
NEC P-1298  
NEC P-1300  
NEC P-1302  
NEC P-1304  
NEC P-1306  
NEC P-1308  
NEC P-1310  
NEC P-1312  
NEC P-1314  
NEC P-1316  
NEC P-1318  
NEC P-1320  
NEC P-1322  
NEC P-1324  
NEC P-1326  
NEC P-1328  
NEC P-1330  
NEC P-1332  
NEC P-1334  
NEC P-1336  
NEC P-1338  
NEC P-1340  
NEC P-1342  
NEC P-1344  
NEC P-1346  
NEC P-1348  
NEC P-1350  
NEC P-1352  
NEC P-1354  
NEC P-1356  
NEC P-1358  
NEC P-1360  
NEC P-1362  
NEC P-1364  
NEC P-1366  
NEC P-1368  
NEC P-1370  
NEC P-1372  
NEC P-1374  
NEC P-1376  
NEC P-1378  
NEC P-1380  
NEC P-1382  
NEC P-1384  
NEC P-1386  
NEC P-1388  
NEC P-1390  
NEC P-1392  
NEC P-1394  
NEC P-1396  
NEC P-1398  
NEC P-1400  
NEC P-1402  
NEC P-1404  
NEC P-1406  
NEC P-1408  
NEC P-1410  
NEC P-1412  
NEC P-1414  
NEC P-1416  
NEC P-1418  
NEC P-1420  
NEC P-1422  
NEC P-1424  
NEC P-1426  
NEC P-1428  
NEC P-1430  
NEC P-1432  
NEC P-1434  
NEC P-1436  
NEC P-1438  
NEC P-1440  
NEC P-1442  
NEC P-1444  
NEC P-1446  
NEC P-1448  
NEC P-1450  
NEC P-1452  
NEC P-1454  
NEC P-1456  
NEC P-1458  
NEC P-1460  
NEC P-1462  
NEC P-1464  
NEC P-1466  
NEC P-1468  
NEC P-1470  
NEC P-1472  
NEC P-1474  
NEC P-1476  
NEC P-1478  
NEC P-1480  
NEC P-1482  
NEC P-1484  
NEC P-1486  
NEC P-1488  
NEC P-1490  
NEC P-1492  
NEC P-1494  
NEC P-1496  
NEC P-1498  
NEC P-1500  
NEC P-1502  
NEC P-1504  
NEC P-1506  
NEC P-1508  
NEC P-1510  
NEC P-1512  
NEC P-1514  
NEC P-1516  
NEC P-1518  
NEC P-1520  
NEC P-1522  
NEC P-1524  
NEC P-1526  
NEC P-1528  
NEC P-1530  
NEC P-1532  
NEC P-1534  
NEC P-1536  
NEC P-1538  
NEC P-1540  
NEC P-1542  
NEC P-1544  
NEC P-1546  
NEC P-1548  
NEC P-1550  
NEC P-1552  
NEC P-1554  
NEC P-1556  
NEC P-1558  
NEC P-1560  
NEC P-1562  
NEC P-1564  
NEC P-1566  
NEC P-1568  
NEC P-1570  
NEC P-1572  
NEC P-1574  
NEC P-1576  
NEC P-1578  
NEC P-1580  
NEC P-1582  
NEC P-1584  
NEC P-1586  
NEC P-1588  
NEC P-1590  
NEC P-1592  
NEC P-1594  
NEC P-1596  
NEC P-1598  
NEC P-1600  
NEC P-1602  
NEC P-1604  
NEC P-1606  
NEC P-1608  
NEC P-1610  
NEC P-1612  
NEC P-1614  
NEC P-1616  
NEC P-1618  
NEC P-1620  
NEC P-1622  
NEC P-1624  
NEC P-1626  
NEC P-1628  
NEC P-1630  
NEC P-1632  
NEC P-1634  
NEC P-1636  
NEC P-1638  
NEC P-1640  
NEC P-1642  
NEC P-1644  
NEC P-1646  
NEC P-1648  
NEC P-1650  
NEC P-1652  
NEC P-1654  
NEC P-1656  
NEC P-1658  
NEC P-1660  
NEC P-1662  
NEC P-1664  
NEC P-1666  
NEC P-1668  
NEC P-1670  
NEC P-1672  
NEC P-1674  
NEC P-1676  
NEC P-1678  
NEC P-1680  
NEC P-1682  
NEC P-1684  
NEC P-1686  
NEC P-1688  
NEC P-1690  
NEC P-1692  
NEC P-1694  
NEC P-1696  
NEC P-1698  
NEC P-1700  
NEC P-1702  
NEC P-1704  
NEC P-1706  
NEC P-1708  
NEC P-1710  
NEC P-1712  
NEC P-1714  
NEC P-1716  
NEC P-1718  
NEC P-1720  
NEC P-1722  
NEC P-1724  
NEC P-1726  
NEC P-1728  
NEC P-1730  
NEC P-1732  
NEC P-1734  
NEC P-1736  
NEC P-1738  
NEC P-1740  
NEC P-1742  
NEC P-1744  
NEC P-1746  
NEC P-1748  
NEC P-1750  
NEC P-1752  
NEC P-1754  
NEC P-1756  
NEC P-1758  
NEC P-1760  
NEC P-1762  
NEC P-1764  
NEC P-1766  
NEC P-1768  
NEC P-1770  
NEC P-1772  
NEC P-1774  
NEC P-1776  
NEC P-1778  
NEC P-1780  
NEC P-1782  
NEC P-1784  
NEC P-1786  
NEC P-1788  
NEC P-1790  
NEC P-1792  
NEC P-1794  
NEC P-1796  
NEC P-1798  
NEC P-1800  
NEC P-1802  
NEC P-1804  
NEC P-1806  
NEC P-1808  
NEC P-1810  
NEC P-1812  
NEC P-1814  
NEC P-1816  
NEC P-1818  
NEC P-1820  
NEC P-1822  
NEC P-1824  
NEC P-1826  
NEC P-1828  
NEC P-1830  
NEC P-1832  
NEC P-1834  
NEC P-1836  
NEC P-1838  
NEC P-1840  
NEC P-1842  
NEC P-1844  
NEC P-1846  
NEC P-1848  
NEC P-1850  
NEC P-1852  
NEC P-1854  
NEC P-1856  
NEC P-1858  
NEC P-1860  
NEC P-1862  
NEC P-1864  
NEC P-1866  
NEC P-1868  
NEC P-1870  
NEC P-1872  
NEC P-1874  
NEC P-1876  
NEC P-1878  
NEC P-1880  
NEC P-1882  
NEC P-1884  
NEC P-1886  
NEC P-1888  
NEC P-1890  
NEC P-1892  
NEC P-1894  
NEC P-1896  
NEC P-1898  
NEC P-1900  
NEC P-1902  
NEC P-1904  
NEC P-1906  
NEC P-1908  
NEC P-1910  
NEC P-1912  
NEC P-1914  
NEC P-1916  
NEC P-1918  
NEC P-1920  
NEC P-1922  
NEC P-1924  
NEC P-1926  
NEC P-1928  
NEC P-1930  
NEC P-1932  
NEC P-1934  
NEC P-1936  
NEC P-1938  
NEC P-1940  
NEC P-1942  
NEC P-1944  
NEC P-1946  
NEC P-1948  
NEC P-1950  
NEC P-1952  
NEC P-1954  
NEC P-1956  
NEC P-1958  
NEC P-1960  
NEC P-1962  
NEC P-1964  
NEC P-1966  
NEC P-1968  
NEC P-1970  
NEC P-1972  
NEC P-1974  
NEC P-1976  
NEC P-1978  
NEC P-1980  
NEC P-1982  
NEC P-1984  
NEC P-1986  
NEC P-1988  
NEC P-1990  
NEC P-1992  
NEC P-1994  
NEC P-1996  
NEC P-1998  
NEC P-2000  
NEC P-2002  
NEC P-2004  
NEC P-2006  
NEC P-2008  
NEC P-2010  
NEC P-2012  
NEC P-2014  
NEC P-2016  
NEC P-2018  
NEC P-2020  
NEC P-2022  
NEC P-2024  
NEC P-2026  
NEC P-2028  
NEC P-2030  
NEC P-2032  
NEC P-2034  
NEC P-2036  
NEC P-2038  
NEC P-2040  
NEC P-2042  
NEC P-2044  
NEC P-2046  
NEC P-2048  
NEC P-2050  
NEC P-2052  
NEC P-2054  
NEC P-2056  
NEC P-2058  
NEC P-2060  
NEC P-2062  
NEC P-2064  
NEC P-2066  
NEC P-2068  
NEC P-2070  
NEC P-2072  
NEC P-2074  
NEC P-2076  
NEC P-2078  
NEC P-2080  
NEC P-2082  
NEC P-2084  
NEC P-2086  
NEC P-2088  
NEC P-2090  
NEC P-2092  
NEC P-2094  
NEC P-2096  
NEC P-2098  
NEC P-2100  
NEC P-2102  
NEC P-2104  
NEC P-2106  
NEC P-2108  
NEC P-2110  
NEC P-2112  
NEC P-2114  
NEC P-2116  
NEC P-2118  
NEC P-2120  
NEC P-21

# PRINTER SHARING AND PRINT BUFFERING ALL IN ONE VERSATILE UNIT

Print Master from BayTech is an intelligent printer controller that connects between your computers and printers. It allows you to share one printer automatically, contend for multiple printers automatically, or switch between several printers by sending a simple code. Plus, Print Master's built-in buffer spools data until your printer can receive it.

## A VERY FLEXIBLE PRINTER SHARER

You configure Print Master's ports for any combination of printers and computers by answering questions from the easy-to-follow menus. For example, with the ten-port Print Master, nine computers can share one printer, eight computers can share two printers, seven computers can share three printers, and so on, to one computer which can share nine printers. You can also menu-select these features: the baud rate, word size, stop bits, parity, and XON/OFF handshaking; the disconnect time-out; and form feeds. Ports may be configured individually to translate for printers and computers using different configurations. All changes you make are saved in non-volatile memory.



## PRINT MASTER'S BUFFER KEEPS YOU WORKING

Since Print Master can accept data faster than your printer, you can dump a print job into Print Master's 512K buffer and then go on to another project. All connected users can send data to this common pool buffer, and they can be doing it at the same time, even if no printer is available. Data is stored in the buffer until it can be sent on a first-in-first-out basis to

the selected printer. If you need more memory, Print Master is optionally available with one megabyte buffer.

## CONTROL PRINT OUTPUT FROM YOUR COMPUTER

If several users are sharing one printer, printer sharing is completely automatic. There are no codes to send. You simply perform your normal print operation. If you are sharing several identical printers, connection is also

automatic. Again, you perform your normal print operation and are connected to the next available printer on a first-come-first-serve basis. Print Master will send data to all printers simultaneously to keep your printers running at full capacity.

If you are sharing several different printers, such as a letter printer, a laser-jet and a plotter, you do your normal print routine but insert a short printer select code (which you can define yourself) as the first characters of your data. The data is then routed to the selected printer. It's that easy.

## CHOOSE SERIAL OR PARALLEL MODELS

706A (6 parallel ports), \$795.  
706C (6 serial ports), \$795.  
706D (4 parallel/2 serial), \$795.  
708D (6 parallel/2 serial), \$895.  
708C (8 serial ports), \$895.  
710C (10 serial ports), \$995.  
Additional 500K buffer, \$249.

Want more details? Call or write BayTech at P.O. Box 387, Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520. Telex 910-333-1618. Phone 601-467-8231 or

**800-523-2702**



## INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S DX FAMILY OF PRINTERS

# TAKING PC PRODUCTIVITY TO NEW HEIGHTS

Choose the 80-column DX2100, or the 136-column DX2200. For sheer print volume, these Fujitsu printers can't be topped. At 110 lines per minute, their throughput is almost double that of most major competitors.

The built-in bi-directional tractor speeds paper handling too. Just flick a switch to go from continuous forms to single-sheet feeding, without removing cumbersome optional tractors or tractor paper.

The well-designed operator panel gives you fast, convenient control of all printer functions, and enables you to identify error conditions quickly.

DX printers won't distract you from your work either—thanks to their quiet operation at less than 55 dBA.

And in addition to fast spread sheets, Fujitsu's DX printers produce near-letter-quality print and excellent graphics. They'll grow with your needs, too. Upgrading to color, or changing your system interface, is as easy as plugging in a new module.

You can put these fine printers to work for a lot less than you might expect. And it costs next to nothing to keep them working. They come with a superb reliability rating of 6000 hours MTBF, and a full one-year warranty.

For more information about the new Fujitsu DX family of printers, call Fujitsu America, Peripheral Products Division, at (800) 626-4686. Get the personal printers that really produce.

**WE'RE DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU.**

**FUJITSU**

**FUJITSU AMERICA**

Inquiry 121





# THE SPERRY PC/IT

BY FREDERICK D. DAVIS

The Sperry PC/IT is a reasonably priced IBM PC AT compatible designed for multi-user environments. Like Sperry's previous desktop computer, this new machine is manufactured by Mitsubishi in Japan and offers a significant increase in performance over the machine it emulates. The system also supports more serial ports and has a larger hard disk.

Externally, the IT has one major feature that distinguishes it from the IBM PC AT—a genuine recessed hardware reset button. This reset button works even when the Ctrl-Alt-Del reset interrupt is wiped out.

Inside, there are other differences. The IT's 80286 microprocessor can process data at three different rates. By setting two DIP switches on the main board, you can set the clock speed to either 6 MHz with one wait state, 8 MHz with one wait state, or 7.16 MHz with no wait states (see table 1).

The 7.16-MHz rate is the fastest of the three. Sperry claims that the IT runs 45 percent faster than the IBM PC AT. In the spreadsheet test, however, the Sperry was actually more than twice as fast. The IT also features a socket for an 80287 floating-point processor.

The system has a built-in clock with a rechargeable battery system that keeps the clock powered for about 30 days, even if the system is unplugged from the power outlet. The battery also maintains some CMOS memory that contains system configuration data such as quantity and type of disk drives and memory. [Editor's note: Unlike the PC AT, a small array of DIP switches sets

*A fast, reasonably priced*

*IBM PC AT compatible designed  
for multiuser applications*



*some of the configuration information.]*

Sperry has provided a total of nine expansion slots, seven of which have AT-style 16-bit data lines, while two have IBM PC-style 8-bit connectors. All board slots are full-length. A double-width slot is taken up by an interface board with two serial ports and one parallel port. The serial ports have male DB-9 connectors, and the parallel port has a female DB-25. After a monitor controller and a hard disk controller are added, six slots are available. [Editor's note: Sperry reports that some early purchasers had complained that they could not install an internal modem because they could not disable one of the serial ports. The company now says that this problem has been fixed.]

The IT has one full-height and three half-height slots for mass storage

devices. Each drive is designed to slide into its slot on plastic rails mounted on the sides. Installation is quick and easy. There is a 195-watt power supply that should be ample for most needs.

An exhaust fan in the cabinet pulls air into the front of the chassis and through the power supply before exiting. The only problem with this arrangement is that there is no easy way for the air supply to be filtered. All of the dust and other particles in the air get sucked into your computer and deposited on its innards. This is not a desirable situation. The only way to filter the air supply for this machine is to completely enclose at least the front of the chassis with some sort of filtration device.

## DISK DRIVES

The hard disk is a fast (30-millisecond average seek time) 44.6-megabyte formatted MiniScribe. You can select 15 different hard disk types from the configuration program. The documentation does not describe these, but it does suggest that other hard disks may be added to the machine in the future.

The IT comes in two standard disk configurations: the basic configuration, which features a single high-density 1200K-byte floppy disk drive, and the enhanced system, which has the single high-density drive together with a 44.6-megabyte hard disk. You can have up to two floppy disks in the IT. They may be any mixture of 360K-

(continued)

Frederick D. Davis (P.O. Box 427, Riverton, UT 84065) is an independent software consultant.

and 1200K-byte floppy disks. The floppy drive controller is built into the main board.

In addition to the disk drives, Sperry offers a 60-megabyte half-height 1/4-inch tape drive. The tape drive controller occupies one board slot.

You can also have two hard disks of mixed types in the IT. Each hard disk can occupy either the full-height device slot or two half-height device slots. The tape drive and the floppy drives each occupy one half-height device slot. If the designers had thought things through a little more, they could have included another half-height device slot so that you could have one tape, one floppy disk, and two hard disk drives.

After I finished reviewing the machine, I was told by a Sperry distributor that the new ITs were being shipped with new ROM chips. These

chips reportedly speed up disk access by about 5 percent, although I was not able to confirm this.

### MEMORY

The main board has room for 1 megabyte of memory. All versions of the IT are shipped with 512K bytes of memory and sockets for another 512K. You can set the second bank of 512K bytes to be used as an additional bank of 128K bytes for a total of 640K bytes available to DOS, or as 512K bytes of extended memory for use as a RAM disk or other 80286 applications. You can install two more boards of 2 megabytes each for a total of 5 megabytes of main memory.

### KEYBOARDS

Three Key Tronic-style keyboards are available from Sperry for the IT: a standard IBM PC-style keyboard, an

IBM PC AT-style keyboard (called the PC/IT), and the "Professional" keyboard (also called the "PC Enhanced"). I worked only with the PC/IT keyboard (see photo 1). The main distinction of the Professional keyboard was that it had separate cursor and numeric keypads, and the function keys were across the top instead of clustered on the left.

The PC/IT keyboard has the same key placement as the original IBM PC AT keyboard, including the strange placement of the left single quote ('') key at the left end of the number row, and the Escape key over the numeric keypad. The Return key is very large, as are both Shift keys. I found the keyboard to be quite comfortable to use, except for the awkward placement of the Escape key.

### MONITORS

Sperry offers three monitors—monochrome, medium-resolution RGB, and high-resolution RGB. Corresponding monitor adapter boards are also available. These monitors correspond to the IBM PC monochrome, color graphics, and enhanced graphics monitors.

I worked only with the monochrome monitor. It is functionally identical to the IBM monochrome monitor, except that it has a very effective antiglare coating. Also, the phosphors are yellow-green with a moderate consistency. When scrolling, the smearing is not nearly as bad as a lot of the IBM PC-style monitors that I have seen.

Like most IBM PC clones, the display, although readable, is not really crisp. The characters in reverse-video mode are so hard to read that this mode isn't really usable. To me it looks like excessive diffusion causes the bright areas to bleed into the dark areas. When, however, I replaced the Sperry monochrome controller card with an Everex Edge card, the diffusion problem disappeared.

One other available card designed specifically for the Sperry IT is a serial port card with four asynchronous ports for terminals or modems. Two of these cards may be installed for use with the XENIX System V operating system, allowing up to eight

(continued)

**Table 1: The effect of clock speed and wait states on processor performance for the Sperry PC/IT.** Shown are the times, in seconds, required to finish two BASIC benchmarks—the Sieve of Eratosthenes and Floating-Point Calculations. Note that the 7.16-MHz clock speed without wait states is significantly faster than the speeds that involve wait states.

Clock speed (MHz)	Wait states	Sieve of Eratosthenes	Floating-point calculations
6	1	67.4	22.0
7.16	0	44.4	14.4
8	1	49.6	16.0



**Photo 1: The PC/IT keyboard for the Sperry PC/IT.** Two other keyboards are also available for this system.

## REVIEW: THE SPERRY PC/IT

### Sperry PC/IT

#### Company

Sperry Corporation  
P.O. Box 500  
Blue Bell, PA 19424  
(800) 547-8362

#### Size

System unit: 22½ by 17 by 6¾ inches  
Monitor: 12 by 11¾ by 11 inches  
PC/IT keyboard: 17¾ by 7½ by 1½ inches

#### Components

**Processor:** 80286, 16-/16-bit processor; variable clock speed (6, 7.16, or 8 MHz); optional 80287  
**Memory:** 512K bytes or 1 megabyte on main board; 5 megabytes maximum  
**Mass storage:** 1200K-byte 5½-inch floppy disk drive; 44.6-megabyte hard disk (30-millisecond average seek time)  
**Display:** Choice of IBM PC-style monochrome, medium-resolution RGB, or high-resolution RGB  
**Keyboard:** Choice of IBM PC style, PC/IT (IBM PC AT style), or Professional  
**Expansion:** Additional 1200K-byte (\$650) or 360K-byte (\$425) floppy disk drive; additional 44.6-megabyte hard disk drive (\$1725); 60-megabyte tape drive (\$1995); up to eight more serial ports (for XENIX V)  
**Interfaces:** Two serial ports and one parallel port standard

#### Software

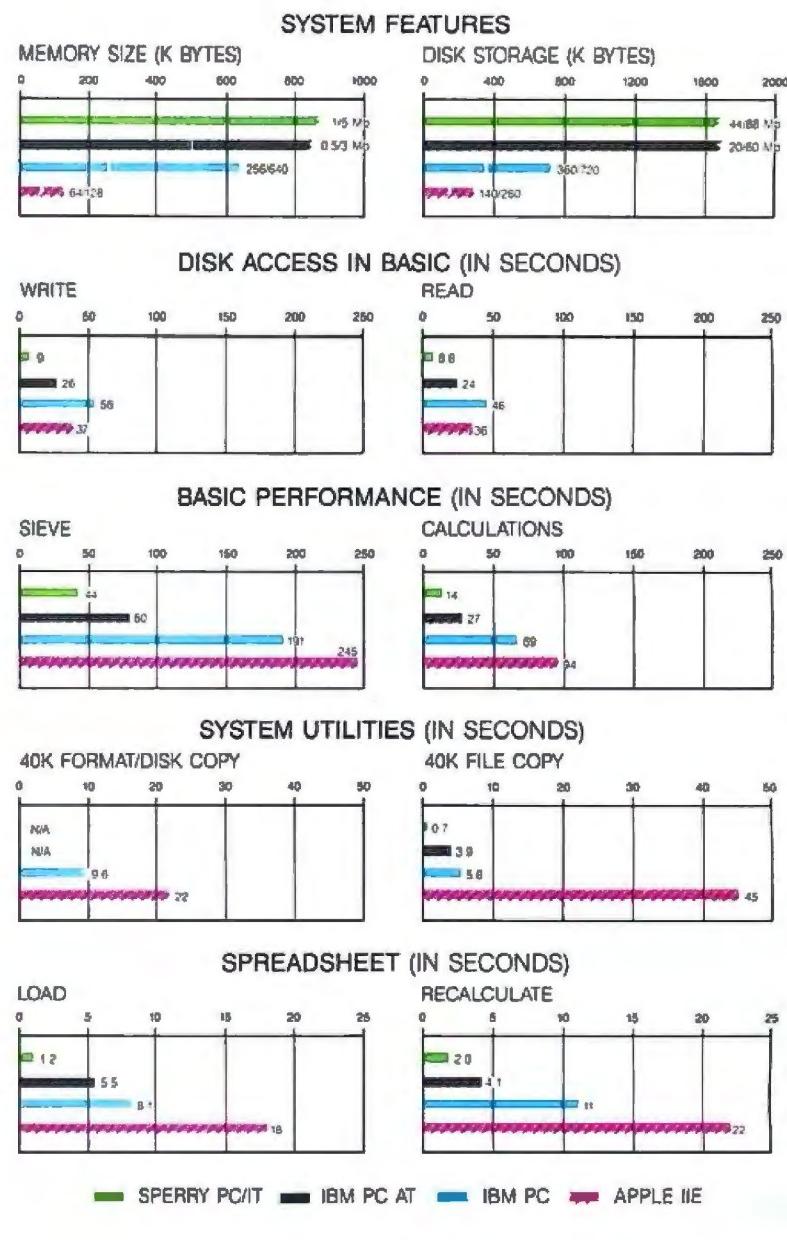
MS-DOS 3.1, Sperry BASIC 3.0

#### Documentation

BASIC user's guide (469 pages), MS-DOS user's guide (475 pages), system installation guide (186 pages)

#### Price

Basic system with one 360K-byte floppy disk drive, one 1200K-byte floppy disk drive, one 44-megabyte hard disk drive, monochrome monitor and adapter, color adapter, two serial ports, one parallel port, and system software: \$6044



— SPERRY PC/IT   — IBM PC AT   — IBM PC   — APPLE IIe

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph for the IBM PC AT and the Sperry PC/IT shows the standard hard-disk capacity and the highest disk capacity offered by the manufacturer. For the IBM PC and the Apple IIe, the Disk Storage graph shows floppy disk capacities. The graphs for Disk Access in BASIC show long it takes to write and then read a 64K-byte sequential file to a disk. In the Disk Access tests, a hard disk was used for the Sperry PC/IT and the IBM PC AT; a floppy disk drive was used for the IBM PC and the Apple IIe. (For the program listings, see BYTE's *Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985, page 195.) The Sieve graph shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. The Calculations graph shows how long

it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The File Copy portion of the System Utilities graphs shows how long it takes to copy a 40K-byte file from one part of the hard disk to another, or from one floppy disk to another (for the IBM PC and the Apple IIe). No Disk Copy tests are done on hard disk systems. The Spreadsheet graphs show how long it takes to load and recalculate a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The spreadsheet used was Microsoft's Multiplan. Tests for the Sperry were done with Sperry DOS 3.1 at 7.16 MHz, and tests for the PC AT were done with PC-DOS 3.0 at 6 MHz. The IBM PC used BASICA running under PC-DOS 2.0. The Apple IIe used ProDOS for all tests except the Spreadsheet tests, which were done with Apple DOS 3.3.

additional terminals to be attached to the system.

### OPERATING SYSTEMS

MS-DOS version 3.1 comes with the IT. Included is the XDISK program for formatting a second logical DOS partition, allowing full use of the 44-megabyte drive. It has no surprises. Also included is Sperry BASIC 3.0. It appears to be a fairly standard version of Microsoft BASIC 3.0. All of the BYTE benchmarks ran without modification.

Sperry has also chosen to release XENIX System V for this computer. I have not yet used XENIX on this system but look forward to doing so.

Concurrent PC-DOS 4.1 from Digital Research runs quite nicely on the IT, and the machine is fast enough to support several processes running at the same time. Concurrent's major limitations on the IT at this time are its 640K-byte memory limit, the fact that you can put only two additional terminals on the IT, a 40-megabyte hard disk capacity limit, and an inability to access the tape drive. In addition, the IT will not boot Concurrent PC-DOS from the hard disk, while the IBM PC AT will.

### SPERRY SERVICE

The Sperry hardware comes with a one-year warranty for carry-in or ship-in service. You can get on-site service for a small additional fee. After one year, service contracts are available for on- or off-site service. Sperry provides a toll-free technical support number. The people with whom I spoke seemed knowledgeable and willing to dispense information.

One slight problem with Sperry's service policy concerns non-Sperry parts. According to a warning in the manual, all non-Sperry parts in computers sent in for service "will be deemed by Sperry to have been discarded by the customer." This implied confiscation policy for non-Sperry parts is not realistic in a market where hundreds of makers and marketers of the same or similar hardware exist. Perhaps it needs only to be reworded to come across with a more benign intent. [Editor's note: A spokesperson for Sperry stated that despite the warning in the

manual, non-Sperry parts will not be confiscated from machines being serviced.]

### DOCUMENTATION

Three manuals are included with the system—BASIC, MS-DOS, and the system installation guide. All manuals are bound in an IBM PC-style slipcased three-ring binder.

The system installation guide was a pleasant surprise. It features step-by-step instructions for setting up the system and installing options. The major omission in this manual was the pin-out diagram of the 9-pin serial ports. A toll-free call to Sperry technical support quickly supplied this information.

### COMPATIBILITY

All of the IBM PC software that I tried with the system seemed to work, but I did notice a curious incompatibility with non-Sperry floppy disk drives.

When I installed a non-Sperry Mitsubishi 501 floppy disk drive, the system worked perfectly under Concurrent PC-DOS. Under MS-DOS, however, both the Sperry and the non-Sperry drives became inaccessible and remained so until I rebooted and reconfigured the system. The Sperry version of MS-DOS seems to check if a non-Sperry disk drive is present, and if so, it apparently erases the floppy disk drive configuration information stored in CMOS memory.

From Sperry distributors, I learned that you have to block the disk change signal (lead 34) on the card edge connector of all non-Sperry drives. I did so with a small piece of tape, and my Mitsubishi drive worked perfectly. Unfortunately, the disk change signal is used occasionally by the Concurrent PC-DOS operating system. I find it most curious that Sperry's version of MS-DOS seems to go to such lengths to discourage the use of non-Sperry disk drives.

I experienced a couple of minor problems with the high-density floppy disk drive. Most of the time it was able to read a 360K-byte formatted disk. However, several 360K-byte disks formatted on an Eagle and written by a CompuPro could not be read on the high-density drive under either operating system, although they were

readable with the 360K-byte drive on the Sperry IT. I also experienced several disk read/write errors on brand new high-density floppy disks that had formatted without error on two different ITs.

### COMMENTS

Even at the system's fastest speed (7.16 MHz with no wait states), I found the keyboard auto-repeat to be too slow. (Fortunately, as with the IBM PC AT, there are short public domain programs to speed this up.)

As a whole, the benchmarks were fast. From BYTE's benchmarks and some benchmarks of my own, I found that both system- and disk-intensive tasks run significantly (460 percent) faster compared to a standard IBM PC XT-type machine.

Some factors of perceived speed don't show up in BYTE's benchmarks, however. For example, when I use WordStar on most systems, I find the wait for the overlays to be annoying. On the IT's hard disk, there was no perceptible delay. Another factor is how fast the screens come up. The IT has the fastest screens I have ever seen, even with screens completely full of text.

One minor annoyance concerns the system enclosure. It sometimes tends to resonate noisily with the hard disk drive. I had to use a small amount of padding to tighten up the fit.

### CONCLUSIONS

I enjoyed working with the Sperry IT. Its drawbacks are primarily those shared by most IBM PC compatibles. Its benefits, however, far outweigh its weaknesses. It is a very fast computer for one person to use, and if half a dozen average processes were running on it concurrently, each task would have at least the performance level present on the IBM PC.

In the past, users had to buy the more expensive high-performance micros to adequately run multiuser programs for the MPM-86 and Concurrent DOS environments. In many cases, the Sperry IT with Concurrent PC-DOS can now fill the bill. It's nice to find a machine designed with the multiuser environment in mind at a reasonable price. ■

# EVERYTHING SYMPHONY WAS SUPPOSED TO BE.

**AVAILABLE NOW  
ONLY \$84.95  
WITH A 60-DAY  
MONEY BACK  
GUARANTEE**

In One Totally Integrated Package:

- Word Processing With Spell Checker
- Communications
- Spreadsheet
- Database
- Graphs



- Extremely easy to learn and use
- Data is interchangeable with all modules and other products
- Windows allow quick movement between tasks
- Four background, one foreground mode. Can print on two printers or plotters and two communication devices (modem and main-frame direct connection) all at the same time.
- Artificial Intelligence features reduce the number of keystrokes required to perform tasks
- Upgradable software and data to UNIX and XENIX

- **Package contains:** one plastic box, one illustrated reference manual, one program disk, one sample diskette, keycaps and user support plan
- **System Requirements:** IBM PC or compatibles, 512K, two 360K diskette drives, color or mono display
- Twenty-four hour Hotline Support (optional)



Multiple windows allow quick movement between tasks.



Colorful graphic representations

#### What the experts say:

"I can safely say that I have yet to come across a package which demonstrates such functionality combined with such an innovative approach to the man-machine interface. ABLE are to be congratulated on producing a product which achieves a very high standard of excellence."

—Michael D. Bowe, DATA GENERAL

"The best multi-purpose product I have evaluated. Multi-tasking works great, able to print, make an on-line connection and edit a document at the same time."

—Robert Lawrence, ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A B L E  
*International*

ABLE Int'l is a longtime, innovative supplier of software for micro and minicomputers.  
301 North Main Street  
Pueblo, Colorado 81003 USA  
Telephone 303-544-9600, Telex 650-2154286

**ABLE One**

To order, call 1-800-826-1907.  
In Colorado call 1-800-826-4784.  
Order 24 hrs. a day  
**60-Day Money Back Guarantee\***  
These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add \$10 per product ordered.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Shipping address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Not copy-protected \$84.95  
(CO res. add \$5.52 tax per copy)  
Quantity: \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount: CO res. 6½% tax \_\_\_\_\_  
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft  
Check AmEx Diner's  
Card #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit Card Exp. Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Card #: \_\_\_\_\_  
COO's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by ABLE. Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.  
\*If you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims and representations, within 60 days of purchase, call our Customer Service Dept. and we will gladly arrange for a refund.

# We Dared To Go Beyond RAM.

## FEATURES

### THE KACHE BOARD

Intelligent host adapter interface for hard disk drive.

### COMPATIBILITY

Apple II+, IIe and IIe enhanced systems. Most SCSI hard disk drives.

### KEY FEATURES

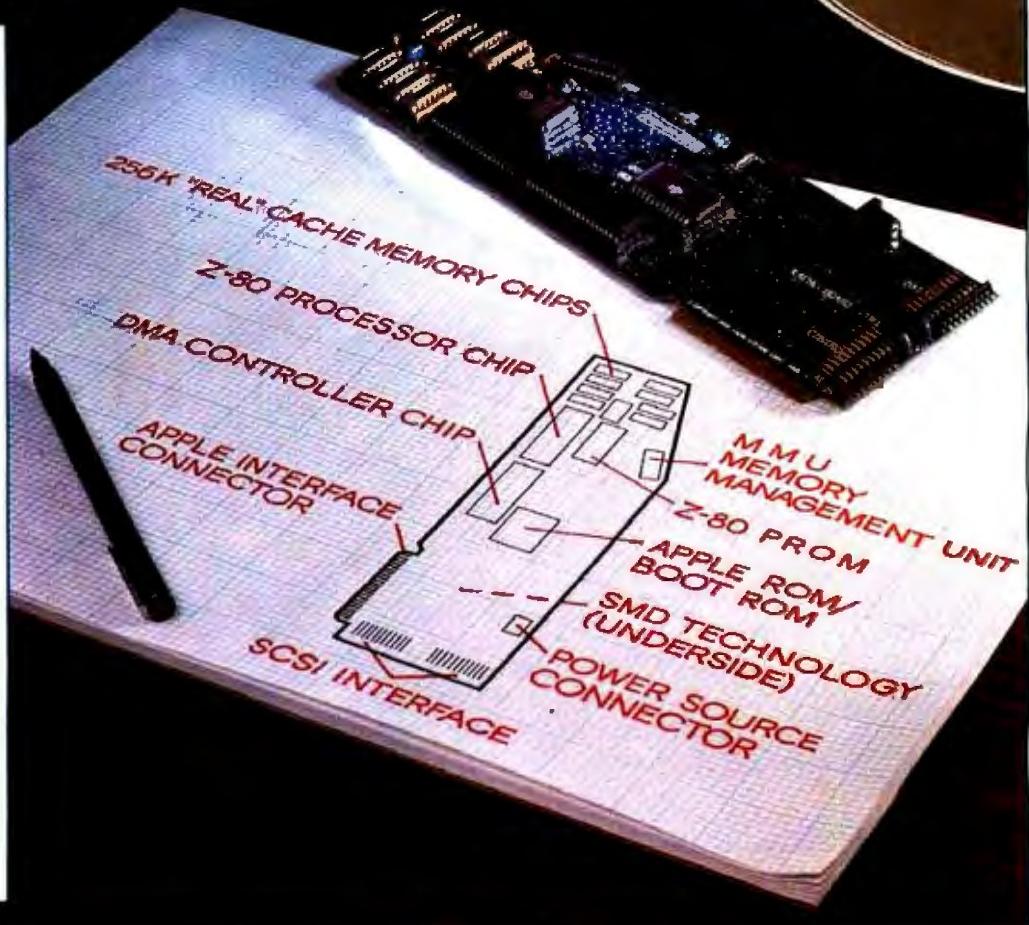
Cache Memory-replaces mechanical disk access with electronic data transfer.

**Z-80 processor**-Maintains 256K of "most frequently accessed data" in real cache memory. Automatic save function minimizes data loss.

**DMA**-Transfers data faster than RAM. Cuts booting time in half.

### SUPER CHARGE YOUR SIDER

Specific testing with Sider hard drive resulted in not only substantially faster data accessing but also improved performance of the drive itself.



### ATTENTION APPLE II USERS:

The Kache Board is an intelligent host adapter interface for hard disk drives.

### KACHE BOARD DEVELOPMENT

It took over two years of research and development, and long hours of testing to make this product a reality. Ohio Kache Systems dared to go beyond RAM to bring hard disk users a new standard in performance — The Kache Board.

### SUPERIOR TO RAM

It's superior to RAM disk, thanks to the use of Cache Memory, Direct Memory Access (DMA), and an on-board microprocessor. When you combine these features with the performance of hard disk drives, you're looking at an overall 25%-30% decrease in access time and the virtual memory environment of a minicomputer such as the VAX.

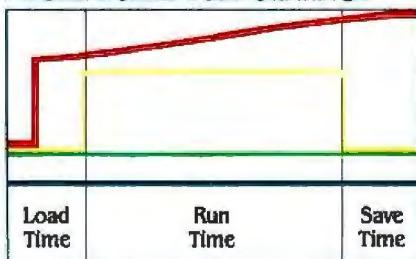
OKS, Kache Board and the OKS logo are trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals, Inc.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

### KACHE BOARD PERFORMANCE



- Kache Board Performance
- RAM Performance
- Apple Performance with Hard Disk Drive
- Apple Performance

### CONTINUOUSLY INCREASING PERFORMANCE

As more data files reside in Cache, the performance of the Kache Board continues to improve beyond that of RAM disk. An increasing number of disk access requests are replaced by electronic data transfer from "real" cache memory (see graph above).

### AVAILABLE SOON

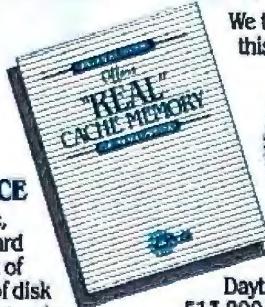
Available soon: Kache Boards for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

### DIRECT FROM DEVELOPER

The Kache Board is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems on a direct mail basis only. For more information on the Kache Board write for our free brochure. Or call us toll free at:

**1-800-338-0050**

We think you'll be as excited about this new product as we are!



**OKS**

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.  
4166 Little York Road  
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566  
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.



# DESMET C DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE FOR THE MACINTOSH

BY JONATHAN ROBIE

The DeSmet C Development Package for the Macintosh, a compiler that costs only \$150, produces faster and more compact code than most C compilers for the Macintosh. It also compiles faster, has a good programming environment, and gives good support for the ROM Toolbox. Although this compiler by C Ware Corporation has many strengths, it also has a few significant flaws, which I will examine.

## USING DESMET C

DeSmet C operates with a UNIX-like shell that makes program development on the Macintosh similar to working in UNIX or on an IBM PC. There are no windows, no desk accessories, and no icons. The mouse is not even active. The shell is not flashy or fancy, but it is fast and responsive and eliminates the long waits that you would normally expect from the Macintosh. The text editor is similar to UNIX's vi and nearly identical to DeSmet's editor for the IBM PC.

The DeSmet C compiler also comes with a RAM disk. This RAM disk works only on a Macintosh with at least 512K bytes of RAM. It is installed by typing the command ramdisk in the shell or by clicking the RAM disk icon from the Finder. This opens a window that allows you to specify the disk drive number, unit number, and capacity. A set of files can automatically be loaded into the RAM disk at boot-up, and the RAM disk can be selected as the boot disk. This eliminates most of the disk swapping that is so common on the Macintosh and makes it feasible to use the compiler with only one disk drive if you have

## *A fast, low-cost C compiler with several strengths and a few significant flaws*

at least 512K bytes of RAM. Since the disk drives and the Finder are both very slow, you will find that the combination of the DeSmet shell and the RAM disk speeds up work on the Macintosh immensely.

## BENCHMARKS

I used the same benchmarks that were used by Tim Field in "Five C Compilers for the Macintosh" (November 1985 BYTE). These benchmarks are described and justified in that article. Table 1 gives the benchmark results and code sizes found by Tim Field, along with those for the DeSmet C compiler. [Editor's note: New benchmark sizes and times are also provided for Consulair's Mac C, version 4.0.]

When no register variables are used, DeSmet C is the fastest (or one of the fastest) in the benchmarks that measure loop overhead (FRAME), efficiency of pointers (POINTER), function calls with passed parameters (QSORT), and integer arithmetic (INT-MATH). DeSmet C was also the fastest for the SIEVE benchmark, which primarily tests array and integer math operations. Aztec C was slightly faster for the FIB and INTERFACE benchmarks, which measure function calls and the speed of calls to Macintosh ROM. For the benchmark that tests floating-point arithmetic (FLOAT), the Aztec C and Mac C compilers were significantly faster than DeSmet C, which came in third place. DeSmet C

produced the smallest programs in every case except the QSORT benchmark. In this case, the program is significantly larger than that produced by Megamax C, but it is still smaller than the programs produced by the other compilers.

I used two additional benchmarks to test the speed of file I/O and to further explore performance on floating-point operations. Since I did not have the other compilers, I ran these benchmarks only on DeSmet C and Aztec C. The FILEIO benchmark tests the speed of file I/O by creating a 65,000-byte file and performing various reading and writing operations at random locations in the file. There was not much difference between the two compilers for this benchmark. The Savage benchmark (Dr. Dobb's Journal, September 1983, page 120) tests both speed and accuracy of transcendental floating-point functions. DeSmet C was significantly faster than Aztec C for this test, but it performed with slightly less accuracy. The correct output should be 250.00, and neither compiler was off by more than one part in 10 million. [Editor's note: Mac C was quicker and more accurate than either of the other compilers. See table 1.]

Overall, the DeSmet C compiler is clearly one of the fastest, and it generally has the most compact code. DeSmet C does not have register variables, however, and the Megamax C

(continued)

Jonathan Robie (P.O. Box 26121, Lansing, MI 48909) is finishing his master's degree in computer science and beginning doctoral work in cognitive psychology at Michigan State University.

and Aztec C compilers generally outperform DeSmet C when register variables are used (the register keyword is accepted, but a technician at C Ware informed me that it has no effect on register allocation). I wonder how fast these programs would run if DeSmet C supported register variables.

Compiling and linking are painfully slow with most Macintosh C com-

pliers, but Tim Field found that these operations were much faster with Aztec C. I compared DeSmet C to Aztec C by compiling the SIEVE program with each. I used the RAM disk that comes with each compiler to hold the compiler, assembler, linker, and libraries, and all temporary files were processed on the RAM disk. The object file was written to the internal drive. Compile time was 11.79 sec-

onds for the DeSmet C compiler and 12.56 seconds for Aztec C. Link time was 15.18 seconds for DeSmet C and 17.47 seconds for Aztec C. The total time required to compile and link was 30.03 seconds for Aztec C and 26.97 for DeSmet C, which means that DeSmet C is roughly 10 percent faster for this program.

## FEATURES

The ROM Toolbox interface is well designed and makes calls to the Toolbox quite simple. Since C and Pascal have slightly different data structures and pass their parameters differently, you normally have to use different arguments when calling Toolbox routines from C. Since the documentation for the Toolbox is written with Pascal examples, this can be rather inconvenient. In DeSmet C, all conversions are done automatically before the ROM routine is accessed. Because the Toolbox calls are the same as in Pascal, you can use the formats found in *Inside Macintosh* without changing them. These routines are stored in a file called *maclibs*, which you must link with your object code to produce a stand-alone application.

The compiler accepts variable names composed of up to 31 letters, making it easy to write readable code. It also allows in-line assembly code. This lets you rewrite time-critical sections of code in assembly language, perhaps retaining the original C source as comments.

DeSmet C uses a small memory model that limits you to 32K bytes of static data. Up to 32K bytes of additional data may be allocated by each called procedure. If you need larger blocks of data, you must allocate them on the heap. Each code segment is also limited to 32K bytes, but you can have up to 32 code segments in your program by using a flag at link time. Segments can be unloaded at run time with a function called *unloadseg()*. This can be very helpful for writing code to run on the 128K Macintosh.

## BUGS AND SHORTCOMINGS

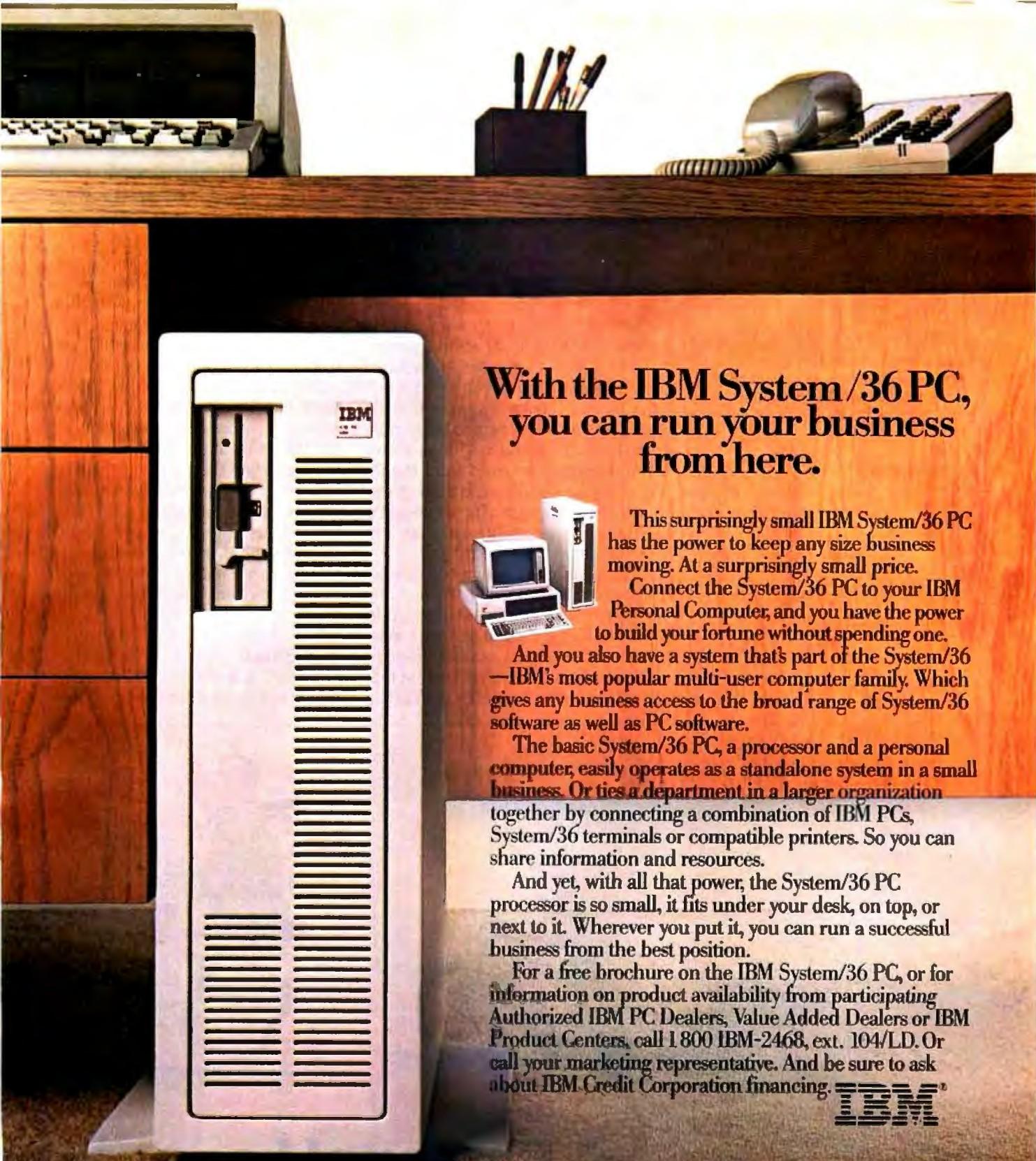
The main problem with the DeSmet C compiler is its failure to support

(continued)

**Table 1:** The results of the benchmark tests and the sizes of the execution files produced.

Execution Times (in seconds)						
	DeSmet C	Aztec C*	Megamax C*	Mac C	Softworks C*	Hippo-C*
<b>FRAME</b>						
Normal	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.25
Register	n.a.	0.05	0.05	n.a.	0.08	n.a.
<b>POINTER</b>						
Normal	20.40	25.50	30.02	31.71	24.33	33.23
Register	n.a.	13.15	18.93	n.a.	11.15	n.a.
<b>INTMATH</b>						
Normal	4.66	5.03	5.05	15.06	30.05	15.93
Register	n.a.	2.70	2.78	n.a.	26.73	n.a.
<b>SIEVE</b>						
Normal	6.08	6.20	6.20	7.80	8.83	12.65
Register	n.a.	3.88	4.17	n.a.	4.73	n.a.
<b>QSORT</b>						
Normal	11.46	68.43	93.38	13.28	157.08	test failed
Register	n.a.	50.87	70.80	n.a.	93.72	n.a.
<b>FLOAT</b>						
Normal	330.55	268.22	334.32	268.90	332.77	n.a.
<b>FIB</b>						
Normal	24.78	24.72	25.97	32.68	28.60	47.22
<b>INTERFACE</b>						
Normal	58.50	56.22	72.00	71.41	59.18	78.47
File Sizes (in bytes for "normal" [non-register] runs)						
<b>FRAME</b>						
	5792	8537	6544	12,800	32,000	20,992
<b>POINTER</b>						
	5860	8571	6586	12,800	32,000	21,044
<b>INTMATH</b>						
	6312	9109	7128	13,312	32,512	21,948
<b>SIEVE</b>						
	5866	16,897	6768	12,800	40,448	21,318
<b>QSORT</b>						
	10,356	13,113	7226	13,312	36,608	test failed
<b>FLOAT</b>						
	6208	9205	7256	13,312	32,256	n.a.
<b>FIB</b>						
	6016	8751	6810	12,800	32,256	21,304
<b>INTERFACE</b>						
	5976	8697	6700	12,800	32,256	21,230
Additional Benchmarks (execution times in minutes:seconds)						
	DeSmet C	Aztec C	Mac C			
<b>FILEIO</b>						
	7:46	7:53	9:29			
<b>SAVAGE</b>						
Speed	4:04	5:53	3:41			
Result	249.999949691499	249.999999968363	250.0000000000000			

\*These times are from Tim Field's November 1985 BYTE article.



## With the IBM System/36 PC, you can run your business from here.



This surprisingly small IBM System/36 PC has the power to keep any size business moving. At a surprisingly small price.

Connect the System/36 PC to your IBM Personal Computer, and you have the power to build your fortune without spending one.

And you also have a system that's part of the System/36—IBM's most popular multi-user computer family. Which gives any business access to the broad range of System/36 software as well as PC software.

The basic System/36 PC, a processor and a personal computer, easily operates as a standalone system in a small business. Or ties a department in a larger organization together by connecting a combination of IBM PCs, System/36 terminals or compatible printers. So you can share information and resources.

And yet, with all that power, the System/36 PC processor is so small, it fits under your desk, on top, or next to it. Wherever you put it, you can run a successful business from the best position.

For a free brochure on the IBM System/36 PC, or for information on product availability from participating Authorized IBM PC Dealers, Value Added Dealers or IBM Product Centers, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 104/LD. Or call your marketing representative. And be sure to ask about IBM Credit Corporation financing.

**IBM**

**DeSmet C Development Package for the Macintosh****Company**

C Ware Corporation  
P.O. Box C  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087  
(408) 720-9696

**Necessary Hardware**

Apple Macintosh with 512K and two disk drives recommended; can be used with a 128K Macintosh or with a single disk drive

**Price**

\$150; not copy-protected

logical devices or I/O redirection. Logical devices are reserved filenames that actually refer to devices. This allows you, for example, to access the printer as though it were an output file. Because this compiler does not support logical devices, there is no straightforward way to send output directly to the printer. There is a program called PR included with the package, which prints a text file so you can spool output to a file on disk and then chain to PR to print the file. You could also write your own printer output routines from the PR source code, which is included. A second, minor shortcoming of DeSmet C is that macro substitution does not occur within quoted strings.

I found three bugs in the libraries—two in the Macintosh library and one in a math routine. I was surprised to find that OpenPicture returned an integer rather than a pointer, an error flagged by the compiler. I found that this function was correctly declared in

Quickdraw.h, but this declaration and 16 others were removed using #if 0/#endif statements. A call to C Ware tech support revealed that a prerelease version of the compiler did not have an intelligent linker, and these definitions were removed to keep program size down. You can correct this problem by deleting the #if 0/#endif lines from Quickdraw.h. The second bug is more obscure: When I ran the INTERFACE benchmark under the shell, the system crashed. The same program ran flawlessly under the Finder. I was unable to find the source of this bug. The third bug is in the pow( ) routine. There is a global variable called errno, which is used to flag errors in math routines. When an overflow occurs in pow( ), this variable is not flagged. Dividing by zero also fails to set this flag.

**THE SHELL**

The shell is a command interpreter that is similar to both the UNIX shell



## A Personal Language

When it comes to problem solving, the APL\*PLUS System is the undisputed leader.

That's because the APL\*PLUS System works with you. It goes far beyond what application software like Lotus® or dBASE® could possibly ever offer. And, it won't tie you down with the details of standard programming languages.

The APL\*PLUS System is a personal language, with productivity features that help you concentrate on getting answers,

rather than struggle with intricate calculations and modeling.

With it you can manipulate tables of numbers as easily as single numbers and get quick results from your computer using short, simple statements.

When you've reached the limits of other packages, move up to the APL\*PLUS System. It's a powerful and flexible tool that grows with you as your needs become more sophisticated. With over 200 built-in

applications—like graphics, report formatting and communications—you have all the tools at your fingertips to quickly and easily solve those seemingly impossible problems.

Best of all, the APL\*PLUS System interfaces well with software packages you're already using—like databases, spreadsheets, and graphics packages. The APL\*PLUS System also makes it easy to link those packages that aren't

and the shell provided with the Aztec C compiler. Using the shell is much like using the operating systems on most computers—if you type the name of a program, then the program runs; if you type a command, then the command is carried out. If you are familiar with UNIX or MS-DOS, you will probably learn the shell's commands without much effort. However, you will most likely be annoyed by the fact that the shell, like the compiler, does not support logical device names or I/O redirection. PR is used to print files. Files are typed to the screen using the command more, which operates like the more command in UNIX: the first screen of the file is displayed, and the file scrolls up one line every time you hit the Return key. I find this less convenient than the more command in MS-DOS. The shell does not support subdirectories.

The DeSmet shell completely replaces the Finder and speeds up file access considerably. The Finder was

not designed to make programming efficient, but to make the Macintosh easier to use. Since the shell is fast, flexible, and designed for programming, it is a much more suitable development environment than the Finder.

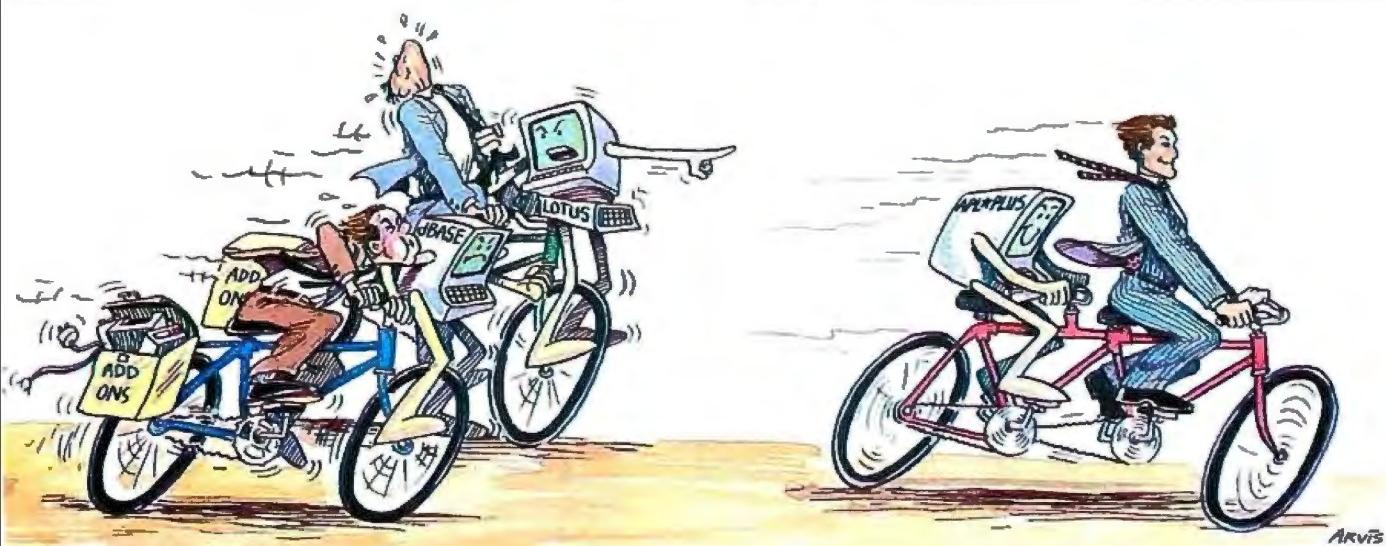
A series of shell commands can be put in a file (called a "script") and executed by typing the name of the file (like a .BAT file in MS-DOS). If a script is named .profile, then it will be executed whenever the shell is first booted. Scripts can take up to nine parameters, and the script can be aborted if errors occur on any command. The mod operator determines when a file was last modified and allows the programmer to write a make script, which will compile only those source files that have been modified since the last compilation.

The DeSmet shell also allows command logging, a feature found in many UNIX shells, but not in the Aztec shell. When you are logging

commands, they are saved in a log file. To execute one of these commands again, you merely type enough characters to distinguish it from all the other commands. This is extremely convenient. When a C program is compiled or linked, several files may be specified, and several flags may be set. Since the development cycle typically involves compiling the same files repeatedly with the same files and flags, command logging greatly reduces the amount of typing needed. For instance, if you link a file using the command b68 foo.o 1:local.o 2:maclib.s, then you can repeat that command by simply typing the command !b6.

The Macintosh desk accessories are not available from the shell, and I wish some of them were there. When I program, I like to keep notes and error logs, and I find the Notepad and Scrapbook useful. I also miss the Alarm Clock. These capabilities have

(continued)



## The APL★PLUS® System and You.

currently talking with each other.

With all this problem-solving power, it's no wonder STSC's APL★PLUS System is the personal choice of so many business professionals—financial planners, business analysts, actuaries, scientists, mathematicians, engineers, statisticians, and consultants. Especially since the APL★PLUS System is available on a full range of computers from desktops to mainframes.

Put the power, speed, and flexibility of the APL★PLUS System to work for you. See your local dealer today to get your APL★PLUS System. If they don't have it, refer them to STSC or call STSC toll-free, (800) 592-0050.

In Maryland or Canada, (301) 984-5123.

Available nationally through Softsel, Micro Central, and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Problem-Solving at the Speed of Thought**

**STSC**

STSC, Inc.  
2115 East Jefferson St.  
Rockville, MD 20852

APL★PLUS is a service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. PLUS★WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. Lotus and dBASE are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

**A PLUS★WARE™ PRODUCT**

©1986 STSC, Inc.

**\$99**HARD DISK  
CONTROLLER**New Shugart Model 1610****5 1/4" Hard Disk Controllers****EMULATES**

- XEBEC S1410 (1610-3) Full
- DTC 510 (1610-1) 90 day
- SCSI (1610-4) Guarantee

**WORKS WITH**

- Micromint COM 180, SB180
- Wavemat Bullet
- AMPRO All Boards Manual
- Macintosh
- Apple IIe
- ACS 1000
- ISI 5160 Schematic Only \$8

**COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE**

226 Phelan Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95112  
408-280-1740

Inquiry 70

**NEW****SIBEC II**

- 8052AH BASIC V1.1 CPU
- iSBX® expansion connectors
- Prototyping area
- Five 8 bit input/output ports
- PROM programmer
- Expansion connectors

CALL TODAY 603/469-3232

\$295

**Binary Technology, Inc.**

MAIN ST. • P.O. BOX 57 • MERIDIAN, NH 03776

603/469-3232

\*iSBX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation

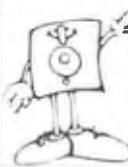
Inquiry 39

**Maxell Floppy Disks**

**The Mini-Disks**  
with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries  
Invited. C.O.D.'s  
accepted. Call  
FREE (800) 235-4137.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd. San Luis  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or  
(805) 543-1037

**REVIEW: DESMET C**

made programs like SideKick very popular, and they could easily have been included. Version 1.06F of the Aztec C compiler lets you add desk accessories to the shell by using a resource mover, but it is almost impossible to put all of the necessary files on the default drive and still have room on the disk for the Notepad and Scrapbook. I don't miss the Macintosh Calculator much; simple computations can be done from the shell using the eval statement. This statement, when followed by an arithmetic expression, gives the result in decimal, hexadecimal, and character formats. This is much more useful than the Calculator for programming. The eval statement does not support floating-point operations, however.

**THE EDITOR**

DeSmet C's editor, See, is a modal editor that is similar to the vi editor found on UNIX systems. The commands of See are much easier to remember than those of vi, however, because of well-chosen names. To make it even easier, a list of the commands is always displayed on the top line of the screen while you are in the text editor.

The Macintosh implementation of See is extremely similar to the IBM PC version (both of which were written by Michael Ouye). It uses the mouse for cursor positioning but also recognizes WordStar-like key combinations for moving the cursor (command-E moves the cursor up, command-X moves it down, etc.). I found See to be simple, graceful, fast, and powerful.

**DOCUMENTATION**

The manual for the DeSmet C compiler is brief, clear, and extremely helpful. It comes in one IBM-style notebook binder. There is no index, but the table of contents is very detailed and the documentation is well organized, so I was usually able to find specific sections of the manual quickly. An index would have made the documentation easier to use.

The manual describes important technical details that are often left unexplained in other manuals. For instance, the rules for extern declarations are described clearly and

thoroughly, and the memory-model and calling conventions are carefully explained. All error messages are listed in an appendix at the end of the manual, with separate sections of messages for shell, editor, compiler, assembler, binder (linker), library, and CLIST. I like this arrangement; with all the error messages listed near the end of the manual, it is always easy to find them.

The "Macintosh interface" section of the manual is particularly valuable. Each part describes one portion of the Macintosh interface (e.g., QuickDraw, the Event Manager, and the Resource Manager) and contains a "getting started" section that tells the basics of how to use it and gives the code for a simple example. If you are new to programming the Macintosh, you will find these "getting started" sections a good way to learn. Nowhere in *Inside Macintosh* do you find such clear explanations. As I flipped through this section of the manual, I had vivid memories of the large amounts of time I had to spend learning how to program my Macintosh. This documentation probably would have saved me a great deal of time. C Ware claims that over 450 functions are supported by DeSmet C, but only a portion of these are documented in the manual. The manual suggests that you refer to *Inside Macintosh* for documentation on the remaining functions.

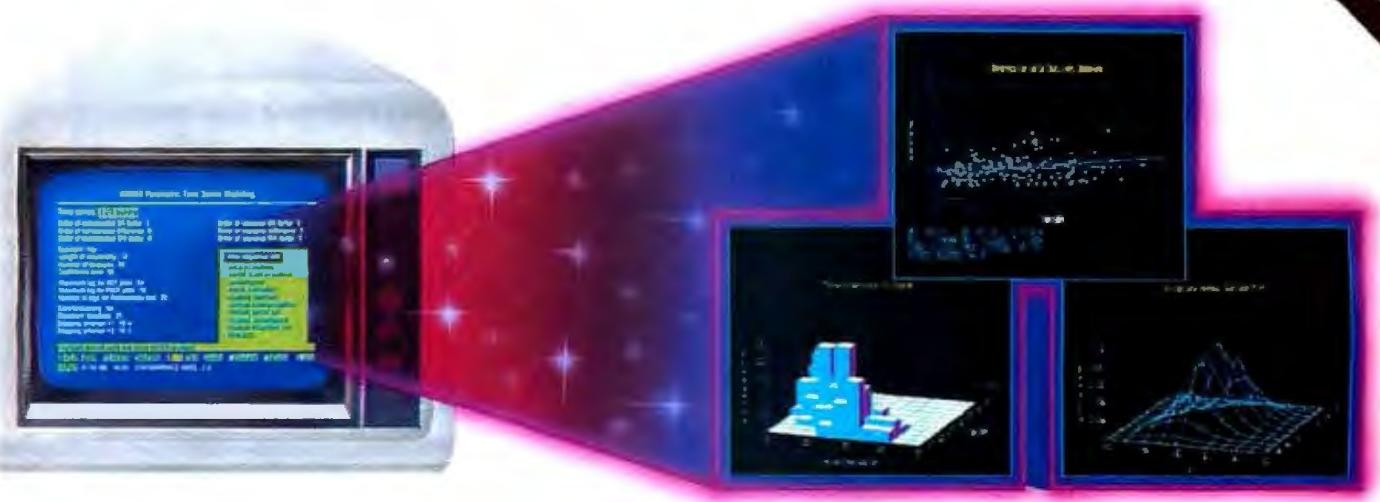
**CONCLUSIONS**

The DeSmet C Development Package for the Macintosh is a useful product with some major flaws and omissions. If future versions correct these problems, this could become the best C compiler available for the Macintosh. The UNIX-like shell is very responsive, the editor is powerful and easy to use, and the compiler produces code that is fast and compact. The Toolbox library makes access to the Macintosh ROM routines straightforward. The manual is clear and readable. In addition to these other features, it is the most inexpensive C compiler available for the Macintosh. Unfortunately, logical devices and I/O redirection have not been implemented, and there is no straightforward support for the printer. ■

Inquiry 216

# STATGRAPHICS®

**NOW!**  
Faster, More Procedures,  
Improved Data Management!



## Powerful Statistics, Sophisticated Graphics In One Complete Software System

STATGRAPHICS from STSC is simply the most complete and powerful statistical software available for your PC. STATGRAPHICS integrates powerful statistics with high-resolution color graphics—in one single software system—to give you an extraordinarily powerful analytical environment.

**"[STATGRAPHICS] is unusually complete as software systems go in terms of statistical capabilities."**

(PC Week)

With more than 250 statistical and mathematical procedures, STATGRAPHICS offers you the power and precision of mainframe software—right on your PC. All the tools you need for comprehensive statistical analysis: ANOVA, complete regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis, including Box-Jenkins.

**"I've found STATGRAPHICS to be one of the most complete and easy-to-use statistics programs that I have come across."**

(Whole Earth Software Catalog)

All this statistical power is even more valuable with STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment. STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven so you can get into your statistical analysis work quickly and be productive right from the start. You can easily go back and forth between your numerical and graphical analysis—change variables as many times as you want—and see the effect immediately.

You can also enter and access data easily. STATGRAPHICS has a full-screen data editor and interfaces with standard ASCII files, Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony® worksheets, and dBASE® files.

**"Verdict: [STATGRAPHICS is] a model PC software system which will set standards for PC statistical software."**

(PC User Magazine)

STATGRAPHICS offers you a wide variety of graphics capabilities to help you visually analyze your data—more options and more sophistication than any other PC statistical software. Included are histograms, two- and three-dimensional line and surface plots, scatter plots, time sequence plots, quality control charts, as well as bar and pie charts.

STATGRAPHICS supports a wide range of graphics boards, printers, and plotters.

For the most complete, advanced statistical graphics software system available, order STATGRAPHICS today. To order, contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to call STSC toll-free.

**(800) 592-0050**

In Maryland or Canada call (301) 984-5123.

### STATGRAPHICS—the best overall choice!

	Integrated Statistical Graphics	Direct Lotus & dBASE Interfaces	Menu-Driven	Minimum Hardware Required	Helpline Support	U.S. Suggested Retail Price
STATGRAPHICS	✓	✓	✓	Dual Floppy Disk	✓	\$795*
SPSS/PC™	NO	NO	NO	10 Meg Hard Disk	✓	\$1385
SAS/IPC	NO	NO	✓	20 Meg Hard Disk	✓	\$2700+ Annual Maintenance Fee

## STSC

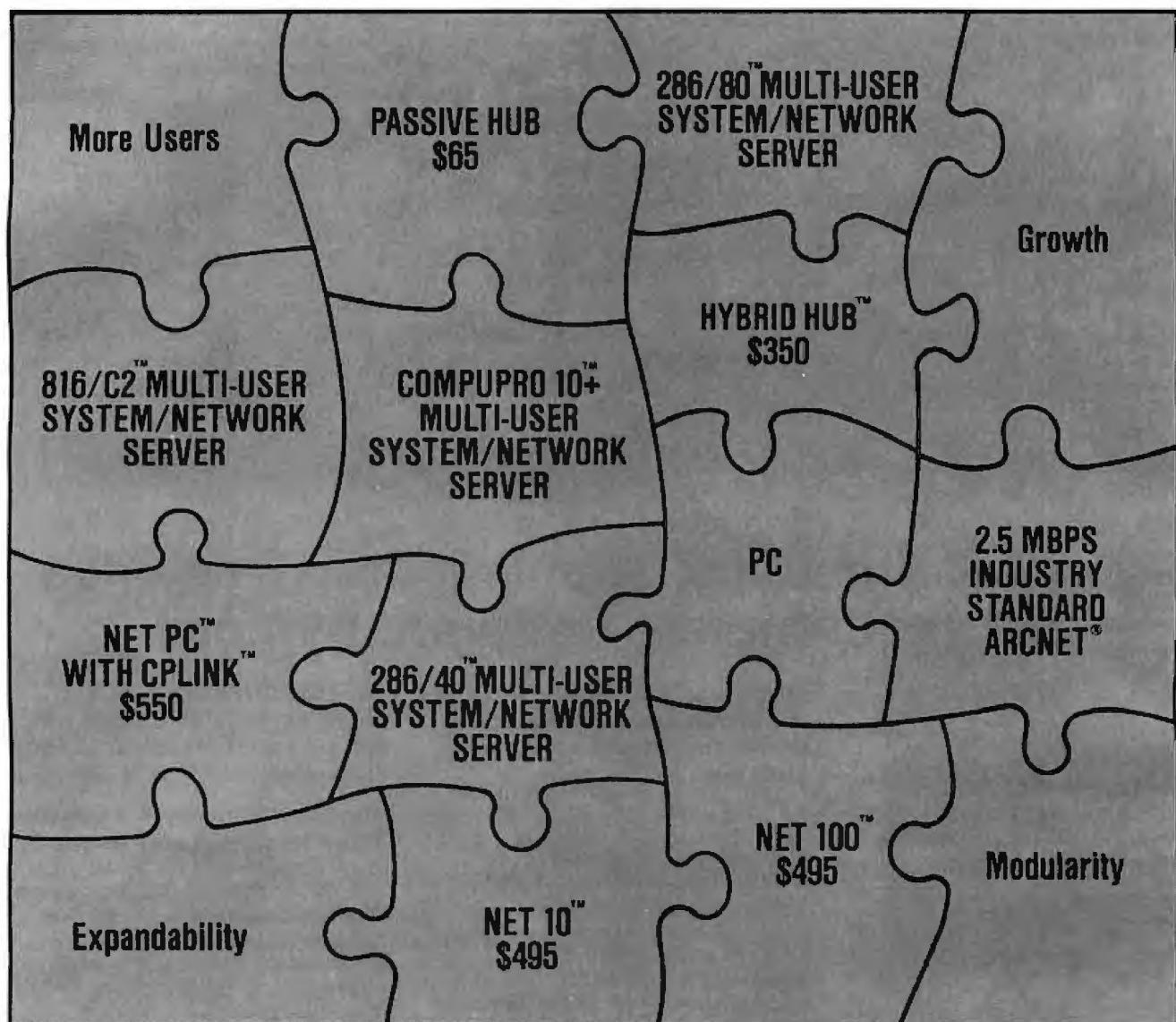
Inquiry 284

Available nationally through Softsel and distributors worldwide. Dealer inquiries welcome.

\*International prices slightly higher. STATGRAPHICS, SAS, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, SAS Institute Inc., and Ashton-Tate, respectively. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. PLUSWARE and SPSS/PC™ are trademarks of STSC, Inc. and SPSS Inc., respectively.

**A PLUSWARE™ PRODUCT**

# CompuPro Solves the Network Puzzle



Don't be puzzled by networking. CompuPro puts all the pieces together—our high performance multi-user systems simultaneously double as network servers for IBM® PCs. Move up to a true multi-user system and save your investment in existing PCs. To find out how CompuPro can solve your networking puzzle, call today for the name of your nearest dealer.

**CompuPro™**

Viasyn Corporation  
26538 Danti Court, Hayward, CA 94545-3999 (415) 786-0909

Suggested list prices, subject to change without notice.

Trademarks: CompuPro 286/80 286/40 10 Plus 816/C2 NET 100 NET 10 NET PC HYBRID HUB Viasyn Corporation IBM International Business Machines Corporation ARCNET Datapoint Corporation CPLINK Computerfile A/S



# TOPSI 2.0

BY LEONARD MOSKOWITZ

TOPSI 2.0, from Dynamic Master Systems (DMS), is an MS-DOS version of the OPS5 production system language. OPS5 is often used to write rule-based expert systems. Until recently, OPS5 was available only on large, expensive computers. However, TOPSI is written in Turbo Pascal for the IBM PC and compatibles and is a faithful implementation of OPS5, but with some critical differences.

## USING TOPSI

When booting TOPSI, your system-configuration file, CONFIG.SYS, must contain the line device = ANSI.SYS to make your IBM PC act like an ANSI terminal. DMS doesn't tell you this in the documentation, however. After I added this line to my configuration file and booted, TOPSI came up clean. DMS does supply a terminal installation program that lets you define a new terminal if yours is not standard ANSI.

When you enter the command TOPSI, you get a right-arrow prompt meaning that you are at the top, or command, level. You can enter productions directly at the top level, which lets you edit your production systems from within the interpreter—a very useful capability. The alternative is to exit to an editor, modify the system, and then reenter OPS5.

At the top-level prompt, TOPSI expects a command in the form of a list, that is, enclosed in parentheses. TOPSI accepts a free-form entry format, so if you type an open parenthesis and press Return, it knows that the command hasn't been properly terminated. However, if you type an unrecognizable command, TOPSI accepts it, ignores it, and gives no error indication. TOPSI will give short, informative error messages, however, if

## *An implementation of OPS5 written in Turbo Pascal for MS-DOS computers*

you enter a known command with incorrect syntax.

You can load a production system directly from the MS-DOS command line. If you enter TOPSI *filename* (where *filename* is the name of a TOPSI production system file), TOPSI loads and runs the desired file, bypassing the top level. Since the productions are evaluated as they are read in, any comments in the source file are ignored.

TOPSI can also save a production system to a file. You can save just the productions, the productions and the contents of the working memory, or a memory image of both (which speeds up the loading process).

Typing (help) at the top level accesses TOPSI's Help file. The entire file is displayed screen by screen, and you can stop the display when you find the information you need. Although you can't ask for help on a particular topic, it's still a helpful feature.

TOPSI doesn't expand horizontal tabs when entering productions from the top level. This makes formatting the productions a little tedious. Normally, however, you would write the productions using a text editor and then load them into TOPSI via the (load) command, bypassing this difficulty. TOPSI formats your productions when you view them via the (pm) command.

## BENCHMARKS

OPS5 is not a normal procedural language; therefore, the standard benchmarks don't apply, because it's un-

likely that you would ever use OPS5 for numerical computation and because OPS5 programs are not expected to run in any particular order. A better procedure might be to measure TOPSI's performance under conditions

known to stress it. I regularly use OPS5 on a Symbolics 3670 LISP workstation, and OPS5 for VAX version 1.0 on a VAX-11/785. Since these are strong OPS5 implementations, I have used them as comparisons for TOPSI. A good measure of OPS5's execution speed is the average number of productions it fires, or allows to act, per second.

One of OPS5's best features is its efficient pattern matcher, called the Rete algorithm. Because of it, OPS5's execution speed is relatively insensitive to the number of productions in a system. However, TOPSI doesn't use the Rete algorithm. DMS thought that the IBM PC didn't support enough memory to implement a full Rete network and so traded speed (which the Rete network would have provided) and memory to get a workable version of OPS5 on the IBM PC.

The first benchmark I ran (see figure 1) tested execution speed for a one-production system that matches one working-memory element and modifies it. Since both working memory and production memory remain small (one element each), there is only one instantiation—a production matched with a working-memory element that

(continued)

Leonard Moskowitz (0-75 Morlot Ave., Fair Lawn, NJ 07410) heads a research and development group that applies artificial intelligence technology to the problems of maintenance and diagnostics at Allied Corporation's Bendix Test Systems Division. He is currently working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Rutgers.

**TOPSI 2.0**

**Type**  
Programming language

**Company**  
Dynamic Master Systems Inc.  
P.O. Box 566456  
Atlanta, GA 30356  
(404) 565-0771

**Format**  
5½-inch MS-DOS floppy disk

**Computer**  
MS-DOS or compatible (128K bytes of RAM minimum); CP/M-80; UNIX/C

**Necessary Software**  
MS-DOS; source code and Turbo Pascal required to implement external procedures

**Languages**  
Executable code; source code available in Turbo Pascal

**Documentation**  
72-page user's manual; 48-page Technical Reference Manual included with purchase of source code

**Price**  
\$175; source code version is \$400 complete

**Audience**  
Those with an interest in artificial intelligence application programming

**Comments**  
Three sample programs, a short tutorial, and a debug example are included; a Lattice C version for MS-DOS is also available

satisfies it—in the conflict set. Since there are only constants in the production and working memory, this could be considered a "best-case" test.

The second benchmark (see figure 2) was also a one-production system. It, too, matched a single working-memory element, but instead of modifying the element, it made a new one. As long as the number of productions stays low (benchmark 2 has only one), and you use only constants in the productions and working memory, this should also be a best-case test. It checks how fast the conflict set is built and resolved.

These two benchmarks provide a measure of efficiency for two of OPS5's fundamental operations—manipulating the working memory and building or resolving the conflict set. For versions that implement the Rete algorithm, both benchmarks should execute at speeds much higher than a typical expert system. All the versions had the trace mechanisms shut down (watch was set to zero and no breakpoints were active). The number of rule firings was controlled by the (run x) command, where x was the desired number of iterations.

I ran the TOPSI benchmark tests on two IBM PCs running PC-DOS 2.1. One had a full complement of memory (640K bytes). The other had only 192K bytes of memory. The results were identical. TOPSI uses the additional memory only to accommodate more productions. DMS estimates that a 256K-byte IBM PC can support

close to 1000 productions. The VAX tests were run using OPS5 for VAX version 1.0 with a single user on an 11/785 in a 2000-block working set. The Symbolics tests were run on a Symbolics 3670 with 4 megabytes of memory. I used the OPS5 supplied with Verac Inc's OPS5e package running under version 5.2 of the Symbolics LISP system. OPS5 was run directly from a LISP Listener, avoiding the OPS5e user-interface enhancements. The garbage collector was disabled.

The results of the benchmarks are shown in table I. Since the first benchmark is essentially a best-case test, the execution speeds are very high—much higher than you would normally see. TOPSI ran approximately 40 to 50 firings per second. The VAX ran between 300 and 400 firings per second, and the Symbolics ran approximately 400 to 500 firings per second.

In the second benchmark, the speed ratio maintained its roughly two- or three-to-one comparison between the Symbolics and the VAX, but TOPSI's performance dropped off dramatically. TOPSI started well, running about 5 firings per second for the first 50 working elements. After I added 100 elements to working memory, however, TOPSI was down to about 3 firings per second. By 200 elements, it was down to little more than 1 firing per second, and by 400, TOPSI took roughly 3 seconds for every 2 firings. Each time I doubled the number of working-memory elements, the execution time went up by a factor of four.

Since TOPSI does not use the Rete algorithm, the second benchmark is close to a "worst-case" example. TOPSI builds the conflict set dynamically, and in this benchmark every working-memory element is in the conflict set. This means that TOPSI would do only about 1 firing every 2 seconds when under a heavy load. I've tried some medium-size production systems of about 100 productions each, and this seems to be correct.

**EXTENSIONS**

By far, TOPSI's most useful extension to OPS5 is that the compute action,

Enter this production into production memory:

```
(p one-wme
  (yes)          ;match a "yes" in working memory
  -->
  (modify 1 yes)) ;modify it to "yes"
```

From the top level, enter these commands:

```
(make yes)
(run x)
where "x" is the number of firings you desire.
```

**Figure 1: Benchmark 1: production and top-level commands. This benchmark tests execution speed for a one-production system that matches and modifies one working-memory element.**

normally available only on the right-hand side, can be used within a left-hand-side condition element. This extends the range of elements that you can match against.

Another new feature is the (*find variable term*) clause. It returns a variable bound to the position within a working-memory element where a particular term is found. You can then test this variable with the logical operators.

The top-level (*print argument*) lets you copy program output that goes to the console screen to a printer or other logical device. This is useful during program debugging and for documentation purposes.

DMS provides some debugging commands that let you examine locations in memory and display certain key addresses within the TOPSI system.

#### NONSTANDARD FEATURES

TOPSI has one major difference from OPS5 that you must take into consideration if you plan to port programs between dissimilar machines. In OPS5, the two conflict-resolution strategies keep a history of each rule that has been fired and the working-memory elements that satisfied it (an instantiation). The history ensures that no instantiation fires more than once. OPS5 keeps a history that goes back to the first firing. TOPSI, on the other hand, keeps a history that is only one firing deep. Therefore, you must explicitly account for the removal of instantiations from the conflict set if you don't want them to fire unexpectedly. This incompatibility means that you can move TOPSI production systems to OPS5 and they will run as is; however, you can't port OPS5 to TOPSI as easily.

Second, TOPSI doesn't like nil as a class name or as an atomic working-memory element. If you use nil this way, you will confuse the conflict resolver, and the production that matches the nil will stay in the conflict set forever. In general, you shouldn't use keywords as production or variable names. The rest of TOPSI's differences from standard OPS5 syntax are minor. For comparison, on the VAX, medium-size production systems run between 5

and 12 firings per second.

TOPSI lets you delete single elements from working memory via the (*remove argument*) command, where *argument* is the time tag of the element. There is no way to delete multiple working-memory elements from the top level, although you may delete multiple elements from the right-hand side of productions. TOPSI does not have the equivalent of the OPS5 (*remove .*) command, which removes all elements from working memory.

TOPSI also lacks two functions that standard OPS5 requires: (*rjust*), which right-justifies output, and (*literal*), which lets you assign a particular index to an attribute. TOPSI does have a command called (*literal*), but that's TOPSI's version of the (*literalize*) com-

**You can move TOPSI production systems to OPS5 and they will run as is, but you can't port OPS5 to TOPSI as easily.**

mand. (TOPSI lets you rename keywords, so this is not really an incompatibility.)

TOPSI's interface to external func-

(continued)

Table 1: The benchmark results. Both benchmarks are best-case tests for implementations using the Rete algorithm. Benchmark 2 turns out to be nearly a worst-case test for TOPSI. (The - symbol means "too small to measure.")

#### Benchmark 1 (in seconds)

Number of firings	TOPSI (IBM PC)	OPS5 for VAX version 1.0 (VAX-11/785)	OPS5 (Symbolics 3670)
1000	21	3	2 to 3
10000	208	29	20

#### Benchmark 2 (in seconds)

50	9	-	-
100	36	-	-
200	146	-	-
400	581	1	<1
1000	not measured	4	1 to 2
2000	not measured	11	3
4000	not measured	38	6

Enter this production into production memory:

```
(p many-wme
  (yes) ;match a "yes" in working memory
-->
  (make yes)) ;make a new wme
```

From the top level, enter these commands:

```
(make yes)
(run x)
where "x" is the number of firings you desire.
```

Figure 2: Benchmark 2: production and top-level commands. This benchmark tests execution speed for a one-production system that matches one working-memory element and then makes a new one.

If you plan to use  
 external procedures,  
 familiarity with  
 Turbo Pascal would  
 be a definite plus.

tions and procedures is generally nonstandard. The (call) function passes arguments directly, while standard OPS5 does not. The \$ functions, which OPS5 provides to interface with external functions and procedures, are included when you buy TOPSI source code.

The file-access functions are also nonstandard. The TOPSI (openfile) action opens files for both input and output. The OPS5 version of these commands requires that you specify the allowable file operations.

In TOPSI, you must use the (default) action to map a file to an input or output action. OPS5 allows its file input and output functions—(accept), (acceptline), and (write)—either to access the default file (set via the (default) command) or to directly specify a file. TOPSI uses the default file for input and output. This means that you must reassign input and output via a (default) command if you want to switch files.

**DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT**  
 The TOPSI package includes the executable code on a floppy disk and in the user's manual. The manual includes a review of OPS5 fundamentals, a short step-by-step tutorial to get you started, a concise description of all the commands, and an example of the development and debugging of a short TOPSI program. All the basic functions of the tutorial worked well; it is a good learning aid. The manual is complete and well written in a pleasant conversational style, but it's no substitute for a textbook. If you haven't used OPS5 before, I recommend *Programming Expert Systems in OPS5* by Lee Brownston et al. (Addison-Wesley, 1985).

Since TOPSI is written in Turbo Pascal, you'll need to buy the TOPSI source code if you want to reference external functions or procedures from within your TOPSI programs. Turbo Pascal doesn't compile to linkable modules but instead compiles directly to executable code. Therefore, you must have all source code available at compilation time.

The TOPSI source code package includes a copy of DMS's *Technical Reference Manual* and a second disk containing the source code and some interface procedures. The *Technical Reference Manual* explains in detail how to modify TOPSI's source code to add user-defined subroutines and functions. It also describes the major program modules and data structures and has listings of the interface and floating-point math functions that DMS provides. Like the user's guide, it is well written, but a bit more technical. If you plan to use external procedures, some familiarity with Turbo Pascal would be a definite plus.

DMS is a two-person operation, consisting of David M. Smith and his wife, Julie. Their responses to my questions and problems were quick and courteous. If you should find a problem with TOPSI, DMS will provide the first update free of charge if you are a registered user. Subsequent updates will be provided at a nominal fee. For \$10, DMS also offers a TOPSI user library.

### CONCLUSIONS

TOPSI is a real implementation of OPS5 for microcomputers. All the core functions are there. Its incompatibilities with standard OPS5, once known, can be dealt with. While it is slow compared to the versions of OPS5 that run on more powerful computers, it should be adequate for many applications. Interfacing TOPSI to external procedures requires that you buy source code. The interfacing is not simple and requires familiarity with Turbo Pascal.

TOPSI is very reasonably priced. It can be used both as a serious programming tool and as a learning aid to introduce programmers to expert systems and artificial intelligence techniques. ■

### Advanced Authorized Dealers (Eastern U.S.)

**Aardwolf Microsystems**  
 217 East 85th, Suite 102  
 New York, NY 10028  
 212/538-7840

**Advanced Information Systems, Inc.**  
 1335 Edna S.E.  
 Grand Rapids, MI 49507  
 616/243-1312

**Archive Systems, Inc.**  
 1875 N.W. 2nd Ave.  
 Boca Raton, FL 33431  
 305/393-4602

**Corporate Micros, Inc.**  
 333 West 52nd St., Suite 1204  
 New York, NY 10019  
 212/315-2853

**Crest Systems, Inc.**  
 2101 Magnolia Ave., Suite 208  
 Birmingham, AL 35205  
 205/328-4882

**Fast Forward, Inc.**  
 129 Adams Street  
 Louisville, KY 40205  
 502/569-0301

**ICS Software**  
 P.O.C. 359015  
 Brooklyn, NY 11235  
 718/743-4050

**INACOMP Computer Centers**  
 700 Remington Road  
 Schaumburg, IL 60195  
 312/519-1900

**Micro City Computers**  
 110 West 31st Street  
 New York, NY 10001  
 212/563-6110

**Mitech Corporation**  
 #1 Perimeter Park South, Suite 335-S  
 Birmingham, AL 35243  
 205/967-0605

**Modular Management Systems, Inc.**  
 451 Bloomfield Ave.  
 Caldwell, NJ 07006  
 201/228-3838

**National AI Lab, Inc.**  
 1600 Century Blvd., Suite 770  
 Atlanta, GA 30345  
 404/633-3900

**Network Data Systems, Inc.**  
 3419 Pierson Place  
 Flushing, MI 48433  
 313/732-6340

**PRISM Computer & Consulting Services, Inc.**  
 2100 Riverchase Center, Suite 420  
 Birmingham, AL 35244  
 205/988-5111

**Don Sivitz & Associates**  
 435 Dayton Street  
 Cincinnati, OH 45214  
 513/421-1105

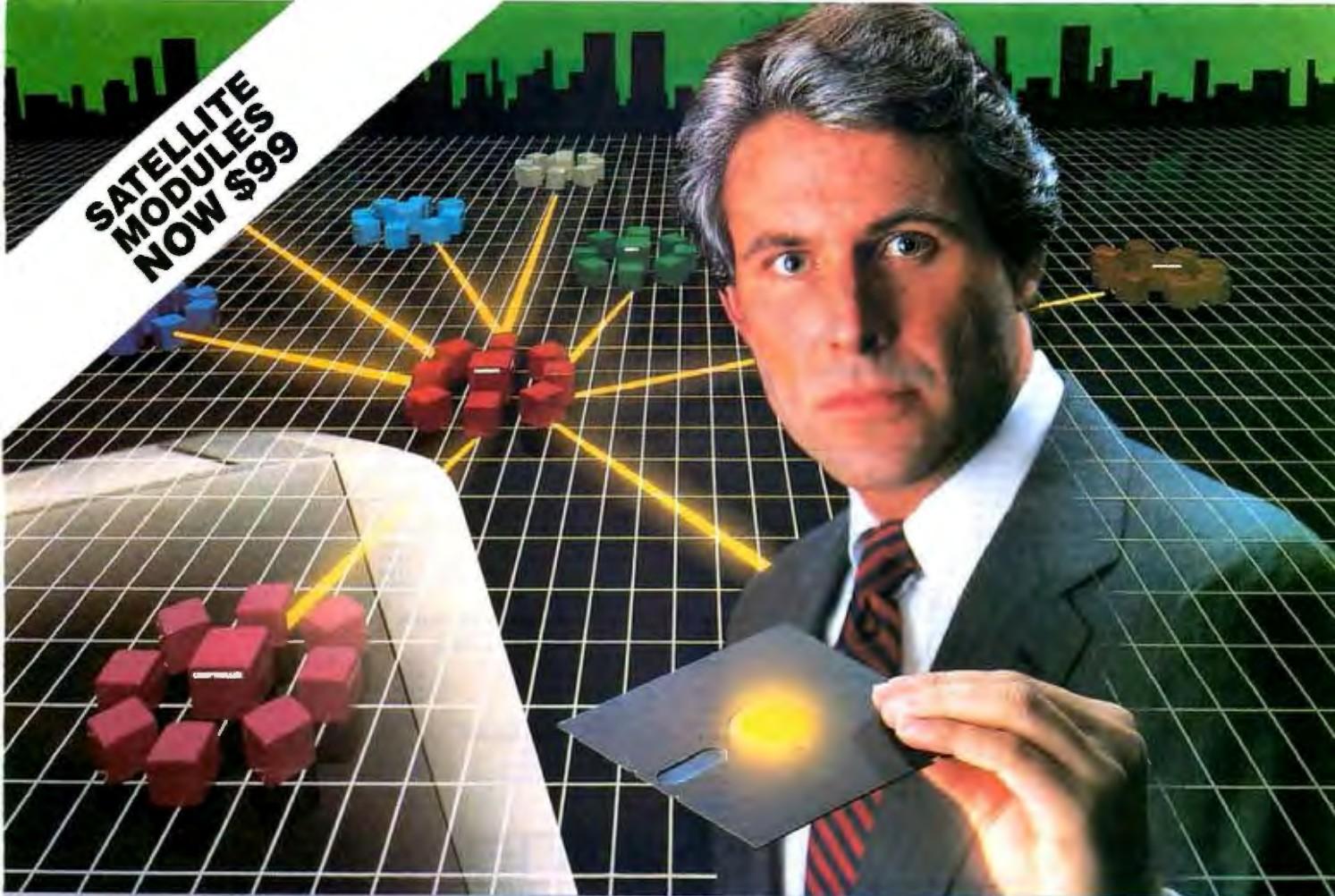
**Southeastern Systems, Inc.**  
 619 East Price Ave., Suite #12  
 Gastonia, NC 28054  
 704/866-8048

**TRIMARC Systems, Inc.**  
 11718 Parklawn Drive  
 Rockville, MD 20852  
 301/231-4991

**Open Computer Systems**  
 4701 N.W. 72nd Avenue  
 Miami, FL 33166  
 305/594-2960



**SATELLITE  
MODULES  
NOW \$99**



## The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

**Network Power.** You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™.

**A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications.** In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

**How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers.** Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

**99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment.** If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

**Power Up Your PCs Today.** For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only \$195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

Inquiry 270

# LANLink™



**THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.**  
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Eana Park Drive, Suite 18  
Toronto (Markham), Ont. J3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

ORDER  
LINE  
800-354-7330

# LOWEST PRICES

## NO SURCHARGE ON BANK CARDS

# SILICON SPECIALTIES

## HARDWARE

PRINTERS	
Anadex All Models	Save
Brother All Models	Save
Cannon Laser Printer	\$2099
citizen MSP-10	\$255
MSP-15	\$349
MSP-20	\$319
MSP-25	\$485
Premier 35	\$409
Datassouth All Printer Models	Save
Diabolo D-25	\$489
633	\$1035
Other Printer Models	Save

### EPSON

All Printer Models	Save
8100	\$349
6300	\$669
NEC	
3510, 3550, 3515, 3530	\$729
8810, 8830, 8850	\$1039
PS, P6, P7	Save
EL 340	\$379
EL 370	\$379

### OKIDATA

All Printer Models	Save
Panasonic 1080	\$219
1091	\$235
1092	\$309
1592	\$429
KXP3151	\$399

### STAR MICRONICS

All Printer Models	Save
--------------------	------

### TRAINING

Flight Simulator	\$28
Typing Instructor	\$28
Typing Tutor III	\$28

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable II	\$319
Framework II	Save
Smart Software System	\$379
Symphony	Save

### GRAPHICS

CharMaster	\$205
Diagram Master	\$185
ErgoGraphics 2.0	\$269
In-A-Vision	\$249
Microsoft Bits Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 3.0	\$106
MicroSoft Chart	\$164
MicroSoft Serial Mouse	\$119
NeuroDraw	\$32
PC Mouse w/Point Plus	\$119
PF Graph	\$76
Premaster	\$30
Click Art Personal Publisher	\$99
Signature	\$132
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	\$30

### UTILITIES

Copy II Mac	\$19
Music Works	\$45
Pro Print w/color	\$56
Sidekick w/Phone Link	\$56
Smooth Talker	\$49

### SPREADSHEETS

Chart	\$69
Click On	\$44
Multiplan	\$108

### TRAINING

MasterType	\$28
Mind Prober	\$26
Typing Intrigue	\$25
Typing Tutor III	\$33

### COMMUNICATIONS

Smartcom II	\$83
-------------	------

### UTILITIES/COMMUNICATIONS

Copy II Plus	\$19
File Ruler	\$35
Sidekick	\$30
Turbo Pascal (Rep. cP/M)	\$35
CrossTalk	\$94

### TRAINING

FIT Sim II	\$32
Typing Tutor II	\$29

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

PFS File	\$68
PFS Report	\$68
Applworks	Call

Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$10.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order... all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Inquiry 261 for MS DOS Products. Inquiry 262 for all others.

TOSHIBA	
321 Parallel	Save
321 Serial	Save
341 Parallel	\$829
341 Serial & Parallel	\$879
351 Serial & Parallel	\$985

### DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	\$119

### MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Save
NEC All Monitors	Save
Princeton Graphics	Save
Zenith All Models	Save

### VIDEO TERMINALS

Quine QVT Green 101	\$299
QVT Amber 101	\$314
Wyse 30	\$299

### COMPUTERS

2-158 All Models	Save
2-158 All Models	Save
2-148 All Models	Save
2-171	Save
2-200	Save

### DISK DRIVES

Panasonic Dual Drive	\$1309
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	\$1899

### COMPUTERS

WYSE	WYSE pc 1100-1
	\$199
	WYSE pc 1100-20
	\$1539

PANASONIC	
St. Partner Dual Drive	\$1309
Exec. Partner Dual Drive	\$1899
TOSHIBA	
T-1100	Call
Sperry IT	\$1999
Other Models	Call

MACINTOSH	
ACCOUNTING	
Paralinc G/L	\$74
Paralinc A/P	\$74
Paralinc A/R	\$74
Peacock G/L	\$84
Peacock A/R	\$84
Peacock A/P	\$84
BPI G/A	\$209
ACCESSORIES	
Mac Tot Carrying Case	\$56
MacVision	\$166
MousePad (by Novastar)	\$7
Printer Ribbon	\$6
The Easel	\$12
Pocket Pack	\$9
DISKETTES	
SONY Disk 10 Pack S.S.	\$18
SONY Disk 10 Pack D.S.	\$27

APPLE	
GRAPHICS	
Clip Art #1	\$16
Clip Art #2	\$21
Newroom	\$32
PS: Graph	\$58
PrintShop	\$29
PrintShop Companion	\$23
MONEY MANAGEMENT	
Dollars & Sense	\$16
Managing your money	\$16
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
PFS Plan	\$68
Multiples	\$85
UTILITIES/COMMUNICATIONS	
Copy II Plus	\$19
File Ruler	\$35
Sidekick	\$30
Turbo Pascal (Rep. cP/M)	\$35
CrossTalk	\$94
TRAINING	
FIT Sim II	\$32
Typing Tutor II	\$29
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
PFS File	\$68
PFS Report	\$68
Applworks	Call
UTILITIES/COMMUNICATIONS	
Copy II Plus	\$19
File Ruler	\$35
Sidekick	\$30
Turbo Pascal (Rep. cP/M)	\$35
CrossTalk	\$94
TRAINING	
FIT Sim II	\$32
Typing Tutor II	\$29
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
PFS File	\$68
PFS Report	\$68
Applworks	Call

Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add \$10.00 per order for UPS shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order... all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

Inquiry 261 for MS DOS Products. Inquiry 262 for all others.

Many other titles available.

### MODEMS

AT&T	\$309
4000 External	\$309
Anchor Automation	\$235
Anchor Express	\$235

### HAYES

All Modems	Save
Practical Peripherals	
Practical Modem 1200	\$129
Prometheus All Models	Save
US Robotics Courier 2400	\$180
Passport 1200	\$180
Microtalk 2400	\$379

### COMPUTERS

Zenith Computer Products	
SAVE Up to 50%	

### DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo 10	\$379
Turbo 20	\$439
Turbo 30	\$569
Iomega Bernoulli Boxes for IBM	Save
Bernoulli Boxes for Macintosh	Save
Paradise Macintosh Hard Disk	Save
Seagate 20 meg w/Western I/O	\$409

### BOARDS

AST Advantage	\$209
Rompage PC	\$239
Six Pack Plus	\$159
Hercules Color Card	\$149
Graphic Card	\$105
Intel	
Above Boards	Save
Maynard Hercules	\$149
Paradise Modular Graphic 06-1	\$129
Five Pak	
Gold & Silver Boards	Save
Quill	\$329
Quad EGA +	\$265
Tec Mar Graphics Master	\$269
Capstone MacMemory	\$169

### PLOTTERS

Epson Hi-80	Save

## &lt;h

# LET'S C AND CSD

BY WILLIAM G. WONG

Let's C is a \$75 package of development programs from the Mark Williams Company that includes a screen editor, a full-blown C compiler, an 8086/88 assembler, and a linker. A powerful C symbolic debugger, csd, is available for an additional \$75. This is quite a collection for such a low price.

#### DOCUMENTATION

Let's C comes with two manuals: one covering the compiler and all the associated utilities, and the other dedicated to the text editor, MicroEMACS. Both are well organized with a good table of contents and index. Examples are quite sparse, however, especially in the description of the support library functions. The compiler manual is written with typical UNIX-style terseness.

The MicroEMACS manual layout is totally different. It is designed as a tutorial rather than a reference manual. Examples are plentiful, and sections are grouped by function. Unfortunately, there is no associated reference section except for an alphabetical listing of functions at the end; a simple functional list would have sufficed. Overall, the documentation is good, and most information is easily accessible. Sometimes, however, it takes a bit of digging through the manuals to answer a question or to see if an option exists.

#### MICROEMACS

You could use another line- or screen-oriented text editor in place of MicroEMACS, but since MicroEMACS is such a nice program you will probably decide that you want to use it. Because MicroEMACS is a memory-based editor, there is a limit to the file size it can handle. Fortunately, C's modularity keeps this from be-

## *An inexpensive C development package and a symbolic debugger*

coming much of a problem.

MicroEMACS is written in C and the source code for it is provided in the Let's C package, which makes it possible to modify and enhance the editor. The source code contains useful comments.

MicroEMACS supports windowed screen operation and multiple files. Windows provide views of different portions of the same file or views of different files altogether. Text can be moved between files. Command repetition and limited macro capabilities are supported. The limited number of functions makes it relatively easy to memorize most of the commands. (MicroEMACS's ancestor, EMACS, cannot make the same claim; it has significantly more options and operating modes.)

You enter commands with Control or Escape sequences. Multikey sequences are preceded by the Escape key or a Control-X (in the EMACS tradition). Commands tend to be mnemonic: Control-F moves forward one character, and Control-B moves backward one character.

MicroEMACS does have some quirks, but fortunately they can be fixed by using the ANSI.SYS driver file. This file is supplied with many MS-DOS systems and is usually included with PC-DOS. The source code for MicroEMACS comes in very handy, since you may have to make minor modifications if it does not work properly with your system.

I found that reading MicroEMACS source code uncovers some features

of the editor that are not described in the manual. For example, I discovered that I could use the Escape sequence in place of Control-@ (which made my keyboard generate something else) to set the "mark," which is a point to start a block operation like copy or delete.

While recompiling the editor, I was disconcerted to find that certain functions used in the editor do not follow strict C procedures. Although the compiler flagged the offending functions, the resulting code still worked. (The reason for this is that the compiler generates only 16-bit pointers due to the small memory model.) Don't try to use another compiler or memory model without checking all flagged errors, or the program may not run at all.

Rebuilding the editor on a hard disk takes less than half an hour if you start from scratch. It is possible to rebuild it on a floppy disk system, but it is much more time-consuming.

#### LET'S C COMPILER

The Let's C compiler is very complete; it includes standard C function libraries as well as a math library with floating-point support for trigonometric functions. It is a four-pass compiler (including the preprocessor) and you can automatically invoke the linker.

The most striking feature is the large number of options supported by the compiler and various utilities. The compiler itself has over 30 command-line options, including various ways to customize the compiler and redirect-

(continued)

William G. Wong (Logic Fusion Inc., 1333 Moon Dr., Yardley, PA 19067) is president of Logic Fusion Inc. and a developer of systems and applications software.

**Let's C and csd**

**Type**  
C development package and symbolic debugger

**Company**  
Mark Williams Company  
1430 West Wrightwood Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60614  
(800) 692-1700

**Necessary Hardware**  
MS-DOS- or PC-DOS-based system  
One floppy disk  
256K bytes of RAM

**Copy-protected**  
No

**Price**  
\$75 each

signment, parameters, and return values. This feature can be turned off using the appropriate compiler option.

Dedicated registers are available for one or two variables by using the C "register" specification. These register variables can hold 8- or 16-bit integers and pointers. Let's C uses the SI and DI registers to manipulate register variables. It may be appropriate to use the register specification often, as the compiler always saves and restores the SI and DI registers even if no register variables are specified. The overhead is four instructions and four bytes of code per function. A more sophisticated compiler would save and restore these registers only if they were used.

The library of C functions is very complete with support of stream files (files using the `fopen()` function) and system-level files (files using the `open()` function). Standard DOS functions such as file rename and execution of another DOS program are supported, but these are nonstandard and usually nonportable functions. There are a few missing items from the Let's C libraries, the major one being the lack of access to the DOS routines for setting and reading the current time and date. Functions for accessing these routines are described in the manual but are not in the library, and the appropriate `#include` files are missing.

Let's C supports direct access to I/O ports, 8086 interrupts, and memory via peek and poke functions. Options in the peek and poke functions allow you to access the full 8086 address space. This provides a way to address memory beyond the 64K-byte limit set on small memory model programs (without having to purchase the more expensive version of the compiler), but it is not as efficient as access via the large memory model. This also makes Let's C appropriate for generating memory-resident programs.

The linker supports only the Mark Williams Company's object code and library formats. This restricts your ability to use object modules generated by another assembler or C compiler, but since Let's C comes with

its own assembler, this may not be a problem for many users.

**UTILITIES**

The utilities that come with Let's C can be divided into two sets: compiler support utilities and general utilities for text-file manipulation. Each is described individually in the documentation. The compiler support utilities include

as	the assembler
cpp	the C preprocessor
lb	a library utility program
ld	the linker
nm	prints an object module's symbol table
size	prints sizes of program segments
strip	removes the symbol table from an object module

The general support utilities include

cmp	compares two files, character by character, for equality
egrep	searches a file for a specific pattern (string)
pr	paginates and prints files
tail	prints a selected number of bytes at the end of a file
wc	counts the occurrences of specific words in a file

The Let's C assembler supports the 8086 instruction set, while the more advanced version adds 8087 support. Macros are not supported by the assembler, but since the C preprocessor, `cpp`, can be used independently of the compiler, you can simulate a macro assembler by using C-style macros in your source code and executing `cpp` to expand the macros prior to assembly. Batch files make this a snap. Simulating a macro assembler also allows you to use a single macro syntax with both the compiler and the assembler.

The library utility can create and update library files that are compatible with the linker. Although the Let's C compiler can generate only small memory model programs, the linker and the assembler can also handle larger programs. Consequently, you can create assembler support modules that allow Let's C programs

(continued)

HELLO, AT&T'S SMALL BUSINESS CONNECTION?  
LISTEN, MY SMALL BUSINESS LIVES AND DIES BY THE  
TELEPHONE.... AND WITH THESE ☆◎!!\*?"BARGAIN"  
PHONES I BOUGHT, IT'S MOSTLY DYING.... SURE, I'D  
LIKE RELIABLE AT&T PHONES, BUT WON'T THAT TAKE  
A BIG BITE OUT OF MY BOTTOM LINE? YOU'RE  
KIDDING! I CAN AFFORD THE MERLIN SYSTEM  
WITH AT&T'S PUSH-BUTTON SAVINGS PLAN?  
THAT'S GREAT...HEY, CAN YOU SPEAK UP? THIS  
SO-CALLED "TELEPHONE" IS REALLY GOING  
TO THE DOGS.....!

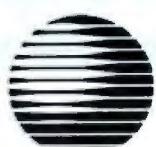


The AT&T MERLIN® System, America's favorite small business phone, can cost you less than you think.



■ If your business has been bitten by bad phones, you're probably ready for the MERLIN Communications System. It offers all of today's standard features—speed dialing, conference calling, an intercom. Plus it lets you add extra features (or extra telephones) as your business needs change. Which means the MERLIN System is totally adaptable. And it's also totally affordable, thanks to AT&T's Push-Button Savings Plan. Call AT&T's Small Business Connection (1 800 247-7000) for more information about financing the MERLIN System. Perhaps the ultimate telephone for today's dog-eat-dog world. ■

1 800 247-7000 / AT&T's Small Business Connection  
This toll-free number connects you to the office in your area.

 **AT&T**  
The right choice.  
Inquiry 28



"16 Data Acquisition boards. Not bad."

Fred Molinari, President

## Data Translation stretches itself to new limits for users of the IBM PC.

No one extends himself for a customer like Fred Molinari. Data Translation offers you the broadest line of Data Acquisition boards for the IBM PC in the business—and we've just added four more.

Now you can get low-cost single function boards, medium-performance multi-function boards, and high-performance boards with A/D throughput all the way to 130 KHz. All supported by subroutine

Call (617) 481-3700

libraries and application software.

Not to mention advanced capabilities like continuous "no-gap" data collection, random channel/gain sequencing, five-level bus interrupt, and a programmable pacer clock.

See the chart for details and remember: Fred Molinari will go to any lengths to provide the boards you need.

Data Acquisition Products for the IBM PC	Model	Price (U.S. \$)	A/D Resolution (Bits)			D/A Resolution (Bits)			DIO (Lines)	Clock	Terminal Panel
			Channels	Speed (kHz)	Channels	DIO (Lines)					
General Purpose	DT2601	995-2070	4-16	12-16	13-27	2	12	16	Yes	DT707	
	DT2606	295	16	12	20	16	12	16	Yes	DT757	
	DT2608	495	16	10	3.3	2	5	16	Yes	DT707	
Low Cost	DT2614	299	16	12	25	-	-	-	Yes	DT757	
	DT2615	399	-	-	-	8	12	-	-	DT757	
	DT2617	199	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	DT758	
High Speed	DT2621	1195-2495	4-16	12-16	50-130	2	12	16	Yes	DT707	

PCLAB and ATLAB driver software and DT/Notebook, DT/ILS PC, Asyst, Snapshot, and Labtech Chrom application software.



See our new 646 pg. catalog/handbook or see us in Gold Book 1986. Or call for your personal copy today.

# DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951 646

European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 13 The Business Centre, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham Berks, RG112QZ, England Tlx: 851849862 (#D)

In Canada: (416) 625-1907.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM. Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc.

to access memory areas beyond the 64K-byte small memory model limit.

The linker generates executable .EXE files using object modules from the compiler or the assembler. The linker supports a large number of options for segment placement, size, and program construction. Overlays are not supported. The linker does allow for command files, which makes the process of invoking the linker much easier, but there are no command-file parameters like those provided by the DOS batch facility. Hence, a link command file is required for each program being linked.

The list of symbols contained in an object module is obtained using the nm utility. You can generate modules without symbols, or you can remove an object module's symbol table using the strip utility.

#### CSD

The csd symbolic debugging tool is customized for the IBM PC. It provides multiple windows for viewing source code, debugging history, interactive evaluation, and program output. You can set breakpoints and perform single-stepping at the C statement level instead of at the machine instruction level. You can also examine or modify variables during the debugging process, referencing them by name rather than by address. Even strings and floating-point values are accessible in their "human-readable" form instead of as clumps of hexadecimal digits.

To set a breakpoint (referred to as a "tracepoint" in the manual), you simply move the cursor using the arrow keys and select the line of C code using the F3 function key.

You can also move up and down the stack, discovering which function called which other function. When you are at a particular "level" (or stack frame), csd displays the source code for that particular function and you can examine and change variables and breakpoints unique to the function.

Interaction is very quick, with most operations requiring only one or two keystrokes. The evaluation window allows you to enter and execute most C expressions, including calling user-

and library-defined functions. It does not allow evaluation of expressions with C keywords (except sizeof), braces (compound statements), labels, or semicolons (multiple statements). Nor will it evaluate expressions containing such control constructs as case, for, if, and break.

The evaluation window also performs another useful function. Each statement left in the evaluation win-

dow is executed when a traced C statement is evaluated. This allows complex debugging information to be presented. However, leaving improper statements in the window can be a problem. For example, leaving an assignment statement to a loop's control variable in the window while tracing the loop can cause the loop to repeat indefinitely. Accidental setup

(continued)



"When Teradyne's Financial Systems Group needed DEC terminal emulation software we chose VTERM."

Gregg Prescott, Teradyne, Inc.

## VTERM/220 Quality makes all other DEC terminal emulators obsolete

Over 35,000 demanding professionals, like Teradyne's Gregg Prescott, have recognized VTERM's superior quality.

Now this same VTERM quality is available in Coefficient's powerful new emulator, VTERM/220.

Features include:

- Plug compatible VT220 emulation with 132-column support and optional Tektronix™ 4010/4014 graphics.

- Extensive file transfer system offering KERMIT, XMODEM and our VTRANS protocol with VMS, RSX 11 M/M+, RSTS/E and UNIX™ software.
- Host data capture on PC with conversion to Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony® and dBase®
- "Hot Key" toggle between host session and PC DOS.

Call us today at 212-777-6707 ext. 181.



# Coefficient

The Leader in DEC Emulation Software

Coefficient Systems Corporation  
611 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Trademarks DEC VMS, RSTS/E, RSX 11 M/M+, Digital Equipment Corp., Tektronix, Tektronix, Inc., Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Lotus Development Corp., dBase, Ashton-Tate, UNIX AT&T Bell Laboratories

# The symbolic debugger is a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development.

of such a situation can require some debugging of the debugger state, but it might be useful if the best way to test the loop is to keep it going until a problem is solved.

With a few exceptions, csd is close to the ideal debugging environment. Dealing with a program at the source level is a definite plus, and being able to display and alter the status of the program alleviates the need to put explicit debugging code into the program. However, csd does have some drawbacks, especially for more sophisticated users. For example, csd only works with programs compiled by the Mark Williams C compiler, or with programs that use the small memory model (the only kind available in the Let's C package). In addition, csd works only with PC-DOS or MS-DOS on strict IBM PC compatibles, and keyboard compatibility is especially important.

Although working at the source level is very useful, it is occasionally desirable to see things at the machine-code level. This is especially

true when the program interacts with the operating system or hardware. You can access memory locations and hardware ports using csd, but the process is often tedious. (You can, however, write C functions to make this easier.) Dumping areas such as the stack or data structures is often useful when debugging.

Note that csd keeps most information resident in memory, which speeds up overall operation. An exception is the Help text for the program. This may be a limitation for large programs on small systems, but I did not encounter any such problems while using the system.

## SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

As expected, the benchmarks show Let's C to be faster than interpretive BASIC in all categories, with integer- and character-based operations showing the largest speed differential and disk operations showing the smallest (see table 1).

Compile and link times compare favorably with other C compilers, and the size of the executable files is typically smaller. Of course, one big reason for their small size is the fact that only small memory model programs can be generated with Let's C.

The Sieve benchmark was done using various data types and specifications for the flag array used by the algorithm. This results in a significant difference in the execution time, but it is negligible in terms of program size. [Editor's note: The source code for the benchmark programs used is available for

downloading from BYTENet Listings at (617) 861-9764. All the programs have been combined into a single file, LETS.SRC.]

Note that the default stack size, 2K bytes, was altered for the Sieve test when the flag array was local to the function, since automatic structures are allocated from the stack. Placement of the flag array at the end of the variable definitions makes a difference, since the size of the offsets changes for the other variables if they occur after the array.

## SUMMARY

Let's C is an inexpensive, high-quality programming package. It comes with all the tools you will need to create applications; there is no need to purchase an editor or other development software. Let's C also provides a good environment for learning the C programming language.

The drawbacks include the lack of 8087 and IEEE floating-point support, which would have provided a better interface to data files generated by other programs. The lack of overlay support can also restrict applications, but the ability to execute other DOS programs from a C program alleviates some problems. Probably the biggest flaw of Let's C is the lack of time and date support.

The symbolic debugger, csd, is a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development. It would be nice to be able to run csd on non-IBM PC compatibles, however. Also, low-level access similar to other debugging programs would help. The use of function keys and windows greatly enhances the development process.

The growth path to the more advanced Mark Williams C compiler is a real plus, because it allows generation of large applications. This upward compatibility means that programs developed with Let's C can grow. It also adds an extra degree of portability, as Mark Williams C compilers are available for processors such as the 68000 and the Z8000.

In general, Let's C and csd are appropriate for developing small memory model programs or for learning C. For the price, they are hard to beat. ■

Table 1: Benchmark results. The benchmark programs were run on a dual-floppy IBM PC XT with 640K bytes of RAM. Times are in seconds.

Program	Compile and Link (hard disk/floppy disk)	Execution	Size (bytes)
SIEVE.C	50/95		7336
LOCAL int	—	7.3	
LOCAL char	—	6.2	
GLOBAL int	—	6.7	
GLOBAL char	—	5.1	
CALC.C	51/110	20	10860
Write Test	45/94	31	7336
Read Test	45/94	30	7288

# NEWWORD 3

BY JOHN HEILBORN AND NANCI REEL

When we reviewed NewWord 1.43 (February 1985 BYTE), we found it to be an affordable and versatile word-processing program. Compatible with WordStar, the earlier version of NewWord operated very much like WordStar while eliminating many of its drawbacks and adding a number of useful features, including an "unerase" buffer and several column-mode functions.

A quick look at NewStar Software's latest version of NewWord, called NewWord 3, shows that it retains all of its predecessor's strengths. In addition, it has an in-text math calculator, enhanced customization menus, both an integrated and a stand-alone spelling checker, programmable key macros, and computer-aided index and table of contents generation. It is accompanied by a hefty but well-organized and clearly written manual.

## INSTALLATION

NewWord 3 comes with two installation programs, NWINSTAL and NWCHANGE. NWINSTAL is a simple program that allows you to select a minimum of features, such as your printer type, video-display type, and whether you want to have on-screen underlining or not. For more in-depth customization, you'll need to use NWCHANGE, which gives you access to some of the more advanced customizing features of NewWord 3 under a menu called Patches.

## KEYBOARD MACROS

The shorthand (keyboard macros) function allows you to create and save custom character strings. These are then invoked with a two-character string, consisting of the Escape key and one other key. NewWord 3 comes with six preprogrammed shorthand

## An impressive word processor that is notably faster than any of its previous versions

macros: display/change a macro definition, display shorthand help menu, display result of last math calculation, display result of last math calculation formatted in dollars and cents, display last mathematical equation, and display today's date (from system clock).

In addition to the preprogrammed macros, NewWord can store 36 custom macros. These are initially limited to a total of 512K bytes (435K bytes without the preprogrammed macros). If you need more space, you can modify the size of the macro buffer with NWCHANGE.

## ON-SCREEN CALCULATOR

NewWord features an on-screen calculator, which is called the Math Menu. The Math Menu allows you to perform arithmetic, logarithmic, and trigonometric calculations. For users who already have a memory-resident calculator, this may not seem like a very important feature. However, NewWord 3 lets you "drop" the equation and its result into your text with only a couple of keystrokes. Additionally, NewWord can total rows, columns, or arrays of numbers that have been entered into documents, in much the same way that you would mark and move a block of text.

## SPELLING CHECKERS

NewWord 3 has two ways to check spelling: a built-in spelling checker and an external spell-checking utility called The Word Plus. Both spelling checkers use the same dictionaries

and can therefore be expected to find the same types of errors, but for longer documents The Word Plus is faster.

NewWord 3's built-in spelling checker goes through your document and presents

you with any misspelled or unfamiliar words, along with enough of the surrounding text to place the words in context. It also makes suggestions about possible replacement words. A real timesaving feature included in the spelling checker is its auto-alignment feature. Instead of requiring you to go back through the document after checking for spelling errors to ensure that paragraphs remain formatted properly, text is automatically re-aligned after each replacement. If you don't like this feature, you can easily turn it off. The built-in spelling checker can also be used to check the spelling of a single word.

The on-line spelling checker can look up a word that is not in a document. In this case, you can manually type either all or part of a word. If you enter only part of a word, you may use wild-card characters within the word. Once a match has been found in one of the dictionaries, you can enter the match into the document at the cursor.

NewWord 3 uses three dictionaries—the Quick Dictionary, the Main Dictionary, and the Update Dictionary. The Quick Dictionary contains a list of the most commonly used words. This dictionary is loaded into memory when the program starts, and NewWord looks here first to find a word.

(continued)

John Heilborn (P.O. Box 20102, Castro Valley, CA 94546) is president of ThinkWords Inc., and Nanci Reel (P.O. Box 06281, Portland, OR 97206) is the author of a book about Multiplan for the Macintosh.

**NewWord 3**

**Type**  
Word processor

**Company**  
NewStar Software Inc.  
3351 Vincent Rd.  
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523  
(415) 932-2278

**Format**  
5 1/4-inch floppy disk

**Computer**  
IBM PC and compatibles; 128K bytes of RAM; DOS 2.0 or higher

**Documentation**  
User's guide, 780 pages

**Price**  
\$359

If it finds a match, it does not check the longer Main Dictionary, which contains about 45,000 words. If your computer has enough memory and you use the spelling checker on a regular basis, you can load the Main Dictionary into RAM. The program will start up a bit more slowly, but checking spelling during the rest of your work session will be considerably faster, since accessing RAM is less time-consuming than accessing a disk.

NewWord's Update Dictionary stores words that you add to the dictionary yourself. They aren't added

directly to the Main Dictionary, since this dictionary is compressed to get as many words as possible into the smallest amount of disk space.

**INDEXING**

NewWord 3's Index routine has three ways of constructing an index: it can index all words in a document, all words in a document except those words on an exclusion list, or just the words and phrases that you specify.

The exclusion-list method uses a standard list that is included with NewWord, which eliminates common words such as articles, pronouns, prepositions, conjunctions, and so on. You can also build your own custom exclusion list if you want to exclude additional words.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

With its computer-aided table of contents generation, NewWord can build a table of contents for a document. To use this feature, you go through the document and insert special dot commands in the appropriate places within the text. For example, the command .tc Introduction ..... # will replace the # with the correct page number in the table of contents after the page number is found in the document. You can also create sub-entries to be indented under a major heading, such as the title of a chapter:

.tc Introduction ..... #  
.tc About This Book .... #

The .tc dot commands can also in-

clude print control commands. It is also possible to build several tables of contents for one document. If, for example, your document consists of several chapters of a book, you can create a table of contents for the entire book and separate figure and illustration tables all at once.

**NEW EDITING COMMANDS**

In addition to the global commands covered thus far, NewWord 3 has a number of new editing commands that aid in the process of entering text. Some are WordStar commands that NewWord 1.43 lacked, such as setting and finding block markers and continuous downward and upward scrolling. Other commands add features that WordStar doesn't offer, such as running DOS commands while editing a document, converting all characters in a block to uppercase or lowercase, calculating the number of characters that precede the cursor in a document, and previewing the document as it will print.

**MERGE PRINTING**

The merge-printing functions included in NewWord 3 may be its most powerful new features. These functions allow you to manipulate text automatically using conditional commands, variables, and numeric controls. To give you an idea of what could be done, let's examine a situation in which you have created a number of individual statements for each sale made to several different customers. By using the appropriate merge-printing commands, you could combine all of the individual statements and produce a single billing statement for each customer. NewWord would create the forms, fill in the names and addresses, and total all of the figures, including taxes and service charges, automatically.

**SUMMARY**

NewWord 3 is noticeably faster than any of its previous versions, which were all quite fast (see table 1). With its speed, its ability to be customized, and its variety of new editing features, NewWord 3 is a very impressive word processor that is definitely worth consideration. ■

**Table 1: The results of performing various functions using a 4000-word text file. Document Load shows the time required to load the file from disk to memory. Document Save shows how long it takes to save the file to disk. Search shows the time it takes to find the last word in the file, starting at the beginning. Scroll shows how long it takes to scroll through the file manually. Note that Document Save takes 14 seconds with the cursor at the top of the document, but only 3 seconds with the cursor at the bottom of the document.**

**Comparison of benchmark results on the IBM PC (in seconds)**

Test	NewWord 3	NewWord 1.43	WordStar 3.3
Document Load	3.4	19.8	9.9
Document Save			
cursor at top of document	14.0	23.2	24.9
cursor at bottom of document	3.4	n.a.	n.a.
Search	9.3	10.8	10.5
Scroll	48.0	81.5	41.2

# WITH HOMEBASE IN HAND... YOU'VE GOT A LOT MORE ON THE BALL!

**HOMEBASE  
VERSION 2.0 . . .  
AT ONLY 80K, IT'S  
A WHOLE NEW  
BALLGAME!**

This is HomeBase . . . the one with background electronic mail. The one described by PC Magazine as "... one of those rare software offerings you have to see to believe . . . One way to look at it is to say that Borland's product (SideKick) is a first generation organizer, while HomeBase is a second or third generation."

We built HomeBase for a wide variety of users. HomeBase's template maker and database system allow VAR's, for example, to custom tailor versions of HomeBase, literally, in minutes. Include tables, specialized databases, or whatever else you need, almost instantly.

Single users have an extraordinary variety of RAM RESIDENT tools at their disposal. The multi-person appointment calendar system makes it perfect for office-wide scheduling. And DOS Services is a lifeline to the novice and a real work-saver for the power user.

HomeBase even auto-answers your modem and receives files in the background while you're working in another program.

Yet, with all these features, HomeBase is incredibly easy to use. Unless you want to customize your copy, you'll probably have little need for the manual. Installation is virtually automatic, and operation remarkably intuitive.

## Mobile HomeBase?

By the way, we don't force you to buy another piece of software just to print out your calendar for your appointment book. HomeBase's Report Generator will sort, compose and print information from your HomeBase databases and calendars to clip into your daytimer for those times when you're on the road. In addition, it can print out mailing labels, continuous form Rolodex™ cards... it can even do mail merge.

PC Magazine chose HomeBase as Top Software Product of the Year. We think you will, too!

## Safe!!!

HomeBase Version 2.0 is compatible with most popular software, including Lotus, dBase III+, Wordstar 2000 and peripherals such as the Hercules monographic card and EGA.

Inquiry 46

PC MAGAZINE—  
Top Software  
Product  
of the Year!

**\$69.95**

Not Copy Protected

Order Your Copy  
of HomeBase Today!

Satisfaction Guaranteed . . .  
or mail it back for a full refund.

Available at better dealers . . . worldwide.



## HOMEBASE

Notepad  
Autodialer (voice & data)  
Appointment Calendars  
Calculator  
ASCII Table  
Phone Directory  
Multiple Cut & Paste  
Appointment Alarms  
Template Maker  
Screen Saver  
DOS Services  
Type-ahead keyboard buffer  
Free-form Databases  
Structured Databases  
Onscreen clock  
Programmable Hotkeys  
Phone Message Pad  
Time and Expense Diary  
To-do List  
Background Electronic Mail  
Resident Terminal  
Mailing Label Printer  
Report Generator  
Area Code Directory

**\$69.95**

## SIDEKICK

Notepad  
Autodialer (voice only)  
Calendar  
Calculator  
ASCII Table  
Phone Directory  
Cut and Paste

**\$84.95**

# THE GREAT REBATE... **\$20 REBATE FOR SIDEKICK USERS.**

(Just mention the great rebate when you phone, or check the appropriate box on the coupon)

## ORDER YOUR COPY OF HOMEBASE TODAY!

Toll Free Numbers Also Offer Technical Support 7 Days a Week

Call Toll Free  
**800-523-0764**

in California  
**800-323-5335**

Please enclose cheque or money order or . . .

Visa    MasterCard    American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Homebase \$69.95\* per copy (Not copy-protected)

The Great Rebate - \$69.95 + shipping with your order.

(\$20 rebate mailed to you when you send in your license agreement)

Please add \$5 shipping and handling  CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Amount enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:

Brown Bag Software  
2105 South Bascom Avenue  
Campbell, CA 95008

30 day money-back guarantee.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (Home) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (Office) \_\_\_\_\_

Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer, distributor and corporate quantity discounts phone: 408-559-4886

\*Orders outside the U.S., please add \$20 shipping and handling. (U.S. funds, please)



## Western Computer 286 Turbo™

### *Standard Features*

- IBM PC/AT Compatible with 512K RAM
- Up to 1 Megabyte of system memory on the main board
- Switch selectable 8 or 10 MHz operation with one wait state on memory access (80286-10)
- One parallel port/one serial port and Clock/Calendar on main board
- Optional Serial Port on board
- Mass storage options from 20 to 140 Megabyte Hard Disk Drives and 20 to 60 Megabyte tape backup systems
- EGA video options available for CAD/CAM, word processing, etc....
- One year factory warranty

Western Computer has high quality computers at very competitive quantity pricing.

### Western Computer

17781 MITCHELL STREET  
IRVINE, CA 92714 U.S.A.  
PHONE (714) 553-1611  
Customer Service Only  
(714) 553-1705  
TELEX 756 731 - Answer Back  
WESTERN COMP  
FAX (714) 553-1705

**Western Computer**

"For High Technology and Performance"

## Western Computer XT Turbo™

### *Standard Features*

- IBM PC/XT compatible with 640K RAM on main board
- 4.77 or 8 MHz operation (CPU board made in U.S.A.)
- Two 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Hercules compatible monochrome graphics controller (720 x 350) or IBM compatible color graphics adapter (320 x 200 - four colors or 640 x 200 - two colors) and parallel printer port
- Monochrome monitor (Composite or TTL input)
- IBM PC/AT style keyboard
- Various hard disk drive and tape backup options available
- One Year Factory Warranty



### European Head Office

BELECTRONIC SA,  
RUE CENTRALE 43  
CH-1880-BEX, SWITZERLAND  
PHONE (025) 631250  
TELEX 456 168  
Answer Back BELE CH.



# REFLEX

BY RUSEL DEMARIA

Reflex, from Borland International, is a database that gives you five different "views" of your information—Form View, List View, Graph View, Crosstab View, and Report View. To let you control these views, Reflex employs elements of both the Lotus 1-2-3 and the Apple Macintosh user interfaces. It lets you use the slash (/) key to open the top line of a menu, and then it opens Mac-like windows from the top line choices. Reflex can be controlled by either the keyboard or a mouse, and the commands are consistent throughout the program.

## FORM VIEW

The Form View, the most standard aspect of Reflex, is where you begin. To define a field, you simply type its name on the Form design screen. After you exit the design phase, the first data entered into that field automatically defines the data type, or "field"—Text, Numeric, or Date. You can move fields within a form at any time, and you can add or delete fields, or even change the field type.

Reflex has a total of six different fields: the three noted above (Text, Numeric, and Date) and the Repeating Text, Integer, and Calculated fields. The Repeating Text field is much like a normal Text field, except that it conserves memory by saving each repeating value only once. By redefining one field in a test database to Repeating Text, I was able to save 31K bytes of memory in a file.

The Integer field is a memory-saving device. You can define any whole number that falls between -32,766 and 32,767 as an Integer field instead of a Numeric field. By doing this, I was able to save 6K bytes of memory in my test database.

The Calculated field lets you enter

## An analytical database that has many unique features for interpreting data

formulas that manipulate data in other fields. When Reflex comes across a Calculated field, it goes to the fields designated by the formula, retrieves the data necessary to perform the calculation, and enters the result in the Calculated field.

Reflex offers several data input shortcuts. By far the most useful is the context-sensitive Choices key (the F10 key). You can use it whenever you need to select a field name (even while defining a formula), a filename from the disk, or one of the summary and analytical formula options. After pressing F10, you select your choice by highlighting it with the cursor keys or with the mouse, or by typing the first letter of its name.

Reflex also lets you perform sophisticated "what if" analysis. The Vary tool lets you create a set of records by varying the values in a field. For instance, if you wanted to test a product's pricing, you could create a series of records that varied the price from \$50 to \$100 in \$5 increments. You can also use Vary for break-even analysis. If you vary a text field using a list of choices, the program will create a record for each choice. You can vary a single record or all the records in the current filter. You can even use Vary when you first set up a database, for instance, to create a record for each month of the year or for each division of a company.

## LIST VIEW

The List View is a tabular listing of your records, with a column for each

field and a row for each record. In the List View, you can set column widths, move or delete entire rows or columns, and add or modify records.

Like the other Reflex views, the List View lets you sort your records to any level and change the sort precedence at any time. You can also filter a database using AND, OR, NOT, or any standard mathematical operator, such as <, >, or >=.

## GRAPH VIEW

Reflex offers the standard graph types (bar, pie, line, and scatter graphs) and makes them incredibly easy to create. The graphs can have both titles and legends, and the program generates legends automatically. The Summary and For Each options add exceptional power to the Graph View. Summary options include Sum, Count, Minimum, Maximum, Average, Standard Deviation, and Variance. You can change your graph to show one of these calculations with the touch of a key.

Because Reflex can split the screen into two or three windows, the Graph View can share a screen with the Form View or the List View. The live connection between the windows is remarkable. For instance, if you change data in one window, it immediately changes in the other windows, including the Graph View. In addition, if you move along the points of a graph, the records associated with those points appear in the Form View and are highlighted in the List View. Thus, if you see an especially low or high spot on a graph, it is easy to move the cursor to that spot and

(continued)

Ruse DeMaria (443 Lilikoi Rd., Haiku, HI 96708) is a freelance writer and a computer consultant.

**Reflex****Type**

Analytical database

**Company**

Borland International Inc.  
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-8400

**Format**

Three 5½-inch disks; not copy-protected

**Computer**

IBM PC with at least 384K bytes of memory; high-resolution graphics, EGA, or Hercules-type screen; two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive

**Documentation**

One manual plus on-disk README file for updates

**Price**

\$99

**Comments**

Can hold up to 32,500 records in memory. New version supports up to 250 fields per record (254 characters per field).

simultaneously view the record that caused it.

The For Each option brings information into sharp focus. Suppose you have invoices for five salespeople, and there are ten products in your product line. You could easily graph each salesperson's total sales using the Sum option. Using For Each, you could show separate information for each product or for each month. If a graph is much larger than the screen or the current window, it will scroll.

**CROSSTAB VIEW**

The Crosstab View is, in some ways, the heart of the Reflex system. It lets you create an overall view of your data the same way that a graph does, but in a numeric rather than a graphical summary. Reflex will calculate totals, averages, counts, variances, standard deviations, minimums, or maximums on whatever portion of the data you choose. It then displays the results in a chart that you can use to find any hidden relationships and significant figures.

In the earlier example, we looked at a graphical representation of each salesperson's total sales for each product. The Crosstab View can show us the same data in figures. To set up this example, you would summarize total sales for each salesperson and for each product. The result would be a grid with the salespeople's names on one axis and the product names on the other. At a glance, you would see total and individual sales statistics by salesperson and by product.

**REPORT VIEW**

The Report View is a separate program that performs several functions. You can convert Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE II or III, DIF, PFS, or ASCII text files to Reflex's format. You can convert entire files or parts of files, or take a random sampling from any of these files. You can merge two separate Reflex databases into one, provided that both files contain the same field definitions. You can print graphs previously saved on the main Reflex program. You can also design sophisticated reports of all kinds, from mailing labels to complex data analyses containing up to five break conditions.

One drawback to the Report View is that you can't run it from within Reflex; you must exit to DOS and run the Report View separately. Nevertheless, it is a useful utility that is worth the extra effort.

Designing reports is easy and powerful. It uses the same commands and menus used in other parts of Reflex. The design form is very flexible and versatile. You can sort your file within the Report View and use up to five sorted fields as special break fields. You can move entire fields, define variable widths, and set summaries and percentages. You can also define new calculated fields and use logical operators such as IF...THEN, CASE, and CHOOSE. In addition, you can format and align data easily by copying, inserting, and deleting separate entries or entire lines.

**OTHER FEATURES**

The Preview feature lets you view your report on screen at any time. Because some reports might contain extensive

and complex break conditions and summarizations, the Preview feature is a valuable one. A very helpful feature of the Report View lets you display actual data from the file in place of the filenames. You can actually scroll through your data this way, looking at what will appear in the report.

You can also design reports and print them out to a file. Reflex offers several different delimiters that allow you to export files back to other programs, such as Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony. Unfortunately, Reflex lacks the ability to export directly to these files, so you will have to retranslate the files from within the target application.

The most recent version of Reflex requires a high-resolution graphics, EGA, or Hercules-type monochrome screen. With the EGA screen, you get roughly twice as many usable lines per screen. For example, with the List View I got 26 lines of data, as opposed to 13 lines with a standard color card. Reflex does not support color. [Editor's note: You can add color to the program by using a public domain program called GCOLOR.COM, which is available in a variety of formats. See page 405 for details.]

Reflex keeps its working file in memory. By merging files, you can create a larger file than the available memory can hold. You can work on parts of files by using the Partial Retrieve feature and by specifying a range, conditional formula, or random sample. Reflex also supports expanded-memory cards that use the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft standard. When you check the status of the program, in addition to total versus available conventional memory and number of records in the database and in the current filter, you will get a total versus available memory reading for any acceptable expanded memory.

**SUMMARY**

Reflex has a few weaknesses—its inability to export directly back to other programs, its lack of a direct link to the Report View, and its lack of macros. However, Reflex is loaded with unique features that you can use to cut, slice, and dissect data to bring out the hidden meanings within it. ■

# The big news in Toshiba 3-in-One technology is small.



Toshiba's 3-in-One™ printer technology gives you speed, letter-quality type and high-resolution graphics. All in one highly reliable machine. Which may be why more people choose Toshiba 24-pin printers than any other.

And now you can get this proven technology in a new compact-size printer, the P321. At a compact price.

The P321 uses the same Toshiba-developed 24-pin print head that has set the standard for the industry. It produces letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, draft quality at 216 CPS and accurate, dot-addressable graphics. And our print head lasts four times longer in the process.

Qume Sprint 11 emulation and a wide selection

of plug-in type fonts are standard features on the P321. And you can get IBM Graphics Printer emulation and downloadable type fonts on diskette as options.

All these features and options in such a compact size and price and IBM-compatibility make the P321 a perfect choice to use with your PC.

If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, the Toshiba P341 is the way to go. It has the same capabilities and features as the P321 but adds a wide carriage which easily accommodates spreadsheets. You can also add a bidirectional tractor feed or electronic integrated sheet feeder.

For the name of the authorized Toshiba dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

## TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division



# PERFORMANCE TO GO

Introducing the VISO—a powerful and very convenient personal computer you can take handily from one city to the next on business, or from the study to the patio on a beautiful sunny day.

The VISO was designed as a powerful 512K (expandable to 640K) RAM IBM-PC compatible computer that fits smoothly into the way you live your life.

To begin with, it weighs eleven pounds, and has a footprint a little bigger than the "in" box on your desk. The VISO is a computer you don't have to buy a new desk for.

It also takes a standard full-sized 5-1/4" disk, which gives you access to virtually any software on the market. If the computer at work is an IBM PC or compatible, you'll find this feature frees you to take your work disks home with you rather than work late at the office.

Plus the VISO offers an optional 80 × 25 LCD display, and carries a full range of I/O ports to accommodate a monochrome or color monitor, printer, modem, or any other peripheral you may wish to include in your system.

If you need a complete and powerful PC that doesn't chain you to one desk, your Mitac dealer can offer you freedom: the VISO personal computer.



## FEATURES

- FULLY IBM-PC COMPATIBLE
- TAKES A 5-1/4" DISK
- 512/640KB RAM
- COMPLETE ARRAY OF I/O PORTS
- EXPANDABLE
- WEIGHS 11 POUNDS

## Model MPC160V

- COLOR GRAPHICS AND LCD DISPLAY INTERFACE
- EXTERNAL 5-1/4" OR 3-1/2" FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE
- FCC CLASS "B" CERTIFIED
- PHOENIX BIOS
- MS-DOS 3.2

## OPTIONS:

- MTR-9A/9G 9" AMBER/GREEN MONITOR
- LCD-640V DETACHABLE LCD DISPLAY
- AD-455 ADD-ON FLOPPY DRIVE
- AD-310 EXPANSION BOX
- HANDSOME CARRYING BAG.



# mitac

When reliability is a decisive factor

MITAC INC. 585 MING SHENG E. RD. TAIPEI, TAIWAN TELEX: 11942 TAI AUTO FAX: 886-2-501-4265 TEL: (02) 5018231  
AMERICAN MITAC 3385 VISO CT. SANTA CLARA, CA. 95054 TEL: (408) 988-0258; 1-(800) 321-8344



# GURU

BY ERNEST R. TELLO

Guru, from Micro Data Base Systems (MDBS), is an integrated software package that includes a spreadsheet, a database, and other business applications, as well as an expert system and a natural-language interface. The expert system offers both a forward and a backward chainer, reasoning with uncertainty, full interaction with the spreadsheet and database, and the ability to execute any command or program. There is also an SQL-like query language (like the one included with KnowledgeMan, another product from MDBS), as well as graphics, communications, and a text processor. Written partly in C and partly in assembly language, Guru runs exceptionally fast for a system that does so much.

#### PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

In many respects, the procedural programming language in the Guru environment surpasses those available in dBASE III, Symphony, and Framework. The Guru language has a full range of control and conditional keywords for programming conditional branches and iterative loops, and it supports arrays in two dimensions. There is a macro command that allows you to extend the language interactively to add new commands to the system, as with LISP and FORTH. Guru also has a release command that allows you to free memory by selectively "undefining" macros.

The macro command is greatly limited in comparison to those of FORTH and LISP, since it is unable to write macros that take arguments. It can only be used to write subroutines that operate on named variables, and values have to be assigned to the variables before calling the macro command. In spite of this limitation, how-

#### *A complete, integrated software package that includes an expert-system shell*

ever, the macros are very useful and powerful.

The root command in Guru is a surprisingly powerful equation solver. It assigns the root of a given equation in one variable as a value to whatever variable name you specify, with a tolerance range for possible root values. Tolerance ranges are essential for equations that have more than one root. If several roots exist within the specified range, root only supplies one of them. The tighter the range specified, the less work root has to do, and the less time it takes. A particularly good use of this function is solving problems where there is a formula for finding the coefficients of a more complex set of equations, such as in the quadratic formula, or in the characteristic equation for third-order differential equations. Generally, root is capable of handling  $N$ -degree polynomials in a single variable, as well as equations involving trigonometric functions.

The perform ... return combination lets you execute any Guru program in the current directory as a subroutine and then return to the program or macro that called it to continue processing instructions. Programmers will find Guru's ability to declare local variables, macros, forms, and arrays an attractive feature. The run command lets you run external programs in the current directory.

However, the programming environment in this (first) release of Guru is not completely robust and forgiving. If you make a programming error or

forget to initialize a variable that you call, Guru may crash or become unusable and need rebooting. Because the macros, which are dedicated to certain variable names, cannot take arguments, user-defined macro functions are

typically special-purpose routines. However, there are ways of overcoming this limitation. For example, a dedicated array can be set up as a vector that holds values of named variables, much as a stack would. Various functions could then be devised for loading and unloading the array with the desired values.

#### RULESETS

There are two ways to prepare a knowledge base in Guru. You can use the powerful full-screen text processor, or, until you become familiar with the rulebase syntax, you can use the window-oriented Ruleset Manager.

A ruleset in the expert-system facility consists of various sections or clauses. All rulesets must have an initialization section, a name section, a goal section, a rule section with at least one rule clause, a variables section, and a completion section. In the initialization section, the knowledge base may set the values of any variables it chooses and specify other variables to be input by requesting them from the user. Typically, the environment variables are set, and the variables to be used by the expert system are set to "unknown." Also, any statements in the Guru programming language may be made in this section

(continued)

Ernest R. Tello (1518 West Cliff Dr., Santa Cruz, CA 95060) is director of research and development at Integral Systems. He has written a forthcoming book entitled Artificial Intelligence for the IBM PC/AT.

**Guru****Type**

Integrated software package

**Company**

Micro Data Base Systems Inc.  
 P.O. Box 248  
 Lafayette, IN 47902  
 (317) 463-2581

**Format**

5 1/4-inch floppy disks

**Computer**

IBM PC, XT, or AT with a hard disk and  
 512K bytes of RAM (640K bytes  
 maximum); also available for VAX-11/780

**Price**

\$2995; run-time package: \$300 for master  
 and each additional package

to be executed by the expert system  
 on start-up.

The goal section contains the declaration of the name of the goal variable, which marks the conclusion of reasoning when it is assigned a value. The completion section contains the directives that are carried out when the evaluation of the goal is completed. Usually this completion section will contain conditionals and cases, which produce different results depending on the state of the variables when the system's goal has been reached. In this way, many types of results are possible for the outcome of an expert system besides bare textual advice.

**RULES**

Both the premises and conclusions of rules can interact with the spreadsheet using various built-in functions. For example, the premises can look up values in a spreadsheet model and perform various operations on them

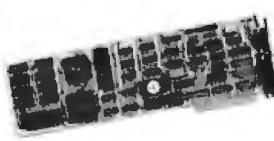
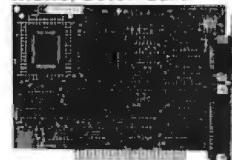
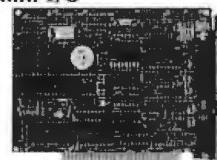
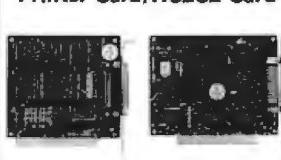
for the test, including math, logical, and fuzzy operators. Even text-string functions and wild-card and character class matches can be used in rule premises.

One of the most powerful aspects of the Guru expert system is the availability of the Guru programming language for use in the conclusions of rules. Almost any operation that the integrated environment can do may occur as the result of the firing of a rule. This includes inserting new records in a database, assigning new definitions to spreadsheet cells, and the recalculation of a spreadsheet. It also includes generating graphics displays, communicating with remote computers, executing entire Guru programs, and calling up and searching other rulebases.

The Guru inference engine can be controlled, and various defaults can be modified. The rule language lets you assign cost and priority values to

(continued)

**BEST PRICE FOR DEALER PLEASE CALL 408-746-3972  
 408-746-3973**

**Compatible System****DUAL FREQ MONITOR FOR TTL & COMPOSITE****Monochrome/Graphics/Printer Card****DISIC I/O****Enhanced Graphics Adapter****Color Card****Mono/Color Card****Mini I/O****Printer Card/RS232 Card****Turbo Board (4 layers) & 640K M.B.****JOINTEK CO.**

3080 Lawrence Expwy, Santa Clara, CA 95051

*We Offer Power Supply and Case, Keyboard Too!**IBM, IBM, PC, PC/XT & PC/AT Are Registered Trademark.*

# 50

# 7

© 1986 Hewlett-Packard Company

## What if...

YOU COULD SAVE A BIG  
FIFTY DOLLARS ON THE NEW  
QUIETJET PLUS PRINTER?

If your old printer is beginning to sound like an industrial chain saw, you should give a listen to the new QuietJet Plus printer from Hewlett-Packard. It gives you quiet operation and superb printing quality at a very affordable price. And for a limited time, you can get a \$50 rebate on any QuietJet Plus you buy.

Just visit your HP dealer for a QuietJet Plus demonstration. You'll see its near letter perfect printing quality. And how its wide carriage lets you print a wide range of documents, from short memos to long spreadsheets. You'll hear—or almost hear—how incredibly quiet it is. So quiet that you can carry on a normal telephone conversation without being disturbed.

The QuietJet Plus represents the kind of business computing innovations you've come to expect from the company that never stops asking, "What if...?"

So if your printer is breaking the sound barrier, just call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 276B for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.



**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
*Business Computing Systems*

Offer expires 9/30/86. Rebate available when submitted with proof of purchase and official form available at participating dealers and from HP sales reps. Void where taxed, restricted or forbidden by law.  
© 1986 Hewlett-Packard Company

PG603878

rules. Rule priorities may be set with integers from 1 to 100. The priority of a rule is used to modify the order in which rules are chosen for testing, according to the assignment of the e.sord environment variable, which is described below. The range of values for the cost of a rule are similar, but opposite in effect to that of the priority value.

The ready option lets you specify a Guru command to be executed as soon as a particular rule has been selected for evaluation, but before any of its conditions have been tested. This is useful for customizing the environment to test specific rules. One interesting application for this would be the recording of statistical information each time certain rules come up for evaluation.

The needs clause applies when a rule's premise contains a macro or a reference to the element of an array. It is a streamlining feature, making all the information necessary for such rule evaluation immediately available to the inference engine. If this clause is omitted, Guru will still be able to process the rules, but often far more slowly.

The changes clause is similar, but it applies to the conclusions, or actions, of rules. It provides a list of all the variables that will be changed either directly or indirectly when the rule fires. This is particularly useful for backward-chaining consultations, where the system will chain backward from a goal to those rules that can establish the conditions needed for that goal. As with the needs clause, Guru can function without a changes declaration, but it considerably speeds up the search.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES

One way of controlling the operation of the inference engine is to set the value of various environment variables. These are the most important variables in the Guru environment.

The e.sord variable has six possible values to which it can be set. Assignment is done, as with any other variable, with the let command. If the command let e.sord = "C" is used in a program or a knowledge base, then Guru will pursue a least-cost strategy.

meaning that all the rules with the lowest cost value will be processed first. If the "F" option is chosen, the rules will be processed in the order in which they appear in the knowledge base. With the "H" option, the highest possible action certainty for the present goal must be achieved. The "P" option specifies that the highest-priority rules will be considered first. If the "U" option is chosen, the rules that have the fewest unknown variables are tested first.

The e.tryp variable also has a number of options. Setting its value to "S" imposes a strict strategy for evaluating any premise whose value is unknown. This means that its evaluation will be abandoned if any variable's value cannot be determined. If the "P" option is chosen, Guru will try to determine the values for all unknown variables and attempt to evaluate the expression. The "E" option causes Guru to continue to evaluate conditions after each variable becomes known, and it will stop only when the entire premise becomes known.

#### THE CONSULT COMMAND

Another important way of controlling the operating of the inference engine is by the various options of the consult command. The consult . . . to test . . . option activates forward chaining, a reasoning strategy driven by the facts that are already known to test as many rules as possible to prove additional facts. The consult . . . to execute . . . option lets you supply Guru with the name of a rulebase and a particular agenda of rules to test. This command could be used as part of a loop to periodically test the conditions of rules to see if they are ready to fire.

#### UNCERTAINTY

As with many expert-system shells, Guru can associate numbers with each expression that records the degree to which such an expression is known by the system. These indexes are called certainty factors. When conclusions are drawn from premises that have certainty factors associated with them, a formula must be used to compute the certainty factors of conclusions. Guru offers an en-

tire catalog of possible options for computing these certainty factors.

Guru also has an interesting implementation of fuzzy sets, which it calls set variables. Set variables may have several values, each with its own certainty factor. This is helpful for problems with no definitive answer, but it is useful to choose the best from some strong candidates. Set variables help to solve the problem of rules that contradict one another, or rules whose values need to change. For example, if two or more rules that fire indicate conflicting values for a given variable, a set variable can record both results, though possibly with different certainty factors.

Set variables may have up to 255 values. The notation for representing the set of values for a given variable is a bracketed list with the elements separated by commas. The set may also mix values of different data types.

#### EXPLANATIONS

You can generate explanations of how the Guru expert system arrived at its results or why it is asking a question in various ways. If a consultation has already concluded, you use the how and why commands. If the consultation is still under way and you want to know why a particular question is being asked, the Control-Y key combination will generate the result. The explanation facility allows inference tracing so that entire sequences of rule chains may be reviewed. This is a valuable and useful feature.

#### DATABASE MANAGEMENT AND STATISTICS

One feature that distinguishes Guru's integrated business software from programs like Symphony and Framework is its powerful relational random access data-file system. Index files can be created for these databases to allow fast random access and retrieval of records. The select command can automatically generate an output table based on query conditions supplied either by the user or by rules in an expert system, and it can do so for several data-file tables simultaneously. The stat command can be used to compute various statistics from the

values in records, such as sum, minimum, maximum, average, and standard deviation. As with the select command, statistical functions can be done with several files simultaneously.

By using the redefine, browse, change, mark, and compress commands, you can design knowledge bases to alter the contents of databases, depending on which rules fire. Some interesting and complex systems can be built using this capability.

#### **SPREADSHEETS**

Guru's full-featured spreadsheet has all the features of a current generation spreadsheet, and more. Two of its special features are the ability to look up cell values from other parts of the Guru environment and the ability to enter them in spreadsheet cells.

In a few ways, the Guru spreadsheet has advanced the state of the art beyond Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony. For example, when copying complex cell formulas over a range of cells, a prompt will appear, asking if you want the formula adjusted for each of the terms of the formula. Thus, you can devise a complex formula composed of both absolute references and relative references.

The real power of the Guru spreadsheet is that the whole command language with macros is at your disposal for defining the value of cells. This means that you can save an enormous amount of typing by using macros and editing existing programs for the cell formula you need.

Another useful feature of the Guru spreadsheet is its ability to determine the value of a spreadsheet cell by consulting a ruleset. In other words, when the worksheet is recalculated, knowledge bases can be executed. On the basis of such consultations, the value of the spreadsheet cells will be determined and the values placed in the cells.

#### **CUSTOM REPORTING**

Custom reports are generated in Guru with predesigned templates, which can be created interactively and stored on disk. When designing a template, you simply position the cursor where you want text to appear and type. Any

"special effects" desired, such as highlighting, blinking, or color attributes, may then be specified.

In addition, header and footer patterns may be designed as part of the template. There are three basic header and footer configurations: report, page, and group setups. The report configuration is a formatted template that shows how information is to be presented. The page configuration, which is for printed reports, specifies how each page will be laid out and what headers and footers will be used. The group configuration presents the information in separate groupings, such as by department or by company.

#### **COMMUNICATIONS**

The communications facility in Guru allows the exchange of information between computers through a direct serial connection or via modem. A variety of communication modes are possible, including terminal emulation mode, automatic dialing, log-in, and log-out. Raw communications processing can be done on a character, line, or block basis.

Guru lets you embed commands that trigger data retrieval at transmission time. With information that will change over time, the communication routines can be written so that the most up-to-date information will be retrieved automatically and included in the message at sending time.

#### **BUSINESS GRAPHICS**

Guru can graph data using bar graphs, exploded pie charts, area graphs, line plots, and scatter graphs. It also has free-form graphics, so maps and other illustrations can be presented on graphics screens or combined with text. Using the free-form graphics facility, a single command will send Guru to retrieve data stored in array blocks and then produce a drawing to represent the data.

Mirror images can be plotted simply by resetting the range command from high to low, or vice versa. Since these arrays can be created and modified by the firing of rules in a knowledge base, the form of a free-form picture may be determined by an expert-system consultation. This

## **Custom reports**

**are generated with  
predesigned templates.**

could produce both a report and an illustration.

A graph can be based not only on the data stored in database files and spreadsheets but also on query specifications, statistics, and information stored by the Guru command language in variables and arrays. It is possible to display more than one such graph simultaneously, with the display characteristics of each controlled separately. Different regions of a graphics screen may also be cleared separately and new graphs can be drawn on them. This makes possible the comparison of charts for different sets of data values.

#### **CONCLUSIONS**

Even if it did not have a built-in expert-system shell, Guru would still be an extremely powerful integrated software system. Yet, in spite of all its power, Guru does have limitations. One is memory—with only half a megabyte, or even 640K bytes, there are real limits on what you can do. Another drawback is Guru's knowledge representation. Because the effect of rule firing in Guru is to set the value or values of a variable, more complex representation schemes, such as the familiar Object-Attribute-Value scheme, are not directly supported.

Since the expert-system facility in Guru is capable of calling on any function or command in the system or activating separate procedural programs, there is really nothing in the entire integrated software system that cannot be accessed from an expert-system application. This total integration of programming language, rule-based reasoning, and integrated business software facilities lets the user develop hybrid systems in which either the expert system or procedural programming has the upper hand. Guru's concept of total integration is not only very useful, it is very powerful. ■

# BYTE Invites You to Join **BIX**

BYTE is the world's leading high-tech microcomputer magazine. Its readers collectively possess more information about personal computers and related topics than any other group in the world. BIX is BYTE's brand-new electronic information exchange, a computer conferencing system that puts you in touch with BYTE readers and other computer enthusiasts on a daily basis.

## YOU AND BIX

BIX goes far beyond electronic bulletin boards to give you all the advanced features of true computer conferencing. It's the first major system dedicated to microcomputer information. Check these features:

- You can join ongoing discussions about your favorite computers, programming languages, operating systems, and applications programs, exchange information, ask questions, and offer opinions.
- You can read what others have already entered, add your own thoughts, and download information.
- You can participate when it's convenient for you, from home or office or while you're traveling.
- You also get electronic mail with BIX, putting you in direct, private contact with BYTE editors and BIX users everywhere.

## CUSTOMIZE BIX TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

As a BIX user, you select only the conferences and topics that are of real interest to you. You may join a new conference or leave an old one anytime you want. Each time you log on to BIX, you're immediately notified of any electronic mail messages waiting for you, and you see which of the conferences you've joined have had new activity since the last time you logged on. BIX keeps track of your interests.

With BIX, you're an active participant in a giant microcomputer information exchange.

## WHAT BIX COSTS...How You PAY

REGISTRATION FEE: ..... \$25

BIX HOURLY USAGE FEES (All times are local):  
Off Peak (6 p.m.-7 a.m. plus weekends  
and holidays) .....

\$9

Peak (7 a.m.-6 p.m. weekdays) ..... \$12

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHARGES:

BIX is available via Tymnet from anywhere in the United States.

## TYMNET (Continental U.S.):

Off Peak ..... \$2/hr. Peak ..... \$6/hr.

## PAYMENT:

BIX and Tymnet charges are billed through either VISA or MasterCard. No cash, checks, or money orders.

## START USING BIX Now!

With our easy on-line registration, you can start using BIX in the next few minutes. No lengthy waiting for your registration to be processed by mail. (Step-by-step instructions on how to log on to BIX follow. Reading this material before you log on will speed you through the registration process.)

## LOG-ON INSTRUCTIONS AND REGISTRATION INFORMATION

### BEFORE YOU CALL BIX:

Having your credit card handy (VISA/MasterCard) before you log on will speed you through BIX registration. You will not be billed for the time you spend on line registering for BIX. If at any time during the on-line process you decide not to register for BIX, just hang up.

### HOW TO LOG ON TO BIX:

Step 1: Set your computer's telecommunications program for full duplex using 8-bit words, no parity.

and 1 stop bit, or 7-bit words, even parity, and 1 stop bit. You may call at either 300 or 1200 baud.

#### Step 2: To reach BIX via Tymnet.\*

- \* BIX is accessible from anywhere in the country through local Tymnet numbers. If you don't know the Tymnet numbers for your area, contact the BIX Customer Service Line (see below). At other times, numbers can be obtained by calling Tymnet at 800-336-0149.
- Call your local Tymnet number and log on.
- Depending on your baud rate, Tymnet will respond with "garble" or request a terminal identifier. Enter the letter "a". (Ignore quotation marks in this and succeeding entries.)
- Tymnet will ask you to log on. Enter "byteneti" and a carriage return (CR).
- Tymnet will ask you for a password. Enter "mgh" and (CR). You will then be at the door to the BIX computer.

Step 3: (If there is no prompt requesting a login at this point, hit a (CR) which should produce it.) When you see a phrase ending in "login:", enter "bix". (Echoing of this response is normal.)

You should now see the BIX logo scroll onto the screen and a prompt asking you to enter your name. Since this will be your first time on the system, enter "new" and a carriage return. This will

take you to a special section where you enter the information we need to register you as a BIX user. Follow the on-line prompts and supply the information requested. BIX lets you re-enter data if you make a mistake.

When you've completed your registration, BIX will automatically take you to a special "Learn" conference where you'll get a quick tutorial on how to use the system. (Typing "help" or "?" at any prompt while you are on BIX will give you an immediate review of available commands.)

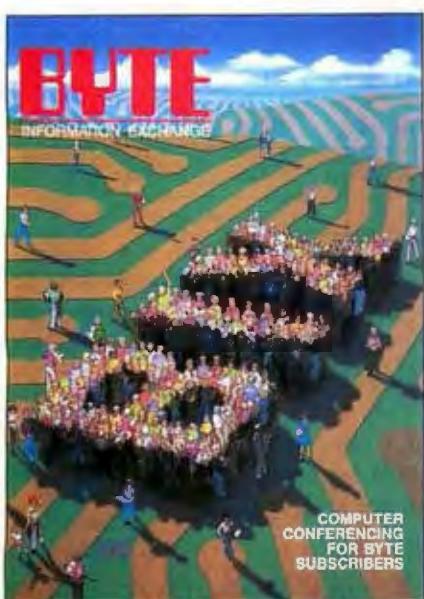
#### ACCESSING BIX FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES

To reach BIX from other countries, you need an account with your local Postal Telephone & Telegraph (PTT) company. From your PTT, enter 310600157878. Then follow instructions starting at Step 3. A list of PTT addresses and contacts for most foreign countries is available by calling or writing BIX.

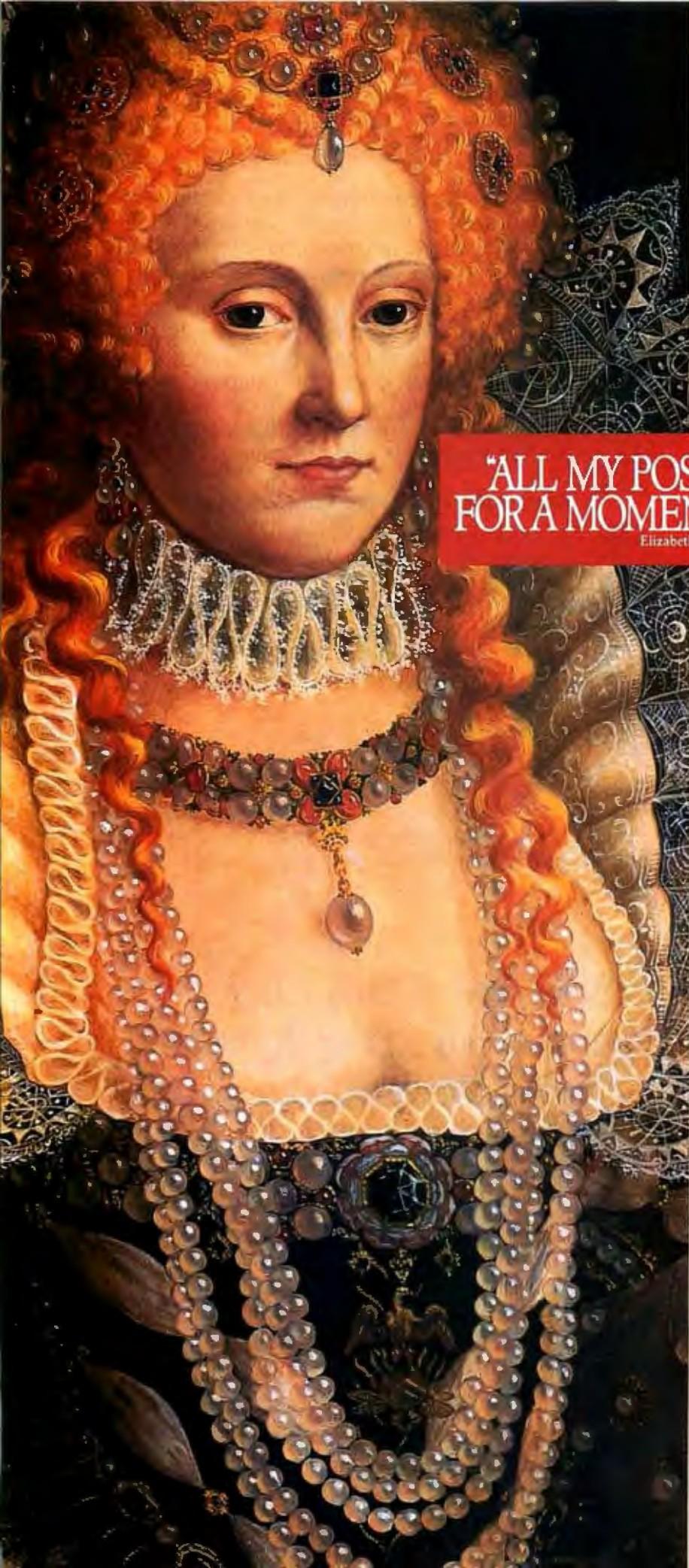
#### CUSTOMER SERVICE

If you follow these instructions but still are unable to log on to BIX, call the BIX Customer Service Line for assistance at 800-227-2983, 8:30 a.m.-11 p.m. eastern time weekdays. In New Hampshire and outside the U.S., call (603) 924-7681.

We'll Send You a BIX User's  
Manual and Subscriber Agreement  
As Soon As We've Processed  
Your Registration



**BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE**  
**ONE PHOENIX MILL LANE**  
**PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458**  
**(603) 924-9281**



## "ALL MY POSSESSIONS FOR A MOMENT OF TIME."

Elizabeth I

The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer

### You can't buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard that most precious and elusive of commodities. Time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has.

Hence, the development of today's business computer.

### The ITT XTRA™ XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we're able to achieve "no wait states."

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we're in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

	ITT XTRA XP	COMPAQ 286	IBM PC/AT
Lotus 1-2-3	11sec	13sec	15sec
dBase	36sec	52sec	56sec
FormSort	52sec	1min 5sec	1min 10sec

All comparisons are for purposes of illustration only. User's application performance is dependent on application.

### A moment's investment today can pay off royally tomorrow.

Call (800) 321-7661. In California, (800) 368-7300.

And call quickly. Every moment wasted is a potentially profitable moment you'll never possess again.

**ITT**  
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**BECAUSE TIME IS THE  
ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.**

© 1986, ITT Information Systems. IBM, PC/AT and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Inquiry 141 for End-Users. Inquiry 142 for DEALERS ONLY.





# THE DATRAN MODEM ACCELERATOR

BY BARRY NANCE

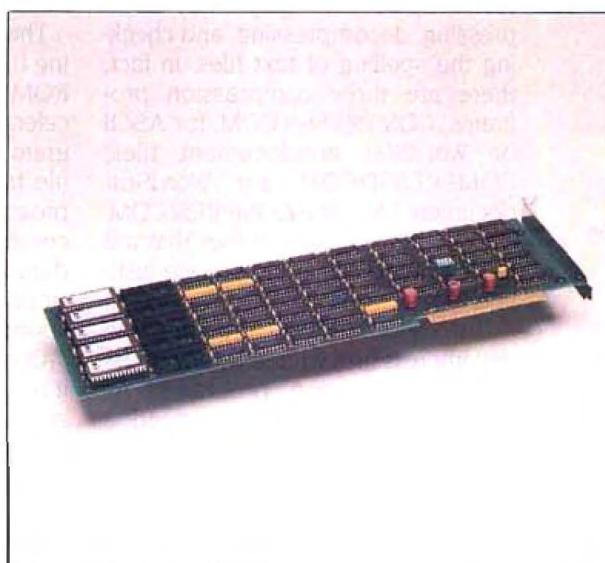
The Datran Modem Accelerator is an add-on board plus software that shortens the time required to transmit prestored textual material over telephone lines. The Modem Accelerator's printed circuit board fits into a full-length slot of an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible. You need two Modem Accelerator boards for normal use—one at either end of the telecommunications link. The accompanying software includes a spelling checker. In addition to lessening telecommunications time, the Modem Accelerator conserves disk space by storing files in compressed form.

## HOW IT WORKS

Version 1.1 of the Modem Accelerator board, which is reviewed here, contains a 28,000-word dictionary in ROM and produces compressed files by substituting a "token" for each word or phrase in the source file that it finds in the dictionary. (Datran calls this concept the "Symbolic Tokenizer.") The board transfers words that it doesn't find in the dictionary into the compressed file untouched. Datran claims that files compressed with this product are about one-third the size of the original file and that the time and cost of on-line telecommunications are reduced accordingly.

Datran has designed the board with customization in mind; it plans to release legal and medical dictionaries on ROM chips in 1986 and is considering foreign-language dictionaries.

*A special-purpose  
time, space, and money saver  
for transmitting text files*



It also makes special ROM dictionaries for corporations that use specialized nomenclature or that have special security requirements. The board that was delivered to BYTE for review had five ROM chips installed and five empty sockets for future additions.

## INSTALLATION OF THE BOARD

I easily installed the Modem Accelerator hardware as the fourth board in my IBM PC. Since I have the standard 63.5-watt power supply (which feeds a graphics adapter, a 384K-byte multi-function board, a combination hard/floppy disk controller, a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a floppy disk

drive), I wondered if adding the fourth board would cause power problems. However, the PC powered up cleanly after installation and has shown no sign of hardware trouble since.

When you're not compressing, decompressing, or checking the spelling of files, the Modem Accelerator is completely transparent to the operation of your PC. I ran the IBM Advanced Diagnostics program after installing the board (a good practice after installing any hardware in your PC) and found no diagnostic errors. The list of installed devices shown by the Diagnostics program did not include the Datran board.

The Modem Accelerator has switches that you can set to address the board at different I/O addresses and to accommodate faster microprocessors, such as the AT's 80286. My installation did not require changes in the switch settings. Datran says it doesn't know of any other board whose presence would require the I/O port addresses to be different, but it provides the switches just in case. Datran also says that if error messages appear or if the board seems to malfunction, you should reset the switches (and run an installation program to notify the software of the change) to determine if the prob-

(continued)

Barry Nance (17 Pease St., Wilbraham, MA 01095) is president and chief programmer for Business Software Services. He moderates several conferences on BIX.

## REVIEW: DATRAN MODEM ACCELERATOR

### Datran Modem Accelerator, version 1.1

#### Type

Text-file compression/decompression for telecommunications purposes

#### Company

Datran Inc.  
10519 Lauriston Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064  
(213) 474-3684

#### Hardware Needed

IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with at least 128K bytes of RAM, serial port, and modem

#### Software Needed

Text editor or word processor that places the Control-Z EOF marker at the end of its files

#### Dimensions

Full-length board for IBM PC, XT, or AT (4.2 inches high and 13.2 inches long)

#### Software

File-compression programs, decompression program, line editor for spelling dictionary, spelling checker (one 5 1/4-inch double-sided 360K-byte disk)

#### Documentation

17 photocopied, stapled pages with table of contents and appendix showing error-message definitions; 3-page short manual for "impatient experienced users"

#### Price

\$495 each; normally purchased in pairs

lem is caused by duplicate I/O port usage.

#### SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

Instead of putting both the dictionary and the compression software in ROM, Datran chose to distribute the software on disk. Thus, the "data" (a table of words and their tokens) is in ROM chips, while the software is in the form of an easily upgradable disk. The first program disk I received from Datran contained a "hard error," and I could not execute or copy the compress programs. I was able to copy the replacement disk's files to my hard disk drive with no problem—the disk is not copy-protected.

The Modem Accelerator's disk contains separate programs for compressing, decompressing, and checking the spelling of text files. In fact, there are three compression programs: COMPRESN.COM, for ASCII or WordStar nondocument files; COMPRESSD.COM, for WordStar document files; and COMPRESJ.COM, for WordStar document files that are to be printed using microspace justification.

The DECOMPROM program can decompress files written by any of the three compression programs. As noted above, though, you need a Modem Accelerator board and software at both ends of a telecommunications link.

The other files supplied on the disk consist of the spelling checker, the special installation program (for any boards whose I/O port addresses conflict with the Modem Accelerator board), some data files, and a program that you can use to create your own dictionary of words (up to 500). This personal dictionary works with the spelling checker but does not take part in the compression/decompression process.

#### TESTING THE COMPRESS/ DECOMPRESSION FEATURE

The main feature of the Modem Accelerator is its ability to shrink a text file to a very small size and expand the shrunken file back to its original state. You can send a shrunken disk file across a telecommunications link

in much less time than the full-size version of that same file, saving time and phone charges. Balanced against the phone bill is the cost of the time it takes to perform the compression and decompression.

Shrunken disk files take up less space on the disk, and you can use the Modem Accelerator board and software to produce shrunken disk files merely to conserve disk space. However, if you're using a hard disk drive to hold shrunken files, you should note that the smallest unit of allocation on a hard disk, the cluster, is usually 4K or 8K bytes. Thus, files that are fairly small to begin with are not good candidates for shrinkage, since they will always take up a minimum of 4K to 8K bytes of disk space.

The three programs for compressing files work in conjunction with the ROM dictionary on the Modem Accelerator board. The decompress program can operate on a compressed file from any of the three compress programs. The Datran board only processes text files; program files and data files are not supported (logical, since they would contain no correspondence with the ROM dictionary).

Compressing a file prior to sending it across a telecommunications link is simple: You give, for example, the command COMPRESN <filename.ext>. The software does not support path names. The result of the compression is a new file named <filename.CMP>, which you can send across the phone lines as a binary-type file.

Once the file is received at the other end of the link, the command DECOMP <filename> will produce a file named <filename.RSN> that is an expanded image of the original file. As you can see, it's important to distinguish filenames by using the first eight characters of the name, since the software uses the last three characters to indicate the compression status (and spell-checked status) of a file.

For both the compress and decompress operations, you can use a /D option that deletes the original file after compression or decompression—an

(continued)

# The Full-Service Source For Programming Software

At Lifeboat, we're committed to more than selling you the best software. We provide tech support for every program we sell. Our expert staff is ready to take your calls on our Tech Support Hotline and help you quickly solve any technical problems you may encounter. Call Lifeboat for the complete solution to your programming needs.

## LANGUAGES

**Lattice C 3.0** The best selling C compiler has been upgraded to give you more functions and features. Lattice C 3.0 contains 200 new library functions, better code generation, support for new data types (void, enum, unsigned char, unsigned long), support for the 80186/80286 instruction set and the ability to generate in-line 8087/80287 instructions. Lattice C is the C compiler for professional developers.

**RUN/C—The C Interpreter** Learn C the natural way with RUN/C. The user interface is similar to BASIC with easy, familiar commands. The new 2.0 version of RUN/C comes with a full-screen editor and other enhancements.

### RUN/C Professional New

RUN/C Professional "...is the overall best choice of a C interpreter." *PC Tech Journal* (5/86). All RUN/C's capabilities plus powerful features for program development. Load your favorite object libraries with RUN/C Professional. Contains a full-screen editor and source code debugging facilities.

**Pro Pascal** A truly standard Pascal. Produces fast, tight code with plenty of compile time options.

**BetterBASIC New Version** Now you can program in BASIC and use the full memory of your PC, create structured programs using functions and procedures, make your own library modules and more. Now compatible with Microsoft BASIC.

## LANGUAGE UTILITIES

**Plink86 Plus** An overlay linkage editor for linking 8086/8088 object modules. Contains new features for memory caching, library allocation, file merging and overlay reloading.

**Pfix86 Plus** A symbolic and source level advanced debugger for programming professionals.

**Periscope I & II** The symbolic debugger that can debug anywhere within a program at anytime with a simple press of a button. Periscope's breakout button will interrupt infinite loops, gain freedom from a locked up keyboard or help you find out where that slow running program is spending all its time. Periscope I additionally features a protected memory board which shields the debugger from runaway programs.

## BASTOC

A BASIC to C translator for the BASIC programmer who wants to upgrade to C.

The names of products listed are generally the trademarks of the sources of the products.

© 1986 Lifeboat Associates

Inquiry 162

## EDITORS

**Brief** This programmer's editor has several outstanding features. Brief's macro language compiler allows the programmer to create new commands and assign them to any key. Brief's unique "undo" facility will even let you recover from accidentally entered commands. Create as many windows as will fit on a screen, containing the same or different portions of one or several files. Compile programs without ever having to leave Brief.

**FirTime** Speed-up program development with an easy-to-use C and Pascal syntax checking editor. Detects syntax errors, undefined variables and mismatched type assignments. Use function key menus to generate statements or enter your code directly. On-line help available.

**VEDIT Plus** A full-screen text editor for program development and word processing. It contains powerful features including use of macros, on-line help facility, paragraph formatting, and file comparison.

**EMACS** Customizable editor including windowing, multi-tasking and special modes for C and Pascal.

## FUNCTIONS

### The Greenleaf Comm Library

A library of over 120 communication routines. Contains functions to create interrupt driven routines or perform direct I/O to multiple Comm Ports. Its strengths are in asynchronous communications, interrupt mode, modem control, XMODEM, XON/XOFF and flow control.

**PforCe New** A library of 400 plus functions for interrupt driven communications, background tasks, string/table parsing, data base manipulation, DOS and BIOS functions and more. Superbly written and documented software with complete source code included.

**The Greenleaf Functions** A mature library of over 200 functions. Version 3.0 offers all new indexed documentation, with an abundance of examples. Source code included.

**Essential C Utility Library** Over 300 functions, with special attention given to screen handling, windows and business graphics. Source code is included.

**BASIC-C** Speed-up development time with this BASIC to C library, which acts as a bridge to C providing many of the capabilities of the BASIC language.

## GRAPHICS, WINDOWING and SCREEN DESIGN

**GSS\*CGI GRAPHICS New** The GSS Computer Graphics Interface is designed for creating high performance graphics-based applications. GSS\*CGI speeds up application development and provides compatibility with a wide range of peripherals. It's the only CGI implementation that provides true device-independence for both raster and vector graphics. Products in the GSS GRAPHICS line include: the GSS\*CGI Graphics Development Toolkit, the GSS Kernel System; the GSS Plotting System; and the GSS\*CGI Metafile Interpreter.

**Essential Graphics New** A brand new graphics library for C programmers with the emphasis placed on ease-of-use and portability. No royalties.

**WINDOWS FOR DATA New** Provides C programmers with complete control over screen display and data entry, within an easy-to-use windowing system. Features include one-step data entry, multiple data types, Lotus-style menu design, full-featured field editing, pop-up entry windows, and much more.

**Panel** A powerful tool for interactive screen design.

For more information on these and other products in our complete line call:

**1-800-847-7078**

**NY: 914-332-1875**

**Special Introductory Offer!** For a limited time only you can get the new Software Programming Tools Guide from Lifeboat **FREE** by returning this coupon. To receive your copy of this regular \$9.95 value, you must supply all of the information below. Sophisticated programmers won't want to be without this complete guide to product features and selection.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_ Business phone \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

The Full-Service Source for Programming Software

**LIFEBOAT**

## INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES

Australia  
Fagan Microprocessor Associates  
Phone: (61) 3699-9899  
Canada: Scanet Systems  
Phone: (416) 449-9252  
England: Grey Matter, Ltd.  
Phone: (44) 364-53499  
Italy: Lifeboat Associates, S.p.A.  
Phone: (02) 856-841  
Japan: Lifeboat Japan  
Phone: (03) 293-4711  
Spain: Micronet, S.A.  
Phone: (34) 1-457-5056  
The Netherlands:  
GIGA Computer Products  
Phone: (31) 10-771846  
West Germany:  
MEMA Computer GmbH  
Phone: (49) 069/34 72 26  
Omnitec  
Phone: (49) 0761 23 61820

Lifeboat  
55 South Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591

option that you should use with care.

To test the shrink and expand programs, I used BIX (BYTE Information Exchange) as a "holding tank" for the compressed material. In other words, since I had only one Modem Accelerator board, I compressed each file, sent it to BIX, downloaded it back to my PC, and decompressed the downloaded file. I recorded the time required to transmit and receive each file and compared the result with the original file to ensure that no damage had been done to the text. (This article was one of the files that I sent and received. Other files included a 2-page report and a 45-page manual.)

Table 1 shows the results of the tests. Note that when I didn't use an error-checking protocol (such as XMODEM), the transfers took less time, but line noise caused the file to be unusable on every other transmission. With longer files, the probability of damage from line noise increases even more. I highly recommend that you use an error-checking protocol for telecommunications involving compressed files.

Also note that the material traveled

through a packet-switched network (Tymnet) in all cases. This somewhat increased the transmission time over that required for direct PC-to-PC connections, but the effect was the same for all files and it did not affect the relationship between original file and compressed file timings.

For benchmark comparisons, I used two software-only (no hardware involved) compression programs that have been in use for some time—ARC.EXE and SQ.COM. ARC.EXE is a shareware program from System Enhancement Associates. I used version 4.31 for the benchmark. SQ.COM, another shareware program, was written by Richard Greenlaw and Vernon Buerg. I used version 1.28.

Table 2 compares the Modem Accelerator's compression of files with compressions performed by these other methods. Note that the Modem Accelerator produced the smallest files. In contrast, SQ.COM took a little less time to perform its compression but produced files that were significantly larger than those of the Modem Accelerator. The ARCEXE program compressed files better than

SQ.COM but took much longer to do it. The Modem Accelerator was both quick and effective.

The time required to perform text compression is almost as important as the size of the resulting file. In an environment of compressing, sending, receiving, and decompressing 20 to 50 files per day, the operator time adds up and must be considered in the overall cost savings.

In an environment of sending and receiving many files per day, the Modem Accelerator's speed should keep operating costs down and its degree of compression should reduce long-distance charges accordingly.

#### SPELLING CHECKER

The Modem Accelerator's spelling checker can check the spelling of words in a file automatically, going through an entire file without stopping, or on a word-by-word basis. If you choose the Automatic Sequencing option, the spelling checker inserts a special character (!) before each word that it cannot find in the ROM dictionary. If you don't choose Auto-

(continued)

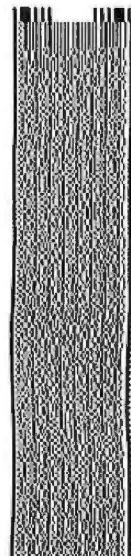
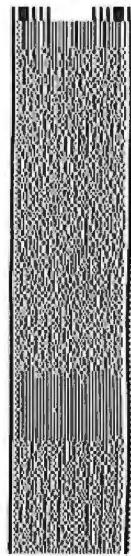
**Table 1:** A comparison of three text files of various sizes, the time the Modem Accelerator took to compress them, their size after compression, and the length of time required to transmit the files, using straight ASCII and XMODEM transfers. Note that although the ASCII transfer (without error-checking protocol) was faster, it failed to transfer the file accurately in two out of three tests. Transmit times are based on 1200 bps (bits per second) transfer through Tymnet. File sizes are in bytes; times are in seconds.

Original Size	Compressed Size	Compression Time	ASCII Transmit (original)	ASCII Transmit (compressed)	XMODEM Transmit (original)	XMODEM Transmit (compressed)
5553	2178	6	48	23	105	40
19825	7680	16	169	74	372	144
51154	21952	35	439	203	960	411

**Table 2:** A comparison of the three test files as compressed and transmitted by the Datran Modem Accelerator and by two software-based data compression programs, ARC.EXE and SQ.COM. Transmit times are based on 1200-bps transfer through Tymnet using the XMODEM protocol. File sizes are in bytes; times are in seconds.

Original Size	Compress Time			Compressed Size			Transmit Time		
	Datran	ARC	SQ	Datran	ARC	SQ	Datran	ARC	SQ
5553	6	16	4	2176	3181	3305	40	58	61
51154	35	117	30	21952	25480	30477	411	477	571
19825	16	51	14	7680	10301	12288	144	193	230

# NOW YOU CAN COMMUNICATE BETWEEN COMPUTERS...



Softstrip

RED2BLUE.COM  
Conversion Program

Softstrip

READTHIS.TXT  
INSTRUCTIONS

## WITH SOFTSTRIP® DATA STRIPS

How can you read a MacWrite file into WordStar?

- Create a file with MacWrite and save it as "text only."
- Print your file as data strips using Macintosh STRIPPER™.
- Read the strips into your IBM PC with the Softstrip reader.
- Run RED2BLUE (strip above) to convert the Macintosh file to IBM format.
- Open the file with WordStar, or most other popular PC word processor programs.

The program above is just one from a series of Application Notes Cauzin has developed. Other handy how-to manuals describing the procedures for exchanging computer data between different computers, using Softstrip data strips, are listed at the bottom of this ad and are available FREE of charge from Cauzin Systems, Inc.\*

- ✓ IBM WordStar to/from APPLE Apple Writer
- ✓ IBM MultiMate to/from MACINTOSH MacWrite
- ✓ IBM MultiMate to/from APPLE Apple Writer
- ✓ IBM dBASE to/from APPLE AppleWorks
- ✓ IBM dBASE to/from MACINTOSH MS Works
- ✓ IBM dBASE to/from MACINTOSH Omnis 3
- ✓ IBM Turbo Pascal to/from MACINTOSH Pascal
- ✓ IBM BASIC to/from APPLE Applesoft
- ✓ IBM BASIC to/from MACINTOSH BASIC
- ✓ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from APPLE AppleWorks
- ✓ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from MACINTOSH Excel
- ✓ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from MACINTOSH Jazz
- ✓ IBM Framework to MACINTOSH PageMaker
- ✓ IBM Locus 1-2-3 to MACINTOSH PageMaker
- ✓ IBM WordStar to MACINTOSH PageMaker

### SOFTSTRIP GAINS CRITICAL ACCLAIM!

"Softstrip® is a technology with as much potential for changing our society as the Xerox copier of the floppy disk." *Adam B. Green*

*INFOWORLD*

"Data Based Advisor believes that the Softstrip® System is an important breakthrough for substantially changing storage technology and adding a new dimension to software publishing." *David M. Kalman*

*Editor in Chief, Data Based Advisor*

"The Softstrip® System... the best reason yet to stop fighting paper and number it among effective means of data communications." *Jeff Drutemann*

*PC Tech Journal*

Just let us know which Application Notes you are interested in before September 15, 1986. There is a limit of 5 Application Notes that you can request at any given time. Please include \$1 to cover postage and handling.

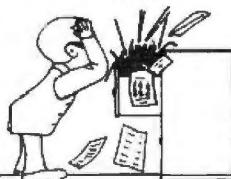
You can buy the Sofstrip System for only \$199.95 at better computer stores. For the one nearest you, or to order direct, (if there is no dealer in your area) call: 1-800-533-7323 in Connecticut 203-573-0150.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.  
835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Sofstrip is a registered trademark and STRIPPER is a trademark of Cauzin Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer, AppleWorks, Applesoft and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Excel is a product and MS Works is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Omnis 3 is a trademark of Byte Software. dBASE and Framework are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Does YOUR disk Look Like

**THIS?**



Let

**H.D. Tuneup**  
cleanup your act!

**H.D. Tuneup** tunes your disk file system, making it better than new. File loads speed along like new. Directory searches are faster than new.

**H.D. Tuneup** reallocates all of your files to be contiguous. Each file is placed in its proper location, adjacent to its neighbors in the directory.

Disk operations run faster when your files have been Tuned.

**H.D. Tuneup** relocates your sub-directories into one area of your disk, as close to the root as possible. All deleted entries are actually removed.

Your drive head moves less from directory to directory than when your disk was new. TREE/F will fly when listing all of your files.

**H.D. Tuneup** requires IBM PC/XT/AT compatibility, 196k, and DOS 2.x/3.x. Fixed disks up to 32mb may be tuned, along with any 5.25" diskette.

**NOT COPY PROTECTED!**

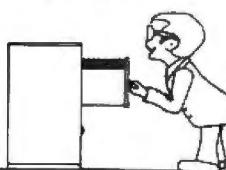
**ONLY \$39.95 plus \$3.00 S/H**

**SofCap Inc.**  
P.O. Box 131  
Cedar Knolls, N.J. 07927

Visa (201) 386-5876 M/C

N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

**For the best performance  
from your disk  
TUNE IT UP!!**



Visa, Master Card, Checks, Money Orders, or  
COD only.

## REVIEW: DATRAN MODEM ACCELERATOR

### The spelling checker is not the reason to buy a Modem Accelerator.

Automatic Sequencing, the program stops at each unrecognized word and lets you mark the word with the | character, ignore the word, save the word in the separate (disk-based) dictionary, or stop the program.

Since the ROM dictionary contains only 28,000 words (and only 500 additional words in the separate disk dictionary), the spelling checker will mark as errors a lot of words that are correctly spelled. The exact number, of course, depends on how closely your writing vocabulary matches that of the dictionary. In tests, I found that the program flagged roughly five percent of the words that were correctly spelled. This is a small portion of a file, but remember that the Automatic Sequencing mode inserts a | character in front of each "error," and you have to remove the | after confirming that the word is indeed spelled correctly.

Also, the spelling checker does not let you correct spelling errors on the spot. You must first exit from the spelling checker, use your word processor or editor to search for the | characters, and then correct the spelling of the flagged words. For this reason, if I were going to use the spelling checker on a regular basis, I would not choose the Automatic Sequencing mode but instead review the words as they pop up as "errors" on the screen.

Some word-processing programs for the IBM PC put an end-of-file (EOF) marker character (Control-Z) at the end of each text file; some don't. The Modem Accelerator software absolutely requires that the marker be present. I tried to check the spelling of a file I created with PC-Write, which doesn't add Control-Z to the end of a file. The spelling checker went into a loop and reprocessed the file over and over—I had to reboot to recover from the error the first time. I tried it again and had to use an NMI push button to reset the computer.

Ctrl-Alt-Del had no effect; the keyboard was locked up.

Datran mentions in its documentation that it is presently adding the capability to handle files from additional word-processing programs. If the documentation that came with your editor/word processor doesn't specify whether it uses the Control-Z convention, you should check with Datran to determine its compatibility with the Modem Accelerator.

### CONCLUSION

The Modem Accelerator is a special-purpose tool, suited to certain environments. It works on prestored files—you can't use it in the midst of an interactive telecommunications link to compress keyboard input as it flows across the link. The Modem Accelerator does not work on program or data files, only text files. The text files it compresses must have the Control-Z EOF marker. Compressing a file takes time, as does decompressing the file at the receiving end. Since the resulting compressed file is an encoded version of the original, it may contain "characters" that could be interpreted as telecommunications control characters in some links. Finally, you'll have to establish procedures and conventions for using the boards at either end of the link to conserve connect time and to avoid human errors in the handling of the files.

The Modem Accelerator could be effectively used by corporations that are now sending medium to large files of text across long-distance phone lines. In this environment, the shrink/expand capability could be a time and money saver.

The spelling checker is not the reason for buying a Modem Accelerator board. There are software products that perform this function much better and that contain many more words (the one I regularly use, IBM's Word Proof, version 1.0, has a dictionary of 125,000 words). Keeping in mind that the spelling checker is a by-product of the ROM dictionary, you can use this feature instead of other software on an occasional basis—perhaps as a quick check of a text file that you're about to send over the phone lines. ■

# REVIEW FEEDBACK

## GE'S 3-8100 PRINTER

The otherwise informative and useful review of General Electric's 3-8100 printer by Robert D. Swearengin (May) neglects to mention a factor of importance to potential consumers: cost and availability of essential supplies. Although 100,000 characters must seem like an inexhaustible amount of printing, calculations reveal otherwise. If a page contains 52 lines of 65 characters each, the 100,000 characters turns out to be approximately 30 pages. If double-spaced documents and programs are figured at half this number of pages, it means your ribbon costs, at six dollars each, will run 10 to 20 cents a page! This factor must be taken into account for anyone in the market for low-cost printing.

JOHN DEHAVEN  
Ratchaburi, Thailand

## ZBASIC

Several difficulties in using ZBasic are not emphasized in the review by TJ Byers (May). My ZBasic experience is with the version for the IBM PC and compatibles on a Panasonic Sr. Partner.

I prefer my high-precision answers to be correct, not crunched, so ZBasic's 6 to 54 internal binary-coded decimal double-precision accuracy appeals to me. There are some calculations that failed at double-precision 54 but worked very well at double-precision 52. Unfortunately, this achievement is marred by the absence of run-time arithmetic error messages.

Subtle and hard-to-find bugs can be introduced into ZBasic programs by their precision rules for complex arithmetic expressions, with mixed precision of the variables. The GW-BASIC and BASICA rules are simple and unambiguous: The expression has the precision of its highest-precision variable.

ZBasic references RESTORE for DATA statements by item number starting at 0 rather than by line number. The input formats for time and date hexadecimals use comma delimiters, and TIMER is not supported.

The requirement that all keywords be in uppercase and that no variable name contain an uppercase keyword is a burden when converting programs to ZBasic.

Variable names are case-sensitive, so Temp, temp, and TEMP are three different variables. Because of this, I found I had to alternate between GW-BASIC and ZBasic. I also had to remember that ZBasic changed the meaning of the / and \ divides. The backslash must be used to force floating-point divide.

It took some effort for me to find the equivalence between the usual GW-BASIC screens 0, 1, and 2 and the 16 ZBasic modes. Some modes give surreal displays, and only modes 5 and 7 give correct graphics. Mode 5 is somewhat like screen 1, and mode 7 is somewhat like screen 2.

In brief, ZBasic has many pitfalls for the unwary. Programs must be well debugged before conversion to ZBasic. There are no run-time arithmetic messages, nor is breakpoint debugging possible.

GEORGE WM THOMSON  
Detroit, MI

## PANASONIC EXEC. PARTNER

I would like to provide additional information on the Panasonic Exec. Partner (reviewed by Rich Malloy in the April issue).

Panasonic has an excellent technical manual for the Exec. Partner. It costs \$5 (plus \$2.25 tax and shipping), and is available from MSC Service Literature, P.O. Box 848, Arlington Heights, IL 60005.

The warning sticker about the disk drive should not have been a disappointment for Mr. Malloy. If you burrow through the manuals for most computers, they have a similar warning. Panasonic seems to have been a little more forthright about the real problem of random flux changes in the heads during initial start-up of the floppy disk drives. It is true that data disks should not be left in place with the heads clamped down; you get media and head degradation as a result. I have Teac drives in my IBM PC, and they raise and lower the heads between uses, which is the way disk drives should work.

The expansion chassis that is available from Panasonic is very easy to attach. By using this box, you can add another monitor and a graphics card. The MODE command allows you to change how the screen (gas-plasma or external) behaves. I think that the proper use of MODE

would probably answer many of your concerns about the gas-plasma screen. I have had both the gas-plasma screen and an external monitor working at once.

FRANCIS P. BOWLES  
Woods Hole, MA

## VME/10

I read the review of the Motorola VME/10 by Robert E. Robinson III (February). I have been using this machine for two years with the VERSAdos operating system. I would like to express my views on the VME/10, VERSAdos, and Motorola.

First of all, there is considerable doubt in my mind that the 384K bytes of memory is ported on the VMEbus.

Second, the capability for graphics exists, but there is no support software.

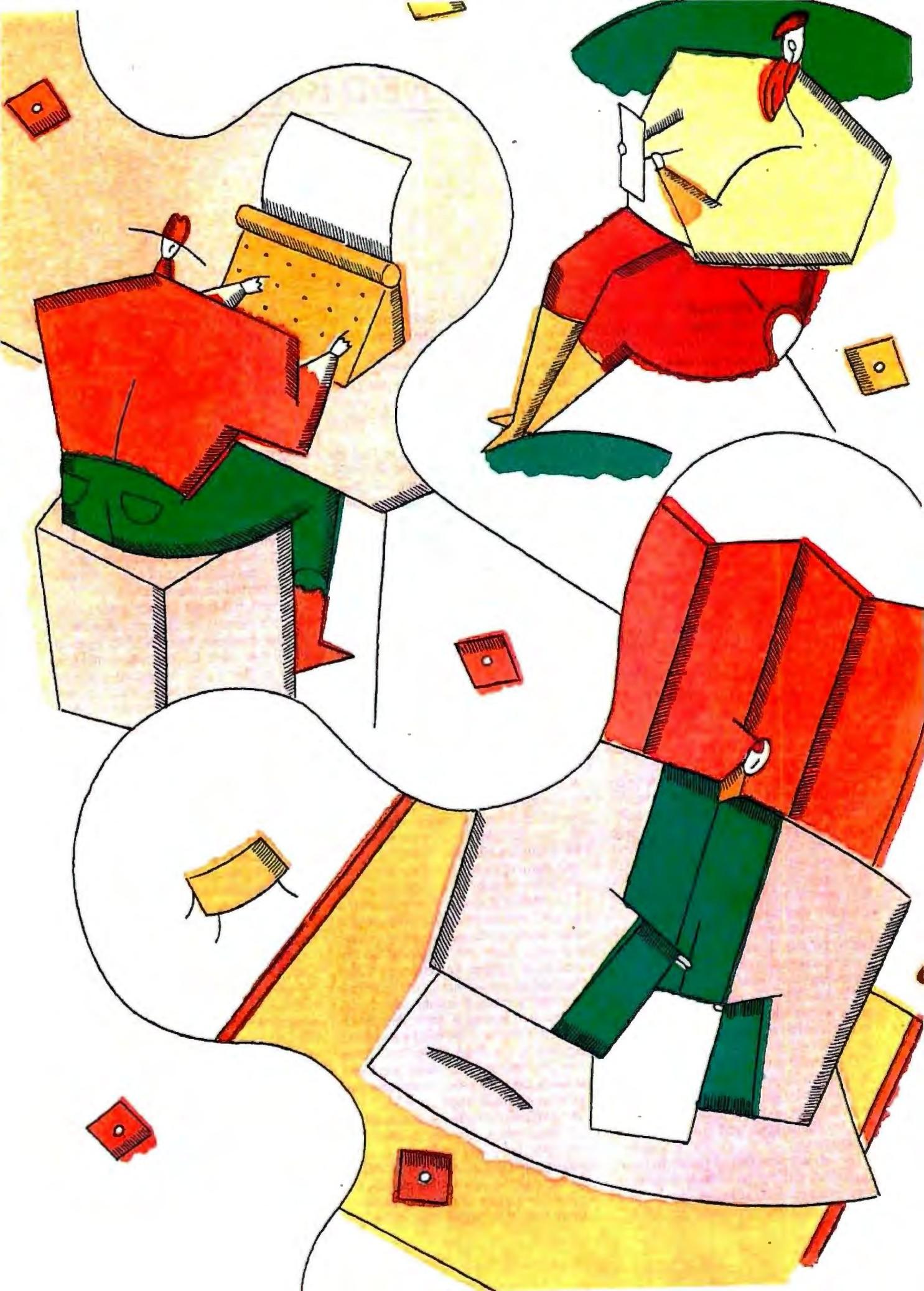
Third, between two VME/10s (one of which I've used for two years and the other for over a year), I have had problems with the reset switch, power switch, power supply, disk controller, and keyboard.

Fourth, Dr. Robinson has been luckier in dealing with Motorola than I have. Last October I asked if there was any simpler way of doing backups rather than doing transfers to floppy disks. Can backup be done onto half-inch tape using the 9-track tape controller (MVME435A)? There are no facilities under VERSAdos. There aren't any controllers for quarter-inch streaming tape. A month later, Motorola announced such a controller (MVME350). Subsequent calls to Motorola have produced many promises of data sheets for this device. I finally received a data sheet after three months but no information on what VERSAdos supports it has.

Finally, although I disagree with Dr. Robinson's conclusions on the design, construction, and reliability of the VME/10, I am not entirely negative. My next project may be done with Motorola equipment using VERSAdos.

J. L. PAUL  
Dorval, Quebec, Canada ■

REVIEW FEEDBACK is a column of readers' letters. We welcome responses that support or challenge BYTE reviews. Send letters to Review Feedback, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Name and address must be on all letters.



# Kernel

<b>COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR:</b>	
<b>OFF WE GO</b>	
by Jerry Pournelle .....	299
<b>APPLICATIONS ONLY: MORE WORDS</b>	
by Ezra Shapiro .....	319
<b>ACCORDING TO WEBSTER:</b>	
<b>GOING TO THE FAIRE</b>	
by Bruce Webster .....	323
<b>BYTE JAPAN:</b>	
<b>FUJITSU PROCESSOR UPGRADE</b>	
by William M. Raike .....	329
<b>MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS:</b>	
<b>NUMBER GAMES</b>	
by Robert T. Kurosaka .....	333

JERRY HAS BEEN DOING a great deal of traveling lately. This month he visited the United States Air Force Academy and the West Coast Computer Faire. He then had upcoming trips to Austin, Berkeley, and Atlanta. Although the travel began to grind him down, much of it was fun, and he learned a lot. Jerry is impressed with the use of computers at the Air Force Academy, especially in the area of computer-aided design. He is also pleased to report that the Faire is still his favorite computer show.

Ezra Shapiro thought he had seen the last of word processors for MS-DOS machines. No such luck. He does believe that he is near the bottom of the pile, though. The ones this month are called Mindreader (Ezra is impressed by its oddness), PC-Write 2.6, and Word 3.0.

Bruce Webster also visited the West Coast Computer Faire. While he believes that it has become more an exercise in nostalgia than a vital happening, he still sees value in such shows. They provide small, innovative companies direct exposure to users and to the press. Bruce did see some interesting products and plans to keep coming back to the Faire. While he was in the Bay Area, Bruce also visited Atari and Commodore.

UNIX-based systems have been scarce at the personal computer level in Japan. Recently, however, Fujitsu announced an upgrade that could make these systems more common. Bill Raike looks at the upgraded FM-16 $\beta$ . Changing his course, Bill then considers the lack of hardware and software to do Japanese-language word processing on an IBM PC.

This month's Mathematical Recreations column finds Bob Kurosaka looking at some number-sequence games: sum of cubes, factorial sums, palindromic sums, and delete and add. Computers make the job of exploring these games much easier than doing it manually. Thus, Bob provides BASIC programs to check them out.

Sharp-eyed Kernel readers will notice there is no BYTE U.K. this month. Dick Pountain was kept busy doing an article for the Theme section. BYTE U.K. will return in September with an Occam technique that boosts performance in parallel-computing systems.

# CONNECT



**IBM DISPLAYWRITER to IBM 5520 to IBM OS/6 to IBM S/36 to IBM 8100 to IBM PROFS to WANG OIS to WANG VS to CPT to LANIER to NBI to MICOM to DEC WPS to XEROX to LINOLEX to COMPUGRAPHIC to QUADEX to NCR to DEC VAX to CP/M to DATA GENERAL to UNIVAC to BURROUGHS to HONEYWELL to IBM PC/36**

**FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING** can connect your incompatible computer systems using diskette, tape, communications, or printed media. We have developed many low cost systems to help you transfer files and documents between different computer systems. Our "FILE", "WORD", and "TYPESETTING CONNECTION" products can read and write most of your 8", 5 1/4", and 3 1/2" diskette formats. The "PROTOCOL CONNECTION" can provide RS232 communications between your different computers. The "TAPE CONNECTION" system is a 9-track tape drive that can read and write your files on 800, 1600, or 6250 BPI magnetic tape. Since 1982, we have installed thousands of conversion systems at customer locations around the world. Call us today for help in connecting your systems.



**Flagstaff  
Engineering**

1120 W. Kaibab  
Flagstaff, AZ 86001  
Telephone 602-779-3341  
Telex 705609 FLAGEN



# OFF WE GO

BY JERRY POURNELLE

I think they're trying to kill me. When this month is over, I will have spent more time on the road than I did at home. All this travel is necessary, and some of it was fun, but it can sure grind you down. Fortunately I learned a lot, so there's much to report.

## COMPUTERS FOR CADETS

One place I went was the United States Air Force Academy in Colorado Springs, where I was the guest of the department of civil engineering. I hadn't thought of it, but of course the U.S. Air Force is the largest owner of pavement in the world and operates one of the world's largest construction enterprises. Besides flying airplanes, the Air Force has to design, build, and operate bases for them, which often means they must set up small, self-contained cities and provide every service from grocery stores to mortuaries.

This fall USAFA is trying an experiment: every cadet will be required to buy a Zenith 248 IBM PC AT compatible. Cadets will be given an allowance for this, and the machines will be theirs when they graduate. Meanwhile, the Academy is stringing coax cable through the dormitories: the intent is to link up all those machines into a central conferencing network. As I write this, they have chosen neither the conferencing software nor the large machines to handle the networking. I've been encouraging them to license CoSy from the University of Guelph. CoSy is the system used by BIX. USAFA and BIX have much the same requirements: electronic mail, conferencing, ability to handle 500 to 1000 simultaneous users (BIX isn't that big yet, but I expect it to be in a year or so). I have no hesitation in recommending CoSy for any reason-

## *Jerry hits the road in many directions and learns a great deal*

able-size conferencing activity, and, after all, it was developed for academic use.

The Academy is an academic institution, but it's still owned by the U.S. government, meaning that nothing is very simple, and that particularly applies to computers. Example: if Academy professors see a piece of commercial software they think would be useful, they can't just go buy it by name, since that would be a sole-source procurement, and the government really frowns on noncompetitive purchases. You wouldn't believe the paperwork they have to go through just to get a compiler, or a math program, or a graphics package. Generally, one of the professors will just buy it out of his own pocket; but clearly there's a limit to how much can be acquired that way.

They do have one thing going for them. Like all the service academies, the Air Force Academy operates on an honor system, and a number of big software publishers have given site licenses to the institution: the cadets can use the software as long as they're at the Academy but can't take copies with them on graduation, and of course they don't let any copies leave the Academy grounds. It all makes sense to me. The practice doesn't cost publishers much, and it can't hurt future sales to have the U.S. Air Force officer corps familiar with a product—especially since in many cases the Zenith 248 the officer owns on graduation will be the most powerful computer at his new post. Of

course, all those computers will need software...

## AUTOCAD

One outfit that has donated its software to USAFA is Autodesk, who has not only given the Academy permission to use its CAD software packages but even sent some experts out to get it all properly installed on the Academy's dozen AT&T 6300s last fall. No one at the Academy had ever used a CAD system, but they decided to use it in their design course: meaning that students and professors had to learn together.

It was a raging success. The course not only covered more ground than ever before, but the cadets were able to produce really professional-quality work—and to show not only the professors, but also the AutoCAD designers, some new uses for the program. I'm clearly no expert in either civil engineering or CAD programs, but I heard nothing but glowing praise for AutoCAD.

AutoCAD has a number of nifty features. For example, you can create a shape—say a bathtub—and store it. If you change the scale of drawing, the size of that shape will change when you call it up. To install a bathtub of that style, you retrieve it from memory, drag it about the plan with the mouse, rotate it until it's oriented the way you like, and there it is.

You can also make arrays of shapes, which gave one of the cadets an idea. He drew a parked fighter plane, moved another next to it, set that up as an array, and presto! he had a template for drawing in off-runway park-

(continued)

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future.*

## The West Coast Computer Faire is still my favorite computer show.

ing areas for F-15 fighters. Others added to the file so that most aircraft shapes are now in the civil engineering department's library.

This year AutoCAD could be used on only a dozen machines. Next year the cadets will be able to work on problems on their own machines. Printing their work will still be a bottleneck—the Academy has only three plotters that they can use—but even so they expect to be able to enrich their design course even more. Incidentally, if anyone out there has a couple of spare plotters they'd like to rent out for a dollar a year, you might write Colonel Swint at the Department of Civil Engineering, USAFA, Colorado Springs, CO 80840.

There's another fallout to this: the Academy is slowly accumulating computerized plans in AutoCAD format for a number of major U.S. Air Force bases, which means the cadets can have experience designing base changes, repairs after combat, and the like, working on real installations. This will cut down their postacademic training period when they leave the Academy and go out to do useful work. It probably won't hurt AutoCAD's sales, either...

### COLLEGES AND COMPUTERS

The service academies are leading the way, but I suspect that by 1995—probably well before that—just about every college and university will require all students to own a personal computer. The advantages are just too great. Examinations can be turned in on disk rather than paper: not a big advantage in some academic disciplines, but in engineering design and other graphics-intensive course areas the savings in instructor time will be startling.

On the other hand, there may be some glitches. I'm writing this in April,

USAFA expects to have its networking system in place by August. I don't think that will be easy—yet many of the academic departments are planning courses in ways that depend not only on the cadets having computers but on their being networked. I wish them well at it, but I'd sure hate to decide on a computer, buy it, decide on software, buy that, and get it all working to link 4000 PCompatibles in four months' time.

I'm sure USAFA will survive any early setbacks. Meanwhile, the engineering professors have developed some really spiffy instructional software for PCompatibles. One demonstrates pendular motion with springs of various resiliency stressed under different conditions. Another does Hardy cross-analyses. They have drainage models, soil-stress models, and a raft of other stuff to use in engineering classes. It's all in the public domain, too. They don't have a budget for publishing or providing copies to everyone who asks, but they are very interested in suggested improvements. I'm sure that anyone who wants to make a significant software swap will get sympathetic attention.

### THE ELEVENTH FAIRE

Another place I went was the West Coast Computer Faire, and I'm pleased to report that the Faire is still my favorite computer show.

It didn't have to be. Early this year the Faire was bought by The Interface Group, the outfit that brings you COMDEX and many other computer shows; and while they do those shows very well indeed, the Interface people are after all involved in a commercial enterprise: while the Faire is something very special.

I needn't have worried. Sheldon Adelson, who is president of Interface, said not once but several times that he considers the Faire "the spawning grounds of the computer industry," and "you have to give something back." He even said it again when he came down to introduce me at the talk I gave. Incidentally, he introduced me as "the consummate hacker," which is flattering but alas not really true, and as "the voice of the computer users," which comes pretty

close to what I attempt to be.

I don't suppose for a moment that start-up companies won't still have Faire troubles, but most will be due to a problem Shelly can't solve. It's expensive to put on shows in San Francisco, and made more so by the strict union contracts the city has signed. Lest someone think I'm automatically antiunion, my wife's father was a coal miner, and company cops once dynamited his house for trying to organize a union: but I do not think he would have approved of a situation in which a small entrepreneur is not allowed to move his own goods and is charged \$450 to have someone do it in five minutes with a forklift. I sometimes wonder if San Francisco really wants conventions and shows.

The Interface Group says they want suggestions from everyone who loves the Faire. Clearly they can't do everything we'd like, and they certainly don't intend to lose money: but they have promised to be cooperative. They certainly paid enough attention to me.

I do believe that Shelly Adelson will try to keep the Faire what it has always been: a place for users, developers, hackers, writers, and enthusiasts to get together. The heart of the Faire has always been the tiny little booths along the walls. Adelson deserves a lot of credit for recognizing that and keeping their costs as low as he can.

I went to this year's Faire with the nagging thought that it might be my last. It won't be.

### BACCHANALIA...

There's one major change in the Faire. For the past several years, there have been wild parties: one year InfoWorld held a press reception in the Coit Tower, and another year they rented the rotunda of San Francisco's City Hall. Microsoft used to throw humongous parties.

During the salad days everyone threw parties: I can recall one Osborne affair at which Lee Felsenstein solemnly informed me that Osborne would set new standards of adequacy in party giving. I wasn't quite sure how to take that. For a few years, though, every night during the

(continued)

# THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

## RECENT DISCOVERY

**APT - Active Prolog Tutor.** - Guides you in building applications interactively. Arity, Borland, Prolog-86 compatible. PC \$ 65

## AI-Expert System Dev't

**Arity System** - incorporate w/C. PC \$295  
**Experteach** - Improved, samples PC \$399  
**EXSYS** - Improved. Debug, file & external program access. PC \$339  
**Insight 2** - dB2, language MS \$879  
**Others: APES (\$359), Advisor (\$949), ES Construction (\$100), ESP (\$845), Expert Choice (\$449)**

## AI-Lisp

**BYSO** - Common, MacLISP compatible 250+ functions, fast. PC \$150  
**GC LISP Interpreter** - "Common", rich. Interactive tutorial Call Microsoft MuLisp 85 \$199  
**PC Scheme LISP** - by TI. SCHEME has simple, "orthogonal" syntax. PC \$ 95  
**TLC LISP** - classes, compiler. MS \$225  
**TransLISP** - Good for learning MS \$ 75  
**WALTZ LISP** - "FRANZ LISP" - like, big num., debug. CPM-80 MS \$149  
**Others: IQ LISP (\$155), UNX LISP (\$59), IQC LISP (\$269)**

## AI-Prolog

**ARITY Standard** - full, 4 Meg Interpreter - debug. C, ASM PC \$ 350  
**COMPILER/Interpreter-EXE** PC \$ 795 With Exp Sys, Screen - KIT PC \$1250  
**MacProlog** MAC \$ 295  
**MicroProlog** - enhanced MS \$ 229  
**Prof. MicroProlog** - full memory MS \$ 359  
**Prolog-86** - Learn Fast MS \$ 95  
**Prolog-86 Plus** - Develop MS \$ 250  
**TURBO PROLOG** by Borland PC \$ 79  
**Others: Prolog-I (\$365), Prolog-2 (\$1795)**

## Editors for Programming

**BRIEF Programmer's Editor** - undo, windows, reconfigure PC Call C Screen Editor - w/source 80/86 \$ 75  
**EMACS** by UniPress - powerful, multifile, MLISP. Source: \$949 \$299  
**Epsilon** - like EMACS PC \$169  
**Kedit** - like XEDIT PC \$109  
**Lattice Screen Editor**-multiwindow multi-tasking Amiga \$100 MS \$109  
**PMATE** - power, multitask 80/86 \$149  
**XTC** - multitasking PC \$ 85

## FEATURES

**Artek ADA Compiler** - DoD standard minus multitasking Includes trace, breakpoints, code disassembly, more. Produces virtual stack file or native code PC \$895

**Alice v1.3** - Learn Pascal. Interpreter, extensive help, debugger, editor. 8087 support, graphics and windowing functions. Turbo Pascal compatible PC \$ 85

## National Accounts Center

Special service is provided by a separate team for organizations with over 500 employees. Purchasing agents, evaluators, managers, and programmers all appreciate the extra information, attention to shipping and invoicing, and help finding and evaluating products. Call 800-446-1185.

### Our Services:

- Programmer's Referral List
- Dealers Inquire
- Compare Products
- Newsletter
- Help Find a Publisher
- Rush Order
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- Over 700 products
- BBS - 7 PM to 7 AM 617-826-4086
- National Accounts Center

## C Support-Systems

<b>Basic-C Library</b> by C Source	MS \$139
C Sharp - well supported, Source, realtime, tasks	PC \$600
C ToolSet - DIFF, xref, source	MS \$ 95
Lattice Text Utilities	PC \$ 99
The HAMMER by OES Systems	PC \$179
PC LINT - checker. Amiga \$89, MS \$119	
SECURITY LIB - add encrypt to MSC, C86 programs.	Source \$250 PC \$125

## Fortran & Supporting

Forlib + by Alpha - graph, comm.	\$ 59
MACFortran by Microsoft - full '77	\$229
MS Fortran - well liked, solid	\$219
No Limit - Fortran Scientific	\$129
PolyFortran - xref, pp. screen	\$149
Prospero - '66, reentrant	\$349
RM Fortran - enhanced "IBM Ptn"	\$395
Scientific Subroutines - Matrix	\$149
Strings and Things - registers, shell	\$ 59

## MultiLanguage Support

BTRIEVE ISAM	MS \$199
BTRIEVE/N - multiuser	MS \$469
CODESIFTER - Execution PRO-FILER. Spot bottlenecks.	MS \$109
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program	PC \$ 75
HALO Graphics - 115+ device interfaces, rich, printer. Specify language interface	PC \$229
PANEL - data validation, no royalties	Xenix \$539. MS \$239

Pfinish Performance Analyzer	MS \$249
PLINK-86 - a program-independent overlay linker to 32 levels.	MS \$249
PLINK-86 PLUS - incremental	MS \$369
PolyLibrarian	MS \$ 85
PVCS Version Control	MS \$359
Screen Sculptor - slick, thorough	PC \$ 99
ZAP Communications - VT 100, TEK 4010 emulation, file xref.	PC \$ 85
ZView - screen generator	MS \$219

## Atari ST & Amiga

We carry full lines of Manx, Lattice, Metacomco and Prospero.

Call for a catalog, literature and solid value

**800-421-8006**

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP™**  
 128-B Rockland Street, Hanover, MA 02339  
 Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-826-7531 6/86

## RECENT DISCOVERY

**Smalltalk-80** - "Official" Xerox licensed version. Compatible with Smalltalk-80 v2 running on other systems. Compiler, complete graphics interface, debugger, windows, text and graphics editor, source. Protected mode, RAM access. Requires PC AT PC \$995

## C Language-Compilers

<b>AZTEC C86</b> - Commercial	PC \$399
<b>AZTEC C65</b> - Personal Apple II \$199	
<b>C86</b> by CI - 8087, reliable	MS \$299
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS \$339
Lattice C - from Lifeboat	MS \$289
Mark Williams - w/debugger	MS \$399
Microsoft C 3.0	MS \$259
Q/C 88 by Code Works - Compiler source, decent code, native	MS \$125
Wizard C - full, fast.	MS \$389

## C Language-Interpreters

C-terp by Gimpel - full K & R, OBJ and ASM, large progs.	MS \$249
INSTANT C - Source debug, Edit to Run-3 seconds	MS \$389
Introducing C - learn C fast, self paced tutorial	PC \$109
Run/C Professional - Run/C plus create add-in libraries, load/unload them.	MS \$189
Run/C Lite - improved	MS \$109

## C Libraries-General

<b>Blaise C Tools 1</b> (\$109), <b>C Tools 2</b> \$ 89	
<b>C Essentials</b> by Essential	PC \$ 85
<b>C Food</b> by Lattice-ask for source	MS \$109
<b>C Utilities</b> by Essential - Comprehensive screen graphics, strings. Source. PC \$139	
<b>C Worthy Library</b> - source	MS \$295
<b>Entelekon C Function Library</b>	PC \$119
<b>Greenleaf Functions</b> - portable, ASM	\$139
<b>PforCe</b> by Phoenix - objects	PC \$299

## C Libraries-Files

FILES: C Index by Trio - full B + Tree, vary length field, multi compiler /File is object only	MS \$ 89
/Plus is full source	MS \$349
CBTREE - multiuser record locking, sequential, source, no royalties	MS \$ 99
CTree by Faircom - no royalties	MS \$339
dbVISTA - full indexing, plus optional record types, pointers, Network.	
Object only - MS C. LAT.	C86 \$179
Source - Single user	MS \$429
Source - Multiuser	MS \$829
dBASE Tools for C	PC \$ 79
dbc Isam by Lattice	MS \$199

## FEATURE

**Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit** - Run graphics. Eliminates need for hardware-specific support. Includes MS Windows user version PC \$399

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. All formats available. UPS surface shipping add \$3/item.

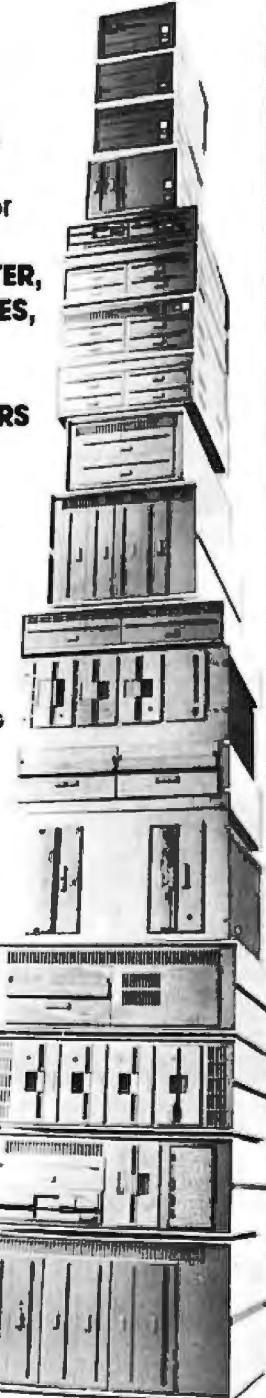
# DRIVE INN

Enclosures & power supplies for  
**FLOPPY, WINCHESTER, TAPE DRIVES, SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS & S-100 SYSTEMS.**

8 inch  
5 inch  
3 inch

CUSTOMIZING AVAILABLE

Call or write for free catalogs and application assistance



## **INTEGRAND**

RESEARCH CORPORATION  
 8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
 209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)  
 EZLINK 62926572

We accept BankAmericard/VISA and MasterCard

## CHAOS MANOR

*Much of the excitement at this year's Faire was centered around the Atari ST machines.*

Faire there was at least one big blast.

This year there were almost none. The Interface Group held a traditional reception for press and exhibitors; nothing wrong with it, but it was a pretty tame affair. Of course, *anything* would seem a tame affair after Philippe Kahn's First (and, alas, apparently Last) Annual Bacchanalia last year. Indeed, I'm told, the reason no one, including Borland, threw any kind of big party this year was that no one could think of a way to top last year's toga party. After you've seen Philippe Kahn playing a saxophone while dressed as the Emperor Nero, what's left?

### ATARI AGAIN

Much of the excitement at this year's Faire was centered around the Atari ST machines. Neither Atari nor Commodore actually had a booth at the Faire, but both were well represented by users groups. In addition, Atari president Sam Tramiel showed up with his software VP brother Leonard to hold a combination users group meeting and press conference.

According to the Tramiels, Atari is in excellent shape. Sales of 8-bit machines haven't grown, but they're holding steady, and that provides plenty of cash flow for development while the new Atari ST machine sales build up. They also insist that the ST machines are selling well. I believe that, although I think some of the early sales reports were exaggerated. Incidentally, they report that in Europe about half the STs sold are monochrome; in the U.S. only 20 percent are monochrome alone; there are also "substantial" sales of both, but no numbers were mentioned.

A number of users were concerned

about math chips for the Atari ST. "We'll put in math chips when Motorola has a math chip," Leonard Tramiel said. "We won't do a kludge." They may have to reconsider that decision if they want serious penetration of the business market.

Throughout the press conference the Tramiel brothers seemed thoroughly confident. They admit that Atari had far worse financial problems than they knew before they took over the company from Warner. "It took some pretty ruthless actions," Sam Tramiel said. That's an understatement: at Spring COMDEX 1985, Atari had so few employees that even top executives were answering their own telephones. It's still a no-frills company.

As I write this, there still isn't enough software for the Atari, but there's a lot; and perhaps more important, the tools to generate software are showing up. New compilers, debuggers, documents and tip sheets, and especially new users groups make the Atari ST series the machines to watch.

### HACKING YOUR ST

A lot of Atari 520 ST owners are improving the machines on their own. The original 520 didn't have the operating system in ROM; this added appreciably to boot-up time. While Atari dealers would install the ROMs for a reasonable price, I didn't have a local dealer since my 520 came directly from Atari. Friends sent me a ROM set, and following instructions given on BIX I sat down one night to do it myself.

It took about 10 minutes, and everything worked fine. A very few programs want the old operating system that boots off disk; thoughtfully, Atari has set things up so you can do that.

I also have instructions for increasing the 520's memory to a full megabyte; the same directions are available on BIX. This is a modification that Atari won't support, and since it involves soldering chips there is significant risk of doing permanent damage to your machine; but provided that you're careful it's not difficult, the parts are cheap, it adds nothing to the complexity of using the machine, and

(continued)

# Family Affair



Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at \$139 & \$149, and the 2400 baud modems at \$299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

## 1200 Baud Modems

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control  
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control  
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

## 2400 Baud Modems

Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications  
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Communications  
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

## Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is en-

closed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

## Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At \$139 and \$149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

## What's In A (Sw)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

## No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

# QUBIE'

Department B  
507 Calle San Pablo  
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California  
**805-987-9741**

Outside California  
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569   Sydney (02) 579-3322  
Paris (01) 321-5316   Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ   Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ   Inquiry 248

having a 700K-byte RAM disk sure cuts down on compile times. Anyone interested in hacking an ST should get into the Atari ST (atari.st) conference on BIX. However, fair warning, if you muck up your machine, don't blame me.

#### MACCARTRIDGE

Probably the most interesting thing demonstrated at the Faire was Mac-

Cartridge from David Small and Joel Rosenblum of Data Pacific (P.O. Box 10805, Marina Del Rey, CA 90295). This is a device that turns an Atari ST into a fast Macintosh.

Actually none of that's exactly true; that is, they had the MacCartridge, but they didn't exactly demonstrate it because they didn't have a booth, and even if they had they were afraid of Apple's lawyers; and an Atari ST with

MacCartridge won't run all the software you can run on a Mac.

It runs an awful lot of it, including Microsoft's Excel. (As a bonus, Excel runs 20 percent faster, too.) One secret of MacCartridge's success is that it has sockets on board for Apple's (older 64K-byte) Macintosh ROMs. Small and Rosenblum bought their ROM set from Apple; but they can't sell MacCartridge unless Apple will either sell them the ROMs at a reasonable cost or license them to reproduce them. As I write this, Apple hasn't made up its mind what to do about this.

If that weren't enough for Apple to worry about, the MacCartridge will work just fine with RAM chips in those slots, provided that you upload the Apple operating system from disk. While I was at the Faire, at least three people offered me not only disk copies of the ROMs but commented source code to the Macintosh OS, so it's pretty safe to assume that it's widespread among the hacker community. It's also safe to assume that while MacCartridge is a neat hack, Rosenblum and Small aren't the only ones who can think up a way to make the Atari run Macintosh programs right out of the box. Macintosh software developers aren't likely to be unhappy selling to this new market, either.

I don't know what's going to happen, but I think I'm in no danger predicting that by the time you read this there will be a number of ways of making an Atari pretend to be a Macintosh. The Atari may never run some Macintosh software without modification—stuff like Wizardry with really serious copy protection, for example—but much of that will eventually be ported over to the Atari anyway; and meanwhile here's yet another way to expand the Atari ST's software base.

#### MACNOSY

MacNosy is a serious Macintosh disassembler from Steve Jasik. I first saw it last year at the MacFaire. It has since been improved, and I've yet to meet anyone who didn't think it was worth the money.

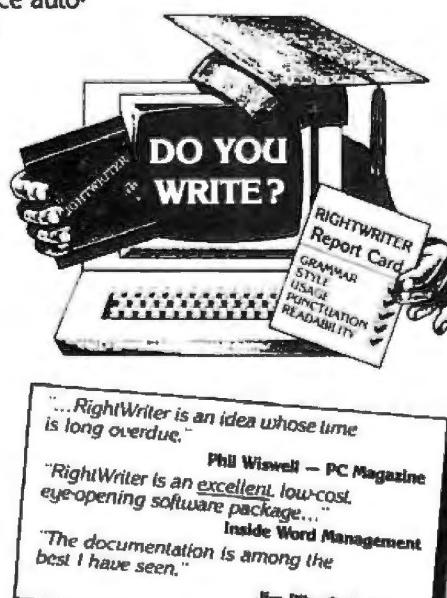
One letter from a satisfied MacNosy

## NEW! For Your IBM PC or Compatible RightWriter® Version 2.0

### THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFSwrite®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue.  
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine  
"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."  
Inside Word Management  
"The documentation is among the best I have seen."  
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Available from your local dealer or:  
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division  
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218  
Sarasota, FL 33577  
Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211  
Add \$4 for shipping and handling.  
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted  
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**Price  
\$95.00**

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFSwrite is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

user says that it lets you find out what the Macintosh ROM routines really do, as opposed to the hints given in *Inside Macintosh*. That appears to be true; I guess you aren't supposed to wonder why Apple charges a lot of money for a book of hints. After all, Infocom sells hints for its adventure games.

Do understand, a disassembler is a hacker's tool. If 68000 assembly language means nothing to you, MacNosey won't be worth anything at all; but if you're out to hack your Mac, you need MacNosey bad.

#### AT LIGHTSPEED

I have a problem with language reviews. Readers tell me they appreciate being told about new developments in languages, so I try to say something about them; but it's very difficult (read "impossible") for me really to work with every new compiler long enough to determine its strengths and weaknesses. Of course, in a show report that doesn't matter a lot anyway, since show reports are impressions, not full reviews.

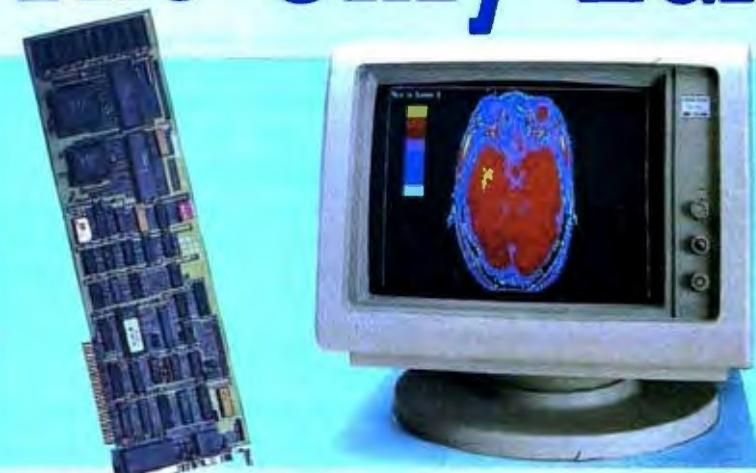
With that said, I can talk about Lightspeed C. This thing compiles code at a demonic rate. It comes with a whole bunch of routines to interface it with the Macintosh, as well as a 68000 assembly language debugger. You can use Lightspeed on a single-drive 512K-byte Mac, but you're much better off with two drives.

The Lightspeed documents are very clear and well written, provided, of course, that you are familiar with the C programming language; Lightspeed doesn't pretend to give you a language introduction manual. There's ample instruction on interfacing with Macintosh ROM routines, including QuickDraw, and an excellent index.

I am extremely unlikely to do any C programming for the Macintosh, but if I decided to try, I'm pretty sure I'd start with the Lightspeed C compiler. C hackers I respect tell me there are some bugs in the present version of Lightspeed C, but Think Technologies has a good list of them and is working hard to correct them; by the time this is in print, most should be fixed.

(continued)

# The Only EGA



**A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only \$259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.**

**BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter:** 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.

**S150 Monochrome Display:** Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.

**S153 Color Display:** 640x200 and 320x200.

**S154 Enhanced Display:** Color 640x250 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

#### A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

#### Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Mono-

chrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

#### The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just \$749, or the card only for \$259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

#### No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.



For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

# QUBIE'

Department B  
507 Calle San Pablo  
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California  
**805-987-9741**

Outside California  
**800-821-4479**

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322

Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ  
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

# UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

## RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

### UNLock ALBUM "A"

**\$49.95** (Plus \$4 ship/handling.  
Foreign orders \$10)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A'; 2.0)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3 & 4.3I)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)

### UNLock ALBUM "B"

**\$49.95** (Plus \$4 ship/handling.  
Foreign orders \$10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.5I)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8 thru 10)
- DATA BASE MANAGER II™ (2.0, 2.02)

### UNLock ALBUM "C"

**\$49.95** (Plus \$4 ship/handling.  
Foreign orders \$10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- PARADOX™ (1.0)
- PFS ACCESS™ (1984 Edition)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0)

### "Best of UNLock" ALBUM "D"

**\$74.95** (Plus \$4 ship/handling.  
Foreign orders \$10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- dBase III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A & 1.A'; 2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)

- Produce non-protected DOS copies from popular software programs
- For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles

Transcend UNLock is a unique software copying disk that removes copy protection, providing standard non-protected DOS copies. UNLock runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K (or more required for some programs), DOS 2.1 or higher.

**BACKUP COPIES.** UNLock safely and easily makes backup copies.

**RUN ON HARD DISK.** Programs load faster, use less disk space and work with any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No longer do you need the original in drive "A".

**RUN ON RAM DISK.** UNLock is the only software that can run copy protected software on a RAM disk or micro-floppy.

**EASY TO USE.** 1) Type UNLock. 2) Select program destination. 3) Insert program disk.

**SAFE ORIGINAL.** UNLock does not alter your original distribution disk. UNLock works by creating a copy of your distribution disk on a hard or floppy disk. It then removes copy protection from the copy!

### Choice of the Critics!

#### BYTE

"UNLock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolock and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox, and several others."

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

#### PERSONAL COMPUTING

"UNLock has two particularly endearing characteristics: it works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."

Christopher O'Malley,

PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

### NEW! SPECIAL OFFER "Best of UNLOCK"™



ORDER BY TELEPHONE TODAY!

**1-305-474-7548**

**TRANSEC**  
**UNLOCK™**

Transcend Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. • UNLOCK is For Use Only to Improve the Usability of Legally Acquired and Operated Software.

## CHAOS MANOR

I tried to persuade Think Technologies to port the system over to the Atari ST. I think I heard them say they were working on it. It should be worth watching for.

### A NEW MAGAZINE

The last couple of years haven't been particularly good ones for computer magazines. Several major ones folded up, and others began to look pretty sick. However, hope springs eternal, and new ones do appear.

Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes have been in the micro revolution for a long time. Their strong point has been clear writing, generally but not invariably for beginners; they have the ability to make complex notions understandable. Their *Users Guide* magazine was about the best CP/M publication around, and one of their books was in the "Pournelle Users Guide" series by Baen Books. In 1985 they founded a new magazine, *Desktop Publishing*. It was, of course, rather specialized, so much so that I didn't even hear about it until they were doing the third issue. Just about then they were acquired by CW Communications, the outfit that publishes the *PC World* series. The name will be changed to *Publish!*

Tony and Cheryl were excited about all this when I saw them at the Faire. I hope it works out well for them. I found their three issues of *Desktop Publishing* quite well done, and I'd have been happy to subscribe. I'm not likely to go into the publishing business for myself, but I make my living as a writer; it's important to keep track of all new developments in publishing, and the trend to more and more author control, right up to finished typesetting, is getting stronger all the time. I suppose now I'll still subscribe, but I can't say I find the name change as thrilling as Cheryl and Tony seem to think it is.

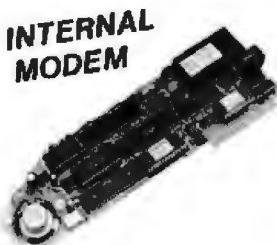
*Publish!* is likely to remain pretty specialized, but the niche it fits in may be expanding more rapidly than most people think. As the niche expands, they'll get competition. As it is, though, they're moving into an area that has largely been left to the Seybold family, and the Seybold

(continued)

# HOT'S

S·U·M·M·E·R

## SAVINGS ON 1200 BAUD MODEMS



### AppleMate 1200 \$149

- Apple™ II+, IIe internal
- Hayes™ command compatible
- 1200/300/110 bps
- Auto dial, Auto answer
- Built-in speaker
- Super serial card equivalent
- Built-in terminal software

1 per customer



### MIRROR™ \$49<sup>95</sup>

- Crosstalk™-like software
- Multi-tasking
- Menu-screen command structure

### CROSSTALK XVI™

1 per customer \$39<sup>95</sup>

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstul, Inc. MIRROR is a trademark of Solclone Distributing Corp. CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstul, Inc.

Now you can save big by purchasing a modem for your personal computer DIRECT.

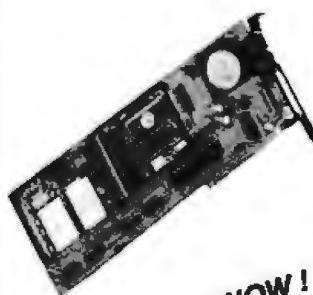
Sunnyvale Communications Company has acquired a wide range of products that will enable your computer to communicate with the outside world. These products are of outstanding quality and value. Check these features:



### MacModem 1200LC \$199

- Mac™ compatible standalone
- Hayes command compatible
- 1200/300/110 bps
- Auto dial, Auto answer
- Built-in speaker
- Mac modem cable included

LIMITED QUANTITIES!



### 1200 TPC \$109

- Hayes™ command compatible
- 1200/300/110 bps
- Auto dial, Auto answer
- IBM™ internal
- Built-in speaker

1 month special  
1 per customer

### 1200 LC \$169

- Hayes™ command compatible
- 1200/300/110 bps
- Auto dial, Auto answer
- Built-in speaker
- RS-232 to any computer



**SC**

**Sunnyvale  
Communications  
Company**

1398 Borregas Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565  
408/752-5095

Pricing while quantity lasts  
800 835-9009 in CA  
558-5741 outside CA

**ORDER FORM**

**SC**

**Sunnyvale  
Communications**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

DAY PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ENCLOSED

VISA

MASTERCARD

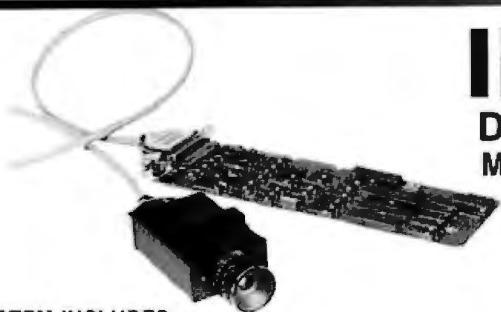
SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCT. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

California residents add sales tax, all USA orders add \$4 per modem for shipping and handling  
(Canadian orders add \$10 per modem, international orders add \$10 per modem, no COD's or purchases  
orders accepted)

TPC LC  
MAC-LC  
AppleMate MIRROR  
Handling \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXP. DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_



# IDETIX™ DIGITAL CAMERA MOS Imaging System

## SYSTEM INCLUDES:

MOS sensor based, IBM PC compatible camera with C-Mount lens. High speed controller board. Demonstration software and subroutine library.

Adjustable frame size and resolution to 1024 x 512 pixels using the MOS digital image sensors, IS32A and IS256 OpticRAM™.

Rugged and reliable camera head for industrial environments. The high speed differential driver/receiver camera head measures 4.3" L x 1.5" H x 3" W.

## MACHINE VISION APPLICATIONS INCLUDE:

FACTORY INSPECTION  
ROBOTICS  
REPROGRAPHICS

PROCESS CONTROL  
MANUFACTURING AUTOMATION  
SIGNATURE VERIFICATION

## UNDER \$500 IN OEM QUANTITIES.

Micron Technology, Inc., a world leader in semiconductor development and manufacturing, presents the IDETIX™ Imaging System, a low cost alternative for machine vision applications.

For more information contact:

**MICRON**  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Systems Group  
2805 E. Columbia Road  
Boise, Idaho 83706  
(208) 386-3800

reports aren't competition for Publish! because Seybold publications are expensive and don't take advertising.

Incidentally, the Seybold reports are almost indispensable for those serious about keeping up with the absolutely latest developments in the fields of publishing and serious use of microcomputers.

## DESKTOPS

"Desktop" publishing isn't an unforeseen phenomenon. A number of writers, including me, predicted that small computers would have an impact on the publishing industry; that impact is just beginning. The effect isn't as great as some predicted because printing is really the smallest part of publishing. The real job publishers do is marketing and distribution. After all, if you had enough money, you always could get a rather handsome book printed by one of the vanity presses—the official name is "author-subsidized publishing"—but because the bookstores know all about those, the typical self-published book is lucky to sell a hundred copies, including to the author's relatives. There are exceptions, but in general, getting your book competently printed isn't the real barrier to effective publication and it never has been.

On the other hand, every author has horror stories. Ogden Nash did a wonderful poem about an author "who took a gun and shot that printer who printed 'not' instead of 'now'." and in the poem the judge lets him off on the grounds of justifiable homicide. During the height of the Napoleonic wars, an authors' convention in England toasted Napoleon who was "if you will, the enemy of all mankind, but who once shot a publisher." The enmity between authors and publishers has quite a lot to do with murdering one's text: editors who substitute their phrasing for yours (that doesn't happen to me often); lousy proofreading; and suchlike.

Small computers, and programs like the excellent Print Shop series and accessories by Bröderbund for the IBM PC, are making it possible for authors to have real control over what their text looks like when it gets into print.

## "BRIEF is simple to learn and use and extremely sophisticated"

PC Magazine, July 1986

## Tailor Program Editing to Your Style

- A high-level, readable Macro Programming Language - allows customization for programming languages . . . Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
- Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
- Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
- A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more.
- Reconfigurable keyboard

- Full "regular expression search" - wild cards, complex patterns
- Adjustable line length - up to 512.
- Keystroke macros - for common typing sequences
- Suspend BRIEF to execute, exit to DOS - run another program (like a compiler, dir, XREF, DIFF, or DEBUG) then resume BRIEF session
- Compiler-specific support like auto indent, syntax check, compile within BRIEF

Only \$195  
Call 800-821-2492

**Solution  
Systems™**

335-B Washington St.  
Norwell, MA 02061  
617-659-1571

Full Refund  
If not satisfied  
in 30 days.

### Recent Survey Data

- 88% of survey respondents were more productive with BRIEF than other editors.
- 50% were more productive with BRIEF than their previous editor in 5 hours or less.
- 72% were performing all operations in 2 hours.

For PC, AT, compatibles or Tandy 2000.

Of course, that means that if it's really fouled up there's no publisher to blame...

### MIDI

MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) is a standard; it's a bit like ASCII, only it's a way to represent music rather than text in a computer. It's also a hardware standard that specifies a 5-pin DIN connector—sort of as if the ASCII standard also mandated using RS-232C ports.

MIDI is going to change the world. I saw only a little of this at the Faire, and I don't expect to see much at COMDEX Atlanta next week; but MIDI and small computers are bringing about a revolution in music.

For instance: whole movie scores, with what sounds like a full orchestra, are being written and performed by a single composer equipped with a keyboard and a computer. People who have never practiced, can't play an instrument, and don't know how to

read or write music are now recording and performing. Most are hobbyists, but some are doing well commercially. New ideas abound. New products are announced weekly. There's a ferment in the music scene that reminds me of the early enthusiasm among computer hobbyists.

Interestingly enough, most of this is happening unbeknownst to computer people. There is some overlap. The man who brought all this to my attention is Bill Burns, a computer hobbyist I met at the Hacker Convention in the fall of 1984 and again at the Faire this year. Bill was an early member of the Homebrew Computer Club.

He tells me that if you've got an IBM PC or a Macintosh, you can get into the computer music revolution with a pretty small investment. His recommendation is for a PC-compatible; the Roland DG MPU-401 MIDI adapter, which is a PC card and a small box; one of the MIDI-compatible Casio music synthesizers; and a program

called Personal Composer. With those items, you can write symphonies even if you've never played a note in your life.

It works this way. You get an idea for a tune and get it into the machine, if necessary by playing it in one finger at a time on the keyboard. You can then edit the result: change notes; change their duration; change the "attack" or compression; add notes; put in new simultaneous sounds; blend in new instrument voices like horns; and keep fooling around with that until you have what you think sounds right. After that you can do another melody, or an expansion of the old one, and blend it into the original. The result will likely be bloody awful, but it might not be, and anyway you can edit that, too.

When it's all done, Personal Composer will print out what you've written, in standard musical notation, on an Epson MX-80 printer. It's slow,

(continued)

## FORTRAN PROGRAMMERS

Looking for the right PC FORTRAN language system? If you're serious about your FORTRAN programming then you should be using F77L - LAHEY FORTRAN.

"Lahey's F77L FORTRAN is the compiler of choice. It's definitely a 'Programmers FORTRAN,' with features to aid both the casual and the professional programmer... F77L compiled the five files in a total of 12 minutes, which was 4 times as fast as MS FORTRAN and an astounding 6 times as fast as Pro FORTRAN." - PC Magazine

Compare the features and performance of other PC FORTRANs with F77L and you will find that F77L is clearly the superior product.

- Full Fortran 77 Standard [F77L is not a subset]
- Popular Extensions for easy porting of mini and mainframe applications
- COMPLEX\*16, LOGICAL\*1 and INTEGER\*2
- Recursion - allocates local variables on the stack
- IEEE - Standard Floating Point
- Long variable names - 31 characters
- IMPLICIT NONE
- Fast Compile - Increases productivity
- Source On Line Debugger (Advanced features without recompiling)
- Arrays and Commons greater than 64K
- Clear and Precise English Diagnostics
- Compatibility with Popular 3rd Party Software (i.e. Lattice C)
- Easy to use manual
- Technical Support from LCS

### F77L - THE PROGRAMMER'S FORTRAN

\$477.00 U.S.

System Requirements: MS-DOS or PC-DOS, 256K, math coprocessor (8087/80287)

FOR MORE INFORMATION: (702) 831-2500



Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 6091  
Incline Village, NV 89450  
U.S.A.

International Dealers:  
England: Grey Matter Ltd., Tel. (0364) 53499  
Denmark: Ravenholm Computing, Tel. (02) 887249  
Australia: Computer Transitions, Tel. (03) 537-2786  
Japan: Microsoft, Inc., Tel. (03) 813-8222

SERVING THE FORTRAN COMMUNITY SINCE 1967

MS-DOS & MS FORTRAN are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pro FORTRAN refers to Professional FORTRAN a trademark of International Business Machines.



**Editor's Choice**  
- PC Magazine

since it does it a dot at a time, but it does the job.

So far the musical revolution has been dominated by musicians who have discovered computers and are teaching themselves how to use them. A good part of the ferment centers about *Keyboard* magazine, which used to be a publication for performers but has become something like the BYTE of the computer music hobbyist. Key-

board is filled with advertisements for electronics, computer stuff, and programs: you can buy a thousand musical voices for a few dollars. Join users groups. Things like that.

When the old master computer hackers discover this new scene—and some are beginning to—the cross-fertilization ought to be something wonderful to see. Oops. To hear. I can hardly wait to try it. I've some notions

for variations on a theme by Mozart...

### GENERIC CADD

Computers change everything. Architects are among the last resisters to CAD, which is a pity; but that won't last. One reason it won't is because so many of their customers will have a CAD system.

AutoCAD holds a commanding lock on the top end of professional CAD systems for microcomputers; but it's pretty expensive for those who just want to learn what CAD is all about and maybe want to design a new room, or a toolshed, or just see how they might rearrange their furniture. For people like that, comes now Generic CADD by Generic Software. This is a PCompatible program that does quite a lot and sells for less than a hundred bucks.

It doesn't pretend to do everything. In particular, Generic CADD doesn't handle overlays as well as AutoCAD; but it does do layers and overlays.

I saw the program demonstrated at the Faire, and I've had a copy to play with for a couple of weeks. It runs just fine on Big Kat, the Kaypro 286i PC AT work-alike with Logitech's Logimouse, and while you had better be determined to learn it—there are some puzzling concepts to get used to—I haven't had much problem. I'm putting the new office additions into it. It's as easy a way to learn to use a CAD system as any.

I wish I'd done that before we did the office. Not that I'm not pleased with my office and library; but here and there, changes of a few inches would have made some odd-size cabinets and desks fit better, and I'd have discovered that if I'd done a CAD model before construction began.

Next time I'll have all that. Meanwhile: if you're serious about design work, you probably need AutoCAD; but if you're just interested in CAD and want to know more, you might find Generic CADD more than good enough.

### MACINTAX

In the cold light of the next morning this may not be the all-time best ever

(continued)

### INTRODUCING

# SafetyNet™

From The Creators of PathMaster™

### Revolutionary New File Recovery System For the IBM PC and Compatibles

**49.95** plus \$5 shipping  
and handling

Accidental file erasure is no trivial matter! There are two kinds of users — those who have accidentally erased an important file, and those who will!

*SafetyNet™* is a file recovery program designed to recover those files or sub-directories of files which have been accidentally erased. Unlike programs such as Norton's UnEraser, *SafetyNet™* is a preventive measure rather than an attempt to cure the problem after-the-fact. What if you accidentally reformat your Hard Disk? *SafetyNet™* will restore it with only 5 keystrokes!

Recent surveys have revealed that, on the average, 3.6 persons have access to each computer used in corporate America. It might be four or five days before the victim discovers that their files are no longer available. When several people use a computer, or a single user operates more than two hours per day, there are two chances that a utility such as Norton's Unerase will recover the missing file(s) — slim and none! It is highly likely that the file's space will have been overwritten in the interim (an impossibility with *SafetyNet™*).

It is our belief that when one has accidentally erased a file their anxiety is high — and that's not the time to learn a new technology. With some utility's multi-layered menus, and the admonition that their system doesn't always work, anxiety becomes near panic and increases chances for additional operator error causing loss of the vital information forever!

*SafetyNet™* requires the user to do three things: 1) Type "SN" at the prompt, 2) Mark the files presented on the screen, 3) Press the Enter Key. That's it! No need to know about sectors, clusters, bits or bytes. No requirement to replace the first letter of each previously erased file — a simple, foolproof manner to end the panic which comes when files are accidentally erased.

*SafetyNet™* works first time, every time. Regardless of the time span between the actual erasure and discovery, there is no danger that the allocated file space will be overwritten, thus rendering the recovery doubtful or impossible. *SafetyNet™* — a Space-Age utility with a no nonsense user interface.

To order, call toll free (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 or contact:



WESTLAKE DATA CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1711

(512) 474-4666

Austin, Texas 78767

DON'T BOOT UP WITHOUT US!



640 x 350 16 COLOR



EGA PAINT



GEM



FLIGHT SIMULATOR



PAINT BRUSH



Auto CAD

# NO MORE Low-End Graphics Adapters.

## Why Settle for Less?



IBM sets the standards for Monochrome, Color/Graphics and the Enhanced Graphics Adapter. Hercules sets the Monochrome

Graphics standard. And the MegraGraph-Plus simply redefines the standard for what the Graphics Adapter is supposed to be: Monochrome text, Hercules graphics, color graphics, enhanced graphics. And most importantly . . . No software driver patches required.

## Fully Compatible

You can run almost all software from your early investment. Including Flight Simulator, Pin Ball, Jet and Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1A.

And it will still run all the business software packages written for IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). Examples include Auto CAD, IBM Drawing Assistant, Gem Draw, Microsoft Window, Word & Chart, Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, Dr. Halo, PC Paint Brush, EGA-Paint and many, many more.

ATronics is dedicated to the technical excellence of computing devices. To find out more about ATtronics and our super-high performance ATI-1000 & ATI 2000 AT system compatible boards call or write:

IBM, Hercules, Flight Simulator, Pin Ball, Jet, Lotus 1-2-3 Version 1A, Auto CAD, Gem Draw, Window, Word & Chart, Symphony, Dr. Halo, PC Paint Brush, EGA Paint, Quadram and STB EGA+ are all registered trademarks of their respective companies.

## Features

	ATronics MegaGraph™	Quadram EGA+*	IBM EGA	STB EGA+*
Half size, fits in any slot of PC/XT/AT	✓	✓		
EGA compatible	✓	✓	✓	✓
CGA compatible	✓	(1)	(2)	(2)
MDA compatible	✓	✓	✓	✓
Chip count	24	29	86	40
Hercules compatible 720 x 348 graphics	✓	✓		
No Software Patches required	✓		✓	✓
Boot from:				
— Flight Simulator	✓			
— Pin Ball	✓			
— Jet	✓			
Runs Lotus 1-2-3 version 1A:				
— Hercules mode	✓	(1)		
— Color mode	✓	(1)		
Two Video Jacks	✓	✓	✓	
Display Memory	256K	256K	64K	256K
Light Pen connector	✓	✓	✓	✓

(1) Needs software driver patches

(2) Compatible only to the BIOS level, but not the hardware level. Will not be compatible with most games software.



ATronics International Inc.

491 Valley Way

Milpitas, CA 95035

(408) 943-6629 TLX: 510-600-6093

# Mega Graph PLUS

Inquiry 31

# Subscription Problems?



## We want to help!

*If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible. We'll respond A.S.A.P.*

**BYTE**

**Subscriber Service**  
P.O. Box 328  
Hancock, NH 03449



most wonderful program I've used, but it's a candidate; and about 10 p.m. on April 15 I was absolutely certain of it. People, Softview's MacInTax is wonderful. This is a program worth buying a Macintosh for.

As you probably suspect, MacInTax does your income taxes on a Macintosh computer. It does them painlessly. With a certain grace and style, even. Nothing is going to make doing taxes fun, but by gum if anything ever would, this program will do it.

Now, of course, this isn't an accounting program. You have to have all the information demanded ready at hand. For me that's no problem. My life is pretty complicated, and most of it is deductible—provided, of course, that I can prove it. Naturally one of the first things I did when I got a microcomputer was to write an accounting system that would handle all my sources of income and the myriad deductible ways I spend it. Later I added a check-writing system, so that each month I enter my bills and credit-card purchases, poke a couple of buttons, and watch the checks roll out. All those entries are then stored until tax time. Even so, my family has always said they'd rather visit the Inferno than be around me during tax time.

Not any more.

MacInTax is like—well, it's like having a personal tax preparer who listens. With MacInTax you never enter information more than once. You never do any calculations at all. Once MacInTax knows enough, it fills in everything it can, and if you change something, it recalculates.

Technically, MacInTax is a series of linked, formatted spreadsheets; but that's a bit like saying that one of Monsieur Andre Lion's medallions of beef with wild forest mushrooms is partly oxidized muscle tissue covered with fungus. What happens with MacInTax is that you start with the basic 1040 form on screen. You go through, adding information where possible. When you can't go any further, pull down new schedules. Schedule B for interest. Schedule E for rents and royalty income. The husband and wife form. Each time you enter something on one of those forms, everything affected changes.

Want to experiment with income averaging? Save your previous work and try it; see what it does for you. Ever get everything all done and suddenly remember another deduction? Sure you have. With MacInTax it's simple. Just go in and add it.

When you're all finished, MacInTax checks things. Does the law require that you explicitly enter -0- somewhere? MacInTax will tell you. Have you made a mistake somewhere else? In general, MacInTax won't let you do that, but if you did, it may find that, too. Eventually, when all is ready, send it to the printer. Laser printer or Imagewriter: MacInTax will generate completely filled-in forms, ready for signing.

As a bonus, it will do your state tax if you live in California, and Softview will be adding other states for next year.

If you do your own taxes or if you're thinking of doing your own taxes, get this program, even if you have to borrow a Macintosh to run it on. It's that good.

Boy, is it ever recommended.

### TEKMAR GRAPHICS LIBRARY

This is a preliminary report: preliminary because just at the moment the Tekmar Graphics Library is tied to the Tecmar Graphics Master Board for the IBM PC. The Advanced Systems Consultants people are rewriting their science/engineering curve-fitting and plotting programs to work on a standard EGA, and they tell me they'll have all that done about the time you read this.

What they have now is pretty slick. For less than \$200 you get eight disks, a thick and well-written manual, source code to much of what's supplied, subroutines to let you build your own stuff or modify theirs, and as good a scientific plotting/curve-generation program as I've ever seen. The output of the program is totally under user control, and it can be as flashy as you like: multiple colors, labels, windows with detail inserted in dead parts of the graphs; you name it, and you can do it.

The documents are complete. They tend to be hacker-oriented, but gen-

(continued)

# The BIGGEST reason to buy the FASTCOMM™ 2496 is that it adds Top Speed for Bottom Dollar.

*part ...* Here are 8 more.

The FASTCOMM 2496 is designed for PC, mini and mainframe users who need all popular baud rates—9600—as well as 2400, 1200 and 300. You can do more than ever before with your modem and you can do it now!

## #1 ... more modem for your money.

The FASTCOMM 2496 includes 300-2400 baud for interactive work and play. When it comes to high-speed downloading—switch to 9600 baud with a simple AT command. You can transfer full diskettes of data in less than 10 minutes! Say goodbye to excessive long distance charges!

## #2 ... with error-free reliability.

What's more, at high data rates, the modem's built-in error detection-correction protocol ensures error-free transmission when phone lines get too "noisy." Constantly monitoring the line, FASTCOMM 2496 quickly bounces you back to top speed when the lines clear. Your data remains intact and error-free! You get optimum performance without the worry!

## #3 ... you can choose the flexibility of an internal modem.

The FASTCOMM 2496B may be the version for you! Ideal for PC applications, this half card inserts into any full or short expansion slot in your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, leaving you more room for other expansion uses.

## #4 ... or choose the portability of an external modem.

Our external version—the compact FASTCOMM 2496—is a superb choice for PC terminal to mainframe applications. Its LED status indicators and speaker control make for easy monitoring during operation.



The FASTCOMM 2496B Half Card.

## #5 ... or choose only the speed you need, now.

Start with either our FASTCOMM 9600 or 2400, at even lower prices. Later, snap in additional speeds by purchasing our FASTSNAP boards, available for both the external or half card modem.

## #6 ... customize your modem to suit your needs.

With FASTCOMM's non-volatile memory, make changes that stay. Set defaults today, even on your remote modem using the ATY Command; and you'll have them tomorrow! And whenever you autodial, FASTCOMM automatically sets the speed of the receiving modem to match your baud rate!

## #7 ... supported by popular communications software.

The FASTCOMM 2496 runs with virtually any asynchronous communications software that can support 9600 baud, including Crosstalk XVI, Carbon Copy, Respond, Relay Gold, Q Modem, Blast and SimPC 3278.

## #8 ... and you get top to bottom service.

Call our toll-free number and your modem will be on its way within 24 hours! If you're not totally convinced the FASTCOMM 2496 sets a new high in speed, flexibility, and savings, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And there's more—dial up our FASTCOMM Bulletin Board for user tips, or our customer service representatives for support. And, if you should ever need it, the FASTCOMM comes with a two-year warranty.

Call 800-521-2496, ext. 12  
(in Virginia (703) 620-3900)  
today!

COMPARE THE ADVANTAGES FOR YOURSELF			
Manufacturer	300, 1200, 2400	9600	2496
FASTCOMM	\$619	\$899	\$999
HAYES	\$795	NA	NA
NOVATION	\$795	NA	NA
RACAL VADIC	\$695	NA	NA
VENTEL	\$695	NA	NA

*Fastcomm Data Corp. is an Electronic Vaults, Inc. company.*

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

FASTCOMM

2496

TD GTS RD DTR RTS CD OH MR FDC

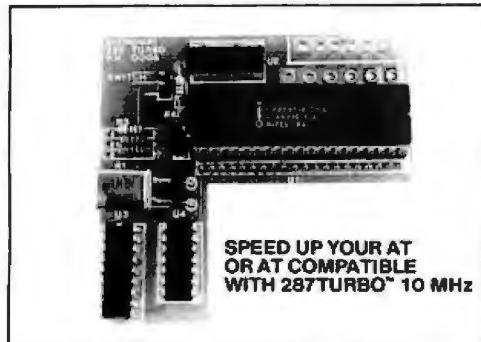
# A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

## NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible. Priced from \$599 with 512K to \$1199 for complete package. Optional 8087-12...\$295



SPEED UP YOUR AT  
OR AT COMPATIBLE  
WITH 287TURBO™ 10 MHZ

**A2D-160™** MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles.....\$1295

**87SFL™** MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers... First Language \$250; Additional \$100.

**MATRIXPAK™** manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE.....each \$99

**87FFT™** Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers.....\$200

**87FFT-2™** performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT \$100

**FASTBREAK™** employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A\* by up to 36:1 .....\$79

**87Verify™** For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test.....\$49

Microsoft Fortran V 3.31 .....\$209  
IBM Professional Fortran .....\$565

Ryan-McFarland Fortran V 2.0 .....\$399

NAG Fortran Library .....\$300

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal .....\$125

MultiHale Graphics (1 language) .....\$189

LABTECH NOTEBOOK .....\$745

UnkelScope .....\$549

INTEL ABOVE BOARD .....CALL

JRAM, AST, MAYNARD .....CALL

tran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

# Micro Way® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

## 8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

**8087 5 MHz** .....\$109  
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

**8087-2 8 MHz** .....\$149  
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

**80287-3 5 MHz** .....\$179  
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

**80287-6 6 MHz** .....\$229  
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

**80287-8 8 MHz** .....\$295  
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

**NEC V20, V30** .....\$16, \$30

**64K RAM Set 150ns** .....\$10

**256K RAM Set 150ns** .....\$29

**256K RAM Set 120ns** .....\$39

**128K RAM Set PC AT** .....\$49

**287Turbo™ 10 MHz** If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button .....\$450

**287Turbo 8 MHz** .....\$369

**87/88Turbo™** is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise .....\$149

**286TurboCache™** This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks .....\$595

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

In London, please phone 223-7762

**Micro  
Way**

P.O. Box 79  
Kingston, Mass.  
02364 USA  
(617) 746-7341

## ITEMS DISCUSSED

**AUTOCAD** ..... \$2500  
 Autodesk Inc.  
 150 Shoreline Highway, #B  
 Mill Valley, CA 94941  
 (415) 331-0356

**FIRST TIME**  
 Microsoft or Lattice C ..... \$295  
 Turbo Pascal ..... \$74.95  
 Microsoft Pascal ..... \$245  
 dBASE III ..... \$125  
 Spruce Technology  
 189 East Bergen Place  
 Red Bank, NJ 07701  
 (201) 741-8188

**GENERIC CADD** ..... \$99.95  
 Generic Software  
 13250 Northeast 40th St.  
 Bellevue, WA 98005  
 (206) 885-5307

**LIGHTSPEED C** ..... \$175  
 Think Technologies  
 420 Bedford St., Suite 350  
 Lexington, MA 02173  
 (617) 863-5595

**MACINTAX** ..... \$75  
 Softview  
 315 Arneill Rd., Suite 215  
 Camarillo, CA 93010  
 (805) 388-2626

**MACNOSY** ..... \$85  
 Jasik Designs  
 343 Trenton Way  
 Menlo Park, CA 94025  
 (415) 322-1386

**PC-WRITE**  
 disk only ..... \$10  
 complete registration ..... \$75  
 Quicksoft  
 219 First North, #224  
 Seattle, WA 98109  
 (206) 282-0452

**PERSONAL COMPOSER** ..... \$495  
 Personal Composer  
 P.O. Box 648  
 Honaunau, HI 96726  
 (808) 328-9518

**PRINT SHOP**  
 Apple II family ..... \$49.95  
 Commodore 64 and Atari  
 400/800 ..... \$44.95  
 IBM PC and compatibles .. \$59.95  
 Brøderbund Software  
 17 Paul Dr.  
 San Rafael, CA 94903-2101  
 (415) 479-1170

**ROLAND MPU-401** ..... \$200  
 Roland DG  
 7200 Dominion Circle  
 Los Angeles, CA 90040  
 (213) 685-5141

**STAR RAIDERS II**  
 ST version... Price not announced  
 Atari Corporation  
 P.O. Box 61657  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
 (408) 745-2000

**TEKMAR GRAPHICS LIBRARY** .... \$195  
 Advanced Systems Consultants  
 21115 Devonshire St., Suite 329  
 Chatsworth, CA 91311  
 (818) 407-1059

erally any engineer or scientist who understands his own data would be able to use this program, given a bit of patience and determination. If you've got curves to fit and plots to make and access to a machine with a Tecmar Graphics Master Board, this is probably the program for you. If you've got everything but the hardware, it might be worth finding out how far they've got in the rewrite. There are easier programs to use, but I haven't seen any that beat this for value.

### WINDING DOWN

As usual, there's a huge pot full of stuff I can't get at. As part of this mad month, I was up to Bellingham, Washington, a town that Larry and I pretty well flattened in our novel *Footfall*. Bob Wallace, who invented shareware with his PC-Write, came up: he's entirely redone the manual, as well as added new features. PC-Write is one heck of a value for the money.

Spruce Technology has renamed their intelligent programming editor

that understands quite a lot about the C language. They call it First Time, and anyone who hacks Microsoft or Lattice C on PCcompatibles would be well advised to look it over. A number of programmers I respect swear it saves them quite a lot of time and frustration. First Time has syntax checking, "place holder" markers, ways to edit include files, and a whole bunch of other conveniences, as well as more standard program editor features like search and replace. It isn't copy-protected. Good value. There are Pascal versions as well.

The book of the month is *Price Theory: An Intermediate Text* by David Friedman (South-Western Publishing Company of Cincinnati, OH, 1986). I wouldn't normally read an economics textbook for fun, but this isn't a normal economics text. I've known David for some years, and I wouldn't expect anything he wrote to be normal. This book tries to explain darned near everything people do in economic terms, and whether or not it succeeds, it sure ain't dull. I wish they'd used it

as a text when I studied the subject.

The game of the month is Star Raiders II for the Atari ST, which is like the old 8-bit Star Raiders had died and gone to heaven. The action is fast, the graphics are gorgeous, and I've spent entirely too much time with it.

Tomorrow morning I'm off to Austin, Texas, for a meeting with the chancellor; from there to Berkeley, California, for the science fiction Nebula Awards banquet; and from there direct to Atlanta for COMDEX. My new office is finally finished and it's wonderful. Now I have to figure out a way to be in it for a while. Every now and then someone asks me why I do all this. Sometimes I wonder too, but not for long. The truth is, I love it.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE Publications, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. ■

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

## THE CMO ADVANTAGE

**TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-233-8950**

DEPARTMENT A108  
TELEX 5106017898

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:  
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER  
Department A108  
477 E. Third Street  
Williamsport, PA 17701



### POLICY Inquiry 68

Add 3% (Minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

### EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-221-4283**

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT  
1-717-327-1450

### CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974  
Ontario/Quebec

1-416-828-0866  
In Toronto

1-800-268-4559  
Other Provinces

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Durwin Drive,  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

### THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ Next day shipping on all in-stock items.
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry.
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- ✓ Free technical support from our factory trained technicians.
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- ✓ There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship.
- ✓ No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- ✓ Educational discounts available to qualified institutions (See the toll free educational phone number above.)
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

## HOME COMPUTERS

### TO ORDER

**CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-233-8950**

DEPARTMENT A108  
TELEX 5106017898

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:  
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER  
Department A108  
477 E. Third Street  
Williamsport, PA 17701

**ATARI**

65XE (64K)	\$89.99
130XE (128K)	\$139.00
520ST (512K)	\$369.00

**520ST Monochrome System**

• 520ST with modulator	LOW, LOW
• disk drive	SYSTEM PRICE
• mouse	LOW, LOW
• logo	SYSTEM PRICE
• Basic	<b>\$649.00</b>
• 1st Word	
• monochrome monitor	

**520ST Color System**

• 520ST with modulator	LOW, LOW
• disk drive	SYSTEM PRICE
• mouse	LOW, LOW
• logo	SYSTEM PRICE
• Basic	<b>\$769.00</b>
• 1st Word	
• color monitor	

800XL 64K	\$69.99
1010 Recorder	\$49.99
1050 Disk Drive	\$149.00
1020 Printer	\$29.99
1027 Letter Quality Printer	\$129.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	\$59.99
Comrex 220 Alaris	\$69.99

## SOFTWARE FOR IBM

### ANSA SOFTWARE

Paradox.....\$499.00  
**ASHTON-TATE**  
 Framework II.....CALL  
 dBase III Plus.....CALL

### BATTERIES INCLUDED

Isgur Portfolio.....\$159.00

### BORLAND

Lightening.....\$59.99  
 Sidekick (unprotected).....\$57.99  
 Reflex.....\$59.99  
 Travelling Sidekick.....\$44.99  
 Turbo Prolog.....\$64.99

### CENTRAL POINT

Copy II PC-Backup.....\$29.99  
 PC Option Board.....\$84.99

### DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster.....\$229.00  
 Signmaster.....\$159.00  
 Diagram Master.....\$209.00  
 Map Master.....\$259.00

### FIFTH GENERATION

Fast Back.....\$99.99

### FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways.....\$44.99

### HARVARD SOFTWARE INC.

Total Project Manager.....\$269.00

Presentation Graphics.....\$239.00

### LIFETREE

Volkswinter III.....\$149.00

### LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Think Tank.....\$109.00

Ready.....\$64.99

### LOTUS

Symphony.....CALL

1-2-3 Version 2.....CALL

### MECA SOFTWARE

Managing Your Money 2.0.....\$99.99

Manage Your Market.....\$89.99

### MICROPRO

Easy.....\$94.99

WordStar 2000.....\$239.00

WordStar 2000+.....\$289.00

WordStar Pro w/GL Demo.....\$189.00

### MICRORIM SOFTWARE

R-Base 4000.....\$249.00

R-Base 5000.....\$359.00

Clout 2.0.....\$129.00

### MICROSOFT

Flight Simulator.....\$34.99

MultiPlan.....\$129.00

Word 3.0.....\$279.00

Mouse.....\$139.00

### MICROSTUF

CrossTalk XVI.....\$89.99

CrossTalk Mark IV.....\$149.00

Remote.....\$89.99

### MULTIMATE

Multi Mate Word Proc.....\$219.00

Advantage.....\$269.00

On File.....\$89.99

Just Write.....\$89.99

### NOUNEMON

Intuit.....\$89.99

### NORTON

Norton Utilities 3.1.....\$57.99

### ONE STEP

Golf's Best.....\$34.99

### PFS: IBM

Proof.....\$59.99

File/Graph.....(ea.) \$84.99

Report.....\$74.99

Write/Proof Combo.....\$84.99

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Wnte-N-Spell.....\$89.99

### THE SOFTWARE GROUP

Enable.....\$349.00

### SATELLITE SYSTEMS

Word Perfect 4.1.....\$219.00

### SORCIM/IUS

Accounting API/AR/GL/INV/OE.....(ea.) \$299.00

SuperCalc III.....\$199.00

EasyWriter II System.....\$239.00

Super Project.....\$199.00

### SUBLOGIC

Jet.....\$37.99

## PRINTERS

### Canon

A40,A50,A55.....CALL  
 LBP-8A1 Laser.....CALL

### CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col.).....\$279.00  
 MSP-15 (132 col.).....\$389.00  
 MSP-20 (80 col.).....\$349.00  
 MSP-25 (132 col.).....\$509.00

### C. ITOH

Prowriter 1550P.....\$299.00  
 Stanwriter 10-30.....\$299.00  
 3500 Tri Printer.....\$1499.00

### corona

Lazer LP-300.....\$2799.00

### DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel.....\$549.00  
 635 Daisywheel.....\$1099.00  
 D80IF Daisywheel.....CALL

### daisywriter

2000.....\$899.00

### EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80.....CALL  
 FX-85, FX-286, RX-100.....CALL  
 DX-10, DX-20, DX-35.....CALL  
 SO-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80.....CALL  
 LO-800, LC-1000.....CALL

### JUKI

6000 Letter Quality.....CALL  
 6100 Letter Quality.....CALL  
 6200 Letter Quality.....CALL  
 6300 Letter Quality.....CALL  
 6500 Letter Quality.....CALL  
 5510 Dot Matrix Color.....CALL

### LEGEND

808 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....\$179.00  
 1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....\$259.00  
 1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps.....\$289.00  
 1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps.....\$339.00

### NEC

3000 Series.....\$779.00  
 8000 Series.....\$1099.00  
 ELF 380.....\$389.00  
 P560, P660, P760.....CALL

### OKIDATA

182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84.....CALL  
 Okimate 10 (Specify C64/Atari).....\$189.00  
 Okimate 20(IBM), 282, 283.....CALL  
 Okidata 93.....\$299.00

### Panasonic

KX1080.....NEW  
 KX1081.....\$259.00  
 KX1092.....\$389.00  
 KX1592.....\$469.00  
 KX1595.....\$659.00

### QUADRAM

Quadjet.....\$399.00  
 Quad Laser.....CALL

### SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality.....\$189.00  
 550 Letter Quality.....\$299.00  
 800 Letter Quality.....\$699.00

### STAR

SG-10C (C64 Interface).....CALL  
 SB/SD/NX/SR Series.....CALL  
 PowerType Letter Quality.....CALL

### Texas Instruments

T1850.....\$529.00  
 T1855.....\$639.00  
 T1865.....\$799.00

### TOSHIBA

P321 (80 column).....\$499.00  
 P341 (132 column).....\$799.00  
 P351 (132 column).....\$1049.00

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

### AST

RamVantage.....\$349.00  
 Rampage-PC.....\$379.00  
 Rampage-AT.....CALL  
 Six Pack Plus.....\$229.00  
 I/O Plus II.....\$139.00  
 Advantage-AT.....\$369.00  
 Preview Mono.....\$239.00  
 PC Net Cards.....\$379.00  
 5251/11 On-line.....\$369.00  
 5251/12 Remote.....\$579.00  
 5251/11 Plus.....\$719.00

### dca

IRMA 3270.....\$879.00  
 IRMA Print.....\$999.00  
 IRMA Smart Alec.....\$779.00

### EVEREX

Edge Card.....\$259.00  
 Graphics Edge.....\$219.00  
 Magic Card II.....\$159.00  
 Magic Card I.....\$99.99  
 EGA Video.....\$289.00

### HERCULES

Graphics.....\$299.00  
 Color.....\$159.00

### IBA Associates

IDEA 5251.....\$549.00

### INTEL

PCNC8087 5MHz.....CALL  
 PCNCB8087-2 8 MHz.....FOR YOUR PC  
 PCNCB80287 8 MHz AT.....CALL  
 PCNCB802878 8 MHz AT.....YOUR PC  
 1010 PC-Above Board.....CALL  
 1110 PS-Above Board.....CALL  
 2010 AT-Above Board.....CALL

### MYLEX

The Chairman.....\$439.00

### PARADISE

Color/Mono Card.....\$149.00  
 Multi Display Card.....\$199.00  
 High Res Mono.....\$169.00  
 EGA Video Card.....\$379.00

### PERSYST

Bob Board.....\$359.00

### QUADRAM

Quadport-AT.....\$119.00  
 Liberty-AT (128K).....\$349.00  
 The Gold Quadboard.....\$449.00  
 The Silver Quadboard.....\$239.00  
 Expanded Quadboard.....\$179.00  
 Liberty.....\$309.00  
 QuadSprint.....\$499.00  
 QuadLink.....\$389.00  
 QuadColor.....\$199.00  
 Quadboard-AT.....\$399.00  
 8600 E.G.A. card.....\$399.00

### STB

EGA Plus.....\$379.00

### TECMAR

Captain - 64.....\$199.00  
 Graphics Master.....\$469.00

### VIDEO-7

EGA.....\$399.00

### INTERFACES

### AST

Multi I/O (Apple II).....\$149.00

### DIGITAL DEVICES

Ape Face (Atari).....\$49.99  
 U-Print A (Atari).....\$54.99  
 U-A16/Buller (Atari).....\$74.99  
 U-Call Interlace (Atari).....\$39.99  
 U-Phnt C (C64).....\$49.99  
 P-16 Pnn Buffer.....\$74.99  
 U-Phnt 16 apple IIc.....\$89.99

### MICRO R & D

Apple IIc Parallel.....\$49.99  
 Kaypro 2000 Parallel.....\$49.99  
 CGA/128.....\$59.99

### Orange Micro

Grappler CD (C64).....\$89.99  
 Grappler Plus (IIc, IIc+).....\$89.99  
 Grappler C (IIc).....\$89.99  
 Grappler 16K (IIc, II+).....\$139.00

### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Graphicard.....\$69.99  
 Serial Card.....\$99.99  
 Microbuffer II + 84K.....\$169.00

### QUADRAM

Microfazer.....from \$139.00  
 Efazer (Epson).....from \$79.99

## IBM Inquiry 68

### IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for Best Price!

IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT



Safari (7300).....CALL

6300.....CALL

### corona

PPC400 Dual Portable.....\$1289.00

PPCXT 10 meg Portable.....\$1989.00

PC4002 Dual Desktop.....\$1389.00

PC400-HD2 10 meg.....\$1989.00

### ITT

ITX 2 Drive System.....CALL

256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System CALL

### XPS

XP-2000 Portable.....CALL

Kaypro PC.....CALL

### KAYPRO

KP-2000 Portable.....CALL

Kaypro PC.....CALL

### PC100

PC100 IBM CLONE

640K MB-256 installed, 150 Watt Power Supply, XT Keyboard, 360K Floppy, 20 Meg Hard Drive.....\$99.99

### SPERRY

Sperry-AT.....as low as \$1749.00

Sperry-IT.....as low as \$2699.00

Call for Specific Configuration!

All Models.....CALL

### ZENITH

PC-138 Series, PC-148 Series, PC-158 Series, PC-160 Series, PC-171 Series, AT-200 Series.....CALL

### MONITORS

### AMDEK

Video 300A Amber.....\$129.00

Video 310A Amber TTL.....\$159.00

410 TTL Amber or Green.....CALL

Color 600 Hi-Res. RGB.....\$399.00

Color 722 Dual Mode.....\$529.00

Color 730.....CALL

### MAGNAVOX

515 RGB/Composite.....\$289.00

613 TTL Green.....\$99.99

623 TTL Amber.....\$99.99

### NEC

JB1270G/1275A.....(ea.) \$99.99

JB1280G TTL Green.....\$129.00

JB1285A TTL Amber.....\$129.00

JC1401 Multi Sync RGB.....CALL

### PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber.....\$179.00

HX-9 9" RGB.....\$469.00

HX-95 Enhanced.....\$519.00

HX-12 12" RGB.....\$469.00

HX-12E Enhanced.....\$559.00

SR-12 Hi-Res.....\$599.00

SR-12P Professional.....\$699.00

### QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome 1.....\$499.00

8420 Amberchrome.....\$179.00

8500 Quad Screen.....\$1449.00

### TAXAN

115 12" Green.....\$119.00

116 12" Amber.....\$129.00

121 TTL Green.....\$139.00

122 TTL Amber.....\$149.00

220 14" Color Composite.....\$179.00

620 640x200 RGB.....\$439.00

630 640x200 RGB.....\$489.00

640 720x400 RGB.....\$539.00

### ZENITH

ZVM 1220 Amber.....\$99.99

ZVM 1230 Green.....\$99.99

ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....\$149.00

ZVM 135 RGB.....\$459.00

ZVM 1330 RGB.....\$459.00

ZVM 1360 RGB.....CALL

ZVM 1380 E G Comp.....CALL

COM

# A COMPUTER PROGRAM THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE



The Computer Chronicles, a half-hour weekly television series brings you news and information from Silicon Valley and around the world. Correspondent Stewart Cheifet and Gary Kildall, creator of CP/M cover today's headlines and the stories behind them. Find out what is, what was and what will be, with the only computer program you're ever going to need. The Computer Chronicles, every week on a public television station near you. (Check local listings for time and channel.)

Produced by KCSM, San Mateo, CA and WITF, Harrisburg, PA with funding from AFIPS and McGraw-Hill's BYTE magazine.

McGraw-Hill



# MORE WORDS

BY EZRA SHAPIRO

Enough already. I'm getting sick of word processors for MS-DOS machines. You'd think the flood of these products would die down, but no, here are three more of the beasts. At least I've just about made it to the bottom of the pile, and I'll be able to avoid them for a month. Maybe two months. Maybe . . . no, I'll just have to see what wanders in. But next month, I promise, I'll have something different. Maybe graphics. Anything but another word processor.

## STRANGE BREW

Mindreader (Businessoft, \$189) has got to be the oddest product I've used in a long, long time. Before I go any further, I ought to state flatly that Mindreader is a failure as a full-featured word processor, which is what it's supposed to be. If you're only going to be writing small documents—memos and short form letters and the like—you probably could live with the program, but if you have a big writing project, Mindreader just won't cut it. The basic word-processing engine it employs is under-powered, clumsy, and poorly organized.

However, parts of the program are absolutely brilliant, and I'd pay far more money than Mindreader's price for a word processor that had them. Mindreader is a peculiar mixture of the astonishing and the irritating. So I wind up straddling the fence on this one; I simultaneously hate it and love it. My long-term hope is that Mindreader will be improved in future versions, or that other software publishers adopt its innovations in their products. And there are lots of innovations at which to marvel.

The program is certainly fun to use. It loads with graphics and sound ef-

## *Word processors: Mindreader, PC-Write 2.6, and Word 3.0*

fects reminiscent of an action-oriented video game. Although you can shut off the beeps and trills and scales the program makes, they add an air of humor to what everyone else takes as deadly serious business. The configuration routines are also designed to be entertaining; rather than selecting from a standard palette, you get to choose from a list of color combinations with names like "Sahara" (white letters on a black screen) and "Hawaii" (yellow on blue). Mindreader even contains an anagram game that you can play when you want to take a break. I like all this stuff; why should business software always be tedious?

But Mindreader's greatest strengths lie in the area of what could best be called auxiliary text-handling features, by which I mean features peripheral to the actual entering and editing of copy. Tops on my list is Mindreader's glossary, in which you can store as many as 260 boilerplate text items. Each item can be inserted anywhere in your document with three keystrokes, or you can enter keyword labels and locate the right boilerplate by performing a keyword search. An entry can contain up to 700 characters, including carriage returns and prompts for user input, so you can create phrases, paragraphs, signature blocks, even data-entry forms.

Next is what Mindreader calls Word-Complete, and it's what gives the program its name. Here's how it works: Type a couple of characters. If the characters match anything in Mindreader's extensive dictionary, the pro-

gram pops up a window that offers you the five most likely choices for completing the word. You can type a semicolon for the most common choice, or a number from 2 to 5 for the others. This sounds like it would be more trouble than it's worth, but in practice it's a major boon for slow typists, resulting in massive reduction in keystrokes and a commensurate increase in effective typing speed. If you set the program to its "AI Learn" mode, it will monitor your choices, remember what you're most likely to type, and upgrade that item to the number one spot. You can also force the program to offer specific options: I configured the program to make the phrase "Ezra Shapiro" the primary completion every time I typed an E. Faster typists can either turn this feature off or set it to standby mode for use when needed.

Mindreader also gives you keyboard macros, as-you-type spelling checking (although it doesn't suggest alternatives), a built-in calendar and appointment book, a pop-up calculator, both vertical and horizontal computation in text, and a name/address database that makes for easy merging into form letters. A status command displays file space used; counts of words, lines, characters, and keystrokes; a keystroke reduction factor; and typing speed. And there's TurboCursor—after passing seven characters at normal speed, the cursor accelerates to double time.

So what's wrong? Plenty. Mindreader can only handle files up to 44K bytes. Block moves and copies can only be of single lines or groups of

(continued)

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached by writing to Applications Only, P.O. Box 170040, San Francisco, CA 94117-0040.

## I can sum up what makes me like Quicksoft's PC-Write in one word: attitude.

lines—no phrases or sentences that start or end in the middle of a line. Block deletes aren't allowed. There is no true insert mode; pressing the Ins key splits the line, you enter your additional copy, then press Ins again to close things up. There's no command to move the cursor to either edge of the screen. You have no way to reassign function keys or eliminate the function-key map that fills both the top and bottom margins of the display. Page numbers can't be used in headers: they appear centered at the bottom of the page or not at all. No footers. You have only two printer choices, laser or standard. Both the game and the name/address index can be accessed only from the main menu, but exiting from either drops you out to the DOS prompt.

Also, Mindreader is so insistent on being helpful that it adds the appropriate spacing after every punctuation mark. I couldn't figure out a way to defeat this; as a result, I wound up with two spaces after every comma (one from the program and one that I typed instinctively), three or four spaces at the end of every sentence, and so on. For a real laugh, try typing DOS filenames with their embedded periods and watch what happens.

My conclusion is that anyone out there who's trying to write the Great American Word Processor should buy a copy of Mindreader and study it very carefully. Hunt-and-peck typists with light word-processing needs will enjoy the nifty features without noticing the problems. But anybody who wants heavy-duty capabilities should look elsewhere.

A final note from the Harsh-Realities-of-Life Department: Version 1.0 of Mindreader came to me in a dark blue box with a funky drawing of a wizard and the slogan "writes like a

charm." The manual was written with a light touch and stressed the friendlier aspects of the program; the software wasn't copy-protected. I based this column's evaluation on version 2.09, which arrived in a gray box with the slogan "Artificial Intelligence for Business Writing." The documentation had a much more sober tone, and—you guessed it—the product was copy-protected. Make of this what you will.

### SHAREWARE CLASSIC

I can sum up what makes me like PC-Write (Quicksoft, \$75) in one word: *attitude*. The program is one of the earliest shareware products for the PC-and-compatibles world, and shareware it is, perhaps more truly than other programs lumped into the category.

You can obtain a free copy of the program—a complete, legal, working copy—from a users group, a friend, or an electronic bulletin board. If you'd like a copy of the disk, Quicksoft will mail you one for a mere \$10. You're encouraged to use it and to give copies to anyone else. When you decide you like the program (or when you can't live with the guilt), send Quicksoft \$75. In return, you get a disk with an individual registration number, a bound manual, a tutorial, a summary pamphlet, a quick-reference card, a one-year subscription to Quicksoft's quarterly newsletter, two postcards to mail in when you want either a new version of the software or complete source code (Microsoft Pascal and assembler), and a year's worth of telephone support. If that isn't enough, any time someone else registers a copy of PC-Write and submits your number, Quicksoft will send you \$25. (If you give three people copies of your PC-Write disk, and they all decide to register, you've made back your entire investment.) Whew! This is the best deal in software.

The attitude goes further, too. The newsletter publishes known bugs and fixes when possible. (Remember when Ashton-Tate did that with dBASE II and built its customer base into a loyal family?) And the PC-Write manual notes that even though the program comes with definition files for something like 200 printers, if

you've got an obscure printer not covered, just send the company a copy of the printer manual and Quicksoft will write a custom configuration file for you. You know any other company that does that?

I believe in Quicksoft and what the company is doing. The product has been improving steadily, and the recent jump from version 2.55 to 2.6 is another significant step to make a good program better. However, as big a fan as I am, I do have some warnings to issue.

PC-Write is not for the fainthearted or the easily confused. It's powerful but idiosyncratic; it has grown slicker over the years, but the program is still the child of its author, Bob Wallace, and his mind doesn't work the way mine does. I've faulted other products for many of PC-Write's qualities, but somehow this program hangs together better than the rest.

It's a throwback in that it's a two-part word processor: editor and text formatter. The editor is fast and versatile and ranks with the best. The formatter is controlled by dot commands entered in text (a style I detest), but they do offer pinpoint precision.

What I dislike most about the editor is the way it uses nearly every available key combination, to the point where I get thoroughly lost. The Ins key, for example, inserts a space; to toggle insert mode you have to press the Scroll Lock key. The numeric keypad plus-sign key repeats a search, so you can't use it to enter the character. As a safety net, PC-Write accepts many of WordStar's commands, but they use up still more keyboard possibilities.

On the other hand, what I like about the program is its marvelous reconfigurability. You can reassign keys to functions or functions to keys (effectively the same thing) and set up format defaults best suited to your tastes. You can even use the reassignment system to hold macros and boilerplates, if you can find a trigger key that isn't already assigned. Figuring out how to do all this requires a bunch of head-scratching and manual-riffling, but it's worth the torture. Only drawback is that your reconfigured

**APPLICATIONS ONLY****ITEMS DISCUSSED**

<b>MINDREADER</b> .....	\$189
(MS-DOS)	
Businessoft Inc.	
703 Giddings Ave., M-4	
Annapolis, MD 21401	
(301) 263-1962	
 <b>PC-WRITE</b> .....	 \$75
(MS-DOS)	
Quicksoft	
219 First N. #224	
Seattle, WA 98109	
(206) 282-0452	
 <b>WORD 3.0</b> .....	 \$450
(MS-DOS)	
Microsoft Corp.	
16011 NE 36th Way	
Redmond, WA 98073	
(206) 882-8080	

command set will be out of whack with PC-Write's prompts. If you're that concerned, you could always get the source and recompile it, right?

New features with this version include automatic reformatting, embedded ruler lines, up to eight header/footer lines, orphan control, directory editing, footnotes broken over page breaks, automatic numbering of footnotes and headings, enhanced dot commands, support for more printers, and proportional spacing.

The new documentation, bound in a hard cover that makes it look like a high school literature textbook, is light-years ahead of what it once was, but it's still oddly structured and repetitive. Everything you want to know is there, but it's tough to find. However, the program itself is now actually informative. The four cramped help screens of earlier versions have given way to 40 well-designed screens, and the enigmatic command prompts have actually turned into decent menus.

On the whole, I like the program, and I'm continually amazed to discover the neat features that Wallace has tucked away in the cracks. It's a good package even if it represents a journey of exploration.

Oh yes, be sure to phone Quicksoft  
(continued)

TEACHING  
LEARNING

# PROLOG

## ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

EXPERT  
SYSTEMS

### LPA micro PROLOG and LPA mac PROLOG

now being used by major corporations, universities and middle schools as a teaching and learning tool and for building intelligent Expert Systems. PROLOG was chosen by the Japanese as the core language for their Fifth Generation Project for building "thinking machines".

### NEW LOW PRICES

<b>LPA mac- PROLOG</b>	COMPILER FOR THE MACINTOSH	\$295 REDUCED
<b>LPA micro- PROLOG</b>	FOR MICRO COMPUTERS MS DOS AND OTHERS	\$99 & up
<b>LPA micro- PROLOG + apes</b>	FOR BUILDING INTELLIGENT EXPERT SYSTEMS	\$149 & up
<b>LPA micro- PROLOG Professional</b>	PROFESSIONAL FULL MEMORY MS DOS	\$395

LPA PROLOG RUNS ON THE APPLE II, COMMODORE 64, IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES, AND UNDER THE UNIX & VMS SYSTEMS.

Call or write for our complete catalog of Artificial Intelligence products.

#### NORTH AMERICA

Programming Logic Systems Inc.  
31 Crescent Drive  
Millard, CT 06460, U.S.A.  
Tel (203) 877-7985

#### ELSEWHERE

Logic Programming Associates, Ltd., Dept BY/3  
Studio 4, The Royal Victoria Patriotic Building  
Trinity Road, London SW18 3SX, England  
Tel: 01-874-0350

**Visit Us At AAAI-86 Philadelphia, PA August 12-14, Booth 423** 

## Need Research That Utilizes Computer-Assisted Telephone Data Gathering?

Want to gather information rapidly using state-of-the-art computer-assisted telephone interviewing? Need fast access to tabulated results? Require integrated graphics with sophisticated analysis? Are you seeking real-time information?

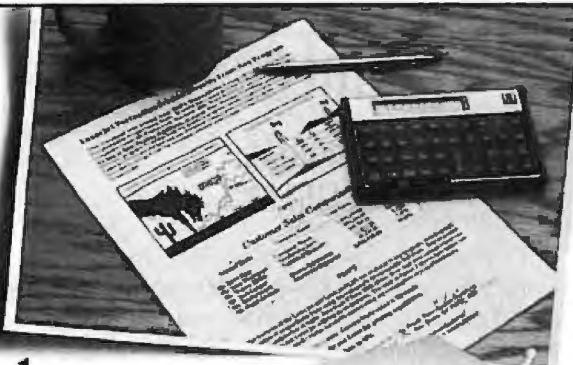
## Call **RESEARCHNET** at McGraw-Hill Research

ResearchNet is the leading edge approach to research that integrates study design, computer-assisted telephone interviewing, on-line tabulation, and report analysis capabilities as well as real-time data gathering. ResearchNet links together McGraw-Hill Research project teams, interviewers' terminals, respondent input, and you—to produce timely, accurate and meaningful study results.

For a quote or proposal call Sheryl R. Fox (609) 426-5946 (Information Data Gathering) or Joseph T. Collins (212) 512-3264 (Full-Service Research) or write David P. Forsyth at McGraw-Hill Research, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, NY, NY 10020



If it's a marketing research problem, we probably pioneered the solution.



## Desktop Publishing.

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet created desktop publishing. *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* brings it to life. It does true proportional spacing and justification. With any font.

Recommended by  
**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

\$149.00

Multimate, WordStar. You've already spent 90% of what's needed for a powerful personal publishing system with your current software and LaserJet. Just a bit more for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* will bring it to life.

Call 800/338-5943 (In CA 800/231-3531)

Toll-Free for *Ram-Resident PrintMerge* Ordering Information for IBM PC/AT's and 100% compatibles. 30-day no-risk money back guarantee.

**POLARIS**  
SOFTWARE

310 Via Vera Cruz, Ste. 205  
San Marcos, CA 92069 619/471-0922

from other programs. Draw lines or boxes. Align proportional tab columns. Only PrintMerge offers these unique capabilities. You print directly from virtually any program including: dBase, DisplayWrite3, Lotus 1-2-3,

## a message to our subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

**BYTE Magazine**  
Attn: Circulation Department  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough NH 03458



## APPLICATIONS ONLY

before ordering anything. The company was talking about price changes on July 1, but when I wrote this it hadn't yet made any final decisions.

### WORD, BRIEFLY

More good news and bad news. The good news is that Word 3.0 (Microsoft, \$450) is faster and sports a number of spiffy new features. The bad news is that it's still Microsoft Word.

Microsoft seems determined to make a run on the desktop publishing market, and to that end Word supports nearly every printer ever manufactured, particularly ones that include the word "laser" in their names. My hunch is that this release is a first step in that direction, and that Microsoft will continue to enhance the product to make it a winner in this arena. So I think it's a good bandwagon to ride on.

The hot feature is moderately powerful outlining capability. New commands allow you to expand and collapse blocks of text in outline form. The program is primarily a word processor, not an outliner, and I'm still not comfortable working with it. I'm accustomed to using Ready! to maintain small outlines that I pop into my documents. Word gives you the ability to really develop a text document as easily movable chunks. Barring the sudden appearance of a cheap monitor that can display several pages of text in sharp resolution, this may be the only method of zooming between structure and detail that we'll have for a while. I have to admit I'm tempted to spend a lot of time with this one.

So I'm giving the product an early plus rating, even though I loathe the Microsoft interface (the one with the useless box around the screen and the menu along the bottom). But it works great with a mouse, and overall it's a solid package. The documentation is thick and thorough, and not badly written. The disk tutorials are excellent.

Is this a recommendation? I'm not sure. I think I'll have to run the product head-to-head against PC-Outline, MaxThink, and whatever Living Videotext is cooking up and get back to this later. ■

# GOING TO THE FAIRE

BY BRUCE WEBSTER

It's late April as I write this, and a few weeks have passed since my trip to the 11th Annual West Coast Computer Faire. The Faire used to be an important trade show where new products made their debut and rival companies covertly (or overtly) scouted each other out. I attended my first Faire some years back as a representative of a software firm introducing a major revision of an existing product. I can still remember the worry about what our competitors might be bringing out and our delight in discovering that we had jumped ahead of all of them. Since all the major companies in that market segment were there, it was good news indeed.

Now the Faire has become more an exercise in nostalgia than a vital happening. As a computer industry event, it no longer matters. Press announcements, market research, and COMDEX have supplanted the Faire and reduced it to a local end-user computer show. In fact, plans are underway to hold Faires in different parts of the country.

At this point, you can insert standard sermon B-5 about How The Industry Has Matured. Sadly, all the clichés in the sermon are true: Things have changed irrevocably, and it ain't ever going to be as fun (or easy or cheap) as it once was to get in there and slug it out with everyone else. I don't see much evidence, though, that this maturity has improved the industry. A lot of turkeys still hit the shelves, only now many are kept alive longer than they deserve to be, thanks to fancy dressings and constant infusions of advertising money. Meanwhile, a lot of valuable, innovative products never get onto the shelves because the firms pushing them don't have the bucks to compete with the big boys.

Lest I sound too gloomy, let me hasten to add that I sense a shift of direction in the pendulum's swing. Many consumers have learned that slick packaging and gorgeous ads don't necessarily indicate a product's true worth, nor does a photocopied manual in a plastic bag mean a program is buggy or inadequate. Thanks to Turbo Pascal and similar products, buyers have learned that price and value are not necessarily related; an inexpensive product may be quite good and an expensive product quite bad. Indeed, a growing number of users are starting to suspect an inverse relationship between price and value.

A brief aside. The legend of Turbo Pascal has by now reached mythic proportions in the industry, as evidenced by the number of firms that, in marketing meetings, make

## Bruce also debates product values with Commodore and Atari execs

plans to become "the next Borland." As with any legend, a few ironies stand out. First, Borland didn't achieve its success by imitating another firm: instead, the company found an empty niche and gambled that it could succeed by filling that slot. Second, Borland itself is in danger of being overwhelmed by its own success and becoming (if it hasn't already) just another one of the big boys, instead of the renegade innovator that it portrays itself to be. The company seems to be falling prey to some of the common sins of the industry: not offering enough technical support, introducing too many products (some of dubious value), preannouncing new software (a practice Borland used to shun), and even advertising vaporware (will Turbo Pascal for the Amiga ever be released?). On the other hand, given Borland's track record and market position, the company can probably do what it wants to—for now, at least.

Getting back to the original topic, there is still a lot of value in shows like the West Coast Faire, the Mac Exposition, and so on, because they provide small, innovative companies direct exposure to users and to the press. Of course, they also provide exposure for small, dull companies, for large, dull companies, and other distractions, so that users and the press have to try and sort one from another. But that's part of the fun. (The question asked most often at the Faire was, "What did you see that was interesting?")

In summary, I wish the Faire a long life. I, for one, plan to keep coming back.

### FAIRE HIGHLIGHTS

What did I see that was interesting? Well, the most significant product was Lightspeed C from Think Technologies, the same folks who developed MacPascal and Instant Pascal for Apple.

Lightspeed C is an integrated C development environment for the Mac that looks as though it could really speed up program development. Not only does the compiler scream along, but the linker is also amazingly quick and intelligent, allowing quick turnaround time for program changes. It appears to be a full-featured C, with complete Macintosh Toolbox and operating system support. And

(continued)

Bruce Webster, a consulting editor for BYTE, can be reached c/o BYTE, P.O. Box 1910, Orem, UT 84057, or on BIX as bwebster.

**COMPETITIVE EDGE**

631 S. MAIN ST. • PLYMOUTH, MI 48170 • (313) 451-0865

## FEATURING S-100 COMPONENTS FROM:

**COMPUPRO®****LOMAS****TELETEK**86/72 MB H.D. SUB-SYS W/DISK 3 FOR COMPUPRO \$2395  
20MB H.D. SUB-SYS FOR TELETEK \$950 FOR LOMAS \$1050

ALSO FEATURING OUR AT COMPATIBLE:

**VELOCITY 286**

10 MHZ OPERATION  
1024K ON MOTHERBOARD  
30 MB FAST HARD DISK  
ENHANCED GRAPHICS  
ADAPTER STANDARD  
1.2MB FLOPPY DOS 3.2  
ONLY \$3295  
10MHZ - 6 USER XENIX®  
BASIC SYSTEM \$4395  
8 SERIAL, 1024K, 30 MB  
10 MHZ 16 USER XENIX  
SYSTEM \$6195, 86/72 MB  
H.D., 60 MB TAPE 4096K,  
18 SERIAL PORTS  
10 MHZ 16 USER XENIX  
SYSTEM \$9895 190/112 MB  
H.D., 60 MB TAPE 4096K,  
18 SERIAL PORTS

**VELOCITY 286 312 MB H.D FILE SERVER** \$9895  
(2) 156 MB FORMATTED HARD DISK DRIVES EGA, 1024K, PAR.,  
SERIAL, CLOCK DOS 3.2

## PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

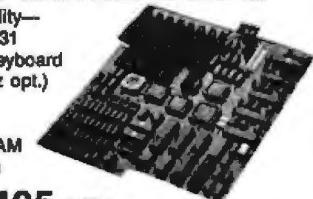
CompuPro Item 22. Mdrive-H are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Vixen Corporation. SystemMaster is a registered trademark of Telepath Enterprises. PC AT is a trademark of International Business Machines. Xerox is a registered trademark of Microsoft. uniPATH is a trademark of Pathway Design, Inc. SCO is a trademark of THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATIONS. Autodesk is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

# NOVAS

BEYOND IBM COMPATIBILITY  
MORE POWER PLUS RELIABILITY

**NOVAS TURBO 286 MOTHERBOARD**

- Fewer ICs For Greater Reliability—Only 36 Compared to IBM's 131
  - Dual Speeds—6 & 8 MHz—Keyboard or Jumper Selectable (10 MHz opt.)
  - 4 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports On Board Option
  - Expandable to 1 Megabyte RAM
  - Complete with Setup Program
  - Fully Compatible BIOS
  - Socket for 80287
  - 0, 1 Watt State. Jumper Selectable. Hardware reset port.
- \$495 OEM**



ALL AT ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE—CALL!

**NOVAS 1000 EGA BOARD**

- Supports EGA, CGA, MDA
- 640 x 350 Pixels EGA
- 640 x 200 Pixels Color
- 320 x 200 Pixels Color
- 720 x 350 Pixels Monochrome
- Parallel Port On Board
- 256K RAM on Board

**\$225****NOVAS TURBO 286****AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM . . . \$1445.00**

Include: 840K, 8/8 MHz Turbo Speed (10 MHz opt.), 1 S/1 P, 1.2 Meg. Dr.

COMPLETE NOVAS PC TURBO SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS  
IN ANY CONFIGURATION—CALL FOR CURRENT PRICESOUR QUALITY AND PRICES CANNOT BE BEAT!  
CALL US FOR COMPLETE SATISFACTION**COMPUTRADE COMPANY**780 Trimble Road, Suite 605  
San Jose, CA 95131Tel: (408) 435-2662  
Fax: (408) 435-5458

\* IBM &amp; AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

it's cheap: \$175, compared to \$250 to \$500 for most other Macintosh C compilers.

Lightspeed C was developed primarily by Michael Kahl, with help from Jon Hueras. Andrew Singer, president of Think Technologies, was involved in the product's conception and design. I just received a review copy; look for a more detailed report in the next month or two.

The most interesting product, and one which you've undoubtedly heard about, was MacCartridge from Data Pacific. This is a ROM cartridge for the Atari ST that contains—surprise!—the old 64K-byte Apple Macintosh ROMs. When used with a host program, it converts your ST into a quasi-Macintosh. There remain the small problem of disk formats (though Data Pacific offers Mac software transferred to ST disks) and the large problem of Apple legal action, which may well have killed the product by now.

David Small, who was exhibiting MacCartridge in one of the Atari users-group booths, said he was visited by a contingent from Apple, led by Guy Kawasaki (noted software evangelist) and "a lot of guys in T-shirts who talked like attorneys." Small evidently persuaded them that he had done nothing actionable and even tried to convince them that such a product would ultimately help Apple, though I suspect it would help Macintosh software developers far more than it would Apple. And since said product would also help Atari an awful lot, I see little chance of Apple giving its blessing to MacCartridge and a good chance of the company actively opposing it. Small says he has no funds to fight a legal battle and so would have to fold at the sign of any threat from Apple. It was a great hack, though...

One product that I walked by two or three times before noticing was Morgan Computing Company's Advanced Trace86, an upgrade of the firm's Trace86 debugging utility for IBM PCs and clones. Trace86 is already a good alternative to the MS-DOS Debug program, but the advanced version provides several enhancements and improvements. According to the flier, it has an assembly language interpreter that does incremental assembly of instructions as you type them in. It also allows you to create assembly language programs and save them as .COM files. The program runs on IBM PCs with at least 128K bytes of RAM. Since 8086 assembly language programming is not one of my strong points, I'm very interested in using this to help me make the plunge. Look for a follow-up here once I get a review copy.

There weren't too many finished (shippable) Amiga programs showing at the Faire, but I did see a beta-test version of Mimetics Corporation's Sound Scape, a program that turns your Amiga into a synthesizer and MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) sequencer. Adding a MIDI adapter to the serial port allows you to receive MIDI commands from other devices, or you can use the Amiga's keyboard as, er, a keyboard. Watching the demo, I got the feeling that I could really compose some interesting (and maybe even enjoyable) music with it, prompting BYTE's Ezra Shapiro to comment on the "triumph of technology over talent." A finished version of Sound Scape should

## ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

show up here in a month or two; again, look for a more detailed report then.

One Amiga product that is being shipped is a version of Aztec C from Manx Software. You may recall from my May column that I ended up switching from Lattice C to a beta-test copy of Aztec C for most of my Amiga benchmarks, with a significant improvement in times. Not only that, but Aztec C has its own linker that works a lot faster than the standard Alink program that Lattice C uses. I'll be curious to see if this "finished" (is any compiler ever finished?) version is any better. Jim Goodnow, who worked heavily on the Amiga version, gave me some additional good news: Manx is porting Aztec C to the ST.

### MEANWHILE, DOWN AT THE RANCH

My trip to San Francisco included visits to Atari and Commodore. At Atari, Neil Harris and Leonard Tramiel spent a fair amount of time with me, doing their best to answer some of my criticisms of the ST and to explain strong points I might have overlooked. In some respects, they were preaching to the converted—I think the 1040ST is a great machine and that Atari will probably sell as many as they can produce—but I appreciated their comments nevertheless.

Tramiel argued that GEM Desktop, the user interface on the ST, is just as powerful and easy to use as the Macintosh Finder. He made the valid point that "different" doesn't necessarily mean "better" or "worse" and that many users are so accustomed to the Macintosh Finder that they perceive GEM Desktop's differences as deficiencies. He also pointed out some of GEM Desktop's advantages, such as the ability to open a disk's window multiple times so that you can view different portions of a directory simultaneously.

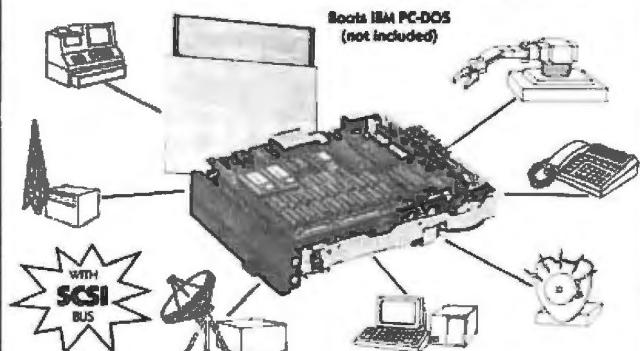
Still, I think GEM Desktop is rigid and demanding compared to Finder. All windows have to be organized the same (names versus icons, as well as method of sorting). You can't rearrange icons within a window. Viewing by icons forces you either to open the window the full width of the screen or to do a lot of horizontal scrolling, since the icons are not adjusted to fit within the current window size. And those infernal drop-down menus are always getting in the way, requiring a lot of extra button pushing compared to Apple's patented pull-down menus. The irony is that GEM's developers at Digital Research designed the drop-down menu to avoid patent infringement and wound up having legal problems with Apple anyway.

Tramiel is right about one thing: I have been spoiled by the Macintosh, and I tend to resent GEM making decisions for me that I would rather make myself.

Tramiel and I agreed on another point, namely, the ease of low-level access within the ST. He showed me an animated three-dimensional Bessel wave function running through a 20-step cycle at an amazing rate of several cycles per second. The method was simple: All 20 steps were individual screen images that had been predrawn (at about 3 minutes each) and saved on disk. The demo program then loaded the 20 pictures into RAM, eating up 640K

(continued)

## Little Board™/186....\$495 High Performance, Low Cost PC-DOS Engine



- Three times the COMPUTING POWER of a PC
- Data and File Compatible with IBM PC, runs "MS-DOS generic" programs
- 8 MHz 80186 CPU, DMA, Counter/Timers, 512K RAM, zero wait states, 16-192KB EPROM
- Mini/Micro Floppy Controller (1-4 Drives, Single/Double Density, 1-8 sides, 40/80 track)
- 2 RS232C Serial Ports (50-38, 400 baud), 1 Centronics Printer Port
- Only 5.75 x 7.75 inches, mounts directly to a 5-1/4" disk drive
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at 1.95A; +12VDC at .05A; On board -12V converter
- SCSI/PLUS™ multi-master I/O expansion bus
- Software Included:
  - PC-DOS compatible ROM-BIOS boots DOS 2.x and 3.x
  - Hard Disk support

### NEW OPTIONS AVAILABLE

- EXPANSION/186 with:
  - 512K additional RAM
  - 8 Sync/Acyclic RS232/429 serial ports
  - Battery backed Real Time Clock
  - 8087 Math Co-Processor
  - Buffered I/O Bus
- SCSI/IOP for STD BUS
- PROTO/186: prototyping adapter
- CONCURRENT DOS: Multitasking/Multi-user (2/4) Operating System

**AMPRO**  
COMPUTERS INCORPORATED

67 East Evelyn Ave. • Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 969-0930 • TELEX 4940302

## DeSmet C

now with 32-Bit Pointer Option

C88..... still \$109

The editors' choice for fast compilation and execution. The price/performance winner in all major C benchmarks since 1983. Includes Compiler, Assembler, Binder, Librarian, Execution Profiler and Full Screen Editor. Supports both disk and memory resident Overlays. Contains both 8087 and Software floating point support. Full STUDIO library.

Large Case Option..... \$50

Makes a great C Compiler even better. Adds 32-Bit Pointers to C88 so you can utilize all of your PC. Groups scalar and static data for fast access. Supports the D88 debugger.

D88..... \$50

Gain most of the benefits of an interpreter while losing none of the run-time speed of the C88 compiler. Display C source and variable contents during execution. Set breakpoints by function name or line number. Examine and set variables by name using C expressions.

order direct from:

**C Ware Corporation**

505 W. Olive, Suite 767, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 U.S.A.

(408) 720-9696 — Telex: 358185

We accept VISA, MasterCard & American Express



## So you can't get Toshiba Printer Accessories, Bunkie?

Any time (24 hours) grab your VISA or MasterCard  
JUST CALL **800/854-0561 EXT 837**

IN CALIFORNIA CALL **800/432-7257 EXT 837**

### Type Font Cartridges for

#### Toshiba P351, P341 and P321 Printers

T/FC 011 \$69	T/FC 015 \$69
<b>Bold Letter</b>	<b>Orator1 Orator2</b>
T/FC 012 \$69	T/FC 016 \$69
<b>Eller Gothic</b>	<b>Outline Script</b>
T/FC 013 \$69	T/FC 017 \$69
<b>Greek / Math / Apl</b>	<b>Theme Lito</b>

### Ribbon for 3-In-One Printers

T/R 001 \$12: Ribbon fits Toshiba dot matrix printers.

### Start-Up Kit

T/SK \$99: Accessory sample kit contains Type Font Cartridge (Bold Face, Letter Gothic), Type Font Disk (Extended Word Processing), Printer Ribbon, Data Disk, Enhancement Catalog, Type Font Catalog and much, much more.

### P351 Dual Emulation Kit

T/DE 351 \$99: Upgrade your early model P351 to add IBM Graphics Printer emulation. Complete instructions included.

### User's & Technical Reference Manuals

Complete line of manuals to support Toshiba Printers: P1340, P351, P341, P321. Write for complete catalog.

A minimum shipping and handling charge of \$4.75 will be added to each order. 6% sales tax will be added to California orders.

PRINTER  
ACCESSORIES

WRITE FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG

DIRECT INC. / P.O. BOX 19608-347, IRVINE, CA 92713

## ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

bytes (this was on a 1040ST). The program created an animation effect simply by changing the screen pointer successively to each of the 20 images. This simple technique would be impossible on the Macintosh and would be limited by the 512K bytes of "chip RAM" on the Amiga 1000.

The ST makes it easy to get down and mess with the "guts" of the machine; with the Macintosh and the Amiga, both the hardware and the system software tend to get in the way. I think that's very much the reason why ST software has come onto the market so quickly, while Amiga software has lagged behind.

The mood at Atari was upbeat and aggressive. The 1040ST and the new 520ST started shipping in March, relieving a lot of dealers who went through a lean period with few machines to sell. Atari even released an explanation for the delay in shipping: A plane loaded with 1040s was on its way to the U.S., stopped in the Philippines for refueling, then was unable to take off again for a few weeks due to the political upheavals caused by the then-pending presidential election. There are signs that the initial 1040STs were shipped in a hurry. For example, the initial models that dealers received did not have the promised RF modulator, though there was space for the circuitry on the motherboard and even a cutout on the internal shielding for the RF wiring to pass through. The customers don't really seem to care, though: reports are that the 1040ST is selling just fine.

### GOOD SIGNS FROM COMMODORE

At Commodore, as well as at the local ComputerLand-Amiga show in San Jose, indications are that the company is finally getting its act together with regard to the Amiga machine.

First, Commodore planned a large exhibit at COMDEX/Spring. Commodore's absence at COMDEX/Fall and the Winter CES hurt them with developers and dealers.

Second, Commodore has a "limited time" offer of an Amiga 1000 plus an RGB monitor for just \$1295; in effect, the monitor is free. That significantly shrinks the price gap between the Amiga 1000 and the ST models, a gap that had grown with the introduction of the 1040 and the unbundling of the 520.

Management changes are also encouraging. These include shifts in location (back to the West Coast) and changes in the people who handle third-party developers. Ever since Commodore moved third-party relations last year to West Chester, Pennsylvania, developers have been complaining about lack of cooperation from the company. Prior to that move, Caryn Mical (née Havis) had been doing an outstanding job in the West Coast office.

Finally, Commodore's new magazine ad campaign (touting the special bundled deal) appears to be better conceived and executed than previous efforts. It relies on understatement and simplicity rather than hoopla or bizarre imagery and makes the Amiga look like a business machine—something Commodore very much wants.

Even with all that, I still get a sense of carefully guarded frustration from some of the current employees at Com-



### Real-Time Multitasking Executive

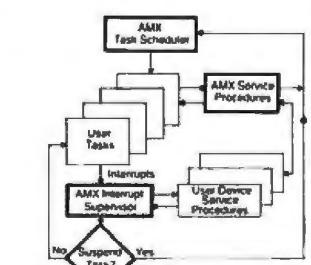
- No royalties
- Source code included
- Fault free operation
- Ideal for process control
- Timing control provided
- Low interrupt overhead
- Inter-task messages

#### Options:

- Resource Manager
- Buffer Manager
- Integer Math Library

#### Language Interfaces :

C Pascal  
PL/M Fortran



AMX is TM of KADAK Products Ltd.  
CP/M-80 is TM of Digital Research Corp.  
IBM PC DOS is TM of IBM Corp.

AMX for 8080      \$ 800 US

8086      950

6809      950

68000      1600

Manual (specify processor) 75

**KADAK Products Ltd.**  


(604) 734-2796

Telex: 04-55670

206-1847 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 1Y5



# A Sensible Approach to Digital Typesetting

Why buy an entirely new system, when you can use your PC, any word processor, BYSO™ LaserPRINT, and an HP LaserJet? This delivers the highest quality typography with complete capabilities (including spreadsheets and forms).

BYSO LaserPRINT's strong feature is a library of 110 typefaces, each of which can be set in a variety of sizes. It works automatically, or you can use 80 professional formatting commands to take control.

We also offer BYSO PRINT for most dot matrix printers.

BYSO LaserPRINT or BYSO PRINT, each license \$500, including 8 typefaces. Add \$5 shipping. For sale in the U.S. and Canada only.

Order from  
**Levlen Instrument Co.**  
 Sitlington Hill  
 Box 31  
 McDowell, VA 24458  
 Tel (703) 396-3345  
 This ad set with  
 BYSO PRINT and a  
 TOSHIBA P351

Demo disk  
 and  
 evaluation  
 kit, \$5

Software Package	Price
Com Manager	\$15.00
File Manager	\$15.00
Memory Manager	\$15.00
Print Manager	\$15.00
Task Manager	\$15.00
Network Manager	\$15.00
File Transfer	\$15.00
Information Services	\$15.00
Network Services	\$15.00
File Transfer	\$15.00

## ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

Apple is apparently listening to what users want and doing its best to undo some of the unfortunate decisions made a few years back.

the old 512K Mac, which has been dropped (the second version of the Macintosh to die within the past two years).

Please don't get me wrong. I am not criticizing Apple for replacing the old 512K-byte Mac with the new one. On the contrary, I think it's a necessary move to make the new ROMs and disk drives the standard. And Apple is wisely providing upgrade paths from the old 512K-byte Mac to the new one and from the old and new 512K-byte Macs to the Mac Plus.

What makes me want to laugh (and sometimes cry) is the memory of the statements that came out of Apple a few years back, defending the machine's closed, limited architecture. The major claim was that programmers would not have to worry (as they supposedly do with, say, the IBM PC) about how much memory or what peripherals or ports the machine had. Instead, developers would always be assured of a fixed configuration.

Now, developers not only have to worry about four different models, they also have to deal with in-between versions caused by partial upgrades: two different keyboards, two different ROM sets (64K and 128K bytes), two different disk capacities (400K and 800K bytes), an optional SCSI port, whether or not HFS (hierarchical file system) is being used, if the +5-volt pin is available on the serial ports (it isn't on any Mac that's been upgraded to the new round serial connectors), and, of course, the amount of RAM available. This gives the Macintosh many of the disadvantages of an open architecture (with which Apple II and IBM PC developers seem to have somehow coped) and none of the advantages.

Again, I'm not really taking shots at the current Apple management, which now seems committed to open-architecture machines. The company is apparently listening to what the users want and doing its best to undo some of the unfortunate decisions made a few years back. I just hope Apple and other firms learn from those mistakes.

### IN THE QUEUE

Lots of stuff is lined up for next month. Look for reports on Turbo Prolog from Borland, Lightspeed C, Multi-Forth for the Amiga, and the Supra 20-megabyte hard disk for the Atari ST. Until then, see you on the bit stream.

Thanks to James, Mike, and Mike at Lloyd's Computers for hardware repairs above and beyond the call of duty; to Neil Harris at Atari for his time and patience; and to Lynne Judd for tackling the stables of Augeas (or at least the modern equivalent). ■

# FUJITSU PROCESSOR UPGRADE

BY WILLIAM M. RAIKE

The majority of personal computers sold in Japan are not designed to be IBM PC-compatible. That holds true for all of the computers in NEC's PC9800 series, as well as for the Fujitsu FM-16 $\beta$ . Fortunately, however, a considerable amount of U.S.-made software will run on these machines because they run under either MS-DOS or CP/M-86. Both operating systems are enhanced to support the extensive Japanese-language features built into these powerful computers. UNIX-based systems, though, have been scarce at the personal computer level; one exception has been the NEC PC98XA, for which a kanji (Japanese-language) version of Microsoft's XENIX operating system has been available for nearly a year. But recently Fujitsu announced an upgrade of its personal computer series that could make UNIX-based systems less scarce here in Japan.

## FUJITSU'S 80286 BOARD

A major factor in my decision to buy the Fujitsu FM-16 $\beta$  last year was Fujitsu's announcement that an 80286 processor board would be available for the computer shortly. I had welcomed it as an opportunity to use the XENIX operating system. A prototype of the board was in operation at the same computer show where NEC introduced its top-of-the-line 80286-based PC98XA last spring; both ran Microsoft/ASCII's version of XENIX that supports the Japanese language. At long last, Fujitsu has released the new processor board, although its \$500 list price doesn't exactly spur me to rush out and buy one. And the price of Fujitsu's version of XENIX, to be sold separately, hasn't been announced yet but may well be more than \$1000. Having just switched from

## UNIX now runs on the Fujitsu with an 80286 chip on board

CP/M-86 to MS-DOS (see the May BYTE Japan), I'll wait before trying another operating system.

### AN UPGRADE OF THE FM-16 $\beta$

Fujitsu's introduction of its 80286 processor board is actually a side effect of the company's most recent steps to upgrade the FM-16 $\beta$ . This computer, based on the 80186 processor, is a powerful machine. I'm very satisfied with the one I bought last year. It can hold up to a full megabyte of RAM and uses an MBL68B09E coprocessor to relieve the main processor of the need to manage the screen and keyboard.

The upgraded Fujitsu FM-16 $\beta$  comes in four models: the FD I and HD I, and the FD II and HD II. The FD I and HD I are essentially the same as the original FM-16 $\beta$  models; the FD designation indicates two built-in floppy disk drives, while the HD models incorporate a built-in 10-megabyte hard disk drive. The main difference between the FD I and HD I models and the previous ones (FD and HD) is that the new versions come with a full megabyte of memory as standard, in addition to the standard 192K bytes of graphics video RAM; the older models came equipped with only 512K bytes.

The Japanese-language features of all the models are identical and extensive: They incorporate both the JIS (Japanese Industrial Standard) No. 1 and No. 2 kanji character sets in ROM, with a total of over 6000 characters, in addition to the normal alphanumeric

character sets and the Japanese katakana phonetic alphabet. (The combination of alphanumeric characters and katakana is often abbreviated in Japanese brochures as the "ANK character set.") They can run

either the CP/M-86 or MS-DOS (version 2.11 or 3.1) operating systems.

The core of the upgrade revolves around the central processor. The new FD II and HD II models incorporate an 80286 processor in place of the 80186 in the FD I and HD I. The 80286, the same processor used in IBM's top-of-the-line PC AT, runs at 8 MHz, the same clock speed as the 80186 in the FD I and HD I models, but it is a substantially more powerful chip. Among other things, its 24-bit addressing capability allows the processor to directly address 16 megabytes of memory. Contrast that with the 8088/8086/80186 chips used in most personal computers these days that can address a maximum of only 1 megabyte. The UNIX operating system and its variants generally perform best in an environment in which substantial amounts of fast disk storage (i.e., hard disk capacity) are available. UNIX can take especially effective advantage of large amounts of semiconductor memory (i.e., RAM disk), which is rapidly becoming inexpensive due to recent advances in large-scale integrated circuit memory technology.

Although the new Fujitsu models are not compatible with IBM's PC AT

(continued)

William M. Raike, who has a Ph.D. in applied mathematics from Northwestern University, went to Japan in 1980 looking for 64K-bit RAMs. He has been there ever since as a technical translator and a software developer. He can be contacted c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

computer or its various clones, they can run under MS-DOS and XENIX. The amount of Japanese-language software you can buy is considerable, although it isn't much compared to the volume of software Americans can access if they own a PC AT or clone. Of course, Fujitsu FM-16B computers have no problems running U.S.-made generic MS-DOS software. And the price of this amount of computing

power is low: At current yen/dollar exchange rates, the FM-16B HD II model with an 80286 processor, 1 megabyte of RAM, one 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and one 10-megabyte hard disk drive sells for only about \$3765. The dual floppy disk version costs only \$2180. And for the FD I and HD I models the price reductions mean that the second  $\frac{1}{2}$ -megabyte of memory is essentially free compared

to the price of the older models. The dual floppy disk version sells for about \$1895, while the hard disk model goes for about \$3475. These prices are list prices—you can usually find discounts of around 20 percent in Tokyo's electronics district in Akihabara.

#### A FREQUENT QUESTION

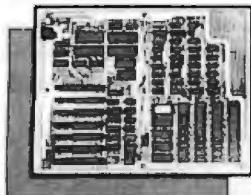
The most frequent question I get from BYTE readers is: What software and/or hardware is available that will allow Japanese-language word processing on an IBM PC or PC clone? Unfortunately, my answer is always brief: To my knowledge, there is no such software and/or board available. The IBM "standard" is no standard at all in Japan, since Japanese personal computer hardware has generally been considerably more powerful and cost-effective than the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or their many work-alikes. Japanese computers incorporate extensive Japanese-language features such as kanji-character ROM and operating system support for the Japanese language, together with some quite powerful graphics features.

Many letter writers asking that question are students and faculty members from American universities. Taking all things into consideration, it seems there would be a significant potential market for equipment (like a kanji ROM board in conjunction with something like the Hercules graphics board on the IBM PC and compatibles) that could work with at least one existing Japanese-language word-processing program for IBM PC owners. As far as I know, no one has approached this market, despite the thousands of boards you can buy for the IBM PC that perform various other specialized functions.

Another important potential market for a combined hardware/software solution to the problem of giving the IBM PC a Japanese-language capability is the growing number of foreign companies that market their products in Japan. For example, one American manufacturer of laboratory instrumentation equipment with a Japanese subsidiary produces a system based on an IBM PC clone. The company installs its proprietary circuit boards,

# We Beat The Systems.

Display Telecommunications Corporation was named Best Small Business Exporter in Texas for 1986 because we offer the best IBM® PC clone available. We offer state-of-the-art components and our service reps are always accessible to answer your questions. Beat the systems with DTC.



**MEGA-BOARD-XT™**  
The Industry Standard

**MEGA-BOARD-AT™**  
80286 CPU

**MEGA-NET™**  
Token-Passing Ring LAN • IBM  
NETBIOS Compatible



**MULTIPLE INPUT/  
DUAL OUTPUT  
SWITCHING BUFFER**  
4 Computers In • 2 Printers  
Out • Automatically routes  
Computer to Printer • Internal  
Buffering 64K or 256K

**OEM QUANTITY PRICING  
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST**

XT Bare Board	59.95
XT Assembled 256K	999.95
Mega-Case	69.95
Mega-Kit	775.00
DTC-2 BIOS	29.95
Power Supply	89.95
Switching Buffer	399.00

**BIOS Licensing.**

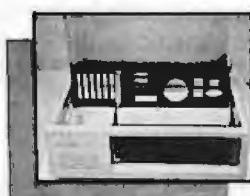


**MEGA-KIT™**  
Motherboard 256K • Case •  
130W Power Supply • (2)  $\frac{1}{2}$   
Height Floppy Disk Drives  
with Controller • Keyboard

**BARE-BONES  
MEGA-KIT™**  
Same as Mega-Kit but without  
floppy Disk or Controller



**POWER SUPPLY**  
130 Watt • Rear Power  
Switch



**MEGA-CASE™**  
Flip Top (requires a power  
supply with a switch in the  
rear)

IBM is a registered trademark of  
International Business Machines  
Corporation.

## Display Telecommunications Corporation

8445 Freeport Parkway • Suite 445 • Irving, TX 75063  
1-800-927-8383 • For Technical Calls Only: 1-214-929-1382  
TELEX 5106000176 DTC UD

which it then supplies along with its own special-purpose software. Company representatives asked my opinion about their plans to introduce the equipment to the Japanese market, with the idea that the computer could be performing useful tasks (such as word processing or other chores) when it isn't being used for taking laboratory measurements.

Since a computer that has no Japanese-language capabilities (such as the IBM PC) would have minimal usefulness outside the immediate (laboratory instrumentation) application, I felt the company's choices were limited. One might redesign the product around a Japanese personal computer like the NEC PC9801, but the potential market (perhaps one or two hundred systems per year) couldn't possibly justify it. Even for products with larger sales volumes, I can guess that with two separate versions of a product for home and export (i.e., Japanese) markets, the engineering improvements for the export model would take a back seat.

#### A CHALLENGE

I challenge BYTE readers with entrepreneurial inclinations to approach this problem. It'll take a knowledge of both hardware and software: Designing a kanji ROM board will require familiarity with the IBM PC (or PC XT or PC AT) and demand an awareness of the problems and issues involved in dealing with the Japanese language in computers, especially the state of the art of Japanese word processing. The goal should be to run at least one Japanese word-processing program currently in widespread use on, for example, the NEC PC-9801VM2 computer, substantially as is, on an IBM PC or PC clone that is equipped with a suitable kanji ROM board (and probably a Hercules or equivalent graphics board).

We all hear about the U.S./Japan trade imbalance. Consider that Japanese auto manufacturers can produce right-hand-drive models for their domestic market and left-hand-drive models for export. It would seem that American manufacturing companies make all too few efforts to tailor their

products to the long-term Japanese market. Why not adapt personal computer products to the Japanese market?

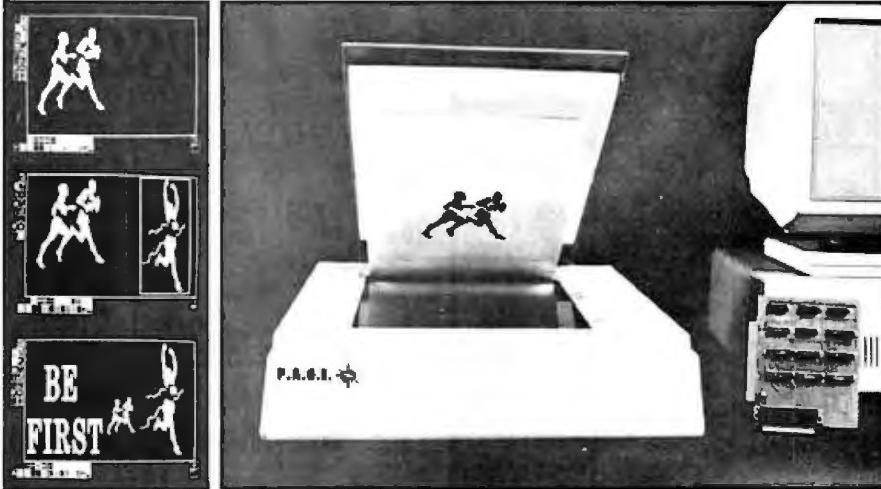
The only analogous development I know of for a U.S.-made computer is the DynaMac version of Apple's Macintosh that I wrote about earlier (January BYTE Japan). That machine doesn't really do much to address either of the markets I've mentioned.

since it's not sold in the U.S. and since there are far more third-party hardware/software products available for IBM personal computers than for the Macintosh.

#### NEXT MONTH

Bill discusses a new trend in Japanese culture that leads him into sharing some interesting highlights of the Microcomputer Show. ■

## Scan'n Cut'n Paste PC



#### New P.A.G.E. Scanner gives your blind PC the eyes it needs.

Introducing the missing link. The big leap that gives your PC the eyes it needs to capture and enhance existing artwork.

The new P.A.G.E. Scanner takes any photo, flat art, magazine or book and converts them into digitized images. Now you can turn, invert, enlarge, reduce, mirror and even reverse any image, with resolution to 300, 240, 180 or 100 dots per inch, matching laser printer quality.

The possibilities for image manipulation are incredible. There's a zoom feature for fat bit (single pixel) editing, even at a maximum resolution of 90,000 dp sq in.

#### Hardware Features

- Scans to four resolutions, 100, 180, 240 or 300 dpi.
- Line or halftone.
- Flat bed—easy manipulation of originals.
- Scans books and other dimensional objects.
- 1/2-card interface for IBM PC™, XT™, AT™ and compatibles.
- Compatible with most graphics cards.
- Compatible with most pointing devices.
- Compact and lightweight—15" W x 19" D x 5" H.

- Compatible with most popular dot matrix and laser printers.
- Data file compression saves valuable disk space.
- Runs in virtual page to maximize memory.
- Requires 256K minimum; 640K for high resolution.

#### Software Features

- Icon driven.
- 20 fonts with text manipulation.
- Grids, filled and unfilled circles, ellipses and boxes, pencil and airbrush, scissors, draw, paint, cut and paste and rubberstamp.
- And even an undo function to instantly correct slip ups.

#### P.A.G.E. SCANNER

complete with interface, software, cables and user guide.

**Just \$2,995<sup>00</sup>**

Financing available to qualified buyers. Terms: Major credit cards, checks or money orders. Add sales tax in N.J.

Order yours now and give your blind PC the eyes it needs. Call (201) 647-3878 ext. 40. Or send your order to:

**P.A.G.E.**



Printing And Graphic Enhancement  
150 Mt. Bethel Road, Dept. B2  
Warren, NJ 07060

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

IBM, PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

NO MANUFACTURE LABEL OR PRETTY BOX

# DISKETTES

## "Quality Bulk"

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Factory sealed in packs of TEN  
with white Tyvek Sleeves, Write  
Protect Tabs and ID Labels.

Single Side Double Density  
Double Density

**.54** ea. (MIN. 50) **.63** ea.

Manufactured 100% by one of the BIG BOYS

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: (Order Total, 30¢ Min.) Visa or MasterCard accepted  
CDP orders add 2% for special handling. SHIPPING: 3¢ & 1¢ Diskettes  
Add 3¢ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes Add  
4¢ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS orders  
requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.

AMERICAN MADE



LIFETIME WARRANTY

### Call For Quantity Discounts

5 1/4" Disks	Data Cartridges	3 1/2" Disks
S-Side 7 95	DC 100A 12.95	S-Side 15 75
D-Den. 11 25	DC 1000 12.95	D-Side 22 10
S-Side 15 75	DC 300A 16.60	
D-Side 19 75	DC 300XL 19.55	
HIGH DEN. 22 90	DC 300XLP 19.85	
	DC 600A 22.00	

HEAD CLEANERS	8" Disks
96tpi	S-Side 15 40
96tpi	S-Den. 18 95
96tpi	D-Den. 20 95
30 Cleanings	D-Side 20 95

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

3M Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products

Polaroid®

When you're in a spot,  
only Polaroid offers to  
get you out.

### Free DataRescue service™

3 1/2" DISKS	5 1/4" DISKS	8" DISKS
S-Side 16 95	D-Side 9 95	S-Side 17 95
D-Side 21 95	S-Side 13 95	D-Side 19 95
	D-Side 15 95	
	High Den. 22 95	

\*Offer Good For  
Polaroid Diskettes  
ONLY

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

# Verbatim

LIFETIME WARRANTY

### 5 & 10 Box Quantity Discounts

5 1/4" Disks	Digital Cassettes	3 1/2" Disks
S-Side 7 95	T300.... 4.05	S-Side 15 65
D-Den. 10 95	R300.... 3.85	D-Side 21 95
S-Side 15 75	T450.... 5.55	
D-Side 19 75	DC30.... 6.60	
S-Side 22 80	MI50.... 4.90	
	HD10.... 7.95	

HEAD CLEANERS	8" Disks
5 1/4" Kits... 4.75	S-Side 15 40
5 1/4" Refills 7.00	S-Side 17 95
8" Kits... 5.05	D-Side 20 95
8" Refills 8.00	D-Side 20 95

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

dysan CORPORATION

### QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

5 1/4"	8"	Dysan
D-Side 17 95	S-Side 17 95	Interrogator
S-Side 20 95	S-Side 19 95	97 95
RX50 Format	D-Side 22 95	ea. PC DRIVE ANALYZER
D-Side 25 95		

8" Disks	Anti-Glare Monitor Screen
S-Side 15 40	IBM PC 14 95
S-Side 17 95	IBM PC (Color Mon.) 17 50

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

# LABELS

PRESSURE SENSITIVE FORM FED STANDARD SIZES

3 1/2" x 15 16" Single Row

1000 - 4000	3 49	FREE SHIPPING with Disks
	PER 1000	
		5000+
		2 49
		PER 1000

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

# maxell

FLOPPY DISKS

### 5 & 10 box Quantity Discounts

5 1/4" DISKS	3 1/2" DISKS
S-Side 7 95	S-Side 14 75
D-Side 11 25	D-Side 21 95
S-Side 16 95	
D-Side 19 75	
HIGH DEN. 22 90	

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

SONY

Quantity Discounts Available

VIDEO CASSETTES
STANDARD GRADE
T120 L750 4 69
ULTRA-HIGH GRADE
T120-UHG L750-UHG 6 49

3 1/2" SINGLE	3 1/2" DOUBLE	5 1/2" High Density
14 75	21 95	22 95

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

# XIDEX

S-Side D-Density D-Side D-Density

5 95	6 95
PER BOX	PER BOX

(MINIMUM FIVE BOXES)

Old Reliable  
Diskette Connection

- Delaware 1-800-451-1849
- Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
- Nevada 1-800-621-6221

TERMS: (Order Total, 30¢ min.) Visa or MasterCard accepted  
CDP orders add 2% for special handling. SHIPPING: 3¢ & 1¢ Diskettes  
Add 3¢ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes Add  
4¢ for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS orders  
requiring other delivery methods add shipping plus 2% of total order.



# NUMBER GAMES

BY ROBERT T. KUROSAKA

Here's an old number trick: Start with any four-digit number, say, 3917. Form a new number by arranging its digits in decreasing order, 9731, and another with the digits in increasing order, 1379. Find the difference of these numbers: 8352. Repeat the procedure with 8352:  $8532 - 2358 = 6174$ . Another repetition produces  $7641 - 1467 = 6174$ . We see that further repetitions will yield an endless sequence of 6174s.

Questions arise immediately: Will all four-digit numbers eventually arrive at this or some other self-replicating value? Which numbers require the most steps before they are repeated? It turns out that all four-digit numbers (except multiples of 1111) will reach 6174 in at most seven steps.

Many similar procedures exist for generating repeating sequences, and some of them produce startling results. Computers make the job of exploring them far easier than the manual method.

What's the purpose of this intellectual thumb-twiddling, you ask. Hardly ever a practical one, I admit, but after all, the name of this column is "Mathematical Recreations."

This month I'll look at several number-sequence games, providing BASIC programs that check them out. (Readers are also encouraged to seek ways of improving on my solutions.)

In all cases, the term *number* will mean *positive integer*.

## SUM OF CUBES

Start with any number, say, 352. Find the sum of the cubes of its digits:  $3^3 + 5^3 + 2^3 = 160$ . Repeat the procedure with 160:  $1^3 + 6^3 + 0^3 = 217$ , which in turn gives  $2^3 + 1^3 + 7^3 = 352$ . We already find ourselves in a loop: (160, 217, 352).

## *Bob teaches some familiar old tricks to a new machine*

Listing 1 is a program that performs the sum-of-cubes routine on any set of consecutive numbers. For a particular *n*, it prints the consecutive sums of cubes until a loop is found. Readers may wish to modify the program later, perhaps suppressing the actual terms and printing out only the number of steps taken and the type of loop.

It has been proved that all numbers will eventually reach one of several loops. I have seen the proof in a Mathematical Association of America journal, but I cannot find that article, nor do I remember the proof.

The following are a few of the known loops: three-step: (55, 250, 133); two-step: (136, 244) and (919, 1459); one-step: (153), (370), (371), and, of course, (1).

After exploring the sum-of-cubes procedure, readers may wish to investigate other powers or even other number bases.

## FACTORIAL SUMS

Start with any number, say, 169. Find the sum of the factorials of its digits:  $1! + 6! + 9! = 363601$ . Repeat the process:  $3! + 6! + 3! + 6! + 0! + 1! = 1454$ . Then,  $1! + 4! + 5! + 4! = 169$ , and we have already found a loop: (169, 363601, 1454).

I have examined all numbers less than 1000 and found that nearly all of them enter this particular loop. You will also find some one-step loops, since  $1 = 1!$ ,  $2 = 2!$ , and  $145 = 1! + 4! + 5!$ . Some two-step loops are (871, 45361) and (872, 45362).

Listing 2 calculates the sum of factorials for any range of numbers. When numbers are set for 10-digit precision, the program can handle starting values up to 9999999999. But even this giant yields  $10 \times 9! = 3628800$ . As long as

we limit the argument to 10 digits at most, no result will exceed 7 digits. Of course, if double precision is available, the program can be adapted to work with even larger numbers.

## PALINDROMIC SUMS

It has been said that the first man introduced himself to the first woman with a palindrome: "Madam, I'm Adam!" Not to be outdone, she replied in kind: "Eve!"

Now we'll go searching for sequences that produce numeric palindromes, that is, numbers that read the same forward and backward.

Start with any number, say, 48. Reverse its digits and add the result to the original number:  $48 + 84 = 132$ . Repeat the procedure:  $132 + 231 = 363$ , a palindrome.

All numbers may eventually produce palindromes using this reverse-and-add routine—but that remains to be proved. Some numbers are known to require many steps: for example, 89 requires 24 steps.

Charles W. Trigg, presently book review editor for the *Journal of Recreational Mathematics* and a prolific contributor to numerous mathematics publications, found only 249 numbers less than 10,000 that require more than 100 steps to reach a palindrome. Among them is the dreaded 196, which has been taken to hundreds of

(continued)

Robert T. Kurosaka teaches mathematics in the Massachusetts State College system. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



**MEMORIES**

**ADD-IN BOARDS  
PIN-FOR-PIN COMPATIBLE  
EASY INSTALLATION**

**HP 150**

**HP 1000**

**HP 3000**

**WANG PC**

**GFK**

Amandastr. 60, 2000 Hamburg 6  
West Germany

Phone

[40] 4301051

Telex

2162272

Dealers are invited

**US Distributor:**

HyPoint Technology [216] 526-0323

Inquiry 328

**COLOR  
VT220 \$150\***

\*plus your

PC, jr, XT, AT or compatible

ZSTEMpc-VT220 Smart Terminal Emulator

132-col by windowing - no add'l hardware

Double High Double Wide Characters

Full VT100 line graphics. Smooth scrolling

2-way file transfers incl XMODEM and KERMIT

Full keyboard softkeys/MACROS

Data rates to 38.4KB. High Throughput

Color/graphics, monochrome & EGA support

International Font Support & DOS Access

ISO and attribute mapped color

ZSTEMpc-VT220 \$150. 4010/4014 Option \$99

ZSTEMpc-VT100 - Choice of the U.S. Airforce

30 day money back guarantee MC/VISA

**KEA SYSTEMS LTD.**

4412 - 2150 W. Broadway

Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L8

Support (604) 732-7411

TELEX 04-352848 VCR

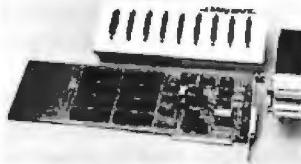
Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702

**Zstem**

by **KEA**  
SYSTEMS

Inquiry 329

**OC8000**



**EXPANDS PC**

**PERFORMANCE AT A FRACTION  
OF NETWORKING COST**

- Adds four to eight serial communication ports to IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
- Standard RS-232 or optional RS-422 ports for increased transmission speed and distance.
- Supported by Xenix, Multi-Link, RTCS, QNX, and other multi-user, multi-tasking operating systems.

**STAR GATE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Suite 109

J3800 Currin Blvd. • Eastlake, OH 44094

Call: (216) 951-5922

## NUMBER GAMES

thousands of steps with no palindrome in sight. The same is true for its "cousins," 295 and 394.

Listing 3 investigates palindromic sums for any range of numbers. The lower limit for the sequence is 11, and there is no explicit upper limit. It does not have safeguards against dubious numbers like 196 that produce very

long sequences. Improvements are left to the reader's ingenuity.

### DELETE AND ADD

One of my favorites is the delightful little marvel shown in the sample run of listing 4. Begin by listing the whole numbers 1 through n. You then delete

(continued)

**Listing 1a: The BASIC program to produce cube sums until a cycle is found.**

```

10 REM Sum of Cubes
20 REM by Bob Kurosaka
30 REM
40 DIM A(10),B(100) :REM A() holds digits, B() holds sums.
50 CLS
60 PRINT "Program generates sequences of cube sums."
70 PRINT
80 PRINT "Lower limit, upper limit ";
90 INPUT LL, UL
100 LL=ABS(INT(LL))
110 UL=ABS(INT(UL))
120 REM
130 FOR N=LL TO UL :REM Sequences for each no. LL to NN
140 SP=0 :REM SP counts the steps before a cycle
150 B(SP)=N :REM Make the first term=N
160 PRINT B(SP): :REM Print the current term
170 M=B(SP) :REM Make a copy of latest term
180 REM
190 REM Break up the term into its component digits
200 D=1 :REM D = no. of digits
210 T=INT(M/10) :REM T = no. of "Tens" in M
220 A(D)=M-10*T :REM Store rightmost digit in array A
230 IF T<>0 THEN D=D+1: M=T: GOTO 210
240 REM
250 REM Calculate the sum of the cubes of the digits in A()
260 SUM=0
270 FOR I=1 TO D
280 SUM=SUM+A(I)*A(I)*A(I)
290 NEXT I
300 REM See if sum has occurred already.
310 I=0
320 WHILE B(I)<>SUM AND I<=SP
330 I=I+1
340 WEND
350 IF B(I)=SUM AND I<=SP THEN 400
360 SP=SP+1 :REM one more step
370 B(SP)=SUM :REM Store SUM in array B
380 GOTO 160
390 REM
400 PRINT SUM; "* loops to step "; I
410 NEXT N
420 END

```

**Listing 1b: A sample run.**

**Program generates sequences of cube sums.**

```

Lower limit, upper limit ? 21, 25
21 9 729 1080 513 153 153 * loops to step 5
22 16 217 352 160 217 * loops to step 2
23 35 152 134 92 737 713 371 371 * loops to step 7
24 72 351 153 153 * loops to step 3
25 133 55 250 133 * loops to step 1
Ok

```

Inquiry 280

## NUMBER GAMES

**Listing 2a:** The BASIC program to produce factorial sums until a cycle is found.

```

10 REM Sum of Factorials
20 REM by Bob Kurosaka
30 REM -
40 DIM A(10),B(100),F(10)
50 DATA 1,1,2,6,24,120,720,5040,40320,362880
60 FOR J=1 TO 10
70 READ F(J)
80 NEXT J
90 CLS
100 PRINT "Program generates factorial sum sequences."
110 PRINT
120 PRINT "Lower limit, upper limit ";
130 INPUT LL, UL
140 LL=ABS(INT(LL))
150 UL=ABS(INT(UL))
160 REM -
170 FOR N=LL TO UL      :REM Sequences for each no. LL to UL
180 SP=0                 :REM SP counts the steps before a cycle
190 B(SP)=N               :REM Make the first term=N
200 PRINT B(SP);          :REM Print the current term
210 M=B(SP)              :REM Make a copy of latest term
220 REM -
230 REM Break up the term into its component digits
240 D=1                  :REM D = no. of digits
250 T=INT(M/10)           :REM T = no. of "Tens" in M
260 A(D)=M-10*T           :REM Store rightmost digit in array A
270 IF T<>0 THEN D=D+1: M=T: GOTO 250
280 REM -
290 REM Calculate the sum of the factorials of digits in A()
300 SUM=0
310 FOR I=1 TO D
320 SUM=SUM+F(A(I)+1)
330 NEXT I
340 REM See if sum has occurred already.
350 I=0
360 WHILE B(I)<>SUM AND I<=SP
370 I=I+1
380 WEND
390 IF B(I)=SUM AND I<=SP THEN 440
400 SP=SP+1                :REM one more step
410 B(SP)=SUM               :REM Store SUM in array B
420 GOTO 200
430 REM -
440 PRINT SUM; "* loops to step "; I
450 PRINT
460 NEXT N
470 END

```

**Listing 2b:** A sample run.

Program generates factorial sum sequences.

```

Lower limit, upper limit ? 24, 27
24 26 722 5044 169 363601 1454 169 * loops to step 4
25 122 5 120 4 24 26 722 5044 169 363601 1454
169 * loops to step 9
26 722 5044 169 363601 1454 169 * loops to step 3
27 5042 147 5065 961 363601 1454 169 363601 * loops
to step 5

```

Ok

**SAVE  
MONEY**

# EPROM PROGRAMMER



**APROTEK 1000  
ONLY**

**\$265.00**

**COMPLETE WITH  
PERSONALITY  
MODULE**

117 AC POWER-RS-232 CONNECT  
-6 BAUD RATES - HANDSHAKE TO HOST  
ALLOWS READ, WRITE, VERIFY & COPY  
Comes complete with IBM-PC, Apple, or CPM  
(Specify Computer) Driver Program on Disc.  
Programs the following 5 Volt 24 or 28 pin  
devices: 2716 series through 27512, 26xx series,  
58764 plus others. Please Specify Personality  
Module desired with order. Additional Personality  
Modules only \$15.00 ea. Full 1 year warranty.

TO ORDER CALL 1 800 962 5800 OR WRITE  
APROTEK

1071 A AVENIDA ACASO Add  
CAMARILLO, CA 93010 \$4.00 Shipping USA  
Info: (805) 987 2454 VISA or MC Add 3%  
We Accept Govt., School & Large Corp. P.O.s

Inquiry 23

### 9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT



For Information interchange, backup and archival storage,  
IBEX offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible 9" magnetic  
tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring

- 42 M-Bytes on a single reel.
- IBM format 1600 cpi.
- Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS.

**IBEX**

IBEX COMPUTER CORP.  
10011 RIVERFRONT DR.  
CARMEL VALLEY, CA 93011  
(619) 748-8100  
TWX 910-483-3071

Inquiry 135

**64K ■ 128K ■ 256K**

**DRAMs**

**80287-8 ■ 80287-3**

**8087-3 ■ 8087-2**

**8087-1**

**BITTNER**



**ELECTRONICS**

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY  
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651  
**(714) 497-6200**  
CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG

Inquiry 40



## DATA SWITCHES



SHARE computers, printers,  
any parallel or serial device  
ELIMINATE cable swapping  
INEXPENSIVE way to network  
COMPATIBLE with  
all computers  
Businesses, Schools, Homes  
WE ALSO OFFER  
Data Buffers, Line Drivers  
Modems, Protocol Converters,  
Parallel - Serial Converters,  
Cables, Computers, Printers,  
Disk Drives, and more

**AUTOMATIC - CARETAKER** is ideal for a business or school to share a printer or modem among many computers. Operation is fully automatic with no software required. Parallel or Serial - 4 channels - \$285 8 channels - \$395

**MANUAL - HARDDSWITCH** is operated with the flip of a switch. 2x2 and 2x4 models allow simultaneous communication.

Serial 1:2 - \$59 1:4 - \$95 2:2 - \$109 2:4 - \$169  
Parallel 1:2 - \$70 1:4 - \$136 2:2 - \$119 2:4 - \$199  
LED and spike protection on serial models add \$20.

**CODE ACTIVATED - PORTER** connects one computer to multiple peripherals. A software code selects the peripheral. Parallel or Serial 4 channels - \$295 8 channels - \$395 Buffer option - \$400 - \$100 256K - \$250

**REMOTE - TELEPATH** connects multiple computers to multiple peripherals. A selector at each computer or terminal chooses up to 4 peripherals and displays busy status.  
4:4 - \$495 4:8 - \$785 selector - \$39

Give a Rose to your computer

**ROSE ELECTRONICS** (713) 933-7873  
P.O. BOX 742371 MC & VISA Accepted  
HOUSTON TX 77274 Dealer Inquiries Invited  
CALL US FOR ALL YOUR INTERFACE NEEDS

Inquiry 254

## DATA ACQUISITION TO GO INTERFACE FOR ANY COMPUTER

### FREE IBM SOFTWARE



Connects via RS-232. Fully IBM compatible. Built-in BASIC. Stand alone capability. Expandable. Battery Option. Basic system: 16 ch. 12 bit A/D, 2 ch. D/A, 32 bit Digital I/O. Expansion boards available. Direct Bus units for many computers.

(201) 299-1615

P.O. Box 246, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

## ELEXOR

Inquiry 103

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.



To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:



**GRAFFPOINT**

4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 280  
San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

## NUMBER GAMES

**Listing 3a:** The BASIC program to find palindromes by adding a number to its reverse image and repeating the process with the resulting sum.

```

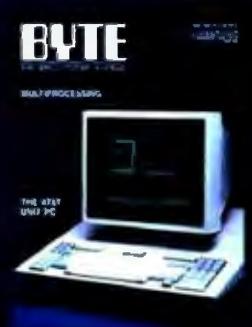
10 REM Palindromic Sums
20 REM by Bob Kurosaka
30 REM
40 SP$=" " :REM One space inside quotes
50 D$="#0123456789"
60 YES=-(1=1)
70 DIM A(100) :REM A() holds the digits.
80 CLS
90 PRINT"Program generates sequences ending in palindromes."
100 PRINT
110 PRINT "Lower limit (>10) and upper limit ";
120 INPUT LL, UL
130 LL=ABS(INT(LL))
140 UL=ABS(INT(UL))
150 IF LL<10 THEN 110
160 FOR N=LL TO UL
170 SP=0 :REM SP counts the steps before a cycle
180 REM
190 REM Break up the term into its component digits
200 M=N :REM Make a copy of latest term
210 D=1 :REM D = no. of digits
220 T=INT(M/10) :REM T = no. of "Tens" in M
230 A(D)=M-10*T :REM Store rightmost digit in array A
240 IF T>0 THEN D=D+1: M=T: GOTO 220
250 ODD=ABS((INT(D/2)<>D/2)) :REM Even or odd no. of digits?
260 REM
270 REM Print the latest term
280 FOR I=D TO 1 STEP -1
290 PRINT MID$(D$,A(I)+1,1);
300 NEXT I
310 PRINT SP$;
320 REM
330 REM Check for palindrome
340 FOR I=1 TO D/2
350 PL=(A(I)=A(D-I+1))
360 IF NOT PL THEN I=D/2 :REM Exit if not a palindrome
370 NEXT I
380 IF PL THEN 580
390 REM
400 REM Add each digit to its reverse image counterpart
410 FOR I=1 TO D/2+ODD
420 A(I)=A(I)+A(D-I+1)
430 A(D-I+1)=A(I)
440 NEXT I
450 REM Check for carry
460 FOR I=1 TO D
470 IF A(I)<10 THEN 500
480 A(I)=A(I)-10
490 A(I+1)=A(I+1)+1
500 NEXT I
510 IF A(D+1)=0 THEN 540
520 D=D+1
530 ODD=ABS((INT(D/2)<>D/2))
540 SP=SP+1
550 GOTO 280
560 REM
570 REM Indicate that a cycle has been found
580 PRINT "* at step "; SP
590 FOR I=1 TO D
600 A(I)=0
610 NEXT I
620 NEXT N
630 END

```

(continued)

Inquiry 125

# SAVE 50% \*



United States     One Year \$21     2 Years \$38     3 Years \$55

Canada/Mexico     One Year U.S. \$23     2 Years U.S. \$42     3 Years U.S. \$61

Europe     \$69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed

Worldwide     \$37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed

4286

BILL ME If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy,  
I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and  
my subscription will be cancelled.

Check Enclosed     Bill VISA     Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

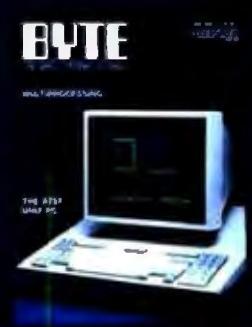
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\* off newsstand price of \$42.00



# SAVE 50% \*



United States     One Year \$21     2 Years \$38     3 Years \$55

Canada/Mexico     One Year U.S. \$23     2 Years U.S. \$42     3 Years U.S. \$61

Europe     \$69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed

Worldwide     \$37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed

4286

BILL ME If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy,  
I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and  
my subscription will be cancelled.

Check Enclosed     Bill VISA     Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\* off newsstand price of \$42.00





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# BYTE

Subscription Dept.  
P.O. Box 597  
Martinsville, NJ 08836-9956



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# BYTE

Subscription Dept.  
P.O. Box 597  
Martinsville, NJ 08836-9956

## NUMBER GAMES

**Listing 3b:** A sample run.

Program generates sequences ending in palindromes.

Lower limit (>10) and upper limit ? 75, 80

```
75 132 363 * at step 2
76 143 484 * at step 2
77 * at step 0
78 165 726 1353 4884 * at step 4
79 176 847 1595 7546 14003 44044 * at step 6
80 88 * at step 1
```

Ok

**Listing 4a:** The BASIC program to perform the delete-and-add routine for any integral power.

```
10 REM Delete and Add
20 REM by Bob Kurosaka
30 REM
40 N=50      :REM N=number of integers in starting sequence.
50 DIM SF$(3), A(N) :REM SF$() = suffixes, A() = sequence.
60 DATA nd, rd, th
70 FOR J=1 TO 3: READ SF$(J): NEXT J
80 REM
90 CLS
100 PRINT "Program uses a delete-and-add process"
110 PRINT "to generate I^p for i=1 to ";N; "/ p."
120 PRINT: INPUT "Enter a value for p (power)": P
130 P=ABS(INT(P))
140 IF P<2 THEN 100
150 REM
160 PRINT: PRINT "Starting sequence:"
170 FOR I=1 TO N
180 A(I)=I
190 PRINT I;
200 NEXT I
210 PRINT
220 REM
230 FOR R=P TO 2 STEP-1
240 DC=0          :REM Counts the terms deleted.
250 FOR J=R TO N STEP R :REM Delete every Jth term
260 A(J)=0
270 DC=DC+1
280 NEXT J
290 REM
300 REM Print deleted array
310 WSF=SGN(R-3)+2    :REM Select suffix
320 PRINT: PRINT "Delete every "; R; SF$(WSF); " term:"
330 FOR I=1 TO N
340 IF A(I)<>0 THEN PRINT A(I); ELSE PRINT "*";
350 NEXT I
360 REM
370 REM Compute Partial Sums
380 K=1
390 FOR J=2 TO N-DC :REM There will be N-DC valid numbers.
400 K=K+1          :REM K points to next term to be added.
410 IF A(K)=0 THEN K=K+1    :REM Skip zero (deleted) terms.
420 A(J)=A(J-1)+A(K) :REM Calculate partial sum.
430 NEXT J
440 N=N-DC      :REM Revise the number of valid terms in A().
450 REM
460 REM Print Partial Sums
470 PRINT: PRINT "Partial sums:"
```

(continued)

## ROBOTICS — SCIENTIFIC BUS

For IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, Apple II...



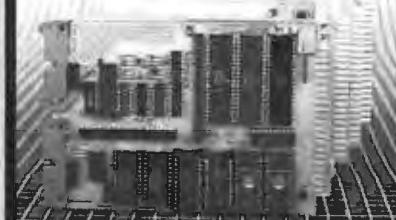
The Local Application Bus ...

- Host Adaption Modular approach to data acquisition and control. A 40 conductor ribbon cable bus is generated by a Host adapter card. Up to 8 low cost Modules can be located anywhere on it. Cable up to 100' ft long. Bus width is 16 bits. Open & non-proprietary. Host adapter Card, valid software & manual \$165
- Fast A/D Module: 80K samples/sec, 8 bit, four differential channels programmable gain & offset. \$225. Complete package with Scope program, host adapter, Fast A/D Module & cable \$500. FFT available.
- 12 bit A/D Module: 16 channels, 10% samples/sec, valid. \$325
- Parallel Modem: 8 standard relay rack, 24 bits I/O, interrupt. \$125
- Clock Module: Real time & periodic, battery, interrupt, software.
- Four Axis Stepper Motor Control Module: up to 15A/phase/step Full step, half step, micro step, free wheel. Software & motor included \$125
- Smart Dual Axis Motor Control Module: For DC, brushless or stepper motor drives & encoders. Processors (from 680) allow changes & reprogramming on the fly. Optically isolated. Call for low cost.
- Unique in LAB 60 as ability to efficiently interface directly to chips, such as co-processors & converters, with the fastest hardware & software痴
- LAB 60 Projectbook: 10 hardware and software projects with IBM PC \$25

## Computer Continuum

75 Southgate Ave., Suite 6 • Daly City, CA 94015  
(415) 755-1975

## 6809 Single Board Computer



6809 MPU: 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" x 6.5" PCB.  
EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp  
1801 South Street  
Lafayette, IN 47904  
317-742-8428

Inquiry 318

## 9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/4" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. Prices start at \$3,555.

**DUALSTAR®**

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304  
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Inquiry 246

```

480 FOR I=1 TO N
490 PRINT A(I);
500 NEXT I
510 PRINT
520 NEXT R
530 END

```

## Listing 4b: A sample run.

Program uses a delete-and-add process to generate  $i^p$  for  $i=1$  to  $50 / p$ .

Enter a value for p (power)? 4

Starting sequence:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32		
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
48	49	50														

Delete every 4 th term:

1	2	3	*	5	6	*	9	10	11	*	13	14	15	*	17	18	*	19	*
21	22	23	*	25	26	*	29	30	31	*	33	34	35	*	37	38			
39	*	41	42	*	45	46	*	47	*	49	50								

Partial sums:

1	3	6	11	17	24	33	43	54	67	81	96	113	131	150				
171	193	216	241	267	294	323	353	384	417	451	486							
523	561	600	641	683	726	771	817	864	913	963								

Delete every 3 rd term:

1	3	*	11	17	*	33	43	*	67	81	*	113	131	*	171	193	*	241	
267	*	323	353	*	417	451	*	523	561	*	641	683	*	771	817				
*	913	963																	

Partial sums:

1	4	15	32	65	108	175	256	369	500	671	864	1105						
1372	1695	2048	2465	2916	3439	4000	4641	5324	6095									
6912	7825	8788																

Delete every 2 nd term:

1	*	15	*	65	*	175	*	369	*	671	*	1105	*	1695	*	2465	*	3439	*
4641	*	6095	*	7825	*														

Partial sums:

1	16	81	256	625	1296	2401	4096	6561	10000	14641								
20736	28561																	

Ok

The delete-and-add process produces a power sequence.

every fourth term and list the partial sums of the remaining terms (see figure 1 for an explanation). Now delete every third term and again list the partial sums. Then delete every second term and list the partial sums one last time.

We stop at this point (we wouldn't delete every term, would we?) and note the remarkable results: The sequence consists of the fourth powers of the whole numbers.

This procedure generalizes to  $n$ th powers (begin by deleting every  $n$ th term, and so on). It was discovered by Alfred Moessner in 1951 and proved by Oskar Perron in the same year. A thorough treatment can be found in "On the Moessner Theorem on Integral Powers" by C. T. Long in the *American Mathematical Monthly*, vol. 73 (1966), pages 846-851.

Listing 4 performs the above delete-and-add routine for any integral power. For larger powers, the initial list of whole numbers should be extended in line 40. (Hint: For the  $n$ th power, only  $1/n$ th of the list will remain to the conclusion.) For very large powers, the use of extended or double precision may be in order.

I hope you find these procedures and their results as enjoyable as I do. I would welcome any references and sources on these or other number sequences. ■

Series with every fourth term deleted

New series composed of partial sums



Figure 1: In the delete-and-add program, partial sums are taken to produce a new sequence of terms. The first term is unchanged. The second term is added to the first term to produce a new second term. That new term is added to the third term to produce a new third term, and so forth.

(continued from page 24)

word silly is not an identifier; it is a *tag* and is conceptually in a disjoint symbol table from identifiers. Were the self-referential item next not included in the structure, the tag could even be omitted. However, if I want to refer to the structure in other files (e.g., in extern declarations), I am forced to write stuff like

```
extern struct silly s3, s4;
```

that is, the tag itself is not a type. It has to be preceded by the word struct or union. The use of *typedef* offers a neater notation, to wit:

```
typedef struct thing{
    int a;
    char b[6];
    struct thing *nest;
} Silly;
silly s1, s2;
```

That is, Silly becomes an actual type name. It should be mentioned that the C++ language removes much of the need for *typedef* by making the tag itself an actual type.

Now, why is all of this important? In a large program, composed of many inde-

pendently compiled files, the only way to prevent accidental type incompatibilities is to put the global information in header files that get brought into desired source files by use of the #include directive. This information consists of constants and macros defined by #define, all type declarations, and all external variable declarations. In particular, global structures and unions will need such declarations, and the cleanest and easiest organization is to have separate header files for those declarations that do not reference allocated memory. Like #define and *typedef*, and for those that do, like *extern* declarations for variables and functions. It is in the context of such organization that *typedef* makes for easier reading. It goes without saying that the first thing one must do before reading an unfamiliar program is to print out the header files and tack them to the nearest wall.

HERBERT KANNER  
Palo Alto, CA

*I was interested to learn some of the history of UNIX and C from Mr. Kanner's letter. I have never used C on a minicomputer system running the UNIX operating*

*system and was not aware that enumeration data types were part of that environment.*

*Variations in C was written for microcomputer programmers, and all of my C programming experience is on CP/M and MS-DOS micros. The compilers and interpreters I have used on these systems have kept close to the K&R standards of the C language, which do not use the enumeration data type or void declarator. Presumably, this situation will change once the proposed ANSI C standard is finalized.*

*I agree with Mr. Kanner that judicious use of the #define preprocessor command is a useful programming technique. The one thing that bothered me in Variations in C was the use of #define and typedef to create synonyms for C's reserved storage-class keywords. I want to emphasize that this is personal predilection I have. The technique that Mr. Kanner suggests, tacking up the header files on the nearest wall when you begin working with an unfamiliar program, is a good suggestion that helps to get around the problem of struggling with someone*

(continued)

# PC Scheme— a simple, modern LISP for under \$100.

Texas Instruments presents PC Scheme, the \$95\* solution to your symbolic processing needs.

Whether you're an experienced LISP user, or just beginning to discover the power of symbolic programming languages, PC Scheme is the right product for you. It runs on IBM® Personal Computers, as well as the TI Professional Computer family, including the Business-Pro™ computer.

Powerful features include an optimizing incremental compiler for ease of programming and fast execution; an EMACS-like editor; extensions for debugging, graphics, and windowing; DOS-CALL capability; and a programming system for the development of object-oriented

applications—all designed to work efficiently on personal computers.

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:

**1-800-527-3500**

\*Suggested list price.  
Business-Pro is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**  
Creating useful products  
and services for you.



©1986 TI 261765-02

else's "intuitive" redefinitions of C's reserved keywords.

—JOHN D. UNGER

### MORE ON PAN-REIF ALGORITHM

"The Inversion of Large Matrices" by Thomas E. Phipps Jr. (April) was interesting. Pan and Reif's important contribution is that of providing an initial approximation to the inverse that permits the Newton iteration algorithm to always converge. This can be important for parallel

processing. It is not appropriate, however, to use this algorithm for serial processing.

As a general rule, direct methods are more efficient than iterative methods. For matrix inversion there exist a number of good algorithms (Gauss, Gauss-Jordan, Cholesky) that involve far fewer arithmetic operations (for serial processing) than the Pan-Reif algorithm. To be specific, matrix inversion with Gaussian elimination requires about  $n^3$  multiplications and an equal number of additions. Given that

multiplications are slower than additions, they control the speed of the algorithm. Each iteration of the Pan-Reif algorithm needs two  $n^3$  multiplications. If we iterate ten times (which seems conservative) we do twenty times more work than with Gaussian elimination. And if a microcomputer "poops out" with Gaussian elimination, it will also poop out with other algorithms. The accuracy of the computed inverse depends on the condition number of the matrix. If this number is high, the matrix is ill-conditioned and no method will calculate an accurate inverse. As an example, consider a 20 by 20 Hilbert matrix. These matrices are notoriously ill-conditioned, and both Gaussian elimination and the Pan-Reif algorithm compute garbage when trying to invert them. A good use of the Newton iteration is to improve the accuracy of an inverse matrix calculated by some other algorithm, such as Gaussian elimination. Suppose we are working in single precision, which on our particular computer gives seven decimal digits of precision, and that the condition number of the matrix to be inverted is  $10^{12}$ . The elements of the computer inverse will be accurate to about four digits. A few iterations of the Newton method (about three) will produce an inverse to full single-precision accuracy if we express the Newton method in the form:

$$B_k + I = B_k + B_k(I - AB_k)$$

As Forsythe and Moler (*Computer Solution of Linear Algebraic Systems*, Prentice-Hall, 1967, pages 78 and 79) point out, it is crucial to calculate the matrix inner products in  $AB_k$  with double precision and to calculate the correction  $B_k(I - AB_k)$  separately and then add it to  $B_k$ .

Rather than regard the Pan-Reif algorithm as a practical one for matrix inversions on microcomputers, I think its most important use is pedagogical. As author Phipps mentions, it is fun to see the Newton iterates converge. It can also be instructive. Start first with a well-conditioned matrix: A unit matrix with random noise distributed between -0.1 and 0.1 added to the elements will do nicely. The Newton iterates will converge with a very small error term. Then try the algorithm with a 10 by 10 Hilbert matrix. Single precision fizzles completely, whereas double precision converges with an error term of about  $10^{-4}$  (on a VAX-11/780). Now try a 20 by 20 Hilbert matrix. Not even double precision works now. I can think of no more illuminating demonstration of the effect of the condition number of a matrix on the inversion process.

RICHARD BRANHAM  
Mendoza, Argentina ■

## Finally, a language that spans the generation gap.



### The language of solutions

There's only one reason for you to learn a new language—to do your work better and faster. That's exactly what the Arity/Prolog development environment will help you do. Our powerful tools, based on the general purpose programming language Prolog, will speed up your development time significantly and allow you to solve a whole new range of problems.

### No translation required

What good is a new language if you have to translate all of your existing programs to use it? With Arity/Prolog, you can start speaking a fifth generation language today without giving up the languages you're comfortable with.

Our development environment for the IBM PC family and all MS-DOS compatibles gives you Arity/Prolog, Arity/Expert System, Arity/SQL, and an interface with C, Pascal, Fortran, and Assembly, so you can build right on to your existing applications. You'll be truly multilingual—what better way to span the generation gap?

### It can take you to new places

You'll discover amazing speed, power, and flexibility using the Arity/Prolog programming environment, with its one gigabyte virtual memory, for conventional applications.

And if you're working in new territories, like expert systems, natural language, or sophisticated database management systems, you'll be speaking the native tongue.

### Speak it Freely

Our products are not copy protected and we charge no royalties, so you can use them in as many end-user applications as you'd like. Why keep the language of solutions all to yourself?

ARITY CORPORATION  
358 Baker Ave., Concord, MA 01742 U.S.A.  
617-371-1243

\* \* \*

Yes, I'd like to be fluent in the language of solutions. Please:

Send me information on Arity products     Add me to your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

0069a

# CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Conducted by Jerry Pournelle

## FORTRAN FOR MICROS

Dear Jerry,

In the January "Chaos Manor Mail," page 366, you answered someone's request for information about FORTRAN as follows: "I just don't think there's an easy-to-use implementation of it for micros. Certainly there wasn't back when MacLean and I were first learning about these little machines." Jerry! How quickly you forget! Cromemco, that obscure little company that was one of the founders of the microcomputer industry, has had Z80 FORTRAN and RATFOR for almost eight years and 68000 versions since 1982 or so. All are solid as a neutron star and easy to use (in conjunction with the Screen text editor). The Z80 version runs on Cromemco's personal computer, the C-10, so one doesn't need one of the big S-100 hard disk multi-user metal boxes to use it.

JEFF JOHNSON  
Mountain View, CA

Cromemco is an odd company. My original Ezekial was a Cromemco Z-2, and I was very happy with him. When it came time to replace him, though, Cromemco never answered any letters, and shortly after came out with their own DOS, effectively trying to isolate their users from the rest of the micro mainstream. My friend Gordon Dickson bought a Cromemco about then and had real trouble with software and suchlike.

Given Cromemco's early-on technical excellence, it's too bad they didn't grow into one of the giants. Some of Zeke's boards are still happily running!—Jerry

## DESCRIPTIVE FILENAMES

Dear Jerry,

I have an Epson QX-10 for a specific dedicated task. Valdocs 1.19 was not asked for, but it was included in the package. I don't like Valdocs: 90 percent molasses and 10 percent bugs.

Valdocs does have one feature I am lost without: the Index Reference, which is generated by the wordsmith and can contain up to 16 keywords. The word processor automatically generates a filename of eight characters using the date and the sequence number of the document for that day. The wordsmith sees only the

descriptive Index Reference string.

I also have an IBM PC XT on which I do word processing. I selected a word processor that is fast, hard to learn, and stores documents under filenames without reference to a descriptive string. I have to keep a log of what those cryptic filenames represent. I want a word processor for my XT that generates an array Index (filename) to which is assigned the string (Index Reference) that I generate using keywords. I want to look at only the string, not the cryptic filename.

Do you know of any IBM-compatible word processors that have this feature?

P. C. KAMRATH  
Columbus, NE

Yeah. Valdocs had some wonderful ideas. Pity it didn't come off, and now the whole QX line has been abandoned.

There are some directory shell programs that do sort of what Valdocs did, but they aren't automatic. The worst of it is that I've probably got what you describe somewhere in the labyrinth below Chaos Manor and don't know it. Sigh.—Jerry

## WRITE ON

Dear Jerry,

On the strength of Chaos Manor recommendations, I got WRITE several weeks back and am now a believer. WRITE word-processing software makes computing fun—without an extra investment in tutorials or how-to books.

I haven't always been this happy with my Kaypro 2-X. For a year it sat in a corner, displacing dust. The software that came with it had devoured every last ounce of patience.

In effect, WRITE mobilized this \$1800 investment. No exaggeration. For those owning CP/M hardware and not equipped with a hacker's dedication let alone expertise, WRITE is an absolute godsend.

Keep up them superb recommendations!

WINSTON MCLEAN  
Bad Vilbel, West Germany

Thanks. Glad I could be of help. Now if I can just get Tony Pietsch to jigger up a V20/V30 version of WRITE to run on a PCompatible! The trouble is that

WRITE is in 8080 assembly language: to get it running on an AT would take some major work. If I had WRITE for an AT (say the AT&T 6300 Plus), I'd convert like a shot.—Jerry

## CHAINING CBASIC

I received a lot of letters about chaining and overlays in CBASIC. Apparently, things depend in part on versions. Sue Rosenberg's letter will explain what you can do now.

It's important, because CBASIC is still one of the best and most easily learned computer languages. Many of my most important programs were written in CBASIC, and even years after writing them I have been able to go back and make crucial modifications, add features, etc. I would be happier if my programs were in Modula-2; but the fact is that CBASIC is more than good enough, and I've never had the time or strong enough inclination to convert.

Sue Rosenberg, for those unfortunate enough not to know her, is a BIX moderator and one of the most careful people I know; when she explores a subject, she really wrings it out. She's also one of five economists who are slowly convincing me that there may be something of a science to that discipline.

Dear Jerry,

The first letter in your May Chaos Manor Mail complains that Compiled CBASIC won't let the user put data in common blocks, chain to a program, and then go back to the original. This is untrue.

You can set up a root module, say ROOT.CMD, with a common block that can contain all kinds of data types, including dimensioned variables, strings, and all sorts of overlays called, for example, OVERLAY1.OVL, OVERLAY2.OVL,..., OVERLAYN.OVL. To execute the program, you would type ROOT, which can chain to any of the overlays or to itself.

For example, if ROOT and OVERLAY1 were on the logged-in drive, ROOT could chain to OVERLAY1 with CHAIN OVERLAY1, and OVERLAY1 could chain to ROOT with CHAIN ROOT.CMD. Any module can chain to any module, in-

(continued)

cluding itself. The important thing to remember is that if a file extension is not specified in the chain statement, the compiler assumes an extension of OVL. This has tripped me up a few (well, more than a few) times, when I wanted to chain back to the root and forgot to include the extension.

Another important thing to remember is that the common blocks have to be identical in all the chained programs. The easiest way to ensure this is to have the

common statements in a separate .BAS file that you include as the first statement in each module.

It's true that you enter each module at the beginning of the module and not at the point where you left to chain. What you can do to go to a point other than the start is to set up a jump table (ON... GOTO) as the first statement (after any necessary initialization) and use a variable in common to dispatch you to the proper location.

## ATRON BUGBUSTERS GREASE BORLAND LIGHTNING

*"If I were starting a software company again, from scratch, Atron's AT PROBE™ would be among my very first investments. Without Atron's hardware-assisted, software debugging technology, the flash of Turbo Lightning™ would be a light-year away!"*

### HOW BUGBUSTERS KEEP YOU FROM GETTING SLIMED

The AT PROBE is a circuit board that plugs into your PC/AT. It has an umbilical which plugs into the 80287 socket and monitors all 80286 activity.

Since AT PROBE can trace program execution in real time, and display the last 2048 memory cycles in symbolic or source-code form, you can easily answer the questions: "How did I get here?" and "What are those silly interrupts doing?"

It can solve *spooky* debugging problems. Like finding where your program overwrites memory or I/O - impossible with software debuggers.

You can even do source-level debugging in your favorite language, like C, Pascal or assembler. And after your application is debugged, the AT PROBE's performance measurement software can isolate performance bottlenecks.

Finally, the AT PROBE has its own 1-MByte of memory. Hidden and write-protected. How else could you develop that really large program, where the symbol table would otherwise take up most of memory?

### LOOK AT IT THIS WAY.

History shows that non-Atron customers don't stand a very good chance of making the Top Ten list. Lightning *really* does have a way of striking twice!

The PC PROBE™ is \$1595 and the AT PROBE is \$2495. So call Atron today. You can be busting some really scary bugs tomorrow. And maybe, just like Borland, you can also bust some records.



20665 Fourth Street • Saratoga, CA 95070 • 408/741-5900

Copyright © 1985 by Atron Corp. PC PROBE™ and AT PROBE™ Atron, Sidekick™ and Turbo Lightning™ Borland International, Inc. Ads by THBA, 406/259-2700

There is yet another solution for the CBASIC user running MS-DOS. Microsoft has a Compiled CBASIC clone, Business BASIC, that is similar, but not identical, to CB80/CB86. In Business BASIC, no module can be more than 64K bytes, but you can compile subroutines separately and link them together, so the overall code size can be greater than 64K bytes. Most commands are similar to Compiled CBASIC commands, although the syntax is sometimes different, and error handling, garbage collection, and chaining are philosophically different. In chaining, Business BASIC keeps files open; CBASIC closes them. CBASIC code is more compact; Business BASIC is generally faster.

It is not a completely painless process to bring CBASIC programs over to Business BASIC. A fair amount of conversion can be handled by a conversion program supplied with Business BASIC.

But I think that Microsoft, like Digital Research, is not putting much effort into maintaining, let alone upgrading, Business BASIC. Alas.

SUE ROSENBERG  
McLean, VA

*I should have known all that, but, in fact, when I last did CBASIC programming I couldn't make it chain back properly to the root program; and Digital Research wasn't answering questions. Since that time I moved on to other languages.*

*If you chain back to the root, you will reset all the data in common, thus wiping it out. The solution is to have ROOT contain nothing but initializations and COMMON; chain from that to a trunk, which is the true beginning module for the program; and thereafter chain to overlays and back to TRUNK as you will. ROOT must have a common statement that defines the entire common block; this is different from the CP/M version and probably one reason why I had trouble with chaining. I am grateful to John Thompson of Madison, Wisconsin, and Dr. Fred Levit of Chicago for pointing this out. In my defense, both of them note that the points are obscurely made in the CBASIC documents.*

*It is unfortunate that both Digital Research and Microsoft have so thoroughly neglected their commercial BASIC languages. I suspect it's because Microsoft's Business BASIC didn't compete well against Compiled CBASIC; while Digital Research's neglect of CBASIC is more indicative of what's happening in that once-splendid company.*

*Those interested in CBASIC really must get in touch with Minnow Bear Com-*



### HOW BORLAND DOES SO MUCH, SO WELL, SO FAST

We asked Borland International president Philippe Kahn to share his secrets for rapidly taking a good idea and turning it into rock-solid reality. How does the Borland team do so much, so well, so fast?

He begins, "I remember when Atron used the June 24, 1985 *Wall Street Journal* chart of top-selling software in an ad." [Note: At that time, seven of the top ten software packages were created by Atron customers; it's now nine out of ten.] "Sidekick was number four, and I let Atron quote me in saying that there wouldn't have been a Sidekick without Atron's hardware-assisted debuggers.

"You might say lightning has literally struck again. Turbo Lightning made number four on *SoftSell's Hotlist* within weeks of its introduction! And again, I say we couldn't have done it without Atron debugging technology."

"Cleverly written code is, by definition tight, recursive, and terribly complex," he continues. "Without the ability to externally track the execution of this code, competent debugging becomes very nearly impossible."

Concludes Philippe, "And after Turbo Lightning was solid and reliable, Atron tuning software turned our Probes into performance analyzers. How do you think we *greatened* our lightning?"

Philippe, along with a couple million or so of your satisfied customers, we say congratulations on yet another best-selling product. We can't wait to see what awesomely useful technology will come shooting out of Borland International next.

Copyright © 1985 by Atron Corp. PC PROBE™ and AT PROBE™ Atron, Sidekick™ and Turbo Lightning™ Borland International, Inc. Ads by THBA, 406/259-2700

puters (P.O. Box 2233, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820-8233); the Minnow Bear CBC Tools for both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS CBASIC are really well done. CBASIC with Minnow Bear Tools is structured, easy to use, and portable. They also have an improved Run Time package that speeds up CBASIC considerably. No code rewrite is required; simply relink using the package.

There is also the CBASIC User Group (P.O. Box 40690, Cincinnati, OH 45240-0690). Between Minnow Bear and the User Group, programmers can get most—alas, not all—of the support Digital Research ought to be giving the language.

—Jerry

### MICROSOFT WORD, MOUSE

Dear Jerry,

Until about 16 months ago, I knew nothing about computers and had no desire to know any more. Since buying a Zenith Z-150, however, I've gotten quite fascinated with the technology. I've found your columns very interesting and informative and have followed many of your suggestions, with good results. (The Z-150 itself was partly a result of your columns.)

I've been delighted with Microsoft Word.

Your extolling of XyWrite—along with a certain slowness in cursor movement in Word—had been prompting me to try the program. I'm currently writing a book based on my public radio series New England Almanac, and the writing involves editing about a thousand pages of transcribed interviews. But I'm going to be slow to try XyWrite now that I have discovered the way a mouse interacts with Word. I can't imagine editing being any easier than it is with a mouse—it's just like using a red pencil on paper.

I'm very pleased with Word overall, by the way. In particular, I'm convinced its mnemonic approach to invoking commands makes it one of the easiest programs for novices to learn; I've taught it already to three of them. Word has layers of shortcuts and speedups that you can learn as you get more and more comfortable with the program. Through it all runs a streak of logic that you can easily follow. I guess some people might feel that having three different ways to invoke a command is confusing... I find it to be one of the beauties of Word.

The elegance of Word reaches its highest point, I think, in its use of style sheets.

I've been shocked to find out that the Macintosh Word hasn't got them yet. That's like having pancakes without the maple syrup.

Finally, the new Microsoft mouse (5.0) with its higher resolution runs rings around earlier mouses I've tried (e.g., Mouse Systems).

TOM LOOKER  
Montague Center, MA

*Thanks. I have the newest version of Microsoft Word; I'll have to try that. My problem with mice is that my work area isn't really set up properly to use them: I have about decided that I'll have to construct some special-purpose furniture, since mice are becoming more important. They certainly can't be beat for some jobs—provided, of course, that you can find the mouse and a spot bare of papers to use it on.*

*I'm in the process of changing over systems: it's time to give up my ancient CompuPro Z80 and VDM memory-map video board for something more modern. Problem is what I should get used to, so I'm fooling about with everything. Thanks for the suggestions.—Jerry ■*

## TWICE THE PERFORMANCE...AT HALF THE COST!

### DATA I/O 280™ COMPATIBILITY - UNDER \$1,000.00

GANG AND SET PROGRAMMING FOR LAB & VOLUME PRODUCTION

Model 125-EG Multiprogrammer™



**\$995** COMPLETE

ORDER TODAY:  
800-523-1565



In Florida — 1-305-994-3520

MASTERCARD OR VISA WELCOME

#### NOW SETTING HIGHER STANDARDS

- Memory capacity to 1Mbyte, 64 bit wide programming, device type and parameters stored in non-volatile memory
- Supports virtually all MOS/CMOS EPROM/EEPROM Technologies to 512K and new Megabit devices
- 3-Way Device type selection: manually, auto ID or from menu
- 2-Way Command Execution: Functions keys or menu
- 1Mbyte download for set programming of two sets of 8-512K devices simultaneously (each with different data)
- Algorithm updates easily installed by user
- PROMlink™ and PROMsoft™ compatible

25 Key 32 Character LCD Display - Memory Expandable to 1 Megabyte

Compatible with BYTEK IBM-PC Software Utilities

Options: RS232 Interface for PC Operation

Parallel Printer Port - 16 Socket Programming

21 Day No Obligation Trial Period

Data I/O, PROMlink are trademarks of DATA I/O, Inc.

PROMsoft is a trademark of BYTEK Corp.

Made in the U.S.A.



Instrument Systems Division • 1021 South Rogers Circle • Boca Raton, Florida 33431

THE BEST OF BIX is a selection from some of the most interesting messages from BIX, the BYTE Information Exchange. Conferences covered this month are Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC (and compatibles), Macintosh, and object-oriented programming languages. These pages represent a small window into the world of BIX.

For information on joining BIX, see page 286.

## AMIGA

The Amiga conference remains very active as users and developers explore and share their discoveries. This month's window on the Amiga conference kicks off with a discussion of chain and overlay programming methods. A question of directories follows, with various techniques suggested for letting AmigaDOS know where you are. The major hardware thread concerns interfacing 5½-inch disk drives to your Amiga, ending with how to get complete expansion bus specs from Commodore. The window closes with two major discussions on how to handle your mouse through Intuition.

### "CHAINING" IN C

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1637, from drl [Dave Lundberg]

Could someone steer me in the right direction? I would like to "chain" from one C program to another.

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1638, from cheath [Charlie Heath]  
a comment to message 1637

Aztec has a routine that will allow chaining in their library. You can do an AmigaDOS "Execute()" call to run another program, but the calling program remains resident. As an alternative (I assume you have Lattice), you could figure out the correct set of LoadSeg for the new program and UnLoadSeg for the old one, which would allow you to terminate the original program before starting the new.

You might also be able to achieve this with overlays or an Amiga library, both of which would allow you to load new stuff from disk without using more RAM.

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1639, from jdow [Joanne Dow]  
a comment to message 1638

Rather than the clumsier approach of chaining, which seems to be a BASIC trick, why not carefully think out an approach using overlays with a modest-size main program which is the top-level menu? That would be an almost perfect use of the overlay structure. It also allows much better control over program flow.

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1663, from drl

Thanks for the input. I have shied away from overlays simply because I have not used them before and don't understand how they work. I may give LoadSeg/UnLoadSeg a try, since this chain is a once-only thing, that is, the first program is a title page which will chain to the main program, never to be returned to.

Is it possible to UnLoadSeg the program running, then LoadSeg the new program? This would be ideal since I would like to keep memory as unfragmented as possible. Any ideas?

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1665, from jdow  
a comment to message 1663

Oh boy—that one is tailor-made for overlays! The main point to watch for is that there is no direct communication between the two halves of the overlay program. It all must take place through the main program. The main loads overlay one and calls it. When it returns, the main unloads the first and loads the second overlay, then calls the second in normal fashion. This has many of the benefits of chaining, with the added benefit of tighter control over what runs when. (After all, some yo-yo might try to run the second program without entering the first at all. With CLI it'd probably be quite a likely event once the user figured out the structure.)

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1666, from cheath  
a comment to message 1665

Overlays really aren't that hard; you don't change much at the program source level except perhaps for separating things into separate source files. I haven't tried the Amiga overlays, but in general, all you have to do is specify a "tree" structure for the input files. You also need to link in an overlay object file. Has anyone else used the AmigaDOS overlays yet who can shed more light on this?

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1669, from drl  
a comment to message 1665

You talked me into it. We'll see what those overlays can really do. Thanks for the help. If I get stuck, I'll let you know.

### PROBLEM WITH EXECUTE FILE

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1652, from greggw [Gregg Williams, Senior Technical Editor, BYTE]

I'm writing an execute script that has a compiled file on the RAM disk. I want to copy it to wherever I am (this assumes that the current directory is somewhere on one of the disks). I can't find a way to do this in AmigaDOS. If we were in UNIX, I could say

cp ram:<filename> .

where " ." means "where I am right now." But I can't find any such thing in AmigaDOS.

Am I overlooking something real obvious? In any case, any ideas?

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1654, from jdow  
a comment to message 1652

Alas, there is no symbol for "where I am now" in AmigaDOS utilities. Some new utilities could be generated, but they'll for sure be much bigger than the old ones.

amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1657, from cmcmmanis [Chuck McManis]  
a comment to message 1654

Certainly there is! Use "" for the current directory. Not intuitive but it does work. Another neat trick is a "visit" command. It works something like this

```
visit :  
assign foo: ""  
cd newdir  
leave :  
cd foo:
```

This lets you pop into another directory for a moment, type leave, and be back where you were. Note that "newdir" above should be the first

parameter passed; I don't have my book handy and can't remember the syntax.

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1658**, from **jim\_kent** [Jim Kent]  
a comment to message 1657

Chuck, I heard about the

copy file "

trick at the BADGE meeting. Whenever I try it, it just copies it to the parent device of the directory I'm at. If I'm in dfl: it works, but if I'm in dfl:letters it ends up in dfl:. Am I unique?

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1659**, from **jdow**  
a comment to message 1658

No, you are not unique. " " is a long form for :, it seems.

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1660**, from **Inoland** [Les Noland]  
a comment to message 1652

Can do!

Somn Chuck, but Jim is right;

copy file "

just places the file in the root directory, not in the current directory. There is a way that is simple and will work, however. If you model your execute file after the following, you should be in good shape:

```
.k file
.bra {
.ket }
cd >ram:cadir
copy <ram:cadir>nil: from {file} ?
delete ram:cadir
```

Of course, you can change "ram:cadir" to anything you like. And if the name of the file isn't variable, you can dispense with the first three lines and save that ridiculous disk access to :T (unless, of course, you have other parameters to pass).

#### 5 1/4-INCH DISK DRIVES

**amiga/tech.talk #499**, from **agima** [Neil Halistar]

I am connecting a 5 1/4-inch IBM drive up to the Amiga. I don't have the external 3 1/2-inch drive. Is it OK to use the Amiga's power for the 5 1/4-inch?

**amiga/tech.talk #501**, from **duck** [Dale Luck, Commodore-Amiga]  
a comment to message 499

If the power consumption of the 5 1/4-inch is same or less than the 3 1/2-inch, it should be OK. However, we cannot make any promises that it won't affect other items that you may hook up that also get their power from the Amiga if the disk drive sucks up too much power. Each of the power pins on the external connectors has been spec'd for a maximum current. We have added all those up and spec'd the power supply to be able to supply just enough current.

**amiga/tech.talk #502**, from **jdow**  
a comment to message 499

No, it is definitely not OK to use the Amiga's power. Also, those 5 1/4-inch drives will only be accessible from the PC emulator. I seem to remember that was what you wanted, so go for it—with an external power supply.

**amiga/tech.talk #503**, from **neil** [Neil Katin, Commodore-Amiga]  
a comment to message 499

It is not OK to connect a 5 1/4-inch drive to the Amiga without providing it with extra power; the motor-on surge is more than the Amiga can provide (under worst-case conditions).

**amiga/tech.talk #504**, from **cheath**  
a comment to message 503

Neil, do you know of anybody manufacturing the 96-track 5 1/4-inch drives that will hold 880K (that is 96 tracks, right?) of data and thus can be accessed as if they were 3 1/2-inch drives? That would seem to make a lot of sense to me for anybody who needed a 5 1/4-inch drive for IBM emulation, but who also wanted to make use of the drive under AmigaOS.

**amiga/tech.talk #505**, from **jdow**  
a comment to message 504

How much are people willing to spend? The hack can be done. Modern 96-tpi (tracks per inch), 5 1/4-inch drives do it even better than my hack of an older version Mitsubishi. Newer drives have "door open" switches built in. The only real problem is getting the 23-pin connectors. A dual box shouldn't be very expensive compared to an HD (except on a bux/bit basis). I could probably build a few and get them out my door for under \$450.

**amiga/tech.talk #518**, from **neil**  
a comment to message 504

There are several disk manufacturers that have 96-tpi, double-sided 5 1/4-inch drives. Flipping out my handy book of disk drive specs, I find a Tandon TM 65-4, World Storage Tech. (no model #), Tokyo Electric Co. FB-504, Control Data Corp. CDC-445, Mitsubishi M4551. There are many others—check Mini-Micro Systems' annual peripherals report.

There is one catch, however. Our system assumes that the DISKCHANGE signal (pin 2) will go active when a disk is removed. You will probably want to wire up a switch and a flip-flop to emulate this feature.

Happy Hacking.

**amiga/tech.talk #519**, from **jdow**  
a comment to message 518

The latest revision of the Mitsubishi M4853 drive supports that. Alas, the ones I bought were an earlier revision, so I had to do mucho kludging. There would still be some strapping and such needed, but the green wire count would reduce materially. (What I don't know is whether that drive now uses some LSI part instead of LSI/MSI parts, which allow strapping in the motor latch as easily as the revision I have.)

Care to generate some kind of discussion over in hardware about the expansion bus and how to handle the hardware aspects of it? I have some preliminary documents dated early this year. Is this still proprietary info or can I feed it into the system here as people ask? If it's still proprietary, I'll keep it under my hat, as much as that hurts. That's the basis on which I got it and I don't wish to violate the confidence.

**amiga/tech.talk #520**, from **neil**  
a comment to message 519

Re: Expansion architecture availability

The expansion architecture is no longer proprietary. However, we would prefer if people got the document directly from Commodore-Amiga; this (continued)

allows us to know who has it, and who we should mail updates to.

Our current policy is to mail a copy to anyone who asks for it. We'll keep this up until the load gets too high; by then it should be stable enough to publish (hope, hope . . . ). To get your copy, call Cheryl Gibbons, (408) 395-6616, and ask for an expansion architecture packet.

The expansion stuff is an amazing step forward for personal computers: There are no switches on any of the boards. This is one of the most intimidating things for a novice to do—set all those bit switches. In addition, the software can figure out, at run time, what boards are in the system and will attach the correct driver to each board. To install a new driver into the system is as easy as dragging an icon into the "expansion" directory; nothing else is required.

All this is currently being shipped to version 1.2 alpha-test sites. Beta is coming up, and we hope to send it to a wider audience.

If you have specific hardware questions, mail to me (neil) and I will make sure the right people see the questions.

#### **INTUITION AND THE MOUSE**

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1608, from drl

Has anyone actually used the SetMPort() routine to change the port that Intuition uses to read the mouse? I would like complete control of the mouse, but I don't want the user to have to physically move the mouse to the second game-port connector. I would rather "trick" Intuition into using the second game-port connector, so that I can then access the first connector by opening the game-port device. I know that it is possible to steal the mouse events by inserting an input event handler ahead of Intuition, but I would rather use the game-port device, since it handles a lot of the dirty details for you.

A second problem, also dealing with Intuition, concerns stealing sprite 0 (Intuition's cursor). I would like to use all 8 hardware sprites (greedy me) using the simple sprite routines. A point to note is that I am using Intuition in my program, so "killing" Intuition (if that is even possible) is not an answer. I am using it to "cook" the keyboard input and to give me tick events.

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1615, from cheath  
a comment to message 1608

Good luck on both accounts. As far as I know, while Intuition is active it wants mouse port 0 and sprite 0. You can probably read the mouse

directly (i.e., not through a device driver) without interfering with Intuition, but Intuition would still get the mouse inputs, too, using processing time as well as possibly doing something with the events.

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1617, from drl  
a comment to message 1615

That seems to be a bit of a problem. Even if I were to give in and say OK, I would make the user switch his mouse to the other port and not use sprite 0; the arrow sprite would still be visible. Although thinking about it, I suppose the arrow could be redefined as "transparent."

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1618, from cheath  
a comment to message 1617

You can do a "SetPointer" to a couple words of NULL data to get rid of the pointer.

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1623, from duck  
a comment to message 1608

What's the matter, 6 or 7 sprites not enough? Some of the other programs on the market cheat by just calling FreeSprite(0). Not too friendly for Intuition 'cause it still has a handle on it.

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1636, from drl  
a comment to message 1623

Oh, I guess 6 or 7 sprites is enough. Yes, I did try FreeSprite(0) and Intuition still thinks it has control of it. It keeps changing the position and image back to the arrow. I guess my main concern is getting Intuition to lay off mouse port 1, so I can access it using the game-port device (which processes the mouse input very efficiently). Any ideas on that subject?

#### **IDCMP (INTUITION DIRECT COMMUNICATION MESSAGE PORT) EVENTS**

amiga/softw.devlpmt #1599, from skrenek [Steve Krenek]

My program is getting a little bogged down with MOUSEMOVE and MOUSEBUTTON messages and losing a lot of memory (5 to 10 messages at a time at 56 bytes a pop). I wouldn't care so much that

**KJ COMPUTERS**  
WE'VE SLASHED PRICES ON THE AMIGA!  
10815 Zelzah Ave.  
Granada Hills,  
CA 91344

The West Coast's Largest Inventory of Commodore And Amiga Software And Hardware Products

CALL **KJ** (818) 366-5305  
(818) 366-9120

**AC/FORTRAN™** 

Mainframe quality, full feature ANSI FORTRAN 77 compiler includes Debugger, Linker, Library Manager Runtime Library, IEEE math, and C interface. Supports Complex numbers, Virtual arrays, Overlays and Dynamic Linking. Not copy protected. Available now. \$295. Turbo Amiga version also available.

**AC/BASIC™ - Coming Soon**

From the authors of Microsoft BASIC compiler for Macintosh, comes AC/BASIC for the Amiga. Companion compiler to the Amiga BASIC interpreter. Has more features and includes a Debugger, includes **BLOCK IF**, **CASE** statement, and **STATIC** keyword extensions and executes up to 50x faster. AC/BASIC is the new BASIC reference for M6400 based personal computers. Not copy protected. \$295.

Telephone orders welcome.

**absoft**  
Scientific, Engineering Software  
4268 N. Woodward, Royal Oak, MI 48071 (313) 549-7111  
Amiga trademark of Commodore Amiga  
Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

**BUY UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS**

the memory doesn't get returned if it used the same 200 to 600 bytes each time. But it seems to lose an additional 200 to 600 bytes each time my program gets behind. My loop is similar to one on pages 8 to 14 of the Intuition manual; I just have a lot to do. Will this memory be returned in a later version, or will I have to periodically close, then reopen my windows to reclaim this memory and keep my program from suffering memory crashes?

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1601, from cheath**  
a comment to message 1599

Are you replying to all messages that you receive? You shouldn't lose memory if all the messages have been replied to. Perhaps Intuition has to allocate more space for messages and doesn't free up its local pool. You might consider flushing the input when you get behind. Whenever you get a MOUSEMOVE event, set a flag and continue to read messages until you get something other than MOUSEMOVE (including "no more messages"). (Also, make sure to reply to each message after reading.) Then, test for the "mouse moved" flag before processing each event.

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1602, from skrenek**  
a comment to message 1601

Right. According to the documentation, Intuition does allocate more memory for the messages and doesn't return that memory. RKM (volume 1, pages 3 to 108) seems to imply (and it seems to be true) that the newly allocated memory is not reused if you get caught up, then behind again. Instead, it seems even more is allocated. So each time you get behind, that amount of memory is permanently lost. Well, not permanently. It's returned if you close the window, but that doesn't help if you run out of memory and crash.

As I said, my program is similar to the one in the Intuition manual. The only difference is that instead of setting a flag inside the loop, my program completely ignores MOUSEMOVE messages inside the loop, but responds if the last message as it leaves the loop was a MOUSEMOVE.

```
Wait( . . . );
while(message = GetMsg( . . . );
{
    copy the info
    class = message -> Class;
    Reply(message);
    if(class != MOUSEMOVE) ProcessMessage( . . . );
}
if(class == MOUSEMOVE) ProcessMove( . . . );
goto Wait;
```

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1610, from jbitt [John Bittner]**  
a comment to message 1599

If your application permits, you could do an SmodifyDCMP() and turn off REPORTMOUSE whilst you do your processing, then do it again when you're ready for more Mouse Info.

**amiga/softw.devlpmnt #1614, from cheath**  
a comment to message 1602

Hmm. You shouldn't have any problem with that, I don't think. Are you getting behind because of menu activity? You'll keep getting MOUSEMOVE events while the menu is active, unless you set window->flags &= REPORTMOUSE; while the menu is on-screen.

## ATARI ST

The Atari ST conference remains a great source for technical information on this machine. This month's peek at the conference begins with hopeful questions on Atari ST/IBM Convertible disk compatibility. The next section is a rather long look (with code samples included) at screen handling problems related to menu selector boxes. The peek ends with a quick discovery of (and factory response to) an undocumented control vector and a surprisingly civil discussion of programming editors for the ST.

**IBM CONVERTIBLE/ATARI ST DISK COMPATIBILITY**  
**atari.st/main #143, from rhonesty [Robert Honesty]**

The company I work for got in one of the new IBM PCs with a 3½-inch disk drive. So, I took a 720K disk from the ST in to try it out. No luck. IBM (predictably) wouldn't read it. I tried alternate plan two. Formatted on the IBM and tried reading on the ST. Success! Now I can skip the plan to get a 5¼-inch drive. I tried out VIP WKS files with 1-2-3. Nirvana! If I get the time I'll try and figure out why IBM has such problems.

**atari.st/main #144, from al [Alastair J.W. Mayer, author of BIX's CoSy software]**  
a comment to message 143

Problems are probably due to some subtlety in the way formatting is done. Anyway, a couple of questions: Assuming the disks are formatted on IBM (so both IBM and ST can read them), can you write a file with the ST that the IBM can read? (I think your message implies this, but not sure.) What other machines using 3½-inch disks is the ST read-and/or write-compatible with? Anybody got firsthand experience?

**atari.st/main #145, from timoren [Tim Oren, KnowledgeSet Corp.]**  
a comment to message 143

The reason for this is that the PC and the ST use different disk controller chips—with the ST using an "older" type. The upshot is exactly the effect you describe: PC-formatted disks read on the ST, but not vice versa. Not being a hardware person, I can't describe the reason in detail.

**atari.st/main #146, from jtuerm [Joerg Tuermer]**  
a comment to message 143

Did you try a disk formatted on the ST, but with the boot sector being an exact copy of the IBM boot sector (this can be made with a disk monitor)? Maybe the IBM is more finicky than the ST as to what it expects to find (like an IBM logo).

**atari.st/main #147, from rhonesty**  
a comment to message 144

Yes, the IBM can read ST files.

**atari.st/main #165, from ptoland [Paul Toland]**

I've just logged on for the first time in a couple of weeks and have seen the stuff on reading IBM 3½-inch disks. I've tried reading disks from my Data General One on the ST and they read OK as well. Going the other way is a bust, and the info from the DG/One looks as though it's having trouble picking up the first directory block.

(continued)

atari.st/main #171, from dsmall [David Small]  
a comment to message 165

I believe you will find that disks formatted on the ST are unreadable with NEC and NEC-like (Intel 8272) floppy controllers, as in IBM anything. However, you can read and write IBM-formatted disks with the ST. This applies to 5½-inch disks, but I can't think of a reason it would not apply to 3½-inch disks as well.

### SELECTOR BOX PROBLEMS

gem/atari #25, from jruley [John Ruley]

TITLE: fsel\_input

```
/* this is a code fragment to display a file selector
box */
/* works in Hippo.C—should work in Alcyon or others */
char d_path[256], f_spec[256];
short int ret;
strcpy(d_path, "\\" . ".");
strcpy(f_spec, "-----");
graf_mouse(0,0);
graf_mouse(257,0);
ret = fsel_input(d_path,f_spec,&button);
graf_mouse(256,0);

/* ignore all the graf_mouse commands—that's 'cause
I've got the mouse turned off when I start!*/
```

Problem—when the selector box goes away, it leaves a big gray blotch in the middle of the screen. So I need something that will save the screen before, and restore it after, the fsel\_input call.

gem/atari #32, from alexl. [Alex Leavens]  
a comment to message 25

You could do a form\_dial on the area to save it. Code fragment is

```
int return;
int (all your system variables)
```

```
return = form_dial(0,0,0,0,Box_x, Box_y, Size_x,
Size_y);
if(return == 0)
    printf("Error in allocation memory for box );
```

Now do your fsel\_input stuff . . .

```
return =
form_dial(3,0,0,0,Box_x,Box_y,Size_x,Size_y);
```

Ta-dal! You're done. Box\_x and Box\_y are the x and y coordinates of the upper left corner of the box. Size\_x and Size\_y are the size of the space you want to save (should be greater than or equal to the menu that you want to draw).

If you want to get fancy, you can use functions 1 and 2 of the form\_dial command to draw a growing and shrinking box, respectively.

gem/atari #35, from alexl.

A form\_dial(0, . . .) saves whatever's under the area that you've defined, and a form\_dial(3, . . .) restores it (by telling the system to do a re-draw). I admit it ain't real clear in the Abacus books. It ain't real clear in the DRI documentation either . . .

gem/atari #36, from jruley  
a comment to message 35

Sorry Alex—I just tried it, and it does not work.

I'm not sure what the form\_dial(0, . . .) did, but the form\_dial(3, . . .) attempted to restore a GEM desktop—I got the clear top line, and gray in the rest of the screen. Maybe this is happening because I'm not using a window?

This is all sort of beating around the bush anyway—does anybody out there savvy the raster ops for blitting? I think that's more what I need. . . .

gem/atari #37, from alexl.  
a comment to message 36

Absolutely. I savvy the blitter ops (having used them plenty myself). What do you want to know? By the way, you say you're not opening a window . . . what exactly do you mean? Are you not using the "open virtual workstation" command (v\_opnwk)? Or something else? Please explain further; maybe I can figure out the problem.

gem/atari #38, from jruley  
a comment to message 37

Ummm . . . might be better if I set up a short demo program and put it in listings. I am using the open virtual workstation but am sending text and graphics directly to the screen, without opening a window with the w\_whatever() commands.

Let me put up some code in listings and we can talk then.

gem/atari #39, from jruley  
a comment to message 38

Okay, I've generated a demo which shows the problem—it's in listings as "idiot.c"—compiles under Hippo (with my own XBIOS—if you need it, I will post that too), should compile under Alcyon. It's a GEM application. Operation should be obvious if you read the comments. Run it with all three screen-save routines—none, mine (non-GEM, using physbase()) and a 32K character array), and Alex's (using form\_dial, as we've discussed). If you can fix it so that form\_dial works, or suggest an alternate routine (blitting?), I'll be VERY grateful!

gem/listings.st #7, from jruley

TITLE: idiot.c

```
/* idiot.c
an example to show my problems with
screen save & restore—J. Ruley */
/* static globals: */
/* set up for GEM operation */
static short int xnyr;
static unsigned char *gbuf, scrn[32000], *physbase();
/* set up for GEM operation */
/* set up for GEM operation */
main()
{
short int work_in[12], work_out[57], handle;
char d_path[256], f_spec[256];
short int ret, x, y, i;
handle = graf_handle(&x, &x, &x, &x);
for(i = 0; i < 10; i++) work_in[i] = 1;
work_in[10] = 2;
v_opnwk(work_in, &handle, work_out);
/* now set up a test screen */
v_cirw(k(handle));
ret = vst_effects(handle, 12);
vst_height(handle, 16, &x, &x, &x, &x);
```

```

ret = vst_point(handle,16,&x,&x,&x,&x);
xr = work_out[0];
yr = work_out[1];
x = xr / 4;
y = yr / 2;
v_gtext(handle,x,y,"Testing . . . ");

/* post an alert box to select the type of screen save
 */
ret = form_alert(2,[1][Screen save
type:[none][mine][alex's]]);
/* save the screen */
sav_scrn(ret);

/* get a filename */
strcpy(d_path,"\\ \\ \\.");
strcpy(f_spec,"");
i = fsel_input(d_path,f_spec,&x);

/* restore the screen in the selected way */
rst_scrn(ret);

/* wait for a keypress */
conin();
/* and quit */
v_cswk(handle);
appl_exit();
}

/* subroutines: */

sav_scrn(n)
short int n;
{
short int ret, i;
if(n == 2){
    gbuf = physbase();
    for(i=0;i<32000;i++) scrn[i] = *gbuf++;
}
if(n == 3){
    ret = form_dial(0,0,0,0,0,0,x,y,r);
}
rst_scrn(n)
short int n;
{
short int ret, i;
if(n == 2){
    gbuf = physbase();
    for(i=0;i<32000;i++) *gbuf++ = scrn[i];
}
if(n == 3){
    ret = form_dial(3,0,0,0,0,0,x,y,r);
}
}
}

```

gem/atari #41, from alexl.

#### TITLE: Saving/Restoring Screen

I spoke with Leonard Tramiel yesterday, and he suggested the following:

- 1) If you're using the fsel\_input call, pay attention to the GEM message buffer (which will tell you that you need to do a redraw), and then do it.

2) If you don't want to do that, use (as you figured) the bit calls, to blot the screen memory to a safe location, and then blot it back again. See my listing of Crabs.C in the listings section for some code on how to use the blot. If you need more help, drop me a line. I'm going to see if I can't get Atari to let me post the source code to the demo accessory and application that come with the developer's kit.

gem/atari #42, from timoren  
a comment to message 32

To be strictly technical, form\_dial doesn't actually save the desktop area. Instead it tells the system to redraw it. Subtle distinction but important.

gem/listings.st #8, from alexl.

#### TITLE: File Selector Listing

This is a listing of a simple program which will open a (non-functional) window, and then a file selector box, which will let you do all sorts of file selector types of things.

#### SELECT.C

Test program to show how to pull up a file selector dialog, and save the underlying window. Note that although the form\_dial successfully redraws the window, that part of the internal structure of the window gets roached by the file selector. This is because the window itself is not being redrawn (which is up to the programmer, and which I've left out, being the lazy sot that I am).

```

#include <osbind.h>
#include <define.h>

#define HIDE_MOUSE graf_mouse(256,&dummy)
#define SHOW_MOUSE graf_mouse(257,&dummy)

int contrl[12], intin[256], ptsin[256], intout[256],
ptsout[256];
int handle;
int res1[4] =
{
0, 15, 320, 170
};
int res2[4] =
{
130, 15, 380, 170
};
int res3[4] =
{
130, 35, 380, 330
};

main()
{
int i, dummy, mx, my, num_colors;
int charw, charh, boxw, boxh;
int wind_handle;
long boxadd;
int mgbuf[8], pxy[4];
char decimal[4];
char d_path[256], f_spec[256];
int x,y,w,h,xdial,ydial,wdial,hdial;
/* Set the system up to do GEM calls */
appl_init();
}

```

(continued)

```

/* Get the handle of the desktop */
handle = graf_handle(&charw,&charh,&boxw,&boxh);

/* Open the workstation */
for (i=1; i<10; ++i) intin[i] = 1;
intin[10] = 2;

v_opnwk(intin, &handle, intout);
pxy[0]=0; pxy[1]=0; pxy[2]=intout[0]; pxy[3]=intout[1];
/* Find out what res mode we're in */

num_colors = intout[13];

vs_clip(handle,1,pxy); /*turn on clipping*/

Now open a very simple window, strictly designed to show if we are,
in fact, restoring the desktop after the call to fsel_input...
/* Open a window. Note that even though all
elements of the window are present (slider, kill box,
etc.) None of them work! */
wind_handle = wind_create(0xFFFF,50,50,200,150);
l = wind_open(wind_handle,50,50,200,150);

x=y=w=h=0; /* size of smallest box, i.e., non-
existent */

Now, get the size of the file selector input box, depending upon the
resolution mode that we're in. Note that these are hand-calculated
values. I looked real close at the screen and tried to figure out how
many pixels the sucker was.
*/
if(num_colors < 3) /* Monochrome
resolution */
{
    xdial = res3[0];
    ydial = res3[1];
    wdial = res3[2];
    hdial = res3[3];
}
else
if(num_colors < 5) /* Medium res,
color (4 colors) */
{
    xdial = res2[0];
    ydial = res2[1];
    wdial = res2[2];
    hdial = res2[3];
}
else /* Low res. color (16
colors) */
{
    xdial = res1[0];
    ydial = res1[1];
    wdial = res1[2];
    hdial = res1[3];
}

/* reserve room on the screen */
form_dial ( 0, x, y, w, h, xdial, ydial, wdial,
hdial );

/* draw a growing box */
form_dial ( 1, x, y, w, h, xdial, ydial, wdial,
hdial );

/* get a file name */
strcpy(d_path,"\\ \\ :.");
strcpy(f_spec,"");

```

```

i = fsel_input(d_path,f_spec,&x);

/* draw shrinking box */
form_dial ( 2, x, y, w, h, xdial, ydial, wdial,
hdial );

/* free up screen area */
form_dial ( 3, x, y, w, h, xdial, ydial, wdial,
hdial );

/* Wait for a mouse click to end the program ... */
evnt_button(1,1,1,&mx,&my,&dummy,&dummy);

/* Close the window */
wind_close(wind_handle);

/* Close the workstation */
v_clswk(handle);

/* Release GEM calls */
appl_exit();
}

/* Plot(x,y) */
Plot(x,y)
{
int pxy[4];

pxy[0]=x; pxy[1]=y; pxy[2]=x; pxy[3]=y;
v_pline(handle,2, pxy);
}

/* End of Plot (x,y) */

/* rand() */
/* This function will return an 8-bit random number */
rand()
{
return(Random()&0x00FF);
}

/* End of
rand */

```

#### SYSTEM VECTOR EXPLORATIONS

atari.st/tech #172, from hisoft [Dave Howorth]

For trivia freaks, there is a (to my knowledge, undocumented) system vector at \$502 which points to the screen dump routine, called by the BIOS trap and Alt+Help. If you change it, you can do screen dumps on any printer of your choice. The Amiga conference has people from Amiga on it who read messages like the one above and then say, "We'll define it so you can use it" or "Don't use it—it's gonna change." Is there anyone from Atari on this conference with similar knowledge?

atari.st/tech #178, from jtittsler [Jim Tittsler, Atari Corp.]  
a comment to message 172

The vector at \$502 (scr\_dump) is a safe vector for the ROM TOS only. We will maintain it in future versions of the operating system. There are also individual vectors for printer device output:

#### priblk character-output vectors

Priblk() uses four vectors to output characters to printer devices. The vectors are in protected OS memory. "prv\_lsto" initially points to the PRN: device output status, and "prv\_lst" initially points to the PRN: output driver; "prv\_auxo" initially points to the AUX: (RS-232) device output status, and "prv\_aux" initially points to the AUX: output driver. Priblk() uses the PRN: or AUX: vectors based on bit 4 of the printer

configuration word (see the guide). Output of Ptblk() may be redirected by modifying the appropriate vectors.

#### Ptblk() Output Vectors

prv_lsto:	1	ds.l	; (506) -> _lstosat()
prv_lst:	1	ds.l	; (50a) -> _lstout()
prv_auxo:	1	ds.l	; (50e) -> _auxostal()
prv_aux:	1	ds.l	; (512) -> _auxout()

In general, the policy is, if the vector is listed in the "System Variables" section of the guide, their locations and meanings in future revisions of the ST BIOS will not change.

#### A QUESTION OF EDITORS

atari.st/tech #191, from davjon [David Jones]

##### TITLE: Program Editors

One thing that occupies my mind over here in the U.K. is, What is the best ST program text editor? I find that most of the editors that I have used on the ST (1st Word, GSTEDIT, Modula-2 Editor, MicroEMACS, Metacomico ED, Hippo-C, et al.) always have some annoying feature, like not auto-indenting, for example. I would be really interested to know what other developers think about the available editors.

atari.st/tech #192, from sprung [Ron Sprunger]  
a comment to message 191

I've given up on 1st Word and TDI M2 editors, and use only MicroEMACS, which is adequate, though lacking somewhat. All I want is the Turbo Pascal editor, which I can run completely from the home position on the keyboard, and which I can make behave like the Alpha Micro editor VUE. EMACS is not bad, but it's always in insert mode, uses commands in drastic disagreement with those of VUE or WordStar, pages backward awkwardly, has no built-in search and replace (macros are neat, but I don't want to use them for every search and replace, and especially not for globals). It also inserts real tabs, which I have to filter out before sending text to the M2 compiler. Still, it is far and away the best available for programming and does not require me to fiddle with a silly mouse, or grope for function keys.

atari.st/tech #194, from sgrimm [Steve Grimm]  
a comment to message 192

I always use Regent Word to program, for the simple reason that it is very, very fast. I hate having to wait for EMACS to update the screen when scrolling through a file. Also (and I know this isn't of world-shattering importance), you can select a file to load with one keystroke. The only complaint I have about Regent Word is that it can't load files from subdirectories.

atari.st/tech #195, from mmallett [Mark Mallett]  
a comment to message 192

User sprung says: "EMACS is not bad, but it's always in insert mode." Editors being like religions, this is probably one of the major fissures in the faiths of the followers of editors: moded vs. non-moded editors. Many would claim that one of the great points of EMACS is that it is always in the same "mode" (I am one who would claim this.) Having to remember, when using an editor, whether one is in insert or command mode is something that can drive a person like me insane (maybe that is what did it). Sprung also comments, "It also inserts real tabs," which have to be filtered out before being given to a compiler. I would claim that the problem is in the compiler. I would class as unusable an editor that refuses to store tabs as tabs (e.g., the MIX editor).

atari.st/tech #199, from conover [Harry Conover]  
a comment to message 192

MicroEMACS isn't bad, but it can't be compared to a real programming editor like vi, which I understand will be soon available for the ST. I still haven't learned how to go directly to line *n* to correct a diagnostic-detected error. Can you tell me how?

atari.st/tech #202, from alexl.  
a comment to message 199

Get to the beginning of a file. Type <ctrl> u, then enter the line number for the argument. Then press the down arrow key. Ta-dah!

atari.st/tech #203, from sprung  
a comment to message 195

You misunderstand me on modes. I mean "insert" as opposed to "overwrite."

I don't care if an editor splits the work between edit and command modes, and I use editors of both persuasions. As for tabs, certainly the M2 compiler is remiss in not ignoring them, but it is not alone in that respect. I personally prefer the tabs and don't mind running everything through detab before compiling.

## IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

The IBM PC conference excerpts concentrate on software this month, with three discussions centering on various aspects of DOS. First, there is a question (and, yes, answers) about format problems with specific hard disk/controller/DOS combinations. Next, BIXers get into a thorough look at exactly where in memory DOS begins and ends. Finally, someone asks how to create a file of precise printer output for debugging purposes. Several software solutions are proposed.

#### DOS 3.1 FORMAT PROBLEMS

ibm.pc/pc.hardware #779, from smack [Steve Mack]

I have a WD (Western Digital) controller and a Rodime 30Mb HD that were formatted with DOS 2.1 until a couple of days ago. I got tired of 8K clusters and wanted to do a low-level format anyway, due to a new bad sector, so I BACKUP'd, formatted, and tried to bring up DOS 3.1. The FDISK went OK, made entire disk my DOS partition, but then "FORMAT C:/s/v" would say "Format complete" but also said "Invalid media or Track 0 bad—disk unusable, format failure."

Several more attempts led me to get a new drive and controller under warranty (Statewide Microelectronics by the way—quick swap; no hassles), but the new set did the same thing. Finally, I tried DOS 2.1 again and it runs fine, formatting with no errors. Next, I tried DOS 3.1 with a partition size of 100 cylinders, instead of the 639 on the entire disk, and this worked.

Next I tried "FORMAT C:" with no /s/v, but on the entire disk as DOS partition, and still got the error. Then I ignored the error and did "SYS c:" and copied COMMAND.COM over. Lo and behold, all is fine now! 2K clusters and all! Restored 30 some-odd floppies and all is fine. Does anybody have any idea of what just bit me? Am I hallucinating? Better part of two days makes me want an answer even though it works now.

(continued)

**ibm.pc/pc.hardware #780**, from sak [Sal Magnone]  
a comment to message 779

I get all kinds of fun things with my WD controller. Sometimes it doesn't format in 3.1. Other times (when I had a Victor Speed Pac) it refused to catch. That means the computer does not manage to recognize the fixed disk. The faster you go, the more often it'll refuse to catch. Now I just got a V20 and the drive refuses to catch maybe 1 out of 10 times. I'm not the only one with these problems!

**ibm.pc/pc.hardware #783**, from conniek [Conrad S. Kageyama]  
a comment to message 779

Sigh. You've run into the tried-and-true DMA boundary problem with FORMAT.COM. . . .

First, the cure to get you formatted and running. If you did not do it from a plain vanilla system (no TSRs loaded, no CONFIG.SYS), then try it that way and see what happens. If it still bombs from a plain vanilla system, then change your BUFFERS = to 99 and try it again. This should do it for you. There is most likely absolutely nothing wrong with either your drive or your controller. The problem lies in the fact that one of FORMAT's buffers cannot lie across a 64K boundary. By cranking up the buffers (each one takes 512 bytes of RAM), you're simply moving that buffer to another location, hopefully not across a boundary.

Now, once you're all fixed up and running, you can start playing with your normal system to modify it so you won't get that error message. As you add new TSRs to your AUTOEXEC, you will be moving this load limit, and the same buggy could crop up. In my experience, the easiest fix is to alter my BUFFERS = by one buffer at a time for a 512 byte adjustment, or my RAM disk by 1K for a 1K adjustment.

Also, if you get this error message, a sure-fire way to confirm the DMA boundary problem is to load Debug and then look at the registers by doing an R at the — prompt. If the register is in the range of D thru F or 0 thru 3, then you've confirmed the problem.

If it's any consolation, this bug is also evident in DOS 2.1 but was supposed to be fixed in 3.x. It is now reputed to be fixed in 3.2, but I haven't had any reports yet.

## MS-DOS LOAD ADDRESSES

**ms.dos/other #424**, from stevebh [Steve Booth]

OK, here is a real problem: I am a software developer, primarily using Lattice C's large model to develop a large application program. One of the real problems with Lattice C in the large model is that it can (by definition) modify any location in memory. Unfortunately, somehow we have managed to write our software so that it clobbers MS-DOS. We have an analyzer that can catch our program doing this, and thereby determine what is going wrong, but we can't seem to find out just where in memory MS-DOS is loaded exactly.

I called Microsoft—they told me to call IBM. I called IBM, they told me to call ComputerLand. ComputerLand told me to get Norton's MS-DOS book. I did. It doesn't tell where MS-DOS is loaded, and further it does not tell how to find out. I am at a loss to know where to look next. HELP! I have managed to learn that when MS-DOS is booted, it loads IO.SYS, then MSDOS.SYS, then COMMAND.COM into memory, but how do you find out where? Where are the FATs stored? Where are the BUFFERS stored? Why is none of this in any of the documentation?

**ms.dos/other #425**, from barryn [Barry Nance]  
a comment to message 424

"User memory"—where the very first program (DOS) can be loaded—begins at 00500 (hex) in IBM PCs. 00000-00400 are used for the interrupt vectors and 00400-00500 are used as a BIOS/DOS data area.

The ending address depends on which version of DOS you're using, of course. Does that help?

**ms.dos/other #426**, from stevebh  
a comment to message 425

Not really. I already know where MS-DOS starts, and as you say, on an IBM, it's at 500 hex, but where does it end? Where does it put its FATs? Where do the file buffers start? Where does COMMAND.COM start? Where does it end? What is between my user program and the top of DOS (wherever that is)?

**ms.dos/other #427**, from dmick [Dan Mick]  
a comment to message 426

It is, as Barry says, dependent on the version you're using. The only thing between the top of DOS and you is your environment, which DOS builds at load time. FATs and buffers and COMMAND.COM are all lower than where you load by the environment length. Why in the world would you want to know this for a C program? Are you trying to collect stats about DOS? In my opinion, ya shouldn't be writing lower than your load address period, because that's just not the way to play the game. But I'm interested enough to ask, so . . . whatya doin? (Or maybe the fact that DOS is contiguous is what you wanted?)

**ms.dos/other #428**, from barryn  
a comment to message 426

I just took a look with DEBUG.COM, and I found out the following:  
(I have DOS 3.1, with BUFFERS = 20, FILES = 20, and ANSI.SYS.)

1. The permanent portion of DOS ends at 0BED:05AA on my system.
2. The FATs are apparently brought into memory when necessary, and are not permanently resident.
3. The file buffers are apparently in low memory, just before DOS, in the area 0050:0A00 or thereabouts.
4. COMMAND.COM is loaded into high memory . . . on a 640K machine, it would be at the 617K mark (or so).
5. I don't understand what you mean by "between my program and DOS."

Does that help a little more?

**ms.dos/other #429**, from dmick  
a comment to message 428

Sorry, that's right. COMMAND.COM loads high. I have PC-DOS 2.10 on an XT, BUFFERS = 20, ANSI.SYS and got 8C2:0 as the first command load address (where the first resident program was). It appeared that there were fragments of directories (implying buffers) all through this general area of core, seeming to follow no certain pattern, although I'm sure it must. I know that DOS tries to keep FATs and DIR of the current subdirectory in memory to speed access times . . . don't know where, though. That's what the MediaChange function of the block device drivers is all about, though—to check if that stuff needs reloading.

**ms.dos/other #439**, from rduncan [Ray Duncan]  
a comment to message 428

The DOS buffer pool is much higher than that . . . it lies between the DOS kernel (MSDOS.SYS or IBMDS.COM) and COMMAND.COM. What you may be seeing was a dedicated disk buffer for one of the drivers. COMMAND.COM is divided into 3 parts. The "resident" part sits above DOS and below your program. This part is fairly small and contains the handlers for the critical error, Control-C, and termination interrupts, among other things. The "transient" part sits at the top of memory and can be overlaid by other programs. It is reloaded from the disk when needed using the COMSPEC variable in the environment. It contains the batch file interpreter, intrinsic commands (like COPY, DEL, etc.), and so forth. The "initialization" part sits just above the "resident" part when the system is booting. It is mainly responsible

for interpreting the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, and is then discarded. Like dmick said, as long as you don't write into any memory below where your program loads, you aren't going to have problems. Poking into the innards of DOS seems to be the wrong approach . . . figure out what is wrong with the program that is causing the trouble instead.

**ms.dos/other #441, from stevebh**  
a comment to message 427

It's not that I want to know it, it's that this darned C program writes on top of MS-DOS, and I'm trying to find out where in the program it's doing it. I have a Logic Analyzer that will catch any write to any memory location, but in order for it to be useful, I have to know where MS-DOS is, in order to catch the write.

**ms.dos/other #443, from dmick**  
a comment to message 441

Well, what I'd do is load the C program with Periscope or some other debugger that is resident. What? You don't have PS or Atron? Well . . . they're great for this type problem 'cause you could breakpoint writes to any location lower than your load address. In lieu of that, however, why don't you load Debug or CORELOOK or sumpin' else that allows you to examine memory, then look for where *that* program starts, by looking for its environment/pspseg. Then exit that program and you know where the next one (the C program) will load. The logic analyzer can then be used to see when addresses below that load address are accessed, assuming you can single-step your C code.

PS: With Debug, for example, the address you get after typing DEBUG <ret> is the "new load address" after Debug installs itself. Look below the CS:IP Debug gives you for environment (easily recognized by strings . . . PROMPT, COMSPEC, etc.). The paragraph above the end of the environment (marked by 00 00) is the Memory Control Block for Debug's psp-code segment and is marked by 4D as the byte in offset 0. The next paragraph is Debug's psp (goes on for 10 paragraphs or 100 hex bytes), then Debug's code. Your load address will be where Debug is now, after you exit Debug and run your errant program. (Is all this as clear as mud?) Perhaps a diagram. . . .

```
xxxx:0000      Environment for Debug
(COMSPEC = c:\comm\Hand.com,00h,etc.)
xxxx:0000 4D . . . mcb for Debug's code and psp
to follow
>xxxx+1:0000 CD 20 . . . psp for Debug (starts with
INT 20H)
xxxx+1:0000 will be your C program's load address.
(There, the horse is dead!)  Hope this helps, too.
```

#### IMAGE FILE SPOOLER

**ms.dos/utilities #310, from rlamb [Richard Lamb]**

I have a question that I hope some of the assembly language hackers can help me with. I often find, especially when installing word processors, that I need to find out exactly what is being output to the printer. I need a disk file that duplicates the bytes sent to the printer. However, many word processors do not have a "print to disk" function, and even those that do frequently don't send the same thing to disk that they do to the printer. Therefore, what I would like to do is create an assembly language program that would stay resident, listen to all output sent to the STOPRN device, and send it to an open disk file. I have a public domain utility called FSPOOL which is supposed to do exactly that, but doesn't work on the Zenith Z-100 I tried it out on. At any rate, here is how I plan to tackle it: Use function 46h of INT 21 to force handle 4 (STOPRN) to duplicate onto an open disk file. Then use 4Bh (EXEC) to load and execute a second copy of COMMAND.COM. Since the new command interpreter would inherit the old environment,

its PRN would be redirected. Using the second copy of COMMAND.COM, I can then load whatever application program I want. Finally, after quitting the application and exiting the second COMMAND.COM, the utility would close the disk spool file and terminate.

Before I start on this, I'd like to find out if there is a better way. Somehow, two copies of COMMAND.COM, one utility, and one application all loaded into memory at once seems a bit inelegant. I am trying to avoid using any IBM-specific interrupts or BIOS services. Seems like the DOS services should be sufficient. Anyone have any suggestions? The completed program will be placed into the public domain.

**ms.dos/utilities #311, from barryn**  
a comment to message 310

I wonder if the WP programs that don't support print-to-disk perhaps bypass DOS and issue INT 17 (Print a Character) BIOS calls directly? Such programs would be difficult to deal with. On the Zenith, is INT 17 a printer BIOS routine?

**ms.dos/utilities #312, from dmick**  
a comment to message 310

My documentation on CDUP is awfully sketchy. It says that if the read/write pointer for the original file is moved, so will be the duplicated file handles pointer. It does not say anything about read or written data to either. DUP is more explicit about this, and says essentially that you will have a dual reference to the file, so one would assume CDUP is the same with the "forcing" applied. However, if the application you are using does not use file handles (read WordStar or other ill-behaved DOS 1.x programs, even some released after DOS 2.x but updated by lazy programmers), then you're out of luck here. The other option I would suggest is this:

Enumerate all the standard DOS functions that send stuff to the printer, including 40h (write to handle), and AUX out, and PRN out, and the old (FCB-style) writes; then catch them all with an INT 21h filter, and process them accordingly (write to a file, hopefully without getting into reentrance problems). Of course, this filter would have to be smart enough to figure out that it was indeed PRN (or LPT1: or COM1: or whatever) that was receiving the output/file write for those cases where the function is not specific; and then

Tear your hair out trying to debug all this.

I'd cop out, myself, like FSPOOL does, and intercept the last element in the chain of getting things printed, the BIOS call. That is really the only appropriate place for a robust routine. On IBM clones, the call is INT 17H; on your Z-100, the call is BIOS\_PRNFUNC, and its vector is an offset only into segment 40H and is located at 40:48h. See the PUP guide for reference as to what the call does, input/output, etc.

A question: why the second copy of COMMAND.COM? Seems like, if you just wanted to catch the data in another handle, the call to DUP would do it. Or am I missing the boat completely here?

**ms.dos/utilities #317, from rduncan**  
a comment to message 310

Why not just EXEC the application directly after FDUPing the printer handle, rather than doing it via COMMAND.COM? Otherwise, your proposed method looks right to me, if you want to avoid IBM-specific interrupts and BIOS services, etc.

**ms.dos/utilities #318, from rlamb**  
a comment to message 312

Well, you have certainly brought up some valid concerns in your message. Indeed, after studying the manual, I realized that the very

(continued)

programs I'm trying to work on are the ill-behaved ones. (WS is one of the problem children, XyWrite III another. I'm not sure what method Xy uses to print, however.) The reason for the second COMMAND.COM was that I wanted to avoid writing enough code to allow the routine to handle any application, a command-line parser, etc. Pure laziness. My current method for handling this problem is to use Zenith's CONFIGUR program (performs an identical function as IBM's MODE command) to change the output to the AUX: port, then capturing it with a Tandy Model 100. Although I'm limited to about 30K bytes, it's beginning to not seem so inconvenient. As to the use of the DUP function to force redirection of the PRN handle, I'm taking Peter Norton at his word on that. Before he made specific reference to that use of the DUP function, I hadn't a clue as to what to use it for. Does anyone have the source to FSPOOL? Perhaps I can modify it to use the Zenith's BIOS call rather than IBM's INT 17H.

**ms.dos/utilities #319**, from dmick  
a comment to message 318

Well, I don't have the source, but I have unassembled the code with Debug and it's not too bad. If you have ASMGEM and a copy of the .COM file you should be in business. What? You've never heard of ASMGEM? It generates .ASM source from .COM or .EXE files and a file of instructions you create (5a is a data byte, 100 to 200 are 00 reserved for stack, etc., . . . that kind of thing). Great for reverse- (perverse-?) engineering this thing or that, especially if it's small and easily understood. I think it's already on listings; if not, I can post, but you may be able to just use FSPOOL and Debug. Or look at the former and create your own code. It's pretty easy, as I recall.

I have used FSPOOL to debug WS. It's hard to beat seeing just what that ^\$%&(-) is sending to my printer to make it enter compressed mode, do 50 form feeds, and beep at me! Good luck. Hope we've helped out here.

## MACINTOSH

The Macintosh conference this month was busy with questions concerning the effects of new Macs, and Mac upgrades, on existing software and future purchase plans. Our excerpts from the conference begin with a spine-chilling tale of hard-disk adventure. Next, a problem with RamStart on the Mac Plus and various solutions are discussed. BIXen mdelugg asks questions about the virtues of upgrading and gets a number of replies from those who have gone before him. Finally, we wrap up with two threads of speculation on new products, the first on possible CD-ROM directions, and the second with directions all its own.

### MACINTOSH HARD DISK

**macintosh/hardware #106**, from microprose [Russell Finn]

**TITLE:** It Was a Dark but Non-Stormy Night . . .

Now that my hands have stopped shaking, I feel I should share my experience with other Macintosh users. I have had my "dream system" (Mac Plus, HD 20, ImageWriter II, Personal Modem) at home for less than a week; having acquired Red Ryder 8.0, I have begun to download software from various systems. In short, life is good.

Tonight, however, while I was perusing one of my latest acquisitions (the MacinTalk documentation), the lights in my apartment blinked once—twice—three times, and I found myself facing a blinking question mark. Almost immediately, the HD 20 started whirring and blinking, so I waited for the desktop to reappear. And waited. And waited. And . . . the blinking question mark came back!

I became a little nervous at this. Manually resetting the Mac using

the programmer's switch produced the same results as before. Clearly something was amiss. I popped the System Tools disk into the slot, and in moments the familiar desktop had reappeared. I waited for the "Hard Disk 20" icon to emerge. And waited. And . . .

**[Hard Disk icon]** This disk is unreadable. (Eject) (Initialize)

I stared in horror at the dialog box. In just under a week I had accumulated over five megabytes of data; had they all gone to the great bit-bucket in the sky? Was I being punished for not buying IBM? I started to look for some useful utility—FEdit, MacTools—but realized that none of the versions I had were HFS-compatible. There seemed no hope . . . unless . . .

I reached behind the HD 20 and threw the power switch; the drive quickly coasted to a stop. Then, breathing a prayer to the Great Spirit Woz, I turned it back on. And waited. And . . .

Window after window appeared on my screen—applications, fonts, VCO face files . . . they were back! All five megabytes! Order had triumphed over chaos!

Satisfied, I went to the kitchen for a Diet Coke.

**MORAL I:** Don't panic!

**MORAL II:** When you can't afford an uninterruptible power supply, you have to learn to accept some anchovies in the great pizza of life.

**MORAL III:** Does anyone have a good HFS-compatible backup utility?

**macintosh/hardware #107**, from cgibson [Chris Gibson]  
a comment to message 106

I have found that anytime an abnormal termination occurs while my HD 20 is on-line, when I power up the HD 20 after the termination, the HD will sit there, furiously doing something, sometimes for quite awhile. While I don't know exactly what's going on, I would guess that the hard disk is left in a less than perfect state, and it takes the time to delete internal temp files, or check the directories, or rebuild some index. I make no pretenses on my expertise in this area, but what I can say is this: if your HD freaks, power down, then switch on the HD only. As long as it is making noises, and the light is blinking, don't interrupt it. Wait until the light glows steady, then power up your Mac. (Whoops, I don't know if this works with the old ROM—I only use my HD 20 with my Mac Plus, not my 512K.) Anyway, micropose is right: DONT PANIC!!

**macintosh/hardware #108**, from lloeb [Larry Loeb]  
a comment to message 106

(Getting up after falling on floor, laughing) Woz (gasp, chortle) rewards the faithful.

**macintosh/hardware #109**, from lloeb  
a comment to message 107

Well, since micropose doesn't have Strike Force Eagle out for the Mac yet, maybe this is the start of a new game: HD CRASH! Survive massive data loss! (Batteries Not Included.)

**macintosh/hardware #111**, from paul.hoffman [Paul Hoffman]  
a comment to message 106

MORAL I is especially true. Here's another that the folks at Apple don't admit to: Hitting the programmer's switch is *not* the internal equivalent of turning the Mac off and on. Somehow, resetting does not clear everything internally. If you get a bomb, reset, and one of your disks seems trashed:

—Take two deep breaths.

—Turn the Mac off for 5 seconds (the vision of black on the screen may be good for the soul).

—Turn it back on.

This has happened to me many times during software development.

**RAMSTART/MAC PLUS PROBLEMS**

macintosh/mac.plus #58, from dpallen [David P. Allen]

I have been trying to use RamStart with the new ROMs and everything works OK until RamStart tries to massage the system file into the RAM disk. At that point comes the big bomb with ID = -03. Everything else seems to work OK with the RAM disk, and I can move the system file over manually after the RAM disk is created, and it seems to work OK when I change the default manually to the RAM disk Finder and System file.

I tried a patch of RamStart, suggested by a chap over in CompuServe, but it didn't help. Any suggestions?

macintosh/mac.plus #59, from deu [William Deu]

a comment to message 58

Yeah, I think I had the same problem. My guess is it has something to do with the system file's boot blocks. I worked around it this way:

- First, I boot with the system disk, with RamStart in a folder by itself.
- Second, I then open the folder and launch RamStart.
- Third, I copy whatever I need to copy into my RAM disk.
- Fourth, I then stick the system disk in and launch TMON or some other application. Then I quit it and when I'm back to the Finder I don't have anymore problems.
- Fifth, I'm not sure why this works.

(PS: I'm using RamStart v1.21 with the patch from CompuServe.)

macintosh/mac.plus #60, from dpallen

a comment to message 59

Here is the solution to the RamStart problem as presented by a chap on CIS. I tried it and it works. It is necessary to do the hard disk patch to get rid of the occasional error message.

Patching of RamStart Versions 1.21 and 1.22 to Operate with Mac 128K ROMs:

The patching can be undertaken with MacTools, FEdit, MacZap, or similar utilities which are capable of searching for text strings and then writing changed ones to disk.

To patch version 1.21:

In sector \$0C, offset \$B4, replace 4EBA 0682  
with 4E71 4E71

In sector \$0D, offset \$17A,  
replace 6700 0012 006E 8000  
with 6000 0012 006E 8000

If you're using a hard disk, you may need to apply the following patch (Gary had to use it for both the Corvus and the Warp Nine):

In sector \$06, offset \$190,  
replace 41FA 0388  
with 6000 000C

The symptom for this last problem is a message "can't find our drive #".

To patch version 1.22:

In sector \$0C, offset \$36, replace 4EBA 0678  
with 4E71 4E71

In sector \$0D, offset \$F8,  
replace 6700 0012 006E 8000  
with 6000 0012 006E 8000

If you're using a hard disk, you may need to apply the following patch (Gary had to use it for both the Corvus and the Warp Nine):

In sector \$06, offset \$132, replace 41FA 0384  
with 6000 000A

The symptom for this last problem is a message "can't find our drive #".

**CONSIDERATIONS FOR MAC UPGRADE**

macintosh/mac.plus #61, from mdelugg [Michael Delugg]

Question: I've got a 512K with single-sided drives. While I often find myself spending time "re-organizing" my files so as to not run out of disk space, I don't find it too bothersome (yet). I mainly use the Mac to help me run a "small" business (billing, scheduling, etc.), and so far, my third-party memory upgrade (to 512K) seems to be holding its own. The point is: What improvements would I realize from the Mac Plus upgrade (probably the RAM, too) as opposed to any drawbacks? I've seen a lot of messages dealing with power supply problems and incompatible software. Will Copy II Mac back up to the 800K drives? My three most-used applications are OverVUE 2.0, MS-Word, and Red Ryder.

macintosh/mac.plus #62, from pkarnig [Peter Karnig]  
a comment to message 61

I use Mac Plus, Word, Excel, Red Ryder 8.0. My small business has 512K Macs. I can only say that the Mac Plus is quite a bit faster and utilizes Switcher much, much better. Copy II does not work on 800K disks, but you can use the hard disk copy tool to copy applications to a RAM disk, then copy it to your 800K. This works. I use version 1.21 and have just heard of a new version: 1.22. Hope this helps.

macintosh/mac.plus #64, from ccrawfor [Chris Crawford]  
a comment to message 61

My two-penny opinion is this: You should definitely do the \$300 ROM and disk drive upgrade. For that money, you get faster operations and a disk with more capacity. This can be very important in terms of allowing a system disk with all the fonts and desk accessories that you want.

The next upgrade, the new board with the SCSI port and the 1 Mb of RAM, is considerably more expensive and definitely worthwhile if you expect to buy a hard disk soon, as SCSI drives are faster and cheaper than the drives that connect through the old serial ports. If you do not expect to purchase a hard disk, then the only value of the board is for an extra 512K of RAM; I do not think this is a good buy. There are better ways to get more RAM for your Mac.

Finally, the new keyboard is of value to those who do a lot of numeric entry. It does interfere slightly with mouse operation, so I do not want it for my own use.

macintosh/mac.plus #65, from lloeb  
a comment to message 64

I tend to agree. If you want more from what you have now, the Plus is a good upgrade. But if you see those 68020 machines over the horizon . . . well, consider if you really need the logic board before [the new machines are introduced].

macintosh/mac.plus #66, from stike (Jim Stikeleather)  
a comment to message 64

Chris, I appreciated your two-cent opinion. I have been wrestling with whether to upgrade or not for about a month now. I had pretty much come to the same conclusion as you. The Mac goes in next week. It's always nice to have my decision reinforced.

(continued)

## macintosh/mac.plus #71, from ccrawfor

On the question of using an old keyboard on the Mac Plus: I took two Macs, one a standard Fat Mac, the other a standard Mac Plus, and swapped keyboards. Both seemed to work just fine. I did not put them through a torture test, just light use.

macintosh/mac.plus #72, from tom\_thompson [Tom Thompson, Technical Editor, BYTE]  
a comment to message 64

I'll raise ya two, Chris (click). I agree with you on this, and I can offer yet another reason for not going to the new logic board. Unless your dealer has the new cables handy, you're going to have a Plus that you can't hook to your existing printer and modem, thanks to the DIN-8 connector on the serial ports.

If you have a ton of peripherals that use the DB-9 connector or the +5V out of the serial ports, consider things carefully before taking the plunge.

## FUTURE PRODUCT SPECULATION

## macintosh/news #362, from frankb [Frank Boosman]

## TITLE: Another Slimy Rumor

Have you ever wondered what Bill Atkinson has been working on since MacPaint? I have. Oh, sure, he did MacVision, but that probably took him a month or so. Then there was PaintMover, but that was probably a week job. Rolodex most likely took him all of an hour. So what has he been up to? What fantastic software has he been designing?

Well, we know he's working on an updated version of QuickDraw—one that will allow device-independent graphics, with color, high resolution, and all that. And it would seem to be a safe bet he's working on a color version of MacPaint—unless doing the first one burned him out on painting programs.

So we're back to wondering what he's doing with all this extra time. In the book *Inside MacPaint*, the author asked him just that question. His answer? Well, his answer was that he was working on something neat, but he doesn't like to talk about things before they're finished. He likes to spring them on people.

Last weekend, I watched "Hackers" on PBS. In it, they talked with Bill briefly. He used MacPaint to demonstrate a concept he said he had been thinking about of late (this was about a year ago, mind you). What he demonstrated—again, using MacPaint pictures—was sort of a Filevision-type CD-ROM interface. You know, click on an object and get information. His idea looked pretty nifty, especially considering it was a year ago, when no one really cared about CD-ROM.

So, is that the mysterious program Bill is working on? We do know that Apple is committed to CD-ROM—in a recent CompuServe conference, Jean-Louis Gassee said they would be introducing products "soon." And they wouldn't want to introduce a CD-ROM product without software.

Have I stumbled onto it? Or do you think I'm just barking up the wrong tree?

## macintosh/news #366, from frankb

I've never seen PaintMover (could someone upload it?), but from the article I read, it appears to be a utility for working with full-page MacPaint documents. You can enlarge areas to poster-size, smooth them, etc... again, this is definitely secondhand.

macintosh/news #368, from ccrawfor  
a comment to message 362

I know the guy at Apple who is responsible for marketing projects involving laser disk and CD-ROM. He is in a research group, not a prod-

uct development group, and I have never gathered the impression that he is close to anything like a product. Then again, it is considered bad form to pry.

macintosh/news #370, from tom\_thompson  
a comment to message 366

I've got version 0.3. It does handle full-page Paint documents. Essentially you get two windows, one for input (your MacPaint file) and one for output. Then you select the region you want copied to the output window by clicking and dragging over the desired area in the input window. Next, you select "copy," plus any scaling function, and inverse or XOR bit operations, and see the result appear in the output window. Finally, you save the output to a MacPaint file. It is very good for handling stuff that won't fit within the MacPaint window. I had a portion of a chart to copy for a new document, and it covered a full 8- by 11-inch page. I simply selected the region I wanted in PaintMover, copied it over, saved, and made some minor edits to get a new chart. I would have had to perform several major operations to transfer it using MacPaint. It's one of those nifty utilities that you don't need for several months, but when you need it, you need it bad.

macintosh/news #376, from ccrawfor  
a comment to message 368

I called my friend at Apple today and he was appropriately evasive about the subject of CD-ROM products—this is in itself an indication that something is cooking after all. He did read me some comments that had already been cleared for a speech he gave at the Microsoft conference; fairly bland stuff, but the implication seems to be that Apple is looking very seriously at CD-ROM. One point that he was explicit on was that Apple is trying hard to get a good standard set up. The immediate fruit of this standards stuff is a set of VTOCs on each CD-ROM for each of the major machines. With 550 Mb, you can afford multiple VTOCs.

Finally, he cautioned against premature expectations for CD-ROM. A lot of people seem to think that this technology is just around the corner, and his opinion (I think it was a personal opinion, not an Apple policy) is that it will take a few years to mature.

Sorry this is all so vague, but he did not want to play Corporate Blabbermouth, and I didn't want to pry.

macintosh/news #384, from kerskine [Keith Erskine]  
a comment to message 376

Chris, could you explain VTOCs? I'm not familiar with that abbreviation.

macintosh/news #386, from ccrawfor  
a comment to message 384

Oops, sorry; I should have known better, for it is a tad obscure. It means "Volume Table of Contents" and is a table of all files on the disk and their locations (more precisely, the locations of the first part of the file). Floppies use VTOCs, hard disks use VTOCs, and so must CD-ROMs, unless you are setting up a really weird system. The idea Apple is promoting is to rig the CD-ROM with a number of VTOCs, each one designed to be accessible to the operating system of each of the major machines. Instead of coming up with One Universal Standard that everybody can be happy with, the idea is to compromise down to two or three semi-universal standards that everybody can live with. Sounds to me like one of the more pragmatic solutions to the old standards bugaboo.

macintosh/news #387, from mwelch [Mark Welch]  
a comment to message 386

Multiple VTOCs make a lot of sense if you have IBM users who want to

access a CD-ROM using DOS filenames, and Mac users of the same disk who want to access it using the desktop. And those who are quite interested are invited to join the cd.rom and storage conferences.

# OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

One of the important facets of BIX is the staging of "special events." This month, the special event on Object-oriented Languages seemed particularly appropriate for inclusion here. The threads cover possible definitions of object-oriented programming languages (OOPLs) and a practical application using Smalltalk.

## DEFINITIONS OF OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES

smalltalk/expert.forum #17, from bstroustrup [Bjarne Stroustrup, AT&T Bell Labs]

What is a really good definition of an object-oriented language?

"Really good" may be too much to ask for, since there are several different schools of thought, but here is mine:

A language supports object-oriented programming if it provides an inheritance mechanism. That is, in Simula67 and Smalltalk terminology: subclasses. The language is object-oriented if it enforces the rule that all communication between objects must be in the form of calls of methods (sometimes called member functions).

smalltalk/expert.forum #25, from ltesler [Larry Tesler, Apple Computer Inc.]

What is a really good definition of an object-oriented language?

A language in which statements tell objects to perform actions and to transmit results, instead of telling procedures to operate upon data.

In an object-oriented language, a statement is more like a stage directive in a play (Smith: exit stage left) than an imperative command (Kick out Smith!).

smalltalk/expert.forum #39, from cox [Brad Cox, Productivity Products International Inc.]

I agree with Bjarne that a "really good" definition is probably too much to ask for until today's wealth of personal definitions can be sifted for areas of consensus. Assembler, FORTRAN, C, Ada, C++, Objective-C, and Smalltalk are points on a continuum of increasingly object-oriented languages, and it is hard to divide a continuum into crisply separated regions with any "really good" definition.

I propose two definitions in my book, one broad enough to encompass even statically bound languages like Ada, and the other narrower, to include only languages with dynamic binding. By the broad definition, an object-oriented language (1) allows code suppliers to define new types for export to code consumers and (2) allows code consumers to use them as genuinely new types rather than as an unconnected conglomeration of data declarations and functions. Ada's package facility qualifies under this definition since, for example, it is possible to define a new type (e.g., Point) as a collection of data declarations (e.g., a Point is a pair of integers) and operations on that data (e.g., point arithmetic operators), and to export the package

describing the new point type to consumers who may use them as if they were predefined types of the language, without concern for their implementation.

I prefer the narrower definition that results from adding the requirement that (3) the decision as to which piece of code should be executed, given a particular data-name/operator-name pair in the source, must be made as late as possible: at run time, not at compile time. The primary reason is that late binding allows highly reusable code to be produced that adjusts automatically to the environment that its user places it in. Early binding requires that the user invoke the compiler and have access to the supplier's source code to adjust the code to his needs, the first of which is not generally possible at run time and the second of which inhibits the development and use of highly reusable code by requiring code suppliers to trust consumers to respect their proprietary interest in source code.

smalltalk/expert.forum #67, from jjones [Jeremy Jones, Coral Software Corp.]

Creating new types is a fundamental activity in most programming languages including non-OOPs. This does not distinguish them. What distinguishes OOPs is that behaviors are associated with types. This leads to a definition for OOPs: An OOP is a programming language that deals with entities that can have both state and behavior. These entities are often called "objects."

I believe that this definition includes all languages that claim to be object-oriented. But perhaps this definition is not exclusive enough. By this definition, ALGOL68 is object-oriented since procedures can have "owned" variables, variables that are local to a procedure and whose state is maintained even when the procedure is not dynamically active. So perhaps the definition could be extended to: An OOP is a programming language that provides tools for dealing with entities that can have both state and behavior. Some of these tools are "message passing," "inheritance," "classes," "subclasses," "polymorphism," and "encapsulation."

Here is the rationale for these tools:

There needs to be a way to initiate behavior in objects: this is the reason for "message passing."

If you have a language that deals with objects, it is useful to have the capability to create objects that are "just like" other objects, without actually making copies of everything. This is "inheritance."

It is also useful to have a capability that allows many objects to share the same behavior, but have different state. This is the reason for having "classes" and "instances."

Once you have inheritance, it is useful to have the capability to create an object that is "just like" another object "except" for minor differences. This is the origin of "subclasses."

It is useful to have different kinds of objects respond to a request in their own particular ways. This is "polymorphism."

Since objects already have state and behavior, it seems natural that the state of an object can only be changed by its own behavior. This is "encapsulation."

smalltalk/expert.forum #71, from jjones  
a comment to 67

This note describes the way Object LISP and Object Logo deal with the issues brought up in my last note.

Object behavior is initiated by telling an object to evaluate an expression. The functions and values associated with symbols depend on the current object. Herein lies the main difference between Object LISP and other OOPs. Object LISP is a "pure" OOP in the sense that every operation involves an object, but the object is implicitly self.

Sharing knowledge is accomplished by supplying a list of objects to inherit from when an object is created. Conceptually, this list of objects is searched, in sequence, on every function call or variable reference

(continued)

until a value is found. Since each parent object also inherits from a list of objects, there may be duplicates in the search path. These duplicates are actually eliminated when the object is created so that the search path is linear. The last of a series of duplicates is retained. The search stops when the global object is reached.

Classes and instances are implemented by using the conventional procedure "exist" to create an instance's state. Any object that has an exist procedure can be considered a class. An instance is created by creating an object that inherits from a class, then calling exist to create the state. This is done in one operation by calling "oneof."

Subclasses with overriding or shadowing of functions is accomplished automatically, since the search for a binding stops when the first one is found, and any object can have a binding for a particular symbol.

Polymorphism is also accomplished automatically since the same symbol can have as many different function bindings as there are objects.

Encapsulation is not accomplished via the object system in Object LISP. A very good encapsulation technology already exists in many LISPs. This is called "packages." Packages allow you to have many different "namespaces" in a system, and to specify which names are accessible outside of a package. This encapsulation technology is used successfully in some very large systems such as Macsyma and the LISP Machine. Our view is that encapsulation is orthogonal to an object system. Objects are mainly an inheritance and dispatching technology. Accomplishing encapsulation with objects is overextending the technology, hence the confusion of whether or not to allow subclasses to access and change a superclass's state.

There is one other OOPL tool that I forgot to mention in my last note; this is "method combination." It is the ability to create a behavior that is a combination of other objects' responses to the same request. This is accomplished in Object LISP by using the "usual" facility. This allows a procedure to call the "usual" procedure at any time during its execution. The "usual" procedure is the one that would have been called if the current definition did not exist. Anytime a procedure is written that is a specialization of an inherited procedure, the "usual" procedure should be called somewhere within the procedure.

Object LISP purposefully does not supply a "super" capability. This is because a procedure should not normally explicitly call any procedure in a parent object except the "usual" one. If an object overrides an inherited definition, that definition should always be used.

What do other people think of this method of categorizing characteristics of OOPLs?

**smalltalk/expert.forum #72, from j.anderson [Jim Anderson, Digitalk Inc.]**

a comment to 67

That was an excellent summary of the "essence" of object-oriented languages, Jeremy.

In order for an OOPL to be an effective tool for problem-solving on a personal computer there are some additional attributes of an object-oriented programming system which I believe are essential.

### Language Issues

Jeremy described the fundamental features: "message passing," "inheritance," "instances," "subclasses," "polymorphism," and "encapsulation." I add two more requirements:

#### 1. Safety

Although a strict interpretation of encapsulation (separation of internals from externals) accomplishes safety, several of the OOPLs claim they feature encapsulation while they allow internals to be changed from the outside (from other objects or objectless code). This is unacceptable in a long-running environment with a valuable population of objects where a prototyping style of development results in making changes and er-

rors at a rapid pace. The only object "deaths" that are acceptable are via suicide or garbicide (garbage collection).

#### 2. Garbage Collection

This is a language feature because I code differently when automatic garbage collection is present. Garbage collection stated in terms of Pascal means I must say "new" but I never have to say "dispose." It is a convenience and eliminates a major type of programming error: disposing too soon. Garbage collection is essential in a long-running environment where diverse activities are performed.

### Environment/Implementation Issues

Language issues alone are too abstract. I need support from an environment in order to do practical object-oriented programming.

#### 1. Performance

The environment must be highly responsive for effective program development and application use. It has to be fast enough so that I prefer to be working in it rather than outside of it.

#### 2. Organization of Object Population

I need to be able to systematically locate the classes, methods, and other objects in the environment. I need to be able to quickly browse through them.

#### 3. Exploratory Programming

I need to be able to change (and add new) classes, methods, and other objects quickly in order to do exploratory programming. I don't want lengthy edit/compile/link/test steps. I need a debugger which permits me to see the complete problem state and to resume execution after errors are corrected.

#### 4. Access to Other Languages

I want to be able to call non-OOPLs in order to access existing applications and to utilize the strengths of other languages.

#### 5. Access to Underlying OS

I want to be able to utilize the features of the host operating system in order to access files, keyboard, mouse, display, printers, communications ports, date, and time.

### THE METHODS BIX BROWSER

**smalltalk/expert.forum #11, from j.anderson**

Eva, you asked if there were any useful applications. I'm using one now. I'm accessing BIX using my 4.77-MHz Compaq with a "BIX Browser" window implemented in Smalltalk by George Bosworth. With the Bix Browser, I can review all BIX activity using a mouse, without touching the keyboard.

The BIX Browser window has four panes (views). The three at the top contain lists of BIX groups, conferences, and topics. When I select a group, I get the list of conferences in that group. When I select a conference, I get the list of topics in that conference. When I select a topic, I am automatically "joined" to that topic, whether or not I was previously registered. Then I can go to the large TTY-emulator pane below to browse the messages in the selected topic. There is a special group "joined" which shows all the conferences I have joined.

The TTY-emulator pane is multipurpose. I can read messages via menus. If I type at the end, inputs are sent over the communication line and echoed back. If I type before the end I have the normal Methods text editor. I can evaluate Smalltalk expressions like "50 factorial" (very useful) and get

3041409320171337804361260816606476884437764156896051200  
0000000000

So, here is an application which replaces the somewhat complex text dialogue of BIX with the simpler "point and click" Smalltalk-style interface.

[Editor's Note: The source code for the Methods Bix Browser can be downloaded from the long.messages topic of the Digitalk conference.] ■

# THE BUYER'S MART

## A Directory of Products and Services

**THE BUYER'S MART** is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each **BUYER'S MART** ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

**RATES:** 1x—\$475 3x—\$450 6x—\$425 12x—\$375

Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

**AD FORMAT:** Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

**DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: October issue closes on August 1. Send your copy and payment to **THE BUYER'S MART**, BYTE magazine, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE 603-924-3754.

### ACCESSORIES

#### LOWEST PRICES ON DISKETTES

- 5 1/4" DSDD 36, High Density 1.85
  - 3 1/2" SSDH 1.45, DSHD 1.85
  - Lifetime warranty
  - 100% error free
  - Finest quality
  - Add 3.00 shipping per 100 Minimum 100 diskettes.
  - Send check or call. CA residents add 8 1/2% sales tax
  - Same day shipping
- Data Bureau Inc.**  
1833 Westwood Blvd., Ste. 120, Los Angeles, CA 90024  
213-479-0345

Inquiry 679

#### DATA SWITCHES

Stop recabling forever, with our Serial or Parallel AB or X Data Switches. Two printers can share one computer or two computers can share one printer or plotter, or modem, or monitor or etc. Prices start as low as \$42.00. Send for our catalog or see our ads in Jan./Mar./May issues. To increase your systems productivity today, call **602-623-5716**

**Via West, Inc.**  
534 N Stone Ave., Tucson, AZ 85705

Inquiry 752

#### Self-Inking Printer Ribbon

For users of Okidata and other open spool ribbon printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of printing ribbon that re-link themselves, and will last 15 times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For further information please call or write.

**CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.**  
POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704  
(704) 684-9044

Inquiry 678

#### SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

Cloth binders & slips like IBM's Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low qty. imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for **FREE CATALOG**

**Anthropomorphic Systems Limited**  
376-B East St. Charles Road  
Lombard, IL 60148  
1-800 DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 657

#### COMPUTER PROTECTION

- UPS • LINE CONDITIONERS • ISOLATORS
- MODEM PROTECTORS
- AC POWER INTERRUPTERS
- HUNDREDS OF HINTS & PRODUCTS —

**FREE CATALOG** 1-800-225-4876

**ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS, INC.**  
171 So. Main St., POB 389, Natick, Mass 01760  
1-800-225-4876

Inquiry 683

### ACCESSORIES

#### FREE CATALOG

Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. **FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING** (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours)

**CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG**

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**  
POB 20406 Los Angeles, CA 90006-0406

1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 654

#### FREE CATALOG

Outstanding prices on computer accessories for your computer and workstation. Our catalog features a wide selection of quality products to meet all your accessory needs. Call or write today to receive your free catalog.

**LINTEK COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**  
POB 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508  
(616) 241-4040

Inquiry 713

#### 39 ms "AT" H-Drives from \$189

20 & 30 mb w/rails/cables/software -  
Factory sealed cartons.

Smith Corona Printers \$69  
Toshiba 1/2 ht. floppies \$79

**PC SYSTEMS**  
305-843-8447

Inquiry 733

### BAR CODE

#### PRINT BAR CODES ON PC

Print Bar Codes and Large Text Labels on PC with Epson/Okidata/IBM Printers - Code 39, 1 2of5, UPC, MSI, DOD-LOGMARS, AIAG. Text up to 1" tall. Labels and Catalogs from files. Assemble subtitles for BASIC, Turbo Pascal, Pascal, MS-C, Logo, C, dBASE III+.

**Worthington Data Solutions**  
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 458-9938

Inquiry 756

### BAR CODE

#### BAR CODE READERS

Program-transparent, Keyboard-wedge Bar Code Readers for IBM PC, AT and compatibles-\$595. Other wedge readers for IBM 3180, 3178, 3278, 5251, 5291, and RS-232 terminals. Portable Bar Code Readers from \$325. Programmable Hand-Held Portables-\$1200.

**Worthington Data Solutions**  
130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
(408) 458-9938

Inquiry 756

### BOOKS/DISKS/VIDEOS

#### NOW THERE ARE TWO BOOKS!

**Programmers' Handbook of Computer Printer Commands**

Vol. I — pts through '84 — \$37.95

Vol. II — pts as new as '85 — \$26.95

Set — I & II — \$58.95

\*50+ Manuals of DMP/DMP/Color \*450 pgs/Table Form MC/Visa/CPO + \$2 COD + \$2.50 SH

**ORDERS CALL: 1-800-628-2828 ext. F534 OR WRITE:**

**CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED**  
P.O. Box 596, Ellettsville, IN 47129  
(812) 878-7811 (M-F 9-5)

Inquiry 669

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

#### VIDEO STORES

We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states and Canada to market a powerful system to computerize video tape rental stores.

**WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.**  
3301-Executive Drive., #204, Raleigh, N.C. 27609  
(919) 872-0995

Inquiry 755

#### STUCK AT HOME?

Use your PC/XT/AT to earn money at home keypunching data from forms and printing reports using our software. No experience req'd but must be able to type well. Send personal data, hardware config., printer model and location (ex: 15 mi. NW of center city Boston) to:

**CAC**  
2348 Eden Lane, Bethlehem, PA 18018

Inquiry 667

### COMMUNICATIONS

#### VT102/52 TEK4014 VT220

Our terminal emulators turn your PC/AT/jr into a full featured terminal. Features include: local printing, ASCII & KERMIT file transfer, softkeys, DOS key, ANSI COLOR, 4014 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility. Call today for free info packet.

**General Micro Systems**  
P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343-1553  
(612) 944-0593

Inquiry 698

# THE BUYER'S MART

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### DISK AND TAPE CONVERSIONS

High quality conversion services for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Microcomputers. Over 600 3½", 5¼", and 8" formats. Also 800-1600BPI tape. Included: Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS/6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM PC/AT, HP, and most of the other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software such as: DW3, WP, MS/WORD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.

**DATA FORMATS, INC.** (408) 972-1830

Inquiry 682.

## DATA/DISK CONVERSION

### Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk

Over 600 formats! 3½, 5¼, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape, 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation specialists

### Computer Conversions, Inc.

9580 Black Mountain Rd., Ste J  
San Diego, CA 92126  
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 675.

## CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 500 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. (312) 459-6010

**Pivar Computing Services, Inc.**  
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B  
★ ★ Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 ★ ★

Inquiry 735.

## INCOMPATIBLE WORD PROCESSORS?

We convert to and from XEROX, DEC, IBM, LANIER, WANG, CPT, NBI, MICOM, CT, CP/M's, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DW3, SAMNA. GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Free Test Conversion Available  
**DATA CONVERSION INC.**

6310 Caballero Blvd. • Buena Park, CA 90620  
(714) 522-7762 (800) 824-4851 in CA.

Inquiry 680.

## DUPLICATING SERVICES

### "DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS"

MEGASOFT specializes in all of your Diskette Duplication needs. Our "STATE OF THE ART" equipment produces 0 defects at the end product. We also provide:  
• AUTOLOADERS • BULK DISKS • SERIALIZATION  
• TECHNICAL SUPPORT • COPY PROTECTION • PACKAGE ASSEMBLY and DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING

**MegaSoft**  
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728  
1-800-222-0490 201-462-7628 (in NJ)

## WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.

Why risk duplicating your important programs on your computer, when our equipment is designed solely to duplicate disks & verify their perfection 100%? Over 600 formats: 3½", 5¼" & 8". Plus serialization, copy protection, labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping and fast, personalized service.

**WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.**  
1701 E Edinger Ave. A-4  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
714/547-3383 (collect)

Inquiry 754.

**DISKETTE COPYING:**  
3 day turn around, security,  
quality, most popular formats.

**MAG RABBIT**  
616-685-6186

Inquiry 715.

## CONVERT TAPE TO DISK

We will transfer data from any ½" 9-track magnetic tape recorded at 1600 or 3200 bpi to 5¼" IBM PC floppies. Diskettes included. Quantity and repeat customer discounts. Fast turnaround. Disk to tape transfers also available.

### Competitive Rates!

**Micro Data Services**  
5 Town and Country Village, Suite 774 • San Jose, CA 95128  
(408) 980-7203

Inquiry 720.

### BLANKET SERVICES

Diskette duplication • Packaging • Stocking/Drop shipping • 48 hour delivery • SUPERLoK copy protection • No mastering fee • No charge for standard labels • Place a blanket order with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price.

**Star-Byte, Inc.**  
2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403  
215-539-4300 800-243-1515

Inquiry 747.

## FIRE PROTECTION

### HALON FIRE PROTECTION

Automatic, completely self-contained. No wiring, pipes, gages, tanks, etc. Labeled "clean" by the Air Force, no residue of any kind to damage delicate electronic circuitry. Affordable, SAFE TO USE. Easily installed in minutes. Also hand-held portable units. 12 ounces to 20 pounds.

**THE FIRE GUARD CO., INC.**  
6604 West Skyline Dr., Tulsa, OK 74107  
(918) 445-0022

Inquiry 697.

## GRAPHICS HARDWARE

### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS

DMP 40/16/42 (1 Pen, A-B-C-D-Size) \$965/\$2577

DMP-51/52/MP (C, D-size 1/4-Pen) \$3680/\$5031

### DIGITIZERS

Summagraphics MM1201 complete \$434

GTCO MD71212 complete \$602

Hitchi HDG-111B Tiger II w/stylus \$735

Houston TO-101 w/pen & stylus \$870

Orchid TurboEGA & NEC Multisync \$1220

Artist 1 & Maebashi 19" monitor \$3113

Large corp & institutional PO's accepted O.A.C.

**ARDEN SYSTEMS, INC.** (213) 479-6707 ext.29

12335 Santa Monica Bl #240, Los Angeles, CA 90025

## HARDWARE

### \$79 MONO/GRAFIC/PRINTER BOARD

Hercules compatible \* 720 × 348 pixel

\* Lotus 1-2-3 compatible \* 80 × 25 text

\* Printer, Monitor port \* 1 year warranty

\* Light pen port \* In stock delivery

1 - \$99 2-9 \$89 10 - \$79

### SUGAR INTERNATIONAL

12015 NE 8th Ste. 3, Bellevue, WA 98005

(206) 462-9283, Mo-Sa, 9-6

Inquiry 759.

### EPROM/EEPROM PROG. \$250

Programs 2716-27512, 25xx and 68764/66 eproms via RS-232. Also 874x micros and 28xxA & 528xx EEPROMs. Automatic baud rate select, built in help menus, no personality modules!

16 BIT I/O MODULE \$75

Low cost control via RS-232. Expands to 512!

### INTELLITRONICS

PO. Box 3263, Tustin, CA 92680

(714) 669-0514

Inquiry 708.

### CHIP CHECKER

• 54/74 TTL • 14-24 Pin Chips

• 14/4000 CMOS • Two 24 Pin ZIF sockets

• 54/74 CMOS • 3" and 6" IC widths

Tests/Identifies chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Inexpensive software updates will be offered as new chips become available. For C128 and C64. \$129 plus \$3.50 s+h.

### DUNE SYSTEMS

2603 Wills Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085

(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 687.

### HEY!! I.O. HERE!!

ANY COMPUTER w/Serial Interface.

8 Analog Inputs, 8 Bits, 4 Gains.

16 TTL I/O lines. Individually programmable as Input or Output with 8 special counter/timer functions.

6X3X6 inches, 200 ma, 9-12 VDC, \$159

Circle svc number or write.

### NORTH COAST PERIPHERALS

P.O. Box 199, Vermilion, OH 44089

Inquiry 729.

### CONVERT-IT/CBASIC

CONVERTS CP/M CBASIC VERSION 1.12 SOURCE PROGRAMS TO MS-DOS MICROSOFT BASIC OR QUICKBASIC. CONVERTS 95%-100% OF YOUR SOURCE, GOTO/SUB, UCASES, CONCHAR%, RANDOM I/O, INCLUDE FILES, SIZE AND MORE IN MINUTES. USER GUIDE HAS TIPS, EXPLAINS OPERATION IN DETAIL.

**EVERYDAY SOFTWARE**  
PO Box 5185, Warren, MI 48090-5185  
(313) 977-7013

Inquiry 695.

### SANYO 550/555 USERS

TURBO BOARD-7.2 MHZ \$85.00

20 MEG EXTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEM \$749.95

VIDEO BOARD \$125.00

HARD DISK CONTROLLER (ST504 COMPATIBLE) \$248.95

IBM BOARD ADAPTER \$49.95

768 MEM CLK. & EXPANSION BD-\$199.95

(FREE RAMDISK, SPOOLER, & SOFTVIDEO-RUNS IBM PROGRAMS)

\$199.95

### TAMPA BAY DIGITAL

1507 Gulf-to-Bay Blvd., Clearwater, FL 33575

813-443-7049

Inquiry 748.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## HARDWARE

### 68000 COMPUTERS

Single board computers, 128K to 1M RAM, 4 serial, 2 parallel ports (expandable to 22 ports total), floppy controller for 2 to 4 drives, SASI interface for Winchester addition, timer/clock, real time multi-tasking multi-user operating system, assembler, line editor, 2 screen editors, spreadsheet. From \$995.00

**AAA Chicago Computer Center**  
120 Chestnut Lane - Wheeling, IL 60090  
(312) 459-0450

Inquiry 650.

### USED APPLES & IBM's

Laser 128 (new) — call  
PC-XT Clone — \$475.00  
Motherboards & accessories — call  
We buy, sell, & bartertrade — Apple, IBM, & CBM.

**SHREVE SYSTEMS**  
845 Lark Ave., Shreveport, LA 71105  
318-865-6743 4-9 p.m. C.S.T. VISA/MC

Inquiry 761.

**TANDY-EPSON**  
Our 10th year of DISCOUNTS  
**COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES**

Freight Prepaid. Save Tax  
Toll Free 800-231-3680

**MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), TX 77450  
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132

Inquiry 716.

### Z80™ / CP/M™ CO-PROCESSORS

Plug-in co-processors for PC, PC/AT.  
Blue Thunder (5 mhz) \$199.50  
Blue Lightnin' (9 mhz) \$595.00  
Run CP/M software on PC as if MS-DOS software  
Diskette conversion included. Can run Intel ISIS software. We have cards for PDP-11 and VAX too.

**DECIMATION**  
2065 Martin Ave. #110, Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 980-1678

Inquiry 665.

### MEGABYTES OF MEMORY

Lowest Prices Guaranteed in U.S. Dealer Inq. Invited  
Fully Populated 2MB Memory Boards  
**TALLTREE SYSTEMS — JRAM BOARDS**  
JRAM 2 \$339 OPEN 7  
JRAM 3 Aboveboard 409 DAYS A WEEK  
JRAM AT 369 M-F 9-6  
JRAM At Aboveboard 439 S-S 9-6  
DISKETTE 135 VISA, MC, AE, CHOICE  
JLASER I 275  
JMODULES CALL 703-370-7173

Information and Technology Services, Inc.

Inquiry 705.

**EPSON QX-16** — A complete computer system  
512K - 2 Drive - Monitor - Keyboard - PP - SP - 500 of  
FREE software - Vadoc2 - CPM - MS - DOS  
List \$2700 Your Cost \$895

**OKIDATA-93**  
160 cps - Wide Carriage with NLO  
List 1900 Your Cost \$379  
**Electrified Discounters** (203) 937-0106  
996 Orange Ave., P.O. Box 151, West Haven, CT 06516

Inquiry 691.

## HARDWARE

### IBM - TOSHIBA PRINTER INTERFACE

- all extended capabilities of the TOSHIBAS available
- bit mapped graphics supported
- Prints all IBM extended ASCII characters
- screen dumps in text and graphics
- escape sequences supported
- popular software supported directly
- "Sideways" and "Pixel Visuals" support
- dealers welcome \$79.95 (\$2.50 S/H)

**Integrated Data Technologies, Inc.**  
4775 Bunchberry Lane, Colorado Springs, CO 80917  
303-597-5547 MC/VISA

Inquiry 706.

### POWERLINE GREMLINS?? POWER FAILURES??

The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.  
240 watt system - \$365, 400 watt system - \$495  
800 watt system - \$795

**MEIRICK Inc., POWER SYSTEMS DIV.**  
Box 298, Frisco, CO 80443 303-668-3251

Inquiry 718.

### 1-800-826-0843 THE COMPUTER BARN

Super Low Prices on Micro Computers and Accessories	...\$330	Telephones 905	\$265
WYSI 30	400	Telephones 9220	425
WYSI 50	529	Canon Laser 841	2195
WYSI 75	999	Canon AAQ	245
WYSI PC	439	Diablo 635	1095
WYSI 85	180	WY 350 (Color)	865
WY 500 (Green Model)	KT2/PC 8500		

CASE/RIXON, ARK PARADYNE, PRENTICE, Modems  
Complete line of Canon, Diablo, Datashift Printers. Many  
other Products. Call for FREE Brochure

Inquiry 674.

## HARDWARE ADD-ONS

### 640K for IBM XT and Portables

Expand your memory board with MAXRAM. Easy plug-in installation, does not violate IBM's warranty, 100% software compatible. MAXRAM-R includes two banks of 256K chips.

MAXRAM	\$49.00
MAXRAM-R	\$129.00

Shipping included, dealer pricing available.

Call (315) 478-0722 to order.

### LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

6184 Teall St., Syracuse, NY 13217

Inquiry 714.

### RS-232 RS-422

• Four Port RS-232 w/software	\$134.95
• RS-422/485 Serial	\$149.95
• RS-232/422 with 24 Parallel I/O	\$199.95
• RS-422 Synchronous	\$299.95

Call About Custom Designed Boards

### Sealevel Systems Inc.

P.O. Box 1808  
Easley, South Carolina 29641  
(803) 855-1581

Inquiry 653.

## PROGRAM GENERATORS

### WINDOW.LIB

An easy to use complete windowing system for programmers and writers.

- BASIC IBM M-S CB86 • C LATTICE, M-S
- COBOL M-S RMX • PASCAL M-S TURBO
- FORTRAN M-S RMX

Window editor included. Create customizable pop-up menus, help screens. The line selector features auto reverse highlighting and cursor control. No royalties. Ask about our BIOS/DOS LIBRARY/MAC.

**GLENCO ENGINEERING** (312) 392-2492  
3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004

Inquiry 701.

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

### \$4.50 IBM PC Software

480 disks: \$4.50 ea. 1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks \$36.  
Arcade games, 4 disks \$18. Directory, 2 disks \$9.  
Utilities, 4 disks \$18. "C" routines, 6 disks \$27.  
Turbo Pascal routines, 8 disks \$36.  
Unprotect software, 4 disks \$18.

Catalog \$1.00. Add \$4 S&H. MC/Visa accepted.

**The Computer Room**  
P.O. Box 1596, Dept. 102, Gordonsville, VA 22942  
703/832-3341 (M-F 10-5)

Inquiry 677.

## ► SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES ◀

GET BEST AND LATEST PC-DOS, CP/M-80 AND CP/M-86 PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS, PERSONAL EDUCATION, SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT, MODEMING, SCIENCE, AND MORE. AT LOW COST OF COPYING 3 1/2", 5 1/4" AND 8" DISK FORMATS ARE SUPPORTED. SEND \$6.00 FOR CATALOG

**MULTIPATH, INC.**  
Box 395, Montville, NJ 07045  
(201) 575-5880

Inquiry 728.

## SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### MoneyCounts™ Only \$69.95

A COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. Checking, Savings & Credit Card Mgmt.; smart account reconciler with auto error detector; budgeting, financial statements, graphics, high speed financial data base, special reports, pop-up calculator, tutorial, on-line help screens. CPA designed. Great for home & business. Free Brochure.

IBM & Compatibles with DOS 2.0 or later and 192K.

**PARSONS TECHNOLOGY**  
6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402  
(319) 373-0197 CHECK/VISA/MC

Inquiry 762.

### CALL 1-(800)-824-7888 op. 138

TIME & BILLING \$99 JOB COST OPTION \$50 Try it. You'll Like It With Our 30 Day Money-Back Trial. Great for contractors, accountants, architects, engineers, attorneys - anyone who needs to bill for service work and expenses. Very flexible and very easy to learn to use. Prints your statements, many reports. Job cost option includes job estimating, job summary, job detail, and more! For IBM PC and compatibles. Order with VISA, MC, COD or send for free comprehensive brochure.

**Accounting Systems** (919) 467-3428  
1148-5 Executive Circle, Cary, NC 27511

Inquiry 651.

## CUSTOM PAYROLL

All systems have multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user defined deductions, 401(k) handling, many reports, paychecks, W-2 forms, and much more. Custom features are available. Prices start at \$695 for system, manual, and PC Basic source code.

**Datasmith, Inc.**  
Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208  
(913) 381-9118

Inquiry 683.

### FINANCE MANAGER II - General Ledger

A small business/personal finance package for IBM PC. Menu driven, easy setup, complete reports, budget, graphs, double entry, simple inputs, demo files. Tracks income, expenses, assets, liabilities, net worth. Evaluation copy with manual on disk for only \$10. Registered copy with printed manual \$65. Visa/MC/Amex.

**Hooper International**  
Dept. B, P.O. Box 6006, Vancouver, WA 98668-6009  
(206) 256-6361

Inquiry 703.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

### ► FINANCIAL CALCULATOR ◀

Memory resident calculator performs compound interest, NPV, IRR, bonds, depreciation. Prints financial schedules. Allows importing/exporting of data. Includes all HP-12C functions plus more. Introductory price \$49.95 plus \$3 s/h; after 9/1/86, \$69.95.

**K SOFTWARE HOUSE, INC.**  
Rt. 2, Box 83B1 Unionville, TN 37180  
(615) 294-5090

Inquiry 712.

### ACCESS: Report Writer

Powerful, Easy to Use. Fast. For RM/COBOL Applications. Supports query, sort, reports, computed columns, control breaks, totals & sub-totals, headings, mailing labels & catalogs. Bridges data to 1-2-3, Multiplan & WP.

MSDOS - \$149; XENIX - \$249

**DCM DATA PRODUCTS**  
1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102  
817/870-2202

Inquiry 742.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### The Andson Collection™

Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment, in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, mail-merge, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT.

SEE ALSO THE AD BELOW

### The Andson Collection™

From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports. Superb 400 page hard-cover manual, with many examples. US \$95 + \$5 s/h. 60-day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/M/C/C. Call or write now to order IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K+, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected!

**ANDSOR RESEARCH INC.**  
181 University Avenue, Suite 1202,  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5H 3M7  
(416) 364-8423

Inquiry 656.

## DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only \$395. Call for free 30 day trial period.

**COMPUTER KEYES**  
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020  
(206) 778-6443

Inquiry 674.

## GREAT SOFTWARE, CHEAP!

Absolutely Smashing User Supported Software \$4.95 per disk. PC-Outline, PC-Write, DOSmatic, Commercial Unprotect, File Express, Cheap Assembler, PC-Desk, utilities galore, many more. Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, PC Jr, or compatibles. **FREE CATALOG.**

**PLUS SOFTWARE**  
33495 Del Obispo, Suite 150 M.  
Dana Point, CA 92629

Inquiry 263.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### "THE CLERK" RETAIL POINT OF SALE

New software gives your small-medium business the same advantages the "Big Guys" have. Automatic sales slip, invoices, inventory control, discounts, taxes, reports, and much more! Indispensable management tool! Demo disk \$4.95 (refundable) Regular \$349.95 — Just \$179.95.

1-800-346-3028 ext. 958

### WDR SALES CO.

9804 BELMONT, KANSAS CITY, MO. 64134  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Inquiry 753.

## SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

### PC-Write™ Shareware

Fast, powerful word processor/text editor for IBM PC. New Version 2.6 with auto reformat, optional menus, on-screen help, laser printer support, new expanded manual. Mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. All software, tutorial/guide on diskette, \$10. OK to copy. Register for full manual, support \$75. 90-day money-back guarantee.

**Quicksort** (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC  
219 First N. #224J, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 739.

### Info-Lion™ Relational DBMS

Outstanding data entry & validation. Powerful query. Password security. Easy to use, online help. Much more! For MS/PC-DOS systems. Only \$159.95 VISA/MC

*Remember, go with the lion...  
because it's a jungle out there!*

### Morgan Software Inc.

414 Valley Ave., Wimberding, PA 15148  
(412) 824-0458

Inquiry 725.

### LP88-LINEAR PROGRAMMING

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Requires IBM PC, 192K, \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC

**EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INC.**  
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309  
(703) 549-5469

Inquiry 689.

## SOFTWARE/CHURCH

### ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™

Membership-61 fields plus alternate address: labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering 256 funds; optional pledge, statements; post to 255 x/year. Finance GL with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts. month & YTD reporting; anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy, 25000/10 meg. Ad hoc chart. Write!

**Romar Church Systems, Attn: BMB**  
P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514  
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 740.

### Church Package

Parishioner Time, Talent and Treasure System program is written in modifiable dBASE source code.

- Contributions • Disbursements • Ledger
- Names with mailing labels
- Personal information database

Requires dBASE II or III. PC-DOS/CPM-\$200.

**Feller Associates**  
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849  
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 698.

## SOFTWARE/GENERAL

### AI for the IBM PC

**TOPSI** is a full version of OPS5 which runs under MS-DOS, Unix or CP/M. A fast, efficient expert system development tool!

Prototyping: \$125  
Production: \$250  
Professional: \$375

C version, add \$20 Shipping, add \$5  
**DYNAMIC MASTER SYSTEMS**  
POB 566456, Atlanta, GA 30356  
(404) 565-0771

Inquiry 688.

### SIDEWINDER

Print letters, spreadsheets, etc. sideways on Epson compatible or Printronix dot matrix printers. Font editor modifies default fonts, creates new ones. Configurable for various paper widths, printer codes. For IBM PC. Manual incl. \$39.95.

**ELECTRONICS INC.**  
Paine Field Bldg. 335, Everett, WA 98204  
(206) 355-1855

Inquiry 892.

### OFFICE AUTOMATION SOFTWARE

Order Entry, Inventory \$49.95 each. Independent or interactive. Fast, accurate. Database sizes: 150 to 1000. Monitor up to 15 users. Other config avail. Order acknowledgement forms, inventory listings, & reorder level listings printed. Min req: IBM PC or compatible, 1 DSDD 360K drive, 128K RAM memory, DOS 2.10 or later MC/VISA, free shipping.

**FutureSoft** (216) 753-1336  
P.O. Box 23005, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223-1100

Inquiry 791.

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/GRAFICS

### GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM, Tecomar, and Hercules graphics boards. \$59.95.

### Jewell Technologies, Inc.

4302 SW Alaska St., Suite 207, Seattle, WA 98116  
(206) 937-1081

Inquiry 711

### PLOTTER SOFTWARE

Save time and money by creating your own presentation quality text slides. THE DGI SIGNMAKER is an easy to use menu driven program for your IBM or APPLE computer and most plotters (Epson, HI, HP, HP-GL, IBM and others) for only \$75.

### DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.

P.O. Box 2776-B, Littleton, Colorado 80161  
Phone (303) 796-0341

Inquiry 684

### TI PRO + TURBO + GRAPHICS

UNLEASH YOUR TI PRO WITH: TURBO 2.0 or 3.0 + TIGrafix GRAPHICS, TURTLEGRAPHICS, MUSIC, SCREEN & CURSOR CONTROLS & more routines than IBM TURBO. Use BASIC PICS w/o reprog. Convert IBM code to TI PRO. Source & doc included. TIGrafix \$99.95, + TURBO \$149.95, + TURBO 8887 \$179.95. SWITCH TO TURBO NOW!!!

**ProWare, Inc.** (503) 233-4465  
1023 SE 36th Ave., Portland, OR 97214  
VISA/MC/CHECK  
7AM-7PM MON-FRI

Inquiry 737

### SCIENTIFIC PLOTTING

Are conventional graphics packages not meeting your requirements for engineering/scientific plotting with your HP plotter? GRAFIT 3.4 is the answer—all the features you want, and more. Only \$99 + \$5 s&h. Send for details

### JAYAR Systems

P.O. Box 2885, Station "A"  
Sudbury, Ontario, Canada P3A 5J3  
(705) 522-2230

Inquiry 710

### TRICLOPS INVASION

Animated 3D space game with fractal Earth, jets, tanks, cities, walking robots, and geodesic satellites. Runs on IBM AT's, using standard color or graphics card. Includes demos. "PLUS" 1000 lines 8086 polyfill source.

\$15.00 postpaid

### GEODESIC PUBLICATIONS

P.O. Box 7, Willow Creek, CA 95573  
(916) 629-2514

Inquiry 699

### PC-KEY-DRAW TRY IT \$15 VER. 3.1

Comprehensive, high-power graphics editor, CAD, paint, slide show program. Over 150 standard functions plus macros, 64 pages/layers, zoom printer, 64 patterns, novice/expert modes. \$15 includes manual, software, quick ref. card. Register \$100 for support, updates complete printed manuals. Shareware. IBM PC and compatibles.

### OEDWARE

P.O. Box 595, Columbia, MD 21045-0595  
(301) 997-9333

Inquiry 730

## SOFTWARE/GRAFICS

### FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFMATIC: 75 callable routines for screen output. \$135.

PLOTMATIC: Pen plotter driver. \$135. For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. We support a variety of compilers, graphics boards and plotters.

### MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Drive, Dept. B  
Silver Spring, MD 20901  
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 722

## SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

## SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

### MATRIX 100

Perform multiple regression, solve simultaneous equations, invert matrices, etc. in BASIC or Fortran. "... very sound numerically... very powerful and very easy to use" — DRMS Today 2/85. "Stanford Business Software deserves congratulations" — PC Mag. 5/14/85. Price \$80, 8087 support \$125; compiler support \$250, Fortran library \$175 (\$4/sfn).

### STANFORD BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.

2672 Bayshore Parkway, Ste. 304  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
To Order Call (415) 424-9499

Inquiry 748

## C PROGRAMMERS

CCmem and CCfile are tools that can be used as front-ends to the standard memory and file primitives to perform usage and profiling statistics. Add your own features in one hour. Easily turned on and off. Super for debugging! Source is \$50 each.

### COMEAU COMPUTING

91-34 120th Street, Richmond Hill, NY 11418  
(718) 849-2355 — 24 hr. HOTLINE

Inquiry 671

## EXPERT SYSTEMS!

You can develop expert systems with KNOWOL, the Knowledge Oriented Language from IMCO. Includes a tutorial, unlimited development capability, and a smart rules editor. Not copy protected. An incredible introductory offer at \$39.95 plus \$2 s&h (\$4/COD).

### Intelligent Machine Company

3813 N. 14th St., Arlington, VA 22201  
(703) 528-9136

Inquiry 707

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### MATRIX CALCULATOR v. 1.20

80+ Matrix Ops, Sys of Eq'n's, Multi-Lin Regr, Statistics, LP:Simplex, Param, Sensitivity, Diff Eqns and Numer. Integr. Super Matrix Make-Edit-Print. Pascal Code +3 utilities all \$120 (all 4 disks).

### SOFTTECH INC.

18505 W. 8 Mile, Detroit, MI 48219  
1-313-544-8544

Inquiry 743

### Minnesota SNOBOL4 Language

Powerful string & data handling facilities. Interpreter compatible with mainframe SNOBOL4. 32K strings, 32 bit integers, 6087 for float & large memory model. Sample pgms include ELIZA. For >128K IBM PC & DOS or equivalent.

Definitive "green" book by Ginswold et al available.  
Guide + 51% SSDD diskette ... \$44.95

Guide + diskette + "green" book ... \$59.95

"Green" book only ... \$26.95

Postpaid in USA. In NY add tax. VISA/MC (914) 271-5855

### BERSTIS INTERNATIONAL

POB 441, Millwood, NY 10546

Inquiry 680

### FORTRAN UTILITIES

CROSS-REFERENCE UTILITY: Mainframe grade symbol x-ref listing for variables, subroutine calls and labels. Variable map shows type, length, alloc, scope, usage tag, etc. All FORTRAN 77 compilers. \$49.95 + \$2.50 S/H.

UTILITY LIBRARY: Assembly language routines for screen, cursor, keyboard, timer, sound, etc. MS/DOS and IBM Pro/PMS FORTRAN compilers. \$39.95 + \$2.50 S/H.

IBM PC with DOS 2.0 + VISA/MC/MO/Check (2 wks)

### PJN INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 201363, Austin, TX 78720

(512) 837-2888

Inquiry 736

### Affordable Engineering Software

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Graphics • Signal Processing • Filter Design • Report Processor • Transfer Function Analysis.

### BV Engineering

2200 Business Way Suite 207, Riverside, CA 92501  
(714) 781-0252

VISA/MC

Inquiry 688

## ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

### MICROCOMPATIBLES

301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901  
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 723

### SCREEN PROGRAM GENERATOR

SPG I creates BASIC program code quickly and easily. Design your screen directly and SPG I will generate the BASIC program code to handle the display and input of data. Controls use of color, editing, graphics, cursor movement and function keys. Generated code easy to modify / merge.

IBM PC & compatibles 128K.

\$75 + \$3.00 S/H (CA + tax)

### Treebeard Software

5901 Warner Avenue, Suite 428

Huntington Beach, CA 92649

(714) 840-6939

Inquiry 750

# THE BUYER'S MART

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### ENGINEERING SOFTWARE WRITTEN BY ENGINEERS FOR ENGINEERS

Highest power per dollar. Highest power per K of memory. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**Electronic Circuit Analysis** ..... \$450.  
**EC-ACE** ..... \$95.

**TATUM LABS**  
 33 Main St., Newtown, CT 06470  
 (203) 426-2184

Inquiry 749

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS for VAX VMS and PC/MS DOS New Low Prices

Relocatable Macro Cross Assemblers, Linkers, Librarians Targeted to almost all Microprocessors

**ENERTEC, INC.**

BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19445  
 215-362-0968 MC/VISA

Inquiry 694

### DIGITAL SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Fourier Perspective II w/graphics. FFT/IFT, convolution, deconvolution, Hanning, Power Spectrum, Cross Correlation, 25 more. Graphics 2D and 3D 8087 recommended, not required. Easy to use menus. FP II \$395 or FP I (FFT w/graphics only) \$149. Runs on PC, PC-XT, PC-AT.

**Alligator Transforms Scientific Software**  
 P.O. Box 11386, Costa Mesa, CA 92627  
 (714) 662-0660

Inquiry 655

### POP-UP HP-41 EMULATOR

Graphically presents HP-41 keypad and unique view of stack and registers. Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal display and input. 12 digit precision, 500 accessible registers. For IBM PC/XT/AT and close compatibles. Standard version \$69.95; 8087 version \$79.95 (\$4 shipping and handling, plus sales tax in Calif.)

**ECLIPSE LOGIC INC.**  
 P.O. Box 2003, Huntington Park, CA 90255-1303  
 (213) 569-8020

Inquiry 690

### System Simulations

Micro-CSMP simulates Control & Servo Systems of Robotics, High Order Filters, Chemical Processes, Stress & Strain. Graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 kbytes of input. Full IBM S360 CSMP compatibility. LSAP analyzes linear systems producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is \$800, LSAP is \$450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems.

Call (714) 581-7654

**California Scientific Software**  
 25642 Hazelnut, El Toro, CA 92630

Inquiry 688

### CHARACTER CUSTOMIZATION

CHARGENI 2.1 lets you modify the character set on the EGA. Useful for scientific/engineering symbols on your word processor, special symbols in your programs, and more. Requires DOS 2.x or 3.x. Enhanced Graphics Adapter. \$35 + \$2 sh. MN add 6%.

**DK Micro Consultants**  
 P.O. Box 6714, Minneapolis, MN 55406  
 (612) 722-0931

Inquiry 686

## SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

### FORTRAN SOURCE CODE

#### PROFESSIONAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & MATRIX ANALYSIS UTILITIES

35 PROGRAMS W/TUTORIAL & EXAMPLES  
 FFT, AR Modeling, Digital Filters, Matrix, SVD, Conjugate Gradient, Pseudo-Inverse, Root Finder, Cubic Spline Interp, Graphics, Random Numbers, More. Disk/Hard-copy Documented, 130 pages. Bibliography. Send for Info Pkg. \$99. **CLAREN SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 5333 • MESA, AZ 85201  
 (602) 820-3877

Inquiry 670

## SOFTWARE/SORT

### OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge>Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! \$149.

(702) 588-3737

**Opt-Tech Data Processing**  
 P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 732

### ON WORD

- Accurate Optical Scanning (direct to word processors)
- Precise Data Conversions (including format codes)
- Great Turn-Around/Best Prices (48 or 24 hour, even same day)
- Custom Conversions (yes we support — you!)
- Call Us Today, Call Us Now

### ON WORD DEVELOPMENT

2434 Main St. Suite #201, Santa Monica, CA 90405  
 (213) 399-7733

Inquiry 731

## SOFTWARE/SYSTEMS

### CPM-80 LIVES on your PC

CPMulator puts a 4mhz 8 bit CPM emulator in your IBM-PC for \$99. (\$3 s+h). A great 8 bit development system. Saves expensive CPM-80 applications. Increases PC speed 10% for 8088 programs. Priced less than most software only products. Uses no valuable board slots.

#### Source Information

P.O. Box 2974, Warminster, PA 18974  
 VISA Phone (215) 441-8178 M/C

Inquiry 745

## SOFTWARE/TOOLS

### PC-Type™

Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macros, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. \$59.95 + \$5 sh. For 128K IBM PC.

**ButtonWare, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006  
 1-800-J-BUTTON

Inquiry 685

### THE PL/M CONNECTION

- Develop PC software with your PL/M compiler.
- Complete Interface to PC-DOS and PC-BIOS
- Fast Graphics Routines example programs.
- All source files are included.
- 200 page Technical Reference Manual
- \$29.95 No Royalties

**CompuFirm Corporation**  
 7841 Balboa Ave. #108, San Diego, CA 92111  
 (619) 571-0228

Inquiry 673

## SOFTWARE/TOOLS

### Programmers:

We guarantee our products to be solid, bugfree.  
 • CorrectForth - Very professional, B3 standard.  
 • Correct\_Datamizer - 50:1 data compression guaranteed.  
 • \$80.75 per program MC/VISA/AMEX/MQ/Check (SD sales tax 4%) Specify computer.

**Correct Software, Inc.**  
 RR1 Box 140, Black Hawk, SD 57718  
 (605) 787-5904

Inquiry 760

### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Develop microprocessor programs on your IBM PC or MS DOS computer.

• Macros • Conditional Assembly • Editor • Complete support for most 8 bit microprocessors • Linker and EPROM Programmer Driver  
**MicroComputer Tools Co.**  
 1255C Kenwell Rd., Concord, CA 94521  
 (415) 826-4200

Inquiry 724

### METRICS FOR MANAGEMENT

ANALYZE reads your code & produces metrics on VOLUME, COMPLEXITY, PRODUCTIVITY & more! Management, QA/QC & Engineers gain valuable insight to scheduling, problem areas, testing, maintenance & compliance to standards. For IBM PC, Analyze FORTRAN & "C" \$495.00 + S/H. Add Ada for only \$200.00 more! MC/VISA AUTOMETRIC INC.

891 Elridge Landing Rd., Suite 350, Linthicum, MD 21090  
 (301) 859-4111

Inquiry 658

### FORTRAN Addenda

Graphics, color text, keyboard control, and much more for PC/XT/AT FORTRAN Programs. Includes gets/puts, tiling, fills, pull-down windows, and USER IO EDITING! MDA thru EGA modes, 170 pg. manual & annotated samples. Sold as 2 libraries; each \$95; combined \$165.

**IMPULSE Engineering**  
 P.O. Box 3540  
 San Francisco, CA 94119-3540  
 (415)-788-4611

Inquiry 744

## STATISTICS

### SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze experimental data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequencies with statistics, Crosstabs, Anova, Multiple Regression & Correlation, Data Editor & Data Transformations. Only \$250 for PC-DOS, MS-DOS or CP/M

**QSC**  
 Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48823  
 (517) 841-4428

Inquiry 652

### CHARACTER CUSTOMIZATION

CHARGENI 2.1 lets you modify the character set on the EGA. Useful for scientific/engineering symbols on your word processor, special symbols in your programs, and more. Requires DOS 2.x or 3.x. Enhanced Graphics Adapter. \$35 + \$2 sh. MN add 6%.

**DK Micro Consultants**  
 P.O. Box 6714, Minneapolis, MN 55406  
 (612) 722-0931

Inquiry 686

### RATS! Version 2.0

RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily and weekly data, a new easier to use 500 page manual, and many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series and cross-section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, and probit. IBM PC or compatible. \$200. MC/VISA. Call for brochure.

**VAR Econometrics, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 19334, Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334  
 (612) 822-9690

Inquiry 751

# THE BUYER'S MART

## STATISTICS

### The Statistician

Includes: Multiple Regression (Stepwise, ridge, all subsets, backward elimination)  
 • Time series analysis • descriptive statistics  
 • transformations • survey research • nonparametrics  
 • X-Y plots • ANOVA • random samples • data base  
 • data editor • search & sort • hypothesis tests  
 For IBM, MS-DOS, XENIX, CPM, TRS-DOS.

### QUANT SYSTEMS

Please call  
 Box 628, Charleston, SC 29402      TOLL FREE  
 803-571-2825      1-800-334-0854  
 (Ext. 614)

Inquiry 738

## TYPESETTING

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Laser Printer composition software to drive Cordata L300 with 76 PS fonts \$495. With add 14 PS LaserJet fonts \$895 For Canon LBP-8 A2, NCR, or HP LaserJet + with 41 PS Prt or LaserJet fonts \$695 H & J, merge graphics, mix text & pt. size anywhere on any line, multi tab & col justification Boxes & Rules

**Micro Print-X, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821  
 (915) 365-2343

Inquiry 721

## UTILITIES

### SOURCE CODE LIBRARIAN & REVISION CONTROL SYSTEM

TLIB\* keeps ALL versions of your program in ONE compact library file, even with hundreds of revisions • 5 times faster than SCCS • LAN compatible • Free public domain MAKE (with source) by L Dyer MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x \$99.95 + \$3 S&H VISA/MC

**BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE**  
 POB 4156, Cary, NC 27511  
 (919) 469-3068

Inquiry 862

## STATISTICS CATALOGI

If you need statistics for IBM PC or Apple II, call us and let our technical advisors help you find the statistics programs you need. Write or call now to get a FREE catalog of statistics and quality control software.

### HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

9010 Reseda Blvd., Ste. 222  
 Northridge, CA 91324  
 (800) 451-3030      (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 704

## NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, cluster, and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, non-parametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge, \$79. IBM PC/Macintosh. Quantity discount.

### NCSS-B

885 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037  
 801-546-0445

Inquiry 727

## STATISTIX™

### \$75 - Satisfaction guaranteed

A comprehensive, powerful, yet easy-to-use statistical analysis system for IBM PC/XT/AT's, Apple II's, and MS DOS machines. Clear 200p manual. Write for information.

### NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE

801 West Iowa Ave., St. Paul, MN 55117  
 (612) 488-4436

Inquiry 728

## TEXT SCANNING

ELIMINATE KEYBOARDING  
 CONVERT TYPESET AND  
 TYPEWRITTEN COPY  
 TO DISK OR TAPE  
 CALL

**MEDIA CONVERSION  
 CORPORATION**  
**312-346-0102**

Inquiry 717

## TheEMCEE DOS IT ALL—EVEN WINDOWS

Now your PC's can be powerful, efficient & friendly. With TheEMCEE, your application manager, create unlimited custom menus for single keystroke access. Protect your data from being viewed, changed or deleted. Monitor & report system usage with SYSTEM LOG. Now with DOS WINDOWS. Virtually non-resident. Powerful control & protection for managers, friendly interface for users. \$49.95. VISA/MC

**COMMAND SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 1-800-423-9147 or 213-457-1789

Inquiry 872

## ZERODISK

ZeroDisk runs dozens of copyprotected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT, XT, PC, or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly and is not copy protected. \$75 US Check or Credit Cards accepted.

**QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED**  
 45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.  
 Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2  
 (416) 961-6243

Inquiry 757

## MEDIA MASTER PLUS

READ, WRITE, and FORMAT over 60 CP/M disks and run most CP/M-80 programs on your IBM PC! Two program package includes ZP/EM, a CP/M-80 emulator program that transforms your IBM PC into a 1-2 MHz CP/M 2.2 computer. \$59.95 + \$3.00 SH (CA 6%)

**INTERSECTING CONCEPTS, INC.**  
 4573 Heathergreen Ct., Ste. 10  
 Moorpark, CA 93021  
 (805) 529-5073

Inquiry 708

## CONCURRENT DOS BACKUP

BackPack\* runs like BACKUP/RESTORE and supports DOS and CP/M media as well as users. Backs up and restores up to 1000K/min. on an AT and 360K/min. on an XT. Supports release 4.1. Also available on CP/M-80 and CP/M plus. \$150.

**Bright Light, Inc.**  
 520 Fellowship Rd. #C301, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054  
 (609) 778-0772

Inquiry 681

## PAL FOR SIDEKICK!

Personal Appointment Locator automatically shows coming appointments, searches your file, maintains to-do list, examines multiple files. Resident alarm tool! Only \$45. Cheap at twice the price!

**PAL SOFTWARE**  
 Ste. 12B 110 Green St., New York, NY 10012  
 212-925-1843

Inquiry 757

Advertise your computer products for as little as \$375 in  
**THE BUYER'S MART.**  
 For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE  
**603-924-3754.**

## GENSECREEN

For Microsoft Cobol/IBM Cobol  
 Generates Cobol Source Code For Your Screen  
 Section and Data Divisions Fast!!!

Genscreen is a powerful new programmers productivity tool which utilizes a screen image text file produced from your own editor. This in turn is run through our interactive utility to produce 100% syntax free Cobol source code. Genscreen will produce "generic" or custom data names for your code automatically. Genscreen is available for only \$89.95 from:

**Personal Computer Development Corp.**  
 POB 8556, Warwick, RI 02886-8556  
 (401) 333-8704

Inquiry 734

\* DEC RAINBOW USERS !! \*  
 B.E.V. SOFTWARE ANNOUNCES DR. DISK - The latest in DEC RAINBOW utilities!

- View or modify any sector on the diskette
- Restore deleted files
- Alter file attributes (HIDDEN, SYSTEM, etc.)
- Learn RAINBOW MS-DOS disk organization
- Determine the extent of crashed areas

This tool has long been used by software developers in the field and is finally being offered to the public at a fraction of its commercial cost. Send \$29.95 to:

**BILL NORTON - B.E.V. SOFTWARE**  
 P.O. Box 139, Schenectady, NY 12301

Inquiry 669





# CompuSave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

A DIVISION OF ADLANKO CORPORATION

## MONITORS

Amdek 310A . . . . .	143	Amdek 722 . . . . .	499
NEC Multisynch . . . . .	539	PGS HX12E . . . . .	499
Samsung TTL . . . . .	89	PGS MAX12 . . . . .	158
Samsung 1251 . . . . .	72	Taxan 630 . . . . .	429
Tatung 1360 . . . . .	399	Taxan 640 . . . . .	495
Tatung 1370 . . . . .	449	Wyse 620 . . . . .	385
Thom 36382SI . . . . .	375	Wyse 700 . . . . .	1145
Zenith 1360 . . . . .	515	Zenith 1230 . . . . .	92
Roland 12"RGB/640x240 . . . . .	289		
Sakata 13"Comp & RGB 640x200 . . . . .	359		
Thomson 14"Color Comp/Apple . . . . .	139		
Hitachi/Mitsubishi/Nanao . . . . .	CALL		

## MODEMS

Anchor Volksmodem 12 . . . . .	178
Anchor Lightning 2400/Software . . . . .	308
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 . . . . .	368
Incomm 2400/Upgradeable 4800 . . . . .	359
Novation 2400 Professional . . . . .	509
Practical 1200 Half-Card/Software . . . . .	145
Prometheus Promodem 1200G . . . . .	195
Prometheus 300/Ap IIC/Software . . . . .	79
Racal-Vadic 1200V . . . . .	219
Racal-Vadic 2400 PC/Software . . . . .	399
US Robotics Courier 2400 . . . . .	378
Zoom IIE Internal/Software/Apple . . . . .	92
AST/Codex/Rixon/UDS/Ven-Tel . . . . .	CALL

## COMPUTERS

Cordata 400XT Port/20M Drive . . . . .	1499
Cordata PC400/2 Drives/Monitor . . . . .	1125
Sharp PC7000 Portable/2 Drives . . . . .	1235
Sperry IT/1M/40M Hard Drive . . . . .	2899
Televideo AT/1 2M/20M/Monitor . . . . .	2349
Toshiba T1100 Portable/1 Drive . . . . .	1385
Wyse PC1100/256K/1 Drive . . . . .	945
Altos/NEC/Olivetti/Zenith . . . . .	CALL

## CTC SYSTEMS XT \$558

640K / 4.77 MHz / 1 Floppy Drive / 135 W Power Supply / XT-Style Keyboard / User Documentation / 6 Months Warranty	
1M / 8MHz / 1.2M Floppy Drive / 200 Watt Power Supply / Keyboard / Clock/Calendar 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports / Documentation / FCC & UL Approved / 6 Month War.	

## TERMINALS

IBM 3161-11 . . . . .	489	Altos III . . . . .	575
Kimtron KT7 . . . . .	435	Altos IV . . . . .	359
Ourne QVT-101G . . . . .	293	Ampex 210 . . . . .	365
Televideo 905 . . . . .	289	Wyse 30 . . . . .	289
Televideo 955 . . . . .	445	Wyse 50 . . . . .	415
Televideo 9220 . . . . .	459	Wyse 60 . . . . .	475
Visual 65 . . . . .	399	Wyse 85 . . . . .	438
Adds/CIE/Liberty/Link/Zenith . . . . .	CALL		

## PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Citizen 120D . . . . .	179	Canon A40 . . . . .	235
Citizen MSP10 . . . . .	279	Canon Lazer . . . . .	1935
Cordata Lazer . . . . .	2175	NEC P5 . . . . .	965
Epson FX286 . . . . .	539	NEC P5XL . . . . .	1099
Epson JX80/NLO 349 . . . . .	439	NEC P6 . . . . .	439
Okidata 2410 . . . . .	1799	Okidata 182 . . . . .	209
Panasonic 1091 . . . . .	228	Okidata 292 . . . . .	515
Panasonic 1092 . . . . .	299	Ricoh 52LO . . . . .	795
Panasonic 1592 . . . . .	419	Star NB15 . . . . .	979
Toshiba 351 Col. 1199 . . . . .	245		
Toshiba 321 . . . . .	495	Tally MT86 . . . . .	425
Anadex/Data Prod/Diablo/Juki . . . . .	CALL		
Fujitsu/Genicom/Televideo/TI . . . . .	CALL		
Buffers/Cables/Sheet Feeders . . . . .	CALL		
Stands/Switch Boxes/Tractors . . . . .	CALL		
Houston/Ioline/Roland Plotters . . . . .	SAVE		
Houston/Kurta/Summa Digitizers . . . . .	SAVE		

## DISK DRIVES

Gamma Drives/Apple II, II+ , IIE . . . . .	119
IOMEGA Dual 10M Bernoulli Box . . . . .	1945
IOMEGA Dual 20M Bernoulli Box . . . . .	2445
Priam ID40/XT-AT Hard Drive . . . . .	1129

Seagate 20M Hard Drive Kit . . . . .	405
Tallgrass 25M Drive/60M Backup . . . . .	2199

## OTHER FLOPPY AND HARD DRIVES

Alloy - Archive - CDC - Corvus - Haba - Irwin - Maxtor - Maynard - Mitsubishi - Panasonic - Samyo - Shugart - Tandon - Teac - Tecmar - Iulin - Western Digital	
--	--

## HOURS: MON - FRI 7AM - 6PM / SAT 9AM - 2PM

IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040 / For Customer Service Call (602) 437-4856 / Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice / Minimum Shipping Charge \$4 Purchase Orders & Major Credit Cards Welcome

## BOARDS

AST Rampage/PC-XT . . . . .	245
AST Six Pack Plus/64K . . . . .	155
ATI Graphics Solution . . . . .	199
Color Card Clone . . . . .	85
Hercules Color Card (With Rebate) . . . . .	93
Orange Grappler + (Apple) . . . . .	69
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . .	445
Orchid Conquest/OK . . . . .	255
PC 578K RAM Board (OK) . . . . .	59
PC Monochrome Graphics Card . . . . .	89
PC Serial/Clock Card . . . . .	85
STB Super Res 400 Card . . . . .	285
Sigma 400 High Res Card . . . . .	439
Tecmar EGA Card . . . . .	439
Tecmar Jr. Captain . . . . .	189
Intel/Paradise/Persyst/Quadram . . . . .	CALL
Prac. Peripherals/TheSys/Vutek . . . . .	CALL

## WE ALSO CARRY

Kensington Masterpiece Plus . . . . .	122
Mouse Systems PC-Mouse . . . . .	115
PTI-85 Surge Protector (#1 Rated) . . . . .	52
Cables/Chips/Disks/Graphics Tablets . . . . .	
Joysticks/Keyboards/Power Supplies . . . . .	
Labels/Mice/Stands/Surge Protectors . . . . .	
LOW PRICES . . . . .	CALL

## To Explore, Enjoy, and Protect

You and I share a great love of this earth.

The ocean's pounding surf, Spring covering the earth with that season's newness, a bird's song reaching out... and we are moved.

We enjoy the earth's beauty, its grandeur. The endless sweep of colors, and sounds, and everywhere, the excitement of life.

And we of the Sierra Club join together to protect the earth.

We invite you to join with us. To explore, to enjoy. To protect this wondrous earth. For all of us... forever.

For membership information, write Sierra Club, 530 Bush Street, San Francisco, CA 94108, (415) 981-8634.



**Sierra  
Club**

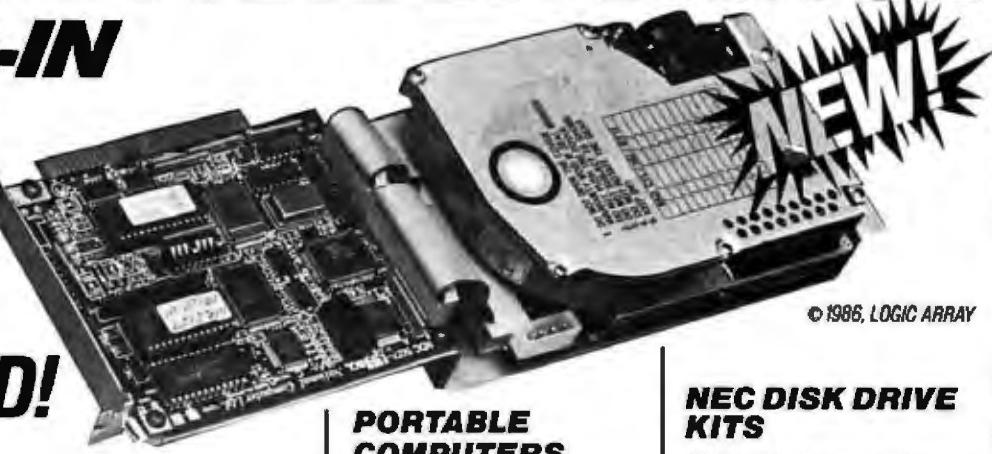


Bruce Barnbaum

# 21 MEGABYTE HARD DISK ON A PLUG-IN CARD!

**\$479<sup>00</sup>**

**MEGACARD!**



© 1986, LOGIC ARRAY

**MEGACARD!** 21 megabyte hard disk drive on a plug-in board that instantly converts any PC or compatible to an XT.

And **MEGACARD!** enables PC and XT users with a hard drive to run two drives on a single slot. You get an extra expansion slot!

**MEGACARD!** combines the NEC "zero defect" program with state-of-the-art technology. This "drive-on-a-card" installs in seconds. Just plug in and power up!

**MEGACARD!** delivers:

- NEC technology
- "Zero defect" reliability
- Fast, easy plug-in installation
- Two year parts and labor guarantee.



**NEC MULTISYNC**

## NEC MONITORS

JC1401P3A	MULTISYNC	515.00
JC1216DFA	RGB	269.00
JB1280DA	TTL GREEN	105.00
JB1285DA	TTL AMBER	105.00

**From the legal beagles.**  
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.  
Prior authorization required on all returns.  
All returns subject to restocking charge.  
All normal manufacturers' warranties apply.  
NEC, MultiSync, EGA Paint are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

## CHIPS

64K DRAMS, SET OF 9 . . . . .	9.00
256K DRAMS, SET OF 9 . . . . .	27.00
128K PIGGYBACK, SET OF 18 . . . . .	72.00
C8087 . . . . .	125.00
C8087-2 . . . . .	179.00
C80287-3 . . . . .	225.00
V20 8MH . . . . .	10.95

## EGA

ATI MEGA GRAPH PLUS . . . . .	295.00
MYLEX EGA BOARD . . . . .	249.00
RIX EGA PAINT SOFTWARE . . . . .	52.00



## PORTABLE COMPUTERS

NEC PC8201A . . . . . 360.00  
(See listing of 8201A programs)

NEC PC8401ALS . . . . . 599.00

### PC8201A ADD-ON PRODUCTS

PC8206A 32K RAM CARTRIDGE . . . . . 360.00

PC8221A THERMAL PRINTER . . . . . 125.00

PC8231A FLOPPY DISK DRIVE . . . . . 560.00

PC8241A CRT ADAPTER . . . . . 149.00

PC8281A PORTABLE CASSETTE RECORDER . . . . . 85.00

PC8201A-06 8K RAM CHIP . . . . . 52.00

PC8201A-90 NI-CAD BATTERY . . . . . 16.00

PC8271A-01 AC ADAPTER . . . . . 16.00

## CASSETTE PROGRAMS FOR 8201A

PERSONAL PLAN . . . . . 36.00

GENERAL STATISTICS . . . . . 36.00

BUSINESS GRAPHICS . . . . . 36.00

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS . . . . . 36.00

TAX PLANNING . . . . . 36.00

APPLICATION KIT . . . . . 85.00

REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS . . . . . 36.00

PERSONAL FILER . . . . . 36.00

TIME ACCOUNTING . . . . . 36.00

## MODEMS

INTERNAL 1200 BAUD 230.00

EXTERNAL 1200 BAUD 230.00

SECURITY 1200 BAUD 310.00

INTERNAL 2400 BAUD 375.00

EXTERNAL 2400 BAUD 395.00

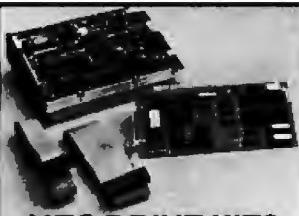
## NEC DISK DRIVE KITS

All drives include controller and cables.

5½" 20MB D5126 . . . 389.00

5½" 40MB D5146 . . . 649.00  
(40MB includes Disk Manager)

3½" 20MB D3126 . . . 389.00



**NEC DRIVE KITS**

## IT'S EASY TO ORDER

• We ship immediately when you pay by Visa, Master Card, Cashier's Check or Money Order. Allow 3 weeks for personal or company check.

- No Surcharge on Visa or Master Card.
- Minimum \$5 shipping and handling up to 3 lbs. in Continental U.S. only. On other orders, call for information.
- All orders insured.
- No Sales tax on orders outside California (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

When you want the best peripherals money can buy with expert technical support you'll just have to settle for paying less. That's logic. From Logic Array.

LOGIC ARRAY  
P.O. BOX 3799  
Costa Mesa, CA 92628-37099

CALL NOW AND WE CAN SHIP TODAY!

FOR EXPERT TECHNICAL SUPPORT

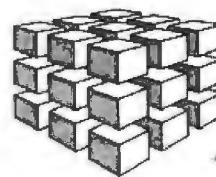
CALL 714/650-6700

**800-22-LOGIC**

**800-843-0426 (in Calif.)**

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7a.m.-5p.m. PDT

Inquiry 165 for End-Users. Inquiry 166 for DEALERS ONLY.



**Logic  
Array**

# BYTE CONNECTION INC.

## BOTTOM LINE PRICE BUSTERS! - "Who you gonna call?"

(714) 778-6496

**PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

IBM * IV. (IBM AT Compatible), with 8 MHZ, 640 K, 1.2 MB Floppy, 20 MB HD, Graphics Card, Monitor & Keyboard.....	\$2275	
IBM PC, with 256K, K.B., Two 350 Floppies.....	\$1295	
IBM PC XT, with 256K, 350 Floppy, 20 MB HD, K.B., Graphics Card, Monitor.....	\$2350	
IBM PC XT, with 640K, IBM 360 Floppy, IBM 20 MB HD, New Keyboard, Graphics Card, Monitor ... \$2559	IBM PC AT #339, 512K, 1.2 Floppy, IBM 30MB HD .....	\$4525
IBM PC AT, with 512K, K.B., 20 MB HD.....	\$3550	
IBM PC Convertible 80 C 88 Processor, with 512K, Two 720KB Floppies.....	SCALL	
IBM Proprietary.....	\$ 475	
IBM EG Monitor.....	\$ 695	
COMPAQ PORTABLE II with 512K, 80286 Processor, Two 350 Floppies .....	\$2875	
COMPAQ DESK PRO, with 640K, Two 360 Floppies, Graphics Card & Monitor .....	\$1895	
COMPAQ DESK PRO & PORTABLE 288, with 640K, 1.2 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Monitor .....	\$3895	
For 85 MB, instead of 20 MB, add.....	\$ 995	
AT & T 6300 PC, with 256K, K.B., Two 360 Floppies, AT & T Graphics Card & Monitor.....	\$1795	
AT & T 6300 Plus, with 512K, 1.2 Floppy, K.B., Graphics Card & Monitor.....	\$3495	
SPERRY PC-IT, with 640K, 1.2 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD, K.B. ....	\$3095	

**PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS**

CALCOMP 1042 - While Supplies Last .....	\$8395	1043 .....	\$7359
1044 ... \$11,195 GOULD 6320 11 x 17 .....	\$1550	IO LINE 3700 .....	\$3895
HICOMP 56 .....	\$4596	DMP 40 .....	\$4145
HICOMP 56 .....	\$4596	DMP 40 .....	\$4145
HP 7475 .....	\$1659	HP 7580 .....	\$8415
NICOLET ZETA 824 .....	\$8995	ZETA 836CS .....	\$13,295
GTCO 3648L .....	\$3095	1117A .....	\$1185
KURTA 12 x 12 .....	\$ 595	12 x 17 .....	\$ 695
SUMMAGRAPHICS 11 x 11 .....	\$ 495	18 x 12 .....	\$ 750
HITACHI 36 x 48 .....	\$4195	TIGER 11 x 11 ... \$ 675	15 x 15 ... \$1295

**GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS & MONITORS**

HITACHI HM 3719 & BNW 15 .....	\$3290
MICROVITEC 905CNQ GRAPHPORT D .....	\$2795
TAXAN 640 & COLOR 400L .....	\$1099
PERSYST BOB 16 & NEC 1401 .....	\$1150
GALAXY 800 & MITSUBISHI 6469 .....	\$2995
VERTICOM CD-1 & VERTICOM M-16 .....	\$2395
BNW ADAPTER .....	\$1950
ARTIST-IT .....	\$2295
Conographics 400 & Mitsubishi 3479 LP .....	\$2295
Mitsubishi 1341 & Sigma 400 .....	\$1195

**(714) 778-6496****167 West Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, CA 92805****SOFTWARE**

Accounting Package .....	\$ 495	AUTOCAD .....	\$1950
T & W VERSACAD .....	\$2395	CADVANCE .....	\$1950
ARMOR SYSTEMS' Excalibur & Plus Series .....	CALL	EACH \$ 350	
COMPUTER ASSOCIATE (IUS) A/R, A/P, G/L .....	CALL		
UNIVAIR'S Dental Management & Medical Management-9000 .....	CALL		
CYMA Medical, Chiropractic, Orthodontic, Dental Package .....	\$1825		
Physician Micro Systems Package .....	\$1850		
Hotel Information Systems Package .....	\$2450		
MICRORAFT, BALCOME, UNIVAIR .....	CALL		
IBM Doctor Officer Manager! .....	\$2950		

**PRINTERS**

CITOH LQ24 .....	\$ 875	F10-40 .....	\$ 875
F10-55 .....	\$ 995	C-10 .....	\$ 475
CITIZEN MSP 15 .....	\$ 415	MSP 25 .....	\$ 525
CITIZEN PREMIER 35 .....	CALL	\$ 515	
CORONA LAZER .....	CALL	\$2350	
DIABLO 635 .....	\$1250	INKJET .....	\$ 895
DIABLO 34LQ .....	CALL	\$1095	
DIABLO LAZER/COPIER 4045 .....	CALL	\$4259	
EPSON FX85 .....	\$ 379	EPSON 288 .....	\$ 550
HEWLETT-PACKARD LASER JET .....	\$2195	HP PLUS .....	\$2995
HEWLETT-PACKARD 500 Plus .....	CALL	\$4150	
NEC P560 .....	\$ 995	P760 .....	\$ 650
FUJITSU MAX 24 .....	\$1175	MAX 24 COLOR .....	\$1275
FUJITSU DL 2400 .....	\$ 959	DM 2400 .....	\$ 859
TOSHIBA P321 .....	CALL	2200 .....	
OKIDATA 912 .....	\$ 369	193 .....	\$ 479
TOSHIBA P351 .....	\$1095	OKIDATA 293 .....	\$ 665
TOSHIBA P341 .....	CALL	\$ 750	

**HARD DRIVES & BACK UP SYSTEMS**

SEAGATE 20 MB .....	\$ 450	SEAGATE 103B .....	\$ 695
SEAGATE 4051 .....	\$ 850	HARD CARD 20 MB .....	\$ 650
MAXTOR/MICROPOLIS 85MB .....	CALL	\$1550	
MAXTOR 105/140 MB .....	CALL	\$1850/\$2195	
TEAC 20 MB Tape B/U .....	CALL	\$ 595	
ARCHIVE 60 MB Tape B/U .....	CALL	\$ 850	

CALL FOR WHAT IS NOT LISTED, WE GUARANTEE THAT YOUR CALL  
WILL NOT BE A WASTE.

No charges for testing and configuring equipment. Prices  
and availability subject to change without notice.

# How a software engineer got to captain the lunar landing module.



The Computer Museum is everything you'd expect, and a lot of things you wouldn't.

Of course, the museum contains a collection of the most significant accomplishments in the history of information processing. But it's not just a great place to see things, it's also a great place to do things.

There are over twenty interactive exhibits at The Computer Museum. You can design a car, create your own fractal landscape, or even captain the lunar landing

module on the Apollo flight simulator.

So, the next time you're in Boston, stop by The Computer Museum. You'll discover it's more than a lot of machines, it's also a lot of fun.

For more information, or to become a Museum Member, write The Computer Museum, or call (617) 423-6758.

**The Computer Museum**  
Boston  
There's something in it for everyone.

300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210

# Computer Parts Mart

634 North 8th St. San Jose, CA 95112  
(408) 993-9011

## STEPPER ENSEMBLE

### 100 Step High Precision Motor

By Applied Motion. Stepper driver with bipolar windings, 26 ohms/15mA 1/4" x 2.1" ground shaft with helical follower groove (a 0.182" pitch). This is an extremely high accuracy assembly good to better than 50 microns absolute. Ball bearings, 5.5gm/cm<sup>2</sup> inertia, 10 oz. in holding torque @ 400 mA. New, never used. Driver I.C.s: 3717 for P.W.M. Micro-stepping allows efficient use of any supply voltage up to 40V D.C. Motor and Two I.C.s including data sheets

\$14.95

## STD-BUS



64K RAM Card expandable to 256K	\$ 99
256K Card	\$249
Vortex Card	\$149
SAT/S Interface Card	\$100
4-SID Card	\$165
4-PID Card	\$129
2-SID & 2-PID Card	\$125
280 CPU Card	\$ 79
68000 Proc. Card	\$300

Complete STD Systems available — Up to 10 slots. 10 MB Disk, etc.

Inquiry 69



1840 W. STATE ST.  
BOISE, IDAHO  
83702

ORDER LINE  
(208) 342-5939

## PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Thoroughbred/Offtrack/Betmaster) — The #1 new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

Analytic Model™ — Computer Out Analyzer highlights best basic Photo-finish Series™ models. Full 51 tracks/handicaps. \$249.95

Facet Value/Multidimensional Regression Models™ — Facet Value Weighting highlights the edition module™ \$149.95

Beta/Beta Manager Model™ — Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights the option (\$39.95 with Facet Value Modules \$149.95)

GOLD EDITION™ (Thoroughbred/Offtrack/Betmaster) — The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers incredible results and ease of use. Gold Edition™ \$159.95

Enhanced Gold Edition™ \$199.95

Ultimate Gold Edition™ \$229.95

Limited Edition™ \$339.95

Professional Photo Finalist™ \$99.95 with photo/color printer module \$149.95

Professional Series™ \$199.95

Expanded Lottery/Lottery Analysis — Lottery 3-4 digits \$79.95, lottery max of 99 digits \$99.95, Enhanced Lottery/Lotto \$199.95

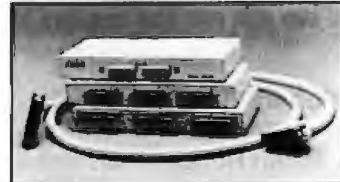
Handicapper's Bulletin Board and VHS Training Tapes now available

Same Free Shipping all software Add \$4.00 COD • \$6.00 UPS Blue • \$9.00 Out of country • 10 readers add \$10 • 13 weeks personal checks • cash braces only add 2% via MC/AMEX. Prices subject to change

## FREE CATALOG

Inquiry 237

## Printer (Data) switch \$45.00 Distributors, Dealers welcome



- Metal case, fully shielded
- Dimension: 1" x 4 1/2" x 8 1/4"
- Push button switch
- All pins punched
- 2 layer PC board
- Color: beige
- 1 year warranty

Switch box DB 25/Centronics RS-232 Miniature Gender Changer Male/F/F  
2 way switch (push button) \$49.95  
2 way cross polarity \$10.00  
4 way switch (relay) \$69.95  
Jumper box Surge-protector  
Micro-power Mini-breaker box \$9.95

Cable  
Modem shielded UL cable \$12 and up  
Break-out box \$9.95

30 Day Money Back Guarantee  
Terms: Shipping & handling \$3.00 C.O.D. add \$1.00  
California residents add sales tax

JACO ENTERPRISES  
1478 POPPY WAY, CUPERTINO, CA 95014  
(408) 985-0575

## IF YOU USE A COMPUTER YOU CAN USE

### UNIT CONVERSIONS™

NOW ONLY \$49.95

IBM PC/XT/AT and Apple IIe/IIc/II+ • Compatible  
Virtually ALL the conversions you will ever need!

### UNIVERSAL UNCHANGING PRECISE

Feet to metres, kilowatts to horsepower,  
light years to angstroms and 3,567 MORE!

TO ORDER: see your local software dealer or

call toll free 24 hours a day

1-800-256-5324 (ext 1328)

WI or outside USA: 608-257-6648

VISA, MasterCard, or C.O.D. Welcome

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HRS. OF RECEIPT  
SHIPPING PAID BY ICI FOR USA ORDERS

Outside USA: add \$10.00 shipping and handling  
pay in U.S. dollars (no C.O.D.)

**ICI** INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING, INC.  
1501 Monroe, Madison, WI 53711 USA  
The Quiet Star in Software

I not only a  
printer buffer!

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED

PRINTER BUFFER - MULTIPLEXOR - SWITCH  
WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND  
TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL). WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY  
OUTPUT. BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1  
PRINTER OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS, OR 2 COMPUTERS  
AND 2 PRINTERS AND MORE! 1 COMPUTER TO 3 PRINTERS  
OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER. HIGH SPEED MODES UP TO 144 KBPS, NO KB AND .256 KB TO 1 MB  
(MODELS A AND B). PAUSE, COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS  
SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH, 1 OR 2 STOP  
BITS, PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS

DCB-A-04K \$ 295.00 DCB-B-256K \$ 295.00

1) Power supply and parallel cables are included



serial<parallel  
bi-directional converter



INTECTRA, INC. • 1981 122  
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94031  
(415) 967-8212 TLX 34556

Inquiry 140

## CHANGING SYSTEMS?

What Happens to Your Data?

Does JUST Media Conversion

Solve Incompatibilities?

WHAT IF . . .

everything is changing, including your software, hardware, operating systems and media? What happens to your spreadsheet data and formulas, database structures and/or word processing documents and codes?

What do you do, and what is the cost?

We Make Incompatible Data Compatible!

The source can be mainframes, minis, micros, dedicated word processors or typesetters. ADAPSO member.

CompuData Translators, Inc. 213-462-6222  
6565 Sunset BL, #301 Hollywood, CA 90028

**Sure  
it's insured?**

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/yr. covers:  
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges  
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

**1-800-848-3469**

In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559



SAFWARE, The INSURANCE Agency, INC.

Inquiry 63

Inquiry 258

## Printer (Data) switch \$45.00 Distributors, Dealers welcome



- Metal case, fully shielded
- Dimension: 1" x 4 1/2" x 8 1/4"
- Push button switch
- All pins punched
- 2 layer PC board
- Color: beige
- 1 year warranty

Switch box DB 25/Centronics RS-232 Miniature Gender Changer Male/F/F  
2 way switch (push button) \$49.95  
2 way cross polarity \$10.00  
4 way switch (relay) \$69.95  
Jumper box Surge-protector  
Micro-power Mini-breaker box \$9.95

Cable  
Modem shielded UL cable \$12 and up  
Break-out box \$9.95

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Terms: Shipping & handling \$3.00 C.O.D. add \$1.00

California residents add sales tax

JACO ENTERPRISES  
1478 POPPY WAY, CUPERTINO, CA 95014  
(408) 985-0575

# 68020

High Performance Implementation

12.5 MHz or 16.67 MHz

I/O Expansion Port

68881 Co-Processor

2 Meg RAM - 256K EPROM

4 Serial Ports - 1 Parallel Port

Battery Backed Up Clock

720K Floppy Drive

40 Meg Hard Disk - Unix-Like OS's

68000 Version Also Available

Frank Hogg Laboratory - 770 James Street  
Syracuse New York 13203 - TELEX 646740

315/474-7856

DOUBLE COLOR PRINTER LETTER  
THE OPTION CAPACITY  
OF YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

## PC-XTRA

• DIRECT EXTENSION OF  
IBM PC BUS

• NO SOFTWARE CHANGES

• NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION

• STYLING CONSISTENT WITH IBM

Add all those special options that you've been wanting without worrying about filling your plugin and back panel space



DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

\$549.00 F.O.B. SANTA ANA

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

P.C. HORIZONS, INC.  
1701 E. Edinger, Ste. A6, Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 593-5396

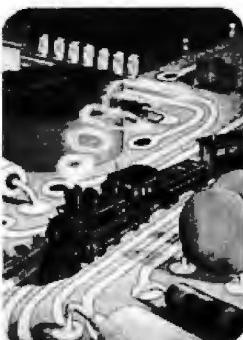
Inquiry 143

Inquiry 120

Inquiry 215

# CLASSIC BYTE T-SHIRTS!

#T1 –  
COMPUTER  
ENGINEERING



#T4 –  
FUTURE PAST



#T3 –  
INSIDE IBM



#T5 –  
BREAKTHROUGH



Five classic Byte covers – and boy, do they look great on this  $\frac{3}{4}$  sleeve "baseball shirt"! The vivid royal blue sleeves and neckline really complement the full-color design. And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts!

You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a real

heavyweight made of 50% cotton, 50% polyester. You'll enjoy cotton comfort in a tough, sporty shirt that keeps its crisp, fresh look through many washings – with almost no shrinking! The price for each Classic Byte T-Shirt is only \$12.50 (\$11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: C-(child 10-12), S-(34-36), M-(38-40), L(42-44), XL-(46-48). Most orders shipped within a week.

Please send me the following shirt(s) at \$12.50 each, or \$11.50 each for 3 or more. I have included \$2 for shipping and handling (\$5 overseas).

QTY.	#	TITLE	SIZE	AMOUNT
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
Shipping & Handling (see above)				\$
<input type="checkbox"/> Send free brochure.				TOTAL \$

I have enclosed check or money order.

VISA  MasterCard  Am. Express

Card #:

Exp. Date:

Ship my shirt(s) to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

(Business): \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Mail this coupon to:

Robert Tinney Graphics  
1864 North Pamela Dr.  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
70815

For VISA, MasterCard or  
American Express orders,  
or for more information,  
**Call 1-504-272-7266**

## Incredible SwyftWare!™

It is not possible in an ad to really explain this Apple II (c or e) product which outperforms all other software in speed and simplicity. It does no-frills word processing, information retrieval, telecommunications and many other tasks. Reviewers call it "foolproof and frustration free" and "blindingly fast."

It appeals to beginners and experts. Jef Raskin,

who invented the Macintosh and who later created SwyftWare, has written up the hows and whys of this product. Please write for a copy. No charge. Or order SwyftWare and see for yourself. At \$89.95 and with a 30-day refund policy, there's no risk.

**US 800/982-5600 CA 800/562-7400**

Information Appliance  
1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025



### SafeSkin™ KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others. Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.  
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234  
(214) 339-0753

Inquiry 185



### PORTABLE ADDITIONS

**PORTABLE DISK DRIVE \$229**  
3½", ball. oper., TS-DOS, 100K storage  
**24K RAM CHIP for Tandy 200 \$89**

**8K RAM CHIP for Model 100 \$29**  
and NEC 8201, 3 for \$79, 6 for \$149

**SIDESSTAR for NEC Starlet \$399**  
128K Ram Disk Cartridge

**SIDECAr for NEC PC-8201A \$259**  
4 banks of 32K in one cartridge

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-732-5012**

Call: 805-987-4788

Canada: 604-856-8858, Australia: 02-419-8899

**PURPLE COMPUTING**

VISA M/C &  
AMER.EXP.

420 Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010

## Quelco® 68000 Software Development Tools

Quelco Assembler Packages are Motorola compatible. Each package includes a macro assembler, linker/locator, object librarian, utilities for producing ROMable code, extensive indexed typeset manuals and produces S-records, Intel hex, extended TEK hex, UNIX COFF and symbol/cross references. Portable source code in "C" is available. It has been ported to a variety of mainframes and minis including VAX.

### 68020 Assembler Package

For CP/M-88, -88K and MS/PC-DOS ..... \$ 750

### 68000/68010 Assembler Package

For CP/M-80, -88, -88K and MS/PC-DOS ..... \$ 595

### 68000 "C" Cross Compiler

For MS/PC-DOS by Lattice, Inc.

With Quelco 68000/68010 Assembler Package \$1095

With Quelco 68020 Assembler Package ..... \$1250

Call Patrick Adams today:

Quelco, Inc.

2464 33rd W. Suite #173  
Seattle, WA USA 98109  
Phone 206/265-2528

Telex 910-333-8171

Trademarks: CP/M, Digital Research, MS, Microsoft Corporation; Quelco, Inc.

Inquiry 250

## The Bullet-286 XT



### Better than the AT

**FASTER**—8 MHz, 80286 processor (10 MHz optional), no wait states, scores a 9.2 in Norton's Sys Info 3.0 (10 MHz scores at 11.4)

**MORE COMPATIBLE**—100% BIOS and bus compatible with the IBM PC XT, completely network and multilayer compatible including XENIX, THROUROAD, concurrent DOS and more

**HIGHER CAPACITY**—20 to 70 MB hard disk drives, including new RRL format drives

**LESS MONEY**—System prices start at under \$1700 without monitor

Marchand International  
1240 N. Van Buren, Unit 108, Anaheim CA 92807  
FCC approved (714) 630-3382

Inquiry 178

## NEW — FOR TURBO PASCAL™ ZIPCALC

**INSTANT TEXT DISPLAY** - the Pascal "write" procedure takes several seconds to fill the screen with text. ZIPCALC does it in less than 1/10 sec. Instant windowing capability is also included.

**ULTRA FAST NUMBER DISPLAY** - ZIPCALC removes the real number time barrier with a 32-bit Long Integer data type that converts to a string 7 times faster.

**HIGH SPEED COMPUTATION** - the Long Integer is ideal for many financial and other applications with its dramatic increase in computation speed. ZIPCALC provides a full set of procedures for Long Integer arithmetic, shifts, compares, conversions to other data types, and full string conversions. ZIPCALC has the power of a 32-bit processor in Pascal callable form.

**EASY TO LEARN - EASY TO USE** - ZIPCALC consists of 35 highly optimized routines, most assembler coded, a tutorial User's Guide, programmed demos, and many examples.

IBM PC & TRUE COMPATIBLES

\$45 includes N.Y. sales tax & shipping

**DYNAMUS**

MICRO DATA SYSTEMS, INC. 1045-B Gravel Road

Websler, N.Y. 14580

(718) 671-5866

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland Int'l. Inc.

Inquiry 327

## ORDER TOLL FREE

24 HOURS EVERY DAY

**800-662-2686**

### HARDWARE

#### COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLES 640K Ram, Keyboard, 1 yr. war. w/1 Floppy ... 599 Plus 20MB Hard Disk ... 1079

PANASONIC BUSINESS PARTNER ..... CALL EXECUTIVE PARTNER ..... CALL

ATARI ST COMPUTERS / ITT COMPUTERS ..... CALL

#### MODEMS, BOARDS, DRIVES

Evercom 1200 Internal ..... 175 SuPerPlus 384K ..... 219

Hoyes Modems ..... CALL Intel Above Board ..... 269

Rocad Vadic 1200 ..... 238 Above Board PS ..... 308

Prudential Modem 1200 ..... 133 Above Board AT ..... 419

Genico Spectrum ..... 279 J-Ram 2/3 ..... 135/179

QuadEGA+ ..... 389 J-Ram 3AT ..... 239

Sigma Color 350 ..... 369 J-Laser I ..... 199

Sigma Color 400 ..... 469 Techno Captain 384K ..... 199

Mono Graphics Card ..... 98 6 Function Card 384K ..... 169

Video 7 Vega ..... 398 20MB Hard Disk Kit ..... 429

AST Rampage ..... 245 File Card 20MB ..... 659

Rampage AT ..... 449 Imago 210H ..... 1995

AST Advantage ..... 358 Dotshield XT300 ..... 369

#### PRINTERS, PLOTS & MONITORS

EPSON All Models ..... CALL Andre 310A ..... 149

Canon Laser Printer ..... 2099 Andre 600/72/22 ..... 419/519

Citizen 120D ..... 199 NEC 1280 TTL Mono ..... 119

Chizen Premium 35 ..... 509 NEC 1401 Multi-Sync ..... 559

Panasonic 1091 ..... 249 Sony KV1311 RGB/TV ..... 489

1092/1502 ..... 319/449 Taxon 620 ..... 399

Roland DX-101 Plotter ..... 509 D30 630/640 ..... 455/519

Houston Inst DMP-29 ..... 1850 Thompson 36432 ..... 319

#### SOFTWARE

#### ACCOUNTING — DATABASE

8PI Accounting/Mod ..... 319 dBase III Plus ..... 419

8PI Enterprise/Mod ..... 429 Nutshell ..... 79

Peachtree/Module ..... 269 Paradox ..... 449

Back To Basics Accounting ..... 209 Reflex ..... 89

Open Systems/Module ..... 389 Revolution ..... 549

Paragon ..... 569 PBS File & Report ..... 149

SBT All Modules ..... CALL Q & A ..... 205

#### SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus/Symphony ..... CALL Ability ..... 63

Framework II ..... 369 Multiplan 2.0 ..... 119

Supercalc 3 ..... 209 Mosaic Twin ..... 89

#### WORD PROCESSING

Wordwriter 3 ..... 155 PFS Write & Prod ..... 82

Microsoft Word 3 ..... 289 Multimode ..... 219

Word Perfect 4.1 ..... 219 Multimode Advantage ..... 309

#### GRAPHICS

Chalkmaster ..... 218 General Cad ..... 77

ClickArt Pers. Pub ..... 109 In'Vision ..... 259

Energygraphics 2.0 ..... 309 Microsoft Chart 2 ..... 179

Freelance ..... 209 Pro Design II ..... 178

Hankoz Pro. Graphics ..... 229 Dr. Halo II w/Mouse ..... 119

#### UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Turbo Lightning ..... 57 Sideways ..... 37

Microsoft C Compiler ..... 239 Traveling Sidekick ..... 39

Microsoft Fortran ..... 205 Windows ..... 59

Macro Assembler ..... 90 Pop Up Desktop ..... 55

Quick Basic ..... 63 Descview ..... 59

Fontfix ..... 92 Prokey ..... 77

Fontbox ..... 99 Xbase ..... 31

Call Toll Free 24 hrs Every Day

**800-662-2686** orders only

for Co. Orders, Tech Support, Price Quotes, Info

415-668-9350 9-5 pacific time, m-f

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: (No Fee For Credit Cards) Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with 2 week hold.

QUALIFIED P.O.'S: California residents add sales tax.

SHIPPING: UPS ground-2% per order, \$5 min. FREE for SW orders over \$1000. UPS Blue-3% per order, \$7 min. FREE for SW orders over \$1500. Printers, Monitors, Disk Drives, Computers - Call for charges.

All Products New with full warranties.

Price & availability subject to change without notice.

## THE BAY

THE  
BEST  
PRICES

THE  
BEST  
SERVICE

584 CASTRO ST. SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114  
a division of MCSS Inc. Computer & Software specialists since 1981

# DON'T MAKE A \$300 MISTAKE!

WHEN YOU CAN  
BUY IBM COMPATIBLE  
SOFTWARE FOR  
ONLY \$6 A DISK  
OVER 500 DISKS FULL  
OF PUBLIC DOMAIN AND  
USER SUPPORTED PROGRAMS



## Recently a Customer Wrote . . .

"... I'm SICK! Friday afternoon I bought a \$300.00 data base manager from my local computer dealer. When I got home I found out my neighbor bought the same kind of program from you last week for six dollars. What's worse, I like your program better! Please send me your disk directory and the following disks . . ."

What can we say? Isn't it really about time you discovered that spending big bucks for all of those "glamorous-name" software products doesn't necessarily guarantee you anything but a thin pocketbook and a fancy copy protection scheme?

No Computerland won't tell you about us or our great software. But why make a \$300.00 mistake? Many of our \$6.00 packages will actually do everything better and faster than the great "Starword-dplus-4.5.6". and you can keep the difference.

Here is just a sample of our library by category.

## WORD PROCESSORS

PC-Write 2.6 (#78) A full featured word processor that is faster than Wordstar.

DICTIONARY (#376) Dictionary type spelling checker.

IV-ED (#415) Word processor - editor.

LETTERWRITER (#415) Controls letter processing.

PC TYPE (#455) Jim Button's contribution to a full fledged word processor.

## SCREEN EDITORS

FOIL EDIT (#347) Full screen editor. Top to bottom and left to right.

## TEXT PROCESSING TOOLS

FOGINDEX (#378) Reverses writing complexity using the "Fog Index".

WORDSTAR AIDS (#379) Collection of the most useful utilities for the Wordstar user.

PC OUTLINE (#414) Creates and collapses and outline. Great for plans, essays, etc.

## DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC FILE III (#5) most popular database program from Jim Button.

U-MIND (#133) Fast hashing makes this a dandy database. (Intelligent database)

NEWBASE (#233) Menu driven database for the beginner.

PC-DBMS (#383) A relational database management system that provides on-line help and screen editing functions.

ELSIE EXPERT SYSTEM (#396) Artificial intelligence shell to build a custom knowledge-base.

## ORDER FORM

### LONE STAR SOFTWARE, INC.

2100 Hwy. 360, Suite 1204

Grand Prairie, Texas 75050

214/647-1010

SHIP TO: \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL # \_\_\_\_\_ x \$6 = \_\_\_\_\_

DISK DIRECTORY (Explanation of all files & programs) x \$6 = \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

SUBTOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

SHIPPING & HANDLING

(1 @ \$1.00 and 50¢ for each additional disk)

TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

MASTERCARD     VISA

CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ENCLOSE CHECK WITH ORDER

## CIRCLE DISK NUMBER DESIRED:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

© 1986 Lone Star Software Inc.

communications programs you can buy at any price, bar none!

PC-TALK (#16) The classic "Freeware" communication program.

PC-VT (#288) VT-100 Emulation.

SYSCOMM (#338) Menu driven system allowing unattended file transfer.

RBB5 12.2 (#12) Become a SYSOP and start a bulletin board.

FIDO NET (#333) Bulletin Board System.

Perhaps the easiest to run.

## MATH AND STATISTICS

EPISTAT 3.1 (#88) Statistical analysis of small to medium-sized data samples.

## LANGUAGES

CHASM 2.13 (#10) Cheap assembler with tutorial.

XLIBP 1.4 (#148) Lisp language interpreter.

MVFORTH (#51, 32) Two disk set of Mountain Valley Press Forth.

3FORTHS (#352) To modify or expand your own forth language. MVFORTH, FORTH-H and SEATTLE Computer's Forth.

PROLOG & UNIFORTH (#417) Complete with editor and documentation.

SNOCREST BASIC (#409, 410) two disk set. Real basic interpreter with manual. Can be used with a multi-user system.

ESIE (#398) Build and generate an expert system in a flash.

PASCAL COMPILER (#424) Written in Turbo Pascal.

P-BASIC (#381) BASICA work-a-like for clones, etc.

## UTILITIES

DISKGAT 4.0 (#106) Catalog all your disk files in a hurry.

GINACO (#86) 54 polished routines written in basic for any beginner or experts. We love it!

ULTRA-UTILITIES 4.0 (#133, 245) Recover lost files, modify sectors, etc. Like Norton's.

SYSMENU (#250) Build a menu driven menu system. Excellent for hard disks.

LOAD-US (#284) Allows Lotus and Symphony to be used on a hard disk.

PC-DESKMATES (#405) Better than Sidekick and all of the rest of the memory resident desktop utilities.

ALIGN 1.6 (#217) Disk alignment tool.

ULTRA UTILITIES (#273) All of the most requested utilities on one disk.

NUNZAP (#284) Removes line numbers from BASIC programs.

HARD DISK UTILITIES (#478) A collection of the best in the library.

UNPROTECT (#414) Various routines to disconnect protection schemes.

PATCHES (#378) make back up copies of some of the most popular commercial programs with this collection.

## PRINTER UTILITIES

SP 3.4 (#186, 275) Printer buffer that partitions your data so you can use your computer and print at the same time.

SIDEWAYS (#265, 411) Prints text sideways on an Epson printer.

SETPRTR (#79) Sets up Epson printer from a menu.

SLIDE (#244) produce medium resolution slides and overhead transparencies.

PRINTER UTILITIES (#411) Sorts board of utilities and tools.

EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (#326) Spool, set up routines all designed for Epson codes.

BANNER (#386) make long banners with large letters. Includes MS-FORTRAN source codes.

## EDUCATION

EQUATOR (#249) A teaching tool for math, science and finance.

PC-TUTORIAL (#403) A first course in computer usage covering various aspects of MS-DOS. Good!

PC-PROFESSOR (#105) Learn Basic the easy way. One of the best tutorials on BASIC.

PC-DOS HELP (#254) type "help" for the DOS command you forgot.

FLASH CARDS (#367-370) 4-disk set. Vocabulary builder, spelling teacher.

TOUCH-TYPE (#320) Advanced type tutor.

## GAMES

TOP GAMES (#274) The most requested arcade type games.

ARCADE GAMES (#293) Another goodie bag of top Arcade games.

TRIVIA GAMES (#327-329) Lots of files and documentation for hours of fun. Will not work on PC JR.

PC JR GAMES (#354) Games that will work only on PC JR. Combat, dungeons and dragons, Global Thermonuclear War.

MISC. GAMES (#390) Good selection of educational, adventure, and arcade games.

BIG FOUR GAMES (#272) Texas most popular, STARGATE, ZAXXON, AIRTRAX, and DND

## MUSIC

PC-MUSICIAN (#127) Compose music on your PC, save and play again.

PIANO MAN (#279) Play your PC keyboard like a piano.

## APPLICATIONS

GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY 3.0 (#80)

GENEALOGY - FT 1.25 (#240) from Pine Cone software.

LABELMAKER (#146) Our favorite label file and maker. Menu driven.

PC-FLY "Fileplan" 2.1 (#251) Pilots prepare end file for your flight plans.

RECIPE 83 (#281) Recipe index for use with PC File III (#5)

FAMILY HISTORY (#361) Family history, ancestor and descendant charts. Sample programs.

FORM LETTERS (#388) LOTS of samples of the most commonly used business letters. Modify!

HAM RADIO (#436, 437) Electronic goodies, design antennas, great circle, etc.

## GRAPHICS

PC-KEY DRAW (#344-345) A small CAD system. Lots of demonstration files.

PC-PICTURE GRAPHICS (#136) Drawing package allows you to zoom, color, and store pictures.

PC-GRAPH (#418) Allows user to create graphics from PC-File report files.

ORIGAMI (#408) Japanese art of paper folding. Graphics required.

DRAFTSMAN (#400) Easy to use presentation quality. Mouse or keys.

## TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING PRINTER BUFFER



SPOOL-Z-Q PLUS

**SPPOOL-Z-Q PLUS** is a parallel printer buffer which works with any parallel printer and feeds up to four computer or printer user while printing. Very high capacity (128K) and full line space and null character compression means that Spool-Z-Q Plus is ready to take on the really big tasks. A special Parallel Enhanced feature allows printing single sheets from the buffer. Spool-Z-Q Plus also has Copy, Clear and Self Test built-in, built-in support for 80 columns and 132 characters per page. Spool-Z-Q Plus buffer is ready to install and use. All models are user expandable to 512K at any time by just plugging in standard 256K RAM chips. Spool-Z-Q Plus is the professional choice for key features and price.

(Without Cable) 128K-\$279 256K-\$309 512K-\$349  
(With Cable) 128K-\$309 256K-\$339 512K-\$379

**SPPOOL-Z-Q PLUS PLUG IN PRINTER BUFFER FOR THE IBM PC and compatible computers** IS A GENUINE HARDWARE PRINTER BUFFER, NOT A SPANNER Parallel only and Vertical/Parallel models available. Works with any software and does not require drivers. The Spool-Z-Q Plus is a 256K or 512K RAM buffer, no separate serial I/O. Plus replaces the parallel printer port in the PC board for (PTI 2 or 3). Many more advanced features. Call or write for full details. Prices start at \$199 (parallel only) and \$399 (serial capable).

Available from dealers or direct from us. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD or CO-OP orders. No charge for shipping or C.O.D. 15 day trial period. In-house refund policy on all products. CA residents - 6% tax.

### DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

O.E.M.s. — We can modify our buffers to meet your special requirements.

1601 Fulton Ave., Suite 10A  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
(916) 483-0709

jb

delectronics

Available from dealers or direct from us. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD or CO-OP orders. No charge for shipping or C.O.D. 15 day trial period. In-house refund policy on all products. CA residents - 6% tax.

Inquiry 153

## FREE CATALOG



Outstanding prices on computer accessories for your computer and workstation. Our catalog features a wide selection of quality products to meet all your accessory needs. Call or write today to receive your free catalog.

**LINTEK COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**  
POB 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 241-4040

Inquiry 163

## Protect Your Private Parts.

Whether you're a software developer or an end user, whether you work alone on a PC or you're part of a 24-person project team, keeping new software or sensitive data from prying eyes is serious business.

Short of complicated, wizard-like protection schemes, or James Bond, you haven't had too many realistic alternatives. Until now.

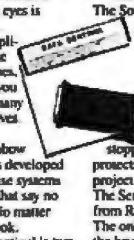
Because Rainbow Technologies has developed simple, easy-to-use systems called Sentinels that say no to prying eyes. No matter how hard they look.

The key to Sentinel is just

that—a smart piece of plastic smaller than a best-selling cassette that plugs into the parallel port of your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible.

There are two ways to go. The Software Sentinel™, that prevents anyone from using your licensed software program unless you give them a key. And the Data Sentinel™. Rainbow Technologies' newest prying eye stopper, that automatically protects sensitive personal or project data as you enter it.

The Sentinel Security Systems from Rainbow Technologies. The only hard part is the key.



RAINBOW  
TECHNOLOGIES  
1797 Skypoint Circle, Suite E, Irvine, CA 92714  
Phone (714) 261-0228 Telex: 386078

Inquiry 253

## PC/XT USERS!

COGIGREE Utilities by	
Cogitate	\$129.95
LYNC by Norton-Lamber	\$199.95
DATAFLEX by Data Access	Varies
RMICOBOL by Ryan/ McFarland	Varies
Universe by Omnitrend	\$98.50
Blue Mac by Cogitate	\$599.00
CadPower + by Trilex	\$995.00
Softsoft Teaching Aids	\$ 95.00
PrintSet by Cogitate	\$ 79.95
CogiTAPe by Cogitate	CALL II
Anti-Static Products	Varies
Uninterruptible Power Backups	Varies
TeleVideo Software	CALL II

**COGITATE**

"A Higher Form of Software"

24000 Telegraph Road  
Southfield, MI 48034

(313) 352-2345/Trilex 386581

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Inquiry 60

## ATTENTION BERNOULLI BOOSTERS Go Either Way!

**BOOT**  
from the Bernoulli Box!  
from the AT Hard Disk!

FORMAT WITH DOS  
PARTITION WITH FDISK  
NO SLOWING

We've been shipping Bernoulli Boxes  
that work for over a year—  
still working?

**Golden Bow Systems**

S95-S110

Just \$3 for postage,  
handling,  
insurance, returns etc.  
Or add for tax.

800 828 2020  
San Diego, CA 92120  
(619) 298-9349

Inquiry 123

## DATAFLEX™

- Multi-user Database!
  - Powerful
  - Multiple Operating System Compatibility!
  - Attractive Dealer Pricing!
  - Full Dealer Support!
- Dataflex is a trademark of Data Access  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

**COGITATE**

24000 Telegraph Road  
Southfield, Michigan 48034 USA  
(313) 352-2345

Inquiry 61

# PC-SIG Library

## Keeps on growing...

New disks recently added to our library of user-supported and public domain software for the PC:

- #471 Present VS3.1 Make your own slide shows for business or home using your color monitor
- #477 Name Gram/Break Down/Fone Word Doograms, find what words your phone number makes
- #480 PC-Outline Outline and organize information, much like ThinkLink
- #481 Still River Shell Makes DOS easy to use
- #483 Mail Master Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by city, state, zip and name
- #485 Icon Maker and FX-Matrix Makes graphics characters like the MAC for your screen and you can paint them on your EPSON printer
- #487 Reflex Point An action game modeled after the ROBOTECH cartoon series
- #492 Nutrient Tracks your diet and its calorie/nutrient value
- #494, 495, 496 The World Digitized Find over 100,000 different locations in the world and display them on screen
- #498 DOS-a-Matic Load different programs and manipulate them with single keystrokes
- #499 PROCOMM Communications with XMODEM, KERMIT, ASCII protocols, supports IBM-DEC-DEC VT100, ADM-3 and ANSI
- #501 & 502 Saleseye Tracks prospects, leads and memos and prints letters with that information
- #503 Reliance Mailing List Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by specific group—good for custom mailing
- #506 Bibliography of Business Ethics and Moral Values The regularly updated master bibliography for those doing papers and research involving business ethics
- #507 PC-Sprint Software and instruction on how to cheaply speed up your system 2-3 times
- #508 & 509 Statistics Tools Factor experiments, "FORGET-IT" plots, simultaneous confidence intervals, randomization tests, expected mean squares
- #510 Visible PASCAL Compiler Learn to program PASCAL and watch the internal functions of PASCAL as it runs
- #511 Turbo Sprites and Animation Create, maintain and animate your own images in TURBO PASCAL

### RECENT DISK UPDATES

- # 5 PC-File Ver. 4
- # 78 PC-Write Ver. 2.5
- #124 Extended Batch Ver. 2.04a
- #199 PC-Calc Ver. 3
- #212, 334 RBBS-PC (2 disks) Ver. 3.7
- #388 100 Letters Ver. 1.1
- #393 Checkbook Ver. 2
- #395 Home Inventory Ver. 2
- #397 Checkbook Program Ver. 3.31
- #402 IBM 370 Cross Assembler Ver. 1.1
- #403 Computer Tutor Ver. 4.2
- #417 ADA Prolog Ver. 1.90
- #449 Gage Ver. 1.06
- #488 CPA Ledger Ver. 1.1
- 350-page directory (disks 1-300) ..... \$8.95
- Printed Supplement (disks 301-454) ..... \$3.95
- 1 yr. PC-SIG Membership (\$35 foreign) ..... \$20
- Includes printed directory, supplement, bimonthly magazine

### SPECIAL

Any 5 Disks plus 1-Year Membership \$39

Disks are \$6 each. Add \$4 postage and handling (\$10 foreign)—CA residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ by  Check  VISA  MC

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. date. \_\_\_\_\_ Phone. \_\_\_\_\_

Name. \_\_\_\_\_

Address. \_\_\_\_\_

City. \_\_\_\_\_ State. \_\_\_\_\_ Zip. \_\_\_\_\_

**PC-SIG**

To order, call: 800-245-8717  
In CA: 800-222-2996  
For technical questions or  
local orders: (408) 730-9291  
1030-D East Duane Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 213



...the leader in magnetic media development.  
Lifetime Warranty

SS-DD	DS-DD	
Factory Sealed Box of Ten QTY 5BX 5.25" 48 TPI	\$1.03	
\$1.17 . . . 5.25" 48 TPI w/Flip 'n' File/15	\$1.47	
\$1.45 . . . 3.50" 135 TPI	\$1.97	
\$1.73 . . . 3.50" 135TPI w/Flip 'n' File	\$2.25	
DS-HD 96 TPI for the "AT"	\$2.20	
DS-HD 96 TPI w/ Flip 'n' File 15	\$2.50	
8.00" SS-SO W WP . . .	\$1.50	
\$1.84 . . . 8.00" W/WP . . .	\$2.05	
3M Head Cleaning Kit . . .	\$6.95	

Call for our super low prices on 3M bulk diskettes & other 3M computer accessories



\*No gimmicks of Bulk  
diskettes in a plastic case  
We only sell BASF factory sealed  
"BOXED PRODUCT"

SS-DD	DS-DD	
Factory Sealed in boxes of 10's w/everything included		
75¢	85¢	
5.25" 48 TPI	\$1.45	
3.50" 135 TPI	\$1.95	

DS-HD/96 TPI for the "AT" . . .



SUPER SALE ON NASHUA  
**Nashua**



10 Nashua professional-quality, branded Diskettes to a box with protective sleeves, user ID labels, write-protect tabs and reinforced hub rings. Factory sealed

Lifetime Warranty Price per box of 10  
5.25" DS-DD \$6.79  
(10 boxes per case. Sold only in case lot)  
(Offer good while supply lasts)

No-Logo  
**BULK**  
Diskettes

Made by the leading USA  
magnetic media manufacturer  
Same name brand quality w/o box  
PACK DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY

With Hub Rings w/ Envelopes w/ Write-Protect Tabs  
User ID Labels In Factory Sealed Pack  
70% or higher clipping level - 100% certified  
SS-DD  
100 500 1000 100 500 1000  
.53 .50 .48 5.25" 48 TPI .62 .58 .56  
1.39 1.35 1.33 3.50m/135 TPI 1.56 1.63 1.58  
5.25" DS-HD 96 TPI for the "AT" 1.60 1.55 1.45

COLOR DISKETTES USA made Premium Quality  
at Affordable Prices!  
WHY PAY MORE?

With Hub Rings w/ Tyvek sleeves w/ Write-Protect Tabs  
User ID Labels In Factory Sealed Pack  
70% or higher clipping level - 100% certified  
Available in rainbow colors and many other assortable colors  
65¢ SS-DD QTY 100 DS-DD 79¢  
5.25" DS-HD 1-6mb for the "AT" \$1.79

RIBBONS STORAGE  
Epson MX 70/80 . . . 12" Amaran Media Mate 18"  
Epson MX 100 . . . 13" Disk Minder II-75 16"  
Okidata 80/82/83/92/93\*\* Micro Disk Minders-36 16"  
Apple Image Writer . . . 13" Plastic Library Case 15"

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA or MasterCard American Express also accepted COD orders only add \$3.00 Prepaid orders deduct 2% cash discount POs accepted from corporations rated AAA or better, government and schools on net 30 basis FPO APO AX HI PR & CH add 5%. No sales tax outside Utah. Minimum order \$30.00

SHIPPING: Add \$4.00 for 100 diskettes or first 5 pounds  
WE BEAT ANY PRICE! (APPLES TO APPLES)

Toll-Free Order Line: 1-800-523-9681 Inquiries & Info Line: 1-801-942-2273

**DISKCOTECH**

DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
2034 East 7000 South Salt Lake City, Utah 84121  
Hours: 7 AM-6 PM (M-F) 8 AM-4 PM (Sat.)

## "CPYAT2PC" IS LIKE HAVING A FREE 360K FLOPPY DRIVE

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 286L. Dealer inquiries welcome. ONLY \$79 + shipping.

### MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

Sky Way Building, Suite 125  
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070  
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150

CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)



Inquiry 192

## MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION



- For IBM & Compatibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

**Fast Delivery**  
**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012728

Inquiry 242

## PC Compatible CASH DRAWERS



**M-S CASH DRAWER**  
10711 Flower St., Stanton, CA 90680

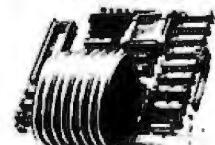
**(800) 544-1749**

In California call:

**(714) 821-1133**

Inquiry 174

## SPEED IBM-PC/XT TO 700%



- Uses 80286 Processor
- Installs in Minutes
- Fits Short Slot
- Optional 80287 Processor

**\$399**

Computer-Age, Inc.  
55 Fishfry Street  
Hartford, CT 06120  
203-724-5100



Inquiry 67

## 72 Digital I/O



**PXB-721**  
Parallel Expansion Board

- For IBM-PC & Compatibles
- 72 Digital I/O Lines
- Simple Programming
- Uses One Expansion Slot
- Fast Delivery

**\$195**

**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012728

Inquiry 241

ATTENTION  
MEGABYTTERS  
Beat The 33 Megabyte Limit!

Vfeature  
for BIG disks  
User-Transparent  
Security Features Included.

Golden Bow Systems

\$80 — \$120  
Add \$2 for shipping  
International  
California residents  
add 6% sales tax



619/296-9349  
P.O. Box 3020  
San Diego, CA 92103

Inquiry 124

NEW LOW PRICES!

# DoKay

COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS,  
Inc.

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800)

538-8800

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

(800)

848-8008



## RAMS

### STATIC DYNAMIC

2114L	200ns	.99	4116	200ns	.35
2016	200ns	.99	4116	150ns	.45
2016	150ns	1.35	4164	200ns	1.05
HM6116 P	150ns	1.35	4164	150ns	1.20
HM6116LP	145ns	1.45	4129	150ns	4.95
Z-6132	300ns	19.99	41256	150ns	2.09
HM6116P	150ns	3.35	41256	120ns	3.89
HM6154LP	3.45	4418	150ns	3.95	
HM6164LP	100ns	12.45	4464	150ns	6.95

## EPROMS

2516	450ns	2.95	2732 A	250ns	2.95
2532	350ns	3.75	2764	450ns	2.95
2708	450ns	2.95	2764	250ns	3.45
2718-5	490ns	1.95	27128	250ns	3.95
2718	450ns	2.45	27256	250ns	6.95
2715-1	350ns	2.95	27512	250ns	9.95
2732	450ns	2.95	MC68784	450ns	15.99
2732 A-2	200ns	3.95	MC68766	350ns	16.99

## 8088 / 8086 UPGRADE

V-20... 5 MHz... 13.95  
V-20... 8 MHz... 19.95

— High Speed —

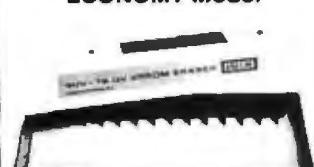
## DP-25 Solder Cup



Male, Female, Hoods.... 99¢ ea.

## UV ERASERS

QUV-T8/1 ..... \$49.95  
ECONOMY Model

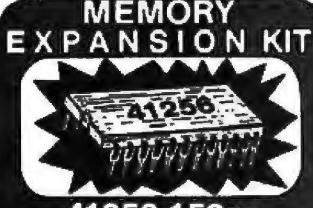


• Erases 15 EPROMS in 20 minutes  
• Plastic Enclosure

NEW LOW PRICES!

## 74LS00

74LS100	.14	74LS125	.36	74LS260	.46
74LS01	.14	74LS126	.36	74LS266	.36
74LS02	.14	74LS132	.36	74LS273	.75
74LS03	.14	74LS133	.36	74LS275	1.95
74LS04	.14	74LS136	.36	74LS279	.36
74LS05	.14	74LS137	.98	74LS280	1.18
74LS06	.16	74LS138	.36	74LS283	.58
74LS09	.16	74LS139	.36	74LS290	.88
74LS10	.14	74LS145	.86	74LS293	.76
74LS11	.18	74LS147	.86	74LS295	.66
74LS12	.18	74LS148	.86	74LS296	.88
74LS13	.38	74LS151	.36	74LS299	1.48
74LS14	.24	74LS153	.36	74LS323	2.46
74LS15	.24	74LS154	1.46	74LS324	1.88
74LS20	.16	74LS155	.46	74LS352	1.24
74LS21	.20	74LS156	.46	74LS353	1.18
74LS22	.20	74LS157	.34	74LS363	1.28
74LS26	.20	74LS158	.28	74LS364	1.88
74LS27	.20	74LS160	.36	74LS365	.34
74LS28	.24	74LS161	.36	74LS366	.38
74LS30	.16	74LS162	.46	74LS367	.38
74LS32	.16	74LS163	.36	74LS368	.38
74LS33	.26	74LS164	.46	74LS373	.76
74LS37	.24	74LS165	.84	74LS374	.75
74LS38	.24	74LS166	.86	74LS377	.76
74LS40	.16	74LS168	.94	74LS378	1.12
74LS42	.36	74LS169	.94	74LS385	1.84
74LS47	.56	74LS170	.84	74LS398	.42
74LS48	.66	74LS173	.46	74LS399	1.08
74LS49	.66	74LS174	.36	74LS403	.76
74LS51	.16	74LS175	.38	74LS405	1.06
74LS54	.18	74LS181	1.46	74LS409	1.06
74LS55	.20	74LS189	.38	74LS424	2.88
74LS56	.88	74LS190	.46	74LS447	.92
74LS57	.28	74LS191	.46	74LS449	1.48
74LS74	.22	74LS192	.88	74LS464	1.92
74LS75	.26	74LS193	.88	74LS480	.98
74LS78	.26	74LS194	.58	74LS485	.96
74LS79	.38	74LS195	.58	74LS668	1.46
74LS83	.46	74LS196	.58	74LS669	1.28
74LS85	.46	74LS197	.58	74LS670	.86
74LS86	.32	74LS224	.88	74LS674	9.58
74LS89	.36	74LS240	.88	74LS682	3.14
74LS91	.88	74LS241	.88	74LS683	2.98
74LS92	.48	74LS242	.88	74LS684	2.98
74LS93	.26	74LS243	.88	74LS685	2.98
74LS95	.48	74LS244	.58	74LS688	1.86
74LS98	.48	74LS245	.58	74LS689	2.88
74LS107	.32	74LS247	.88	74LS783	21.98
74LS109	.34	74LS248	.88	81LS595	1.38
74LS112	.28	74LS249	.98	81LS596	1.38
74LS113	.32	74LS251	.46	81LS597	1.38
74LS114	.32	74LS253	.46	81LS598	1.38
74LS122	.44	74LS257	.38		
74LS123	.48	74LS258	.46	25LS2521	2.48
74LS124	.80	74LS259	1.18	25LS2569	2.48



41256 150ns  
\$2.89 each!

8000 8200 (continued)

8031	4.95	6255-5	1.78
8035	1.45	6255-6	1.78
8039	1.89	6255-6	1.78
8090A	2.89	6257-3	1.98
8085	2.35	6257-5	2.28
8085A-2	4.89	6259	1.98
8088	7.89	6259-5	1.98
8087-3	124.95	6271	49.95
8087-2	139.95	6272	47.95
8068	5.95	6274	4.78
8069	39.95	6275	24.98
8131	2.90	8283	3.78
8166	2.35	8284	2.78
8155-2	3.89	8286	3.78
8156	2.89	8287	3.78
8165	26.99	8288	4.78
8165-2	26.99	8289	18.89
8202	8.88	8303	1.79
8203	29.99	8304	1.79
8205	2.98	8307	1.79
8212	1.35	8308	1.79
8214	3.59	8310	2.29
8216	1.35	8311	2.29
8224	2.99	8700	12.90
8226	1.59		
8228	3.29		
8237	4.79	8741	8.89
8237-5	5.29	8748	6.99
8238	3.99	8749	9.89
8243	2.38	8755	18.89
8250	5.95		
8251	1.49		
8251A	1.69	80185-5	48.89
8253	1.89	80185	48.89
80000			

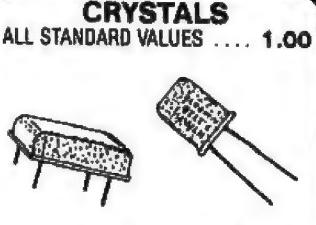
8202	8.88	8303	1.79
8203	29.99	8304	1.79
8205	2.98	8307	1.79
8212	1.35	8308	1.79
8214	3.59	8310	2.29
8216	1.35	8311	2.29
8224	2.99		
8226	1.59		
8228	3.29		
8237	4.79	8741	8.89
8237-5	5.29	8748	6.99
8238	3.99	8749	9.89
8243	2.38	8755	18.89
8250	5.95		
8251	1.49		
8251A	1.69	80185-5	48.89
8253	1.89	80185	48.89
80000			

ALL DISKETTES HAVE A  
FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

NEW LOW PRICES!

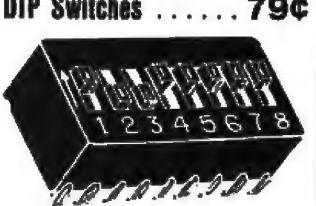
## CRYSTALS

ALL STANDARD VALUES .... 1.00



## CRYSTAL CLOCK OSC. ALL STANDARD VALUES .... 4.89

DIP Switches ..... 79¢



## ORBITAL SYSTEMS:

EXTENDED 80-Col. Card for Apple IIe  
64K to 128K Upgrade; 2-Yr. Warranty \$89.95

Z-80 (CP/M) CARD, for Apple II+, IIe  
Compatible with all Apple CP/M

Lifetime Warranty ..... 69.95

## IBM ACCESSORIES

8087-3 5 MHz ..... 139.95

8087-2 8 MHz ..... 159.95

80287 5 MHz ..... 179.00

80286 ..... 99.00

Power Supply, 135W ..... 89.00

Monochrome Graphic Card ..... 119.00

Memory Card ..... 139.00

Multifunction Card ..... 129.00

AT Crystal: 16, 18, 20 MHz ..... 4.95

MACINTOSH UPGRADE ..... 50.00

Consists of: (16) 41256, 150ns;

(II) 74F253;

(17) 16-Pin Sockets

Resistors and Capacitors ALSO INCLUDED

## APPLE ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Card ..... 49.95

80-Col. card for Apple II+ ..... 149.95

80-Col. card for Apple IIe ..... 69.95

Cooling Fan ..... 38.95

Power Supply ..... 69.95

Joystick ..... 29.95

RF Modulator ..... 13.95

Disk Drive Full Height ..... 159.95

Disk Drive ½ Height ..... 129.95

Controller Card ..... 49.95

16K Card ..... 39.95

Z-80 Card ..... 69.95

NEW LOW PRICES!

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE

2100 De La Cruz Blvd.

Santa Clara, CA 95050

(408) 988-0697

ALL MERCHANDISE IS

100% GUARANTEED

NEW LOW PRICES!

NEW LOW PRICES!

## 6500

## 6500 A

6502	1.99	6502A	2.49
6504	6.79	6504A	6.99
6505	5.29	6505A	5.89
6507	9.79	6507A	9.89
6520	5.29	6520A	5.89
6522	3.99	6522A	4.89
6524	5.29	6524A	5.89
6545	4.89	6545A	5.89
6547	1.99	6547A	2.49
6549	6		

## NEW DEALER SPECIAL

XT-COMPUTER	QTY	
640K MOTHER BOARD W/OK	89	
256K RAM	27	
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY	53	
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	27	
FLIP TOP BOX	38	
XT/AT KEYBOARD	59	
MONO/GRAFICS/PRN (HERC)	54	
TTL MONITOR W/SWIVEL	90	
(1) 360K FLOPPY	82	
PARTS	\$535	
ASSEMBLY & TEST	84	
	\$590	
20 MEG HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER	425	
AT COMPUTER	QTY	
80286 MOTHER BOARD	595	
W 512K RAM		
200 W POWER SUPPLY	98	
AT BOX W/KEY LOCK	79	
SERIAL & PARALLEL CARD	65	
AD KEYBOARD	59	
1.2 M FLOPPY	129	
FDD & HDD CONTROLLER CARD	225	
PARTS	\$1,250	
ASSEMBLY & TEST	150	
	\$1,400	
30 MEG 40 MSEC HARD DRIVE	615	
EGA CARD	295	
EGA MONITOR	449	
XT PORTABLE	\$905	
840K MOTHER BOARD		
640K RAM		
MULTI I/O CARD		
CLOCK, CALENDAR,		
SERIAL,		
PARALLEL		
TWO 360K		
FLOPPY DRIVES		
MONO/GRAFICS/PRN (HERC)		
DETACHED KEYBOARD		
135 W POWER SUPPLY		
PORTABLE CASE		
8" MONITOR, GREEN or AMBER		
ADD ON BOARDS — PARTIAL LIST		
XT-840K TURBO 4.77/8 MHZ W/OK	99	
LOCAL AREA NET CARD W/ SOFTWARE	249	
384K MULTI-FUNCTION (AST 8 COMP) OK	69	
MODEM CARD 300/1200 (HAYES COMP)	149	
DISK I/O 2FD CTRL, PRN, SER, CLOCK,	70	
CAL, GAME		
AB SWITCH BOX W/64K BUFFER (1:2 or 2:1)	94	
AB SWITCH BOX (1:2 or 2:1)	29	
COLOR/GRAFICS/PRINTER CARD RGB	58	
ACS IMPORTERS		
5311 DERRY AVE, UNIT A		
AGOURA HILLS, CA 91301		
HOURS 9 AM - 6 PM PST		
(818) 868-1082		
TELEX: 299353 POST UR		

## LOW COST UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER KITS



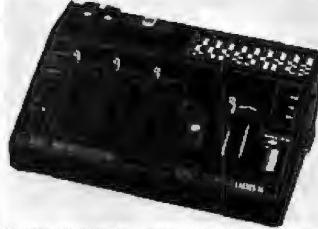
- NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED
- ON LINE HELP AND MENU SELECTION
- ON BOARD 110/220V POWER SUPPLY
- FAST PROGRAMMING MODE AT 6V VCC
- BUILT IN MONITOR FOR I/O DEBUG
- CAD PCB, SILKSCREEN & SCHEMATIC
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR MOST PCs
- SUPPORTS ALL 5V EPROMS, EEPROMS AND INTEL MICROCOMPUTERS

KITS FROM \$125 ASSEMBLED \$295  
DRIVERS \$35 SHIPPING \$4  
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

6322 MOJAVE DR., SAN JOSE CA 95120  
PHONE (408) 997-7685 TELEX 4995363

## UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER



- NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED
- ON LINE HELP AND MENU SELECTION
- ON BOARD 110/220V POWER SUPPLY
- FAST PROGRAMMING MODE AT 6V VCC
- BUILT IN EPROM ERASER W/TIMER
- GANG PORT FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR MOST PCs
- SUPPORTS ALL 5V EPROMS, EEPROMS AND INTEL MICROCOMPUTERS

1409C-33 \$545 1409C-34 \$695  
DRIVERS \$35 SHIPPING \$6  
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

6322 MOJAVE DR., SAN JOSE CA 95120  
PHONE (408) 997-7685 TELEX 4995363

## RAMS

256K	150 ns	2.75
256K	120 ns	3.25
64K	150 ns	1.20
64K	120 ns	1.35
6264LP-15	150 ns	3.15

## EPROMS

2732A	250 ns	4.05
2784	250 ns	3.35
2784	200 ns	3.75
27C64	200 ns	5.05
27128	250 ns	3.75
27256	250 ns	5.25
27256	200 ns	5.65

## PROCESSORS

C8087-2	8MHz	150.00
C8087	5MHz	125.00
V-20	8MHz	14.00

## MicroTech

(206) 364-2209, 8 - 6 Mon.-Sat.  
P.O.Box 27083, Seattle, WA 98125

Prices shown for cash. Prices subject to change. Call for current prices & volume discounts. Shipping & Handling: UPS ground \$2.00, air \$5.00, under 1 lb. Master Card/Visa add 3%. Wash residents add 7.5% sales tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Inquiry 164

## MYSTIC PASCAL

*Fastest Compiler on Earth*

**NOW ONLY \$16!!!**

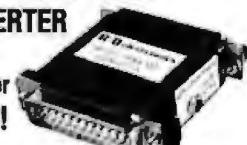
- 640K code, data and stack
- incremental compiler runs in background while you are editing
- produces linkable OBJ files
- color graphics with pan & zoom
- 8087 & software math
- true multi-tasking for up to 100 Pascal procedures
- full screen editor
- complete Help windows
- We are open 8-5 Mtn. time, Mon-Sat

disk with condensed manual to print out \$16—printed manual \$16—both \$32—for IBM PC 320K Visa/MC/COD—add \$2 shipping, COD \$5, overseas \$10

*Mystic Canyon Software*  
P.O.B. 1010  
Pecos, NM 87552 505/757-6344

## RS-232 to RS-422A CONVERTER

For  
Under  
**\$50!**



- Allows your RS-232 Equipment to communicate with devices using RS-422A
- Two converters can extend RS-232 signals up to 4,000 ft.
- Bi-directional, uses 12 volts

ORDER NOW! Model 422CON \$49.95  
Optional power supply \$14.95. Cash orders shipped postpaid. IL Res. add 6% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Satisfaction Guaranteed. FREE fully illustrated newly revised catalog of Interface & testing equipment. Phone: 815-434-0846

**B & B** electronics  
MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
1500B BOYCE, OTTAWA, IL 61350



**800-528-3138 Orders Only**  
**602-991-7870 Customer Support**

S-100 DIV./696 CORP.  
 14455 NORTH 79TH ST.  
 SCOTTSDALE AZ 85260  
 TELEX 9103806778 SONE HUND

## Hard Disk and Tape Subsystems

### SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVES

with Western Digital controller  
 \$399 (qty 8+)  
 \$419 (qty 1)

Now you can't afford not to have the storage power of a 20 megabyte Seagate Hard Drive. Call 1-800-528-3138 Now! We will not be undersold!

#### MORE HARD DRIVES, ETC.

Quantum Q-540 40MB 1 Year Warranty .....	\$1095
Microplus 1325 85MB 25ms Access .....	\$1438
Wangtek PC-38 60MB Int Tape Complete .....	\$888
Tecmar QIC-60 Ext Tape w/Host .....	\$1449
Western Digital Controller .....	\$99
Alloy PC-8TRACK 1/2" Tape Cartridge .....	CALL

PC-INSIDER/OUTSIDER, AT-INSIDER, Hard Disk Series for IBM. Boots from Hard Disk, Formatted w/ Ctrl. & Cables, Hardware & P/S or PC Style Cabinet ..... CALL NOW!  
 TECMAR QIC-60 External Tape ..... \$1359  
 TECMAR 40410 - 11 Slots 33 + 5MB Removable .. 1995  
 SMS OMTI 5510 - 7 Controller ..... 109  
**DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS FOR COMPUPRO**  
 with Disk 3, CABINET, FAN, P/S, CABLES, etc. ....  
 -20Mb Seagates / Teac ..... 895  
 -40Mb Quantum Q-540 ..... 1895  
 -72Mb MC-1325 ..... \$2095 / XT-1085 ..... 2359  
 10MB TAPE Int. (Requires CDOS 4.1) ..... 429  
 10MB TAPE Ext. (Requires Concurrent DOS) ..... 519  
 ALLOY /DXCS-1007 17.7Mb Ext. Tape (CPM-80/86) 1559

ATTENTION 250+ COMPUPRO  
 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS WITH 20MB  
 ENTRY LEVEL ..... STARTING AT 5795

## S-100 Boards & Accessories

If you bought before calling S-100 you paid too much! We stock COMPUPRO, DUAL, EARTH COMPUTERS, ICM, KONAN, MULLEN, PICKLES & TROUT, INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER DESIGNS, TARBELL, VECTOR...

Just a few of THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS!

RAM 18 84K Static .....	\$95
COMPUPRO RAM 22 258K Static .....	446
COMPUPRO CPU 200.....\$429 SPUZ 256 .....	\$249
COMPUPRO Disk-1A.....\$372 Disk-3 .....	3447
DUAL AIM-12 A/D Input 12 Bit/32 Channel .....	629
INTERCONTINENTAL MICROSYSTEMS Master & Slave Boards 8 & 10 bit IN STOCK .....	CALL NOW
MACROTECH MI-286 80286/280 Dual Proc .....	675
MACROTECH MSR-I/1 1MB DRAM / 2Mb .....	825/1059
MACROTECH ST-II 1MB .....	2249

## Floppy Disk Drives

MITSUBISHI 2894 8".....\$475 2896 1/2" hi 8" .....	\$435
MITSUBISHI MF501 48TPI / MF504 .....	85/148
TEAC FD55GFV / IBM-AT 96TPI .....	125
TEAC FD55FV 96TPI.....\$115 FD55BV 48 TPI .....	95

## Modems

PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200/2400-Hayes Compatible with Power Supply and Software ..	\$278/\$385
PROMETHEUS 1200G without Options .....	189
PROMETHEUS 300C - Apple IIc Piggy Back .....	129
MULTITECH MT224EH MNP Error Correction .....	529
MULTITECH MT224ER Rack Mount with E.D.C. ....	495

**CTS 224ADH Hayes 2400 Compatible \$339**  
**CTS 212AHC Hayes Compatible .....** 159

## Hobby Corner

ACCESS MATRIX (ACTRIX) 3 REV. Ambi Modem Kit Portable w/ 1.5mb 1.1 Software .....	249
ADAPTEC 20724 8T-508 PCI Hard Drive ECU .....	185
FLUITSU 2302B 8T-234B VLSI PAN (800) .....	750
INTEGRAD 2210F 4 Slots Dual 5.25" Drives .....	169
PARA DYNAMICS 2300-G3 8" 1.5mb FDD & H.D. ....	189
STB SUPER RIO 256K, S.P.G. CII .....	199
SYGEN ST-505 CTLR to 140MB .....	349
TECMAR WAVE 64K-256K Card .....	189
TECMAR BOSUN .....	95
U.S.R. AUTO DIAL 2124 Hayes Compat .....	229
U.S.R. PC MODEM 256K, Parallel, Serial, Telnet .....	169
U.S.R. PC CARD MODEM W/ Tristar .....	149
KEREC XE1210A ST-505 PC Hard Disk Card .....	185

## Monitors and Terminals

NEC MULTISYNC .....	\$555
PRINCETON GRAPHICS ALL MODELS .....	CALL
TATUNG CM-1360 640x200 RGB, 13", G/A switch ..	\$393
TATUNG MM-1222 HiRes 12" TTL (IBM) .....	109
TATUNG CM-1380 EGA 640X350 RES. .....	499
LIBERTY Freedom Terminals .....	CALL
LINK 125 Emulates WY-50 and others, HiRes 14" Grn/Amb 6 Scroll Rates, IBM Selectric K.B. 1 YR Warr.....	389
LINK PC-TERM Emulates WY-50, TVI 925 & More, 132 Col, IBM-AT KB, Ideal for Multi-User PC-Slave BDS. ....	449

## Printers and Buffers

BROTHER M-1509 180/45cps, Parallel & Serial Ports, 13" w/ Tractor, EPSON FX286 Compatible .....	CALL
BROTHER HR-35 36cps Daisey, Wide Carriage....	\$729
BROTHER HR-15XL 17cps Daisey, S or P .....	359
CALL 1-800-528-3138 Today for the BEST PRICE on EPSON - OKIDATA - CITIZEN	
HANZON Buffer 84K-256K S-S,S-P,P-S,P-P Ports ..	265
XEROX D25 Diablo .....	497
DIABLO 635 .....	1049
DIABLO D80-IF .....	2159
DIABLO 34LQ .....	989
4045 LASER With Copier .....	4995

### BROTHER 1509



180 CPS Draft - 45 CPS NLQ - Push Tractor  
 Auto Feed - S & P Ports - Wide Carriage  
 Epson Compatible - More!

### BROTHER TWINWRITER

\$99 CALL

Finally, Daisywheel Letter Quality and Dot Matrix Graphics in one Printer!  
 Call 1-800-528-3138 Today and find out more about the amazing Brother TwinWriter.

## Video / Graphics / CAD

TATUNG SUPER EGA PACKAGE!  
 VESA-ISA-FDD, Every Monitor (matrix, CRT) w/ 1024x768  
 Trinitron, Mono, Graphics, Color, CRT/CD, 3 Slots, Two 500MHz  
 An AT type keyboard & if you warranty them  
 you can add options now to start building some EQUITY  
 into your business

**EPSON EQUITY II .., CALL**

The IBM-PC compatible NEC V30 gives you 800x600 pixel resolution of up to 1475 x 1080Hz. It has 640K RAM, 16MHz processor, mono graphics, color, CRT/CD, 3 slots, two 500MHz AT type keyboards & if you warranty them you can add options now to start building some EQUITY into your business

## PC Boards, etc.

We carry the best selection of Multifunction & Memory Cards for IBM-PC, XT, AT, portables and compatibles!

AST PRODUCTS .....
 CALL |

INTEL Above Board PCMB 1010 - 84K to 512K - Allows Lotus, Symphony, others to run above 840K. .... \$255

INTEL Above Board-AT 128K to 4MB .....
 399 |

STB RIO GRANDE 128K to 5MB for PC/AT .....
 269 |

TECMAR CLOSE OUT!! Save \$55! 1-800-528-3138 CALL TECMAR IEEE 488 .....
 \$235 |

ACB GRAPHAX 20/20 32 Colors, 2Kx2K RES .., CALL

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENT PLOTTERS**  
 CALL NOW - WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

**INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER DESIGNS**

1018-PC 96TTL I/O Lines .....
 \$446 |

A/D 8-PC 64 Input..\$446 D/A 64-PC 64 Output..\$527

## Software

We sel. all well known brands. ORDER CORRECTLY!  
 SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE!

NEW STAR NEWWORD 2 w/ MergePrint, WordPlus spell check, WordStar Compatible 8 bit...\$99 16 bit .... 129

NEW STAR NEWWORD 3 for PCs, Spell checker, Indexing, Content Tables, Macro's, Shorthand keyboard,

Run other programs while in NewWord .....
 209 |

BD SOFTWARE C Compiler 8" SSSD 8 bit .....
 95 |

## Computer Systems

### MULTIUSER / NETWORK SYSTEMS

INTEGRATED & SUPPORTED BY S-100

SCD-LINK - AT'S, ALTOS

68000 UNIX - S-100 & VME

NOVELL Complete HW & SW Line

ALLOY PC-SLAVE Networks

TurboDOS - PC/DOS Network

MS-DOS on S-100

Concurrent DOS on S-100, PC

IB-MPC COMPATIBLES

We carry a wide range of Desktop, Laptop & Portables designed to run the software that fuels today's business.

CORONA PC-400 512K, Monitor .....
 \$1149 |

SHARP PC-7000 8086 LAPTOP .....
 \$1299 |

COMPAQ .....
 CALL |

XEROX 8084 AT&T 6300 Compatible .....
 From \$1668 |

IBM-PC/XT/AT .....
 CALL |

ZENITH 148, 158, 171, 200AT .....
 CALL |

SPERRY IT, HT, USER NET .....
 CALL |

ACS ET-286 1Mb, 3S & 2P, CLK, 8 Slots, 8/10/12.5MHz, 20Mb & 1.2Mb Disks, MSDOS 3.2 .....
 Complete \$2995 |

ACS-1000 SYSTEM 8/4.77MHz, 2 FLPP DRVS, 1Mb RAM, 20Mb H.D. DRV., COLOR/MONO CTRL, MSDOS 3.2, SASI, 2S/P PORTS, CLK/CAL .....
 \$1650 |

### EPSON EQUITY II

The IBM-PC compatible NEC V30 gives you 800x600 pixel resolution of up to 1475 x 1080Hz. It has 640K RAM, 16MHz processor, mono graphics, color, CRT/CD, 3 slots, two 500MHz AT type keyboards & if you warranty them you can add options now to start building some EQUITY into your business

**ATD/ATP**

- 80286 CPU @ 8MHz
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HiRes Graphics (640x400)
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 130 Watt P/S • 640K RAM

ROM BIOS Compatible to the IBM-AT. The CORDATA ATD/ATP runs virtually all software designed for today's business environment.

## Desktop Publishing

**LP-300**  
 DESKTOP PRINTSHOP

Create professional looking newsletters, ad copy, documents, etc. with LASER accuracy.

## THE cordata CAD SYSTEM

• CORDATA ATD

• FASTDRAW PGA CARD

• NEC MULTISYNC 640x480

• HOUSTON INSTRUMENT DIGITIZER

• HOUSTON INSTRUMENT PLOTTER

• AUTOCAD SOFTWARE

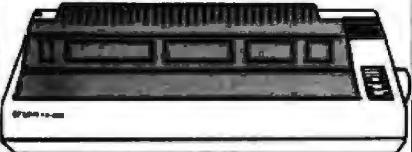
**NOW \$6899**

**S-100**  
 ESTABLISHED 1977

All merchandise new. Advertised prices are cash prepaid only. PO's from qualified firms & AM. Express - add 5% MC & Visa - add 3%. Wires, COD's (\$5 min. fee) with Cashiers Check MO & APO's accepted. Shipping minimum \$4 first 5 lbs. Tax. AZ RES ONLY add 6% sales tax. All returns subject to 20% restocking fee or credit towards future purchases. All prices & availability subject to change without notice.

**P.C. Computer Brokers Inc.**

**The Place To Buy Your  
Epson Printers**



**EPSON FX-286**  
List \$749<sup>00</sup> **\$495<sup>00</sup>**

**Epson Printers****List SALE**

Homewriter Printer	.... \$249 <sup>00</sup>	• 199 <sup>00</sup>
AP-80 Printer	.... \$379 <sup>00</sup>	CALL
LX-80 Printer	.... \$329 <sup>00</sup>	• 229 <sup>00</sup>
SQ-2000 Ink Jet Printer	.... \$2295 <sup>00</sup>	• 1579 <sup>00</sup>



**FX-85**  
List \$499<sup>00</sup> **\$349<sup>00</sup>**

Call Toll FREE **1-800-245-4122**

**Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive With Controller** **\$459<sup>00</sup>**

**Epson Printers** List **SALE**

Spectrum LX-80 .... \$ 299<sup>00</sup> .... **• 219<sup>00</sup>**

HS-80 Ink Jet Printer .... \$ 449<sup>00</sup> .... **• 339<sup>00</sup>**

Comrex High Speed CR-420 Printer .... \$2195<sup>00</sup> .... **\$1449<sup>00</sup>**

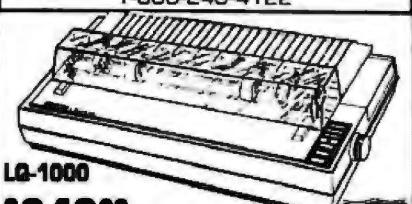
HI-80 Four Pen Plotter .... \$ 599<sup>00</sup> .... **CALL**

Call P.C. Computer Today For

Low Prices on Many Other

Computer Products—Call

1-800-245-4122



**LQ-1000**

**\$649<sup>00</sup>** list \$1085<sup>00</sup>



**LQ-800**

**\$499<sup>00</sup>** list \$799<sup>00</sup>

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice



These Prices Are Good For Mail Order Dept. Only

**P.C. Computer Brokers Inc.**  
**3879 East 120th Ave.**  
**Thornton, CO 80233**  
**(303)450-6727**

Call Toll FREE **1-800-245-4122**

**DATA ACQUISITION  
AND CONTROL**

**DATATAKER:  
\$1897 COMPLETE**



46 Analog/8 Digital Inputs  
Matches Common Transducers & Sensors  
Built-in Software/RS-232 Communications  
Portable  
Dedicated or Stand Alone

What makes it a best buy?  
Call or write today:



2151 Park Boulevard/P.O. Box 60490, Palo Alto, CA 94306  
Telephone: (415) 326-2151

Inquiry 322

**TERMINAL  
EMULATION**

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

**Guaranteed Compatibility**

Call for free product brief!

\$195 MC-VISA-COD

For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, NEC, Wang, TI, Gridcase, Tandy, Zenith

**SOFTRONICS**

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
1-800-225-8590/(303) 593-9540

Inquiry 268

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

41256	100ns	\$4.85
41256	120ns	\$2.95
✓ 41256	150ns	\$2.70
4164	120ns	\$1.40
✓ 4164	150ns	\$1.10
4464	150ns	\$3.95

**PROCESSORS**

68012	\$16.80	276256	250ns	\$7.80
68013	\$11.40	277256	250ns	\$8.50
68287-3	\$179.00	27728	250ns	\$2.95
68287-4	\$179.00	2 CALL	250ns	\$4.85
V-29	\$12.75	27664	250ns	\$3.25
V-30	\$14.40	27232A	250ns	\$4.25

**STATIC RAMS**

6264LP-15 10ns \$2.95

80000's (Parts In stock)

■ E. PROMS

276256 250ns \$7.80

277256 250ns \$8.50

27728 250ns \$2.95

2 CALL 250ns \$4.85

27664 250ns \$3.25

27232A 250ns \$4.25

**I.C. EXPRESS**

1536 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746

Phone: (619) 369-2688 (Mon-Fri 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

Outside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Price Shown for Cash + MasterCard/Visa add 3% more

Prices are subject to change Minimum order \$10.00

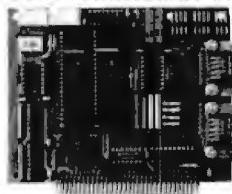
California residents must add 5.5% sales tax

Shipping & Handling \$1.00 General \$3.00 UPS for \$7.00 under 1 lb.

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED

**RS-422**

Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

**Fast Delivery**  
**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Inquiry 243

**BULK DISKETTES**

**MAXELL**  
**5 1/4 SS/DD 64<sup>c</sup>**

Other name brand  
Diskettes as low as **49<sup>c</sup>**

Prices based on quantities of 500  
includes white Tyvek sleeves  
Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Accepted

**Call 800-222-0490**  
(In N.J. 201-462-7628)

Full service duplication facility

**MEGAsoft**  
P.O. Box 710  
Freehold, NJ 07728

Inquiry 183

**RS-232**

Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/XT/AT & comp.
- Dual RS-232C interface
- Optional software supports COM1, COM2, COM3, COM4
- Jumper selectable interrupts

**Fast Delivery**  
**QUA TECH, INC.**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304  
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

Inquiry 136

Inquiry 244

# TIMELINE INC.

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS!

We have 10 Million I.C.'s in stock!  
Minimum I.C. Order: \$200.00

Continental U.S.A

Inside California

L.A. & Technical Info

OEM  
INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

(800) 872-8878

(800) 223-9977

(800) 217-8912

## Multitech MIC-500/504 CP/M SYSTEM

INCLUDES: 2 48 or 96 tpi drives  
Your choice  
Z80A Microprocessor  
Ports: Centronics parallel, Two serial

Comes with all software & manuals:  
Magic Worksheet, Word Right, Analyst, QSort,  
NAD (Name and Address System)

JUST ADD A TERMINAL!

**\$199.00**

100 Systems available

**MOTOROLA 7" DIAGONAL  
SCREEN HIGH RESOLUTION  
GREEN SCREEN MONITOR**

22 MHZ  
TYPICAL  
BANDWIDTH **\$29.95**  
4 for  
\$99.00

Flat Faceplate

-900 lines at Center 850

lines at corners.

-Operates from 12VDC

at 1 Amp.

-Vertical input is 47 to

63 Hz.

-Horizontal input: 15.7 KHz

(18.7 KHz optional)

-Video input signal:

Positive white,

input termination 470 ohms ±

5%, 2.5V to 5.0V P-P

Weight: 6lbs.

NEW! **\$29.95**  
MODEL MD1700

For split video (TTL inputs) operation.  
Not composite video.

## ASTEC 65 WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Dual input voltage 115/230 VAC - Overvoltage protection - Short circuit protection - Dual isolated +12V - Built-in EMI filter - Very compact size - UL/CSA/VDE approved - 100% thermal cycle & burn-in - High efficiency - Vacuum impregnated transformers - Convection cooling - Open PCB "L" bracket or boxed construction. Condition No.2

OUTPUTS: +5V DC@ 6.0A +5V DC@ 5.0A (with two +12V outputs in parallel)  
+12V DC@ 1.5A +12V DC (with two +12V outputs in parallel)  
+12V DC@ 2.1A 9.5A (5.0A surge)  
-12V DC@ 0.25A -12V DC@ 0.20A

Condition No.1

Condition No.2

Condition No.3

Condition No.4

Condition No.5

Condition No.6

Condition No.7

Condition No.8

Condition No.9

Condition No.10

Condition No.11

Condition No.12

Condition No.13

Condition No.14

Condition No.15

Condition No.16

Condition No.17

Condition No.18

Condition No.19

Condition No.20

Condition No.21

Condition No.22

Condition No.23

Condition No.24

Condition No.25

Condition No.26

Condition No.27

Condition No.28

Condition No.29

Condition No.30

Condition No.31

Condition No.32

Condition No.33

Condition No.34

Condition No.35

Condition No.36

Condition No.37

Condition No.38

Condition No.39

Condition No.40

Condition No.41

Condition No.42

Condition No.43

Condition No.44

Condition No.45

Condition No.46

Condition No.47

Condition No.48

Condition No.49

Condition No.50

Condition No.51

Condition No.52

Condition No.53

Condition No.54

Condition No.55

Condition No.56

Condition No.57

Condition No.58

Condition No.59

Condition No.60

Condition No.61

Condition No.62

Condition No.63

Condition No.64

Condition No.65

Condition No.66

Condition No.67

Condition No.68

Condition No.69

Condition No.70

Condition No.71

Condition No.72

Condition No.73

Condition No.74

Condition No.75

Condition No.76

Condition No.77

Condition No.78

Condition No.79

Condition No.80

Condition No.81

Condition No.82

Condition No.83

Condition No.84

Condition No.85

Condition No.86

Condition No.87

Condition No.88

Condition No.89

Condition No.90

Condition No.91

Condition No.92

Condition No.93

Condition No.94

Condition No.95

Condition No.96

Condition No.97

Condition No.98

Condition No.99

Condition No.100

Condition No.101

Condition No.102

Condition No.103

Condition No.104

Condition No.105

Condition No.106

Condition No.107

Condition No.108

Condition No.109

Condition No.110

Condition No.111

Condition No.112

Condition No.113

Condition No.114

Condition No.115

Condition No.116

Condition No.117

Condition No.118

Condition No.119

Condition No.120

Condition No.121

Condition No.122

Condition No.123

Condition No.124

Condition No.125

Condition No.126

Condition No.127

Condition No.128

Condition No.129

Condition No.130

Condition No.131

Condition No.132

Condition No.133

Condition No.134

Condition No.135

Condition No.136

Condition No.137

Condition No.138

Condition No.139

Condition No.140

Condition No.141

Condition No.142

Condition No.143

Condition No.144

Condition No.145

Condition No.146

Condition No.147

Condition No.148

Condition No.149

Condition No.150

Condition No.151

Condition No.152

Condition No.153

Condition No.154

Condition No.155

Condition No.156

Condition No.157

Condition No.158

Condition No.159

Condition No.160

Condition No.161

Condition No.162

Condition No.163

Condition No.164

Condition No.165

Condition No.166

Condition No.167

Condition No.168

Condition No.169

Condition No.170

Condition No.171

Condition No.172

Condition No.173

Condition No.174

Condition No.175

Condition No.176

Condition No.177

Condition No.178

Condition No.179

Condition No.180

Condition No.181

Condition No.182

Condition No.183

Condition No.184

Condition No.185

Condition No.186

Condition No.187

Condition No.188

Condition No.189

Condition No.190

Condition No.191

Condition No.192

Condition No.193

Condition No.194

Condition No.195

Condition No.196

Condition No.197

Condition No.198

Condition No.199

Condition No.200

Condition No.201

Condition No.202

Condition No.203

Condition No.204

Condition No.205

Condition No.206

Condition No.207

Condition No.208

Condition No.209

Condition No.210

Condition No.211

Condition No.212

Condition No.213

Condition No.214

Condition No.215

Condition No.216

Condition No.217

Condition No.218

Condition No.219

Condition No.220

Condition No.221

Condition No.222

Condition No.223

Condition No.224

Condition No.225

Condition No.226

Condition No.227

Condition No.228

Condition No.229

Condition No.230

Condition No.231

Condition No.232

Condition No.233

Condition No.234

Condition No.235

Condition No.237

Condition No.238

Condition No.239

Condition No.240

Condition No.241

Condition No.242

Condition No.243</p

**The greatest value ever  
Special Offer on  
BASF Qualimetric  
diskettes!**

**Buy 10, get 12**

**and a**

**FREE storage case!**

This is an exclusive offer from DISK WORLD!...your chance to buy 5.25" BASF Qualimetric diskettes at our low prices and ...get 12 instead of 10 and ...get a **FREE** plastic storage case (a good one, not a cheapie)!

**.79 ea.** < SSDD DSDD -> **.90 ea**

Qty 50      Qty 50

Quantities are limited, so act now!  
BASF special promotion diskettes are in plastic boxes of 12 with Tyvec sleeves.

**LIFE TIME WARRANTY!**

Regular BASF Price List:

	Qty.	Qty.	(BULK)
5.25 Diskettes	20-40	50+	150++
SSDD (P N3406)	81	79	72
DSDD (P N3407)	92	90	83
SSDD96 (P N3404)	92	90	N/A
DSDD96 (P N3405)	1.03	1.01	N/A
DSDDHD (P N3403)	2.07	2.04	N/A

\* Bulk is (P N3408) \*\* Bulk is (P N3409)  
Regular (non-bulk) product is packed 10 to a box with Tyvec sleeves, user-ID labels and write-protect tabs. BULK product is in cartons of 150 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves.

Qty.      Qty.      (BULK)

3.50 Diskettes:	20-40	50+	200+
SSDD (P/N3402)	1.53	1.48	1.52
DSDD (P/N3412)	2.06	2.01	2.05

BASF 3.5" diskettes, except for bulk, are packed in boxes of 10 and include user-ID labels. BASF bulk product is in boxes of 100 and includes user-ID labels.

**PRINTER RIBBONS!**

Brand new ribbons to factory specs!

EPSON MX-70/80/P N25001	\$2.70ea
EPSON MX-100/P N2501	\$4.08ea
Okiidata Micro83/P N2505	\$1.37ea
Okiidata Micro84/P N2502	\$2.98ea

Add 25¢ per ribbon for shipping!

**STORAGE CASES!**

DISKMINDER III (P N2850) Holds 75 5.25" diskettes with dividers. \$9.69ea + \$2.00 Shpgng.  
DISK MINDER 36 (P N2950) Holds 36 3.5" diskettes with dividers. \$6.49ea + \$2.00 Shpgng.  
DISK CADDIES (P N2200) Beige. Holds 10 diskettes. \$1.65ea + 20 Shpgng.

**HOW TO ORDER:**

**ORDERS ONLY:**

**1-800-621-6827**

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

**INQUIRIES:**

**1-312-256-7140**

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

**SHIPPING:** 5.25" & 3.5" DISKETTES-Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add \$5.00 special handling charge APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

**MINIMUM ORDER:** \$35.00

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**  
629 Green Bay Rd • Wilmette IL 60091

**DISK WORLD!, Inc.**

# SEAMLESS File Transfer

SoTerm PC provides a transparent Micro-to Mainframe link using Virtual disk drive specifiers accessible from any DOS application program. Memory resident. Transfers files in background using customizable communications scripts. Includes 32 exact terminal emulations.

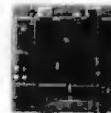
For IBM PC/XT/AT, DG, NEC, HP, Wang, TI, Gridcase, Tandy, Zenith \$195 - Visa, MC, COD Call 800-225-8590 orders/info.

**SEFRONICS**

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
(303) 593-9540 Telex #450236

Inquiry 335

**Heritage Systems Corp.**



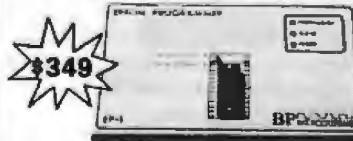
**HSC-9100**  
80 By 24 Or 25 Line  
Alpha-numeric  
Video Terminal Card

ANSI X3.64/Other Terminal Emulations  
50 To 38.4K Baud Serial Port  
RS-232 Or TTL/CMOS Versions  
IBM PC Compatible Keyboard Input  
EEPROM Based On Screened Configuration  
Composite or Separate Video  
100 By 100mm Card 5V Only @ 200mA  
\$138 TTL/CMOS      \$148 RS-232

**PO Box 10588,  
Greensboro, NC 27404-0588  
(919) 274-4818**

Inquiry 131

# NEW EPROM PROGRAMMER



**The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:**

- IBM PC Software included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation, All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optimal Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection, No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8088), Motorola, Tektronix, Straight Hex Files
- Splice File By Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Texzil ZIF IC Sockets
- Generates & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Bus Pages 300 to 38,400
- Full One Year Warranty
- UV Erasers from \$34.85
- Programming

**BP Microsystems**

5325 Glenmont, Suite E, Houston, TX 77081  
**(800) 225-2102** **(713) 887-1636**

<b>NO SHIPPING CHARGES</b>	
<b>ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-824-3432</b>	
In California Call (415) 541-0533	
<b>DRIVES</b>	<b>\$2.99</b>
1/4 In IBM™ Compatible	\$2.99
Tandon 100-2	\$2.99
Tandon 100-4 (96tpi)	\$2.99
<b>ADDONS</b>	<b>\$19.99</b>
Multi-Function w/OK	\$19.99
Monochrome Graphics w/Printer Port	\$19.99
Color Graphics	\$19.99
64K D-Rams	\$19.99
640K Motherboard w/bios (OK)	\$19.99
Printer Card by IBM	\$19.99
<b>SYSTEMS</b>	<b>499.99</b>
PC/XT Compatible	499.99
• 640K on Motherboard	• Flop Top Case
• 1-1/2" HT. Floppy	• 135 Watt Power Supply
• Mono Card w/Printer Port	• 5150 Type Keyboard

We carry a complete line of electronic components. Call or write for our free catalog!

**UNICORN ELECTRONICS**  
10010 Canoga Ave. Unit B • Chatsworth, CA 91311

Minimum order \$10.00 - No shipping charges on prepay orders - C.O.D. \$2.00  
(\$3.00 UPS Domestic and \$3.00 International) Credit approval add 6-7 days to receive credit check. Minimum order \$10.00

Inquiry 303

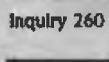
# 8051 PASCAL CROSS COMPILER

For MS-DOS Computers

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

104 Charles Street, Suite 143

Boston, MA 02114 Tel 617 262 3903



## UNBRANDED DISKETTES

100% ERROR FREE,  
LIFETIME WARRANTY  
With Hub Rings, Write Protect Tab,  
Tyvek Envelopes, User ID Labels -  
In Factory-Sealed Poly Paks

(YOU GET EVERYTHING BUT THE BOX)

PRICES ARE PER DISK

5 1/4"

3 1/2"

SSDD	DSDD	DSHD86TP1	SS	DS
.47	.52	1.69	1.39	1.65



SPECIAL OFFER!

JUST \$5.00

DATA CASE FOR 5 1/4" Diskettes HOLDS 60!

(With Order of 100 Diskettes)

Minimum order \$25.00 Shipping and Handling:  
\$4.00 per 100 diskettes Continental U.S.A. APO/FPO, add \$8.00 per 100 diskettes Foreign order, please call. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D add \$4.00 Cash on delivery check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS 8:30 AM-5:00 PM Eastern Time C.O.D. C.O.D.

Precision Data Products  
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

An end to diskette lies!

# Super Star™ Diskettes are of equal or *higher* quality than 3M, Maxell, TDK and many other "famous" brand names. They simply cost about half as much!

Super Star™ diskettes are manufactured to equal or exceed the same specifications as 3M, Maxell, TDK and many other "famous" brand name products.

They are designed for 60% or higher clipping levels, not the 40% used in IBM and ANSI standards. Each is guaranteed for ten million read/write passes. Every Super Star™ diskette is 100% verified and carries a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

## Yet Super Star™ diskettes cost only about half as much...

How can we deliver Super Star™ diskettes of such high quality at such a low price?

Simple...we don't make fools out of our customers.

We bargain hard with the same people who turn out many of the "famous name" brands. Their manufacturing capacity far exceeds their capability to sell everything they make. So, as large scale purchasers, we are able to obtain significantly lower prices than others for *high-quality* diskettes.

For example, we pay one of the big name manufacturers 98¢ for their "famous name" diskette in a pretty box. In an unequalled display of favoritism, that same manufacturer sells the same diskette in the same fancy box to a major corporation for 42¢ each. Finally, a software duplicator can buy the same diskette *without* the box for 37¢!

## A 265% price difference: for what?

In the example above, that's a difference of 265% in price for the very same diskette!

So you see, paying for a "famous name" on a diskette doesn't guarantee that you're getting any more for the money.

You may be paying for some big corporation's fleet of aircraft and their executive retreats in Minnesota and Canada, but you are not paying for any more quality.

You're simply getting rooked out of money you could have in your own pocket.

## There are four kinds of diskettes:

And Super Star™ is right up there with the best.

As you leaf through the pages of this magazine, you will see diskettes advertised at prices as low as 33¢. Every one, of course, claims to be the "best".

It's simply not true.

Here are the only kinds of diskettes you can buy:

**High-Clip Product:** this is what you get when you buy Super Star™, 3M™, Maxell™, TDK™ or any number of other famous and not so famous name diskettes. They have clipping rates of 60% or more, are certified for ten million read/write passes or more and are simply the best diskettes available. You can expect perhaps 1 out of 100,000 to fail...and that will usually be the result of dirty or misaligned drives.

**ANSI Spec Product:** These are "okay" diskettes. They have a clipping level of 40%. Usually they are the fall-out from a manufacturer's "High-clip" product line. You can expect about 1 out of 20 to fail in normal use.

(But that failure rate has more to do with the disk *drive*, rather than the diskette.) The price difference between an ANSI-spec disk and a High-Clip product is only a few cents. But the failure rate of ANSI product is 50,000 times higher!

**Duplicator Product:** This is a catch-all category. Some of it may be High-Clip Product, some ANSI spec, some cosmetically blemished, some garbage. Usually anyone who buys product in this class justifiably anticipates that 20 out of every 100 diskettes will not format properly.

**Floor Sweepings:** This is just plain "garbage". For example, the 5.25" SSSD diskettes that you see advertised for 39¢ are exactly that: garbage. No decent manufacturer has sold any 5.25" SSSD diskettes in several years. SSSD is the absolute bottom of the line in terms of quality. Most of the discount diskettes you see advertised are "floor sweepings"...bought up by brokers and passed on to the unsuspecting public by unscrupulous merchants who are simply out to make a fast buck.

When every bit counts,  
you can count on Super Star™!

Well, I wish we had more space, but we don't.

So, here's the message in a nutshell:

1. Super Star™ diskettes are high-clip product, 100% certified, tested to 60% or higher clip levels and not less than ten million read/write passes.

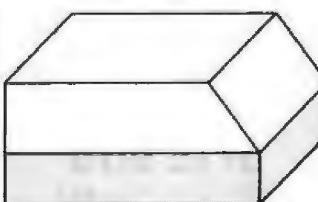
2. Super Star™ diskettes carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY.

3. Super Star™ diskettes equal or exceed the published specifications of such "famous" brand names as 3M, Maxell, TDK, etc.

4. Super Star™ diskettes give you this quality *at about half the price of the big names!*

Save your money:  
buy Super Star™ diskettes!  
That's the message:  
Super Star™ diskettes  
mean the highest quality  
at about half the price!

## SUPER STAR SPECIAL! Your choice of storage for \$ 4.95!



Buy 50 Super Star™ diskettes of either size and you can get a nice plastic storage case for only \$ 4.95 (shipping included!).

These are durable plastic cases with dividers.

The 5.25" unit holds 50 diskettes and the 3.50" unit holds 40 diskettes.

5.25" Storage Unit (P/N3100) \$ 4.95ea.

3.50" Storage Unit (P/N3102) \$ 4.95ea.

## Super Star™ 5.25"

SSDD (P/N3800)	.55ea.
DSDD (P/N3801)	.62ea.
SSDD96 (P/N3802)	.78ea.
DSDD96 (P/N3803)	.82ea.
DSDDHD (P/N3804)	\$ 1.61ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

All Super Star 5.25" Diskettes are poly-bagged in lots of 25 with Tyvec sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 13%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 12%.

## Super Star™ 3.50"

SSDD (P/N3805)	\$ 1.52ea.
DSDD (P/N3806)	\$ 1.67ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

Super Star 3.50" diskettes are packaged in boxes of 50 with user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 13%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 12%.

## TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT OUR DISCOUNTS!

Take a real close look at our discounts. They're some of the best around.

### HOURS:

8AM-6PM Central Time

Monday - Friday

### HOW TO ORDER:

#### ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

#### INQUIRIES:

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add \$ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. OTHER ITEMS: Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. COD ORDERS: Add \$ 5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. TAXES: Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$ 35.00

# DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road  
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

## MEMORIES—DRIVES—PRINTERS

* 64K/128K/256K DRAMs at LOW PRICES
* H-P Vectra 128K Upgrade..... \$39.95
* V20-5 ..... \$14.00 / V20-8 ..... \$15.00
V30-8 ..... \$18.00 * 5087 ..... \$115.00
8087-2 ..... \$155.00 / 80287-3 ..... \$180.00
* Memory Boards and Modules
JRAM-2 Parallel or Serial w/8K ..... \$129.95
JRAM-3 JRAM-AT Par or Ser w/8K ..... \$177.50
JRAM AT-3 Par or Ser w/8K ..... \$229.50
Serial or Ser/Ser Clock module ..... \$122.00
Serial or Ser/Ser module ..... \$55.00
Clock/Calendar module ..... \$55.00
DISKETTE module ..... \$135.00
JLASER-1 ..... \$165.00
Canon Printerswitch + cables ..... \$80.00
Corona cable ..... \$55.00
ABM Multi-Function Board w/384K ..... \$115.00
* TEAC FD55-BV DS/DD Disk Drive ..... \$95.00
w/ one year factory warranty
* BROTHER Printers & Accessories
M-1509 Dot Matrix Printer ..... \$395.00
HR-15XL Dot Matrix Printer ..... \$375.00
Twinwriter 5 Dot Matrix/Daisy ..... \$888.00
Printer Accessories ..... 25% off LIST

\* WARRANTY: All I.C.s guaranteed for 150 days. \* OEM and DEALER discounts available. \* Prepaid orders — No shipping charges. \* Maryland residents must add sales tax.

Advanced Technology Products, Corp.  
P.O. Box 2205 / 1141 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20902  
Phone: 301-933-3523

Inquiry 9



**American Semiconductor**  
Computers, Components, Hardware and Software

**THE BARE XT TURBO SYSTEM \$399**

"Locom, Tandy, and other PCs are also, AND IT'S 100% compatible."

8087	\$119.00
80287	175.00
64K	99
XT & AT ADD ON CARDS	
For AT, XT, Compaq, & Corona:	
30MB Hi-Speed RLL KIT	\$499
20MB	<b>\$325</b>
CALL US FOR THE COMPLETE PICTURE TODAY!	

**TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-237-5758, EXT. 812**

Inside Florida 813-961-9444 Technical Line 1-813-961-5584

Prices subject to change. Add 3.2% for VISA/MC purchases.

16520 N. Florida Ave., Lutz, Florida 33549

Inquiry 20

**I.C. MEMORY HOT LINE**  
LEADER IN WHOLESALE PRICING  
(MAJOR AMERICAN/JAPANESE)  
DRAM CHIPS

✓ 4164	150 NSEC	<b>\$1.15</b>
✓ 4164	120 NSEC	<b>\$1.25</b>
4464	150 NSEC	<b>\$5.15</b>
✓ 41256	150 NSEC	<b>\$2.40</b>
41256	120 NSEC	<b>\$3.20</b>

■ PROCESSORS

8087-2 8MHz	\$180.00
8087-3 5MHz	\$120.00
80287-3 8MHz	\$180.00
80287-3 5MHz	CALL
Many 8000 series in stock	

Also we carry 7400, 748, 74LS, 74ALS, 74HC, 74HCT, ECL in stock. Also diskettes, floppies, drives, monitors, add on for P.C., XT, AT, peripherals, PC ST, AT.

Seagate ST 4051 Drives \$825.00 Seagate ST 251 Drives \$500.00 Tandon 755 Drives Low Price Teac 55BV for PC Drives \$105.00 96TPI for PC AT Drives Low Price

IBM PC AT Compatible \$999.00 IBM PC AT Compatible Motherboard \$599.00 Floppy Disk Controller \$69.00 Color Card \$69.00 Mono Card \$79.00 Modems Call

PLEASE CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT  
Technical and Volume Discount Call 818-378-1440  
ORDER TOLL FREE—CDN, Cash or Cashier's Check Only  
1-800-423-5624/California resident 1-800-352-5689  
(Min. order \$350.00)

Inquiry 336

## PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384 K)	\$219
Advantage (128 K)	\$369
Advantage (1.5 M)	\$529
Advantage (3 M)	\$809
Rampage (2 M)	\$499
RampageAT (2 M)	\$659
INTEL AboveAT (2 M)	\$249
Quadboard (384 K)	\$429
Gold Quadboard (384K)	\$429
LibertyAT (2 M)	\$249
QuadportAT	\$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5 M)	\$629
HERCULES graphics board	\$299
Color Card	\$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$349
Smartmodem 1200	\$389
Maynard Disk Controller	\$100
Sandstar Series	\$249
Maynstream Tape backup from	\$979
WDFile Card (10 M)	\$789
Tandon Diskard (20 M)	\$789
Set of 5 chips (64 K)	\$10
Set of 8 chips (256 K)	\$27
8087-3	\$119
Queme 142A: \$99	Times
Teac FD55BV (for AT)	\$109
CDC 9409: \$119	Tandon
Verbatim (Box of 10)	\$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	\$39

VLM Computer Electronics  
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960  
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD

1	Exxon
2	General Motors
3	Mobil
4	Ford Motor
5	IBM
6	Texaco
7	E.I. du Pont
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)
9	Standard Oil of Cal.
10	General Electric
11	Gulf Oil
12	Atlantic Richfield
13	Shell Oil
14	Occidental Petroleum
15	U.S. Steel
16	Phillips Petroleum
17	Sun

**27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.**

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back...by joining your local community's fight against illiteracy. Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free 1-800-228-8813 and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

**A literate America is a good investment.**

**Nashua Diskettes**

5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranted, packaged in 50's Shipping Extra Quantity 50. 85¢ each

**SUMMER SPECIAL!!**

Order 100 or more disks before Sept. 30, 1986 and WE'LL PAY THE SHIPPING. Just mention this ad when you place your order and receive FREE SHIPPING.

75¢ each QTY 100

(Offer not valid in conjunction with any other offer)

We sell 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

**1-800-321-4668**  
in Colorado, 303-234-0871  
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR CID ACCEPTED

**ALF** 1315-F Nelson St.  
Denver, CO 80215

Inquiry 13

Advertise your computer products through **BYTE BITS** (2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Dan Harper at 603-924-6830

**BYTE**  
70 Main St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

**Ad Council** Coalition for Literacy

Inquiry 337



MSO, the leader in cost effective computer systems, is offering the Sanyo MBC 1200 at a giveaway price!

**The MBC 1200 Accounting Software**  
-G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Payroll modules retail for \$398 per module. Now from MSO you pay only \$99 per module or all five for \$299! Second disk drive with fan-option available. COMPAT disk utility available.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

- Two Z-80A (main and subsidiary) CPUs with no-wait mode for fast execution, substantial memory capacity (RAM 64KB, ROM 4KB).
- High-resolution full graphic function with 640 x 400 dot matrix display.
- Choice of 33 or 40 line text mode.
- CP/M operating system complete with interpreter, editor and all utilities.
- Easy-to-use Sanyo graphic BASIC.
- One (MBC 1200) or two (MBC 1250) internal double-sided, double-density, double-track, 5 1/4" slim-type 640KB formatted mini floppy disk drives.
- Special design featuring detachable ergonomic keyboard with coiled cable.
- Interfaces for Centronics printer and one RS-232C port provided.

20 meg internal hard drive sub-system for Sanyo MBC 1100, 1160 & 1200

**\$599** (with purchase)

Printer specials with purchase

**805/393-2247**

All systems carry full 90 day warranty.

**CASH PRICE ONLY**

Check in advance. Add 3% for VISA/MC Shipping & handling charges will be added to each order.

For our catalog with complete details and prices, send \$2 to:

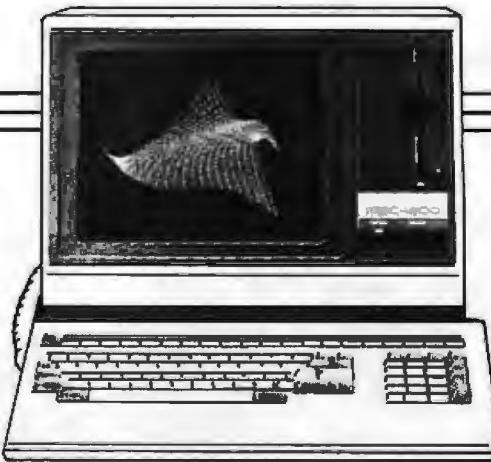
Micro Supply Organization, Inc.  
4909 Stockdale Hwy. #180  
Bakersfield, CA 93309

15% Restocking on Returned Orders



# the giveaway.

**SANYO**  
**MBC 1200**



## **FREE SOFTWARE**

- Wordstar • Spellstar
- Calcstar • Mailmerge
- Infostar • Basic

**\$399**



“The Boys Club helped me run my life.”

—Pres., O.J. Simpson Enterprises

O.J. Simpson

“When I was growing up, I was the quickest kid on the block. But the streets were catching up with me. I’m sure glad there was a Boys Club around to help keep me a step ahead.

“You know, a Boys Club shows kids there are lots of ways to reach goals, besides scoring touchdowns. It gives them every chance to be leaders. And encourages something every bit as important as good leadership—good citizenship.

“They sure pointed me in the right direction, and I’ve been running my life ever since—running through

lines, running through airports. Now I’m even running my own business!

“It’s no wonder so many Boys Club kids grow into productive, civic-minded adults, like teachers, politicians, business executives and professional athletes. Which gives more than 1,200,000 young people, at 1,100 Boys Club facilities across the country, something to look forward to.

“Hey, I’m not saying a Boys Club can turn every kid into a star. But a Boys Club sure can teach ‘em how to reach for one.”



**The Club that beats the streets.**

# ATTAK-286™

## HIGH SPEED 12 MHZ OPERATION

Software Selectable for  
6,8,10, and 12 MHZ!

- FULL IBM PC-AT\* COMPATIBILITY!
- FOUR MEGA-BYTE RAM CAPACITY ON MOTHERBOARD!  
USING 1 MEGA-BIT DRAMS.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR  
QUALIFIED DEALER, OEM, UNIVERSITY  
AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS.

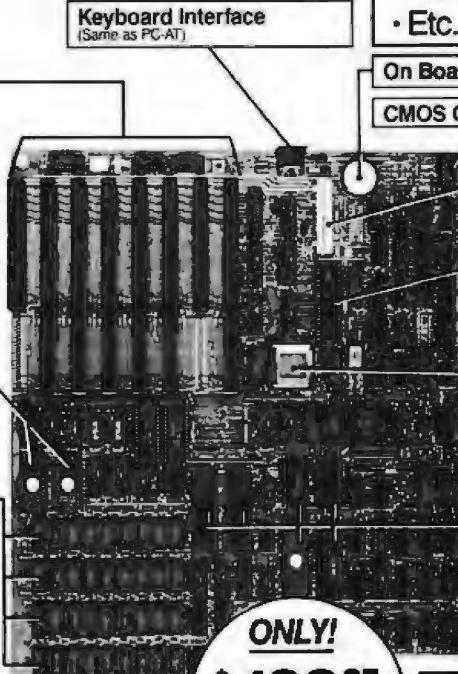
NEW!

Eight Compatible I/O  
Interface Connectors  
(Same as PC-AT)

Extended ROM Capability  
(Operates on all compatible BIOS ROMS)

Extended Memory Capacity!  
Full Four Mega-Byte  
Capacity on Motherboard!  
(Uses 256k or NEW 1 Mega-Bit Drams)

ORDER NOW!!



ONLY!  
**\$199.95**  
EVALUATION  
BOARD KIT

<input type="checkbox"/> ATTAK-286™ FULLY ASSEMBLED (LESS ICS) .....	\$499.95
<input type="checkbox"/> AT CASE 100% COMPATIBLE.....	\$129.95
<input type="checkbox"/> AT POWER SUPPLY 192W.....	\$129.95
<input type="checkbox"/> ATTAK-286™ TECHNICAL REFERENCE MANUAL .....	\$ 29.95
<input type="checkbox"/> TURBO-SCOPE™ A/D BOARD .....	\$ 99.95

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.  
10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF  
NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED!



Board Size: Standard IBM-AT\*  
Dimensions: 12 inch x 13.8 inch  
with 6 mounting holes to fit all  
AT compatible cases.

ATTAK-286™ evaluation board kit  
highest quality multi-layer PC  
board with full assembly  
instructions and parts lists!

TERMS: We accept cash, checks, money orders and  
credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change  
without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS  
ground 50¢/lb UPS air \$1.00/lb. Minimum charge \$3.00.

**AIT**  
CORPORATION    ADVANCED  
INTELLIGENCE  
TECHNOLOGY

4100 Spring Valley Road  
Suite 400  
Dallas, Texas 75244  
(214) 490-0344

© 1986 AIT CORP.

\*IBM and IBM PC-AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

TOLL FREE

**800-854-8230**

CA Residents 714-558-8813

OUR POLICY

- Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard.
- Volume purchasing agreements available.
- Orders subject to availability. • Supply limited on certain items.
- Pricing subject to change without notice.
- ACP Retail Store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.

Inquiry 8

# IBM Compatible ADVANCED PC/XT



Don't miss out on this unbeatable system manufactured by Toshiba for ACP. ACP has sold over 3,000 ADVANCED XT's to satisfied customers including "true blue" users like Rockwell, Hughes, and Kodak. Not only is the price affordable but the features and compatibility are unbeatable. For more details call one of our expert consultants. Don't hesitate this will be a sellout!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS \$895<sup>00</sup>

Call for complete Monochrome or Color RGB system prices with 10 or 20 Mb hard disk drives or the NEW 20Mb Drivecard.

AST	
Skip Plus w/o	\$175.00
Advantage 128K, AT	\$395.00
ALPS	\$95.00
AST 5251-11	\$75.00
AST 3780	\$75.00
RAMPAGE up to 2 Mb	Call

DCA	
Irma	\$795.00
Irmaline	\$95.00
DIABLO/XEROX	
620 Serial LOP	... was 1495 now \$349.95
620 API LOP	\$395.00
620 D36 (36cps)	449.95
Tractor	... was 395 now 399.95
F-21 Sheet Feeder	... was 895 now 249.95
Cable for 620 (to IBM)	29.95
Diabio P-11 100cps	129.95
Diabio S-11 100cps Serial	139.95
Diabio P-31 Wide	249.95
Diabio S-31 Wide	259.95
Other Diablo Dot Matrix's available	Call

EPSON	
FX85 160cps NLO	\$375.00
FX286	599.00

EVEREX	
Graphics Edge or Edge	\$259.00

HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	\$395.00
Smartmodem 2008	349.00
Smartmodem 2400 (Int)	\$75.00
Smartcom II 2.1 Software	88.00

Hayes Comp. 1200 (Int)	169.95
Hayes Comp. 1200 (Ext)	189.95

HERCULES	
Color Card	\$166.00
Graphics Card w/Software	285.00

INTEL	
Above Board PC or AT	Lowed Price

IRWIN	
310A 10 Mb Tape (Ext)	\$349.00

KEYTRONICS	
5151 Deluxe Keyboard	\$169.95
5153 w/Touchpad	285.00

MICROSOFT	
Mouse	\$139.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
20Mb Drivecard	\$899.95

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/Paintbrush	\$129.95

### ★ NEW ★ Advanced ATI INTRODUCTORY PRICE



- 80286 CPU-8MHz
- 1.2 Mb Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard Disk Controller w/Floppy
- AT Style Keyboard
- 192W Pwr Sup. + 8 Expan. Slots
- MS-DOS 3.1, BIOS

**\$1495.00**

### ADVANCED AT CARDS

ADV-320	Hard Disk Controller with Floppy for AT	\$220.00
ADV-6020AN	Color/Graphics/Printer	89.95

ADV-8050	2Mb Multifunction with RS-232, Game & Cable	169.95
ADV-8080	3Mb Memory Expansion	129.95

### ADVANCED PC/XT CARDS

ADV-6040	Monochrome/Graphics/Printer	59.95
ADV-6040-3	As Above for 132 Col.	139.95

ADV-6050C	384K Multifunction Card	119.95
ADV-7080	RS-232, Printer, Game, Clock 1/4 Card	119.95

ADV-7080	Floppy Controller, 2 Floppys	29.95
ADV-EBA	EGA Short Card	829.95

ADV-6120E	Printer, RS-232 x 2	79.95
ADV-6250A	Printer, Game, 1/2 Card	86.95

6260A	MultiFunction, RS-232, Printer, Game, 1/2 Card	149.95
ADV-6280	640K Memory Card, OK	86.95

**CORPORATE BUYERS CALL**  
GILLES, LOUANE, MANDI, MIKE or DAVE



20 Mb Upgrade \$449 20 Mb Drivecard \$699  
Package (1 Yr War) Plug-in 1 Yr War

### SEAGATE FOR AT

(Linear Voice Coil Activator)  
20 Mb for AT.....\$575.00  
30 Mb for AT.....\$695.00  
40Mb for AT.....\$815.00  
(Inc. Cable & Mounting Rails)

### PC UPGRADE SPECIAL

**\$14<sup>95</sup>** SET OF (9) 64K RAMS  
**\$36<sup>95</sup>** SET OF (9) 256K RAMS  
**\$7.95** 4128 PIGGYBACK RAM  
**\$139.00** 8087 Coprocessor  
**\$169.00** 8087-2 Coprocessor

1200 Baud Hayes™ Comp. Modem  
Short Card by U.S. Robotics with  
Telpac I Software.  
List \$499 ACP.. \$149.95  
Buy (6) ..... \$139.95

### SYSGEN 20/20

20Mb Hard Disk  
20Mb Tape Back-up  
New/Factory Box  
PC/XT/AT Comp.  
External Complete Reg. Retail \$3300  
ACP Only \$999

Grid Compass MS-DOS Lap  
Computer Demo Sale Call for  
Details. 100's in Stock as Low as  
**\$849<sup>00</sup>**

### EGA SPECIAL

New Advanced EGA Card for  
High-res IBM Graphics.  
**SPECIAL PRICE!** Only **\$288<sup>95</sup>**

### UNBELIEVABLE!

Micropro INFOSTAR SYSTEM! Includes  
Datastar, Reportstar (PC DOS).....\$99.95  
IBM brand Pascal Compiler.....99.95  
IBM Pascal Reference.....49.95  
IBM DOS 2.0.....24.95  
Visicalc IV IBM.....39.95  
Compaq MS DOS/BASIC ver.2.....49.95



# Advanced Computer

WE WILL MEET ANY PRICE FOR CURRENT PRODUCT  
ADVERTISED IN POPULAR MAGAZINES. POLICY  
APPLIES FOR BOTH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE!

## GET OUR FLYER?

IF NOT — CALL &  
GET ON OUR MAIL LIST.

## JULY SPECIALS (SUPPLY LIMITED)

SYS GEN 20 Mb  
w/20Mb Backup \$999.00

For PC Jr. SUPER NUMERIC  
KEYPAD

Manufactured by Keytronics. We have sold  
1000's of these.  
Reg Retail \$399

ACP \$29.95

or 6 for \$29.95 ea

PC Jr. Color Adapter \$19.95

PC Jr. TV Adapter \$29.95

PC Jr. Operation Manual \$19.95

PC Jr. Compact Printer \$69.95

PC Jr. 64K Adapter \$39.95

Lots 1-2-3 PC Jr. \$179.95

## ★ MONITOR SPECIALS ★

SAMSUNG TTL Green \$39.95

TTL Amber \$58.88

LUXOR RGB 720 x 800 \$298.88

NEC Multi-synch \$598.88

MITSUBISHI RGB Color \$298.88

MAGNAVOX RGB w/Gm Switch \$328.88

ALL IN CATERGORIES

74000 \$7.00

74020 \$1.10 74148 \$5.00 74129 \$4.95

74030 \$5.00 74149 \$5.00 74128 \$5.00

74040 \$1.10 74150 \$5.00 74127 \$5.00

74050 \$1.10 74151 \$5.00 74126 \$5.00

74060 \$1.10 74152 \$5.00 74125 \$5.00

74070 \$1.10 74153 \$5.00 74124 \$5.00

74080 \$1.10 74154 \$5.00 74123 \$5.00

74090 \$1.10 74155 \$5.00 74122 \$5.00

74100 \$1.10 74156 \$5.00 74121 \$5.00

74110 \$1.10 74157 \$5.00 74120 \$5.00

74120 \$1.10 74158 \$5.00 74119 \$5.00

74130 \$1.10 74159 \$5.00 74118 \$5.00

74140 \$1.10 74160 \$5.00 74117 \$5.00

74150 \$1.10 74161 \$5.00 74116 \$5.00

74160 \$1.10 74162 \$5.00 74115 \$5.00

74170 \$1.10 74163 \$5.00 74114 \$5.00

74180 \$1.10 74164 \$5.00 74113 \$5.00

74190 \$1.10 74165 \$5.00 74112 \$5.00

74200 \$1.10 74166 \$5.00 74111 \$5.00

74210 \$1.10 74167 \$5.00 74110 \$5.00

74220 \$1.10 74168 \$5.00 74109 \$5.00

74230 \$1.10 74169 \$5.00 74108 \$5.00

74240 \$1.10 74170 \$5.00 74107 \$5.00

74250 \$1.10 74171 \$5.00 74106 \$5.00

74260 \$1.10 74172 \$5.00 74105 \$5.00

74270 \$1.10 74173 \$5.00 74104 \$5.00

74280 \$1.10 74174 \$5.00 74103 \$5.00

74290 \$1.10 74175 \$5.00 74102 \$5.00

74300 \$1.10 74176 \$5.00 74101 \$5.00

74310 \$1.10 74177 \$5.00 74100 \$5.00

74320 \$1.10 74178 \$5.00 74099 \$5.00

74330 \$1.10 74179 \$5.00 74098 \$5.00

74340 \$1.10 74180 \$5.00 74097 \$5.00

74350 \$1.10 74181 \$5.00 74096 \$5.00

74360 \$1.10 74182 \$5.00 74095 \$5.00

74370 \$1.10 74183 \$5.00 74094 \$5.00

74380 \$1.10 74184 \$5.00 74093 \$5.00

74390 \$1.10 74185 \$5.00 74092 \$5.00

74400 \$1.10 74186 \$5.00 74091 \$5.00

74410 \$1.10 74187 \$5.00 74090 \$5.00

74420 \$1.10 74188 \$5.00 74089 \$5.00

74430 \$1.10 74189 \$5.00 74088 \$5.00

74440 \$1.10 74190 \$5.00 74087 \$5.00

74450 \$1.10 74191 \$5.00 74086 \$5.00

74460 \$1.10 74192 \$5.00 74085 \$5.00

74470 \$1.10 74193 \$5.00 74084 \$5.00

74480 \$1.10 74194 \$5.00 74083 \$5.00

74490 \$1.10 74195 \$5.00 74082 \$5.00

74500 \$1.10 74196 \$5.00 74081 \$5.00

74510 \$1.10 74197 \$5.00 74080 \$5.00

74520 \$1.10 74198 \$5.00 74079 \$5.00

74530 \$1.10 74199 \$5.00 74078 \$5.00

74540 \$1.10 74200 \$5.00 74077 \$5.00

74550 \$1.10 74201 \$5.00 74076 \$5.00

74560 \$1.10 74202 \$5.00 74075 \$5.00

74570 \$1.10 74203 \$5.00 74074 \$5.00

74580 \$1.10 74204 \$5.00 74073 \$5.00

74590 \$1.10 74205 \$5.00 74072 \$5.00

74600 \$1.10 74206 \$5.00 74071 \$5.00

74610 \$1.10 74207 \$5.00 74070 \$5.00

74620 \$1.10 74208 \$5.00 74069 \$5.00

74630 \$1.10 74209 \$5.00 74068 \$5.00

74640 \$1.10 74210 \$5.00 74067 \$5.00

74650 \$1.10 74211 \$5.00 74066 \$5.00

74660 \$1.10 74212 \$5.00 74065 \$5.00

74670 \$1.10 74213 \$5.00 74064 \$5.00

74680 \$1.10 74214 \$5.00 74063 \$5.00

74690 \$1.10 74215 \$5.00 74062 \$5.00

74700 \$1.10 74216 \$5.00 74061 \$5.00

74710 \$1.10 74217 \$5.00 74060 \$5.00

74720 \$1.10 74218 \$5.00 74059 \$5.00

74730 \$1.10 74219 \$5.00 74058 \$5.00

74740 \$1.10 74220 \$5.00 74057 \$5.00

74750 \$1.10 74221 \$5.00 74056 \$5.00

74760 \$1.10 74222 \$5.00 74055 \$5.00

74770 \$1.10 74223 \$5.00 74054 \$5.00

74780 \$1.10 74224 \$5.00 74053 \$5.00

74790 \$1.10 74225 \$5.00 74052 \$5.00

74800 \$1.10 74226 \$5.00 74051 \$5.00

74810 \$1.10 74227 \$5.00 74050 \$5.00

74820 \$1.10 74228 \$5.00 74049 \$5.00

74830 \$1.10 74229 \$5.00 74048 \$5.00

74840 \$1.10 74230 \$5.00 74047 \$5.00

74850 \$1.10 74231 \$5.00 74046 \$5.00

74860 \$1.10 74232 \$5.00 74045 \$5.00

74870 \$1.10 74233 \$5.00 74044 \$5.00

74880 \$1.10 74234 \$5.00 74043 \$5.00

74890 \$1.10 74235 \$5.00 74042 \$5.00

74900 \$1.10 74236 \$5.00 74041 \$5.00

74910 \$1.10 74237 \$5.00 74040 \$5.00

74920 \$1.10 74238 \$5.00 74039 \$5.00

74930 \$1.10 74239 \$5.00 74038 \$5.00

74940 \$1.10 74240 \$5.00 74037 \$5.00

74950 \$1.10 74241 \$5.00 74036 \$5.00

74960 \$1.10 74242 \$5.00 74035 \$5.00

74970 \$1.10 74243 \$5.00 74034 \$5.00

74980 \$1.10 74244 \$5.00 74033 \$5.00

74990 \$1.10 74245 \$5.00 74032 \$5.00

75000 \$1.10 74246 \$5.00 74031 \$5.00

75010 \$1.10 74247 \$5.00 74030 \$5.00

75020 \$1.10 74248 \$5.00 74029 \$5.00

75030 \$1.10 74249 \$5.00 74028 \$5.00

75040 \$1.10 74250 \$5.00 74027 \$5.00

75050 \$1.10 74251 \$5.00 74026 \$5.00

75060 \$1.10 74252 \$5.00 74025 \$5.00

75070 \$1.10 74253 \$5.00 74024 \$5.00

75080 \$1.10 74254 \$5.00 74023 \$5.00

75090 \$1.10 74255 \$5.00 74022 \$5.00

75100 \$1.10 74256 \$5.00 74021 \$5.00

75110 \$1.10 74257 \$5.00 74020 \$5.00

75120 \$1.10 74258 \$5.00 74019 \$5.00

75130 \$1.10 74259 \$5.00 74018 \$5.00

75140 \$1.10 74260 \$5.00 74017 \$5.00

75150 \$1.10 74261 \$5.00 74016 \$5.00

75160 \$1.10 74262 \$5.00 74015 \$5.00

75170 \$1.10 74263 \$5.00 74014 \$5.00

75180 \$1.10 74264 \$5.00 74013 \$5.00

75190 \$1.10 74265 \$5.00 74012 \$5.00

75200 \$1.10 74266 \$5.00 74011 \$5.00

75210 \$1.10 74267 \$5.00 74010 \$5.00

75220 \$1.10 74268 \$5.00 74009 \$5.00

75230 \$1.10 74269 \$5.00 74008 \$5.00

75240 \$1.10 74270 \$5.00 74007 \$5.00

75250 \$1.10 74271 \$5.00 74006 \$5.00

75260 \$1.10 74272 \$5.00 74005 \$5.00

75270 \$1.10 74273 \$5.00 74004 \$5.00

75280 \$1.10 74274 \$5.00 74003 \$5.00

75290 \$1.10 74275 \$5.00 74002 \$5.00

75300 \$1.10 74276 \$5.00 74001 \$5.00

75310 \$1.10 74277 \$5.00 74000 \$5.00

75320 \$1.10 74278 \$5.00 74009 \$5.00

75330 \$1.10 74279 \$5.00 74008 \$5.00

75340 \$1.10 74280 \$5.00 74007 \$5.00

75350 \$1.10 74281 \$5.00 74006 \$5.00

75360 \$1.10 74282 \$5.00 74005 \$5.00

75370 \$1.10 74283 \$5.00 74004 \$5.00

75380 \$1.10 74284 \$5.00 74003 \$5.00

75390 \$1.10 74285 \$5.00 74002 \$5.00

75400 \$1.10 74286 \$5.00 74001 \$5.00

75410 \$1.10 74287 \$5.00 74000 \$5.00

75420 \$1.10 74288 \$5.00 74009 \$5.00

75430 \$1.10 74289 \$5.00 74008 \$5.00

75440 \$1.10 74290 \$5.00 74007 \$5.00

75450 \$1.10 74291 \$5.00 74006 \$5.00

75460 \$1.10 74292 \$5.00 74005 \$5.00

75470 \$1.10 74293 \$5.00 74004 \$5.00

75480 \$1.10 74294 \$5.00 74003 \$5.00

75490 \$1.10 74295 \$5.00 74002 \$5.00

75500 \$1.10 74296 \$5.00 74001 \$5.00

75510 \$1.10 74297 \$5.00 74000 \$5.00

75520 \$1.10 74298 \$5.00 74009 \$5.00

75530 \$1.10 74299 \$5.00 74008 \$5.00

75540 \$1.10 74290 \$5.00 74007 \$5.00

75550 \$1.10 74291 \$5.00 74006 \$5.00

75560 \$1.10 74292 \$5.00 74005 \$5.00

75570 \$1.10 74293 \$5.00 74004 \$5.00

75580 \$1.10 74294 \$5.00 74003 \$5.00

75590 \$1.10 74295 \$5.00 74002 \$5.00

75600 \$1.10 74296 \$5.00 74001 \$5.00

# California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

## IBM Compatible Computer

**\$495**

**Eclipse**  
DATA PRODUCTS



- 256K Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
- IBM Type Keyboard (with LED Indicators)

- Floppy Controller Card
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 135 Watt Power Supply

The Eclipse 16 is an outstanding value in IBM Compatible Computers. After careful research and evaluation we found it to be the most reliable unit.

Our computer includes some of the newest features available, such as the 4.7MHz, multi-layer motherboard with 256K of RAM upgradable on board to 640K. A generous eight expansion slots and 135 Watt power supply give you ample room and power for add-on boards. The enclosure has an easy-access flip top lid making upgrades a breeze. And our floppy controller supports up to four drives, so as many as three additional drives can be used. Finally, each computer is configured and fully tested before sending it to you.

**Satisfaction Guaranteed!** We're really excited about this new unit, and so sure you will be too... that you may return the Eclipse 16 for a full credit towards an IBM PC if you are not completely satisfied.

### OPTIONS

20MB Hard Drive w/Controller.....	\$495	RGB Color Monitor.....	199
Additional Drive-Installed.....	99	TTL Monochrome Monitor.....	139
Irwin 10 Meg. Tape Back up.....	489	Microsoft Mouse.....	139
Upgrade from 256K to 640K RAM.....	79	Upgrade from Floppy Controller to Disk I/O 2 drive controller, clock/cal., software parallel, serial, and game ports.....	179
8087 Math Co Processor.....	119	1200 Baud Internal Modem w/Software 179	
Color Graphics Card.....	79		
Monochrome Graphics Card.....	99		

## 1200 BAUD MODEMS



**\$99**

This 300/1200 baud modem matches the design specs of the Bell 212A, feature by feature, bringing you reliability, impeccable transmission and easy operation. Hayes Compatible, except for "S" register. Communication software included.

The AVATEX 1200, at \$99, is a steal!



**\$189**

The Team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart Modem 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 1200 baud modem at the price of a 300 baud modem.



**MARK VI**  
**300 BAUD**  
**\$49**

The Anchor Automation Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC. This modem supports auto answer and auto dial capabilities. Other features include telephone number storage, send / receive text files, single key-stroke dialing along with many other functions provided on disk. The Mark VI was originally priced at over \$300.

**ECLIPSE 2400 BAUD MODEM** **\$359**



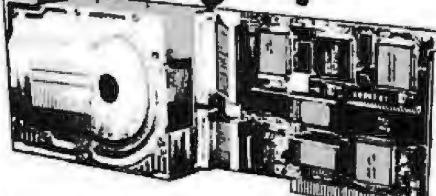
- Hayes & Bell 212A/103 Compatible  
- CGITT V.22, V.22 bis

The ECLIPSE 2400 modem is a microprocessor-based full or half-duplex modem incorporating the latest in high speed data communications capabilities. It also accommodates computers and terminals equipped with an RS-232 port allowing communication with other computers or timesharing systems either locally or remotely. Compatibility, Versatility and Performance are yours in a configuration designed to provide years of reliable operation.

## MODEMS

Eclipse 1200 100% Hayes, with status lamps  
Eclipse 1200B internal with software  
Eclipse 2400 External, Hayes Compatible  
Avatek 1200 baud external, Hayes  
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 baud modem  
Team 1200 Hayes Compatible, 300/1200 baud  
UltraLink 1200 baud and voice on same line.  
CTS 212AH 1200 baud, auto dial  
Terminal software for CTS 212AH  
Prometheus 1200 super features  
Prometheus 1200B internal PC  
Signalman Mark VI, 300 baud internal PC  
Hayes Smart Modem 1200 baud, auto dial  
Hayes 1200B for use with the IBM/PC, 1200 baud  
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 baud only, auto dial  
Hayes Chronograph, time & date

## 21 Megabyte Gold Card



**\$559**

The fastest, lowest powered, longest warranted, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced HARD-DISK-ON-A CARD available in the world today.

- 6ms Access Time • Fastest Available • Automatic Head Unloading • Protects Heads and Media • 2K Sector Buffer • Increases System Throughput • High Reliability: 25,000 hr. MTBF • No one else even close • 155 Watt Power Consumption • Lowest Available • 2 Year Warranty • Longest Available

WERE \$695... GET 'EM WHILE THEY LAST FOR JUST \$559

## NOW YOUR COMPUTER CAN READ!!

**Omni-Reader... the first optical character reader designed and priced for the small computer**

### COPY:

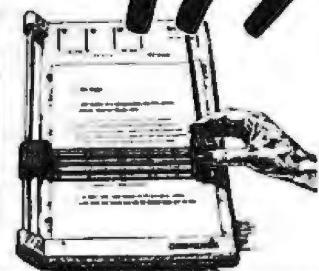
- Manuscripts
- Contracts
- Articles
- Forms
- Invoices

### APPLICATIONS:

- Mailing Lists
- Editing
- Data Base Management
- Transferring Information between incompatible systems

Uses a standard RS-232 serial port hookup to interface easily with your computer.

**\$179**



**Seagate** **\$299**  
20 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK DRIVE

Quantity Two



### Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives

each two+

SEAGATE 225	20 Meg. 1/2 H.I.	329	299
SEAGATE 4026	26 M. 35Ms.	759	729
DTC 5150BX		139	
OMTI 5510 half card		139	
ADAPTEC 2010A software (install)		169	
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002		139	
SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers		219	
XEBEC 1416A 5 1/4" hot print		219	
OMTI 28L		119	
Winchester Accessories		10	
Installation Kit with manual		10	
Winchester enclosure and supply		139	
Danl 26/34 cable set		25	
Switching power supply		49	

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**  
**(800) 421-5041**

**TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA**  
**(213) 217-0500**

# California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street • Carson, California 90248

Letter Quality Printer

F-10 DAISY WHEEL

**\$429**



Quantity  
Two

Single unit price is \$429. But if you have already purchased an F-10 printer from California Digital, we will honor the \$429 price on the second printer.

The F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect reasonably priced 40 character per second word processing printer. This printer is "extremely" similar to C. Itoh's F-10-40 Starwriter printer, however we have been advised by legal counsel for the C. Itoh Company that we should refrain from referring to the F-10 printer as a Starwriter.

This printer auto installs with Wordstar and Perfect Writer, features extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity. Industry standard Centronics interface provides instant compatibility with all computers equipped with a parallel printer port. The F-10 accepts paper up to 15 inches in width.

These printers were originally priced to sell at over \$1400. Through a special arrangement California Digital has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer. We have a limited number of these popular printers left... while they last we're offering a special Accessory Pak, including six Diablo daisy wheels and two ribbon cartridges, with every F-10 printer already priced at a fraction of their original cost.

Options available: sheetfeeder, tractor feed, buffered memory and an assortment of printer cables for a variety of computers.

## MASS STORAGE ALTERNATIVE

TAKE IT WITH YOU!

**Bernoulli Box**

was \$3540 now only

**\$1595**

The Bernoulli Box, by Iomega, features 10 & 20 megabyte removable cartridges, and delivers reliability, expandability, transparency, security and speed in one versatile subsystem. It lets you transfer megabytes of information safely and swiftly for primary or backup storage. Or combine several software programs onto a single cartridge for easy switching from one to another.

Relyable, the Box has incredible resistance to shock and vibration completely eliminating the possibility of head crash!

Expandable... grow at your own pace by adding inexpensive cartridges.

When security is essential, don't lock up your system... just lock up the cartridges.

The Bernoulli Box delivers performance that often exceeds the very best hard disk drives. Hard disk speeds and floppy convenience... the Bernoulli Box. At this price, don't be caught wishing you'd had one after a loss of irreplaceable data!

Data Transfer Rate: 1.13 Mbytes/second

Start/Stop Time: 57 seconds

Average Access Time (milliseconds): A210H-32ms

A220H-38 ms

LIST OUR PRICE

10+10 MEG.	A210H	5450	1995
20+20 MEG.	A220H	4540	2085
Bootable Controller	PC2B	255	159
10 MEG. Cartridge		79	49
20 MEG. Cartridge		99	65

**CP/M 2.2 Operating System**

**\$14.95**

Complete with manual  
by Digital Research

Originally \$185.00  
Now only \$14.95

(10+ - 9.95 - 100+ Call)



Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00, each additional pound \$0.50.

Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. • COD's discouraged.

Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.

## FREE

Accessory Pak  
Includes 6 Daisy Wheels  
& 2 ribbon cartridges  
With F-10 Purchase



**SONY**

53W Floppy Disk Drive  
3 1/2" New IBM portable compatible

**\$139**



**5 1/4" DISK DRIVE**

**SALE \$89**

Quantity Two

Your Choice 48 or 96 TPI drive.  
**QUME MODEL 142 @ 48 TPI**  
**MITSUBISHI 4853 @ 96 TPI**



One Two Ten

TEAC FD55BV half height	109	99	89
TEAC FD55FV 96 TPI, half ht.	119	109	105
TEAC FD55GF for IBM AT	169	159	155
PANASONIC 455 Half Height	109	99	89
PANASONIC 465 1/2 Ht. 96TPI	119	109	105
TANDON 100-2 full height	129	125	119
MITSUBISHI new 501 half ht.	129	119	109
MITSUBISHI 4853 96/TPI 1/2 Ht.	99	89	89
MITSUBISHI 4854 8" elec.	295	285	275
QUME 142 half height	99	89	89
Switching power supply			49
Installation Kit with manual			10
Dual enclosure for 5 1/4" drives			59
34 pin edge connectors			5
Scotch head cleaning kit			19
Flip & File Storage tubs			15

**QUME**

**\$119**

Eight Inch Single Sided Drives

QUME 841 single side	129	119	call
SHUGART 8A81R	359	359	354
SIEMENS FDD 100-8	119	115	109

Eight Inch Double Sided Drives

QUME 842 "QUME TRACK 8"	189	179	call
SHUGART 8A851R	495	485	475

OLIVETTI double sided	189	179	159
REMEX RFD-4000	179	169	159

MITSUBISHI M2896-63 1/2 Ht.	459	449	409
Dual 8" enclosure with power and fan			259

Switching power supply			89
Installation kit with manual			10

**MEMORY**

**4164 DYNAMIC MEMORY 150ns**  
**\$ .99**

Quantity 100

DYNAMIC MEMORY	1-100	100+	1000+
4164 150ns, 128 refresh	ICM-4164150	1.39	.19
41256 150ns, 256K	ICM-41256150	4.99	3.95



Shipping: First five pounds \$3.00, each additional pound \$0.50.

Foreign orders: 10% shipping, excess will be refunded.

California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. • COD's discouraged.

Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a strong "Dun & Bradstreet" rating.

### 7400

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
SN7400N	.19	SN7485N	.55
SN7402N	.19	SN7486N	.35
SN7404N	.25	SN7489N	1.95
SN7405N	.29	SN7490N	.39
SN7408N	.29	SN7493N	.45
SN7407N	.29	SN7412N	.23
SN7408N	.25	SN7412N	.45
SN7414N	.19	SN7412N	.45
SN7416N	.35	SN7412N	.45
SN7417N	.35	SN7415N	.29
SN7420N	.19	SN7415N	.29
SN7422N	.19	SN7417N	.59
SN7430N	.45	SN7417N	.59
SN7442N	.69	SN7417N	.89
SN7445N	.79	SN7418N	1.95
SN7447N	.79	SN7418N	1.95
SN7448N	.79	SN7419N	.69
SN7472N	.39	SN7419N	1.35
SN7473N	.35	SN7422N	.89
SN7474N	.35	SN7427N	1.95
SN7475N	.35	SN7435N	.59
SN7476N	.35	SN7437N	.59

### 74LS

74L500	.19	74LS155	.79
74L502	.19	74LS166	.89
74L504	.25	74LS173	.49
74L505	.29	74LS174	.39
74L506	.99	74LS175	.39
74L507	.99	74LS188	.39
74L508	.19	74LS191	.49
74L510	.19	74LS193	.69
74L514	.39	74LS221	.59
74L527	.25	74LS240	.69
74L530	.19	74LS243	.69
74L532	.25	74LS244	.79
74L542	.35	74LS245	.79
74L547	.89	74LS259	1.19
74L573	.35	74LS273	.79
74L574	.25	74LS279	.36
74L575	.29	74LS322	.29
74L578	.29	74LS365	.36
74L583	.49	74LS366	.39
74L588	.25	74LS367	.39
74L590	.39	74LS368	.39
74L592	.39	74LS373	.79
74L593	.49	74LS374	.79
74L595	.39	74LS393	.79
74L598	.39	74LS590	.99
74L599	.39	74LS624	.195
74L5154	.149	74LS629	.249
74L5157	.35	74LS640	.99
74L5158	.35	74LS645	.99
74L5163	.49	74LS670	.99
74L5164	.49	74LS688	1.95

### 74S/PROMS\*

74S00	.29	74S198	1.75
74S04	.25	74S199	.195
74S05	.25	74S196	.195
74S10	.29	74S240	.195
74S22	.35	74S244	.195
74S74	.49	74S253	.79
74S85	.149	74S287	.169
74S98	.35	74S288	.169
74S124	.275	74S373	.169
74S174	.79	74S374	.169
74S175	.79	74S472	.349

### 74ALS

74ALS00	.35	74ALS138	.89
74ALS02	.35	74ALS174	.89
74ALS04	.35	74ALS175	.99
74ALS08	.35	74ALS240	1.79
74ALS10	.35	74ALS244	.249
74ALS27	.35	74ALS244	.249
74ALS30	.35	74ALS373	.195
74ALS32	.39	74ALS374	.195
74ALS34	.55	74ALS573	.195

### 74F

74F00	.59	74F139	1.29
74F04	.65	74F157	1.29
74F08	.59	74F183	.495
74F12	.59	74F240	.49
74F12	.65	74F241	.179
74F74	.69	74F253	.179
74F86	.89	74F373	.295
74F138	.119	74F374	.295

### CD-CMOS

CD4001	.19	CD4031	.25
CD4011	.19	CD4032	.25
CD4013	.35	CD4033	.25
CD4014	.29	CD4034	.25
CD4017	.49	CD40103	.149
CD4018	.49	CD40503	.295
CD4020	.59	CD40510	.49
CD4024	.49	CD40511	.69
CD4027	.39	CD40515	.139
CD4030	.39	CD40518	.79
CD4040	.65	CD40520	.79
CD4048	.29	CD40522	.79
CD4050	.29	CD40535	.69
CD4051	.65	CD40541	.69
CD4052	.65	CD40543	.99
CD4053	.65	CD40553	.495
CD4059	.349	CD40555	.89
CD4060	.89	CD40566	1.95
CD4066	.29	CD40583	.119
CD4067	.25	CD40584	.99
CD4070	.29	CD40585	.75
CD4071	.25	MC14411	.995
CD4072	.25	MC14490P	.449
CD4076	.89	MC14572	.89

### COMMODORE CHIPS

For VIC-20, C-64 and C-128 Personal Computers

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
*6502 MPU w/Clock	2.75	*6526CIA	14.95	*6572	19.95
*6507	6.85	*6529SP1	7.95	*6581SID	19.95
*6508 w/RAM & I/O	14.95	*6551ACIA	3.95	*6582100PLA	19.95
*6510CPU	9.95	*6560VIC-I	14.95	*6701 Clock Chip	9.95
*6525TPI	9.95	*6567VIC-II	19.95	*8721PLA	14.95
*Specs. Available @ \$1.50 ea.					
*6569	19.95				

### NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM-PC and Increase Its Speed by up to 40%!

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
UPD70108D-5 (5MHz) V20 Chip	\$11.95				
UPD70108D-8 (8MHz) V20 Chip	\$16.95				
UPD70116D-8 (8MHz) V30 Chip	\$15.95				

Note: 825100 = U17 (C-64)

### SATELLITE DESCRAMBLER

The MMS321 is a TV camera sync generator designed to supply the basic sync functions for either color or monochrome S-Video/60Hz interfaced and camera video recorder applications. COLOR BURST GATE & SYNC ALLOW STABLE COLOR OPERATION

MM5321.....\$9.95

### DIGITALIZER™

DT1050 — Applications: Teaching aids, appliances, clocks, automotive, telecommunications, language translations, etc. The DT1050 is a standard DIGITALIZER kit encoded with 137 separate and useful words, 2 tones, and 5 different silence durations. The words and tones have been assigned discrete addresses, making it possible to output single words or words concatenated into phrases or even sentences. The "voice" output of the DT1050 is a highly intelligible synthesized voice. The DT1050 consists of a Speech Processor Chip, MM54104 (40-PIN) and two (2) Speech ROMs MM52145SR1 and MM52145SR2 (24-PIN) along with a Master Word list and a recommended schematic diagram on the application sheet.

Part No. Description Price

DT1050 Digitalizer™ ..... \$24.95

MM54104 Processor Chip .. \$ 9.95

DT1057—Expands the DT1050 vocabulary from 137 words to over 250 words. Includes two (2) ROMs and spec.

DT1057.....\$11.95

### INTERSIL

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
FE2020D	12.95	7207AEV/KL	.849
FE2020D	12.95	7211FLP (TLI)	.795
7106CF	.895	7211MLP (Micro)	.849
7106EV/KL	.895	7217UL	10.95
7107CP	.895	7217APL	.895
7107EV/KL	.895	7224APL	10.95
7207APD	.595	7226AEV/KL	9.95

74HC00-25

74HC01-25

74HC04-25

74HC08-25

74HC10-25

74HC12-25

74HC14-25

74HC16-25

74HC17-25

74HC22-25

74HC24-25

74HC37-25

74HC374-25

74HC375-25

74HC42-25

74HC43-25

74HC44-25

74HC45-25

74HC51-25

74HC54-25

74HC55-25

74HC56-25

74HC57-25

74HC58-25

74HC59-25

74HC60-25

74HC61-25

74HC62-25

74HC63-25

74HC64-25

74HC65-25

74HC66-25

74HC67-25

74HC68-25

74HC69-25

74HC70-25

74HC71-25

74HC72-25

74HC73-25

74HC74-25

74HC75-25

74HC76-25

74HC77-25

74HC78-25

74HC79-25

74HC80-25

74HC81-25

74HC82-25

74HC83-25

74HC84-25

74HC85-25

74HC86-25

74HC87-25

74HC88-25

74HC89-25

74HC90-25

74HC91-25

74HC92-25

74HC93-25

74HC94-25

74HC95-25

74HC96-25

74HC97-25

74HC98-25

74HC99-25

74HC100-25

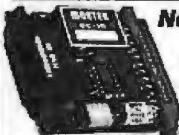
74HC101-25

# Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING  
• PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide  
**Jameco**  
ELECTRONICS

## COMMODORE® COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES



Now Compatible With C-128!

RS232 Adapter  
for VIC-20, C-64  
and C-128

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS232 printers, modems, etc. to your VIC-20, C-64 (excluding the SX-64 Portable), and C-128. A 4-pole switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

• Plugs into User Port • Provides Standard RS232 signal levels  
• Uses 6 signals (Transmit, Receive, Clear to Send, Request to Send, Data Terminal Ready, Data Set Ready)

**JE232CM** . . . . . \$39.95

Voice Synthesizer VIC-20 & C-64

Plug-In - Talking in Minutes!

**JE520CM** . . . . . \$99.95

300 Baud Auto Modem

Mitey-Mo (For C-64) . . . . . \$54.95

Parallel Printer Interface

2K Buffer, Expandable to 10K!

**MW350** (For VIC-20, C-64 & C-128) . . . . . \$54.95

## TRS-80® COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

### E-X-P-A-N-D TRS-80 MEMORY

All kits come complete with documentation

**TRS-80 MODEL 1, III**

TRS-15K3 200ns (Model III) . . . . . \$5.95

TRS-15K4 250ns (Model I) . . . . . \$5.49

### TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II

TRS-84K2 . . . . . \$11.95

New models only -

TRS-Coco-Incl. 2-50484's (41464's) . . . . . \$13.49

**TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P**

TRS-84K2 . . . . . \$11.95

Expands Model 4 from 16K-84K or Model 4P from 64K-128K

TRS-84K2PAL . . . . . \$29.95

Expands Model 4 from 64K to 128K

**TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti**

M108K . . . . . \$24.95 ea. or 3 for \$59.95

TRS-80 Model 100 Expansion

NEC8KR . . . . . \$24.95 ea. or 3 for \$59.95

NEC Model PC-8201A Expansion

OM108K . . . . . \$24.95 ea. or 3 for \$59.95

Olivetti Model M10 Expansion

**TANDY 200**

\$74.95 ea. or 2 for \$129.95

Tandy Model 200 Expansion

## UV-EPROM ERASER



Erasers all EPROMs. Erases up to 8 chips within 21 minutes (1 chip in 15 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of 1". Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact - 9"0" x 3"70" W x 2"60" H. Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

**DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser** . . . . . \$74.95

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb . . . . . \$17.95

## DATA BOOKS

30003 National Linear Data Book (82) . . . . . \$14.95

30009 Intersil Data Book (85) . . . . . \$9.95

30013 Zilog Data Book (85) . . . . . \$14.95

30032 National Linear Supplement (84) . . . . . \$6.95

210830 Intel Memory Handbook (86) . . . . . \$17.95

230843 Intel Microsystems Hndbk. Set (86) . . . . . \$24.95

**MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS**

MUF50 (SPNS-15-2462) . . . . . \$9.95

Howard Industries (4" 6" sq. 80 cm)

SU2C7 . . . . . \$9.95

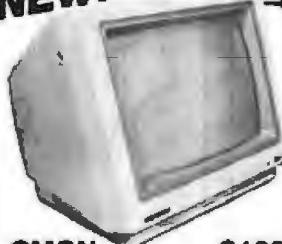
EG&G Rotron (3.125" square, 20 cm)

**\$20 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only**  
**Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance**

Send stamped,  
self-addressed envelope  
to receive a Quarterly  
Sales Flyer - FREE!  
8/86

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 • PHONE ORDERS WELCOME 415-592-8097 Telex: 176043

**NEW!**



**13" Color Composite Monitor**  
for VIC-20 and C-64  
Also compatible with other computers with composite output (i.e. Apple II, II+, IIe\*)

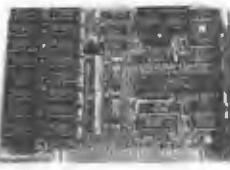
Ideal for color graphics and games  
• Resolution: 260H x 300V • Recommended Display Character Number: 960 Characters (40 Characters x 24 Rows on 5x7 Dot Matrix)  
• CRT 13" diagonal • Size: 14.6W x 13.5H x 15.5D • Weight: 25.3 lbs

2 for

**CMON** . . . . . \$129.95 each or \$219.95  
RCA-3-DIN (Universal Computer to Monitor Cables for Atari, Commodore & TI) . . . . . \$3.49

## NEW PRODUCTS!

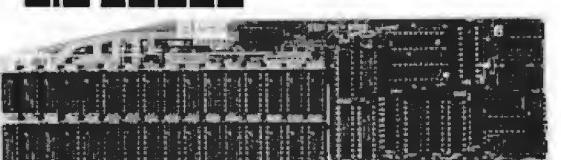
### ZUCKIERBOARD Expansion Memory Half Card and Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000



The Zuckerboard Expansion Memory Board allows you to expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Model) as much as 640K! 256K DRAM chips increase your computer's memory by either 256K or 512K, bringing your total system memory up to either 384K or 640K. The memory board also includes a DMA controller chip. Optional clock/calendar plugs directly onto the memory board. Manual Included.

**TAN-Clock** . . . . . \$39.95  
**TAN-EM256K** . . . . . Includes 256K RAM . . . . . \$99.95  
**TAN-EM512K** . . . . . Includes 512K RAM . . . . . \$139.95

## BIG BOARD

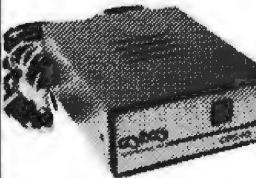


**1MBYTE RAM CARD**  
for Apple II, II+ and IIe\*

Introducing a third generation memory card that gives you both great expandability and great versatility at an extraordinary price. Versatility to users means that BIG BOARD is compatible with software written for the Synetics SSD (Flashcard) as well as for Jameco's JE868 128K RAM Card. Big Board makes available 426K of worksheet space, using the program THE Spreadsheet Version 2.0. It is compatible with PLUSWORKS XM for running Applesworks on the Apple II. Versatility also means that BIG BOARD comes complete with RAMDISK software for DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal 1.2, and CP/M for Microsoft's Softcard. A separate driver is available for the AppliCard (StarCard). BIG BOARD-256K . . . . . 256K RAM . . . . . \$199.95  
BIG BOARD-512K . . . . . 512K RAM . . . . . \$249.95  
**BIG BOARD-1M** . . . . . 1Meg RAM . . . . . \$299.95

1 Yr. Warranty!

**estes**



### External Power Supply for the Commodore 64

• Input: 117VAC @ 60Hz • Output: 5VDC @ 3 Amps, 10VAC @ 250mA • Short circuit protected and current limited • Transient spike suppression on 2 auxiliary 110VAC sockets • Switch on front serves as power switch for the computer and other peripherals • RF/EMI filtered • Adjustable linear regulator • Has less than 50mV ripple rms at full load • 5 Amp primary fuse • Two conductor with ground line • Color: brown • Size: 7 1/2" D x 5 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H • Weight: 5 lbs.

**CPS-10** . . . . . \$39.95

California Residents: Add 6% or 6 1/2% Sales Tax

## IBM® COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES

### 83-KEY KEYBOARD



• Identical layout as original IBM PC Keyboard • Highly desirable case with palm rest • Complete with cable and data • JUST PLUG IN!

**KB83** . . . . . **SALE** . . . . . \$29.95

**Build an IBM PC/XT™ Compatible!**

IBM-64K(2)	84K RAM Chips (18) . . . . .	\$ 24.98
KB-83	83-Key Keyboard . . . . .	\$ 29.95
IBM-FCC	Floppy Controller Card . . . . .	\$ 49.95
IBM-Case	Case . . . . .	\$ 49.95
IBM-MCC	Monochrome Card . . . . .	\$ 89.95
IBM-PS	Power Supply . . . . .	\$ 89.95
FD55B	Disk Drive . . . . .	\$ 119.95
IBM-MON	Monochrome Monitor . . . . .	\$ 109.95
IBM-MB	Motherboard . . . . .	\$ 159.95

**Regular List \$734.58**

**IBM™-Special (Incl.9 items above) . . . . . \$649.95**

### Additional Add-Ons Available!

IBM-KB	83-Key Keyboard . . . . .	\$ 79.95
IBM-ENH	Enhanced Keyboard . . . . .	\$ 99.95
IBM-JCB	Integrated Color Board . . . . .	\$ 109.95
IBM-EGA	Enh. Graphics 256K RAM . . . . .	\$349.95
IBM-20MBK	20MB Hard Disk Drive . . . . .	\$499.95

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Computers

## Universal 64K/256K NEW! Printer Buffer

**JOHNATHON FREEMAN DESIGNS**



The UBUFFER Universal Printer Buffer is a hi-speed data buffer that accepts data at a high rate, and then outputs this data to your printer. You save valuable computer time. The UBUFFER can be connected to practically any computer or printer. There are four possible combinations: 1) Serial to Serial, 2) Serial to Parallel, 3) Parallel to Parallel, 4) Parallel to Serial. Manual included. Size: 9 1/2" L x 4 1/4" W x 1 1/2" H

**UBUFFER-64K . . . . . \$199.95**

**UBUFFER-256K . . . . . \$229.95**



**IBM Compatible Disk Drives**  
Documentation included

**FD55B** Teac 5 1/4" DS 1/2-Height . . . . . \$119.95

**SA455** Shugart 5 1/4" DS 1/2-Height . . . . . \$119.95

**TM100-2** Tandon 5 1/4" DS Full-Height . . . . . \$109.95

**JMR 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES**

Complete with power supply, switch, power cord, fuseholder and connectors.

**DDE-1FH** Hours 1 Full-Height 5 1/4" Floppy Drive . . . . . \$69.95

**DDE-2HH** Hours 2 Half-Height 5 1/4" Floppy Drives - Vertical . . . . . \$79.95

**HDDE-1FH** Hours 1 Hard Disk Drive . . . . . \$199.95

**HDDE-2FH** Hours 2 Hard Disk Drives . . . . . \$399.95

Spec. Sheets - 30¢ each  
Prices Subject to Change

**Send \$1.00 Postage for a  
FREE  
1986 JAMECO  
CATALOG**

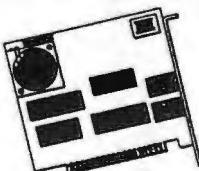
©1986 Jameco Electronics



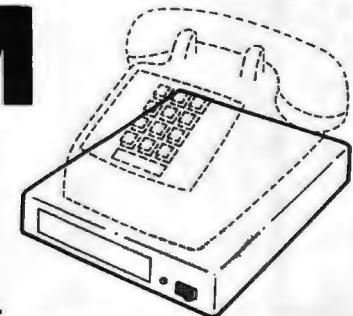
# 1200 BAUD MODEM

These truly Hayes compatible, intelligent 1200 baud modems have features found on the expensive name brand modems. Choose either the internal Jade 1200 baud Smart-Card, including

software for your IBM PC compatible; or our best selling Jade 1200 baud external modem for any computer with a serial RS-232C port. We guarantee you will be satisfied.



**\$149**



INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL

## JADE XPC or

- 640K of RAM
- 4.77 MHz 8088
- 7 MHz turbo mode
- 135 watt power supply
- 360K disk drive
- Floppy disk controller
- 5151-style keyboard
- 8 expansion slots
- PC-style case
- 90 day warranty

**\$788**



## XPC-AT

- 1 MB of RAM
- 6 MHz 80286
- 8 MHz turbo mode
- 200 watt power supply
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- AT-style keyboard
- 8 expansion slots
- AT-style case
- 90 day warranty

**\$1988**

**OPTION #1**  
Two disk drives  
Mono graphics card  
Parallel printer port  
Amdek 310A monitor

**XPC      XPC-AT**  
**\$1188    \$2488**

**OPTION #2**  
20 MB hard disk  
Mono graphics card  
Parallel printer port  
PGS MAX-12E monitor

**XPC      XPC-AT**  
**\$1588    \$2888**

**OPTION #3**  
20 MB hard disk  
Color graphics card  
Parallel printer port  
Hitachi high res color monitor

**XPC      XPC-AT**  
**\$1788    \$3088**

## KAYPRO 2000

IBM Compatible  
Lap Computer

**\$1188**

- 768K of RAM
- 720K disk drive
- Includes FREE software

**KAYPRO**

We have a limited quantity of these specially priced lap computers and Kaypro 2000 accessories at 30% off. All with a 10-day money-back guarantee—Call for details.

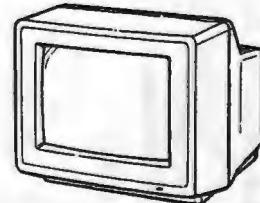


## HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR MONITOR

Manufactured by Hitachi

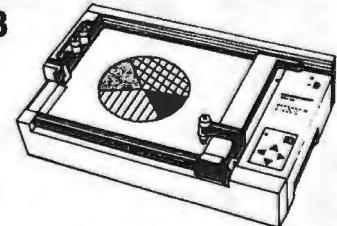
**\$289**

List Price \$699  
Free PC RGB cable included



## MANNESMANN TALLY PIXY 3 3-PEN PLOTTER

**\$198** LIST PRICE \$799  
YOU SAVE OVER \$600!  
Limited Quantity



We're probably making a mistake selling this high speed plotter for only \$198. They are easily worth at least \$500 more. Compare the features to plotters costing \$2000 or more.

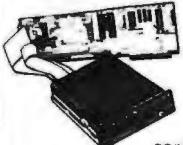
- High speed 8 IPS plotting
- 3-pen auto select
- 8 colors available
- Serial interface
- Full graphics + built-in fonts
- 8½ x 11 paper or transparencies

LIST	JADE
\$30	\$16.95
\$30	\$16.95
\$9	\$4.95
\$9	\$4.95
\$195	\$59.95

8 extra water base pens \_\_\_\_\_  
 4 extra oil base pens \_\_\_\_\_  
 100 sheets 8½ x 11 paper \_\_\_\_\_  
 50 sheets 8½ x 11 transparencies \_\_\_\_\_  
 Plotter software for IBM PC \_\_\_\_\_

**HARD DISK SYSTEM**

FOR YOUR IBM PC  
**\$399.95**



Complete with controller card, data cable, and mounting hardware, totally PC/XT compatible.

10 MB Internal Kit	\$990	\$399.95
20 MB Internal 1/2 High	\$1550	\$445.95
10 MB Hard Disk Card	\$699	\$399.95
20 MB Hard Disk Card	\$899	\$588.95

10 MB Internal Kit

20 MB Internal 1/2 High

10 MB Hard Disk Card

20 MB Hard Disk Card

10 MB Internal Kit

20 MB Internal 1/2 High

10 MB Hard Disk Card

20 MB Hard Disk Card

**POWER/SURGE PROTECTION**

6 Button, Under-Monitor, Swivel Power/Surge Control Center

**\$7995**

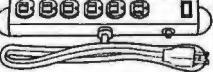
List Price \$129



6 Socket, UL Listed, U.S. Made Power/Surge Strip

**\$1895**

List Price \$49



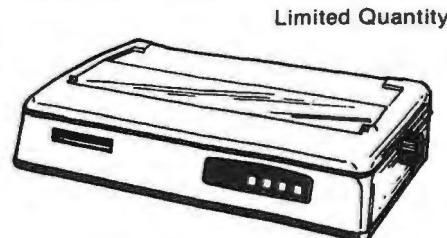
Why pay \$1149 for a C. Itoh  
**STARWRITER F-10**

when our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel from the same manufacturer is only as low as

**\$399.95**

Each for 5 or more

Each—\$499 | 2 to 5—\$429



Limited Quantity

	LIST	JADE
Bi-directional deluxe tractor	\$249	\$149.95
Automatic cut sheet feeder	\$449	\$199.95

**360K DISK DRIVE**

IBM PC, XT or compatible

**\$69.95**



TANDON 100-2, DS, DD	\$299	\$119.95
TEAC 55B, DS, DD	\$249	\$119.95

**FREE Software W/MOUSE**

LIST	JADE	
Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush	\$199	\$139.95
PC Mouse w/PC Paint Plus	\$195	\$139.95

**High Speed APU Chips**

8087-3	\$149.95	80287	\$249.95
8087-2	\$199.95	NEC V-20	\$24.95

**AST Boards On Sale!**

LIST	JADE	
AST Six Pak Plus 64K	\$395	\$229.95
AST Six Pak Plus 384K	\$945	\$279.95
AST Rampage 256K	\$495	\$379.95
AST Rampage 2 MB	\$1995	\$679.95
AST Advantage-AT 128K	\$595	\$399.95
AST Advantage-AT 3 MB	\$4145	\$999.95

**ISO-BAR**

These industrial quality ISO-BAR's contain surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters plus a 15 amp circuit breaker.

LIST JADE

6 Socket, 1 Filter ISO-BAR	\$69	\$44.95
4 Socket, 2 Filter ISO-BAR	\$89	\$59.95
8 Socket, 4 Filter ISO-BAR	\$99	\$69.95
200 Watt Standby Power Supply	\$359	\$269.95
425 Watt Standby Power Supply	\$539	\$449.95

**MICROFAZER Buffers**

Expandable to 64K (Parallel model to 512K)

8K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$169	\$139.95
64K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$225	\$164.95
128K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$445	\$269.95
512K Parallel in/Parallel out	\$879	\$499.95

Your choice: serial in/serial out; parallel in/serial out; serial in/parallel out.

8K	\$199	\$169.95
64K	\$260	\$199.95

**TALLTREE**

LIST	JADE	
JRAM-2		JRAM 3-AT
OK	\$169.95	OK
2 MB	\$599.95	2 MB
JRAM-3		Add-on Modules
OK	\$199.95	S/P/C
2 MB	\$629.95	S/S/C

**Printers****EPSON FX-85****OKIDATA****TOSHIBA****CITIZEN****EPSON LX-80****C. ITOH****DIABLO****PRICED TOO LOW TO PUBLISH!**

Call us for our best price.

**New HAYES 2400B Internal**

LIST	JADE	
New 2400B Card w/Smartcom	\$799	\$1579.95
HAYES Smartmodem 2400	\$899	\$1629.95
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$699	\$389.95
HAYES 1200B w/o Smartcom II	\$539	\$1339.95
HAYES 1200B for IBM PC	\$599	\$359.95

**Multifunction Card**

Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, game port, clock/calendar, RAM disk/printer buffer software package.

LIST	JADE	
OK JADE 7 Pak Plus	\$299	\$119.95
384K JADE 7 Pak Plus	\$649	\$199.95

**135 / 150 Watt Power Supply**

135 Watt Power Supply	\$199	\$89.95
150 Watt Power Supply	\$249	\$99.95

**Apple Accessories**

LIST	JADE	
IIc 1/2 High Disk Drive	\$279	\$119.95
IIe 1/2 High Disk Drive	\$239	\$119.95
IIe, II+ Disk Drive Full Ht.	\$249	\$139.95
IIe 64K, 80 Column Card	\$159	\$49.95
Grappler Printer Card	\$175	\$89.95
II+ 16K RAM Card	\$99	\$39.95
II+, IIe Printer Card & Cable	\$109	\$49.95
II+, IIe Cooling Fan	\$99	\$59.95

**INTEL Above Board**

64K PC expands to 2MB		\$299.95
2MB PC Above Board		\$599.95
128K AT expands to 4MB		\$449.95
4 MB AT Above Board		\$1299.95

**IBM Video Boards**

LIST	JADE	
Hercules Color Graphics	\$245	\$189.95
JADE Color Graphics	\$199	\$99.95
Hercules Monochrome Graphics	\$499	\$339.95
JADE Monochrome Graphics	\$299	\$119.95
JADE EGA+ Card	\$495	\$389.95



PLACE  
ORDERS  
TOLL  
FREE!

Continental U.S.A.  
**(800)421-5500**  
Inside California  
**(800)262-1710**  
Los Angeles Area  
**(213)973-7707**

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046  
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046

We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order \$15.00. California residents add 6 1/2% tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air \$1.00/lb. Minimum charge \$3.00.



# COMPUTERBANC

## DRIVES

20 MB Seagate drive .....	\$439
30 MB drive for AT .....	\$629
360 K Floppy for AT.....	\$110
Teac 55B .....	\$109

## IBM COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Multifunction card 384K, S.P. CLK .....	\$139
AT Multifunction card OK-3MB .....	\$169
MONOCROME graphics card .....	\$99
Color Graphics card .....	\$89
ComBo CARD ser. par. clock .....	\$69
EXPANSION CHASIS 7 slots .....	\$569

## TAPE DRIVES

10 MB Irwin .....	\$379
20 MB Irwin .....	\$429
Everex Stream 20 .....	\$569
Everex Stream 60 .....	\$899

## SYSTEMS

**COMPAQ 286, 20MB**  
Portable, 512K, DOS  
**\$3999**

**COMPAQ Deskpro 20MB**  
Seagate, 640K, Monitor, DDS  
**\$2399**

**SPERRY II 44MB**  
**LEADING EDGE**

**CALL**  
**CALL**

## IBM AT COMPATIBLE

8MHZ, 512K, 20meg  
Monitor, graphics, ser, par

**\$2399**

## IBM XT COMPATIBLE

256K, 20 meg, Monitor  
graphics, ser, par

**\$1195**

**IBM AT 30MB .....** **\$3900**  
Seagate 512K, DOS, Monitor

**IBM XT 20MB .....** **\$2495**  
Seagate, 256K, DOS, Monitor

**EQUITY .....** **CALL**  
**ITT XTRA .....** **CALL**

## IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	CALL
Symphony	CALL
ENABLE	350.00
Y P Planner	50.00
ASHTON TATE Framework	CALL
dBASE II	270.00
dBASE III Plus	CALL
POWERBASE	CALL
CLIPPER dBASE III Compiler	355.00
LATTICE C COMPILER	240.00
MULTIMATE	225.00
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	280.00
SORCIM SUPERCALC III	100.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	110.00
Word	CALL
Windows	55.00
Project	230.00
FOX & GELLER Quickcode	140.00
BORELAND TURBO PASCAL	30.00
REFLEX	55.00
LIGHTENING	33.00
SUPERKEY	39.00
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	40.00
ASCII PRD Comm Software	65.00
CROSSTALK XVI	99.00
MIRROR Comm Software	49.00
PEACHTREE Back to Basics	199.00
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	299.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	CALL
REALWORLD	CALL
ONE-WRITE PLUS	140.00
IN-HOUSE ACCOUNTANT	60.00
ACCOUNTING PARTNER	199.00
HOMOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	99.00
TOBIAS MANAGING YOUR MONEY	99.00
SATELLITE WORD PERFECT	225.00
MICROPRO WordStar PRO	240.00

## IBM HARDWARE

WordStar 2000 PLUS	285.00
SAMMNA WORD III	279.00
RBASE 5000 .....	359.00
PRINTMASTER .....	35.00
BREAKTHROUGH TIMELINE	255.00
DECISION RESOURCES CHARTMASTER	219.00
ENERGAPRINTICS w/plotter opt.	207.00
FUNK SIDEWAYS .....	36.00
LIFETREE VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	149.00
HARVARD TTL PROJECT MNGR	285.00
THINKTANK .....	110.00
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384k	229.00
Advantage W/128k	399.00
STB Rio Plus 384K 5 function	215.00
RI0 Grande 3 function for AT	289.00
Companion PC 0.2 MB LIMS	185.00
Chauffeur monographics	229.00
EGA + Plus Color Board	325.00
JRAM 3	173.00
JRAM AT3	225.00
HERCULES Mono Graphics	CALL
Color Card .....	CALL
ORCHID Tiny Turbo	CALL
QUADRAM Quadboard O-K	198.00
EGA +	379.00
QuadPort for AT ser & par	125.00
PARADISE Modular Graphics Card	CALL
130 WAT Power Supply	79.00
TALLGRASS W/Tape	CALL
Graphics Edge Card	239.00
1.2MB FLOPPY for AT .....	189.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse	115.00
MICROSOFT Mouse w/serwr	117.00
KOALA KAT	137.00

## MODEMS

ANCHOR Express 300/1200	189.00
VoiceModem 1200 (5 yr warranty)	115.00
EXPRESS 1300/1200	145.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	269.00
HAYES 1200	349.00
1200B	259.00
PROMETHEUS 1200	219.00
Promodem 1200B	249.00
Promodem 1200A	115.00
Promodem 300 IIC	CALL
Promodem 2400	139.00

## MONITORS

AMDEK 300A	149.00
310A Hi-Res Amber	229.00
Color 722 RGB 720 x 350	399.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	399.00
HX-12E RGB 720x350	CALL
SR 12	149.00
MAX-12	149.00
TAXAN: ALL MODELS	CALL
PANASONIC	389.00
DT-H103 10" High Res RGB	99.00
IBM COMPATIBLE Monochrome	349.00
Color RGB Monitor (640x200)	CALL

## PRINTERS

PANASONIC (2 yr warranty)	199.00
KX-P1080	229.00
KX-P1091	315.00
KX-P1092	415.00
KX-P1582	CALL
KX-P1595 240 CPS	249.00
KX-P3131 17 cps Daisley	385.00
KX-P3151 22 cps Daisley	385.00

**SUMMER  
SPECIALS**

## Citizen MSP-10

MSP-15	405.00
MSP-25	CALL
STAR MICRONICS	CALL
EPSON LX-80	Call
FX-285	for Best
LO 800	Prices
LO-1000	829.00
BROTHER-1509	379.00
Twinnwriter 5	CALL
OKIDATA - All Models	CALL
TOSHIBA All Models	CALL
CANON Laser Printer	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS	CALL
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters	CALL
Digitizers	CALL

## APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLE Compatible Drive II	99.00
IIc compatible drive	99.00
MAC Compatible 3 1/2" drive	229.00
MICROSOFT Softcard II	239.00
ASCII XPRESS (Communications)	99.00
APPLEWORKS	215.00
SPELLWORKS	49.00
PRINT SHOP	35.00
Mach III Joystick .....	39.00
SYSTEM SAVER Fan	69.00
VIDEO 7 IIc Enhancer	CALL
VIDEX Ultralerm	165.00
APRICORN (Lifetime Warranty)	75.00
Super Serial Imager	65.00
Graphics Interface	75.00
80 Column/64K	75.00
EXTEND IT 64K	99.00
KOALA SpeedKey	99.00

Call for catalog. Thousands of products available. Volume discounts.



# COMPUTERBANC

16783 Beach Blvd., Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
TELEX #550757 ANSWER BACK—COMPUTER UD

VISA

For Customer Service Call 714-847-BANC

Cash prices indicated. All products are in factory sealed packages. We guarantee all items for 30 days. Within this period, defective merchandise returns must be accompanied by RMA number. All other returns will be subject to a 10% restocking fee. For prepaid orders, there will be a 3% shipping charge; 5% for UPS Blue Label; \$5.00 minimum; all orders outside U.S.A. ex 15% shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1985 COMPUTERBANC. All Rights Reserved.

Orders Only

**800/332-BANC**

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

**714/841-6160**

# Micro Products International

714/898-0840

Telex: 887841 XORDATA HTBH Fax: 714/897-3363

► 15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 ◀

**LOOK** what's Inside!

## 5 Complete Systems



The **XAT** is our most versatile and powerful system. Using Intel's 80286 processor the system runs at 8 and 8 MHz with a true 16-bit data bus. Comes standard with a 3-meg Add-On board, 2 parallel & one serial port monitor, keyboard, DOS 3.1 two-height DS DD 1.2 meg floppies.



This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 4 layer mother board, 8 slot expansion, up to 640K memory on the motherboard and the 6.67 MHz **TURBO** mode. Also included: DOS 3.1, 135 watt power supply, TTL 7420 344 resolution video card, green or amber monitor, serial & parallel ports, Real Time Clock and software.



The best value in the system is the **XTC**. It features the IBM compatibility, the standard PC interface, the same performance and reliability as the **XAT**, but at a much lower cost. TTL 7420 344 resolution video card, green or amber monitor, serial & parallel ports, Real Time Clock and software.

Dealers! Check our Profitable Discount

Pricing!

## XT jr.



The **XT jr.** is only junior in size! With up to 640K memory on the motherboard and four expansion slots, this stand-alone system is also great for workstations in a networking environment. It can be upgraded to the **TURBO** two speed motherboard and you can also add up to 2 serial & 2 parallel ports or any IBM compatible expansion card. A perfect word processing/data entry system.



This is truly the affordable portable and we'll build it to your specifications. Need a 20-meg hard disk and 20 meg tape with 640K memory in your portable? No problem! The **XPC Compact** comes standard with a 9-inch TTL monitor, 135 watt P.S. 256K memory, two 360K drives, Real Time Clock, Calendar, battery back-up, serial and parallel ports, and our **TURBO** Motherboard.

Amsterdam ■ 020-45-26-50

## 24 Add-On Cards

### 2 MB Expansion Board



This board satisfies the new approach suggested by INTEL and Lotus 1-2-3. Also may be used on our XT-SBC TURBO board for memory based at 8K.

### Hard Disk Controller



This Western Digital controller handles 1 or 2 drives, 5 to 140 megabytes with maximum software configuration. Features DOS 2.1 & 3.1 compatibility, and ST 506 interface.

### 384K Multi-Function



A Multifunction board featuring Parallel Port, Serial Port, PS/2 Port, Real Time Clock, Calendar with Battery Back-up, Expand to 384K, all Cables, PrintSpooler and RAM Disk Software and Manuals.

Germany ■

### 4 Meg Token Ring



Connect your workstation to an existing 4-Megabit IBM token ring system or build up your own IEEE 802.5 standard system. The lowest possible cost for 100% industry standard compatibility.

### AT H.D. & Floppy



This new Western Digital controller board, with its rugged VLSI technology, will give you a maximum of 50% faster than the existing Western Digital or Max AT boards with 360K and 1.2 meg floppy drives.

### Mono & Color Graphics



Supports two levels of graphics and text in composite monochrome or RGB color. Low resolution 320 x 200 pixel, high resolution 640 x 200 pixel.

### 7 PAK Multi-Function



Extremely flexible, Compat. Parallel Port, Serial Port, optional 2nd Serial, Game Port, Real Time Clock, Calendar with Battery Back-up, RAMDisk, Print Spooler, all Letting & more.

### PROM Laser



Hi-speed algorithms will burn 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2748 (in 2 sec), 27128, 27256 EPROMS under software control right in your PC. Zero Force Insertion Sockets, Software, and Manual!

England ■

## 35 Components

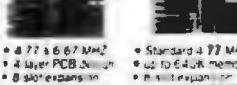
### Motherboards



XAT TURBO XT-SBC



XPC XT



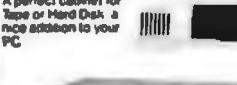
AT 200 watt XTC 135



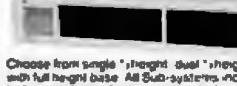
XT 135 watt XT 150 watt



Cabinet



XT Cabinet

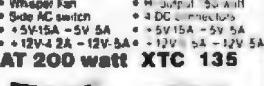


XT Cabinet

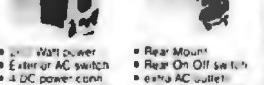
### Power Supplies



XT 135 watt XT 150 watt



AT 200 watt XTC 135



AT 135 watt



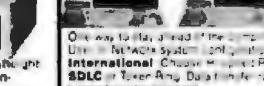
XT 135 watt



XT 150 watt

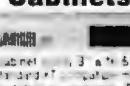


XT 150 watt

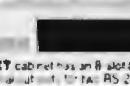


XT 150 watt

### Cabinets



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet



XT Cabinet

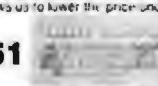
### Keyboards



AT Keyboard



XT Keyboard



XT Keyboard



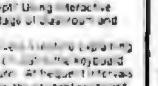
XT Keyboard



XT Keyboard

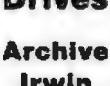


XT Keyboard

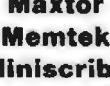


XT Keyboard

### Drives



Archive



Irwin



Maxtor



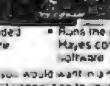
Memtek



Miniscribe



Panasonic



Seagate



TEAC



Tulin

Bombay ■ 357172

### 3 Sub-Systems



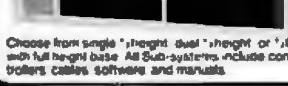
Sub-System



Sub-System



Sub-System



Sub-System

### 3 Networks



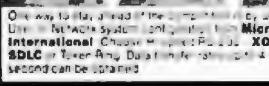
Network



Network



Network



Network

### Cassette Training



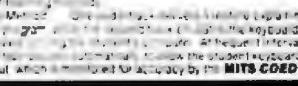
Cassette



Cassette



Cassette

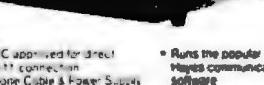


Cassette

### Int/Ext Modems



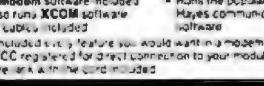
Modem



Modem



Modem



Modem

Inquiry 190

**DiskMASTER®***The Ultimate  
Diskette Value ...***Discover The  
Difference ...****2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- Performance exceeds ANSI specifications by 62.5%.
- Each diskette 100% tested and certified error free.
- 65% clippings level
- Reinforced Hub
- Tyvek® (not paper) sleeves
- W/P tabs and ID labels

55-00

55-00

**54****5½ 48 TPI****.59**

**Simply top Brand-Name Quality, made in the U.S.A. to our specifications by a leading manufacturer. Factory polybagged in lots of 25. Quantity discounts available.**

**America's  
Premium Quality  
Color Diskettes****TIMELESS WARRANTY**

- Performance exceeds A.N.S.I. specifications by 88%.
- Each disk 100% tested and certified
- 14 COLORS for data organization
- Pkgs. of 10, tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, and ID labels

55-00

QTY. 10 BOXES OR  
100 DISKETTES

55-00

**.74**

5½" Color, BOXED, 48 TPI

**.98****1.39**

3.5" Color, BOXED

**1.99****.64**

5½" Color, BULK, 48 TPI

**.88****1.30**

3.5" Color, BULK

**1.92**

High Density, Color, 1.8mb,

IBM AT Compatible

**2.05**

Includes Tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, ID labels

Call for excellent prices on other Centech products

**America's No. 1  
Name-Brand  
Diskettes****LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- High quality and consistently reliable
- More rigid jackets than ever before

55-00

QTY. 5 BOXES

55-00

**.74**

5.25, 48 TPI

**.99****1.35**

3.5, 135 TPI

**1.95**

DS-HD 96 TPI, IBM AT Compatible

**2.09**

Call for best 3M prices on head cleaning and data cartridges.

**Nashua™****Affordable Quality  
Incredible Value  
Best Prices Ever!****LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- Factory Fresh in BOXES of 10 with sleeves, w/p tabs, ID labels

55-00

QTY. 10 BOXES

55-00

**.63**

5.25, 48 TPI, box of 10

**.69****1.59**

3.5, 135 TPI

**2.19**

High Density, IBM PC-AT Compatible

**2.09****BULK****SPECIAL OF  
THE MONTH***Made in U.S.A.***LIFETIME WARRANTY**

- Exceeds ANSI specifications
- Includes Tyvek sleeves and w/p tab

MULTIPLES  
OF 100**5½ DS-DD 38¢****ORDERING INFORMATION**

**TERMS:** Free use of VISA, Mastercard, and American Express. P.O. orders accepted from recognized corporations rated 342 or better, government and schools on 2% net 30. **PAYMENT:** Add \$3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof, add \$3.00 for head cleaning kit or dozen ribbons, add \$3.00 for COO orders.

**PRICE PROMISE:** We will beat any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally.

Toll Free Order Line:

**1-800-233-2477 1-801-561-0092**

Information Line

**Computer Affairs, Inc.**199 Cottage Avenue  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107  
Hours: 8am to 5pm  
(M-F, 8am-5pm)

Serial ← → Parallel

**Convert What You Have  
To What You Want!**

- RS232 Serial
- 8 Sound Ports
- Latched Outputs
- Handshake Signals
- Compact 3½" x 4½" x 1"

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available! Our new High Performance 770 Series Converters provide the missing link. Based on the latest in CMOS technology, these units feature full baud rate selection to 19.2K, with handshake signals to maximize transmission efficiency. Detailed documentation allows simplified installation. Order the Model 770 (See Part# or Model 775) Part# 775-0001 today!

Model 775

Part# 775-0001

\$69.95

Foreign orders

Now Add  
TURBO Prolog  
to your Pascal Code!  
TURBO Prolog  
Turbo Pascal Code!

Jerry Pournelle

Byte Magazine

- Add 512K of TURBO Pascal® to your code
- Call up to 8 memory resident TURBO Pascal modules from programs written in:
  - BASIC, BASICA, Compiled BASIC
  - MS Pascal, C, MS FORTRAN
  - Standard, 8087 and BCD TURBO Pascal
  - TURBO Prolog
- Add TURBO Pascal's 8087, BCD and graphic capabilities to other languages
- Automatically generate TURBO Pascal compatible inline machine code.
- Use all TURBO Pascal variants in a single program
- Add AI capability to your Pascal programs
- For IBM PC and compatible

\$69.95

S&H included  
VISA/MC: 1-800-835-2246 x123  
KANSAS CALL: 1-800-362-2421 x123Inquiries and Technical Information (303) 971-0729  
**PATHFINDER SOFTWARE, INC.**  
P.O. Box 43, Littleton, CO 80160

TURBO Pascal and TURBO Prolog are trademarks of Borland International

Inquiry 297

**NEC PRINTERS****(1 Year Factory Warranty)****Pinwriter P5.....\$ 930****Pinwriter P5XL.....\$1075****Pinwriter P6.....\$ 450****Pinwriter P7.....\$ 615****Elf 350/360.....\$ 380****3510/15/30/50.....\$ 715****8810/15/30/50.....\$1040****Optional Forms Handling  
Devices .....CALL****QUALITY PRINTERS****8415 Cement City Road****Brooklyn, Michigan 49230****Phone: 517-592-3749**

Inquiry 245

**TURBO PC/XT****COMP. SYSTEM: 640K****ONE DRIVE****MONOGRAPHIC CARD****W/PP, AT STYLE****KEYBOARD, HI-RES.****MONITOR W/SWIVEL****BASE & 6 MONTHS****WARRANTY****\$679 ONLY****TO ORDER CALL****800-227-2400 EXT. 998****BAY AREA BUS****SYSTEMS****1740 MARKET ST.****S.F. CA. 94102****(415) 431 - 2808****15 YEARS IN BUSINESS**

Inquiry 217

**GAT-288****COMPLETE SYSTEM—\$2195\***

Includes one megabyte memory on board, 8 or 8 MHz, zero wait state, Phoenix BIOS; Disk drive controller with 2 floppy disk drives (1.2 M.B. and 360 K) and one 20 M.B. hard disk; monochrome monitor with adapter, serial/parallel ports; 200 W. power supply, keyboard, case, IBM PC/AT compatible. Certified to comply with FCC class B standards.

**PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE PARTS**

Seagate 30 M.B., High Speed Hard Disk \$845.00  
20 M.B. Hard Disk Kit (drive, controller, cables)

\$400.00

135 W. Power Supply \$ 65.00

\$75.00

ID Card for XT or AT \$ 85.00

\$120.00

LOGIMOUSE \$215.00

\$215.00

8087-3 Co-Processor \$120.00

\$120.00

80287-3 Co-Processor \$120.00

\$120.00

SEIKOSHA SP1000 (80 column) Printer w/Cable \$195.00

\$195.00

**LUCKY COMPUTERS****(214) 690-8110**

1701 Greenville, Suite 602, Richardson, TX 75081

IBM PC/XT/AT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Inquiry 172

ICs

**PROMPT DELIVERY!!!**

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR JUNE 26, 1986

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

	DYNAMIC RAM	
1M	1000Kx1 100 ns	\$70.00
256K	64Kx4 150 ns	4.00
512K	256Kx1 100 ns	5.50
256K	256Kx1 120 ns	3.40
512K	512Kx1 150 ns	2.85
128K	128Kx1 150 ns	4.25
64K	64Kx1 150 ns	1.35
27512	64Kx8 250 ns	\$23.00
27C256	32Kx8 250 ns	6.95
27256	32Kx8 250 ns	5.20
27128	16Kx8 250 ns	3.85
27C84	8Kx8 200 ns	4.75
2784	8Kx8 250 ns	3.40
43256L-12	32Kx8 120 ns	\$35.00
6264LP-15	8Kx8 150 ns	2.99

OPEN 6 DAYS: MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH CDD

SUNDAY &amp; HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL

SAT DAY: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA FED-EX OVERNIGHT

RECEIVED BY: 24.000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK 74421

T-1: 200 Am - 4:00 Pm

F-1: 8:00 Am - 11:00 Pm

(918) 267-4961, 62, 63, 64

Please call for current pricing information. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Shipping &amp; handling, shipping discounts and cash discounts are offered on purchases over \$100.00. Orders received by 4 PM CST can usually be shipped to you by the next morning. via Federal Express. Standard Air is \$8.00 or Priority One is \$13.00.

Inquiry 36

Inquiry 196

# THE LATEST IN PC ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

## ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

100% IBM COMPATIBLE—PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- \* COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTOR
- \* DISPLAYS 16 COLORS OUT OF 64 COLORS
- \* COMES WITH 256K OF VIDEO RAM
- \* DUAL SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- \* WORKS WITH STANDARD OR EGA TYPE RGB MONITORS
- \* LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

NOW ONLY  
**\$259.95**

## EGA MONITOR

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- \* EGA AND CGA COMPATIBLE
- \* SCANNING FREQUENCIES:  
15.75 KHz / 21.85 KHz
- \* 14" BLACK MATRIX, NON-GLARE SCREEN
- \* RESOLUTION:  
640 x 200 / 640 x 350
- \* .31 DOT, 25MHz
- \* 16 COLORS OUT OF 64
- \* TEXT SWITCH-GREEN/AMBER

**\$499.95**



## 20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

INCLUDES HARD DISK CONTROLLER, CABLES AND INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-TESTED AND COME WITH A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

**\$389.95**

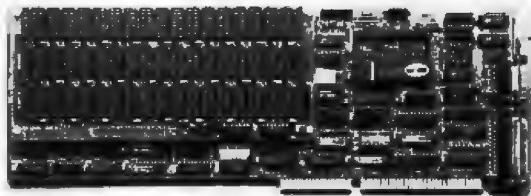
## AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

**\$199.95**

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF USER EXPANDABLE MEMORY

- \* SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MEGABYTES RAM ON BOARD, UP TO 3 MEGABYTES WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK CARD
- \* USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- \* PARALLEL PORT & GAME PORT
- \* SERIAL PORT
- \* OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

PIGGYBACK MEMORY CARD (NO MEMORY INSTALLED) **\$49.95**

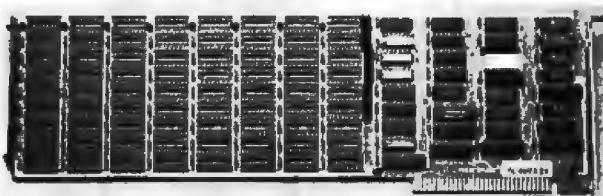


## EXPANDED MEMORY CARD

**\$199.95**

UP TO 2 MEGABYTES OF LOTUS/INTEL COMPATIBLE MEMORY

- \* CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EXPANDED MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS (EMS)
- \* SHIPPED WITH ZERO K RAM, USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MEGABYTES
- \* USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAMS
- \* USE AS EXPANDED (EMS) OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- \* SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK

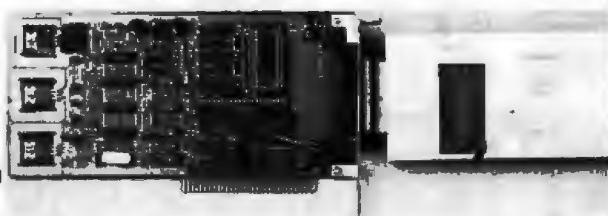


## EPROM PROGRAMMER

**\$129.95**

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT AND COMPATIBLES

- \* PROGRAMS 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512
- \* MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE PROVIDED ON DISKETTE
- \* AUTOMATICALLY SETS PROGRAMMING VOLTAGE
- \* LOADS AND SAVES EPROM BUFFER TO DISK
- \* READ, WRITE, COPY, VERIFY OR CHECK BLANK
- \* DEBUG STYLE EDITOR FOR EASY MODIFICATION OF PROGRAM
- \* SPLITS OR COMBINES EPROMS OF DIFFERING SIZES
- \* INTERNAL CARD WITH EXTERNAL CABLE FOR A ZIF SOCKET



**JDR Microdevices**

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430 • FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.  
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

# 20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM ONLY \$389.95!

## STATIC RAMS

2101	256x4	(450ns)	.95
5101	256x8	(450ns)(CMOS)	.95
2102L-4	1024x1	(450ns)(LP)	.95
2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.95
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.95
2114L-4	1024x4	(450ns)(LP)	1.05
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LP)	1.45
2114L-15	1024x4	(150ns)(LP)	1.95
TMS4044-4	4096x1	(450ns)	1.95
TMM2016-150	2048x8	(150ns)	1.95
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.95
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.95
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.95
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.05
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.05
HM6264P-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	3.45
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.45
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.45

LP-Low power

## DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.45
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.55
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.65
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.45
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	1.85
4164-200	65536x1	(200ns)(5v)	1.15
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)(5v)	1.25
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)(5v)	1.85
MCM6465	65536x1	(200ns)(5v)	1.85
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)(5v)	1.85
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(5V) (REFRESH)	2.85
TMS4415	16384x1	(150ns)(5v)	4.95
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)(5v)	1.95
TMS4464-15	65536x4	(150ns)(5v)	6.95
41256-200	282144x1	(200ns)(5v)	2.95
41256-150	282144x1	(150ns)(5v)	2.95

5v-Single 5 Volt Supply  
REFRESH-Pin 1 Refresh

## ★★★★★ HIGH-TECH ★★★★★

### NEC V20 UPD70108 \$11.95

REPLACES 8088 TO SPEED UP IBM PC 10-40%

- HIGH-SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
- PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- SUPERSET OF 8088 INSTRUCTION SET
- LOW POWER CMOS

8MHz V20 UPD70108-8 \$13.95

8MHz V30 UPD70116-8 \$18.95

## ★★★★★ SPOTLIGHT ★★★★★

ORDER TOLL FREE  
**800-538-5000**



## 8000

8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8080	2.85
8085	2.49
8087-2	169.95
8087	129.00
8088	6.95
8088-2	5.95
8155	2.45
8155-2	3.95
8748	7.95
8755	14.95
80286	129.95
80287	189.85

## 6500

1.0 MHz	
6502	2.65
6502 (CMOS) 12.95	8.95
6507	9.95
6520	1.95
HD45505P	8.95
MC1372	2.95
8275	26.95
7220	15.95
8445	6.95
CRT5027	12.85
TM83918A	15.95

## 2.0 MHz

DISK CONTROLLERS
10.0
10.738635

## CNT CONTROLLERS

3.0 MHz	
6502B	6.95

## 8800

1.0 MHz	
6800	1.95
MB8876	12.95
6802	4.95
6803	9.95
6808	6.95
6809	5.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.95
6840	6.95
6841	12.95
6844	12.95
6845	4.95
6847	11.95
6850	1.95
6863	22.95

## 2.0 MHz

BIT RATE GENERATORS
MC14411
BR1941
4702
COM8116
MMS307

## CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz
1.0 MHz
1.0432
2.0
2.097162

## 74LS00

12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz
1.8432
2.0
2.4576
2.7665
3.579545
4.0
5.0
5.0888
6.0
6.144
6.5535
8.0
10.0
10.738635
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS00

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS02

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS04

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS05

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS06

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS07

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS08

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS09

2.0
2.4576
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
6.144
7.0
8.0
9.0
10.0
12.0
14.21816
15.0
16.0
17.430
18.0
18.432
20.0
22.1184
24.0
27.72
32.0

## 74LS10

2.0




<tbl\_r cells="1" ix="4" maxcspan="1" maxrspan="1

# 20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM ONLY \$389.95!

## CMOS

4001	.19	14419	4.95
4011	.19	14433	4.95
4012	.25	4503	.49
4013	.35	4511	.69
4015	.29	4516	.78
4016	.29	4518	.85
4017	.48	4522	.78
4018	.69	4526	.78
4020	.53	4527	1.95
4021	.69	4526	.78
4024	.49	4522	2.95
4025	.25	4532	1.95
4027	.35	4538	.85
4028	.55	4541	1.29
4030	.69	4553	6.75
4040	.69	4585	.75
4041	.75	4702	12.95
4042	.59	74C00	.29
4043	.55	74C14	.59
4044	.69	74C74	.59
4045	1.95	74C83	1.95
4046	.69	74C85	1.49
4047	.69	74C86	.99
4048	.29	74C150	5.75
4050	.29	74C151	2.25
4051	.69	74C161	.39
4052	.69	74C163	.39
4053	.69	74C164	1.39
4054	2.19	74C192	1.48
4060	.69	74C193	1.43
4066	.29	74C221	2.49
4069	.19	74C240	1.89
4070	.59	74C244	1.85
4077	.29	74C374	1.99
4081	.22	74C805	10.95
4085	.79	74C911	8.95
4090	.69	74C917	12.95
4093	.49	74C922	4.49
4094	.29	74C923	4.95
14411	.95	74C926	7.95
14412	6.95	80C37	.36
74105	.19	74147	2.49
74110	.19	74148	1.20
7404	.19	74150	1.35
7406	.29	74151	.55
7407	.29	74153	.55
7408	.24	74154	1.49
7410	.19	74155	.78
7411	.26	74157	.65
7414	.49	74159	1.65
7416	.26	74181	.69
7417	.26	74183	.69
7420	.19	74184	.85
7423	.29	74185	.85
7430	.19	74186	1.00
7432	.29	74175	.89
7436	.29	74177	.75
7442	.49	74178	1.15
7445	.69	74181	2.25
7447	.69	74182	.76
7470	.35	74184	2.00
7473	.34	74191	1.15
7474	.33	74192	.79
7475	.48	74194	.85
7476	.35	74196	.79
7483	.50	74197	.75
7485	.59	74198	1.35
7489	2.18	74221	1.35
7492	.50	74247	1.25
7493	.35	74249	1.85
7495	.65	74251	.75
7497	.78	74265	1.25
7477	.29	74273	1.98
74100	.29	74273	1.98
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	74273	1.98
7410	.29	74278	3.11
7421	.28	74278	3.11
7423	.49	74367	.65
7425	.46	74368	.85
7430	.50	74384	1.85
7435	.35	74249	1.95
7436	.50	74251	.75
7437	.27	74265	1.25
7408	14.00	7	



# 20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM ONLY \$389.95!

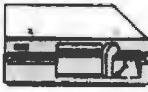
## DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



**AP-150**  
**\$89.95**

- ½ HT, DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

**BAL-500**  
**\$129.95**



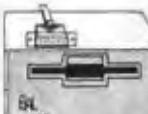
- TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY



**AP-135**  
**\$129.95**

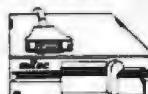
- FULL HT BHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DOUBLE  
SIDED!



**MAC535**  
**\$249.95**

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATABLE
- DOUBLE SIDED 800 BYTE STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE
- HAS AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY



**AD-3C**  
**\$139.95**

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE
- READY TO PLUG IN, W/ SHIELDED CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SUNLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

## DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

FDD CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95

IIc ADAPTOR CABLE \$19.95  
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES  
FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

**KB-1000** **\$79.95**

CASE WITH KEYBOARD  
FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- CAPS LOCK
- AUTO-REPEAT



**KEYBOARD-AP** **\$49.95**

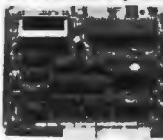
- REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II KEYBOARD
- CAPS LOCK KEY, AUTO-REPEAT
- ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS



## APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS

**EPROM PROGRAMMER \$59.95**

**MODEL RP325**



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE IS INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2764 AND 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY NEEDED
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**16K RAMCARD \$39.95**



- FULL TWO YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD
- BASE PC CARD W/INSTRUCTIONS \$8.95

**IC TEST CARD \$99.95**



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400, 74LS, 74L, 74H & 74S

**300B MODEM \$49.95  
FOR APPLE OR IBM**

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ SOFTWARE



- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEMS 103 COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT
- CABLE FOR APPLE IIc \$14.95

**JOYSTICK CR-401 \$7.95**

FOR ATARI 400, 800, 2600,  
VIC 20/64 AND APPLE IIe

**DISKFILE  
HOLDS 70 5 1/4" DISKETTES**



**\$89.95**  
3.5" DISKFILE HOLDS 40 \$99.95

**POWER STRIP**

- UL APPROVED
- 15A CIRCUIT BREAKER



**\$12.95**

## 3-WAY SWITCH BOXES

- SERIAL OR PARALLEL
- CONNECTS 3 PRINTERS TO ONE COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA
- ALL LINES SWITCHES
- HIGH QUALITY ROTARY SWITCH MOUNTED ON PCB
- GOLD CONTACTS
- STURDY METAL ENCLOSURE



**SWITCH-3P CENTRONICS PARALLEL \$99.95**  
**SWITCH-3S RS232 SERIAL \$99.95**

## PRINTER BUFFERS

- FREES COMPUTER FOR OTHER TASKS WHILE PRINTING LONG DOCUMENTS
- STAND-ALONE DESIGN: WORKS WITH ANY COMPUTER OR PRINTER
- ALL MODELS FEATURE PRINT PAUSE MEMORY CHECK, GRAPHICS CAPABILITY

**SP120P PARALLEL \$139.95**

- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
- LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

**SP120S RS232 SERIAL \$159.95**

- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 256K
- 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B-15,200B

**SP110P PARALLEL \$249.95**

- 64K UPGRADABLE TO 512K
- SPOOLS OUTPUT UP TO 3 COMPUTERS
- LED BARGRAPH DISPLAYS AMOUNT OF DATA IN BUFFER
- RESET FUNCTION CLEARS DATA IN BUFFER
- REPEAT FUNCTION CAN PRODUCE MULTIPLE COPIES OF A DOCUMENT



## NASHUA DISKETTES DEALS

**5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR  
DS/DD WITH HUB RINGS**

**\$99.00 89¢ea 59¢ea**  
BOX OF 10 BULK QTY 50 BULK QTY 250

NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETTES TESTED ACCORDING TO "COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS". BYTE 9, 84

**DISKETTES  
NASHUA 5 1/4"**

**N-MD2D N-MD2F N-MD2H**  
DS. DO SOFT DS. QUAD SOFT DS. HD FOR AT

**NASHUA 8"**  
SS. DO SOFT DS. DO SOFT

**N-FD1 N-FD2D**  
SS. DO SOFT DS. DO SOFT

**NASHUA 3.5"**  
3.5" SS/DD FOR MAC

**N-3585**  
SS. DD SOFT

**VERBATIM 5 1/4"**  
SS. DD SOFT DS. DD SOFT

**V-MD1D V-MD2D V-MD1100**  
SS. DD 10 SECTOR HARD

**\$9.95 \$34.95 \$49.95**

**\$27.95 \$34.95**

**\$32.95**

**\$23.95 \$25.95 \$23.95**

**\$23.95**

## TEST EQUIPMENT FROM JDR INSTRUMENTS

**DIGITAL MULTIMETER PEN OPM-1000**

AUTO RANGING, POLARITY AND DECIMAL!

**Sakata**

120 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER



**MODEL SP-1200 \$169.95**

- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE
- 9-WIRE PRINthead
- 120 CPS-BIDIRECTIONAL, 80 COL.
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- 8 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

6 FOOT IBM PRINTER CABLE \$9.95  
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE \$11.95

## 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- TEAC FD-85B ½ HT DS/DD FOR IBM \$109.95
- TEAC FD-85FV ½ HT DS/QD FOR IBM \$124.95
- TEAC FD-85GFV ½ HT DS/DD FOR IBM AT \$154.95
- TANDON TM100-2 ½ HT DS/DD FOR IBM \$119.00
- TANDON TM85-2 ½ HT DS/DD FOR IBM \$179.95
- MPI-BS2 DS/DD FOR IBM \$179.95
- QUME QT-142 ½ HT DS/DD FOR IBM \$179.95

## 8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- FD 100-8 SS/DD (SA/801 EQU) \$119.00
- FD 200-8 DS/DD (SA/851 EQU) \$159.00

## DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

- TEAC SPECIFICATION MANUAL \$5.00
- TEAC MAINTENANCE MANUAL \$25.00
- ½ HT MOUNTING HARDWARE \$2.95
- MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT \$4.95
- "V" POWER CABLE FOR 5 1/4" FDDs \$2.95
- 5 1/4" FDD POWER CONNECTORS \$1.19



## DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES

- CAB-APPLE APPLETYPE CABINET W/ OUT POWER SUPPLY \$24.95
- CAB-1FH5 FULL HT 5 1/4" BEIGE CABINET W/ POWER SUPPLY \$89.95
- CAB-2SV5 DUAL SLIMLINE 5 1/4" CABINET W/ POWER SUPPLY \$49.95
- CAB-2SV6 VERTICAL DUAL SLIMLINE 5 1/4" CABINET W/ POWER SUPPLY \$200.95
- CAB-2FH6 HORIZONTAL DUAL FULL HT 5 1/4" CABINET W/ POWER SUPPLY \$218.95



**20MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE \$389.00**  
**35MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE \$549.00**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE OSCILLOSCOPES, CALL US FOR FREE PRODUCT BRIEFS.



CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES



# D·I·S·K·S A·N·D D·O·W·N·L·O·A·D·S

## ORDERING DISKS OF BYTE LISTINGS

Listings that accompany BYTE articles are available in a variety of disk formats and on Cauzin Softstrip. Each disk package (which sometimes consists of more than one disk) contains an entire month's listings. If you want to order a disk package from a previous month, please call (603) 924-9281 to find out how many disks it includes. To order listings (for noncommercial use only), fill out this form and send a check or money order in the correct amount to:

BYTE Listings  
One Phoenix Mill Lane  
Peterborough, NH 03458

All prices include postage. Program listings can also be downloaded via BYTENet Listings at (617) 861-9764.

BYTE issue: \_\_\_\_\_

### COMMON 5½-INCH FORMATS

All cost \$5 per disk in North America, \$6 in Europe and South America, \$7 in Asia, Africa, and Australia.

- Apple II 5½-inch DOS 3.3
- Apple II 5½-inch ProDOS
- Hewlett-Packard 125
- IBM PC
- Kaypro 2 CP/M
- Texas Instruments Professional
- TRS-80 Model III
- TRS-80 Model 4
- Zenith Z-100

### COMMON 3½-INCH FORMATS

All cost \$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia.

- Apple Macintosh
- Atari 520ST
- Commodore Amiga
- Data General/One
- Hewlett-Packard 150

### CP/M STANDARD 8-INCH FORMAT

\$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia.

- Single-sided single-density
- Double-sided double-density

### OTHER FORMATS

Due to the diversity of requests and the custom work involved, there will be some delay in fulfilling these requests. All cost \$6 per disk in North America, \$7 in Europe and South America, \$8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia.

Size     8-inch     5½-inch     3½-inch  
Machine \_\_\_\_\_

### CAUZIN SOFTSTRIP

\$2 per month in North America, \$3 per month in Europe and South America, \$3.50 per month in Asia, Africa, and Australia.

### SEND TO:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Check or money order enclosed for \$\_\_\_\_\_

### BULLETIN BOARDS IN CANADA

Listed below are some computer bulletin boards that carry program listings from BYTE. Programs are for noncommercial use in connection with BYTE articles only. Some BBSs may charge an annual maintenance fee, and you must pay your own telephone charges.

Western Canadian Distribution Center (3420 48th St., Edmonton, Alberta T6L 3R5) will be supplying listings to its member bulletin board systems.

Edmonton, Alberta, (403) 454-6093

Meadowlark, Alberta, (403) 435-6579

Montreal, Quebec, PCComm Systems, (514) 989-9450

Prince George, British Columbia, (604) 562-9519

Regina, Saskatchewan, (306) 586-5585

Toronto, Ontario, Epson Club of Toronto (EPCOT), (416) 635-9600

Winnipeg, Manitoba, (204) 452-5529

In addition, arrangements for BYTENet Listings have been made with one or more system operators in the following nations: Australia, Austria, Brazil, Denmark, France, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, The Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, and West Germany. Contact us at (603) 924-9281 for an up-to-date list. ■

# B·O·M·B

## BYTE's ONGOING MONITOR BOX

ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)	ARTICLE#	PAGE	ARTICLE	AUTHOR(S)
1	9	Microbytes .....	staff	15	195	Programming Experiences .....	Tesler
2	29	What's New .....	staff	16	211	Designing an Efficient Language .....	Duff
3	50	Ask BYTE/Circuit Cellar Feedback .....	Ciarcia	17	227	Object-oriented FORTH .....	Pountain
4	63	Book Reviews .....	Vose, Kendall, Czarnik	18	241	The NCR PC6 .....	Little
5	85	Similarity Mapping .....	Spencer	19	247	The Sperry PC/IT .....	Davis
6	97	Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar: Parallel Interfacing: A Tutorial Discussion, Part 2: Applications .....	Ciarcia	20	253	DeSmet C Development Package for the Macintosh .....	Robie
7	108	The Definicon 68020 Coprocessor, Part 2: Software Support .....	Marshall, Jones, Kluger	21	261	TOPSI 2.0 .....	Moskowitz
8	115	Mathematics of Programming .....	Hoare	22	267	Let's C and csd .....	Wong
9	131	Programming Insight: Polar Normal Distribution .....	Latour	23	273	NewWord 3 .....	Heilborn, Reel
10	139	Elements of Object-oriented Programming .....	Pascoe	24	277	Reflex .....	DeMaria
11	145	A Small Taste of Smalltalk .....	Kaehler, Patterson	25	281	Guru .....	Tello
12	161	Objects, Icons, and Software-ICs .....	Cox, Hunt	26	289	The Datran Modem Accelerator .....	Nance
13	177	Object-oriented Languages for the Macintosh .....	Schmucker	27	299	Computing at Chaos Manor: Off We Go .....	Pournelle
14	189	MacApp: An Application Framework .....	Schmucker	28	319	Applications Only: More Words .....	Shapiro
				29	323	According to Webster: Going to the Fair .....	Webster
				30	329	BYTE Japan: Fujitsu Processor Upgrade .....	Raike
				31	333	Mathematical Recreations: Number Games .....	Kurosaka
				32	344	Best of BIX .....	BIXen

## BOMB Results

### MASSIVE APPEAL

The winner of \$100 for gaining the most votes in the May BYTE is Leonard Laub for his theme article covering "The Evolution of Mass Storage." In second is "Easy C," featuring tips for good code by Pete Orlin and John Heath, who will be splitting \$50. Best of BIX, by the BIXen (regular

participants on BIX), wins first in the in-house lineup, followed by Computing at Chaos Manor and According to Webster.

Leonard Laub also wins the \$50 award for quality with "The Evolution of Mass Storage." Congratulations.

### BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

**Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281**

#### NEW ENGLAND

ME. NH. VT. MA. RI.  
EASTERN CANADA  
Paul McPherson Jr. (617) 262-1160  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
575 Boylston Street  
Boston, MA 02116

#### ATLANTIC

NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)  
Leah G. Rabinowitz (212) 512-2096  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
1221 Avenue of the Americas—39th Floor  
New York, NY 10020  
Dick McGurk (203) 968-7111  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Building A—3rd Floor  
777 Long Ridge Road  
Stamford, CT 06902

#### EAST

PA (EAST). NJ (SOUTH). MD. VA. W.VA. DE. D.C.  
Daniel Ferro (215) 496-3833  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Three Parkway  
Philadelphia, PA 19102

#### SOUTHEAST

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN  
Maggie M. Dorree (404) 252-0626  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road—Suite 420  
Atlanta, GA 30319

#### MIDWEST

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NB, IN  
Bob Dammead (312) 751-3740  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Blair Building  
645 North Michigan Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60611

#### GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION

MI, OH, PA (ALLEGHENY), KY.  
ONTARIO, CANADA  
Renee Navarro (313) 352-9760  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
4000 Town Center—Suite 770  
Southfield, MI 48075

#### SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA  
Kevin Harold (214) 458-2400  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
Prestonwood Tower—Suite 907  
5151 Beltline  
Dallas, TX 75240

#### SOUTH PACIFIC

SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS  
Jack Anderson (714) 557-6292  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
3001 Rev Hill Ave., Building #1—Suite 222  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

#### MIDWEST

Karen Niles (213) 480-5243, 487-1160  
McGraw-Hill Publications  
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407  
Los Angeles, CA 90010

#### NORTH PACIFIC

HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), W. CANADA  
Mike Kisselberth (415) 362-4600

McGraw-Hill Publications  
425 Battery Street  
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee (415) 349-4100

McGraw-Hill Publications  
951 Mariner's Island Blvd—3rd Floor  
San Mateo, CA 94404

#### WEST COAST SURPLUS AND RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Tom Harvey (805) 964-8577  
3463 State Street—Suite 256  
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

The Buyer's Mart, Karen Burgess (603) 924-3754

BYTE Publications  
70 Main Street

Peterborough, NH 03458

#### BYTE BITS (2x3)

Dan Harper (603) 924-6830

BYTE Publications  
70 Main Street

Peterborough, NH 03458

#### Post Card Mailings

National Bradley Browne (603) 924-6166  
BYTE Publications  
70 Main Street  
Peterborough, NH 03458

### International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor  
Publimedia  
Reisnerstrasse 61  
A-1037 Vienna, Austria  
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gepner  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
PO Box 2156  
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel  
3 666 561 321 39

Mr. Fritz Krusebecker  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
Liebigstrasse 19  
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1  
West Germany  
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Samiento  
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320  
Iberia Mart I  
Madrid 4, Spain  
1 45 52 891

Mr. Andrew Kamig  
Andrew Kamig & Associates  
Flinnbedavagen  
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden  
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
128 Faubourg Saint Honore  
75008 Paris  
France  
(1) 47-20-33-42

Mr. Arthur Scheffer  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
34 Dover St.  
London W1X 3RA  
England 01 493 1451

Manuela Capuano  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
Via Flavio Baracchini 1  
20123 Milan, Italy  
02 86 90 617

Seavex Ltd.  
400 Orchard Road, #10-01  
Singapore 0923  
Republic of Singapore  
Tel. 734-9790  
Telex: RS75539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.  
503 Wilson House  
19-27 Wyndham St.  
Central, Hong Kong  
Tel: 5-260149  
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita  
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.  
Overseas Corp.  
Room 1528  
Kasumigaseki Bldg.  
3-2-2 Kasumigaseki,  
Chiyoda-Ku  
Tokyo 100, Japan  
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary  
Empresa International de  
Comunicaciones Ltda.  
Rua da Consolacao, 222  
Conjunto 103  
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil  
Tel. (11) 259-3811  
Telex: (110) 32122 EMBN

# READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
326 A.W. ABLE.....	251	* COMPUTER CHRONICLES.....	318	125 CRAFPOINT.....	396	179 MARK WILLIAMS CO.....	57
3 ABSOFT.....	346	* COMPUTER CONTINUM.....	337	* HARMONY COMPUTERS.....	327	180 MARK WILLIAMS CO.....	59
331 ACS IMPORTERS.....	378	68 COMPUTER MAIL ORDER .....	316, 317	128 HAYES MICROCOMP. PROD. ....	31	329 MATHSOFT.....	206
3 ADDISON-WESLEY COMPSCNCE .....	52	* COMPUTER MUSEUM.....	370	130 HERCULES COMPUTER TECH. ....	79	* MAXELL DATA PRODUCTS.....	7
4 ADDISON-WESLEY ED MEDIA .....	124	69 COMPUTER PARTS MART .....	371	131 HERITAGE SYSTEMS CORP. ....	382	* MC GRAW-HILL RESEARCH .....	321
5 ADV DIGITAL CORP.....	28	70 COMPUTER SURPLUS STORE .....	258	132 HEWLETT-PACKARD.....	165	182 MC GRAW-HILL SOFTWARE .....	154
6 ADV DIGITAL CORP.....	28	71 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE .....	66	133 HEWLETT-PACKARD.....	283	183 MEGASOFT .....	380
7 ADV INTELLIGENCE TECHN. ....	387	72 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE .....	66	46 HOMEBASE .....	275	184 MEGATEL COMPUTER TECH. ....	76
8 ADVANCED COMP. PROD. ....	388, 389	73 COMPUTERBANC.....	396	135 IBEX COMP. CORP. ....	335	185 MERRITT COMP. PRODUCTS .....	373
9 ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY PROD. ....	384	74 COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL .....	140	* IBM/SMALL SYSTEMS DIV. ....	255	186 METACOMCO .....	48
10 AFTON COMPUTER .....	180	75 COMPUTRADE .....	324	136 IC EXPRESS .....	380	187 MICRO DATA BASE SYS. ....	201
11 AFTON COMPUTER .....	180	76 CONCORD TECHNOLOGY CO. ....	174	336 IC MEMORY .....	384	333 MICRO INTERFACES CORP. ....	69
13 ALF PRODUCTS INC. ....	384	77 CONROW-LAPOINTE .....	60, 61	* INFORMATION APPLIANCE .....	373	334 MICRO INTERFACES CORP. ....	69
* ALPS AMERICA .....	48 A-L	78 CONROW-LAPOINTE .....	60, 61	137 INMAC .....	220	189 MICRO MART. INC. ....	72, 73
15 AMDK CORP. ....	126, 127	79 CÓNROW-LAPOINTE .....	60, 61	* INTECTRA INC. ....	371	190 MICRO PRODUCTS INT'L. ....	397
* AMERICAN AIRLINES .....	33	80 CORDATA .....	175	138 INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP. ....	302	191 MICRO SUPPLY ORGANIZATION .....	385
16 AMERICAN COMP& PERIPH. ....	194	83 QUESTA SYSTEMS .....	36	139 INTEL CORPORATION .....	106, 107	192 MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS .....	376
19 AMERICAN COMPS. PERIPH. ....	194	85 DATA SPEC. ....	174	140 INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING .....	371	193 MICROGRAFX .....	17
20 AMERICAN SEMICONDUCTOR .....	384	86 DATA SPEC. ....	174	141 ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	288	* MICROMINT INC. ....	210
* 21 AMERICAN SMALL BUSN. COMP. ....	62	87 DATA TRANSLATION INC. ....	270	142 ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	288	195 MICRON TECHNOLOGY .....	308
22 AMPRO COMPUTERS INC. ....	325	88 DECISIONWARE INC. ....	304	143 IACO ENTERPRISES .....	371	196 MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD. ....	398
23 APROTEK .....	335	89 DECISIONWARE INC. ....	304	144 IADE COMP.PROD. ....	394, 395	332 MICROPORT SYSTEMS. INC. ....	203
24 ARITY CORPORATION .....	340	90 DICONIX .....	134, 135	145 IAMECO ELECTRONICS .....	392, 393	* MICROSOFT CORP. ....	91
* AST RESEARCH INC. ....	19	34 DIGITIT. INC. ....	22	146 IC INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	217	* MICROSOFT CORP. ....	128, 129
* AT&T COMMUNICATIONS .....	223	91 DIGITALK INC. ....	45	147 IC INFORMATION SYSTEMS .....	217	198 MICROTECH .....	378
28 AT&T INFORMATION SYS. ....	269	92 DISKOTECHE. ....	376	148 IDR INSTRUMENTS .....	125	199 MICROWAY .....	96
29 AT&T PHOTO & IMAGING CTR. ....	12, 13	93 DISKETTE CONNECTION .....	332	149 IDR MICRODEVICES .....	399	200 MICROWAY .....	314
30 ATRON CORP. ....	342	66 DISKMASTER .....	398	150 IDR MICRODEVICES .....	400, 401	201 MITAC .....	280
31 ATRONICS INT'L. INC. ....	311	94 DISKS PLUS .....	327	151 IDR MICRODEVICES .....	402, 403	12 MIX SOFTWARE .....	21
32 AVOCET SYSTEMS INC. ....	191	95 DISKWORLD! INC. ....	382	152 IDR MICRODEVICES .....	404	202 MULTITECH ELECTRONICS INC. ....	190
33 B&G ELECTRONICS .....	378	96 DISKWORLD! INC. ....	383	153 IVB ELECTRONICS .....	375	203 MYSTIC CANYON SOFTWARE .....	378
* B&G MICROSYSTEMS .....	378	97 DISPLAY TELECOMMNCNTNS .....	330	154 KADAK PRODUCTS LTD. ....	326	204 NANTUCKET .....	37
* B&G MICROSYSTEMS .....	378	98 DOKAY COMP. PROD. INC. ....	377	52 KALGAN SOFTWARE INC. ....	77	205 NANTUCKET .....	37
35 BARRINGTON SYSTEMS .....	25	99 DRESSELHAUS COMPPROD. ....	105	53 KALGAN SOFTWARE INC. ....	77	206 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS .....	18
36 BAY AREA BUSINESS SYSTEMS .....	398	327 DYNAMUS MICRO-DATA SYS. ....	373	323 KEA SYSTEMS .....	334	207 NEC HOME ELECTRUSA .....	215
37 BAY EXPRESS COMPANY, THE. ....	373	126 EAST DIGITAL .....	282	155 KIMTRON CORP. ....	41	208 NEC INFORMATION SYS. ....	CIM
38 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. ....	245	101 ECOSOFT .....	155	156 KIMTRON CORP. ....	41	209 NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE CO. ....	147
39 BINARY TECHNOLOGY, INC. ....	258	325 ELECTRONIC UNIVERSITY NETWORK ...	219	157 KI COMPUTERS .....	346	210 OHIO KACHE SYSCORP. ....	252
40 BITTNER ELECTRONICS .....	335	103 ELEXOR INC. ....	336	158 LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS .....	309	211 ORCHID TECHNOLOGY .....	23
45 BIX .....	284, 287	104 ELLIS COMPUTING INC. ....	240	159 LATTICE. INC. ....	114	212 ORCHID TECHNOLOGY .....	23
42 BORLAND INT'L. ....	CIL. 1	105 ENERTRONICS RESEARCH .....	171	160 LEADING EDGE PROD. ....	55	213 ORION INSTRUMENTS .....	168
43 BORLAND INT'L. ....	CIL. 1	107 EVEREST SOLUTIONS INC. ....	222	161 LEVIENT INSTRUMENT CO. ....	328	214 PC COMPUTER BROKERS INC. ....	380
44 B&G MICROSYSTEMS .....	382	108 EVEREX SYSTEMS .....	35	162 LIFEBOAT ASSOC. ....	291	215 PC HORIZONS INC. ....	371
45 BROWN BAG SOFTWARE .....	133	109 EVEREX SYSTEMS .....	35	163 LINTEK COMP ACCESSORIES .....	375	216 PACIFIC EXCHANGES .....	258
47 BUSINESS TOOLS INC. ....	151	* FASTCOMM DATA CORP. ....	313	164 LODGE ELECTRONICS .....	378	217 PATHFINDER SOFTWARE INC. ....	398
* BUYER'S MART SECTION .....	359-365	110 FELLOWES MANUFACTURING CO. ....	389	165 LOGIC ARRAY .....	369	219 PC MART .....	53
* BYTE BACK ISSUES .....	232	111 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING .....	298	166 LOGIC ARRAY .....	369	220 PC NETWORK .....	80, 80 A-B, 81
337 BYTE BITS MESSAGE .....	384	112 FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING .....	298	167 LOGICAL DEVICES .....	112, 113	221 PC SIG .....	375
* BYTE SUB. MESSAGE .....	322	113 FORMAT SOFTWARE .....	90	168 LOGICAL DEVICES .....	112, 113	* PCS LIMITED .....	224 A-B
* BYTE SUB. SERVICE .....	312	114 FORMAT SOFTWARE .....	90	400 LOGICSOFT .....	176 A-F	224 PCS LIMITED .....	225
49 BYTE CONNECTION, THE. ....	370	115 FORTRON CORPORATION .....	64	* LOGITECH INC. ....	119	225 PECAN SOFTWARE SYS. INC. ....	16
51 BYTEK COMP. SYS. CORP. ....	343	116 FORTRON CORPORATION .....	64	170 LOGITECH INC. ....	121	226 PERMA POWER ELECTRONICS .....	124
* C WARE/DESMET C. ....	325	117 FORTRON CORPORATION .....	367	171 LOGITECH INC. ....	123	227 PERMA POWER ELECTRONICS .....	124
* CALIFORNIA DIGITAL .....	390, 391	118 FORTRON CORPORATION .....	367	* LONE STAR SOFTWARE INC. ....	374	228 PERSOFT INC. ....	8
54 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. ....	244	119 FOX SOFTWARE INC. ....	20	172 LUCKY COMPUTERS .....	398	229 PERSONAL TEX. INC. ....	68
55 CAUZIN SYSTEMS .....	293	120 FRANK HOGG LABORATORY .....	371	173 LYCO COMPUTER .....	221	230 PINE COMPUTER INC. ....	366
82 CEC. ....	328	121 FUJITSU AMERICA .....	246	174 M-S CORPORATION .....	370	231 POLARIS SOFTWARE .....	322
56 CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE .....	220	328 GFK .....	334	175 MANX SOFTWARE SYS. ....	71	232 POLARIS SOFTWARE .....	322
57 CHALCEDONY SOFTWARE .....	159	122 GOLD HILL COMPUTERS .....	138	176 MANX SOFTWARE SYS. ....	199	233 PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS .....	362
58 CHALCEDONY SOFTWARE .....	159	123 GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS .....	375	177 MANZANA MICROSYS. INC. ....	200	234 PRINTER ACCESSORIES DIRECT. ....	326
59 COEFFICIENT SYS. CORP. ....	271	124 GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS .....	376	178 MARCHAND INTERNATIONAL .....	373	235 PRINTING & GRAPHIC ENHMT .....	331
60 COGITATE .....	375					236 PRODUCTIVITY PRODLNTG. ....	26, 27
61 COGITATE .....	375					237 PROFESSOR JONES, INC. ....	371
* COMPACT COMPUTER CORP. ....	84					238 PROGRAMMER'S SHOP .....	301
62 COMPETITIVE EDGE .....	324					330 PROGRAMMING LOGIC SYS. INC. ....	321
63 COMPUTADATA TRANSLATORS INC. ....	371					239 PROSOFT .....	43
* COMPUTPRO .....	260					240 PURPLE COMPUTING .....	373
64 COMPUSAVE .....	368					241 QUA TECH. INC. ....	376
65 COMPUSERVE .....	183					242 QUA TECH. INC. ....	376
67 COMPUTER-AGE, INC. ....	376					243 QUA TECH. INC. ....	380

TO GET FURTHER information on the products advertised in BYTE, either pick up your touch-tone telephone and use TIPS (if you are a subscriber), or fill out the reader service card. Either way full instructions are provided following this reader service index which is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. \*Correspond directly with company.

## READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.
244 QUA TECH. INC. ....	380	* SOFTLINE CORP. ....	69	289 TDK ELECTRONICS ....	205	309 WELLS AMERICAN ....	15
* QUAID SOFTWARE LTD. ....	204	267 SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS INC. ....	181	291 TECH PC ....	186, 187	310 WESTLAKE DATA CORP. ....	310
245 QUALITY PRINTERS....	398	268 SOFTRONICS ....	380	292 TECH PC ....	186, 187	311 WESTERN COMPUTER ....	276
246 QUALSTAR CORP. ....	337	335 SOFTRONICS ....	382	293 TECH PC ....	186, 187	312 WESTERN COMPUTER ....	276
247 QUANTUM SOFTWARE. ....	39	269 SOFTSMARTS INC. ....	173	295 TEKTRONIX INC. ....	47	313 WHITEWATER SOFTWARE GROUP 76	
248 CUBIE ....	303	270 SOFTWARE LINK THE. ....	264, 265	296 TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS....	208, 209	314 WHOLESALE OUTLET THE. ....	70
249 CUBIE ....	305	271 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL. ....	238	* TEXAS INSTRUMENTS ....	339	315 WILEY PROFESSIONAL SFTW. ....	75
* 250 OUELO, INC. ....	373	272 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTL. ....	238	297 TIGERTRONICS....	398	317 WINTEK CORP. ....	5
251 QUICKSOFT ....	58	273 SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS INC. ....	207	298 TIMELINE ....	381	318 WINTEK CORP. ....	337
252 RADIO SHACK. ....	CIV	274 SOLUTION SYSTEMS....	308	* TINNEY, ROBERT GRAPHICS....	372	320 WYSE TECHNOLOGY. ....	94, 95
253 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES....	375	275 SONY CORP OF AMERICA....	229	299 TOPAZ, INC. ....	160	321 XEROX CORP. ....	213
254 ROSE ELECTRONICS....	336	276 SOURCE ELECTRONICS....	185	300 TOPAZ, INC. ....	160	322 ZI-TECH INSTRUMENT CORP. ....	380
255 ROYAL AMERICAN TECHN. ....	91	277 SOURCE ELECTRONICS....	185	301 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. ....	279	* Correspond directly with company.	
256 SWN ELECT & APPL. ....	244	278 SPECTRUM SOFTWARE. ....	226	302 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. ....	234, 235	INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SECTION	
338 S-100 DIV. 696 CORP. ....	379	279 SPSS. ....	93	* TOSHIBA AMERICA INC. ....	144 A-F	500 ACORN COMP LTD. ....	272D-E
339 S-100 DIV. 696 CORP. ....	379	280 STAR GATE TECHNOLOGIES....	334	* TRANSEC SYSTEMS. INC. ....	306	501 AMERICAN BUYING & EXPORT SERVICES....	272H
258 SAFWARE. ....	371	281 STASOFT. ....	67	* U.S. ROBOTICS ....	54	502 ASHFORD INTL. ....	272C
259 SBT CORPORATION. ....	197	283 STSC INC. ....	236, 257	303 UNICORN ELECTRONICS....	382	* BYTE INTL SERVICES....	272F-G
260 SCIENTIFIC ENGR LABS ....	382	284 STSC INC. ....	259	304 VENTEL INC. ....	11	503 GREY MATTER. ....	272B
261 SILICON SPECIALTIES....	266	285 SUMMIT SOFTWARE TECHN. INC. ....	74	305 VERBATIM CORP. ....	163	504 WINTECH DATA PROD. CORP. ....	272A
262 SILICON SPECIALTIES....	266	324 SUNNYVALE COMMUNICATIONS 307		306 VICTORY ENT TECHNOLOGY....	56	No domestic inquiries, please.	
263 SIMON & SCHUSTER COMPST. 196		286 SUNTRONICS CO. INC. ....	366	* VLM COMPUTER ELECTR. ....	384		
264 SOFCAP INC. ....	294	287 SYNCRONICS ....	105	307 VOTRAX INTL. INC. ....	24		
266 SOFTKLONE DISTRIBUTING ..	167	288 SYNCRONICS ....	105	308 WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS....	149		

# TIPS

## SUBSCRIBERS ONLY!\*

*Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System*

*Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.*

<b>SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD</b>	1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailer label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.
<b>GET PREPARED</b>	2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)
	3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)
<b>CALL TIPS</b>	4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.
<b>ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS</b>	5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number" (Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [# or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes) Enter <input type="checkbox"/>
	6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code" Enter <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES</b>	7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number" Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes) b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers) 1. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 6. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 10. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 14. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 2. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 7. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 11. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 15. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 3. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 8. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 12. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 16. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 4. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 9. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 13. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 17. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>END SESSION</b>	8) End session by entering <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 9) Hang up after hearing final message If you are a subscriber and need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-258-5485.

\*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

Available 24 Hours,  
7 Days a Week

# BYTE

## READER SERVICE

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.



AUGUST 1986  
4186

Name \_\_\_\_\_

(Title) \_\_\_\_\_ (Company) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I purchased this copy by  Subscription  Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1 23 45 67 89	111 133 155 177 199	221 243 265 287 309	331 353 375 397 419	441 463 485 507 529	551 573 595 617 639	661 683 705 727 749	771 793
2 24 46 68 90	112 134 156 178 200	222 244 266 288 310	332 354 376 398 420	442 464 486 508 530	552 574 596 618 640	662 684 706 728 750	772 794
3 25 47 69 91	113 135 157 179 201	223 245 267 289 311	333 355 377 399 421	443 465 487 509 531	553 575 597 619 641	663 685 707 729 751	773 795
4 26 48 70 92	114 136 158 180 202	224 246 268 290 312	334 356 378 400 422	444 466 488 510 532	554 576 598 620 642	664 686 708 730 752	774 796
5 27 49 71 93	115 137 159 181 203	225 247 269 291 313	335 357 379 401 423	445 467 489 511 533	555 577 599 621 643	665 687 709 731 753	775 797
6 28 50 72 94	116 138 160 182 204	226 248 270 292 314	336 358 380 402 424	446 468 490 512 534	556 578 600 622 644	666 688 710 732 754	776 798
7 29 51 73 95	117 139 161 183 205	227 249 271 293 315	337 359 381 403 425	447 469 491 513 535	557 579 601 623 645	667 689 711 733 755	777 799
8 30 52 74 96	118 140 162 184 206	228 250 272 294 316	338 360 382 404 426	448 470 492 514 536	558 580 602 624 646	668 690 712 734 758	778 800
9 31 53 75 97	119 141 163 185 207	229 251 273 295 317	339 361 383 405 427	449 471 493 515 537	559 581 603 625 647	669 691 713 735 757	779 801
10 32 54 76 98	120 142 164 186 208	230 252 274 296 318	340 362 384 406 428	450 472 494 516 538	560 582 604 626 648	670 692 714 736 758	780 802
11 33 55 77 99	121 143 165 187 209	231 253 275 297 319	341 363 385 407 429	451 473 495 517 539	561 583 605 627 649	671 693 715 737 759	781 803
12 34 56 78 100	122 144 166 188 210	232 254 276 298 330	342 364 386 408 430	452 474 496 518 540	562 584 606 628 650	672 694 716 738 760	782 804
13 35 57 79 101	123 145 167 189 211	233 255 277 299 321	343 365 387 409 431	453 475 497 519 541	563 585 607 629 651	673 695 717 739 761	783 805
14 36 58 80 102	124 146 168 190 212	234 256 278 300 322	344 366 388 410 432	454 476 498 520 542	564 586 608 630 652	674 696 718 740 762	784 806
15 37 59 81 103	125 147 169 191 213	235 257 279 301 323	345 367 390 411 433	455 477 499 521 543	565 587 609 631 653	675 697 719 741 763	785 807
16 38 60 82 104	126 148 170 192 214	236 258 280 302 324	346 368 392 412 434	456 478 500 522 544	566 588 610 632 654	676 698 720 742 764	786 808
17 39 61 83 105	127 149 171 193 215	237 259 281 303 325	347 369 391 413 435	457 479 501 523 545	567 589 611 633 655	677 699 721 743 765	787 809
18 40 62 84 106	128 150 172 194 216	238 260 282 304 326	348 370 392 414 436	458 480 502 524 546	568 590 612 634 656	678 700 722 744 766	788 810
19 41 63 85 107	129 151 173 195 217	239 261 283 305 327	349 371 393 415 437	459 481 503 525 547	569 591 613 635 657	679 701 723 745 767	789 811
20 42 64 86 108	130 152 174 196 218	240 262 284 306 328	350 372 394 416 438	460 482 504 526 548	570 592 614 636 658	680 702 724 746 768	790 812
21 43 65 87 109	131 153 175 197 219	241 263 285 307 329	351 373 395 417 439	461 483 505 527 549	571 593 615 637 659	681 703 725 747 769	791 813
22 44 66 88 110	132 154 176 198 220	242 264 286 308 330	352 374 396 418 440	462 484 506 528 550	572 594 616 638 660	682 704 726 748 770	792 814

**BYTE'S BOMB** Is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor, based on your overall impression of the article, by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps us produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Excellent	1	5	9	13	17	21	25	29	33	37	41	45	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77	81	85	89	93	97
Good	2	6	10	14	18	22	26	30	34	38	42	46	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	98
Fair	3	7	11	15	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	71	75	79	83	87	91	95	99
Poor	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	96	100

Article No.	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Excellent	101	105	109	113	117	121	125	129	133	137	141	145	149	153	157	161	165	169	173	177	181	185	189	193	197
Good	102	106	110	114	118	122	126	130	134	138	142	146	150	154	158	162	166	170	174	178	182	186	190	194	198
Fair	103	107	111	115	119	123	127	131	135	139	143	147	151	155	159	163	167	171	175	179	183	187	191	195	199
Poor	104	108	112	116	120	124	128	132	136	140	144	148	152	156	160	164	168	172	176	180	184	188	192	196	200

# BYTE

## READER SERVICE

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.



AUGUST 1986  
4186

Name \_\_\_\_\_

(Title) \_\_\_\_\_ (Company) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I purchased this copy by  Subscription  Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore

1 23 45 67 89	111 133 155 177 199	221 243 265 287 309	331 353 375 397 419	441 463 485 507 529	551 573 595 617 639	661 683 705 727 749	771 793
2 24 46 68 90	112 134 156 178 200	222 244 266 288 310	332 354 376 398 420	442 464 486 508 530	552 574 596 618 640	662 684 706 728 750	772 794
3 25 47 69 91	113 135 157 179 201	223 245 267 289 311	333 355 377 399 421	443 465 487 509 531	553 575 597 619 641	663 685 707 729 751	773 795
4 26 48 70 92	114 136 158 180 202	224 246 268 290 312	334 356 378 400 422	444 466 488 510 532	554 576 598 620 642	664 686 708 730 752	774 796
5 27 49 71 93	115 137 159 181 203	225 247 269 291 313	335 357 379 401 423	445 467 489 511 533	555 577 599 621 643	665 687 709 731 753	775 797
6 28 50 72 94	116 138 160 182 204	226 248 270 292 314	336 358 380 402 424	446 468 490 512 534	556 578 600 622 644	666 688 710 732 754	776 798
7 29 51 73 95	117 139 161 183 205	227 249 271 293 315	337 359 381 403 425	447 469 491 513 535	557 579 601 623 645	667 689 711 733 755	777 799
8 30 52 74 96	118 140 162 184 206	228 250 272 294 316	338 360 382 404 426	448 470 492 514 536	558 580 602 624 646	668 690 712 734 758	778 800
9 31 53 75 97	119 141 163 185 207	229 251 273 295 317	339 361 383 405 427	449 471 493 515 537	559 581 603 625 647	669 691 713 735 757	779 801
10 32 54 76 98	120 142 164 186 208	230 252 274 296 318	340 362 384 406 428	450 472 494 516 538	560 582 604 626 648	670 692 714 736 758	780 802
11 33 55 77 99	121 143 165 187 209	231 253 275 297 319	341 363 385 407 429	451 473 495 517 539	561 583 605 627 649	671 693 715 737 759	781 803
12 34 56 78 100	122 144 166 188 210	232 254 276 298 330	342 364 386 408 430	452 474 496 518 540	562 584 606 628 650	672 694 716 738 760	782 804
13 35 57 79 101	123 145 167 189 211	233 255 277 299 321	343 365 387 409 431	453 475 497 519 541	563 585 607 629 651	673 695 717 739 761	783 805
14 36 58 80 102	124 146 168 190 212	234 256 278 300 322	344 366 388 410 432	454 476 498 520 542	564 586 608 630 652	674 696 718 740 762	784 806
15 37 59 81 103	125 147 169 191 213	235 257 279 301 323	345 367 389 411 433	455 477 499 521 543	565 587 609 631 653	675 697 719 741 763	785 807
16 38 60 82 104	126 148 170 192 214	236 258 280 302 324	346 368 390 412 434	456 478 500 522 544	566 588 610 632 654	676 698 720 742 764	786 808
17 39 61 83 105	127 149 171 193 215	237 259 281 303 325	347 369 391 413 436	457 479 501 523 545	567 589 611 633 655	677 699 721 743 765	787 809
18 40 62 84 106	128 150 172 194 216	238 260 282 304 326	348 370 392 414 438	458 480 502 524 546	568 590 612 634 656	678 700 722 744 766	788 810
19 41 63 85 107	129 151 173 195 217	239 261 283 305 327	349 371 393 415 437	459 481 503 525 547	569 591 613 635 657	679 701	

PLACE  
POSTAGE  
HERE



PLACE  
POSTAGE  
HERE



# BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4188

For a subscription to BYTE please complete this card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Four digits above name—Master Charge only \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year	\$21	\$23
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 years	\$38	\$42
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 years	\$55	\$61

\$69. Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed  
 \$37 Worldwide (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



Bill me (North America only)

# BYTE

SUBSCRIPTIONS

4188

For a subscription to BYTE please complete this card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Four digits above name—Master Charge only \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

	USA	Canada
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year	\$21	\$23
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 years	\$38	\$42
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 years	\$55	\$61

\$69. Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed  
 \$37 Worldwide (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

Check enclosed (Bonus: [North American only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



Bill me (North America only)

Note our special offer!  
Send cash with your order  
and receive 13 issues  
for the price of 12 for  
each year you subscribe.  
(North America only, please.)

## Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE  
delivered to  
your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

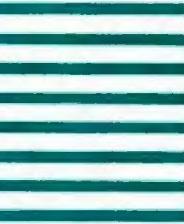
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE** SUBSCRIPTIONS

PO Box 597  
Martinsville, NJ 08836-9956  
USA



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 39 MARTINSVILLE, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE** SUBSCRIPTIONS

PO Box 597  
Martinsville, NJ 08836-9956  
USA



# TODAY IS THE BLACKEST DAY IN DOT MATRIX PRINTER HISTORY.

It would pay you to mark it on your calendar.

Because today is the day we introduce our new Pinwriter™ P5XL dot matrix printer. The only dot matrix printer available capable of producing the rich, black printing you associate with a letter-quality printer. Because it's the only one designed to use a multi-strike film ribbon — the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers.

## A LITTLE BLACK MAGIC.

Actual line printed with the Pinwriter P5XL printer.

print in seven other colors. And it has the finest graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy. Plus it's very fast and exceptionally quiet.

It's only natural that

Black letter-quality printing is only the beginning. The Pinwriter P5XL printer can also use an optional ribbon to

the first dot matrix printer with true letter-quality printing should be an NEC. After all we make Spinwriter® letter-quality printers, the most popular line today, as well as the Pinwriter P5 dot matrix printer, the most advanced 24-pin printer.

The Pinwriter P5XL printer is part of the most extensive line of 24-pin printers available. You'll find a model designed to fit every need and budget. See them at your dealer or call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP  
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

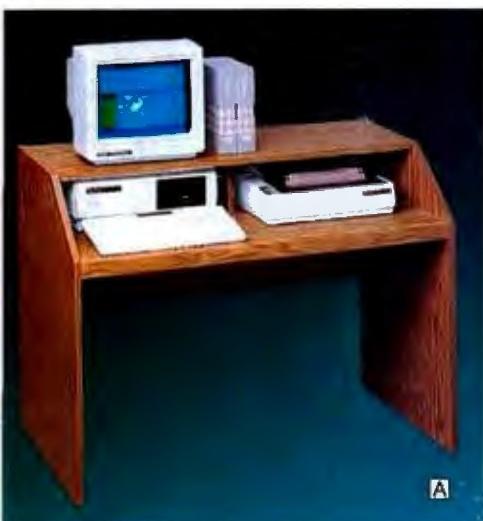


# NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Inquiry 208

# Radio Shack has the best



A



B



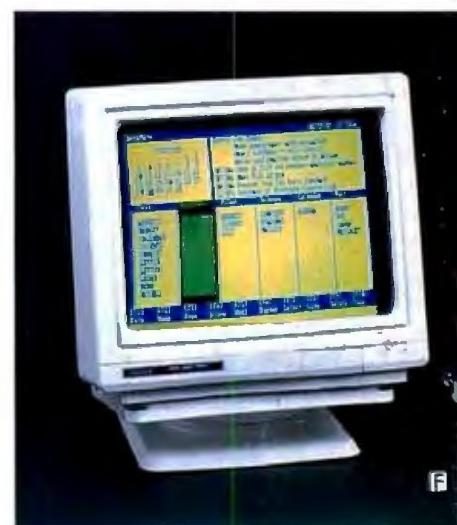
C



D



E



F

## ...of everything

Accessories can make the difference between just a computer system and an *efficient* computer system. That's why Radio Shack offers the finest in accessories and support.

If your computer workspace needs organization, then our beautifully styled, simulated oak finish Computer Workcenter (A, \$99.95) is just what you need. It features a full-width monitor shelf, space for a computer and printer, plus plenty of workspace.

From 3 1/2 to 8", single- or double-sided, 40 to 80-track,

we've got the diskettes (B) you need. Store your diskettes safely in our Disk Storage Box (C, Low as \$12.95)—three sizes to choose from! And to keep your disk drives in top form get our Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kits (D, Low as \$7.95). Choose the right kit for your particular drive.

We have a full selection of fanfold printer paper (E, Low as \$8.95). Choose 9 1/2 x 11" or 14 7/8 x 11", available in various sizes and quantities.

Finally, our Universal Monitor Pedestal (F, \$16.95) allows

you to tilt or rotate your monitor for maximum viewing ease. The pedestal holds all Tandy monitors, and matches the monitor's color and finish.

Come in and see our complete line of computers and accessories. We offer the systems you need at a price you can afford. Visit a Radio Shack Computer Center today!

**RadioShack®**  
**The Technology Store™**

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating Radio Shack stores and dealers. Components pictured with accessories not included.

Inquiry 252